The Undergraduate Catalog is published at https://catalog.usf.edu/

General Use Guidelines:

The announcements, information, policies, rules, regulations, and procedures set forth in this Catalog are for information only and are subject to continual review and change without notice. As the Catalog may change each year, the most current catalog shall apply with exceptions to be approved by the appropriate academic Dean.

To the extent the catalog references and incorporates Florida Board of Governor and USF Board of Trustee Regulations, USF Policies, and state or federal statutes, it is important to note that the Regulations, Policies and Statutes require separate promulgation outside of the catalog and that promulgation may not coincide with the publication of the Catalog. Accordingly, the most recent and current adopted Regulation, Policy or statute should be applied when following this Catalog. See https://www.usf.edu/regulations-policies/

The University of South Florida is committed to the principles of equal education, equal access, and equal employment opportunities without regard to race, color, marital status, sex, religion, national origin, disability, age, or Vietnam or disabled veteran status as provided by law and in accordance with the University's respect for personal dignity. These principles are applied in the conduct of University programs and activities and the provision of facilities and services.

Allison H. Crume, Ph.D.
Dean, Undergraduate Studies
Associate Vice President for Student Success

Kyna R. Betancourt, Ph.D.
Assistant Dean of Undergraduate Education
Undergraduate Studies

Lorene Hall-Jennings
Coordinating Editor
Assistant Director
Undergraduate Studies

Ali Mrani Alaoui
Technical Coordinator
Technology & Systems Analyst
Undergraduate Studies
Dear Students:

Welcome to the University of South Florida family! As USF Bulls, you will find wonderful opportunities here to learn, grow and create lasting memories as you form friendships and find new interests in a stimulating environment.

As a proud USF alumna, I know from personal experience how much of an impact our university has on the lives of our students. I credit much of my own personal and professional success to the opportunities provided to me at USF. I am delighted that you have chosen our great university to shape the future and make your mark on the world.

This is a particularly exciting time at USF, as we continue to introduce new programs and services that help our students flourish; open state-of-the-art buildings, including our new Student Health and Wellness Center; and earn further recognition for our world-class research and innovation. We are proud of the fact that over the past 10 years, no other public university in the country has risen faster in U.S. News & World Report's national university rankings than USF.

Across our university’s 13 colleges, you can choose from more than 200 majors, minors and concentrations regardless of which of our three campuses you are studying at — Tampa, St. Petersburg or Sarasota-Manatee. On our website, you’ll find a complete list of those offerings, from the arts to cybersecurity, from criminology to microbiology, and so much more. I urge you to review the full list to find the course of study that suits your interest and puts you on a path toward a rewarding career.

Opportunities for learning abound at USF, and you can pursue your academic interests at a university that is committed to excellence — and continually recognized for achieving it. As one of only three Preeminent Research Universities in Florida, a designation reserved for institutions that meet stringent metrics in such areas as graduation rates, student retention rates and research expenditures — we are focused on preparing our students for rewarding careers and partnering with a wide variety of businesses and organizations that provide invaluable hands-on experiences to our students.

You can be proud that the degree you will earn from USF will carry weight and respect, because it was earned at a vibrant university making an impact at the state, national and global levels. As a Top 50 research university in the United States, we have our sights set on reaching the Top 25 — and thanks to your continued pursuit of excellence both in the classroom and beyond, we will get there!

In addition to expanding your knowledge, there is so much to experience outside the classroom. USF is home to approximately 800 student organizations across our three campuses, and I am confident you can find one or more that complements your interests. By staying active and involved on campus, you will form lasting friendships and further hone your interests as you also take advantage of everything the Tampa Bay region has to offer — including cultural, recreational and social opportunities, award-winning beaches and exciting collegiate and professional sports.

At USF, we are fully committed to inclusive excellence, and to providing a community where everyone feels a sense of belonging and is encouraged to think boldly about the future. We are focused on fostering student and faculty success and remain steadfast in our commitment to making a global impact. Always remember that our university’s faculty and staff are here to support you, and please don’t hesitate to ask for help as you explore your options.

I wish you all the best in your studies, and, as you will no doubt find yourself saying often from now on — Go Bulls!

In Bull Pride,

Rhea Law
USF President
Campus Visit Experience

Visiting USF is one of the best ways to experience what this institution has to offer. While each of USF campuses have designed campus visit experiences to best reflect their distinctive identity, the goal is for our guests to depart with their questions answered and their next steps determined.

Tampa Campus

The Tampa campus visit experience includes the following:

• **A Tour of Campus** - Student-led by our Green & Gold Guides, the tour will give you an up-close view of our top-rated academic facilities, a spacious suite-style residence hall, delicious dining options, student support offices, high-tech recreation center, and other points of interest. In addition, you will hear from current USF students about what life is really like on our dynamic campus!

• **An Information Session** - Presented by an admission professional, the session will provide an overview of the university, admissions requirements, financial aid, dining services, residential life, scholarships and campus life.

Please visit the Office of Admissions for more information and to schedule a visit at https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/visit-campus/campus-tour/campus-visit-experience.aspx

A Virtual Campus Tour is available at https://www.usf.edu/about-usf/tour.aspx

Saint Petersburg Campus

The St. Petersburg campus student-led tour provides an up-close view of our downtown campus and surrounding waterfront. You and your family will learn about our academic programs, student organizations and waterfront activities, such as sailing, paddle boarding and kayaking. Experience life on-campus when you tour one of our residential halls, including the new Osprey Suites. Our in-person and virtual campus tours introduce you to current students, faculty, and staff, and feature various academic and student life spaces, some of which have earned impressive ratings for their focus on sustainability. You will hear from current students about what life is really like on our dynamic St. Petersburg campus!

All guided tours include an information session or meeting with an admission’s professional. Designed to guide prospective students through the application process, the session provides details on the admission requirements and scholarships. You can also experience our Self-Guided Tour or our 360 Virtual Tour (https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/admissions/undergraduate/campus-tours.aspx) on your own schedule.

While visiting our campus, we recommend you take time to explore vibrant downtown St. Petersburg or local beaches. Visit one of the city’s many art galleries or museums, such as the Salvador Dali Museum, just steps from campus. If you are hungry, grab a bite to eat, shop and stroll along the waterfront at the new St. Pete Pier. Visit https://www.visitspeteclearwater.com/ for more information on area restaurants, accommodations and attractions.

To schedule your St. Petersburg campus tour, please register at https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/visit-campus/visit-st-petersburg/index.aspx.

Sarasota-Manatee Campus

Sarasota-Manatee campus tours are designed to help students gain an appreciation for the culture of the campus and local community, and help prospective students see why Sarasota-Manatee students choose to receive a preeminent education in a small school atmosphere. Guests take a guided tour of our campus: walking our halls, stepping into the classrooms, and laying beneath the pines in one of our hammocks. The tours are conducted by our Campus Experience guides who share the history and statistics of the campus, while helping flesh out the experience through their unique student lens.

Prior to the tour, students will receive an information session from an admissions counselor. This presentation will help to set the context for the tour, explain the programs and opportunities available on campus, and explain the application and scholarship process.

Tours typically last between 30 to 45 minutes, and are offered Monday, Wednesday, and Fridays at 10:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. Tour schedules may change during summer semesters and holiday hours.

To schedule a Sarasota-Manatee campus tour, please register at https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/admissions/visit-usf-sarasota-manatee.aspx. If you have questions about the tour or other visit opportunities, such as Open Houses, please contact the Campus Experience team at 941-359-4331.
# Academic Calendar

Dates are tentative and subject to change. See [https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/](https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/) for current and additional Important Dates and Deadlines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fall 2023</strong></th>
<th><strong>Spring 2024</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>August 2023</strong></td>
<td><strong>January 2024</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 – Fall Semester - First Day of Class</td>
<td>1 – New Year’s Day Holiday (Observed; USF Closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 – Fall Drop/Add End; Fee Liability and Tuition Payment Deadline</td>
<td>5 – Winter Intersession Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>September 2023</strong></td>
<td>8 – Spring First Day of Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 – Labor Day Holiday (USF Closed)</td>
<td>12 – Spring Drop/Add Ends; Fee Liability and Tuition Payment Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 – Fall Graduation Application Deadline</td>
<td>15 – Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (USF Closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>October 2023</strong></td>
<td><strong>February 2024</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 – Fall - Last day to withdraw; no refund and no academic penalty</td>
<td>5 – Spring Graduation Application Deadline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 – Spring 2024 Begins for degree-seeking students.</td>
<td><strong>March 2024</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November 2023</strong></td>
<td>11-17 – Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 – Veterans Day Holiday (USF Closed)</td>
<td>23 – Spring Last day to withdraw; no refund and no academic penalty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-24 – Thanksgiving Holiday (USF Closed)</td>
<td>25 – Summer/Fall Registration Begins for degree-seeking students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-30 – Test Free Week (Note: November 25 through December 1)</td>
<td><strong>April 2024</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 – Winter Intersession Registration Begins for Non-Degree seeking students.</td>
<td>20-26 – Test Free Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 2023</strong></td>
<td>26 – Spring Last Day of Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 – Fall Classes End</td>
<td>27 – Spring Final Exam Week (Note: April 27 through May 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-7 – Fall Final Exam Week</td>
<td><strong>May 2024</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 – Fall End of Term</td>
<td>2 – Spring End of Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-11 – Fall Commencement</td>
<td>2-5 – Spring Commencement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 – Winter Intersession Classes Begin</td>
<td>25 – Christmas Holiday (Observed; USF Closed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summer 2024

May 2024
6 – Maymester Classes Begin
13 – Summer Sessions A & C – First Day of Class
15 – Maymester – Last day to withdraw; no refund and no academic penalty
17 – Summer Sessions A & C Drop/Add End; Fee Liability and Tuition Payment Deadline
27 – Memorial Day Holiday (USF Closed)
31 – Maymester Classes End

June 2024
8 – Summer Session A – Last day to withdraw; no refund and no academic penalty
10 – Summer graduation application deadline
19 – Juneteenth Holiday (USF Closed)
21 – Summer Session A – Last Day of Class
24 – Summer Session B – First Day of Class
28 – Summer Session B – Drop/Add End; Fee Liability and Tuition Payment Deadline
29 – Summer 2023, Session C – Last day to withdraw; no refund and no academic penalty

July 2024
4 – Independence Day Holiday (USF Closed)
19 – Summer Session C – Last Day of Class
20 – Summer Session B – Last day to withdraw, no refund and no academic penalty.

August 2024
2 – Summer Session B – Last Day of Class
3-4 – Summer Commencement

Dates are tentative and subject to change. See https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/ for current and additional Important Dates and Deadlines.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Letter from the President</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Visit Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tampa Campus</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saint Petersburg Campus</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sarasota-Manatee Campus</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Calendar</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About USF</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission and Goals</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mission</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goals</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commitment to Honor &amp; Living the Commitment</strong></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the University of South Florida</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campuses/Locations</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF Libraries</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intercollegiate Athletics</strong></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USF Alumni</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Advancement/USF Foundation</strong></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF Policies</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies and Procedures</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Grievance Procedures for Students</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity of Students</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Renewal</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in Arts</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Attendance at First Class Meeting</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Syllabus</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Progression</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Disruption of Academic Process ................................................. 42
Early Notification Requirement for Observed Religious Days .............. 43
Final Examinations ...................................................................... 43
Final Course Examinations ......................................................... 44
Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) .............................. 44
Graduation Requirements (Baccalaureate) ....................................... 44
Civics Literacy Requirement ...................................................... 44
  Summer Enrollment Requirement .............................................. 45
  University of South Florida Requirements .................................. 45
Foreign Language Graduation Requirement (FLEX) .......................... 45
Medical Amnesty (Student Reporting) .......................................... 46
Mid-Term Grades ........................................................................ 46
Orientation for New Undergraduate Students ................................... 47
Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam .................................. 47
  Procedures for Award of Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam ...................................................... 47
Student Code of Conduct ............................................................. 48
Student’s Choice of Catalog ......................................................... 48
  Academic Processes .................................................................... 49
Academic Probation and Dismissal ............................................... 49
  Reinstatement ......................................................................... 49
Academic Regulations Committee ................................................... 50
  Alternative Academic Process for Seriously Traumatized Students .................................................... 50
Commencement Ceremony ........................................................... 50
Dean’s List .................................................................................. 51
Declaration or Change of Major ..................................................... 52
Early Notification of Instructor Requirement for University Sponsored Activities 52
Grade Forgiveness ....................................................................... 52
Honors at Graduation .................................................................... 53
"I" Grade ...................................................................................... 54
Steps for Graduation ..................................................................... 54
S/U Grade System ......................................................................... 55
Admissions and Related Matters .................................................... 56
Office of Admissions .................................................................................. 58
Admissions Application ............................................................................. 58
   When to Apply..................................................................................... 58
   November 1 – Admissions deposit deadline (or prior on a space available basis)........................................ 58
   Changing Requested Term of Entry...................................................... 58
General Admission Policies ................................................................... 60
   Transcripts and Other Admission Documents...................................... 60
   Provisional Admission ....................................................................... 60
   Conditional Offers of Admission........................................................ 60
   Admission Denials.............................................................................. 60
Required Proof of Immunity .................................................................. 60
Required Orientation ............................................................................. 61
Residency for Tuition Purposes ............................................................... 61
Specialized Admissions Programs............................................................ 62
Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) ................................ 62
Opportunities for Accelerated Progress toward Undergraduate Degrees ....... 62
Minimum Requirements for First Time in College (FTIC) Admission .......... 63
Admissions Deposit ............................................................................... 64
Early University Programs (Earning USF Credit While Attending Public High
School, Private High School, or Home School)........................................ 64
Dual Enrollment .................................................................................. 64
Credit by Examination ......................................................................... 64
Second Bachelor’s Degree Applicants ................................................... 65
Readmission (Former Student Returning) .............................................. 65
Change of Campus ............................................................................... 66
   New FTIC and Transfer Admits and Former Student Returning........... 66
   Continuing Student ........................................................................ 66
   Process Guidelines........................................................................... 66
Transfer Applicants ............................................................................... 67
   Lower-Level Transfer Applicants (12 to 59 transferable semester credits) .......... 67
   Upper-Level Transfer Applicants (60 or more transferable semester credits) .......... 67
   Articulation Agreement ................................................................... 68
   Fuse............................................................................................... 69
Transfer Credit ................................................................. 70
  Credit for Online Coursework ........................................... 70
  Credit for Military Training ................................................ 70
International Student Admission Requirements ............................. 71
  International Applicants (Non-resident Aliens) ......................... 71
  Mandatory Health Insurance for International Students on F and J Visas ...................................................... 72
Admissions to the Honors College ............................................ 72
Non-Degree Seeking Students ................................................... 73
  Transient Students .......................................................... 73
Student Financial information .................................................. 74
Office of Financial Aid ................................................................ 75
Financial Aid ........................................................................... 75
Financial Aid Application Procedures ........................................ 75
  Student Eligibility Requirements and Conditions for Receiving Financial Aid ......................................................... 76
  Academic Scholarships .......................................................... 77
Financial Aid Dates and Deadlines .............................................. 77
Student Tuition and Fees .......................................................... 78
Florida Residency Classification for Tuition Purposes ....................... 79
Veterans and Social Security Benefits ......................................... 79
  VA Benefits ........................................................................ 79
  Social Security Benefits ......................................................... 80
School Costs and Fees ............................................................. 80
Fees ................................................................................. 81
Payment of Accounts Due to the University ................................... 81
  Payment Procedures ............................................................. 82
  Acceptable Forms of Payment ............................................... 82
  Other Forms of Payment ........................................................ 82
Financial Aid ........................................................................ 83
Florida Prepaid College Plan ....................................................... 83
Florida Bright Futures ................................................................ 83
Tuition Waivers ........................................................................ 83
  Special Populations Waiver ...................................................... 84
  Homeless Fee Exemption ........................................................ 84
Senior Citizen Tuition Fee Waiver ................................................................. 84
Third Party Billings .................................................................................... 85
State Employee Six-Hours-Free Course Benefit ........................................... 85
Direct Deposit .............................................................................................. 86
Refund of Tuition/Fees Payment Release of Tuition/Fees Liability ................. 86
Fee Adjustment Request After Fifth Day of the Term ...................................... 86
Past Due Accounts ..................................................................................... 86
Late Fees ..................................................................................................... 87
Waiver of Late Fees .................................................................................... 87
Auditing Privileges and Fees ....................................................................... 87
Excess Hours Surcharge ............................................................................... 87
Repeat Course Surcharges .......................................................................... 88
Student Registration and Records ................................................................. 89
Office of the Registrar .................................................................................. 90
Registration for Admitted Degree-Seeking Students .................................... 90
Administrative Holds ................................................................................... 90
Late Registration ........................................................................................... 90
Late Registration Fee ................................................................................... 91
Adds ............................................................................................................. 91
Drops ........................................................................................................... 91
Withdrawals .................................................................................................. 91
Individual Class Withdrawal ....................................................................... 92
Withdrawals for Active-Duty Military .......................................................... 92
Appeal for Retroactive Withdrawal ................................................................ 93
Student Records/Transcripts ....................................................................... 94
Student Records .......................................................................................... 94
Student Privacy Rights ................................................................................. 94
Student Information Changes ....................................................................... 94
Preferred Name/Chosen Name .................................................................... 95
Transcript Request ....................................................................................... 95
Student services and resources .................................................................... 96
Academic Advising Resources for Undergraduate Students ......................... 98
2023-2024 USF UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Academic Resources and Programs ................................................................. 99
  Academic Advocacy ....................................................................................... 99
  Academic Success Centers ............................................................................. 99
Education Abroad ......................................................................................... 101
  Office for High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (Tampa Campus) ....102
  Student Accessibility Services https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-accessibility/ ....103
  Office of Veteran Success ............................................................................ 104
  Joint Military Leadership Center .................................................................. 104
  Transfer Student Success ............................................................................. 104
  Student Support Services (Tampa campus) .................................................. 105
  USF Summer ACE Program ......................................................................... 105
  Residential Learning ..................................................................................... 106
Center of Career and Professional Development .......................................... 106
  Suit-A-Bull .................................................................................................... 106
  Bellini Center for Talent Development .......................................................... 106
  St. Petersburg Campus .................................................................................. 106
  Sarasota-Manatee Campus .......................................................................... 106
Community Programs and Engagement ........................................................ 107
  College Reach-Out Program (CROP) .............................................................. 107
  Upward Bound Program .............................................................................. 107
  Office of Community Engagement and Partnerships (OCEP; Tampa Campus) ....107
  Center for Civic Engagement (St. Petersburg campus) .................................. 107
Student Engagement .................................................................................... 108
  New Student and Family Experience ............................................................. 108
  Center for Leadership & Civic Engagement (Tampa Campus) ....................... 109
  Student Life and Engagement (St. Petersburg Campus) ............................... 109
  Office of Student Engagement (Sarasota-Manatee Campus) ......................... 109
  Faith-Based Organizations .......................................................................... 109
  Center for Student Involvement (Tampa Campus) .......................................... 109
  Fraternity & Sorority Life ............................................................................. 110
  Office of Multicultural Affairs ..................................................................... 110
  Student Government ....................................................................................... 110
Student Wellness and Recreation ................................................................... 111
2023-2024 USF UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Health and Wellness Centers ........................................ 111
Student Outreach and Support ........................................ 112
Students of Concern Assistance Team (SOCAT) ....................... 112
Center for Victim Advocacy & Violence Prevention ................... 112
Food Pantries ................................................................ 112
Student Ombuds Office .................................................. 113
Student Conduct and Ethical Development (SCED) .................... 113
Student Health & Wellness Center ...................................... 114
University of South Florida Athletics Department ..................... 114
Campus Recreation and Wellness ....................................... 114

University Services and Amenities ........................................ 116
On-Campus Housing ...................................................... 116
Dining Services ............................................................ 116
Information Technology Services ........................................ 116
Student Centers ........................................................... 116
Parking and Transportation Services ...................................... 117
Bull Runner .................................................................. 117
Postal Services - Tampa campus ........................................... 117
University of South Florida Police Departments ....................... 117
USF Card Centers ........................................................ 118
USF Federal Credit Union ............................................... 118
USF Preschool for Creative Learning (Tampa Campus) ............... 119

General Education Information .......................................... 120
Overview .................................................................... 121
State Required General Education ....................................... 121
USF's Enhanced Gen Ed .................................................. 123

General Education digital badge series .................................. 124
General Education digital badge series ................................... 125
Overview .................................................................... 125
What are Digital Badges? ................................................ 125
Fundamentals of Written Communication Badge ....................... 125
What is Effective Written Communication? ........................... 125
Why is effective written communication important in the workplace? 125
What are you learning by earning this badge? ......................... 125
How to Earn this Digital Badge? ...................................... 126
2023-2024 USF UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Glossary

Academic Credit Hour ............................................................... 128
Academic Load ............................................................................ 128
Academic Major .......................................................................... 128
Academic Minor .......................................................................... 129
Academic Residency ................................................................... 129
Academic Standing ................................................................. 129
Canvas ....................................................................................... 130
Class Standing ............................................................................. 130
Concentration ............................................................................. 130
Continuous Enrollment ............................................................ 130
Course Requisites ..................................................................... 131
Degree Program ......................................................................... 131
Degree Works Academic Audit ............................................ 131
Double Major ............................................................................. 131
Dual Degrees ............................................................................. 131
Grade Point Average ............................................................... 131
Grading System .......................................................................... 132
MyUSF ....................................................................................... 133
NetID and USF E-mail Address ............................................. 133
Network Access ........................................................................ 133
OASIS ......................................................................................... 133
Second Baccalaureate Degree/ Post-baccalaureate Degree ........... 133
Semester System ....................................................................... 133
Undergraduate Certificate ..................................................... 133

College of Arts and Sciences

About the College ..................................................................... 141
Mission, Vision, Values .......................................................... 141
Campus Housing Opportunities ........................................... 141
Admission Requirements, Initial Major Declaration and Change of Major ................. 142
College-Level Graduation Requirements .................................. 142
B.S. in Biomedical Sciences for Early Admission Students .................. 143
Global Pathways ........................................................................ 144
Undergraduate Advising Information ....................................... 144
College of Arts and Sciences Undergraduate Dean's Office .......... 146
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional and Technical Communication Minor</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Geosciences</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Analysis Concentration</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Policy and Sustainability Concentration</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Science Concentration</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geographic Information Systems Concentration</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geography Concentration</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Society and Environment Concentration</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology B.A.</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology B.S.</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy Minor</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems and Technology Minor</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Minor</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History B.A.</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Minor</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Humanities and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A. with American Studies Concentration</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Film and New Media Studies Concentration</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Humanities Concentration</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Minor</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and New Media Studies Minor</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Minor</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OF INFORMATION</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Data Science and Analytics Concentration</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Health Informatics Concentration</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Information Security Concentration</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Intelligence Analysis Concentration</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Web Development Technologies Concentration</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligence Studies Minor</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT OF INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S. TOTAL MAJOR HOURS: 120</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S., with Animal Biology Concentration</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2023-2024 USF UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL STUDIES ........................................ 477
   Africana Studies B.A. ................................................................................. 478
   Political Science B.A. ............................................................................ 489
   Africana Studies Minor .......................................................................... 497
   International Studies Minor .................................................................. 498
   Political Science Minor .......................................................................... 499
   Latin American and Caribbean Studies Certificate ................................ 500
Department of Journalism and Digital Communication .............................. 502
   Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism B.A. ...................... 503
Department of Mathematics and Statistics .................................................. 509
   Mathematics B.A., with Applied/Computational Mathematics Concentration ........................................ 510
   Mathematics B.A., with General Mathematics Concentration ............... 517
   Mathematics B.A., with Pure Mathematics Concentration .................... 524
   Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Data Analytics and Business Intelligence Concentration ........................................ 531
   Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Mathematics Concentration ........................................ 537
   Statistics B.A. ......................................................................................... 543
   Mathematics Minor ................................................................................. 549
   Cryptography Certificate ......................................................................... 551
Department of Physics .................................................................................. 552
   Physical Sciences B.A. ............................................................................ 553
   Physical Sciences B.S. ............................................................................. 559
   Physics B.A. ............................................................................................. 565
   Physics B.S. ............................................................................................. 571
   Astronomy Minor ..................................................................................... 577
   Biomedical Physics Minor ..................................................................... 578
   Physics Minor .......................................................................................... 579
Department of Philosophy ................................................................ .......... 580
   Philosophy B.A. ....................................................................................... 581
   Philosophy Minor ..................................................................................... 588
# Department of Psychology

- Psychology B.A. .............................................................. 589
- Psychology B.A., with Advanced Research Experience in Psychology Concentration . 598
- Psychology B.A., with Diversity Concentration .............................. 606
- Psychology Minor ........................................................................ 614

# School of Public Affairs

- Public Service and Leadership Minor ........................................... 617
- Urban Studies Minor .................................................................... 618

# Department of Religious Studies

- Religious Studies B.A. ............................................................ 620
- Religion and Health Minor ........................................................... 626
- Religious Studies Minor .............................................................. 627

# Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences

- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Africana Studies Concentration ............ 629
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Aging Sciences Concentration ................. 636
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with American Studies Concentration ............. 643
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Anthropology Concentration .................. 650
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Concentration ............... 657
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Sciences and Disorders Concentration ................................................................ 664
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Criminology Concentration ..................... 671
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Deaf Studies Concentration ....................... 678
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Economics Concentration ....................... 685
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Environmental Science and Policy Concentration ................................................................ 692
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Geography Concentration ....................... 699
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Government and Global Affairs Concentration ................................................................ 706
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with History Concentration .............................. 713
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Humanities Concentration .......................... 720
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Information Studies Concentration ............ 727
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Integrated Community Research Concentration ................................................................ 734
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with International Studies Concentration ........... 741
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies Concentration ................................................ 748
- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Mass Communications Concentration ...... 755
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences Concentration</td>
<td>762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Political Science Concentration</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Psychology Concentration</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Administration Concentration</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Health Concentration</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Religious Studies Concentration</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Social Relations and Policy Concentration</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Sociology Concentration</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology B.A.</td>
<td>825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology B.A., with Identity and Community Concentration</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology B.A., with Inequality and Social Justice Concentration</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Minor</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies B.A.</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queer and Sexuality Studies Minor</td>
<td>855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's and Gender Studies Minor</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of World Languages</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration</td>
<td>866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration</td>
<td>888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language Minor</td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Minor</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Francophone Studies Minor</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## College of Behavioral and Community Sciences

- College of Behavioral and Community Sciences .......................................................... 943
- About the College ........................................................................................................ 945
- Mission, Vision, Values ............................................................................................... 945
- College-Level Requirements ..................................................................................... 945
- Other Information - Departmental Minor ................................................................... 946
- Graduation Requirements .......................................................................................... 946
- Undergraduate Advising Information ....................................................................... 947
- Undergraduate Research in Behavioral & Community Sciences Certificate ........ 948
- School of Aging Studies ............................................................................................ 949
  - Aging Sciences B.S. .................................................................................................... 950
  - Health Care Administration B.S. ............................................................................. 955
  - Aging Sciences Minor .............................................................................................. 960
- Department of Child and Family Studies ............................................................... 961
  - Addictions Studies Minor ........................................................................................ 962
  - Applied Behavior Analysis Minor ......................................................................... 963
  - Addictions and Substance Abuse Profession Certificate ....................................... 964
- Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders ........................................ 965
  - ASL Interpreting B.A. ............................................................................................... 966
  - Language, Speech, and Hearing Sciences B.A. ....................................................... 971
  - Deaf Studies Minor .................................................................................................. 976
- Department of Criminology ..................................................................................... 977
  - Criminology B.A. ...................................................................................................... 978
  - Criminology B.A., with Cybercrime Concentration ............................................. 985
  - Criminology Minor .................................................................................................. 992
- Department of Mental Health Law and Policy ....................................................... 994
  - Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Applied Behavior Analysis Concentration .... 995
College of Education

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science
Global Pathways
Baccalaureate Graduation Requirements
Exercise Science Program
Program-Specific Requirements
Graduation Requirements
Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs
Global Pathways
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Arts
Minors
Concentrations
Undergraduate Advising Information

Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Learning

Early Childhood Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.
Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.
Educational Studies B.S.
Elementary Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.
English Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Criminology Concentration
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Education Concentration
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with English Concentration
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Gerontology Concentration
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with History Concentration .................................. 1094
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Leadership Concentration ......................... 1100
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Political Science Concentration ................. 1106
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Professional and Technical Communication Concentration .......................................................... 1112
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Psychology Concentration ....................... 1118
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Sociology Concentration ......................... 1124
Mathematics Education B.S. .................................................................................. 1129
Mathematics Education B.S., with Middle School Mathematics Concentration .... 1136
Science Education B.S., with Biology Education Concentration ......................... 1143
Science Education B.S., with Chemistry Education Concentration ..................... 1150
Science Education B.S., with Physics Education Concentration ......................... 1157
Social Science Education B.S. ............................................................................... 1164
Education Minor .................................................................................................. 1172
Foreign Language Education Minor ................................................................. 1173
Global Studies in Education Minor ................................................................ .... 1174
Department of Educational and Psychological Studies ............................................ 1176
Exercise Science B.S. .......................................................................................... 1177
Department of Language, Literacy, Ed.D., Exceptional Education, and Physical Education 1183
Exceptional Student Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. .......... 1184
Physical Education B.A. ....................................................................................... 1191
Physical Education B.S. ....................................................................................... 1199
Science of Physical Activity Minor ................................................................ ...... 1207

College of Engineering ......................................................................................... 1208
About the College ................................................................................................. 1210
Mission, Vision, Values ......................................................................................... 1210
Accreditation ......................................................................................................... 1210
Other Information ................................................................................................. 1211
Housing .................................................................................................................. 1211
College-Level Requirements ............................................................................... 1212
Other Requirements .............................................................................................. 1212
Admission Requirements ..................................................................................... 1213
Admission Requirements for First Year Students ............................................... 1213
Admission Requirements for Transfer Students ............................................... 1213
Graduation Requirements .................................................................................... 1215
Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration and Health Information Technology Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Health Information Technology Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration

Public Health B.S.

Community Engaged Homeland Security & Emergency Management Minor

Environmental Health Minor

Infection Control Minor

Nutrition Minor

College of The Arts

About the College

Mission, Vision, Guiding Principles and Values

Accreditation

College-Level Requirements

Admission Requirements

University of South Florida Requirements

Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs

Undergraduate Advising Information

School of Art and Art History

Art History B.A.

Graphic Arts B.F.A., with Graphic Design Concentration

Graphic Arts B.F.A., with Illustration Concentration

Studio Art B.A.

Studio Art B.F.A.

Studio Art B.F.A., with Animation and Digital Modeling Concentration
Personal Financial Planning B.S. ................................................................. 1671
Finance Minor .......................................................................................... 1677

School of Hospitality and Tourism Management .............................................. 1679
Hospitality Management B.S. ................................................................. 1680
Beverage Management Certificate .............................................................. 1686
Hospitality Management Certificate .............................................................. 1687

School of Information Systems and Management ........................................... 1688
Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S. .......................................... 1689
Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S., with Cybersecurity Concentration 1696
Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management, B.S. ....................... 1703
Management B.S. .................................................................................... 1710
Management B.S., with Aging Services Management Concentration .......... 1717
Management B.S., with Human Resources Management Concentration .... 1724
Management B.S., with Project Management Concentration ..................... 1731
Management B.S., with Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership Concentration ................................................................. 1738

Business Analytics and Information Systems (for Business Majors only) Minor 1745
Healthcare Administration Minor ............................................................... 1746
Management (For Business Majors Only) Minor .......................................... 1747
Business Analytics and Information Systems Certificate .......................... 1749

SCHOOL OF MARKETING AND INNOVATION ............................................ 1750
Advertising B.S. ...................................................................................... 1751
Entrepreneurship B.S. .............................................................................. 1758
Global Business B.A., with Business Analytics and Information Systems Concentration ................................................................. 1764
Global Business B.A., with Finance Concentration .................................... 1771
Global Business B.A., with Management Concentration ............................ 1778
Global Business B.A., with Marketing Concentration ............................... 1785
Marketing B.S. ....................................................................................... 1792
Marketing B.S., with Digital Marketing Concentration .............................. 1799
Marketing B.S., with Entrepreneurship Concentration .............................. 1806
Marketing B.S., with Sales Concentration ............................................... 1813
Marketing B.S., with Sport and Entertainment Management Concentration 1820
Supply Chain Management B.S. ............................................................... 1827
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Minor for Business and Industrial Engineering Majors ................................................................. 1833
Entrepreneurship and Innovation Minor for Non-Business and Non-Industrial Engineering Majors ......................................................... 1834
International Business Minor .................................................... 1835
Marketing (For Business Majors Only) Minor ............................. 1836
Sales Certificate ........................................................................ 1837
Baldwin Risk Partners School of Risk Management and Insurance ........................................................................ 1838
Risk Management and Insurance B.S. ........................................ 1839
Risk Management and Insurance Minor (For Business Majors Only) .......................................................... 1846
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS UNDERGRADUATE DEAN’S OFFICE .................................................. 1847
General Business Studies B.S. ..................................................... 1848
Undergraduate Business Certificate ............................................. 1855
ROTC Programs ........................................................................ 1856
Aerospace Studies - Air Force ROTC ........................................... 1857
Military Science - Army ROTC .................................................... 1859
Naval Science - Army ROTC ....................................................... 1860
The Joint Military Leadership Center (JMLC) ............................... 1863
Undergraduate Studies .............................................................. 1866
About Undergraduate Studies ..................................................... 1866
Mission, Vision, Values ............................................................ 1866
Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs ....................................... 1867
Bachelor of General Studies ...................................................... 1867
Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S.A.S) ......................... 1868
Exploratory Curriculum Track .................................................... 1869
Minors ...................................................................................... 1869
Associate of Arts ....................................................................... 1870
Undergraduate Advising Information .......................................... 1870
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration ........ 1871
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration .......................................................... 1875
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration .......................................................... 1879
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration .......................................................... 1883
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Information Studies: Information Architecture Concentration ......................... 1887
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Health Concentration .......... 1892
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Service and Leadership Concentration ............................................... 1896
Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Urban Studies Concentration .......... 1900
Exploratory Curriculum: Arts and Humanities Pathway ................ 1904
Exploratory Curriculum: Business Pathway ................................................................. 1907
Exploratory Curriculum: Global and Social Sciences Pathway ................................. 1910
Exploratory Curriculum: Health and Natural Sciences Pathway ............................ 1913
General Studies B.G.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration .................................... 1917
General Studies B.G.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration ..................... 1921
General Studies B.G.S., with Business Concentration ............................................. 1925
General Studies B.G.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration ............................. 1929
General Studies B.G.S., with Educational Foundations Concentration ................. 1932
General Studies B.G.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration ...................... 1936
General Studies B.G.S., with Public Health Concentration ................................... 1945
General Studies B.G.S., with Urban Studies Concentration .................................. 1950
General Studies B.G.S., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration ........... 1954
Aerospace Studies Minor - Air Force ROTC .............................................................. 1958
Military Science and Leadership Minor - Army ROTC ......................................... 1959
Naval Science and Leadership Minor - Naval ROTC (Marine Option) ................. 1960
Naval Science and Leadership Minor - Naval ROTC (Navy Option) ..................... 1961
# ABOUT USF

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- About USF ........................................................................................................... 30
  - Mission ........................................................................................................... 31
  - Goals ............................................................................................................. 31
  - Commitment to Honor & Living the Commitment ........................................... 31
- About the University of South Florida ............................................................. 32
- Campuses/Locations ......................................................................................... 32
- Accreditation ..................................................................................................... 32
- USF Libraries ................................................................................................... 33
  - Intercollegiate Athletics ................................................................................ 33
  - USF Alumni .................................................................................................. 34
  - Advancement/USF Foundation ................................................................. 34
- USF Policies ...................................................................................................... 34
In 2018, the Florida Board of Governors designated USF as a Preeminent State Research University, placing USF in the most elite category among the state’s 12 public universities.

For additional administrative areas, visit https://www.usf.edu/about-usf/administrative-units.aspx

Mission and Goals

Mission

Led by outstanding faculty and professional staff, the University of South Florida conducts innovative scholarship, creative activity and basic and translational research, and delivers a world-class educational experience promoting the success of our talented and diverse undergraduate, graduate, and professional students. As a public metropolitan research university, USF, in partnership with our communities, serves the people of Florida, the nation, and the world by fostering intellectual inquiry and outcomes that positively shape the future - regionally, nationally and globally.

Goals

Goal 1: Student Success at USF and Beyond
To promote the lifelong success of well-educated, highly skilled, and adaptable alumnae/alumni who lead enriched lives, are engaged citizens and thrive in a dynamic global market.

Goal 2: Faculty Excellence in Research and Innovation
To conduct high-impact research and innovation to advance frontiers of knowledge, solve global problems and improve lives.

Goal 3: Partnerships and Engagement with Local, National, and Global Impact
To be a major social and economic engine creating robust global, national and regional partnerships to build a prosperous and sustainable future for our regional communities and the State of Florida.

Goal 4: A Diverse and Inclusive Community for Learning and Discovery
To provide a safe, inclusive and vibrant community for learning, discovery, creative activities and transformative experiences enabled through adaptive design of physical, social and digital environments.

Goal 5: A Strong, Sustainable, and Adaptable Financial Base
To practice continuous visionary planning and sound management throughout USF to ensure a strong and sustainable financial base, and to adapt proactively to emerging opportunities in a dynamic environment.

Commitment to Honor & Living the Commitment

As an ethical community, the University of South Florida is dedicated to the ideals of excellence in student development, academic learning, scholarship and research. By joining this community, each member is expected to accept and live these commitments.

I resolve to maintain the honor and integrity of the university community in pursuit of student development, academic learning, scholarship and research.
Living the Commitment: A commitment to this resolution upholds our core values of honesty, diligence and trust within our academic and professional lives. This means that authentic and sincere efforts motivate our work while we strive for genuine, trustworthy interactions.

I resolve to respect the dignity and intrinsic value of all persons.

Living the Commitment: A commitment to this resolution requires appreciation for another's personal right to explore freely, to express oneself responsibly, and to participate actively in building an environment of mutual respect and inclusion for each individual. This means that we will support equal rights and opportunities for all people, while exhibiting behaviors which are compassionate and considerate to others.

I resolve to contribute to the progress and greater good of the community.

Living the Commitment: A commitment to this resolution motivates us to serve the University with words and actions that generate a positive impact on the future of the whole community. This means that active and creative thought and contributions within a collegial environment will expand both the nature and scope of knowledge and the quality of community life.

I resolve to strive for excellence and discovery for myself, others, and the University.

About the University of South Florida

USF is the fastest-rising university in America, according to U.S. News and World Report's 2022 Best Colleges rankings. Over the past 10 years, USF has risen 78 spots among all universities and 54 spots among public universities, more than any other university in the country. This is the second consecutive year USF is among the top 50 public universities in the nation, according to U.S. News. Learn more about USF Points of Pride.


Campuses/Locations

For information about each USF campus:

**Tampa campus**
4202 E. Fowler Avenue,
Tampa, FL 33620
813-974-2011
Tampa

**St. Petersburg campus**
140 7th Ave. South
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
727-873-7748
St. Petersburg

**Sarasota-Manatee campus**
8350 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
941-359-4200
Sarasota-Manatee

Accreditation

The University of South Florida is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) to award associate, baccalaureate, masters, specialist, and doctoral degrees. The University of South Florida also may offer credentials such as certificates and diplomas at approved degree levels. Questions about the accreditation of the University of South Florida may be directed in writing to the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, GA 30033-4097, by calling (404) 679-4500, or by using information available on SACSCOC's website ([www.sacscoc.org](http://www.sacscoc.org)).

Normal inquiries about the institution, such as admission requirements, financial aid, educational programs, etc., should be addressed directly to the institution and not to the Commission's Office.

For more information on Accreditation, visit [https://www.usf.edu/ods/accreditation/accreditation.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/ods/accreditation/accreditation.aspx).
In addition to SACSCOC accreditation, which applies to the institution, many academic programs are accredited by specialized accreditors that focus on specific academic disciplines.

The University of South Florida and all colleges, departments and programs therein establish certain academic requirements that must be met before a degree is granted. These requirements concern such things as curricula and courses, majors and minors, and academic residence. Advisors, directors, department chairs, and deans are available to help the student understand and meet these requirements, but the student is responsible for fulfilling them. At the end of a student's course of study, if requirements for graduation have not been satisfied, the degree will not be granted. For this reason, it is important for all students to acquaint themselves with all regulations and to remain currently informed throughout their college careers and to be responsible for completing requirements. Courses, programs, and requirements described in the catalog may be suspended, deleted, restricted, supplemented, or changed in any other manner at any time at the sole discretion of the University and the USF Board of Trustees.

For more information on Specialized Accreditation, visit https://www.usf.edu/ods/accreditation/index.aspx.

USF Libraries
https://www.lib.usf.edu/

The University Library for the Tampa campus offers access to an extensive selection of print and electronic resources, including books, maps, e-journal, e-books, and countless databases. There is also a collection of audio/visual materials including videos, CDs, DVDs, and even LPs. Students and faculty also have access to specialized research assistance and information literacy instruction from our librarians. Assistance is available from research and reference librarians either by appointment, on-line via our website, by phone, or in a classroom setting.

The University Library for the St. Petersburg campus is home to the Nelson Poynter Memorial Library, and serves as a partner in teaching, learning and research. The St. Petersburg campus Library connects students and faculty to a variety of information sources, innovative opportunities, and diverse perspectives.

The University Library for the Sarasota-Manatee campus Library offers students, faculty, and staff access to the extensive holdings of the University Libraries, which include: over 1.3 million print books; over 52,000 e-journal subscriptions; over 443,000 e-books; and over 800 databases containing articles, media and other materials. Our librarians provide reference and research assistance in all courses of study, and can help you to better organize and execute your search for the things you need to get the job done.

In addition to the USF Libraries, there are three special libraries. On the Tampa campus is the Shimberg Health Sciences Library (https://health.usf.edu/Shimberg-library/), serving the needs of USF Health, consisting of the Colleges of Medicine, Nursing, Pharmacy, Physical Therapy, and Public Health; and the Louis de la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute (FMHI) Research Library (https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/fmhi/), serving the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences. The Jane Bancroft Cook Library serves as a joint-use facility shared by New College and the Sarasota-Manatee campus.

Intercollegiate Athletics
https://goustbulls.com/

The University of South Florida Athletic Department is committed to providing all student-athletes with opportunities to receive a world-class education, win championships, and develop into the leaders of tomorrow while embracing our partnerships within the Tampa Bay community. Programs include:

Men's Sports

Women's Sports
USF Alumni

alumni@usf.edu
https://www.usfalumni.org

The USF Alumni Association is a nonprofit organization composed of former students and friends of the University of South Florida. The mission is to provide meaningful ways for USF Bulls to support, protect and promote their university. Additionally, the USF Alumni Association supports several student programs, including Student Alumni Association - the largest student organization at USF; USF Ambassadors - student representatives for the university; and, Order of the Golden Brahman - USF's newest student service and leadership organization. There are more than 365,000 USF graduates worldwide who are critical to USF in achieving its goals.

Advancement/USF Foundation

The USF Foundation connects the university with donors who want to make a difference by providing private, philanthropic support to promote student success, academic initiatives, research and other strategic priorities of the University of South Florida. The USF Foundation is governed by an elected board whose members serve as advocates for the university, its colleges, campuses and units. Each volunteer board member is guided by a mission to promote private support, advocate for the university and manage the university's endowment.

For more information, visit foundation.usf.edu.

USF Policies

The Office of General Council website is the repository for University of South Florida regulations and University policies. On their website you will find information regarding new and proposed regulations and policies, as well as a searchable archive of regulations and policies that have been adopted or repealed. For more information, visit http://regulationspolicies.usf.edu/.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Academic Policies and Procedures..............................................................35
Academic Grievance Procedures for Students .............................................37
Academic Integrity of Students ....................................................................37
Academic Renewal ......................................................................................38
Associate in Arts .......................................................................................39
Course Attendance at First Class Meeting.................................................. 41
Course Syllabus .........................................................................................41
Degree Progression .....................................................................................41
Disruption of Academic Process ..................................................................42
Early Notification Requirement for Observed Religious Days....................43
Final Examinations .....................................................................................43
Final Course Examinations .........................................................................44
Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) ..................................44
Graduation Requirements (Baccalaureate) ..................................................44
Civics Literacy Requirement ......................................................................44
Summer Enrollment Requirement ..................................................................45
University of South Florida Requirements ................................................45
Foreign Language Graduation Requirement (FLEX) ................................45
Medical Amnesty (Student Reporting) .........................................................46
Mid-Term Grades .......................................................................................46
Orientation for New Undergraduate Students .............................................47
Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam .........................................47
Procedures for Award of Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam ....47
Student Code of Conduct ..........................................................................48
Student's Choice of Catalog ........................................................................48
Academic Probation and Dismissal .............................................................49
Reinstatement .........................................................................................49
Academic Regulations Committee .............................................................50
Alternative Academic Process for Seriously Traumatized Students ..........50
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commencement Ceremony</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean's List</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration or Change of Major</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Forgiveness</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors at Graduation</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;I&quot; Grade</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steps for Graduation</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S/U Grade System</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Academic Grievance Procedures for Students

Academic Grievance Procedure for Students - USF Policy 10-002
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-002

PURPOSE & INTENT
The purpose of this Policy is to provide all undergraduate and graduate students taking courses within USF an opportunity for objective review of facts and events pertinent to the cause of the academic grievance.

STATEMENT OF POLICY
Review of the facts and events pertinent to the cause of the academic grievance will be accomplished in a collegial, non-judicial atmosphere rather than an adversarial one, and shall allow the parties involved to participate. All parties will be expected to act in a professional and civil manner. These guidelines are meant to govern all colleges (exclusive of the MD and DPT programs within the College of Medicine and the College of Pharmacy to the extent they maintain procedures and processes for issues regarding professionalism). However, USF may have unique titles and specific administrative levels. Accordingly, USF shall determine the appropriate levels and titles for review at the time a student initiates an appeal ensuring that if it is determined the matter is an academic grievance there is at least one committee level review and recommendation to an administrator to accept or reject.

In the case of Academic Integrity violations, the appeal or grievance of a decision or academic action regarding Academic Integrity is contained in Academic Integrity of Students, USF Policy 3.027 (https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3027).

Academic Integrity of Students

Academic Integrity of Students - USF Regulation 3.027
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3027

PURPOSE & INTENT
Academic integrity is the foundation of the University of South Florida's commitment to the academic honesty and personal integrity of its university community. Academic integrity is grounded in certain fundamental values, which include honesty, respect and fairness. Broadly defined, academic honesty is the completion of all academic endeavors and claims of scholarly knowledge as representative of one's own efforts. Knowledge and maintenance of the academic standards of honesty and integrity as set forth by the university are the responsibility of the entire academic community, including the instructional faculty, staff and students.

STATEMENT OF REGULATION
This Regulation asserts fairness in that it requires notice to any student accused of a violation of academic integrity and provides a directive for discussion between the instructor and student to seek a fair and equitable resolution. If a fair resolution is not accomplished in this discussion, this Regulation allows the student continued rights of due process. As this Regulation contemplates several levels of administrative or academic review, students are advised to direct emails only to the single designated office identified as responsible for the current level of review. Student's failure to adhere to this directive or ignoring specific directives provided by an administrator such as the emailing all levels of administration, multiple parties not directly involved, or tangentially involved offices may be interpreted as a waiver of the review/appeal process and a failure to follow university directives.

Academic Integrity Tutorial
The Academic Integrity Tutorial is a requirement for all who enroll as a degree-seeking student at USF, whether they are First Time In College (FTIC) or a Transfer student. The purpose of the tutorial is to prepare each new USF student for his/her academic work at USF and beyond with basic understanding about the need for integrity in all areas of scholarship and research. It also informs students about the Academic Integrity Policy at USF. Every new USF student and all students must complete the AI Tutorial before classes begin and achieve an 80% passing rate. Students may take it as many times as needed to pass it.
Academic Renewal

Academic Renewal is the process whereby degree seeking students may request that previously completed courses not be counted in the calculation of their cumulative USF grade point average (GPA). This process may only occur under certain circumstances, which vary by the level of the student (i.e., undergraduate, graduate, professional or doctoral); Non-Degree students are not eligible for Academic Renewal. Academic Renewal will only be applied to the degree seeking student's record one time, per degree level, at USF and may affect the student's financial aid, Tuition Assistance, use of Veterans Educational Benefits, or student visa status. Students returning to the University under Academic Renewal may incur excess hours and associated monetary penalty. This Policy is a general outline of the process; however, all students must refer to the appropriate University catalog for specifics and protocols.

STATEMENT OF POLICY

Academic renewal allows students previously dismissed from the university or former students returning with a USF grade point average (GPA) below 2.00 to renew their pursuit of baccalaureate degrees without having to overcome the entire burden of low grades and low USF GPAs. Students will be required to follow the applicable process outlined in the Undergraduate Catalog. Students who qualify for academic renewal, upon approval from the appropriate Academic Regulations (ARC) Committee, will have some or all of their academic record excluded from calculation of their USF GPAs. To be eligible for academic renewal, the student must select an eligible major in which they will graduate according to the degree progression policy. The student's entire academic record will continue to be reflected on the official transcripts even though select courses are not counted in the USF GPA. In addition, grades or sanctions assigned as a result of academic integrity violations are not eligible for removal or consideration under this Policy.

To be eligible for academic renewal, the student must select a major in which they will graduate according to the degree progression policy. The entire academic record, however, will continue to be reflected on the transcript even though a selected portion will not be counted in the GPA. Academic renewal students are admitted with the same terms of academic probation and dismissal as other undergraduate students. Academic renewal will only be applied to a student's academic record one time at USF. Students returning to the University under academic renewal may incur excess hours and associated monetary penalty. For more information, please schedule an appointment with an academic advisor (URL: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising-offices.aspx) in the major in which you intend to graduate.

Academic Renewal 1 (AR-1)

Students who have been academically dismissed or former students returning with a USF grade point average (GPA) below 2.00 may petition the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) to return to the University under academic renewal 1 after completing all requirements for the Associate of Arts degree or equivalent (including General Education, State Communication and Computation Requirements) at a two- or four-year college other than USF. Academic Renewal 1 students will enter USF as an upper-level student and their USF GPAs will be calculated from that point forward. While AR-1 is required for students who have earned less than 60 credit hours, it is not restricted to those students. In order to graduate following re-admission under AR-1, all USF and major residency and degree requirements must be met.

Students must:

1. Complete the AA degree. Official transcripts must be received by the Office of Admissions.
2. Meet with the academic advisor in the major they intend to pursue upon return and complete the Academic Advising Record for Reinstatement Through Academic Renewal I or II form.
3. Complete the Reinstatement After Academic Dismissal form and check the box for “AR1.” (Forms are available at https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/forms.aspx)

4. Write personal statements addressing why they should be considered for reinstatement, how they have overcome specific barriers that previously affected academic success and a clear rationale for pursuit of the selected major.

5. Submit the Reinstatement Petition packet (steps 1 through 4) to the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) representative in the College of the major they intend to pursue upon return to USF.

Academic Renewal will only be applied to a student’s record one time at USF. Students readmitted under academic renewal may be excluded from admission to specialized admissions programs and will only be considered for University Honors at graduation if they meet the criteria using all attempted grades earned. Students returning to the University under Academic Renewal may incur excess hours and associated monetary penalty. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/excess-hours/.

**Academic Renewal II (AR-II)**

Academic Renewal II is available to students who were academically dismissed or former students returning with a USF grade point average (GPA) below 2.00 and have 60 or more earned credits from USF or other institutions of higher education. These students will be considered for reinstatement to the University under Academic Renewal II, after a break in USF enrollment for at least three semesters. Students may choose to complete major prerequisites at another institution during this time but are not required to do so. Students who choose to take courses at another institution should meet with the academic advisor of their intended USF major prior to enrolling in courses elsewhere. Following readmission under Academic Renewal II, students will have their USF GPA calculated from that point forward. In order to graduate following readmission under ARII, all USF and major residency and degree requirements must be met.

1. Official transcripts must be received in the Office of Admissions if student was enrolled at another institution during their year away from USF.

2. Complete the Academic Advising Record for Reinstatement Through Academic Renewal I or II form with the academic advisor in the major they intend to pursue upon return. (Forms are available at https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/forms.aspx)

3. Complete the Reinstatement After Academic Dismissal form and check the box for "ARII."

4. Write personal statements addressing why they should be considered for reinstatement, how they have overcome specific barriers that previously affected academic success and a clear rationale for pursuit of the selected major.

5. Submit the Reinstatement Petition packet (steps 1 through 4) to the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) representative in the College of the major they intend to pursue upon return to USF.

Academic Renewal will only be applied to a student’s record one time at USF. Students readmitted under academic renewal may be excluded from admission to specialized admissions programs and will only be considered for University Honors at graduation if they meet the criteria using all attempted grades earned. Students returning to the University under Academic Renewal may incur excess hours and associated monetary penalty. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/excess-hours/.

**Associate in Arts**

**Associate in Arts Degree - USF Regulation 3.019**

https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3019

All students must satisfy the General Education Requirements of USF and must satisfy the requirements listed in section 1007.25, Florida Statutes and in State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.030, prior to receiving an Associate in Arts Degree.

1. To receive the Associate in Arts, the student must complete sixty (60) hours of university credit; at least twenty (20) of the last thirty (30) credit hours or a total of thirty-six (36) credit hours must be completed at USF. The minimum grade point average must be 2.0 based on work attempted at USF. In addition, a transfer student must have a GPA of 2.0 or higher when combined with transfer work accepted and evaluated by the USF Office of Admissions. Physical Education and military science credits do not count toward the Associate in Arts Degree. In addition, a transfer student must have a GPA of 2.0 or higher when combined with transfer work accepted and evaluated by
the USF Office of Admissions. Physical Education and military science credits do not count toward the Associate in Arts Degree. All students must satisfy the General Education Requirements of USF and must satisfy the requirements listed in section 1007.25, Florida Statutes and in State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.030, prior to receiving an Associate in Arts Degree.

2. Beginning with students initially entering a Florida College System institution or State University System institution in 2014-2015 and thereafter, coursework for an Associate in Arts Degree shall include demonstration in competency in a foreign language pursuant to Florida Statute [http://www.leg.state.fl.us/Statutes/index.cfm?App_mode=Display_Statute&URL=1000-1099/1007/Sections/1007.262.html](http://www.leg.state.fl.us/Statutes/index.cfm?App_mode=Display_Statute&URL=1000-1099/1007/Sections/1007.262.html) (Also known as USF's FLENT requirement).

3. To apply online for an Associate in Arts Degree, please visit the "Apply for Graduation" website. The deadline to apply for a certificate in each semester is stated in the Academic Calendar in the catalog and on the "Apply for Graduation" website.

4. The Associate in Arts Degree must be awarded prior to the term that the student becomes eligible for the baccalaureate degree.

5. Final processing for the Associate in Arts will be done after grades are processed at the end of the semester for which the student applied. All work, including transfer work, taken in that semester will be evaluated with respect to the requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree.

6. Any incomplete grades shown on the permanent record of an Associate in Arts applicant at the time grades are processed will be treated as an "F" in the calculation of grade point average. Transfer students who completed a substantial portion of the Associate in Arts Degree requirements at another institution in the Florida College System will be encouraged to notify that institution of the additional USF credits that may be transferred to that institution towards conferral of that degree. If the former institution will not confer the Associate in Arts Degree with the addition of USF transfer credits, but is eligible for the Associate in Arts Degree at USF, then USF will confer the Associate in Arts Degree.

7. The General Education Requirements will be based on the approved University policy in effect in the catalog year the student chooses according to the University policy regarding the choice of catalog. The consideration of whether or not General Education Requirements are met will be made without consideration of the student's choice of major at the time he/she applies.

8. University of South Florida credit hours will be broadly defined to include USF sponsored student exchange programs and the University of Florida Correspondence Division. The grades from these institutions, (except those earned through the University of Florida Correspondence Division) are recorded on the permanent record at USF, and included in the grade point average calculation, and will be counted in the student's grade point average as work attempted at USF for the Associate in Arts Degree.

9. An applicant who has not been enrolled at USF for three semesters may be contacted to ascertain whether or not that applicant meets the residency requirements.

10. In approving any application for the Associate in Arts Degree, satisfactory/unsatisfactory grades will be accepted according to the approved University policy in effect during the terms of the student's enrollment without regard for the student's declared major. Students must be aware that if they have taken any courses on a satisfactory/unsatisfactory basis where such grades are not acceptable by the college of the major, the students may be required to repeat particular courses for a traditional letter grade or take additional courses for a traditional letter grade to meet the college requirements.

11. All University of South Florida colleges with undergraduate programs will accept the Associate in Arts from USF. That is, the student will be placed, at least, at the junior level and will be considered to have met the University's General Education Requirements. The applicability of the courses taken by the student toward his/her major program will be determined by the college of the student's major. Similarly, any special requirements for a student's professional certification (e.g., Education and Engineering) are not necessarily met by the Associate in Arts Degree, but could be included as part of the General Education Requirements. Thus, students should check with their colleges concerning meeting any special requirements in an efficient manner.

12. The awarding of the Associate in Arts Degree is posted on the permanent record but does not alter the calculation of the grade point average nor does it interrupt the accumulation of the student's record.

13. Students who follow a baccalaureate degree program as recommended by a college will not necessarily be eligible for the Associate in Arts Degree prior to the completion of ninety (90) credit hours.
Course Attendance at First Class Meeting

Student Registration Changes, Initial, Drop/Add, Withdrawal, and Auditing - USF Policy 10-006
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-006

All instructors teaching undergraduate and graduate courses are required to take attendance on the first day of class and to drop students who do not attend the first day of class. Students who experience extenuating circumstances that are beyond their control and who are unable to attend a first class meeting must notify the instructor via email using the course management system (i.e., Canvas) for that course prior to the first class meeting to request waiver of the first class attendance requirement. Although instructors are authorized to affect the drop, students are fundamentally responsible for knowing their registration status, and the student must ensure that his/her registration status reflects the drop by the end of the drop/add period. For Saturday only courses or courses that begin on a Saturday, students are expected to contact the Office of the Registrar at AskTheRegistrar@usf.edu to drop the course(s).

Distance learning students must log-in to their course(s) and complete an academic activity by the first day of their online course(s). Students who are unable to log-in to their course(s) due to circumstances beyond their control must notify the instructor or the department prior to the calendar start date of the course to request waiver of the first class attendance requirement.

Course Syllabus

Syllabi Policy - USF Policy 11-008
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy11-008

A syllabus is an academic agreement that establishes the academic relationship between instructors and students in a course, and is used as the basis for communication and accountability. It communicates course expectations, organizes information, sets the tone for the learning environment, maps the path of student learning, and provides accountability. A carefully constructed syllabus helps clarify course goals and learning objectives, assessment and evaluation standards, grading policies, and expectations for student and faculty behavior.

The Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges Criteria for Accreditation require that a syllabus be placed on file in the department for each course taught and that students must be provided written information about the goals and requirements of each course, the nature of the course content, and the methods of evaluation to be employed.

For more information about the components of a course syllabus, visit https://www.usf.edu/innovative-education/citl/syllabus.aspx.

Degree Progression

Degree Progression and Completion Deadlines for Undergraduate Students - USF Policy 10-505
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-505

A. Students who have completed all degree requirements will be required to graduate within four years. If a student does not submit the Online Graduation Application for Degree when academic records indicate all degree requirements for the declared major have been met based on the university degree audit system, the university will initiate the degree certification process without an application.

1. Undergraduates must complete the Online Graduation Application for Degree and the Online Graduating Senior Survey by the official University deadline (https://www.usf.edu/Registrar/services/apply-for-graduation/index.aspx) for the term in which they expect to graduate. Degree application deadlines are available in the Academic Calendar found in the Undergraduate Catalog.

2. If denied for graduation, a student must re-apply for the next applicable term.

3. Students must apply before the On-Time graduation deadline for the term in which they expect to graduate in order to appear in the Commencement brochure. During the Fall and Spring semesters, students are able to apply for graduation up until the last day of class. During Summer term, students may apply for graduation up to the last day of the term.

B. Any curricular or co-curricular work added to a student's declared primary major must be completed prior to or during the same academic term that the student's major requirements are completed. Students should
be approved to pursue additional curricular and/or co-curricular work only if it can be completed within eight semesters for first time in college (FTIC) students, excluding summer and alternative calendar terms, and without exceeding her/his excess credit hour surcharge (ECHS) threshold. Transfer students should complete in eight semesters accounting for prior postsecondary enrollment, excluding summer and alternative calendar terms. Examples of this work include, but are not limited to: minors, certificates, double majors, concurrent degrees, the Honors program, study abroad experiences, and/or work-based learning (e.g., coops, internships, etc.). Access to the Excess Hour Counter is available on the Office of the Registrar’s website (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/excess-hours/index.aspx).

C. FTIC or transfer students who have 120 earned credit hours or more will not be allowed to enroll in courses that are not required for completion of the declared primary major based on the university degree audit system. Exceptions are provided for students in baccalaureate degree programs with prior approval from the Board of Governors to require more than 120 credit hours for completion. Students in those programs will not be allowed to enroll in courses outside of their major requirements once the approved credit hour threshold for the major has been reached.

D. Advisors and students must follow the guidelines listed below regarding major changes. The final decision to allow a student to change to a new major rests with the college of the new major. Colleges will review student requests to change major by evaluating the student's degree progression as documented in the university degree audit system. Students will review the expected number of years required for degree completion, with special attention to the likelihood that the change may result in ECHS, with an advisor in the new major. The colleges are expected to restrict those changes such that students graduate within the number of years specified in (A) through (C) above and without incurring or increasing ECHS potential.

E. A student will be reselected (RSL) from the primary declared major by the academic college if it is determined they are not meeting degree progression standards. Examples of degree progression standards include, but are not limited to, requirements specified in this policy, college or major D/F grade policies, course repeat/withdrawal policies and/or requirements for admission into major. Specific progression requirements for individual academic programs are listed in the undergraduate catalog under each academic major (https://catalog.usf.edu/). Any student reselected (RSL) from the officially declared major after 60 earned hours must be reviewed by the student's current academic advisor for ECHS and degree progression before changing majors. FTIC students will be allowed to change to those majors that can be completed within eight semesters (eight semesters for transfer students accounting for previous postsecondary enrollment), excluding summer and alternative calendar terms, and without incurring ECHS.

F. In the event a student would like to request an exception to any aspect of the above policy, a request must be submitted, in writing, to the Dean of Undergraduate Studies with documentation that provides clear evidence to justify the need to extend enrollment. Only requests submitted prior to the student's undergraduate application for graduation will be considered. Exceptions will not be granted for students wishing to extend enrollment in order to retake courses where earned grades already meet the minimum graduation requirements or to complete additional coursework for admission to graduate programs.

Disruption of Academic Process

Disruption of Academic Process - USF Regulation 3.025
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3025

PURPOSE & INTENT

Disruptive students in the academic setting hinder the educational process. Although disruptive student conduct is already prohibited by the University of South Florida Student Code of Conduct and any person may make a direct referral regarding student conduct to the Office of Student Conduct and Ethical Development (SCED) (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-conduct-ethical-development/) at any time for a conduct review and possible university wide sanction. This Academic Disruption Regulation provides the steps an instructor may take to immediately address a student disrupting a class or academic setting including restricting a student from class, assigning an academic sanction or other immediate sanction. This is considered an Academic process and provides for academic sanctions. An instructor may/must make additional referrals to SCED for a more comprehensive review and additional conduct sanctions which are considered separate from the Academic process.
STATEMENT OF REGULATION
This Regulation provides a mechanism for the Instructor to ensure a positive academic environment. Although academic discussion may include disagreement with the course Instructor during times when the Instructor permits discussion, it is not in itself disruptive behavior and is not prohibited; the Instructor sets the parameters for classroom interaction. Some disruptive students may have emotional or mental health disorders. Although such students may be considered disabled and are protected under the Rehabilitation Act/ADA, they are held to the same standards of conduct as any student.

Misconduct occurring on premises of USF which adversely affects the University community and/or the pursuit of its mission is already prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct (https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation60021) and will be handled by those procedures.

Early Notification Requirement for Observed Religious Days
Attendance for the Observance of Religious Days by Students - USF Policy 10-045
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-045

STATEMENT OF POLICY
All students, faculty, and staff within USF have a right to expect reasonable accommodation of their religious observances, practices and beliefs. USF will, at the beginning of each academic term, provide written notice of the class schedule and formal examination periods. USF, through its faculty, will make every attempt to schedule required classes and examinations in view of customarily observed religious holidays of those religious groups or communities comprising USF’s constituency.

Students are expected to attend classes and take examinations as determined by USF. No student shall be compelled to attend class or sit for an examination at a day or time prohibited by his or her religious belief. However, students should review the course requirements and meeting days and times to avoid foreseeable conflicts, as excessive absences in a given term may prevent a student from completing the academic requirements of a specific course.

Students are expected to notify their instructors at the beginning of each academic term if they intend to be absent for a class or announced examination, in accordance with this Policy. Students absent for religious reasons, as noticed to the instructor at the beginning of each academic term, will be given reasonable opportunities to make up any work missed. In the event that a student is absent for religious reasons on a day when the instructor collects work for purposes of grading (homework, pop quiz, etc.), the student shall be given a reasonable opportunity to make up such work or shall not have that work averaged into the student’s grade at the discretion of the instructor.

If a student believes that an instructor or program has not responded reasonably to a timely notice of expected observance of religious days, they may seek review of a complaint through the University’s Office of Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion at https://www.usf.edu/diversity/.

Final Examinations
Testing and Final Examinations - USF Policy 10-005
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-005

Examinations in academic subjects are, for most courses, an integral part of the learning process and one part of a procedure for evaluating student performance and determining grades. The University of South Florida requires certain standards for the examination process in order to protect the academic integrity of courses and the best interests of both the student and instructor. Although this policy primarily addresses examinations for undergraduate courses, graduate courses with final exams during the examination week should follow the schedule for exams that is provided with the course schedule for that academic term.

Testing in General
In each academic course the student is expected to undergo a meaningful testing and evaluation that will reveal the student’s intellectual growth in the subject matter covered or otherwise reflect the achievement of the course objectives.

The instructor has the responsibility of maintaining a fair and impartial testing and examination procedure, has the right to define and structure the testing process, and shall not be restricted as to form, style, or
content of the examination. It is USF policy that all students facing an examination (of any type) shall have equal notice of said examination. USF regards the routine use of all or part of the same formal examination for successive academic terms as unsound policy except when used with adequate safeguards such as a random selection of questions from a large pool.

Test Free Week
For each fall and spring semester, the last full week of classes before final examinations is designated as Test Free Week. The intent of this policy is to establish a one week period of substantial and predictable study time for students.

During the Test Free Week period, regular lectures are expected to continue, including the introduction of new content, as deemed appropriate by the instructor. However, no exams will be given. Quizzes of no more than 10 short answer questions that can be taken in 15 minutes or less are allowable to cover new material introduced during the Test Free Week. Due dates for mandatory graded submissions of any kind (i.e., papers, presentations, projects, and practicums) that fall within Test Free Week must be listed on the syllabus provided at the start of the course. Mandatory final examinations may not be given during the Test Free Week period. Refer to the Office of the Registrar's website for specific dates and calendars for each academic term (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/).

Final Course Examinations
The last six (6) days of the Fall and Spring semesters shall be set aside for final examinations and any final examination of a comprehensive nature must be given during this designated period. The length of the final exam will be at the discretion of the instructor, however, no more than two hours shall be allotted for each final examination.

1. Final Exam Matrix: The Final Exam Matrix is designed to facilitate a conflict free schedule for greater student success in the exam process. The Office of the Registrar provides the Matrix and all courses must comply with the Matrix as it is published with no deviations. All makeup exams, either for block exams or the individual exams will be scheduled during the time period allotted for students that require a make-up exam.

2. Conflicts: If a student has a direct conflict of scheduled examinations that are scheduled according to the Final Exam Matrix, the student may petition the appropriate instructor to reschedule one of the student's examinations. If a student has three or more examinations scheduled on the same day, the student may petition the appropriate instructor to reschedule one of the student's examinations, or the student may elect to take all exams on the same day. If a make-up exam is requested, it will be scheduled during the make-up exam time as posted on the Final Exam Matrix.

Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT)
Admission to Baccalaureate Programs of University of South Florida - USF Regulation USF 3.018
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018
All incoming students must have completed two credits of one foreign language or American Sign Language in high school or the equivalent to eight to ten semester hours in the undergraduate institution(s) attended prior to attending USF or demonstrate equivalent foreign language competence as described in BOG Regulation 6.002 and BOG Regulation 6.004.

Graduation Requirements (Baccalaureate)
Degree Requirements: Baccalaureate/Undergraduate - USF Regulation 3.007
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3007

General Education Requirements
Students must complete 36 hours of general education following state and university requirements. For more information, please visit the General Education Information section of this catalog.

Civics Literacy Requirement
All students earning a baccalaureate degree will need to complete the Civics Literacy requirement as stated in Florida Statute 1007.25
For information on the exact requirement, please visit the USF Civics Literacy website: [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx).

**Summer Enrollment Requirement**

All students entering USF with fewer than 60 semester hours of credit are required to earn at least nine semester hours of credit prior to graduation by attendance during one or more Summer terms in courses offered by USF or any one of the State University System of Florida institutions. The University may waive the application of this rule in cases of unusual hardship.

A student who wishes to have the rule waived must complete a *Request for Waiver of Mandatory Summer Enrollment Form* available in the Office of the Registrar ([https://www.usf.edu/registrar/documents/forms_2019/summer_waiver_request_form_2019.pdf](https://www.usf.edu/registrar/documents/forms_2019/summer_waiver_request_form_2019.pdf)). After submission of the form to the Office of the Registrar, the student will receive notification to their USF email of the action taken.

**University of South Florida Requirements**

In addition to Florida Board of Governors and/or state requirements, USF has the following USF specific minimum requirements that are designed to assure the academic integrity of the degree programs at each System Institution:

1. Successful completion of a minimum of 120 unduplicated semester credit hours through university coursework, acceleration mechanisms, and/or transfer credit, including courses specifically approved as repeatable for credit (e.g. practica, ensembles and field experiences);

2. A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 on all course work taken at USF and an overall 2.00 on all college-level work attempted;

3. Satisfactory completion of major requirements in a chosen degree program, including additional requirements set by the college offering the degree, as published in the current Undergraduate Catalog;

4. Successful completion of at least forty-two (42) semester hours in courses numbered 3000 and above;

5. Successful completion of at least 25% of the total credit hours required for the degree program must be in courses offered by USF;

6. Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) semester hours must be completed at USF. CLEP credit does not count toward academic residence. Colleges may have specific academic residency requirements for specified degrees and students are responsible for reviewing the current Undergraduate Catalog to ensure compliance

7. Program and/or College Requirements: All students must be aware of and satisfactorily complete any additional requirements that may be required by a specific program and/or college from which they are earning the degree as set forth in the current Undergraduate Catalog.

8. General Academic Approval: Successful completion of academic coursework constituting the student's program of study, minor, honors thesis, or certification examination does not guarantee award of the baccalaureate degree. Faculty judgment of the academic performance of the student is inherent in the educational process in determining whether the award of the baccalaureate degree or admission into a higher-level degree program is warranted.

**Foreign Language Graduation Requirement (FLEX)**
All students pursuing a B.A. degree must meet the foreign language exit requirement which for most students will require completing two semesters of the same foreign language or for some majors sign language. Students who already have knowledge of a foreign language may “place out” of the requirement. The following statements summarize the methods for completing FLEX.

1. Two semesters of the same foreign language (e.g., SPN 1120 and SPN 1121), or sign language for some majors, with no less than a "D" in the first semester and no less than a "C" in the second semester. "S" or "P" grades may not be substituted.
2. Completion of the second semester or higher of a foreign language with no less than a "C." (The first semester was not taken because of placement).
3. Successfully passing the USF language placement test by placing into the third course or higher. Visit the placement test site for more information: http://languages.usf.edu/foreign/
4. Subject CLEP credit for two semesters.
5. AP Credit for two semesters.
6. For students with a Native language other than English, they can meet the FLEX requirement if:
   - There is official documentation of the student's English proficiency requirements as accepted by USF Admissions as an indication of proficiency in another language
   - Student earns passing grades (C- or better) in ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 (or equivalents) demonstrating English language proficiency

The following programs accept American Sign Language Competency for the exit requirement: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, Anthropology, Chemistry, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism, Economics, English, History, Humanities and Cultural Studies, Interdisciplinary Social Sciences, Mass Communications, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, Sociology, Sustainability Studies, Women's and Gender Studies, and all programs in the College of Education and College of The Arts.

Approval is needed by the student's program/department major.

Students electing to take the examination in French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Ancient or Modern Greek, or Latin should apply to the Director of the Department of World Languages. Students taking the examination in New Testament Greek or Hebrew should apply to the Chairperson of Religious Studies. Students taking the examination in American Sign Language should apply to the Chairperson of Communication Sciences and Disorders.

Medical Amnesty (Student Reporting)
Medical Amnesty (Student Reporting) - USF Policy 30-004
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy30-004
The University of South Florida (USF) supports an inclusive learning environment that promotes the health and safety of all members of the University community. This Medical Amnesty Policy seeks to diminish fear of University-imposed disciplinary or conduct sanctions in emergency situations due to alcohol or other drug use or misuse. Any student who qualifies for amnesty under this policy will not be charged with violations of any of the USF Student Codes of Conduct as those Codes relate to consumption and/or use of alcohol and/or drugs. Under this Policy, students who seek or receive emergency medical assistance for themselves or students who seek assistance for another student experiencing an emergency related to the consumption of alcohol and/or other drug use or misuse may qualify for amnesty. Although students who qualify for amnesty may be exempt from the Student Conduct (https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation60021) process, they may be required to complete educational measures and pay for any incurred cost associated with those requirements.

Mid-Term Grades
Mid-Term Grades Posting - USF Policy 10-504
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-504
PURPOSE & INTENT
The University of South Florida (USF) is committed to student success and providing the necessary information to enable students to manage their academic progress. This Policy is one of many university initiatives directed at assisting students in effectively meeting their academic goals.
STATEMENT OF POLICY

It is the student's responsibility to be aware of their academic standing and grade status in all courses. In an attempt to assist the student in evaluating academic status mid-term, the university requires instructors to submit midterm grades electronically for each student enrolled in 1000, 2000, 3000 and 4000 level courses. Instructors are not required to report mid-term grades for alternate calendar courses, study abroad, directed studies, internships, practicum, field experiences, directed research, undergraduate research, independent studies, and other courses that do not follow the normal course schedule for the academic term; however it is expected that instructors will provide feedback to students regarding progress at an appropriate midpoint for the course.

PROCESS STEPS

Midterm grades are submitted after Week 7 or, for summer courses, soon after the midpoint of the time period that the course is conducted. The purpose of the Midterm Grade Report is to provide students in 1000, 2000, 3000 and 4000 level courses with information on whether they are making sufficient progress toward meeting the course requirements. This information is available to students in OASIS as a progress report for all students in Lower Level and early Upper Level courses. This Early Warning System provides midterm grade information that assists students and their advisors in determining if academic progress is sufficient in the course at a time where the student may be permitted to drop the course (although beyond the drop/add period resulting in fee liability) and receive a "W" for the course. This is an academic action only and does not support any financial refund or adjustment and students will remain responsible for all applicable registration fees for the course(s). The academic action will permit a "W" grade to reflect on the student's permanent academic record. Students who drop may not continue attending class. Drop deadlines for each semester and summer sessions are listed in the Academic Calendar and are listed on the Office of the Registrar's Important Dates and Deadlines (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/index.aspx).

Orientation for New Undergraduate Students

Orientation is required for all newly admitted students. All newly admitted students must complete Orientation for the campus to which they are admitted prior to beginning classes. The Orientation experience is designed to meet the requirements of a student's home campus located in Tampa, St. Petersburg, or Sarasota-Manatee. Orientation provides an introduction to the campus community and facilitates a seamless transition into the academic and social environments unique to the identified home campus and the University of South Florida at large. Primary facilitation of Orientation resides with the designated office(s) at each USF campus.

Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam

USF may award a posthumous baccalaureate degree to a student who was in good standing at the University at the time of their death and who had completed all substantive requirements for the degree. USF may award a baccalaureate degree in memoriam to students who were in good academic standing at the time of their death.

To award a non-thesis degree, the student must have completed all courses required for the degree. Courses required for the degree, in which the student was enrolled at the time of death, must have been completed to the satisfaction of the faculty so that passing grades might be posted. All other requirements must have been satisfied as well.

To award a thesis degree, all courses must be completed as described above and the thesis must be sufficiently complete to the satisfaction of the faculty so that certification of completion may be posted to the student's record.

Procedures for Award of Posthumous Degrees or Degrees in Memoriam
ACADEMIC POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

Department chairpersons, or appropriate faculty members, on their own initiative or upon request of a student’s family, may recommend a posthumous, or an in memoriam degree, by forwarding the recommendation to the appropriate college Dean. If approved by the Dean, the request, accompanied by the supporting documentation, will be forwarded to the Dean of Undergraduate Studies respective to the degree type at USF for approval. If the Dean or Chief Academic Officer approves the recommendation, the Office of the Registrar will be notified. Posthumous degrees and in memoriam degrees may also be presented to the student’s family in an appropriate setting, which may include Commencement held in fall and spring.

Diplomas for posthumous degrees will be identical to other degrees awarded in the same colleges and majors. Diplomas for Degrees in Memoriam will be prepared to read “Bachelor of Arts in Memoriam,” “Bachelor of Science in Memoriam,” etc., depending upon the degree the student was pursuing at the time of death. Undergraduate students who have not chosen a major at the time of death will be awarded the “Bachelor of Arts in Memoriam.”

Student Code of Conduct

PURPOSE & INTENT
Student Conduct and Ethical Development (further referred to as “SCED”) supports the goals, mission, values, and visions of the University of South Florida (“University” or “USF”) by promoting responsibility and adherence to the standards of behavior outlined in this Regulation (“Student Code of Conduct” or “Code”).

SCED collaborates with the USF community to advocate for a safe environment that promotes personal accountability and supports student success. SCED facilitates educational opportunities through meaningful interactions with students to encourage their academic, emotional, and professional development. The goal of SCED is to create environments that empower students to engage as ethical citizens in a diverse global society.

STATEMENT OF REGULATION
The USF President has designated SCED, or designee, to administer and maintain this Regulation (“Student Code of Conduct” or “Code”). The Student Code of Conduct describes standards of behaviors that are counteractive to the goals and mission of the University and the process for how the University will hold students and student organizations accountable to these standards of behavior.

Student’s Choice of Catalog

PURPOSE & INTENT
The University of South Florida (USF) publishes undergraduate and graduate catalogs on each campus. Catalogs are not contracts, but are the source of general information including USF, its campuses, community, curricular offerings, degree and admission requirements, academic calendar, and facilities available to students, faculty and staff.

STATEMENT OF POLICY
USF reserves the right to change or modify academic requirements, course information, and curricula as authorized by the USF Board of Trustees, Florida Board of Governors or Florida law. Revisions to catalogs will not alter provisions, terms, fees, or requirements under existing University regulations or policies.

The catalogs is revised each academic year. The catalogs will be updated without notice as degree programs or curricula changes are approved by the appropriate USF authority, the Florida Board of Governors or Florida law.

In the event of conflict between any provisions in the catalog and any USF regulations or policies, the document most currently revised or adopted by the USF Board of Trustees shall prevail.
A degree-seeking student may choose any USF catalog published during his/her continuous enrollment. As degree-seeking students will be enrolled over the course of several terms, the catalogs may change. In the event of a conflict, to the extent possible, the University will make every effort to apply the appropriate catalog that protects the interest of the student. However, in the case of policy and program changes, or issues of accreditation and legislative changes, the most current catalog will be applied, if necessary.

**Academic Processes**

**Academic Probation and Dismissal**

Note: The information below pertains to academic probation or dismissal. This is different than dismissal or suspension due to academic integrity issues. For information on academic integrity, please see the Academic Integrity section above.

The first time an undergraduate student's USF grade point average (GPA) falls below a cumulative 2.0, the student will be placed on academic probation. From the beginning of academic probation, the student must maintain at least a 2.0 GPA each term and may not totally withdraw from any semester without cause. Any student who withdraws from all classes after the fifth day of classes while on academic probation will be academically dismissed.

Once on academic probation, academic advising prior to registration is mandatory until the student is removed from probationary status. Students may remain on academic probation indefinitely as long as the student maintains a GPA of 2.0 or greater each semester. If at any time while on academic probation, the student's semester GPA falls below a 2.0, the student will be academically dismissed from the university. Once academically dismissed, the student may only return under USF's Academic Renewal policies. If academically dismissed from USF, students may not enroll USF as a non-degree seeking student.

First year, first time in college (FTIC) students may be granted a one-time only academic dismissal deferment, allowing an additional semester of enrollment. Students will work with the Office of Academic Advocacy (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-advocacy/) to create a plan for academic success in the deferred semester. It should be noted that deferring academic dismissal will not extend financial aid canceled due to poor academic performance.

The determination and notification of probationary status or academic dismissal is made by the Office of the Registrar; academic standing is noted on the student's transcript. A student who attends another college or university following academic dismissal will be classified as a transfer student and readmission will be based on the total record accumulated from all colleges and universities attended.

Once a student's semester and USF GPA is at or above 2.0, the academic probation status will be removed.

If a student is academically dismissed or falls below a 2.0 cumulative USF GPA and subsequently receives a baccalaureate degree from another four-year institution, that student, when accepted to the University with the post-baccalaureate status, will have his/her academic standing restored to good standing.

**Reinstatement**

Students placed on Academic Dismissal may only return to USF under the University's Academic Renewal policies. Academic Renewal allows students previously dismissed or former students returning with a USF GPA below 2.0 to renew their pursuit of baccalaureate degrees without the responsibility of having to overcome the entire burden of low grades and low grade-point-averages. To facilitate this opportunity, students who qualify for Academic Renewal may, with the approval of the Academic Regulations Committee and/or the Office of Undergraduate Studies, have portions of their academic record excluded from their grade point averages (GPAs). To be eligible for academic renewal, the student must select a major in which they will graduate according to the degree progression policy. The entire academic record however will continue to be reflected on their transcripts even though a selected portion will not be counted in their GPAs. Academic Renewal students are admitted with the same terms of academic probation and dismissal as all other undergraduate students.

If academically dismissed from USF a student may not return to USF as a non-degree seeking student.

**Academic Regulations Committee**

Certain academic regulations for the University are managed by the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) within each college. For specific information, please see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/. Each college’s ARC regularly reviews petitions submitted by undergraduate students. Undergraduate students must petition and secure approval from their college's ARC to return to the university after having been academically dismissed or to receive special consideration regarding an academic regulation, including late or retroactive drop of a course, late registration or late add of a course, deletion of a course, and withdrawal from a term. The ARC representatives or designees in each college meet with the student, assist with the petition process, and serve on their college's ARC. Representatives from the college ARC’s also meet formally to review ARC policies and procedures for the university.

Each college’s ARC will reexamine petitions when the student provides new and substantive information directly related to the petition or evidence that an error was made. A final ARC decision may be appealed first through the appropriate college Dean or designee within ten business days of the initial decision. Then the Dean of Undergraduate Studies (or the Designee) may hear an appeal.

The university has implemented a statute of limitations on student petitions for retroactive drops and withdrawals. A student will be limited to six months from the end of the course to submit a petition to their college for retroactive drops and withdrawals; late adds must be requested no later than the second week of the term.

To petition the committee, completed forms should be submitted to the respective College Advising Office for ARC review. In some cases, a consultation with an ARC representative is required. Students may contact their ARC representative for details regarding their submission. Detailed information and the appropriate forms may be obtained by visiting the ARC's website (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/). Students will receive notification of the committee's decision by mail/email.

If a student is requesting consideration for financial reimbursement, the student must also submit a Fee Adjustment Request (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/fee_adjustment.aspx) to the Office of the Registrar within six months of the applicable semester end date and following final petition decision.

**Alternative Academic Process for Seriously Traumatized Students**

An alternative academic process is provided for those seriously traumatized students who have received assistance from the Center for Victim Advocacy and Violence Prevention (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/victim-advocacy/index.aspx) or the Counseling Center (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/counseling-center/) or Student Health & Wellness (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-health-services/services/index.aspx) when the professionals of those centers have reviewed the personal and confidential information related to the student's experience to determine appropriate actions for the student. The USF Center for Victim Advocacy and Violence Prevention, the Counseling Center and Student Health Services will assist in determining appropriate actions, including waiving certain academic regulations to accommodate the student's needs.

**Commencement Ceremony**

Commencement ceremonies are held at the end of each academic semester. Ceremonies are held three times a year (Spring, Summer and Fall) with multiple ceremonies hosted in a day.

Students register to participate in a Commencement ceremony through the Commencement website, https://www.usf.edu/commencement/. Registration for that term's ceremony is open on the first day of classes for that term.
Deadline for ceremony registration varies by campus. Registration is open to all undergraduate students.

Remember - Graduation is a separate process from the Commencement ceremony.

To participate in the Commencement ceremony:

1. Apply to graduate at the Office of the Registrar; submit your application to graduate to receive your diploma at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/apply-for-graduation/index.aspx.
2. Register for Commencement ceremony at https://www.usf.edu/commencement/. Information regarding the ceremony will be mailed to students who apply to graduate by the end of the fourth week of the term.

NOTES:

- Students do not receive their diploma at the Commencement ceremony.
- The list of student names published in the Commencement ceremony program is taken from the list of students who applied to graduate by the end of the fourth week of the term. Students who have elected certain levels of privacy on their records will not have their names published in the Commencement ceremony program.
- Commencement is a most dignified ceremony.
- Academic regalia is required and there is a cost of regalia.
- There is no fee to participate in a Commencement ceremony for graduates and their families and guests.

Dean's List

Full-time undergraduate students who demonstrate superior academic achievement during one semester will be honored on a "Dean's List." To be eligible for the Dean's List, a student must meet the following criteria:

- Complete 12 hours of graded (A-F) USF coursework with no Incomplete, Unsatisfactory and/or W grades during the semester.
- Earn a semester GPA in USF coursework, as designated by the College of their major, as follows:
  - College of Arts and Sciences = 3.9 GPA
  - College of Behavioral and Community Sciences = 3.9 GPA
  - Muma College of Business = 3.9 GPA
  - College of Education = 3.9 GPA
  - College of Engineering = 3.9 GPA
  - College of Nursing = 3.9 GPA
  - College of Public Health = 3.9 GPA
  - College of the Arts = 3.9 GPA
  - Office of Undergraduate Studies = 3.9 GPA

If a student is coded in two undergraduate majors from two different colleges, the student may be honored with Dean's List from each college, presuming the student meets the required GPA threshold for each individual college.

Dean's List is determined at the end of the semester, after grades are posted. If an Incomplete grade is changed after grades processing is finalized, the student will not retroactively receive Dean's List designation.

Students registered in the Student Accessibility Services office whose approved accommodations include a reduced academic load are eligible by meeting the above parameters with at least nine (9) credit hours of graded USF coursework completed in the semester and the recommendation from that office, to be confirmed by the Dean of the college of the student's major.

The Dean of the College in which the student is majoring or the Dean of Undergraduate Studies, for students currently enrolled in an exploratory curriculum, will recognize this academic honor. Students who are eligible should contact their College Advising Office or Student Accessibility Services for information.
Students are eligible to earn the Dean's List designation only once for the entire summer and intersession semesters.

**Declaration or Change of Major**

It is advantageous for students to make early decisions about their major, to be on track and to remain on track toward their degrees and to graduate in a timely manner. With hundreds of options to choose from, USF provides students a considerable amount of choice in their early course decisions. Students are encouraged to declare a major upon entry to the university. If they are unable to select or declare a major formally or a pre-major, they should follow the exploratory curriculum that best matches their interests (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/ecm/).

First Time in College (FTIC) students must be officially declared in a major or a pre-major before they register for more than 36 credits, including credit earned via Advanced Placement, International Baccalaureate, or Dual Enrollment coursework. Students will not be allowed to register for further credits at the University until they have declared a major or pre-major.

Transfer students should declare their majors upon entry to the University. Transfer students with 60 or more semester hours must declare a major and will not be allowed to register for further credits at the University until they have declared a major or a pre-major.

Many resources are made available by the University to assist students in making career decisions and choosing their majors. The process for Changing a Major is the same as Declaring a Major. Students are encouraged to visit with their academic advisor and to visit Career Services at https://www.usf.edu/career-services/.

**Early Notification of Instructor Requirement for University Sponsored Activities**

The university recognizes the importance of participation in university-sponsored activities such as musical and theatrical performances, athletic competition, and debate. It also recognizes that such participation may result in conflicts with scheduled class times. It is the responsibility of participating students to provide a full list of anticipated conflicting days to instructors by the end of the first week of the term, and directors and advisors of university activity programs have an obligation to assist students with this task. Students are responsible for identifying potential absences specific to a particular class and notifying individual instructors of these conflicts, especially for conflicts with scheduled examinations.

Please note that a general schedule for a team or ensemble does not satisfy this notification requirement. Students should provide instructors with addenda (e.g., end-of-season tournaments, newly scheduled events, or rescheduled events) that result in new conflicts as soon as they are available. Directors and advisors of university activity programs should consult with participating students prior to registration to help them choose courses that do not have excessive anticipated conflicts.

**Grade Forgiveness**

USF's grade forgiveness process permits a student to repeat a course and have the repeated grade computed in the cumulative grade point average (GPA) in place of the original grade, providing the repeat grade is posted as "D-" or higher (exception - see Honors at Graduation within this section) and is higher than the first grade. Normally, grade forgiveness may only be applied to a specific course that a student chooses to repeat. Under unusual circumstances, a different but similar course may be used if the substitute course has been previously approved by the College Dean and is on file in the Office of the Registrar. No course taken on the S/U grade basis may have the grade forgiveness applied. Similarly, the grade forgiveness process cannot apply to any course in which the grade of "FF" has been recorded.

Any undergraduate or non-degree seeking student who wishes to implement grade forgiveness must:

2. Adhere to the following conditions:
1. A limitation of applying grade forgiveness to three USF courses with no more than one repeat per course.
2. Once you utilize grade forgiveness, it cannot be rescinded.
3. With prior approval of the college dean, a course different from a course on the approved list may be substituted in the following cases:
   1. The substitute course is a change in prefix, number, hours, or title, but not a substantive change in content from the original course.
   2. The substitute course replaces a course no longer offered by the institution.
   3. The substitute course was approved by the Director Student Accessibility Services and the Dean of Undergraduate Studies as an appropriate alternative for a student with accommodations.
4. The repeated course must be taken under the standard grading system (A - F) and the latest grade must be posted as "D-" or higher (grades of S/U are not permitted) and be higher than the first grade.
5. All grades remain on the transcript. The original course grade will be annotated with "E" to indicate that the course has subsequently been repeated and the original grade is not computed in the GPA.
6. Individual colleges may have further restrictions; therefore, the student should consult with your college.

This process is applicable to undergraduate and non-degree-seeking students only, and applies to 1000-to-5000-level courses. Once students have been awarded a bachelor's degree from USF, they may not repeat a course and be forgiven the original grade, taken prior to graduation.

The process applies only to courses taken originally and repeated at USF.

### Honors at Graduation

To be considered for honors at graduation, a baccalaureate candidate must have completed at least 40 credits of graded upper level work at USF and have earned a grade point average (GPA) of 3.50 or higher for all graded coursework attempted at USF. For those students in programs requiring multiple clinical experiences (such as Nursing and Education), a baccalaureate candidate must have completed at least 30 hours of graded upper level coursework and have earned a GPA of 3.50 or higher for all graded coursework attempted at USF. In addition, to be eligible for honors, transfer students and USF students who have postsecondary work elsewhere must have an overall GPA of 3.50 or higher counting all USF courses, as well as, all transferable work attempted at other institutions. The forgiveness policy at USF or other institutions and plus/minus grades awarded at other institutions are not applicable in computing the GPA for honors. In addition, students with a record of academic dishonesty appearing on any transcripts may graduate from a degree program after meeting all degree requirements, but will not be eligible for honors at graduation, including the honor of graduating from the Honors College or a departmental honors program.

- Candidates with a USF GPA of 3.50 or higher and an overall GPA of 3.50 but below 3.70 shall receive a diploma designation of cum laude (with honor).
- Candidates with a USF GPA of 3.50 or higher and an overall GPA of 3.70 but below 3.90 shall receive a diploma designation of magna cum laude (with high honor).
- Candidates with a USF GPA of 3.50 or higher and an overall GPA of 3.90 or above shall receive a diploma designation of summa cum laude (with highest honor).

In addition, each Dean has the option to select on the basis of exceptional achievement 1% of the college's graduates or one student per semester for graduating with distinction.

Undergraduate candidates with an overall GPA of 4.00 are recognized at the commencement ceremony as King O'Neal Scholars. They will be recognized during the ceremony and presented with a certificate and medallion from the Alumni Association.

For purposes of honors recognition at the Commencement ceremony, students must have a 3.50 GPA before the term in which they plan to graduate to have honors recognized publicly at the Commencement ceremony.

The GPA is not rounded up when determining honors at graduation (e.g., 3.69 is not the same as 3.70). The forgiveness policy at USF and other institutions and plus/minus grades awarded at other institutions will not
be applicable in computing the GPA for honors. In addition, students with a record of academic dishonesty appearing on any transcript(s) will not be eligible for honors at graduation.

"I" Grade

An "I" grade indicates incomplete coursework and may be awarded to undergraduate students. Undergraduate rules apply to non-degree-seeking students. An incomplete may be awarded to an undergraduate student only when a small portion of the student's work is missing and only when the student is otherwise earning a passing grade. The instructor will be required to complete the I-grade contract online when posting the semester grade at the end of the term, identifying the remaining coursework to be completed, the student's last day of attendance, and the percent of work accomplished to this point. This online contract will be automatically sent to the student's email and to the Office of the Registrar. Until removed, the "I" is not computed in the GPA for undergraduate students. The time limit for removing the "I" is to be set by the instructor of the course; this time limit may not exceed two semesters. "I" grades not removed by the end of the time limit will be changed to "IF" or "IU," whichever is appropriate. If an instructor is willing, they may accept work from a student after an I grade has changed to an IF or IU grade, and assign the student a final grade in the course, unless the student has graduated. Whether or not the student is in residence, any change to "IF" grades will be calculated in the cumulative GPA and, if applicable, the student will be placed on appropriate probation or academically dismissed. Students should not re-register for courses in which they are only completing previous course requirements to change an "I" grade; if a student wants to audit a course for review in order to complete course requirements, full fees must be paid.

Steps for Graduation

The Office the Registrar has complete information regarding graduation requirements (see [https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/apply-for-graduation/](https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/apply-for-graduation/)).

STEP 1: Apply for graduation (receive a diploma) and complete the graduation survey.

- Login into OASIS using MyUSF and then follow these steps:
  - Enter your Net ID and self-assigned password.
  - Click on "My Resources."
  - Click on "OASIS."
  - Click on "Student."
  - Near the bottom of the list, select "Apply for Graduation."
  - Please be sure to check the address in OASIS as that is where your diploma will be sent.
- The Office of Decision Support requires all graduation applicants to take a survey; that survey affronts the online graduation application.
- IMPORTANT NOTES: This does not automatically add the student to the Commencement ceremony. Please read below for further details to complete that process and see other important information about graduation.
- The student is responsible for checking with your college for any additional graduation requirements and earlier application deadlines they may require.
- Any student who completes the graduation survey and applies after the published deadline will not be included in the Commencement brochure. Applying late may also possibly prevent the application from being processed in time for the degree to be awarded until the next term, even if all degree requirements are met. In order for a degree statement to appear on your transcript, a graduation survey and application must be submitted whether or not the student attends Commencement.

STEP 2: Clear financial obligations. Financial obligations must be cleared prior to graduation or your diploma will be held upon request of the Student Financial Services. Ensure that all fees are paid to the university in full. These include parking, library, etc. or a hold will be placed on the student record. This will prevent release of the student's diploma and transcripts until all fees are collected and the hold is released.

STEP 3: Check grades. It is the student's responsibility to clear all "I" (incomplete grades) for courses required for graduation, and to provide official hard copy transcripts of all transferred course work needed for graduation at least one term prior to graduation.
STEP 4: Check current class schedule. You should notify your college of any change or error in their schedule for the current semester, including any adds/drops or withdrawals. Contact the Office of the Registrar if your name does not appear on a class roll for a course in which you believe you are registered.

STEP 5: Check name in student record. Students may designate a preferred first and/or middle name to appear on their diploma. The student must signify on the form if the changed name is to be listed on your diploma instead of the one in your student record. It is critical that upper/lower case letters, accents, and punctuation be clearly indicated on the application.

STEP 6: RSVP for Commencement. Graduation and Commencement require two different processes. See requirements for Commencement at https://www.usf.edu/commencement/.

S/U Grade System

Certain courses have been designated as S/U courses. The "S" and "U" grades are used to indicate the student's final grade. These S/U only courses are identified with (S/U only) after the course definition in this catalog.

Mechanism for Assigning S/U Grades

"S" and "U" grades are not computed in the student's GPA. The method by which a student receives an "S" or "U" grade in an option course will consist of the following:

- A written agreement signed by both instructor and student shall be filed with such offices as may be designated by the college. The college shall set the deadline (no later than the last day of classes for the term) for the student to decide if they wish to take the course on an S/U basis.

- The instructor shall assign final letter grades A, B, C, D, F, or I, but will transmit to the Registrar "S" or "U" consistent with the following:

- Letter grade, A, B, C, or C- shall be equivalent to a letter grade of "S."

- Letter grades D or F shall be equivalent to a letter grade of "U."
ADMISSIONS AND RELATED MATTERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Admissions and Related Matters ................................................................. 56
Office of Admissions ..................................................................................... 58
Admissions Application .................................................................................. 58
  When to Apply ............................................................................................. 58
  Changing Requested Term of Entry ............................................................. 59
General Admission Policies .......................................................................... 60
  Transcripts and Other Admission Documents .............................................. 60
  Provisional Admission .................................................................................. 60
  Conditional Offers of Admission ................................................................. 60
  Admission Denials ....................................................................................... 60
Required Proof of Immunity ........................................................................... 60
Required Orientation ...................................................................................... 61
Residency for Tuition Purposes ..................................................................... 61
Specialized Admissions Programs ................................................................. 62
Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) .................................... 62
Opportunities for Accelerated Progress toward Undergraduate Degrees ........ 62
Minimum Requirements for First Time in College (FTIC) Admission ............. 63
Admissions Deposit ....................................................................................... 64
Early University Programs (Earning USF Credit While Attending Public High
  School, Private High School, or Home School) .............................................. 64
Dual Enrollment ............................................................................................. 64
Credit by Examination ................................................................................... 64
Second Bachelor’s Degree Applicants ............................................................ 65
Readmission (Former Student Returning) ....................................................... 65
Change of Campus ......................................................................................... 66
  New FTIC and Transfer Admits and Former Student Returning .................. 66
  Continuing Student ...................................................................................... 66
Transfer Applicants ......................................................................................... 67
  Lower-Level Transfer Applicants (12 to 59 transferable semester credits) .... 67
Upper-Level Transfer Applicants (60 or more transferable semester credits) ..................... 67
Articulation Agreement ........................................................................................................ 68
Fuse ...................................................................................................................................... 69
Transfer Credit .......................................................................................................................... 70
  Credit for Online Coursework ............................................................................................... 70
  Credit for Military Training .................................................................................................. 70
International Student Admission Requirements ..................................................................... 71
  International Applicants (Non-resident Aliens) .................................................................... 71
  Mandatory Health Insurance for International Students on F and J Visas ......................... 72
Admissions to the Honors College .......................................................................................... 72
Non-Degree Seeking Students ................................................................................................. 73
  Transient Students ................................................................................................................ 73
The Office of Admissions assists prospective students with learning about opportunities available to them at the University of South Florida. The Office is responsible for processing applications for admission for undergraduate students (first time in college -FTIC-, transfer, and former students returning -FSR-, including international students). Admission to the University of South Florida requires evidence of ability to successfully complete academic work, the capacity to think creatively, and strong motivation. The minimum admission requirements are designed to help identify applicants whose academic background indicates the potential for success at USF; however, achieving minimum admission requirements does not guarantee acceptance.

The admission of new students at all levels is on a selective basis within curricular, space, and fiscal limitations. The selection process may include such factors as grades, test scores, date of application completion, the pattern of courses completed, educational objectives, past conduct, and portfolios. Preference for admission in any term will be given to those applicants whose credentials indicate the greatest promise of academic success.

The University encourages applications for admission from all qualified applicants and does not discriminate based on race, color, marital status, sex, religion, national origin, disability, age, sexual orientation, veteran status, genetic information and gender identity and expression, or as otherwise prohibited by state or federal law, in the admission process. Students are offered admission to USF in accordance with the mission and goals of the University and within enrollment limitations established by the Department of Education, State University System of Florida, and the Florida Legislature.

Admissions Application

The Office of Admissions accepts either application below. A $30 (in U.S. currency) nonrefundable application fee is required. Only one application needs to be submitted from either:

- Institutional Application: The online USF Undergraduate admissions application found on the Office of Admissions web page at https://www.usf.edu/admissions
- Common Application: Can be found at https://www.commonapp.org/

When to Apply

Applications for admission are accepted as early as nine months before the requested entry term. Applications for admission and the non-refundable application fee should be submitted by the preferred deadline date for the requested entry term or by the application deadline for the requested degree program (see specific Programs (A-Z) in this catalog), whichever is earlier.

FRESHMAN (FTIC) SUMMER/FALL SEMESTER START

- August 1 – Application opens
- November 1 – Priority admissions deadline
- January 15 – Application completion deadline for students to qualify for admissions scholarships
- March 1 – Final application deadline
- May 1 – Admissions deposit deadline

FRESHMAN (FTIC) SPRING SEMESTER START

- March 1 – Application opens
- October 1 – Final admissions deadline (or prior on a space available basis)
ADMISSIONS AND RELATED MATTERS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

November 1 – Admissions deposit deadline (or prior on a space available basis)

TRANSFER SUMMER SEMESTER START

- August 1 – Application opens
- March 1 – Final application deadline
- March 15 – Final Completion deadline

TRANSFER FALL SEMESTER START

- August 1 – Application opens
- May 1 – Final application deadline
- May 15 – Final Completion deadline

TRANSFER SPRING SEMESTER START

- March 1 – Application opens
- October 1 – Final application deadline
- October 15 – Final Completion deadline

FORMER STUDENT RETURNING (FSR) SEMESTER START

Please complete application no later than 20 business days prior to the first day of your desired term of entry

Who Should Apply

The University of South Florida offers a variety of programs to meet the diverse needs of the student body. You can apply if you are any one of the following:

- A High School Senior or First Time in College (FTIC) seeking a Bachelor's degree.
- An Undergraduate student with some college credits seeking a Bachelor's degree.
- A non-U.S. citizen seeking an Undergraduate degree.
- Seeking courses and programs for training, professional advancement, certification or personal growth.

An application for admission must be submitted by all students who have not been admitted to and enrolled in a USF degree program within the last three terms. Former or continuing USF degree-seeking students must file another application for admission when applying for a second-degree program, another level of study or readmission (see Readmission). Any previously enrolled student will be required to pay the $30 application fee. Documents submitted requesting a waiver of the $30 application fee are considered by the Dean of Admissions based upon the determination that the payment of this fee creates a documented severe financial hardship and serves as a deterrent from submitting the application.

Changing Requested Term of Entry

Applicants may update their application for admission for up to one year from the originally requested term of admission. All requests for changes of entry term must specify any academic work attempted that was not reflected on the original application and must be received by the appropriate published application deadline for the new term of entry or degree program specified, whichever is earlier. Additionally, any issues related to criminal or academic misconduct that was not reflected on the initial application must be reported in writing to the Office of Admissions. A new application and fee must be submitted when applicants wish to be considered for admission for a term that begins more than twelve months after the originally requested entry term.
An applicant who requests a new entry term must meet the admissions requirements in effect for the new term requested. Entry for some programs is limited to specified terms.

General Admission Policies

Transcripts and Other Admission Documents

All official transcripts, test scores, and any other required credentials must be received directly from the issuing agencies. It is the applicant's responsibility to initiate the request for credentials to the issuing agencies and to assure their receipt by the Office of Admissions. (See "Minimum Requirements for Admission" for information concerning required documentation). Official transcripts from all previous institutions are required.

All credentials and documents submitted become the property of USF. The originals or copies of the originals will not be returned to the applicant or forwarded to another institution, agency, or person.

Provisional Admission

An applicant admitted on a provisional basis must submit the requested missing credentials, such as official final transcripts or test scores, which confirm eligibility for admission before a second registration will be permitted.

Conditional Offers of Admission

Some applicants may be offered admission to the University of South Florida with the condition that they enroll in an alternate term, campus and/or program that differs from that requested on the application for admission, or that they meet the conditions outlined in the acceptance offer. For example, a freshman applicant may be offered admission to the summer or spring term due to enrollment limits and/or admission criteria. Continued enrollment is contingent on meeting all conditions of admission.

Admission Denials

Any applicant - freshman or transfer - who does not meet minimum admission requirements and is denied admission may submit an appeal to the Faculty Committee on Student Admissions for reconsideration of the admissions decision. Undergraduate applicants - freshman or transfer - who are denied admission as a degree-seeking student may not enroll as a non-degree seeking student. Please see information on Non-Degree Seeking Student. Receipt of final official credentials that fail to substantiate eligibility will result in rescinding of admission and denial of continued enrollment in subsequent terms. An application for admission or a residency declaration submitted by or on behalf of a student that contains false, fraudulent, or incomplete statements may result in denial of admission, further registration and/or degrees awarded. The University may refuse admission to a student whose record shows previous misconduct not in the best interest of citizens of the University community. See Florida Board of Governors (BOG) 6.001 General Admissions https://www.flbog.edu/wp-content/uploads/6.001Regulation-Approved2019_10_30.pdf USF Regulation 3.018 https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018

Required Proof of Immunity

All students must have proof of immunity as follows:

- **MEASLES**: Proof of Immunity.
- **RUBELLA**: Proof of Immunity.
- **HEPATITIS B**: Proof of Immunity or signed waiver declining the vaccine.
• MENINGITIS: Proof of Immunity or signed waiver declining the vaccine. All students must complete and sign the USF Medical History & Immunization History Form or provide supporting documentation and electronic signature on their student OASIS account. For instructions see https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-health-services/immunizations/index.aspx

For students that applied to USF using an international address, a Tuberculosis screening is also required. For details, see https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy33-003.

For detailed information regarding USF's Immunization Policy and Requirements, see https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy33-002.

**Required Orientation**

**Office of Orientation**  
John & Grace Allen Building (ALN) 102  
(813) 974-3060  
myorientation@usf.edu  
http://www.usf.edu/orientation/

**St. Petersburg campus Orientation Office**  
Bayboro (BAY) 117B  
727-873-4753  
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-services/orientation/index.aspx

**Sarasota – Manatee campus Orientation Office**  
8350 North Tamiami Trail (SMC B130)  
941-359-4342  
Sar-Orientation@usf.edu  
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/admissions/orientation/index.aspx

Orientation is required for all newly admitted students. All newly admitted students must complete Orientation for the campus to which they are admitted prior to beginning classes. If a change in major requires a change in campus, students must also change their orientation location to their new home campus.

The Orientation experience is designed to meet the requirements of a student's home campus located in Tampa, St. Petersburg, or Sarasota-Manatee. Orientation provides an introduction to the campus community and facilitates a seamless transition into the academic and social environments unique to the identified home campus and the University of South Florida at large.

Primary facilitation of Orientation resides with the designated office(s) at each USF campus location. See USF Policy 10-035 *Mandatory Orientation for New Undergraduate Students.*

**Residency for Tuition Purposes**

Florida BOG 7.005 Residency for Tuition Purposes  

Residency refers to whether you are an in-state Florida resident or an out-of-state resident, and this classification determines your rate of tuition. Most importantly, living in or attending school in Florida will not, in itself, establish legal residence for tuition purposes.

When you apply to the university, your initial residency classification is determined by the Office of Admissions. Failure to provide sufficient documentation in the residency section of the admissions application will result in a non-Florida or out-of-state residency classification for tuition purposes.

Once you have completed your first term at USF, you can request a reclassification of your residency status from the Office of the Registrar (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/residency/). Please also refer to that site for important deadlines.
Specialized Admissions Programs

Undergraduates seeking entrance to specialized admissions degree programs must meet special program requirements in addition to requirements for admission to the University. The admission criteria and procedures for specialized admissions programs at USF furnish equal access to A.A. degree holders from Florida public colleges, transfers from other SUS institutions and USF students of equivalent status. Transfer applicants with 60 or more transferable semester hours who are seeking admission to specialized admissions programs must meet the grade point average requirement and pre-requisites specified by the program to be eligible for admission to USF. Transfer applicants with 30 to 59 transferable semester hours who are seeking admission to certain specialized admissions programs such as Nursing may be required to meet a higher transfer grade point average requirement that would allow eventual admission to those particular degree programs.

USF, with approval of the Board of Governors and the Articulation Coordinating Committee, has established the following undergraduate programs as specialized admissions:

- Biomedical Engineering
- Dance
- Graphic Design
- All College of Education Teacher Certification programs
- All College of Nursing programs

The admissions requirements for these degree programs may be found with other program information in appropriate sections of this catalog.

Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT)

USF Regulation 3.007
(https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3007)
FL BOG Regulation 6.002
FL BOG Regulation 6.004
(https://www.flbog.edu/wp-content/uploads/6.004-Transfer-Student-Admission_FINAL.pdf)

All applicants admitted to the State University System (SUS) are expected to have demonstrated competency of foreign language or American Sign Language equivalent to the second high school level or higher. A limited number of students not meeting the high school foreign language requirement may be admitted; however, these students must fulfill the foreign language requirement prior to completion of the baccalaureate degree. Satisfaction of the foreign-language admissions requirement by having two (2) sequential units of the same foreign language in high school, or eight (8) credit hours of the same foreign language in college, or documented equivalent proficiency. Satisfaction of the foreign-language admissions requirement by having two (2) sequential units of the same foreign language in high school, or eight (8) credit hours of the same foreign language in college, or documented equivalent proficiency.

Opportunities for Accelerated Progress toward Undergraduate Degrees

USF provides several options by which students may accelerate their progress toward completing the baccalaureate degree. These options recognize knowledge which has been acquired prior to or during attendance at USF and provide the opportunity to earn University credit. Options that may be utilized to accelerate progress include the following:

Recognition of satisfactory performance on standardized tests offered through recognized examination programs. See https://usf.acalogadmin.com/preview/content.php?catoid=19&navoid=3085 for a complete listing of exams and course equivalencies.

Recognition of the International Baccalaureate Diploma Program. Students who earn the IB Diploma will be awarded 30 semester hours of college credit and sophomore standing. Credit for standard level exams with a score of 4 or higher may be awarded to those students who do not earn the IB diploma.
Dual enrollment as a non-degree-seeking student at USF or a community college prior to graduation from high school (see https://www.usf.edu/honors/accelerated-programs/dual-enrollment.aspx [Public/Private High/Home School]). Florida College System students should follow eligibility criteria for non-degree seeking students (below).

Early admission for high school students (see Early Admission Freshmen).

Courses completed through USF Distance Learning. See: http://www.usf.edu/innovative-education/programs/online-programs/courses.aspx.

Courses completed through the Florida Distance Learning Consortium. See https://www.floridashines.org/.

Courses completed through the State University System Correspondence Study program.

Credits may be earned through a combination of the above options. Students should contact their college advisors for further information concerning the application of this credit toward their degree requirements.

Internal processes (such as auditions, portfolio reviews, and placement tests) utilized in the various departments for the sole purpose of determining a student's most appropriate area, level, or section placement in a program of study are not to be construed as examining mechanisms for the granting of credit.

Minimum Requirements for First Time in College (FTIC) Admission

BOG Regulation 6.002

USF Regulation 3.018
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018

Any freshman applicant who meets minimum admission requirements as stated in Florida Board of Governors Regulation 6.002 is encouraged to submit an application. Each state university reserves the right under Florida BOG regulation to establish admission criteria that exceeds Florida BOG minimums.

To be considered for admission, freshman (FTIC – First Time in College) applicants must submit:

USF Application for Admission
Non-refundable $30 application fee
Official high school transcript
Official GED scores if applicable
SAT or ACT scores

Although USF has minimum freshman admission requirements, meeting these minimum standards does not guarantee admission. Applicants selected for admission usually exceed the eligibility requirements; however, USF also considers applicants who do not fully meet minimum requirements but who have important attributes, special talents or unique circumstances that may contribute to a representative and diverse student body. These freshman applicants are considered for admission based on other appropriate evidence of ability to do successful academic work at USF.

The University sets admission requirements found on the Undergraduate Admissions web homepage. Please refer to https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/index.aspx for the current admission requirements. Admission to the University is selective; therefore, meeting requirements does not guarantee admission.

The institution reserves the right to validate any applicant's admission materials including transcripts and test scores (via a testing agency) such as SAT, ACT, TOEFL, PTE-A or IELTS used in the admission process if, in the judgment of University officials, there is reason to warrant this validation. See https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018

Florida College System

High school graduates planning to start their college education at a Florida College System institution should confer with the guidance counselor and ask that their academic program be planned with the assistance of the USF Undergraduate Catalog that is available at https://catalog.usf.edu. This catalog, prepared by the USF Office of Undergraduate Studies, explicitly describes the undergraduate program requirements and
Florida’s common prerequisites that should be followed to ensure maximum ease of transfer into the student’s upper-level programs on a par with their native USF counterparts.

**Admissions Deposit**

Freshmen admitted to the University of South Florida are required to submit a $200 non-refundable admission deposit by May 1 for either Summer or Fall, or by December 1 for Spring admission.

The admission deposit will be credited to the student’s account and applied toward their first-semester tuition. The admission deposit will be waived for admitted freshmen who demonstrate significant financial need on a FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) submitted by USF’s priority deadline.

Admitted freshmen are encouraged to pay the deposit online via OASIS (USF’s Online Access Student Information System). Online payment is the University’s preferred payment method. Checks and money orders submitted to the Cashier’s Office (SVC 1039) are also acceptable forms of payment.

**Early University Programs (Earning USF Credit While Attending Public High School, Private High School, or Home School)**

**USF Regulation 3.018** [https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018](https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018)

Highly capable, mature high school students enrolled in a strong college-preparatory curriculum may apply during their Junior year for early admission dual enrollment. To be considered for early admission, students must meet this criteria:

Have minimum scores on one of the following tests:

- SAT: 1300, with at least 580 in Evidence-based Reading and Writing.
- ACT: 29, with at least 29 in English.

Have a minimum high school GPA of 3.8 as calculated by USF.

Early admissions students complete their high school senior year by attending USF fulltime as regularly enrolled, degree-seeking students. Students in the early admission program must take courses that are creditable toward the high school diploma and the associate or baccalaureate degree. For more information about Early Admission qualifications, policies, and application procedures, see [https://www.usf.edu/dual](https://www.usf.edu/dual).

**Dual Enrollment**

Dual enrollment in USF classes is open to academically qualified students currently enrolled in public/private high schools and home schools who are recommended by their guidance counselor or principal and meet the university’s criteria:

- Have proof of one of the following sets of test scores:
  - SAT: 560 Evidence-based Reading and Writing and 530 Math
  - ACT: 21 Reading, 21 English, and 21 Math
  - PERT: 123 Math, 106 Reading and 103 Writing

- Have a 3.5 weighted grade point average or higher on a 4.0 scale.

Dual enrollment students are non-degree-seeking students at USF and may only take courses which are creditable toward their high school diploma. Per F.S. 1007.271, USF offers dual enrollment courses on its three campuses and online for courses not accessible from institutions of the Florida College System. By special agreement with specific school districts, USF offers some courses on high school campuses. For more information about Dual Enrollment qualifications, policies, and application procedures, see [https://www.usf.edu/dual](https://www.usf.edu/dual).

**Credit by Examination**

The University of South Florida awards credit-by-examination based on the minimum guidelines as established by the Articulation Coordinating Committee (ACC) available on [https://www.floridashines.org/](https://www.floridashines.org/), pursuant to Florida Statute 1007.27 ([http://www.leg.state.fl.us/statutes/index.cfm?App_mode=Display_Statute&Search_String=&URL=1000-1099/1007/Sections/1007.27.html](http://www.leg.state.fl.us/statutes/index.cfm?App_mode=Display_Statute&Search_String=&URL=1000-1099/1007/Sections/1007.27.html)), and approved by the State Board of Education and Board of Governors.

Students may receive up to 45 semester hours of credit towards the baccalaureate degree upon successful completion of any of the examinations listed below. For more information, see USF Policy 10-017 ([https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-017](https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-017)). Performance levels necessary to achieve credit have been established and are listed under each exam. Credit earned through one examination program may not be duplicated by another examination or course.

- Advanced Placement (AP)
- Advanced International Certificate of Education Program (AICE)
- Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Exams (CAPE)
- College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
- DSST (formerly DANTES Subject Standardized Tests)
- Excelsior (EXCEL)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education
- German Abitur
- Global Assessment Certificate
- International Baccalaureate (IB)

The University of South Florida evaluates all credits earned and grades received for admitted undergraduate students in college-level courses at other accredited institutions. Credits earned at international institutions or during study abroad are also evaluated for transfer. Please contact the Office of Admissions ([https://www.usf.edu/admissions/](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/)) or International Studies for admission requirements ([https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/undergraduate/](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/undergraduate/)).

USF Testing Services accommodates USF and non-USF customers. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/testing-services/](https://www.usf.edu/testing-services/).


### Second Bachelor's Degree Applicants

A second bachelor's degree applicant is any degree-seeking undergraduate applicant who has earned a bachelor's degree at USF or another institution and wishes to earn an additional bachelor's degree.

A student who has already graduated from an accredited four-year institution (including USF) must earn a minimum of an additional 30 semester hours of USF undergraduate courses to apply toward their second baccalaureate degree. Students must also meet the University's regular graduation requirements, as well as, the requirements of the college awarding the degree and the residency requirements.

For more information on requirements, please see the information on the Office of Admissions's website at [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx).

### Readmission (Former Student Returning)


A former student returning (FSR) is any degree-seeking undergraduate student who has not earned their bachelor's degree, who has not been enrolled at USF in any of the last three terms, and who wishes to re-enroll in the University*. In order to be considered for readmission, a former student should file a new application for admission with the Office of Admissions ([https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/)) at least 20 business days prior to the start of classes for the term of requested re-entry. A new $30 application fee is required.

Undergraduate students returning to seek a baccalaureate degree must:
• Be in good academic standing and eligible to return to USF as well as the last institution attended as a degree-seeking student. For all college-level academic courses attempted at any institution since last enrolling in USF, the applicant's transfer GPA must meet or exceed the GPA required of new transfer students at the time of readmission.

• Former students who have attended one or more institutions since their last enrollment must request official transcripts of all work attempted at the other institution(s) be sent to the appropriate Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Acceptability of transfer credits toward completion of degree programs will be determined by the college of the student's major.

• The Academic Regulations Committees (ARC) have the Power to Approve (PTA) petitions for undergraduate or non-degree seeking students that fail to maintain a 2.0 GPA and are Academically Dismissed (AD) from USF. (Refer to the Academic Probation and Dismissal Policies in the Undergraduate Catalog.) Academic Regulations Committees also may approve the readmission of students who qualify for Academic Renewal to have portions of their academic record not counted in the determination of the GPA for graduation purposes. (Refer to the Academic Renewal Policy in the Undergraduate Catalog.)

*Transient students and non-degree-seeking students are not considered former students returning.

**Change of Campus**

**New FTIC and Transfer Admits and Former Student Returning**

Any newly admitted student or former student returning who wishes to change campus BEFORE the beginning of their admit term must do so via their Academic Advisor in the major at new campus. Please note that these requests may NOT be granted due to defined enrollment constraints by campus or college.

**Continuing Student**

Previous restrictions on movement between campuses have been officially REMOVED from USF Regulation 3.007. There are no current policies or regulations that restrict or govern when or why an undergraduate student can change campuses between Sarasota-Manatee, St. Petersburg, or Tampa. In the absence of prescription, change of campus for continuing students will be processed like the change of major, in that, decision-making is decentralized within the academic colleges.

If an undergraduate student wishes to change their campus of record in Banner

As of July 1st 2020, it is no longer necessary to receive approval from the Office of Undergraduate Studies to process a change of campus (i.e., the change of institution form is discontinued). Due to ongoing SACSCOC reaffirmation, students are REQUIRED to change campuses if they choose to change to a major/program that is not affiliated with their current campus. Please remember students do NOT need to change campuses to register for courses on a different USF campus; they are NOT prohibited from registering for courses on any campus based on their declared campus.

**Process Guidelines**

1. Change of campus requests should ONLY be processed for future terms and not the student's current active term (this is the same as major changes).
2. Students changing campus BUT program-major remains unchanged: Advisors are permitted to change campus IF the student's program-major is offered on that campus.
3. Students changing program-major AND campus: The student's selected major MUST be offered on that campus to change majors and campus. If it is a multi-campus program-major, then it is within the College's discretion to determine which campus is the campus of record in the Student Information System (e.g., Banner).

**Notes:**
• Student Fees: Consolidation governance allows continuing students to grandfather in the localized fees they paid PRIOR to consolidation. If a continuing student decides to change campuses (either in conjunction with a major change or independently), they will experience a change to fee amounts charged. More information can be found on the Student Financial Services website.

• Scholarships: If a student has a campus-specific scholarship, it may be impacted by a change of campus (whether connected to a major change OR made independently), including but not limited to adjusted award amounts or loss of eligibility.

• International Students: Students are issued an I-20 based on their home campus and are only eligible for on campus employment at the campus listed on their I-20. Students should take at least ½ the courses at the campus listed on their I-20. In the event an international student changes campus, ISS has an alert that is triggered by the change in Banner and they will be issued a new I-20. No action needed by the Colleges or Undergraduate Studies.

• Housing: Changing campus does not automatically move housing assignments. If a student's change in campus prompts a desire to change their on-campus housing assignment, the student should contact the Housing & Residential Education office of their current campus to inquire about the process and options available (housing@usf.edu for Tampa campus or housing@usfsp.edu for St. Petersburg campus).

Transfer Applicants

Lower-Level Transfer Applicants (12 to 59 transferable semester credits)

USF Regulation 3.018
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018 (see item 4d)

To be considered for admission, transfer applicants with fewer than 60 transferable semester credits must submit a USF Admissions Application. Also, the applicant must submit a $30 non-refundable application fee, an official transcript from each previous college attended, an official high school transcript, official GED scores if applicable, official SAT or ACT scores, and a IELTS or TOEFL score if applicable.

Lower-level transfer applicants who will enter USF with 12-59 transferable semester credits must minimally meet the following requirements to be considered for admission in good standing; however, satisfying these minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Some programs may have additional requirements including GPAs and course pre-requisites. For programs with selective criteria, see https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/requirements-deadlines/index.aspx.

• Transfer applicants with less than 30 semester hours of transferable college credit (lower level) must meet all Freshman Admission requirements (see Sec. (4)(b)5.).
• Applicants with 30 or more and 59 or less transferable semester hours must have successfully completed (C or higher) at least one English Composition course and one college level mathematics course that consists of three (3) semester credit hours. High school transcripts are required to demonstrate completion of the foreign language admission requirement.
• Lower level transfer students who do not meet the foreign language requirements must satisfy the foreign language requirement prior to admission to the upper division and may not exceed 5 percent of the number of freshmen enrolled in the prior academic year.
• Please refer to the International Applicants section for additional requirements for international applicants.

Upper-Level Transfer Applicants (60 or more transferable semester credits)

USF Regulation 3.018
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018 (see item 4e)

To be considered for admission, transfer applicants with 60 or more transferable semester credits must submit a USF application for admission, a non-refundable application fee, an official transcript from each previous college attended, and a TOEFL or IELTS score if applicable. Final transcripts with any degree awarded, or a minimum of 60 semester hours of transferable credit earned prior to initial enrollment at USF, must be submitted to determine final admissions eligibility.
Any transfer student with 60 or more semester hours who designates a desire for admission to a specialized admissions undergraduate program must meet the overall admission GPA criteria of that program in order to be admitted to the University. Some programs may have additional requirements including GPAs and course pre-requisites. For programs with selective criteria, see https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/requirements-deadlines/index.aspx.

For further information regarding Upper-Level Transfer admissions requirements, visit https://usfweb2.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/requirements-deadlines/index.aspx.

- Admission as a junior to the upper division of USF will be granted with curricular, space and fiscal limitations to an Associate of Arts degree graduate of a state-approved Florida public college or university or a transfer applicant from an SUS institution who has received the AA degree/certificate. The admission of AA degree transfers from Florida public colleges and universities is governed by the Florida Articulation Agreement (BOG Resolution adopting Rule 6A-10.024) Articulation Between and Among Universities, Community Colleges, and School Districts.
- Undergraduate transfer students who have not earned the AA degree/certificate from a public community/junior college or state university in Florida or who have attended another college after receipt of the AA degree/certificate from a public community/junior college or state university in Florida must have an overall 2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale in all college level courses attempted and acceptable to transfer.
- Associate of Arts degree holders who are not exempt from the foreign language requirement and all other upper level transfer students admitted without meeting the foreign language admission requirement (see Sec. (4)(d)2.) must satisfy the foreign language requirement prior to graduation.

**Articulation Agreement**

6A-10.024 Articulation Between and Among Universities, Community Colleges, and School Districts
http://ugs.usf.edu/articulation-agreements/

It is the intent of the Board of Governors and the State Board of Education to facilitate articulation and seamless integration of the education system by agreeing to the provisions of this rule. The authority to adopt and amend this rule aligns with the Constitutional power given the Board of Governors for the state university system and the statutory authority given the State Board of Education for the district school boards, the community college system, and the Department of Education.

State universities and community colleges shall publish with precision and clarity in their official catalogs the admission, course, and prerequisite requirements of the institution, each unit of the institution, each program, and each specialization.

The agreement defines and establishes the Associate of Arts degree from a Florida public state or community college as the basis for all articulation rights. Among these guarantees, the following are central to the transfer process:

- A.A. graduates will be granted admission to a university within the SUS, but not necessarily to the university or program of choice.
- A.A. graduates will have the same opportunity to enroll in a university specialized admissions program or a program with selective admission requirements, as the native university student (i.e., students who entered the university as an FTIC).
- Upon transferring to a state university, A.A. graduates will be awarded at least 60 credit hours towards the baccalaureate degree, exclusive of occupational courses and basic required physical education courses.
- Credits that are part of the A.A. degree earned through articulated acceleration mechanisms, such as dual enrollment, International Baccalaureate, early admission, Advanced Placement, Advanced International Certificate of Education Program, and Credit by Exam, will be transferable to the state university.
- As participants in the Statewide Course Numbering System, receiving institutions must accept all courses taken at the transfer institution if the courses at each institution have the same prefix and the same last three digits of the course number.
The university catalog in effect the year the A.A. degree student first enrolled at a Florida College System institution will remain in effect for the student's entire program, provided the student maintains continuous enrollment as defined in that catalog.

Once a student has completed the general education core and this fact is noted on the transcript, regardless of whether or not an A.A. degree is awarded, no other state university or community college to which the student may transfer can require additional courses to the general education core.

A separate agreement establishes the Associate of Science (A.S.) degree for articulation into specialized programs.

Included in these transfer guarantees is the right of appeal. Students may appeal to the university and to the Statewide Articulation Coordinating Committee. Students who have questions or want more information about the articulation agreement should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies at (813) 974-4051 or ugs-dean@usf.edu.

Fuse

Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
transfer-advising@usf.edu

Fuse is transfer program between the University of South Florida and eight Florida state colleges. This partnership provides a seamless academic pathway for students to complete an associate degree with guaranteed admission to USF.

Students admitted to the Fuse Transfer Program must follow an academic graduation pathway (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/transfer-student-success/fuse/graduation-paths/index.aspx), which provides a seamless transition from one of our eight FCS partner schools to USF. Adherence to the graduation pathway allows for timely completion of both the Associate of Arts (AA) and bachelor's degrees. Students admitted to the program have guaranteed admission to their selected major, offered in the Fuse Transfer Program, provided they meet all requirements of the program upon completion of their AA.

Students seeking admission into limited or restrictive access majors will have to meet additional requirements such as prerequisites, GPA, and/or test scores.

Community Scholars: The Community Scholars initiative is an alternative admission opportunity for first-time-in-college (FTIC) students who apply to the University of South Florida. Created by the Regional Chancellor at the St. Petersburg campus, the Community Scholars program grants select FTICs who are not immediately admissible for the Summer or Fall the opportunity to attend institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Universities, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission during Fall where they must successfully complete at least 12 transferrable credit hours with a minimum 2.5 GPA. During the Fall, they will have access to St. Petersburg campus academic advisors who will provide course recommendations. Upon successful completion of these academic requirements in the Fall, participants in the program transfer to the St. Petersburg campus the following Spring semester with a one-time transfer award. For questions about Community Scholars, please contact the Office of Admissions at 727-873-4142.

Pinellas Access to Higher Education: PATHe is a collaborative partnership between the St. Petersburg campus and St. Petersburg College (SPC) that aims to provide equitable, flexible, and attainable pathways to higher education for Pinellas County, FL students. Pinellas County first-time-in-college (FTIC) applicants who are not immediately admissible to USF and selected St. Petersburg as their home campus may be eligible for PATHe. With the joint support of PATHe counselors, students afforded this opportunity will receive academic advising to help them earn an Associate in Arts degree from SPC before they transition to the St. Petersburg campus to
Transfer Credit

The receipt and evaluation of transfer credit is the responsibility of the Office of Admissions (https://www.usf.edu/admissions/). The Office of Admissions will evaluate the acceptability of total credits transferable to the University. The college of the student's major will assign equivalent courses in determining which courses are applicable toward a specific degree at the University. In some instances, exact course equivalents will also be determined by other colleges that offer the same or similar courses as part of their programs of study. Transfer students should be prepared with personal copies of their transcripts of all past course work to discuss advisement and placement with the appropriate academic advisor and should contact the college of their major soon after registration so that an official evaluation may be completed. Transfer students from non-Florida institutions should also be prepared to submit course syllabi to assist USF faculty in the official evaluation. For more information, see USF Regulation 3.018.

Credit for Online Coursework

USF Policy 10-071 Award of Credit for Online Coursework
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-071

BOG Regulation 6.020

Undergraduate students who are admitted to the University of South Florida and who have completed online college-level courses prior to initial enrollment in undergraduate education may request that the University evaluate that work to determine if credit might be awarded. Award of credit for that work must meet the following conditions:

- USF faculty have determined the online course content and learning outcomes to be comparable to a course offered at the institution;
- Online courses meet the quality and accreditation standards intended for a transfer course; and
- The subject area faculty, have determined that the online course is relevant to the student's intended program of study.

Students wishing to have such online coursework evaluated for the purpose of receiving credit should inform Office of Undergraduate Studies, or the Chief Academic Officer at their branch campus, upon being admitted but prior to enrolling in classes at the university. If credit for the online coursework was awarded by another institution of higher education the student must submit an official transcript reflecting the award of credit and the transferability of that work will be determined with the same processes and criteria for other transferred courses, including coursework recommended for credit by the American Council on Education (ACE).

For more information regarding the process to have coursework evaluated and/or further information on the policy, please visit the USF Policy 10-071 (https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-071).

Credit for Military Training


USF Regulation 6.0025
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation60025

College credit will be granted to students with military training or coursework that is recognized by the American Council on Education (ACE) subject to institution transfer practices and limitations on amount and level of transfer credit. Military training or coursework will be subject to the same treatment as any other transfer credit evaluated, with utilization of the ACE Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services for determining equivalency and alignment of military coursework with appropriate University courses. If the coursework fulfills a general education or major course or degree requirement, the credit will be granted for meeting that requirement towards graduation. Appropriate course credit may include free elective course credit toward the degree.
Credit that was previously evaluated and awarded by another college-degree granting institution and that is appropriate to the transfer student's major will be accepted, subject to institution transfer limitations. Credit awarded for military education and training will be noted on the transcript and documentation of the credit equivalency evaluation will be maintained. Credit awarded for military education and training will not count in the excess hours fee per BOG Regulation 7.003 (https://www.flbog.edu/wp-content/uploads/Amended-Regulation-7.003.pdf). Priority course registration will be provided for each veteran of the United States Armed Forces who is receiving the GI Bill.

International Student Admission Requirements

International Applicants (Non-resident Aliens)

USF Regulation 3.018
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018 (item 7)

- International undergraduate applicants who are not permanent U.S. residents (BOG Regulation 6.009) must submit applications for admission, application fees and all required supporting documents by the published deadlines. Applicants living outside of the United States are encouraged to submit required documentation no later than three (3) months prior to the date of desired entry to USF or the deadline for the degree program, whichever is earlier.
- Supporting documentation includes the "Financial Support Requirements" form to show proof of availability of financial resources sufficient to cover all educational, maintenance, personal and travel expenses while attending USF without financial assistance from USF; all transcripts identifying subjects and grades from the first year of secondary work to the time of application or graduation when applying as an entering freshman or a transfer with less than 60 hours of transferable postsecondary credit; appropriate diploma(s), certificate(s), degree(s), mark-sheet(s) and/or examination(s) passed, from the home country, as evidence of United States equivalent qualifications and academic preparation for the degree program requested; and "Transfer Clearance Form" signed by the International Student Advisor, if currently enrolled in a U.S. Institution. Each International applicant must submit a signed health history form, including proof of immunizations as required by USF Policy 33-002, and proof of adequate health insurance coverage as required by USF Regulation 6.0162.
- All transcripts must be in English. It is the applicant's responsibility to have the transcript(s) translated before submitting them as part of their admission credentials. All transcripts not in English must be accompanied by a certified English literal translation; foreign postsecondary transcripts must be evaluated by one of the credential evaluation services identified and published by the appropriate international admissions office. Documents signed by a notary or other public official with no educational affiliation will not be accepted.
- Applicants whose native language is not English, from non-English speaking countries, or who have not earned a degree in the United States must provide, taken within 2 years of the desired term of entry, a minimum IELTS score of 6.5, a minimum PTE-A score of 53, a minimum Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 79 (internet-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 550 (written test), a minimum IELA score of 176 (with minimum subscores of 169), a minimum Duolingo score of 110, a minimum TOEFL Essentials score of 8.5, or a minimum FCE score of 176 (with minimum subscores of 169). Official Scores must be submitted to USF directly from the testing agency. See https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3018 for more information.
- The English Proficiency requirements may be waived for an undergraduate applicant, if the applicant has: completed successfully the equivalent of English Comp I; has submitted SAT or ACT test scores sufficient to validate English reading and writing proficiency as determined by the Board of Governors of the State University System of Florida; or successfully completed one year of study at a US institution of higher education
- Applicants who earn a baccalaureate or equivalent degree at a foreign institution where English is the language of instruction (for the institution and not just the major) may meet this requirement. However, other related factors (including test scores) will also be considered.

Some post-secondary international credentials may be evaluated by the Office for International Admissions (https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/), while others may require an official course-by-course evaluation completed by an independent credential evaluation service, with associated costs to be paid by the student.
Mandatory Health Insurance for International Students on F and J Visas


USF Regulation 6.0162 https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation60162

International students must demonstrate that they have adequate health insurance coverage prior to enrollment. International students in J visa classes must also demonstrate that their accompanying spouse and dependents have adequate health insurance coverage prior to enrollment. Adequate health insurance for international students in F and J visa classes must include:

- Coverage period for full academic year, including annual breaks
- Medical benefits of at least $100,000 per person per accident or illness per policy year.
- Basic medical benefits to include hospital and physician office visits.
- Mental health care to include hospital and clinic office visits.
- Female students must have maternity benefits covered as any other temporary medical condition.
- Prescription drug benefits.
- Medical Evacuation $50,000.
- Repatriation of mortal remains $25,000.
- Insurance carrier must have an “A” rating.
- Medical claims must be paid in U.S. dollars payable on a U.S. financial institution.

To comply with this regulation, USF Student Health Services Compliance Office must receive adequate documentation a minimum of two weeks prior to enrollment. USF Student Health Services sponsors a medical insurance for international students that meets and exceeds the federal, state, and university requirements. Policy information, current costs, and enrollment process are available at https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-health-services/insurance/inscompliance.aspx.

The USF Student Health Services Compliance Office administers state and USF mandates for the Tampa, St. Petersburg, and Sarasota-Manatee campuses.

For questions, contact 813-974-5407 or insurance@shs.usf.edu.

Admissions to the Honors College

Judy Genshaft Honors College
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, ALN 241
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-3087
contactus@honors.usf.edu
https://www.usf.edu/honors/

Located on all three USF campuses, the Judy Genshaft Honors College offers educational experiences grounded in the Liberal Arts tradition, centered on creative interdisciplinary inquiry and the cultivation of practical wisdom, and intended for students regardless of major. The primary goals of the College are to develop superior critical thinking skills through intensive interdisciplinary seminars and undergraduate research, foster a nuanced global perspective on contemporary issues through an internationalized curriculum and study abroad experiences, and encourage a rich understanding of social concerns through structured community engagement.

First-Time-in-College (FTIC) students can join the Judy Genshaft Honors College by direct admission or admission by application. Students who reach our academic criteria through test scores and GPA will be directly admitted into the College.

Students can also be accepted through our application, which includes an essay and list of extracurricular activities. We employ a holistic review process and take into consideration more than test scores.
Non-Degree Seeking Students

Non-degree seeking student enrollment is offered on a space-available basis and has been established for those individuals who, while not interested in earning a degree, would like to enroll in all levels of University courses. Non-degree-seeking students are subject to the same academic policies as undergraduate degree-seeking students and must adhere to deadline dates published on the Office of the Registrar's Important Dates and Deadlines webpage (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/index.aspx.) For more information on non-degree seeking student status, please see USF Policy 30-055 or visit https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/non-degree-admission/transient_students.aspx.

Non-Degree Seeking Students Academic Standing

A student who is not seeking a degree while at USF but enrolls in classes is classified as a non-degree student. Although not seeking a degree, such a student is subject to the same Academic Warning, Academic Probation, Academic Suspension, and Reinstatement policies as a degree-seeking student by level of courses in which the student enrolled.

Transient Students

USF Policy 10.001
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-001

An undergraduate transient student is one who is currently attending a Florida Public College or State University and wishes to take courses at another Florida Public College or State University for one semester. Transient students from other Florida Public Colleges or State Universities can find more information on enrolling at USF at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/non-degree-admission/transient_students.aspx. USF students wishing to enroll at another Florida Public College or State University can find more information in USF Policy 10-001.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Student Financial Information ............................................................ 74
Office of Financial Aid ........................................................................ 75
Financial Aid ..................................................................................... 75
Financial Aid Application Procedures .............................................. 75
  Student Eligibility Requirements and Conditions for Receiving Financial Aid ........ 76
  Academic Scholarships .................................................................. 77
Financial Aid Dates and Deadlines ....................................................... 77
STUDENT FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Office of Financial Aid
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 1102
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-4700

The University of South Florida makes every effort to ensure that all qualified students have access to an education. All student financial aid programs are administered or coordinated through the Office of Financial Aid (OFA).

OFA's web site provides step-by-step guidance through the financial aid application process. USF's Online Access Student Information System (OASIS) allows students to monitor the status of their financial aid from application to disbursement of funds.

All students wishing to receive financial aid are encouraged to start the financial aid process as early as possible. The first step is to complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online. For more detailed guidance and information, log onto the OFA website https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/apply/ or stop by the Office of Financial Aid. Use our Contact Us page at https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/questions/ to reach our offices. Save time and use our Chatbot 'Finn' to find answers to common financial aid questions.

Get a head start on a financial plan to attend USF by using our Cost Calculator (http://usfas.forest.usf.edu/cc/cc.html). The Cost Calculator will give you an estimate of how much it will cost to attend USF. By inputting your costs and financial aid, you will know if you have the financial resources to pay your USF bill.

The Student Financial Services (SFS) office, located in Student Services room 1039 is responsible for all charges on the student account (bill), payments, Florida Pre-Paid, third-party payments, and refunds. Visit their website for more information: https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/index.aspx.

Financial Aid

In addition to finding a wealth of information on the web regarding your financial aid, you can monitor your aid application status via OASIS: https://myusf.edu/.

The first step in obtaining financial aid is filing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) at https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa. Be sure to list the University of South Florida, school code #001537, as a school in order for us to receive your FAFSA information and award financial aid funds.

Since many programs are funded on a limited basis, it is to your advantage to apply early. Priority application dates and detailed information regarding financial aid are provided each year on the OFA website. Check out USF's scholarship information at https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/scholarships/. OFA communicates important information regarding aid exclusively via the student's USF e-mail account; check your USF email frequently!

Tuition deferments are automatically provided for qualified financial aid applicants. More information can be found at https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/deferments/.

If you withdraw from USF, either officially or unofficially, before the end of a semester, you may be required to repay all or a portion of the aid you received. For detailed information on the Federal Return of Title IV Funds requirement, go to https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/withdraw.aspx.

Each USF campus has financial representatives available to assist you:
Tampa: (813) 974-4700
Sarasota-Manatee: (941) 359-4459
St. Petersburg: (727) 553-4128

Financial Aid Application Procedures
The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) can be filed electronically at [https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa](https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa):

- Using the IRS Data Retrieval Tool (DRT) found within the FAFSA is the most accurate and secure method of providing the required federal tax information.
- If selected for verification, applicants who use the unchanged data generated by the IRS DRT will not be required to provide federal tax return transcripts from the IRS to the financial aid office. More information about verification can be found at [https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/verification/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/verification/index.aspx).
- Students who are selected for verification who did not use the IRS Data Retrieval Tool, or changed data after using the tool, may be required to submit IRS tax return transcripts to verify tax information.
- Students selected for verification are advised to submit all requested documents within ten business days of being notified what requirements are needed. Students should have a completed financial aid file no later than 60 days prior to the beginning of a semester.
- Late or incomplete submission of documents can result in delayed disbursements or possible loss of eligibility for aid.

Information provided on the Student Aid Report (SAR) should be reviewed thoroughly:

- Review all correspondence, follow instructions on the SAR, and follow through within 5 – 10 business days. Delays can be costly as well as frustrating.

### Student Eligibility Requirements and Conditions for Receiving Financial Aid

#### Financial Aid Terms & Conditions

Financial aid award offers are based on full-time enrollment and reflects your eligibility based on your grade level, residency status and other program specific criteria at the time of the award offer. If you enroll less than full time, your cost of attendance will be reduced to reflect your enrollment status and award amounts adjusted accordingly. Award amounts may be revised starting 30 days prior to the start of each semester, based on your credit hour enrollment and the length of your courses.

**NOTE:** If you received an aid offer after these adjustments started in a given semester, your cost of attendance and award amounts may already reflect your enrollment. If you do not enroll in the fall semester, your initial offer is void and you will be re-awarded if you enroll in the spring. This may result in a loss of previously awarded aid funds.

Your eligibility for financial aid funds requires you to satisfy the following terms and conditions:

1. **Enroll as a degree seeking student.**
2. **Meet the specific enrollment requirements** ([https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/enrollment-status.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/enrollment-status.aspx)) and academic requirements to receive funds for each financial aid program you have been awarded. More information about the requirements for your specific awards is available in OASIS ([https://bannersso.usf.edu/ssomanager/c/SSB](https://bannersso.usf.edu/ssomanager/c/SSB)) after you accept these Terms and Conditions.
3. **Report funds** you expect to receive from sources not shown on your award notice to minimize delay in your aid being paid. Examples of such sources include tuition waivers, fellowships, scholarships, veteran’s benefits, or vocational rehabilitation benefits. Notify us immediately via OASIS. Choose ‘Financial Aid,’ then ‘My Award & Loan Information,’ then ‘Resources/Additional Information’ tab. Enter the resource information and submit. Your financial aid offer may need to be reduced and aid repaid.
4. **Attend class.** Attendance is required to receive financial aid (including student loans). If you drop some classes ([https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/drop-credits.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/drop-credits.aspx)), stop attending all classes, or totally withdraw ([https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/withdraw.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/withdraw.aspx)) you may be required to immediately repay some financial aid (including student loans).
5. **Check your financial aid Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) status** ([https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/sap/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/sap/index.aspx)) each semester in OASIS. Under the Financial Aid tab, click ‘My Award and Loan Information’. Your SAP status each semester must be eligible at your degree level in order to receive funds from most financial aid programs.
6. **Check OASIS** each semester to see that you have satisfied all requirements to receive financial aid. Choose ‘Financial Aid,’ then ‘My Requirements, Bookstore Authorizations and Deferments.’
7. Verification (https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/verification/) must be completed and your FAFSA (https://studentaid.gov/h/apply-for-aid/fafsa) information updated (if required) before your aid can be disbursed. If you do not complete verification promptly when requested, aid previously offered may be cancelled.

**Academic Scholarships**

The Office of Financial Aid (OFA) provides prospective and currently enrolled students with a central location to access scholarship information. The office administers the Florida Bright Futures Scholarships, and a variety of privately-funded scholarships made possible through the generosity of friends and alumni of the University of South Florida. OFA also manages the scholarship renewal process for students who have been awarded scholarships through the Office of Admissions (https://www.usf.edu/admissions/). An online search for USF scholarships may be found at https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/scholarships/.

The Office of Admissions offers a number of scholarships based on academic merit to students planning to enter USF for the first time as a freshman or upper-level transfer student. These scholarships are highly competitive. The criteria noted for the various scholarships are used as minimum starting points for consideration; meeting or exceeding the minimum requirements will not guarantee selection.

To be considered for **Florida resident** merit-based scholarships from the Office of Admissions, students must submit a complete admissions application prior to the application deadline. For additional information about the awarding process, please visit https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admissions-scholarships/index.aspx.

For **non-Florida residents**, a limited number of out-of-state tuition waivers are available based on academic performance. See https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admissions-scholarships/nonflorida.aspx for more information.

The individual colleges of USF administer some scholarships directly through the Dean's Office in each college.

**Financial Aid Dates and Deadlines**

Make sure you meet all deadlines and respond promptly to requests to submit additional documents. For a Checklist and Priority Dates, see https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/checklist.aspx.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Student Tuition and Fees ................................................................. 78
Florida Residency Classification for Tuition Purposes ..................... 79
Veterans and Social Security Benefits .............................................. 79
    VA Benefits ............................................................................. 79
    Social Security Benefits ......................................................... 80
School Costs and Fees .................................................................... 80
Fees .............................................................................................. 81
Payment of Accounts Due to the University .................................. 81
    Payment Procedures ............................................................... 82
    Acceptable Forms of Payment ................................................ 82
    Other Forms of Payment ......................................................... 82
Financial Aid .................................................................................. 83
Florida Prepaid College Plan .......................................................... 83
Florida Bright Futures ..................................................................... 83
Tuition Waivers .............................................................................. 83
    Special Populations Waiver ....................................................... 84
    Homeless Fee Exemption ......................................................... 84
    Senior Citizen Tuition Fee Waiver ........................................... 84
Third Party Billings ......................................................................... 85
State Employee Six-Hours-Free Course Benefit ............................... 85
Direct Deposit .................................................................................. 86
Refund of Tuition/Fees Payment Release of Tuition/Fees Liability ......... 86
    Fee Adjustment Request After Fifth Day of the Term .................. 86
Past Due Accounts ........................................................................... 86
Late Fees ......................................................................................... 87
    Waiver of Late Fees ................................................................. 87
Auditing Privileges and Fees ......................................................... 87
Excess Hours Surcharge .................................................................. 87
Repeat Course Surcharges ............................................................. 88
The Office of Student Accounting is here to serve the students who attend our university by maintaining accurate financial records and communicating with students concerning their accounts. Our department is primarily responsible for: tuition assessment, refund processing, recording of waivers, administration of the Florida Prepaid and third-party programs, and daily communication with customers.

**Florida Residency Classification for Tuition Purposes**
For details on residency for tuition purposes, visit https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/residency/, as well as the Residency for Tuition Purposes section of this catalog.

**Veterans and Social Security Benefits**

**VA Benefits**

USF is approved for the education of veterans, eligible dependents, members of the selected reserve, and active-duty personnel who are eligible for benefits under public laws now in effect. All degree programs currently offered at USF are approved by the Department of Veterans Affairs.

Ten federal public laws currently provide education/job-training programs for VA-eligible students.

Five programs serve most students:

- Chapter 30 for U.S. Military Veterans
- Chapter 31 for Disabled U.S. Military Veterans
- Chapter 33 for U.S. Military Veterans or dependents of veterans
- Chapter 35 for Spouse and Children of Deceased or 100 percent (permanent and totally) Disabled Veterans (service connected), and
- Chapter 1606 for personnel in the National Guard or U.S. Military Reserves.
- Chapter 1607 for personnel in the National Guard or U.S. Military Reserves called or ordered to active duty in response to a war or national emergency (contingency operation) as declared by the President or Congress. Members may be eligible after serving 90 consecutive days on active duty after September 11, 2001.

USF's Office of Veterans Success (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/), located in the Grace and Allen Building (ALN 130), coordinates veterans services and specific program information. Eligible students must submit an Application for Educational Benefits and request certification for full-time or part-time educational benefits in accordance with VA rules and regulations.

This office also can provide confirmation of student status for VA health care or other benefits. Additionally, the University of South Florida provides military training to college credit evaluation and encourages all veterans to request this service from the campus veterans advocate.

A full-time Fall and Spring semester undergraduate load for VA benefits is twelve (12) credits per semester; a full-time Fall and Spring semester graduate load is 9 credits. Summer terms full and part-time enrollment requirements differ. Students should refer to the USF VA website for specific information about Summer credit requirements.

The Atlanta Regional Processing Office of the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs determines eligibility based on official service records, evidence submitted by the student and applicable laws. Students with established VA program eligibility at another college or university must submit a Change of Program or Place of Training and a USF enrollment verification request to Office of Veteran Success. They can be contacted at 813-974-2291 or email ovs@usf.edu.

Chapter 30, 1606 and 1607 program participants are required to verify attendance each month to the federal VA. Verification can be done on the Web Automated Verification of Enrollment (WAVE) page, or veterans can call 1.877.823.2378.
At the end of the term, if an undergraduate student's cumulative grade point average falls below a 2.0 (C) average, the student will receive an academic warning. If at the end of the next term of enrollment, the cumulative GPA remains below 2.0, the student's educational benefits will be terminated and the DVA will be notified of the student's unsatisfactory progress for VA pay purposes. Students must meet the conditions for USF readmission to become eligible again for VA educational programs.

**How to Apply**
Students who may be eligible for benefits are urged to contact the Office of Veterans Success at [https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/](https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/). Once admitted, peer counselors will guide the student veteran through the process of requesting Veterans Educational Benefits through our online Clockworks system. You can contact the Office of Veterans Success at [ovs@usf.edu](mailto:ovs@usf.edu) or come by the office at ALN 190 or call 813-974-2291.

**Eligibility**
To be eligible for full-time VA benefits at USF, undergraduate students must enroll for 12 or more semester hours, and graduate students must enroll for 9 or more semester hours each normal academic term. Additional information for obtaining education benefits can be found at [https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/apply/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/apply/index.aspx)

**Out-of-State Waiver**
HB 7015-Florida GI Bill, created the “Congressman C.W. Bill Young Tuition Waiver Program.” This will waive out-of-state tuition fees for honorably discharged veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces, Reserves, or National Guard who physically reside in Florida and active duty military personnel stationed outside of the state while enrolled at an institution in the State University System of Florida. Persons who are entitled to and use educational assistance provided by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs also qualify for this waiver if they physically reside in Florida while enrolled at the University. Tuition and fees charged to a veteran or person who qualifies for the out-of-state fee waiver under this section may not exceed the tuition and fees charged to a resident student enrolled in the same program. Information on requirements and deadlines for the Out-of-State Waiver is found at [https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/admissions/outofstatefeewaiver.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/admissions/outofstatefeewaiver.aspx). For more information regarding residency for tuition purposes and residency tuition waiver exceptions visit: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/other/residency/](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/other/residency/) or email residency@usf.edu.

**Tuition Deferment**
The tuition deferment program for Veterans is set up through USF and the VA. Due to VA payments being delayed at times, a tuition deferment gives the student and the VA an extra 90 days past the start of the semester to pay for a student's tuition and fees. See Veterans Benefits and Transition Act of 2018, Section 103 PL 115-407.

**Social Security Benefits**
Inquiries related to Social Security benefits should be directed to the student's local Social Security Office. The Office of the Registrar ([https://www.usf.edu/registrar/](https://www.usf.edu/registrar/)) will complete enrollment certificates after the Add/Drop period for the applicable academic term issued by the Social Security Administration for students eligible to receive educational benefits, as long as the student is a full-time undergraduate.

A full-time undergraduate load for Social Security benefits is twelve (12) credits per semester; a full-time graduate load is nine (9) credits.

**School Costs and Fees**
Registration fees are assessed in accordance with University Board of Trustees rules, per USF Regulation 4.0102.

Tuition and fees are based on a number of factors, including undergraduate or graduate status, residency and the type of housing chosen. However, even if you live out of state, our costs often competitive with the in-state rates at your local university.
USF’s Cost of Attendance can be found on the Financial Aid website https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/cost-of-attendance/.

- Students Living On-Campus
- Students Living Off-Campus with Parents
- Students Living Off-Campus Not with Parents

Fees

The levels of the Activity and Service Fee, the Health Fee, and the Athletic fee are determined on each campus by a student fee committee appointed by the President of the University and the Student Government President. The committee includes USF faculty and students with the majority of the committee being students. The fees may be reviewed on a yearly basis.

Registration fees are assessed in accordance with University Board of Trustees rules. All fees are subject to change without prior notice. The University will make every effort to advertise any such changes if they occur.

1. Admissions Application Fee – (Each application - not refundable) $30.00
2. Non-Degree Application Fee – (Each application - not refundable) $30.00
3. Tuition

Schedule/Fee Statements are not mailed. Tuition is due by the fifth day of each term. Students may view and/or pay their current term fees online by accessing the "Tuition, Fees & Payments" option in OASIS - https://webauth.usf.edu.

The student is responsible for paying fees in full by the appropriate due date as stated at https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/deadline-dates.aspx. Failure to do so may result in cancellation of the student’s registration. Checks are payable to USF.

To avoid a $100.00 late payment fee, all tuition fees must be paid by the fifth day of the term. The University cannot be responsible for lost or misdirected U.S. Mail. A student whose registration has been cancelled may request registration reinstatement through the fourth week of class for the academic term.

Note: All students who successfully petition for reinstatement from financial cancellation due to non-payment will be assessed a $100 late registration fee along with a $100 late payment fee. Upon approval for reinstatement, all fees and other debts owed to the University must be paid in full by cash, money order, check or credit card before reinstatement will be affected.

Current fees are posted on the OASIS website.

1. Students who only register for a co-op assignment must pay a minimum of one (1) hour at the level of the co-op assignment.
3. Late Registration Fee
   - All degree seeking students who initiate (i.e., those students who have not enrolled for any courses during early or regular registration) their registration during the late registration period will be automatically assessed a $100.00 late registration fee.
   - All non-degree seeking students who have not registered for any courses by the end of the first week of classes will be automatically assessed a $100.00 late registration fee.
   - All students who successfully petition for late registration into a course or for reinstatement from financial cancellation due to non-payment will be automatically assessed a $100.00 late registration fee.

Payment of Accounts Due to the University

Charges against students for loss or breakage of University equipment, books, fines and other charges are due immediately. Delinquent accounts may be considered sufficient cause for cancellation of registration. University regulations prohibit registration and the release of transcripts and diplomas for any student whose account with the University is delinquent. Delinquent accounts may be turned over to a collection agency.
STUDENT TUITION AND FEES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

and all collection fees including legal fees will be added to the student account balance. Financial aid from a succeeding academic year cannot be used to repay prior academic year debts.

Payments should be made by the appropriate deadline and can be:

- Dropped in the applicable campus drop-box (checks and money orders only)
- Mailed to the University of South Florida, P.O. Box 864571, Orlando, FL 32886-4571
- Made online by accessing OASIS

Payment Procedures

Payment must be received no later than the fee payment deadlines as specified on the Important Dates & Deadlines page - https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/.

The primary form of payment of most account holders is on-line through OASIS via the myUSF portal. Students can pay using an eCheck or a credit card in this system. Payments cannot be transacted by telephone.

Acceptable Forms of Payment

USF accepts online credit/debit cards or eCheck in your OASIS account, via postal mail by check or money order, or by cash or money order in the drop-box located on the applicable campus. For complete details, please visit the University Controller’s Office at https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/cashiers/index.aspx.

If your bill is to be paid by an outside agency (government sponsor or other third-party sponsor), your scholarship agency should notify the University in advance by letter stating the amount and length of time of the award and whom to bill for tuition. Keep the original copy in case the immigration officer at the port-of-entry or the University Student Financial Services requests it.

- eCheck (recommended) – check payments can be made in OASIS by entering the routing and account number from your checking account paper checks.
  - Benefits: There is no additional cost to pay using this method and payments post immediately.
- Credit Card – MasterCard, American Express, and Discover credit card payments can be made in OASIS. A 2.5% convenience fee will be charged.
- Mailed Check/Money Order – Checks and money orders (with student ID included) can be mailed to the address below. Please allow sufficient time for the checks to be received before the due date:

  University of South Florida
  P.O. Box 864571
  Orlando, FL 32886-4571

If you have questions regarding charges or payments on your student account or questions about your 1098-T (https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/accountsreceivable/1098t.aspx) please call 813-974-6056 or email SFSHELP@USF.EDU. You can also visit SVC 1039 on the Tampa campus.

- For questions about your FAFSA or financial aid awards, please contact the Office of Financial Aid (https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/questions).

Other Forms of Payment

Tuition and fees may be partially or completely paid by Financial Aid, Florida Prepaid, tuition waivers, or departmental grants. The student is responsible to pay any amount that is not covered by these types of payments by the applicable due date.
Financial Aid

For details on how financial aid works at USF, visit https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/index.aspx, as well as the Student Financial Information section of this catalog.

Florida Prepaid College Plan

The University of South Florida downloads a file from Florida Prepaid and automatically bills for all Florida Prepaid College students with tuition plans that are enrolled for Fall, Spring and/or Summer terms. Dorm plans are billed for students with dorm charges for Fall and Spring terms only. Payment is limited to the maximum amount allowed of the student's available prepaid plan balance. For more information on using Florida Prepaid at USF, visit https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/student-accounting/florida-prepaid.aspx.

For questions concerning USF procedures or student account, contact the customer service department:
Email: SFShelp@usf.edu
Phone: (813) 974-6056

Florida Bright Futures

The Florida Bright Futures Scholarship Program (https://www.floridastudentfinancialaidsg.org/SAPBFMAIN/SAPBFMAIN) rewards students for their academic achievements during high school by providing funding for them to pursue post-secondary educational and career goals in Florida.

For more information on this program, including details on how to receive funding at USF, visit: https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/brightfutures/index.aspx.

Tuition Waivers

USF may waive tuition and fees as follows:

- Any dependent child of a special risk member killed in the line of duty, per Sections 112.19 and 112.191, Florida Statutes.
- Certain members of active Florida National Guard are entitled to a waiver of tuition and fees pursuant to Section 250.10, Florida Statutes.
- A student enrolled through the Florida Linkage Institutes Program is entitled to a waiver of the non-resident tuition and fees pursuant to Section 288.8175(6), Florida Statutes.
- Intern supervisors for institutions within the State University System may be given one non-transferable certificate (fee waiver) for each full academic term during which the person serves as an intern supervisor, pursuant to 1009.26, Florida Statutes.
- Persons 60 years of age or older who are Florida residents, as provided by Chapter 1009.26, Florida Statutes.
- A student who is or was at the time he or she reached 18 years of age in the custody of the Department of Children and Families or who, after spending at least 6 months in the custody of the department after reaching 16 years of age, was placed in a guardianship by the court. Or a student who is or was at the time he or she reached 18 years of age in the custody of a relative or nonrelative under s. 39.5085 or who was adopted from the Department of Children and Families after May 5, 1997, pursuant to Chapter 1009.25, Florida Statutes.
- Purple Heart recipients pursuant to Chapter 1009.26, Florida Statutes.
- Non-Florida resident fee for qualified students including the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA), as provided by Chapter 1009.26, Florida Statutes.
- Non-Florida resident fee for a veteran; C.W. "Bill" Young Veteran Tuition Waiver, as provided in Chapter 1009.26, Florida Statutes.

Waivers can be brought in person to Tampa Campus SVC 1039 or mailed to:

UCO-Student Accounting
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave ALN 147
Tampa, FL 33620
The non-Florida student financial aid fee may not be waived for students receiving an out-of-state tuition and fee waiver.

**Special Populations Waiver**

**Out of State Waiver Eligibility Process:** Bill HB 851-Postsecondary Education Tuition and Fees (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/forms.aspx) allows students, including but not limited undocumented students who meet certain guidelines, to receive waivers to attend college at Florida resident (in-state) tuition rates. These non-resident students, who do not have sufficient ties to Florida as set forth under Florida School Code (SB-20E) section 1009.21, Florida Statutes, may qualify for an out-of-state tuition waiver.

**Child Protection & Welfare Tuition Exemption:** Section 402.403, Florida Statutes, established the Child Protection and Child Welfare Personnel Tuition Exemption Program for the purpose of recruiting and retaining high-performing individuals who are employed as child protection and child welfare personnel. For those personnel who meet the requirements of the program up to six credit hours of courses per term are exempt from the payment of tuition and fees at an institution in the State University System of Florida.

**Homeless Fee Exemption**

Florida Statute 1009.25(f) http://www.leg.state.fl.us/statutes/index.cfm?App_mode=Display_Statute&URL=1000-1099/1009/Sections/1009.25.html

A student who is homeless may be exempt from paying tuition and fees. The statute defines a homeless student as one who "lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence or whose primary nighttime residence is a public or private shelter designed to provide temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized, or a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings."

If you think you may be eligible for the homeless exemption, you should speak with your Case Manager or Homeless Liaison Officer from the shelter or with a case manager from USF Student Outreach and Support (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-outreach-support/). Student Outreach and Support can be reached at (813) 974-6130.

**Senior Citizen Tuition Fee Waiver**

Florida residents who are 60 years of age or older as of registration day, and have lived in Florida for the last 12 consecutive months, may enroll on a space available basis in certain undergraduate and graduate courses without paying fees. For more information, visit https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/non-degree-admission/senior-citizen-audit.aspx. A parking permit, purchased from Parking Services (https://www.usf.edu/administrative-services/parking/), is required.

The Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver covers a maximum of 12 credit hours per term and is applicable only if the student registers for these courses on the designated registration day. Due to the non-degree seeking status, academic credit is not awarded, examinations are not required, and grades are not assigned. The student's status for that class is an audit, and his/her presence in the classroom is as a listener. For more information see, https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-006 (page 5-6).

Senior Citizen registration requests are processed on the sixth day of the term. Students need not be present in order to register; the application and registration worksheet may be submitted by mail, fax, or email. Forms submitted after the registration deadline will not be processed.

Many courses require departmental approval, prerequisites, or have other restrictions which may limit registration. You must acquire the necessary permits in advance of registration on a Senior Citizen Audit Registration Worksheet: https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/non-degree-admission/senior-citizen-audit.aspx.

Additionally, the permits must be submitted electronically in OASIS by the issuing department ahead of registration.
Students may not pre-register for courses in which they plan to use the Senior Citizen Tuition Fee Waiver. The waiver will not be processed if a senior citizen pre-registers and then submits a Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver application for those courses (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/documents/forms/senior-citizen-tuition-waiver.pdf).

It is the student's responsibility to complete and submit the waiver application, allowing sufficient time for the application to reach the Office of the Registrar by the registration deadline.

**Third Party Billings**

Third party billing is a service offered to outside agencies and companies requesting to be invoiced for a student's tuition and fees. A third party cannot be an individual (i.e. a student's parent). If you are a student and are expecting an outside agency to pay for your tuition and fees, the Student Accounting Office must be provided with an authorization to bill that agency.

An authorization is a written statement, preferably on agency letterhead, giving the University permission to bill that agency. An authorization should contain the following information:

- Billing Address
- Contact person (name, phone number, e-mail)
- Student's full name and U ID number
- Specific semesters that will be paid
- Specific charges that will be paid

Examples of authorizations include: Vocational Rehabilitation authorizations, financial letters of guarantee, tuition assistance forms, letters of credit, and vouchers.

- If your agency does not have a standard letter of authorization, please use the Third Party Billing Agreement Form - https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/documents/student-services/tpb_agreement_form.pdf

**State Employee Six-Hours-Free Course Benefit**

Admitted USF degree-seeking or non-degree seeking students who are employed by the State of Florida may apply to waive tuition up to a maximum of 6 credit hours (excluding selected directed individual study or research, internship practicum, music & theatre performance, Cooperative education, PACE, lifelong learning, continuing education and correspondence courses).

State employees must also acquire all necessary employer approvals on the state employee Tuition Waiver Request form. For more information, visit https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/student-accounting/waivers-state.aspx

State employees, like all other USF students, register via OASIS but only on or after 5 p.m. two business days before the first day of classes each term. For example, state employee students register after 5 p.m. on Thursday preceding the first day of a term when classes begin on a Monday. Any state employee who registers at any time before the approved this registration start-time and day forfeits eligibility to use the State Employee Tuition Waiver and will be held fully liable for all USF tuition and fees.

*Tuition Waiver Request* forms must be completed and returned to the USF Student Accounting Office by the fourth day of class to avoid the $100 Late Payment Fee and potential class cancellation. State of Florida employees, who are not employed by the Florida State University System, will earn taxable income equal to the value of tuition waived for both undergraduate and graduate level courses. Since the value of tuition waived is taxable, it is subject to Federal Income Tax, Social Security and Medicare taxes (FICA), and reported to the Department of Financial Services, Bureau of State Payrolls; each term by the appropriate Division of Human Resources sees that all appropriate taxes are withheld.
Since tuition rates for Florida residents are lower than rates for non-residents, it is important for all state employees utilizing Tuition Waiver Request forms to verify their residency status is correct.

**Direct Deposit**

1. Tuition is due at the end of the fifth day of classes each term.
2. Financial aid is paid on the sixth day of classes after enrollment is confirmed.
3. If students do not have a tuition deferment or have not paid their bill by the end of the fifth day of classes, their enrollment will be cancelled.
4. Any excess balance remaining will either be e-deposited to your personal bank account, (Log into OASIS to sign up for E-Deposit) or the Student Financial Services will mail a check to the address listed for the student in OASIS.

**Refund of Tuition/Fees Payment**

For the most current information on student refunds including how to request a refund and how much can be refunded, please refer to this site: https://www.usf.edu/business-finance/controller/student-services/student-accounting/student-refunds.aspx.

**Fee Adjustment Request After Fifth Day of the Term**

One-hundred percent (100%) of tuition and fees may be refunded if, within six (6) months of the end of the term to which the refund is applicable, a student who has withdrawn from a course completes and files with the Office of the Registrar a Fee Adjustment Request Form https://www.usf.edu/registrar/fee_adjustment.aspx citing circumstances outside of the student's control which are confirmed and approved by the Fee Adjustment Committee. Circumstances to be considered within this six-month period include:

1. Illness of a student of such severity or duration, as confirmed in writing by a physician, to preclude completion of the course(s),
2. Death of the student or death in the immediate family (parent, spouse, child or sibling),
3. Active military duty,
4. University error, or
5. Other documented exceptional circumstances beyond the control of the student which precluded completion of the course(s) accompanied by letter of explanation.

Special requests for an extension of the six (6) month deadline must include specific facts indicating special circumstances which (i) were beyond the control of the student (ii) clearly impaired the student's physical or mental ability to correct their academic/financial record at the University and (iii) are supported by written explanation and verifiable documentation.

Pursuant to Public Law 102-325, the Higher Education Amendments of 1992, students attending the University for the first time who withdraw are entitled to a pro rata refund of tuition, fees, room and board.

A student who receives financial aid and subsequently changes the enrollment status which results in a refund in accordance with this section, will have the appropriate share of the refund returned to the University's financial aid programs in accordance with the Financial Aid Policy on Refunds and Repayments.

The University of South Florida will approve a waiver of the Late Payment fee if the student is unable to make payment on time due to circumstances determined by the University to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student. A Late Payment Fee Waiver Request Form (https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/withdraw.aspx) may be completed and submitted to the Student Financial Services, SVC 1039.

**Past Due Accounts**

The University will cancel the registration of a student whose registration fees have not been paid in full by the deadline as indicated on the Office of the Registrar's Important Dates & Deadlines webpage (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/index.aspx). This means, specifically, that a student will receive no credit for any courses taken during that term. This includes students that registered for Alternative Calendar courses using OASIS and courses that start prior to the first week of classes.
If the student is only taking Alternative Calendar courses that were not registered using OASIS and have a
start date after the first week of classes, register after the first week of classes or have an authorized
deferral payment of fees, their registration may not be cancelled.

Late Fees
Late Payment Fees apply to students who do not pay their fees or obtain a full fee deferment by the
payment deadline. The Late Payment Fee is $100 per term.

Late Registration Fees are charged to students who enroll following the close of the regular registration
period for the term, who re-register, or who enroll for the first time during Late Registration and Drop/Add
period. The Late Registration Fee is $100.00 per term.

Both a Late Payment Fee and a Late Registration Fee are charged to students who are dropped for non-
payment.

Summer term is divided into sessions, and the late fee is charged per session.

Waiver of Late Fees
USF will approve a waiver of the Late Payment fee if the student is unable to make payment on time due to
circumstances determined by the University to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student.
Requests for a waiver must meet one of the conditions listed below to be considered:

- University error which precludes timely payment of registration fees. A supporting email from an
  appropriate USF official's USF email or letter on University letterhead and signed by an appropriate
  University official or an appropriate official University document must be included with your petition.
- Extraordinary circumstances such as severe illness, death of an immediate family member (parent,
  step-parent, spouse, child, sibling or grandparent), or call to active duty that precludes timely
  payment of registration fees. Appropriate documentation (note from physician, copy of military
  orders, etc.) must be included with your petition.

If you have any questions, contact the Student Financial Services at 813-974-6056.
Return the completed and signed petition form (https://www.usf.edu/business-
finance/controller/documents/student-services/late_pay_waiver.pdf) and all relevant documentation to SVC
1039. You can also email your packet sfscommittee@usf.edu or send via mail:
Student Financial Services
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Ave, ALN 147
Tampa, FL 33620

Auditing Privileges and Fees
Only an admitted student may register to audit a course; as an auditor, the student is not allowed to take
exams, earn grades, or receive credit. The student's status for that class is an audit. The student's presence
in the classroom is as a listener, which means an instructor may limit auditing student's participation in class,
including class projects and other interactive, graded or ungraded activities. For more information see,

Audit status may only be obtained at the Office of the Registrar and only during the first five days of the term
by filing a Course Audit Form (http://www.registrar.usf.edu/forms/Course%20Audit%20Form22010-11-
03_16_27_53.pdf). A date-stamped permit from the college/department where the course is being offered
must accompany a Course Audit Form to the Office of the Registrar. In-state fees are assessed for all
audited courses.

Excess Hours Surcharge
BOG Regulation 7.003 (21)
USF Regulation 4.0107
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation40107 (see item 6)
The Excess Credit Hour Surcharge is a state mandated fee that requires universities to add a surcharge to each credit hour that is more than 120% of hours needed for completion of your degree or 144 hours for 120 credit hour degree programs for First Time in College Students beginning in Fall 2019 or after. An Excess Hour Fee shall be assessed to designated undergraduate students pursuant to the provisions of BOG Regulation 7.003(21).

Effective Fall 2019, USF will calculate an excess hour threshold for each student based on the number of credit hours required for the degree. For any student who changes degree programs, the excess hour threshold must be adjusted only if the number of credit hours required to complete the new degree program exceeds that of the original degree program.

The surcharge is assessed only on the tuition portion of the semester hour cost, not on the fees. The number of total program hours required for the baccalaureate degree will be identified by the student’s declared major. This is typically 120 semester hours, although, some programs have been approved to require more than 120 semester hours.

For further information, visit https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/excess-hours/index.aspx.

No institution may waive the excess hours surcharge; the language of the statute is mandatory.

Repeat Course Surcharges

Section 1009.285 of Florida Statutes

A student enrolled in the same undergraduate college-credit course more than twice shall pay tuition at 100 percent of the full cost of instruction and shall not be included in calculations of full-time equivalent enrollments for state funding purposes. However, students who withdraw or fail a class due to extenuating circumstances may be granted an exception only once for each class, provided that approval is granted according to policy established by the Florida College System institution board of trustees or the university board of trustees. Each Florida College System institution and state university may review and reduce fees paid by students due to continued enrollment in a college-credit class on an individual basis contingent upon the student's financial hardship. For purposes of this section, first-time enrollment in a class shall mean enrollment in a class beginning fall semester 1997, and calculations of the full cost of instruction shall be based on the system wide average of the prior year's cost of undergraduate programs for the Florida College System institutions and the state universities. Boards of trustees may make exceptions to this section for individualized study, elective coursework, courses that are repeated as a requirement of a major, and courses that are intended as continuing over multiple semesters, excluding the repeat of coursework more than two times to increase grade point average or meet minimum course grade requirements.

The University may grant exceptions to this rule based on extenuating circumstances and financial hardship. However, the University may only approve one appeal per course. The exceptions included in the Statute are extenuating circumstances and financial hardship and are defined as follows:

Extenuating circumstances are those circumstances determined by the University to be exceptional and beyond the control of the student and may include but not be limited to serious illness, death of an immediate family member (parent, step-parents, spouse, child, sibling, or grandparents), orders for active duty; or University error. In all cases, supporting documentation must be submitted with the request for a waiver of this surcharge.

The criteria used by the universities for determining financial hardship should include, but not be limited to, qualification for federal need-based financial aid. Students with other documented financial hardships may also be considered.

For consideration, the student must fill out a Repeat Course Surcharge Waiver and provide supporting documentation. Visit https://www.usf.edu/registrar/fee_adjustment.aspx for more information.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Registration and Records</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Registrar</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration for Admitted Degree-Seeking Students</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Holds</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adds</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drops</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual Class Withdrawal</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals for Active-Duty Military</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal for Retroactive Withdrawal</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records/Transcripts</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Records</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Privacy Rights</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Information Changes</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Name/Chosen Name</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Request</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Office of the Registrar provides student, academic, and administrative services, and is responsible for maintaining each student's academic record from the time of admission through graduation. Staff coordinate registration and drop/add activities, process grades, prepare transcripts, and process graduation applications. Staff also review and act on student requests for reclassification of residency, name changes and other student record information updates.

The Office of the Registrar provides information and services to students in the University's Online Access Student Information System (OASIS). Using their Net ID and password, students can register and drop/add courses, process address changes, access registration appointment time and hold information, view their grades and order transcripts and proof of enrollment.

The Office of the Registrar maintains the official academic records for all students and course registrations for currently enrolled students.

Registration for Admitted Degree-Seeking Students

Continuing degree-seeking students may register via OASIS on or after their registration appointment date and time for their next term's courses. Registration occurs during the preceding term. More information is available at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/register/index.aspx.

Registered students may make course schedule adjustments from the time of their initial registration through the first five days of the term. Deadlines for each term are published at: https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/index.aspx.

Degree-seeking students not registered prior to the first day of classes may register late during the drop/add week (first week of classes); a $100.00 late registration fee is charged for not having initiated registration on time. To avoid financial cancellation, fees are due for all registered courses of record on the fifth day of classes (end of drop/add period).

Administrative Holds

A student may be placed on administrative hold by failure to meet obligations to the University. Students with administrative holds may not be allowed to register, receive a diploma, or receive an official transcript. Settlement of financial accounts must be made at the University Controller's Office. Each student placed on administrative hold may determine via OASIS which office to contact in order to clear the obligation. For a current list of common administrative holds and information on how to address them, see https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/holds.aspx.

Late Registration

USF Regulation 4.0101 https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation40101

All eligible students* attempting to register for the first time after active registration ends must obtain approval from the authorized college/department Academic Regulations Committee.

* An eligible student must be:
STUDENT REGISTRATION AND RECORDS

1. A continuing USF student,
2. A new student admitted late, or
3. A late readmitted former student returning after three or more semesters.

Late Registration Fee

All degree-seeking students who wait to initiate or attempt registration for the first time during the Late Registration (drop/add period) will be automatically assessed a $100.00 late registration fee.

All Non-Degree students who have not registered for any courses by the end of Late Registration (drop/add period) will automatically be assessed a $100.00 late registration fee.

Any students who successfully petition for late registration or reinstatement following financial cancellation will be automatically assessed a $100.00 late registration fee.

Requests to waive the $100 late registration fee must be submitted to the Office of the Registrar using the Late Registration Fee Waiver Request form (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/documents/forms_2019/late_registration_waiver_request_form_2019.pdf).

Adds

After a student has completed registration on the date assigned, the student may continue to add more courses until the fifth day of the term, otherwise known as the end of drop/add period outlined in the Office of the Registrar’s Important Dates and Deadlines.

For undergraduate students wishing to add a course after the drop/add period, they must use the Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) petition process. ARC petitions are reviewed by college committees. Contact and submit relevant documentation to the ARC representative in the college of your declared major. It is the student's responsibility to obtain, complete and submit all documentation required by this process. Incomplete petitions will not be considered.

The process and forms are available on the ARC website (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/index.aspx). The forms below are required:

- Instructor's Documentation Form (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/documents/usf-arc-instructors-documentation-form.pdf)

Drops

A student may drop courses during the drop/add period. Students with holds preventing registration may contact AskTheRegistrar@usf.edu to request a drop or withdraw. Courses dropped during the drop/add period do not appear on the student's transcript, and no tuition or fees will be assessed. Refer to the Important Dates and Deadlines calendar for the drop/add period of a particular term. Students are required to attend the first-class meeting of courses for which they registered. Faculty are required to drop any students who do not attend the first day of class. However, it remains the student's sole responsibility to ensure they drop to avoid fee liability. A faculty member's failure to exercise the right to drop a student for failing to attend the first day is not a university error and is not justification for a refund.

Withdrawals

After the drop/add period, a student may withdraw from courses between the second and tenth week of the semester; these weeks are different for courses in Summer session and alternative calendars. See the Office of the Registrar's Important Dates and Deadlines calendar.

Tuition and fees will not be refunded for course withdrawals, and the student's academic record will reflect a "W" grade for each course withdrawal. Under specific conditions, consideration for refund of tuition and fees for course withdrawals may be requested by submitting a Fee Adjustment Request form (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/documents/forms/uro-far.pdf) accompanied by supporting documentation to the Office of the Registrar. Per Florida Board of Governor Regulation 7.002, "A written appeal for a refund or other appeal action must be submitted to the University within six (6) months of the close of the semester to
which the refund or other appeal action is applicable.” Students who withdraw may not continue to attend class.

All undergraduate students will be limited to a total of five course withdrawals while enrolled as a degree-seeking or a Non-Degree student. The five course withdrawals will be limited to three course withdrawals for students with less than 60 semester credit hours, and two course withdrawals for students with more than or equal to 60 semester credit hours. Only in extenuating circumstances will approval be granted for more than five course withdrawals. Appeals for additional course withdrawals due to extenuating circumstances must be submitted to the Academic Regulations Committee in the college of the student's academic major.

Students should be mindful of the Excess Hour Surcharge Policy when requesting late adds or late withdrawals. See https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation40102.

All undergraduate students enrolled in graduate-level courses will be limited to a total of two course withdrawals while enrolled as a degree-seeking or Non-Degree student taking graduate courses at USF. Only in extenuating circumstances will approval be granted for more than two course withdrawals. To withdraw from a graduate course after the drop period, submit an ARC Petition (http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/) to the College of your major.

**Individual Class Withdrawal**

A student who withdraws may receive a grade of "W" up until the posted deadline to withdraw without academic penalty for each term. See the Office of the Registrar's Important Dates and Deadlines calendar for specific dates.

Beginning the sixth day of classes each semester, individual course withdrawals are enacted by self-service via Student OASIS after the end of the drop/add period. Students with holds preventing registration may contact AskTheRegistrar@usf.edu to request a drop or withdraw.

The decision about whether or not to drop a class is an academic issue; however, it is your responsibility to understand the financial implications of this decision. Dropping classes may jeopardize future student aid eligibility, including scholarships & student loans. For more information, visit https://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/know-this/drop-credits.aspx.

Courses from which a student successfully withdraws will reflect a "W" grade on the student's academic transcript.

**Withdrawals for Active-Duty Military**

Any student enrolled in a college credit course shall not incur academic or financial penalties by virtue of performing military service on behalf of our country. Except in cases where the student and faculty member agree that completion is imminent and possible, the university encourages withdrawal and possible eligible refund without academic penalty when a student is performing military service. If the course is no longer offered when the student seeks to resume study, an equivalent course may be selected. If the student chooses to withdraw, the student's record shall reflect that the withdrawal is due to active military service.

The provisions of this section shall apply to:

1. Students who are currently on active duty with any unit of the United States Armed Forces who receive orders that require reassignment to a different duty station or absence from class for an extended period of time during the term in which they are enrolled; and
2. Students who are members of a National Guard, Air National Guard, or other military reserve unit who receive orders calling them to active duty for operational or training purposes during the term in which they are enrolled, excluding any regularly scheduled weekend and annual training duty; and
3. Students who are veterans of the United States Armed Forces and who are recalled to active duty during the term in which they are enrolled; and
4. Students who enlist in any branch of the United States Armed Forces and whose induction date falls within the term in which they are enrolled.
Contact the Office of Veteran Success (https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/) for assistance at ALN 130 or (813) 974-2291.

**Appeal for Retroactive Withdrawal**

**USF Policy 10-006 Registration Changes Including Course Change, Cancelations, Withdrawals, and Auditing**
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-006

A student who has an unexpected life event or other extenuating circumstances during a term may request an exception to USF's dates and deadlines. A retroactive withdrawal may be requested whenever there are circumstances beyond the student's control, which make it impossible to complete a course. To initiate the appeal process, the student must submit a Petition to the Academic Regulations Committee.

The Academic Regulations Committee (ARC) Petition process occurs at the college level. Students engaging in this process should contact and submit the relevant documentation to the ARC representative in the college of their declared major. It is the student's responsibility to obtain, complete and submit all required documentation required; incomplete petitions will not be considered.

Students should be mindful of the Excess Hour Surcharge Policy (https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation40102) when requesting late adds or late withdrawals.

Petitions may be approved if the ARC determines that you experienced extenuating circumstances beyond your control of such severity that the physical or mental ability to drop by the drop deadline was impaired. Such circumstances need to be supported by independent, objective and verifiable documentation. Per Florida Board of Governor Regulation 7.002, "A written appeal for a refund or other appeal action must be submitted to the University within six (6) months of the close of the semester to which the refund or other appeal action is applicable.

All submitted documentation is subject to verification. Submission of false, forged or fraudulent information will result in a referral to the Office of Student Rights and Responsibilities.

When possible, the student is responsible for ensuring that all applicable courses are dropped or withdrawn from before beginning this process. See Undergraduate Studies' Guide to the Petition Process: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/.

1. Students requesting withdrawals for medical reasons do not typically need to include instructor documentation, but you should be prepared to obtain these forms if requested by your college's ARC. Instructor's Documentation Form is here: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/forms.aspx. If requested, for all courses included in your petition, complete Parts 1 and 2 of the Instructor's Documentation form with your information, and have the course instructor fill out Part 3, sign the form and return it to you to upload into Archivum. If the instructor has left the University, the student may seek assistance from the applicable Department Chairperson.

2. If you are petitioning for a Late Withdrawal, Total Withdrawal or Withdrawal Limit Exception for medical reasons, complete Part 1 of the Medical Documentation Form (PDF) at https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-processes/academic-regulations-committee/forms.aspx, and have Part 2 completed by your physician. The Medical Documentation Form should be uploaded into Archivum. If filing a paper ARC Petition, the Medical Documentation Form should be in a sealed envelope from the physician's office (see instructions on form).

3. All petition requests should be accompanied by a personal statement detailing the nature of your request, and a clear statement of why you feel that you should be granted the requested exception. This statement should include what happened and when it happened, with relevant dates included. You should also include any supporting documentation that can substantiate the claims made in your personal statement.
   - If you are petitioning to withdraw from select courses in a semester, yet keep other courses, you will need to explicitly address why your situation impacted only those courses to be dropped and not the others.
   - If you stop attending class and have no documentation addressing what prevented a timely withdrawal from the class, your petition will be denied.
4. Ensure that all entries in Archivum (or all forms if filing on paper) are filled out completely with all the relevant information for your petition type, and that all the proper signatures are obtained. Submit original copies of all the completed forms, your personal statement, and any supporting documentation to the ARC representative in the college of your major (see listing of ARC representatives on the ARC Petition form). Retain copies for your own records.

5. Decisions regarding ARC petitions can be expected within two weeks of submission, if the ARC package is complete.

6. Approved petitions for medical withdrawals will result in a "WC" grade for all applicable courses; "WC" grades denote withdrawals for extenuating circumstances. ARC decisions do not affect fee liability. Students must complete a Fee Adjustment Request through the Office of the Registrar to address fee liability.

7. ARC petition decisions by the College ARC may be appealed to the next level in the college. Final appeals to the college decision can be made to the Office of Undergraduate Studies (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/) in SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051.

Student Records/Transcripts

Student Records

USF Regulation 2.0021
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation20021

The policies and procedures outlined in this Regulation are designed to implement the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA," 20 U. S. C. s.1232g) and Sections 1002.225 and 1006.52, Florida Statutes pursuant to which the University of South Florida is obligated to inform students of their rights to review and inspect education records, to challenge and seek to amend education records, to control disclosure of education records, and to contact the Student Privacy Policy Office of the U.S. Department of Education for concerns regarding alleged violations of FERPA or to the appropriate court for violations of privacy if applicable. USF has placed the responsibility for administration of this regulation with the University Registrar.

The student's USF education record shall not be changed after the student has graduated.

Student Privacy Rights

In the interest of openness and building trust with our students, USF affords students the right to limit data usage and sharing of their information, without having to request non-disclosure of directory information under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). Pursuant to the requirements of FERPA, the following types of information designated by law as "directory information" can be released, if the student has not requested privacy or non-disclosure:

- The student's name.
- The student's major field of study
- The student's participation in officially recognized activities and sports.
- The weight and height of members of athletic teams
- The student's dates of attendance, part-time or full-time status, and degrees and awards received.
- The student's photographic image independent of any additional personal identifiers

All other student data is protected. For more information, see https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation20021.

Students may update their privacy setting in Archivum to limit the sharing of additional information, such as:

1. Include their information and other designated elements in the online student directory.
2. Release directory information about themselves to any third party.

Such updates must be made no later than the end of the second week of classes of the academic term or the student will be deemed to have waived his/her right of refusal until the next academic term. More information on Student Privacy Rights is available at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/privacy.aspx.

Student Information Changes
Notifications regarding changes to legal name, residency, and citizenship should be filed promptly using the appropriate form(s) accompanied by verifiable supporting legal documentation with the Office of the Registrar (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/). Change of local, permanent, and emergency contact addresses; preferred name; and other information affecting the student's permanent academic record may be completed by selecting the appropriate form at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/forms.aspx.

Preferred Name/Chosen Name
Everyone has a name they prefer to be called, sometimes it's their legal name, but often times it's not. With Policy 11-009, USF is working to ensure that we honor students' chosen, or preferred names, where we are able. For more information on where a preferred name will display as well as how to request a name change, please visit: https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/preferred-name.aspx

Transcript Request
Transcripts may be released only by authorization of the student. For ordering options visit: https://www.usf.edu/registrar/resources/transcript.aspx. The student must have no holds or financial obligation of $500 or more preventing release of the transcript. NOTE: All holds preventing release of a transcript must be resolved within 30 days of the request, or the order will be cancelled.

Official transcripts for students who previously attended New College of Florida or participated in the M.D. program of the College of Medicine must be requested directly from those institutions:

New College of Florida
Office of Records and Registration
5800 Bay Shore Road, Building D-115
Sarasota, FL 34243-2109

USF College of Medicine
Office of the Registrar
12901 Bruce B. Downs Blvd., MDC 32
Tampa, FL 33612-3742
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Student services and resources ................................................................. 96
Academic Advising Resources for Undergraduate Students ......................... 98
    Undergraduate Academic Advising Offices ........................................ 98
Academic Resources and Programs .......................................................... 99
    Academic Advocacy ............................................................................. 99
    Academic Success Centers ................................................................. 99
Education Abroad ....................................................................................... 101
    Office of Veteran Success ................................................................. 104
    Joint Military Leadership Center ...................................................... 104
    Transfer Student Success .................................................................. 104
    Student Support Services (Tampa campus) ......................................... 105
    USF Summer ACE Program ............................................................... 105
    Residential Learning ......................................................................... 106
Center of Career and Professional Development ........................................... 106
    Suit-A-Bull ....................................................................................... 106
    Bellini Center for Talent Development ............................................... 106
Community Programs and Engagement ....................................................... 107
    College Reach-Out Program (CROP) ............................................... 107
    Upward Bound Program ................................................................... 107
    Office of Community Engagement and Partnerships (OCEP; Tampa Campus) 107
    Center for Civic Engagement (St. Petersburg campus) ...................... 107
Student Engagement .................................................................................. 108
    New Student and Family Experience ............................................... 108
    Center for Leadership & Civic Engagement (Tampa Campus) ............. 109
    Student Life and Engagement (St. Petersburg Campus) .................... 109
    Office of Student Engagement (Sarasota-Manatee Campus) ............... 109
    Faith-Based Organizations ................................................................ 109
    Center for Student Involvement (Tampa Campus) .............................. 109
    Fraternity & Sorority Life .................................................................. 110
    Office of Multicultural Affairs ......................................................... 110
    Student Government ......................................................................... 110
Student Wellness and Recreation ............................................................... 111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health and Wellness Centers</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Outreach and Support</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students of Concern Assistance Team (SOCAT)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Victim Advocacy &amp; Violence Prevention</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Pantries</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Ombuds Office</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Conduct and Ethical Development (SCED)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health &amp; Wellness Center</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Florida Athletics Department</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Recreation and Wellness</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Services and Amenities</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On-Campus Housing</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Services</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Services</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Centers</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking and Transportation Services</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull Runner</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal Services - Tampa campus</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of South Florida Police Departments</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF Card Centers</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF Federal Credit Union</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF Preschool for Creative Learning (Tampa Campus)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STUDENT SERVICES AND RESOURCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Academic Advising Resources for Undergraduate Students

Undergraduate Academic Advising Offices

Advising is available to help guide you through your Plan of Study and serve as a resource while obtaining your degree. Plan on meeting with your advisor once a semester.

New Admits – First Year & Transfer:
Please refer to your Orientation (link https://www.usf.edu/orientation/index.aspx) materials and MyBullsPath online in the Archivum platform for more information about how to begin your academic advising experience at USF.

Continuing Students:
Please visit Archivum appointment scheduling to schedule an appointment or to access the virtual drop-in portal for your academic college (Appointment and drop-in availability varies by location – visit location webpages below for more details).

Tampa Campus
College of Arts and Sciences advisors - https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/students/advising/index.aspx

College of Behavioral & Community Sciences - https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/undergraduate/advising.aspx
Office: MHC 1143
Phone: 813-974-8441

Muma College of Business - https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
Office: BSN 2102
Email: bsnadvising@usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-4290

Office: EDU 106
Email: edu-advise@usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-2979

College of Engineering - https://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/academic-advising/
Office: ENC 1302
Phone: 813-974-2684

College of Nursing - https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/advising
Office: MDA 1002
Email: nurstudent@usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-2191

College of Public Health - https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Office: CPH 1039
Email – BS in Public Health: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu / BS in Health Science: HHSadvise@usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-4633

College of The Arts - https://www.usf.edu/arts/advising/
Office: FAH 120
Email: info@arts.usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-3660

Honors College - https://www.usf.edu/honors/current-students/advising.aspx
Office: ALN 241
Email: contactus@honors.usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-3087
STUDENT SERVICES AND RESOURCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Office: SVC 2002
E-mail: askundergraduatestudies@usf.edu
Phone: 813-974-4051

St. Petersburg campus
Academic Advising Center - https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx
Email: USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Phone: 727-873-4511

Sarasota-Manatee campus
Sarasota-Manatee Campus Academic Resources - https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/index.aspx
Email: sar-advising@usf.edu
Phone: 941-359-4330

Academic Resources and Programs

Academic Advocacy

Academic Advocates are dedicated to serving undergraduate students in their pursuit of timely progression to graduation. We work individually with students in academic distress to review their options, and we collaborate with academic departments, colleges and university personnel to improve retention and progression to graduation. Undergraduate students identified as experiencing barriers to retention, progression, or graduation may receive direct outreach from an Academic Advocate to review their progress and to advise them towards graduation. Major advisors and university department staff can refer a student to an Academic Advocate when they perceive an academic barrier for that student.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-4051
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-advocacy/

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Ave. South, Bay 129
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/compass/advocacy/index.aspx

Sarasota Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/academic-advocacy.aspx

Academic Success Centers

Learning support services are available to all USF students on all three campuses. Each campus has a dedicated center that offers a supportive environment conducive to helping students achieve their highest learning potential. All services are free to enrolled USF students.

The Academic Success Center (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, LIB 206
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2713
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/index.aspx
The Academic Success Center offers a range of options for subject-specific tutoring, a comprehensive Writing Studio, a Math Lab, and other learning support services in the form of workshops, courses for credit, and specialized program support for several student cohorts ranging from first-year access programs to graduate students.

**SMART Lab (Tampa Campus)**
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, LIB 232
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-9944
smartlab@usf.edu
[https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/smart-lab/](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/smart-lab/)

The SMART Lab is an innovative learning environment dedicated to supporting students in introductory math courses through tutoring assistance and technology. In the 324-computer lab, students enrolled in SMART Lab courses use software to complete assignments at their own pace, receive instant feedback as they learn mathematics by doing, and get on-demand assistance from instructors, tutors or teaching assistants. Our goal is to help students build a foundation of study skills that will allow them to learn mathematics and progress towards becoming independent learners. To seek help in SMART Lab courses, complete lab work, or ask additional questions visit us during our hours of operation on the second floor of the Library, LIB 232.

**Tutoring Hub (Tampa Campus)**
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, LIB 206
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2713
asctampa@usf.edu
[https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/tutoring/](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/tutoring/)

The Tutoring Hub at the Academic Success Center offers USF students tutoring assistance in a wide variety of subjects. Help is available on a drop-in basis or via appointments in a collaborative peer-to-peer group setting. A list of the courses tutored can be found on our website [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/tutoring/courses-tutored.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/tutoring/courses-tutored.aspx).

**The Writing Studio (Tampa Campus)**
University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, LIB 233
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-8293
[https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/writing-studio/](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/academic-success-center/writing-studio/)

The Writing Studio encourages students to engage in writing as a recursive practice through sustained research, analysis, and reflection. The Studio’s mission is to support USF students as they develop writing, reading, and critical thinking practices appropriate for their majors and future professions. The Studio is proud to serve writers at all levels of study, from all disciplines, and at all stages of the writing process. Our peer consultants are experienced undergraduate and graduate students and professional writers from a variety of disciplines. We offer face-to-face consultations as well as occasional workshops for campus partners. In keeping with best practices for Writing Studios, we do not provide copyediting services. Our approach emphasizes non-directive feedback, Socratic questioning, and active learning.

**Debbie Nye Sembler Academic Student Success Center (St. Petersburg campus)**

140 7th Ave. S., DAV 107
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4632
The Debbie Nye Sembler Academic Student Success Center (SSC) offers: subject-specific appointment and drop-in tutoring; Supplemental Instruction sessions for historically challenging courses like chemistry and psychological statistics; and writing consultations either face-to-face or through its online service. Each semester, the SSC also hosts a variety of workshops focused on key learning strategies and techniques.

The MathLab (St. Petersburg Campus)

140 7th Ave. S., HWH 232
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4632
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/student-success-center/mathlab/

Like the SMART Lab in Tampa, The MathLab also supports students in introductory math courses through tutoring assistance and technology. In the 30-computer lab located on the second floor of H. William Heller Hall, HWH 232, students enrolled in certain math courses, like College Algebra, use software to complete their homework and can get on-demand support from tutors or instructors. This lab also serves as the primary testing location for College Algebra, as well as the retest location for other introductory math courses.

Academic Success Center (Sarasota-Manatee Campus)

8350 N. Tamiami Trail, SMC B130
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 359-4342
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/tutoring.aspx

The Academic Success Center (ASC) provides academic support to students through subject tutoring, writing consultations, interactive workshops and resource materials. Tutoring is offered face-to-face, through small group sessions, or via online virtual sessions in select subjects and courses. Writing style guides for APA, MLA, Chicago style and other resources are also available to students.

Fishman Family Student-Athlete Enrichment Center (Tampa Campus)

12503 USF Bull Run Dr.
Tampa, FL 33617

Welcome to Academic Services and the Fishman Family Student-Athlete Enrichment Center (FFSAEC) at the University of South Florida in amazing Tampa Bay! USF Athletics, the Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS) and the Academic Services unit are proud to serve and support our student-athletes as they work to achieve their academic, athletic and personal goals at USF. Our dedicated team of professional staff bring a wealth of experience and energy and are committed to providing a comprehensive array of support services and resources aimed at contributing to a first-class student-athlete experience. Collectively, we maintain an environment devoted to integrity and compliance and are holistically committed to USF Athletics’ mission of winning in the Classroom, the Community and on the fields of Competition.

Conveniently located on the second floor of the Lee Roy Selmon Athletics Center in the Athletics District, The Fishman Family Student-Athlete Enrichment Center is the hub for our student-athlete support services. The Center houses staff and resources from Athletics Compliance, Student-Athlete Enhancement, Behavioral Health as well as Academic Services. The FFSAEC provides a safe, productive and supportive environment for learning, growth and development as we prepare our student-athletes to be impactful citizens in the USF community and society at-large.

As our student-athletes continue to excel in all phases of their academic and athletic careers at USF, we look forward to continuing to encourage and support them in maximizing their experiences on campus and preparing them for their lives after sport. Once again, welcome and Horns Up!

Education Abroad

https://www.usf.edu/world/education-abroad/

Education Abroad offers a variety of study abroad opportunities for students and faculty around the world. Programs include: semester exchanges, dual degree programs, summer and short term programs,
international internships, and service learning. Programs range from one week to one year and award academic credit. Education Abroad facilitates the incoming and outgoing exchange process and works closely with our international partner universities to develop new academic programming and exchanges.

The Education Abroad Office provides extensive planning assistance for both students and faculty program leaders, including pre-departure orientation sessions. The staff members have extensive experience in study abroad and are able to offer seasoned, insightful advising and information to anyone considering or planning a study abroad experience.

**Tampa Campus**
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, CGS 101
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-4314

**St. Petersburg Campus**
140 7th Ave. S., PNM 102
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

**Sarasota-Manatee Campus**
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, B222
Sarasota, FL 34243

**Office for High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (Tampa Campus)**
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, LIB 122
Tampa, FL 33612
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx

The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) engages students from admissions to graduation in the pursuit of undergraduate research: an inquiry or creative project that makes an original contribution to their discipline. We are committed to HIPUR students, HIPUR community, and HIPUR future through targeted activities to generate meaningful narratives for inspiring exemplary support. We seek to empower the next generation of citizen scholars, equipped with 21st century workforce skills for a global environment, to fulfill USF's vision for students: lifelong success.

**USF Libraries**
https://www.lib.usf.edu/

The USF Libraries offer access to over 1.3 million books and an extensive selection of print and electronic resources, including 52,000 e-journal subscriptions, 443,000 e-books, and over 800 databases containing articles, media and other materials. Students also have access to our physical collections in the libraries on the Tampa and St. Petersburg campuses, which include audio/visual materials including videos, CDs, DVDs, and even LPs.

**Tampa Campus**
4202 E. Fowler Ave. LIB 122
Tampa FL 33620
(813) 974-1611
https://lib.usf.edu/tampa-campus/

The University Library on the Tampa campus is a comfortable and inviting place for students and faculty to meet, study, conduct research, and complete group assignments. Library facilities provide wireless access, electrical connections for laptops, individual and group study seating and instructional labs. The Learning Commons (LC) on the first floor has over 140 computer workstations, as well as the Library Services Desk, a state-of-the-art Digital Media Commons, the Digital Heritage and Humanities Collections and the IT Helpdesk. The Academic Success Center, on the second floor, includes the SMART Lab, with an additional 354 computer workstations and the Writing Studio. Other Library partners include the Office for Undergraduate Research, Division of Health Professions Advising and a Starbuck's Café. Students and faculty also have access to specialized research assistance and information literacy instruction from our
librarians. Assistance is available from research and reference librarians either by appointment, on-line via our website, by phone, or in a classroom setting.

Shimberg Health Sciences Library (Tampa Campus)
12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd
Tampa FL 33620
(813) 974-8432
https://libraries.health.usf.edu/Home

Nelson Poynter Memorial Library (St. Petersburg Campus)
140 7th Ave. South
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
https://lib.stpetersburg.usf.edu/

Sarasota Manatee
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, C203B
Sarasota, FL 34243
https://lib.usf.edu/sarasotamanatee/

Testing Services (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, NEC 116
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2742
https://www.usf.edu/testing-services/

Testing Services is an auxiliary unit within Innovative Education. It supports the university’s strategic efforts to ensure student success and program innovation by administering entrance and placement, certification and licensure, distance learning and pre-employment exams for numerous agencies, businesses, and institutions. Testing Services accommodates USF and non-USF customers and delivers more than 1,000 exams per month. Students and professionals alike may take advantage of Testing Services’ portfolio of exams.

Student Accessibility Services
https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-accessibility/

In accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the ADA Amendments Act, USF is committed to providing reasonable accommodations to students with disabilities. Creating an accessible environment is a collaborative process that involves the office of Students with Accessibility Services, our students, and all faculty and staff. Students who utilize accommodations often share stories about their academic success and the positive impact of accommodations.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 1133
Tampa, FL 33620
813-974-4309 (Office)
813-974-7337 (Fax)
sas-info@usf.edu

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Avenue South SLC 1203
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
727-873-4837 (Office)
727-873-4828 (Fax)
stp-sas@usf.edu

Sarasota-Manatee Campus
Office of Veteran Success

The Office of Veteran Success (OVS) mission is to provide a seamless transition for our nation's veterans from military life, through campus life into a meaningful career by providing high quality services and opportunities for academic success, personal growth, and professional development. The vision of OVS is to empower student veterans to achieve their definition of success beyond service. OVS serves the entire military-connected population across all three campuses in Tampa, St. Petersburg, and Sarasota-Manatee; student veterans, veteran dependents using GI Bill, active-duty service members, and members of the active Reserve and National Guard.

Office of Veteran Success (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, ALN 130
Tampa, FL 33620
Phone: (813) 974-2291
Email: ovs@usf.edu
Website: https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/veterans/

Military Families and Veterans Success Center (St. Petersburg Campus)
140 7th Ave. S, TER 301/302
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
Phone: (727) 873-4467
Email: stp-va@usf.edu
Web: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/resources/military-and-veteran-success/

Office of Veteran Success (Sarasota-Manatee Campus)
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, Room B106
Sarasota, FL 34243-2025
Phone: (941) 359-4291
Email: sar-va@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/campus-life/campus-resources/veterans-success/index.aspx

Joint Military Leadership Center
4202 E. Fowler Ave., CWY 408
Tampa, FL 33620
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/jmlc/index.aspx
The Joint Military Leadership Center (JMLC), founded in 2004, plays a significant role in supporting the Army, Naval and Air Force ROTC programs at the University of South Florida. Through a variety of programs and initiatives, our ROTC graduates will gain a better understanding and appreciation for the capabilities, limitations and culture of each military service in addition to the challenges and value of joint and combined operations. As a result, these future military officers will be better prepared to serve in a joint, multi-national environment upon commissioning.

Transfer Student Success

Office of Transfer Student Success (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Ave., SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33620
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/transfer-student-success/
The Office of Transfer Student Success leads USF's strategic efforts to support and advocate for our diverse population of transfer students from matriculation to graduation. Our mission is to help transfer students graduate on time by facilitating a smooth transition process, connecting them with useful resources,
fostering a strong sense of community, and providing the structure they need to navigate and progress through their academic journey.

Transfer Experience (St. Petersburg Campus)
140 7th Ave. South, Bay 129
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/compass/students/transfer-students.aspx

Student Support Services (Tampa campus)

University of South Florida
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 974-4301
UGS-AskSSS@usf.edu
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/sss/index.aspx

The Student Support Services Program (SSS) is a federally funded retention program designed for students who have been identified as having an academic need and either first generation college student, as having low-income family status, or both. Based on evidenced based research SSS is designed to significantly increase the retention and graduation rates of the participants it is funded to serve. We are committed to providing proactive, intrusive, comprehensive and innovative services to enhance our student's success at USF. SSS provides a plethora of services including individualized academic advising, counseling, coaching, SSS Summer Program, Living Learning Community, financial aid assistance, social and cultural enrichment programs, employment and workshops that broaden career perspectives, improve academic skills, promote self-confidence and address various non-cognitive factors.

Student Benefits

- The summer program is free to all students who complete a FAFSA and meet low-income requirements (tuition, housing, books, meals)
- Receive personalized academic advising and counseling
- Receive priority summer housing and participate in the SSS Living Learning Community
- Receive a head start on the fall curriculum
- Enhance study-skills and problem solving
- Explore career goals or major choice
- Discover the campus and the surrounding Tampa Bay area
- Make friends at the university

Contractual Agreement

Program participants are expected to abide by the SSS contractual agreement made upon their entrance to the institution. Following the guidelines has successfully benefited our students in that an average of 85-95% have remained in good academic standing each year.

As a student in our program, you are responsible to maintain contact with your SSS counselor, participate in student success workshops, become a member of the S Club, utilize the SSS computer lab, and participate in program events and activities.

USF Summer ACE Program

4202 E. Fowler Ave., SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33620
https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/summer-ace/index.aspx

The Summer Academic and Cultural Engagement Program (ACE) is designed to facilitate a purposeful transition from high school to college for incoming first-year students. The ACE program offers specialized academics, community building, and campus engagement experiences.

As an ACE student at the University of South Florida, you will experience exclusive opportunities for cultural immersion and hands-on learning, which will prepare you for your USF journey by demonstrating skills and knowledge you can utilize throughout your college career!
Residential Learning

Living on campus involves much more than just a dorm room! The Academic Initiatives Team ensures that while living on campus students are focusing on academic engagement, interpersonal skills, global citizenship, and wellness. These goals are achieved through intentional conversations, passive activities, active programming, community gatherings, roommate agreements, and much more.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Ave., RAR 229
Tampa, FL 33620
https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/index.aspx

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Ave. South
St. Petersburg, FL 33701

Center of Career and Professional Development

Career services are offered on all three campuses to help students navigate the challenges and complexities that accompany planning a career path.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Ave. SVC 2088
Tampa, FL 33620-6930
(813) 974-2171
CareerServices@usf.edu
https://www.usf.edu/career-services/

Suit-A-Bull

4202 E. Fowler Ave. SVC-2060
Tampa, FL 33620-6930
(813) 974-1407
https://www.usf.edu/career-services/students/suit-a-bull.aspx

Suit-A-Bull, organized by Enactus at USF in partnership with the office of Career Services, is a free suit rental service for USF students. Suit-A-Bull has over 600 items including suits, jackets, pants and shirts for both men and women.

Bellini Center for Talent Development

4202 E. Fowler Ave., TVB 200
Tampa, FL 33620
https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/index.aspx

The Bellini Center for Talent Development at the Muma College of Business is a career-development program for students and the Tampa Bay business community creating a real world corporate environment in a classroom level setting. The center seeks to increase job placement for graduates while providing Tampa Bay businesses with a talent pipeline of employees uniquely prepared to meet their needs through a three-year plus certification program.

St. Petersburg Campus
131 6th Ave., SLC 2300
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
727-873-4129
stp-careercenter@usf.edu
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/career-center/

Sarasota-Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
Community Programs and Engagement

College Reach-Out Program (CROP)

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 974-4051
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/crop/index.aspx

Success Is a Journey, Not a Destination!

College Reach-Out Program (CROP) is a statewide pre-college program established in 1983 designed to increase the number of students who successfully enter and complete a postsecondary institution. The program's primary objective is to strengthen the educational motivation and preparation of low-income and educationally disadvantaged students in grades 7 through 12, representing various cultural backgrounds, who “otherwise would be unlikely to seek admission to a community college, state university or independent post secondary institution without special support and recruitment efforts.”

Upward Bound Program

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 974-4051
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/ub/

The University of South Florida Upward Bound Program (UBP) is a TRIO (https://www2.ed.gov/programs/trioupbound/index.html) college-access program funded by the United States Department of Education.

- The goal of UBP is to increase the rate at which participants complete secondary education and enroll in and graduate from institutions of post-secondary education.
- USF UBP serves Hillsborough County high school students living in low-income households or households in which neither parent holds a bachelor's degree (first-generation college students; https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/ub/program-eligibility.aspx).
- Services also include instruction, tutoring, counseling, mentoring, cultural enrichment, campus tours, and a college residential experience (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/ub/services.aspx).

Office of Community Engagement and Partnerships (OCEP; Tampa Campus)

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, ALN 185
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-6709
https://www.usf.edu/engagement/

At the Tampa campus Office of Community Engagement and Partnerships (OCEP), we work with faculty across disciplines to develop a range of community engaged learning (CEL) courses with real-world impact. Students are able to complement their classroom learning with experiential opportunities that provide valuable service to our local and global communities and become better equipped to succeed.

Community Engaged Learning is considered a "high-impact practice" (HIP), or “an investment of time and energy over an extended period that has unusually positive effects on student engagement in educationally purposeful behavior” (Kuh 2010: vi). A HIP is effective with students because it allows students to interact with faculty and peers about substantive matters; increases the likelihood that students will experience diversity; provides frequent feedback about their performance; offers opportunities for students to see how what they are learning works in different settings, on and off campus; and bring students' values and beliefs into awareness, helping them to better understand themselves in relation to others and the larger world (Kuh 2008).

Center for Civic Engagement (St. Petersburg campus)
At the St. Petersburg campus Office of Civic Engagement, we use the Citizen Scholar Model. The objective of the Citizen Scholar Model is to combine academic instruction with implementation of concepts learned in the classroom into the local community. The local community is broadly defined to include business, educational, and social service agencies as well as local laboratories' faculty use to further their research agendas. We envision these types of experiential and community engaged learning opportunities will become a feature in every academic program.

Student Engagement

New Student and Family Experience

The USF New Student and Family Experience cultivates community and fosters a sense of belonging to aid a student's transition into our community. As students navigate their academic, social, institutional, and emotional adjustment to college, staff and student leaders, on all three campuses, are available to provide care, support, and guidance. Through institutional, community, and individualized offerings, students establish a connection to USF, participate in shared USF traditions, identify a support network, gain an understanding of tools and resources, and receive support to remove barriers to ensure their continued enrollment. Our units also provide families support throughout their student's time at USF. Staff are available to answer family questions, connect families to valuable resources, and provide individualized support so families can help their student navigate their transition into our community and progress towards their degree.

Tampa Campus

The offices of New Student Connections and Parent and Family Engagement provide programs and services to students enrolled on the Tampa campus, and their families.

New Student Connections
Website: usf.edu/newstudent
Phone: (813) 974-2896
Email: newstudent@usf.edu

Parent and Family Engagement
Website: usf.edu/family
Phone: (813) 974-2896
Email: family@usf.edu

St. Petersburg Campus

The COMPASS Student Experience office provides programs and services to students enrolled on the St. Petersburg campus, and their families.

COMPASS Student Experience
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/compass/index.aspx
Phone: (727) 873-4003
Email: usfsp-compass@usf.edu

Sarasota-Manatee Campus

The Department of Student Support provides programs and services to students enrolled on the Sarasota-Manatee campus, and their families.

Department of Student Support
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/campus-life/new-student-and-family-resources.aspx
Phone: (941) 359-4330
Email: bstucker@usf.edu
Center for Leadership & Civic Engagement (Tampa Campus)

Marshall Student Center, Student Life Tower
4202 E. Fowler Ave, MSC 1300
Tampa, FL 33620
Main Office: (813) 974-7595
https://www.usf.edu/CLCE

The Center for Leadership and Civic Engagement (CLCE) trains, educates, and develops USF community members to be effective, ethical, and positively engaged leaders among the global community. Our programs help each student discover their passion and talents while developing their skills and understanding of leadership and active citizenship.

Student Life and Engagement (St. Petersburg Campus)

140 7th Ave South, SLC 1300
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
Phone: (727) 873-5180
Web address: www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/student-life/index.aspx

The mission of Student Life and Engagement is to be the catalyst in providing diverse and engaging co-curricular experiences that help facilitate students’ educational and holistic journeys. Functions Include: Activities and Programs, Student Centers and Events, Multicultural Affairs, Leadership and Student Organizations, Crow's Nest (Student Newspaper), and the Student Government Association

- Leadership & Student Organizations: Location SLC 1700
- Crow's Nest (Student Newspaper): Location: SLC 1200
- Office of Multicultural Affairs: Location: SLC 1400
- Student Centers and Events: Location: USC 173
- Student Government Association (St. Pete campus): Location: SLC 1500
- Student Digital Media Team: Location: SLC 1300

Office of Student Engagement (Sarasota-Manatee Campus)

8350 N. Tamiami Trail, SMC A117
Sarasota, FL 34243
941-359-4711
studentengagement@usf.edu
www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/campus-life/student-engagement/

The Office of Student Engagement provides co-curricular experiences for students that encourage relationship building and personal and professional growth. The programs and services offered foster student development, enhance the overall educational experience, and prepare students to be contributing members of a diverse global society. Student Engagement accomplishes this by offering students the opportunity to participate in campus events and programs, join student organizations, become student leaders, and learn about campus traditions, such as Week of Welcome and Homecoming. Currently, there are over 30 active student organizations, and students are encouraged to get involved with any of these student clubs and organizations that the Sarasota-Manatee campus has to offer.

Faith-Based Organizations

The Religious and Spiritual Life at USF is a network of member faith communities committed to an agreed upon set of ethical standards. We provide access to programs, services, and activities that encourage a campus atmosphere of healthy religious and spiritual expression. This is accomplished through meetings, resources allocation, and collaboration between member organizations and the Division of Student Success.

For more information, visit https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/dean-of-students/resources/religious-and-spiritual-life.aspx

Center for Student Involvement (Tampa Campus)

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, MSC 4100
Tampa, FL 33620
At USF, there are so many ways that you can get involved with campus and the community while having fun and exploring your passions! Our office exists to not only coordinate many of these activities, but to help you find just the right ones for you. Stop by our office and we will point you in the right direction and/or explore the opportunities. Attend, volunteer, or plan – just get involved to make some of the best memories and friends of your college years!

Fraternity & Sorority Life

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, MSC 2300
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-1001
getinvolved@usf.edu

Being a member of a Greek lettered organization at the University of South Florida is a great opportunity to develop as a person and to enhance the collegiate experience. Through membership development programs that the office hosts to philanthropies created by each organization, members of the Greek community are exposed to multiple learning and growth opportunities. Being a member of a fraternity/sorority means joining an organization that is bigger than yourself where you learn about personal values and ethics and finding that organization that has the values and morals that align with your own. This aspect is something that is unique to a Greek Lettered organization and that no other student organization can offer to the average student.

Office of Multicultural Affairs

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, MSC 3300
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-5111
sa-OMA@usf.edu
https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/multicultural-affairs/

The Office of Multicultural Affairs coordinates educational, cultural, and social programs to foster experiences, which create interculturally mature global citizens who are prepared to thrive in diverse environments. While promoting intercultural dialogue, awareness, advocacy and respect for diversity, OMA helps students understand and appreciate a multitude of identities. Through programming, trainings, and direct connections with our staff and services, OMA creates an inclusive environment enabling students to become conscientious global citizens.

Student Government

Web: https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-government/
Email: studentgovernment@usf.edu

USF Student Government Association (SG) is run by more than 150 students and advised by a group of full-time advisors across our three campuses. We are here for you—the students of USF—to serve your needs and be your voice. We welcome you to get involved with us either directly as a student employee, elected student official or volunteer, indirectly by attending the events we sponsor or fund through campus departments, and/or by using the various services and resources provided. For more detailed information, please visit our website.

Tampa campus
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, MSC4300
Tampa, FL 33620
813-974-2401

St. Petersburg campus
140 7th Ave South, St. Petersburg, FL 33701
Location: Student Life Center, SLC 1500
727-873-5180
Wellness consists of different dimensions, such as emotional, environmental, intellectual, social and physical. When you take care of each one, you can be your best and excel in all areas of your life. Most students cite stress and anxiety as major challenges to achieving their goals. We have many resources to help you be well and excel on campus. Our services and resources are designed so you can start develop lifelong healthy habits that can have a positive impact on your college success.

Center for Student Well-Being (Tampa Campus)
4202 East Fowler Avenue, SVC 2127
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-1818
www.usf.edu/student-affairs/wellbeing/
The Center for Student Well-Being aims to increase knowledge, awareness, and access to health and wellness resources in order to facilitate behavior change leading to academic and lifelong success. The Center for Student Well-Being offers both professional and peer-led presentations and outreach on a wide variety of college health topics including but not limited to: healthy routines, stress management, alcohol, and other substances, healthy relationships, sexual health, and disease prevention. The Center for Student Well-Being is also home to the REACH Peer Health Educators.

Wellness Center (St. Petersburg campus)
140 7th Avenue South, SLC2200
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4422
www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/wellness/index.aspx
The Wellness Center’s services are provided to assist the St. Petersburg campus community in achieving and maintaining balanced living in regard to physical, emotional, vocational and relational functioning, with an emphasis on collaboration, prevention, and wellness. Within this integrated Center, students will find services and resources provided in the following areas:

- Student Health Services,
- Counseling Services,
- Center for Student Wellbeing and
- Center for Victim Advocacy and Violence Prevention.

Counseling & Wellness Center (Sarasota-Manatee campus)
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, SMD 105
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 487-4254
Students at the Sarasota-Manatee campus have access to a wide variety of counseling, wellness, and health services through the Counseling & Wellness Center (CWC).

Counseling Center (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Ave, SVC-2124
Tampa, FL 33620-6930.
813-974-2831
www.usf.edu/student-affairs/counseling-center/
Mental health services are available on all USF campuses to help students navigate the challenges of college life and take advantage of opportunities for personal growth. The websites listed below will tell you about the mental health services, workshops, counseling and treatment programs available on each
Student Outreach and Support

Student Outreach and Support (SOS) is a student-first direct care management team that supports students in managing stress that impacts their academics and overall health and wellness. The primary goal of support from the SOS office is to assist a student in mitigating stress that restricts their full potential while fostering individual growth and self-advocacy.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Ave, SVC 2058
Tampa, FL 33620
813-974-6130
https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-outreach-support/

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Ave. South, Piano Man Building 101
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/student-outreach-program/

Sarasota Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243

Students of Concern Assistance Team (SOCAT)

The Students of Concern Assistance Team (SOCAT) is an interdisciplinary team, which reviews referrals for students whose behavior presents a disruption to campus or a concern for safety. SOCAT meets weekly, or as needed, to assess referrals, develop action plans, and monitor red flag behaviors across the campus community.

SOCAT is an interdisciplinary committee made up of representatives from across the USF community including the Dean of Students Office, Housing and Residential Education, University Police, Counseling Center, Student Rights and Responsibilities, Student Health Services, Undergraduate Studies and Graduate Studies. Additionally, we may consult with Students with Disability Services, Veteran Success, Center for Victim Advocacy, or other campus resources as needed.

Center for Victim Advocacy & Violence Prevention
4202 E Fowler Avenue, SVC 2057
Tampa, Florida 33620
Office: (813) 974-5756
24/7 Victim Helpline: (813) 974-5757
va@usf.edu
https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/victim-advocacy/

The Center for Victim Advocacy provides free and confidential services to USF students, faculty, and staff. We serve any individual who has experienced crime, violence, or abuse on or off-campus, regardless of whether it happened recently or in the past.

Food Pantries

Feed-A-Bull Food Pantry (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 0002
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-5884
Feed-A-Bull is the confidential Tampa campus food pantry available to enrolled USF students spearheaded by Student Health Services and Feeding America Tampa Bay. Feed-A-Bull was created to address food insecurity by providing supplemental food to enrolled students in need, as well as education and resources to students related to purchasing and preparing balanced food on a budget.

Support-A-Bull Market (St. Petersburg Campus)
140 7th Ave., S., SLC 1300A
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4272
Support-A-Bull Market is a USF St. Petersburg campus resource pantry. Started through support from student government and motivated to address concerns for students facing food security issues, this resource is available to all active USF students enrolled at the St. Petersburg campus free of charge.

Support-A-Bull Food Pantry (Sarasota-Manatee Campus)
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, C144
Sarasota, FL 34243
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/campus-life/support-a-bull-food-pantry.aspx
Support-A-Bull Pantry is a USF Sarasota-Manatee campus food pantry supported by All Faiths Food Bank. The pantry is available to students currently enrolled on the USF Sarasota-Manatee campus to address food insecurity by providing supplemental food and toiletry items to students in need.

Student Ombuds Office
https://www.usf.edu/student-ombuds
The Student Ombuds Office provides confidential, impartial, informal and independent services to students with complaints or concerns about the University. The mission of the Student Ombuds Office is to facilitate fair and equitable resolution processes that promote student success. Each campus has an ombuds or an ombuds liaison. To schedule a meeting on any campus, please email ombuds@usf.edu.

Student Conduct and Ethical Development (SCED)
Student Conduct and Ethical Development (SCED) supports the goals, mission, values, and visions of the University of South Florida by promoting responsibility and adherence to the standards of behavior outlined in the Student Code of Conduct. SCED collaborates with the community to advocate for a safe environment that promotes personal accountability and supports student success. SCED facilitates educational opportunities through meaningful interactions with students to encourage their academic, emotional, and professional development. The goal of SCED is to create environments that empower students to engage as ethical citizens in a diverse global society.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Ave, ALN 109
Tampa, FL 33620
(O) 813-974-9443
(F) 813-974-7383
studentconduct@usf.edu

St. Petersburg Campus
193 6th Ave. S., SLC 1300
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(O) (727) 873-4278
(F) (727) 873-4358
stp-conduct@usf.edu
STUDENT SERVICES AND RESOURCES

Student Health & Wellness Center

https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-health-services/

Whether you are sick or injured, managing a chronic health problem, or working to develop a healthier lifestyle, Student Health & Wellness is here to help! We would like your visits at our clinic to be valuable, as it is our mission to provide students with high-quality health care and education to strengthen student learning and promote lifelong success through health and wellness.

USF Student Health Services operates clinics on all USF campuses.

Tampa Campus
12530 USF Bull Run Dr.
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2331
https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/student-health-services/

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Ave. S., SLC 2200
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4422

Sarasota-Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, SMD 105
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 487-4254

University of South Florida Athletics Department

http://gousfbulls.com/
The University of South Florida Athletic Department is committed to providing all student-athletes with an unparalleled experience that include receiving a world-class education, winning championships, and developing into the leaders of tomorrow. All Intercollegiate Athletics programs are hosted on the Tampa campus, with the exception of the Sailing and Beach Volleyball programs, which are housed on the St. Petersburg campus.

Campus Recreation and Wellness

Recreation & Wellness Services Department (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, REC 111
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-7084

The University of South Florida Recreation & Wellness Department is home to three recreation facilities on the Tampa campus. There is a state-of-the-art fitness facility, located on the Tampa campus, which spans over 180,000 square feet. The Recreation & Wellness Center offers a wealth of space and activities including:

- Two Gymnasiums, with the ability to host Badminton, Basketball, and Volleyball Contests
In addition to the indoor facilities, the Recreation & Wellness Department also has the following facilities:

- The newest 2 story satellite fitness facility located in the Village housing area (The FIT)
  - Cardio, Strength & Conditioning Equipment & Outdoor heated pool
- The satellite fitness facility located in the USF Health area (The WELL)
  - Cardio, Strength & Conditioning Equipment & Group Fitness Studio

In addition, the Recreation & Wellness Department offers a variety of intramural sports, sport clubs, aquatic programming, adventure travel, an outdoor resource center, and a fitness program complete with daily group fitness classes. The Recreation Center also has an equipment check out service, daily use lockers, and expansive cardio and fitness floors with state-of-the-art cardio and strength equipment.

The Recreation & Wellness Department also maintains outdoor facilities for use by USF students, faculty, staff, and other affiliate members. These facilities include 13 football and soccer fields, 2 softball fields, 16 tennis courts, a 1.2 mile shaded running trail, and USF Riverfront Park (located at 6550 E. Fletcher Ave.) Includes canoe/kayak/paddleboard rentals, picnic facilities, challenge course, disc golf, and sand volleyball.

Campus Recreation (St. Petersburg Campus)
140 7th Ave. South, SLC 1901
St. Petersburg, FL 33713
(727) 873-4589
www.slpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/facilities/campus-rec/

Our goal is to provide members of the USF community the opportunity to become engaged in physical or leisure activities on the level they desire. Whether you are looking for a team sport, to explore the outdoors or to de-stress with a yoga class; we have it all for you.

We offer a variety of programs to meet your needs including Intramural Sport, Sport Clubs, Fitness, Outdoor Recreation and Aquatics. And, to help you stay active we have:

- Two outdoor basketball courts
- Two sand volleyball courts
- One multiuse recreation field
- A heated outdoor pool
- Several water vessels such as sailboats, kayaks, canoes and paddleboards

Further, our 9,000 square-foot Fitness Center facility is dedicated to providing fitness opportunities for all USF Students. The Fitness Center features two fitness studios, a designated cardio area, strength training equipment and free weights. The Campus Recreation Fitness Center is home to the Personal Training and Group Fitness programs. Recreational sports equipment is available for checkout to enhance your experiences at the outdoor courts and recreation field.

The Edge is a brand new facility designed as a welcoming, enjoyable and space place for students to spend leisure time. It is comprised of many multifunctional spaces such as the lounge and gaming area, which offers a variety of engaging options like video game consoles, foosball, billiards, darts and shuffle board. Students can mingle and relax on the West Deck overlooking the waterfront or take a break from studying to watch one of the multiple TV’s in the lounge. Many events are hosted within the lounge and gaming areas, but the two multipurpose rooms provide additional space to meet student event needs. Students are also able to rent out a bike for the day through the Bike Share program which is housed out of the Edge.

Along our beautiful waterfront on the St. Petersburg campus, the Haney Landing Sailing Center houses our Outdoor Recreation program which offers canoes, kayaks, paddleboards, and sailboats on a drop-in basis and we are happy to teach students how to use all of the watercraft we offer for check out. We regularly offer sailing courses, keel boating courses, and powerboating courses. The boathouse also provides
students with some comfortable beach furniture that can be found along the sea wall and on the beach. During the fall and spring, the Outdoor Recreation program offers an assortment of trips including snorkeling, sailing, fishing, climbing, hiking, and paddling.

Recreation & Fitness Services (Sarasota-Manatee Campus)
8350 N. Tamiami Trail A-108
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 359-4268
The Sarasota-Manatee campus is proud to cultivate inclusiveness, foster community and promote healthy lifestyle choices through competition, sports and personal wellness.

Stay healthy in our new Fitness Center! The space is fully equipped with free weights, cardiovascular machines and multi-station gym equipment, and an aux cable to connect your phone to the fitness center speakers. Equipment checkout service is available.

Play and Exercise - No one said you can't have fun while earning your degree and preparing for your career – it's half the college experience! At the Sarasota-Manatee campus, you can work out in our fitness center, play volleyball, enter a flag football tournament, compete in the annual students vs. faculty basketball game or slow things down with our group yoga classes.

University Services and Amenities

On-Campus Housing
https://www.usf.edu/housing/
We offer traditional, suite, apartment style housing on campus! There are also fraternities and sororities housed in the Greek Village. There is something for everyone. Choose a style and start exploring, Bulls!

St. Petersburg Campus
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/housing/

Dining Services
https://usf.campusdish.com/

Tampa Campus
https://usf.campusdish.com/LocationsAndMenus/Tampa

St. Petersburg Camps
https://usf.campusdish.com/LocationsAndMenus/StPetersburg

Information Technology Services
https://www.usf.edu/it/
Students can find many of the resources they need to attend class at our website https://www.usf.edu/it/. Learn about MyUSF, how to print on campus, information on connecting to the wireless network, and more.

Student Centers

Marshall Student Center (Tampa Campus)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, MSC 4100
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-3180
https://www.usf.edu/student-affairs/msc/
The Phyllis P. Marshall Student Center is the heart of campus. At over 230,000 square feet the MSC welcomes over 10,000 students, staff, and visitors every day. The Marshall Student Center is a vibrant
gathering place that strengthens a person's connectivity to USF, cultivates a sense of community, and hosts campus traditions by providing exceptional facilities, event services, and student employment opportunities.

University Student Center (St. Petersburg Campus)
200 6th Ave. S.
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-5179
The University Student Center (USC) is the living room of campus at USF St. Petersburg campus. With a 7,500 sq ft Ballroom, all major campus events and activities happen here. The University Student Center is also home to many lounge spaces and nooks for students to be able to eat, study, and relax making it a great place for commuters and residents to come together.

Parking and Transportation Services
https://www.usf.edu/administrative-services/parking/

Tampa Campus
4202 E Fowler Avenue, PSB101
Tampa, Florida 33620-7700
(813) 974-3990
https://www.usf.edu/administrative-services/parking/
Our division is responsible for the overall management of the Bull Runner Transit System and parking facilities and services. We are committed to providing guidance and assistance to the USF community and our guests with all their parking and transportation needs in a professional and courteous manner.

Bull Runner
https://www.usf.edu/administrative-services/parking/bull-runner/index.aspx
The USF Tampa bus system is known as the Bull Runner and with a valid USFCard, students, faculty and staff have fare free access.

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Ave. S., BAY 132
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4480
Welcome to Parking & Transportation Services (PATS) at the University of South Florida St. Petersburg campus. Our department is responsible for the overall management of parking facilities and services. We are committed to providing guidance and assistance to the USF community and our guests with all their parking and transportation needs in a professional and courteous manner.

Sarasota-Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 359-4203
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/campus-life/campus-resources/parking-services/

Postal Services - Tampa campus
4202 E Fowler Ave, OPM100
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2750
https://www.usf.edu/administrative-services/facilities/services/post-office/
The USF Post Office is responsible for providing mail service to students and employees as well as operating a full service post office that is open to the public.

University of South Florida Police Departments
We are dedicated to providing a safe environment for and in partnership with the community, while remaining committed to assisting with personal and professional development of department members. We are dedicated to the principles of being community minded and service driven.

St. Petersburg Campus
530 3rd St. S., FPF 105
Tampa, FL 33701
(727) 873-4444
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/police/
We are professional state law enforcement officers, drawing authority from State Statute 1012.97. We are here to serve the campus community as well as to protect it.

Sarasota-Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, B131
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 359-4545
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/campus-life/campus-safety/
The USF Sarasota-Manatee campus Office of Campus Safety & Security captures multiple departments within one organization. This Office encompasses the Campus Police Department, Campus Security, Emergency Management and Environmental Health & Safety. A coordinated effort to manage all the risks and hazards the campus may face. Campus Safety & Security is committed to enhancing the educational and working experience at the University of South Florida Sarasota-Manatee campus by delivering services that protect life and property. Through partnership within the campus family, we build trust and enhance the quality of life for all students, staff, and faculty.

USF Card Centers
https://www.usf.edu/it/resources/usf-card
The USFCard is the official identification card of the University of South Florida. The USFCard is a multi-functional card with digitized photo and electronic identification and validation for departments needing to verify student and/or employee status. The USFCard was designed as a platform for a multitude of services and functions.

Tampa Campus
4202 E. Fowler Ave., SVC 1032
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2357

St. Petersburg Campus
140 7th Ave. S., BAY 223
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4408

Sarasota-Manatee Campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail, B116
Sarasota, FL 34231
(941) 359-4220

USF Federal Credit Union
usffcu.com
The USF Federal Credit Union offers the convenience of full-service banking on campus and the ability to access your accounts worldwide using digital banking. With access to 30,000 fee-free ATMs and 5,000 shared branches nationwide through the CO-OP network, students and parents can easily make deposits and withdrawals. Enjoy no monthly fees and no minimum balance with our Evolve checking account. Federally insured by NCUA.

**Tampa campus**

**Marshall Student Center**

4103 USF Cedar Circle  
Tampa, FL 33620  
(813) 569-2000

**St. Petersburg Campus**

510 3rd St. S.  
St. Petersburg, FL 33701  
(813) 569-2000

**Sarasota-Manatee**

3487 Clark Road  
Sarasota, FL 34231  
(813) 569-2000

**USF Preschool for Creative Learning (Tampa Campus)**

The USF Preschool for Creative Learning (PCL) exemplifies an inquiry approach to teaching and learning, innovating and improving early childhood education through teacher education, research, and community engagement.

11811 Bull Run Drive  
Tampa, FL 33617  
PCLinfo@coedu.usf.edu  
http://www.usfpcl.org/  
(813) 974-5142
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Education Information .......................................................... 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview ......................................................................................... 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Required General Education ......................................................... 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF's Enhanced Gen Ed .................................................................... 123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Overview

USF's General Education curriculum comprises 36 hours divided into 21 hours prescribed by the State of Florida and 15 hours defined by USF Faculty (referred to as Enhanced General Education). Students must receive a minimum grade of C- in each course that is used to fulfill any requirement in the general education curriculum. S/U grades are not acceptable for general education courses. Those courses completed satisfactorily and applied to meet general education requirements must have an overall GPA of 2.0. Courses may be counted for both the major AND the General Education requirements.

All general education courses at USF incorporate critical and analytical thinking, problem solving, and written communication.

State Required General Education

The state requirements of USF's General Education comprise 15 hours from the state-mandated list and 6 hours from State Communication and State Computation graduation requirements.

State-mandated General Education Courses

For students entering the University as a first-time-in-college student beginning Fall term 2015, at least one (1) course must be taken from each of the general education subject areas listed below in this section. These courses comprise the general education core as required per section 1007.25(3), Florida Statutes and defined by Florida Board of Governors Regulation 8.005.

1. One of the following courses in Communication:
   o ENC X101 English Composition I;
   or
   o A course with an ENC prefix for which ENCX101 is a direct prerequisite.

2. One of the following courses in Humanities:
   o ARH X000 Art Appreciation;
   or
   o HUM X020 Introduction to Humanities;
   or
   o LIT X000 Introduction to Literature;
   or
   o MUL X010 Introduction to Music Literature/Music Appreciation;
   or
   o PHI X010 Introduction to Philosophy;
   or
   o THE X000 Theatre Appreciation.

3. One of the following courses in Mathematics:
   o MAC X105 College Algebra;
   or
   o MAC X311 Calculus I;
   or
   o MGF X106 Liberal Arts Mathematics I;
   or
   o MGF X107 Liberal Arts Mathematics II;
   or
   o STA X023 Statistical Methods;
   or
   o A mathematics course for which one of the above general education core course options in mathematics is a direct prerequisite.

4. One of the following courses in Natural Sciences:
   o AST X002 Descriptive Astronomy;
   or
   o BSC X005 General Biology;
   or
   o BSC X010 General Biology I;
GENERAL EDUCATION INFORMATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

1. One of the following courses in Natural Sciences:
   - BSC X085 Anatomy and Physiology I;
   - CHM X020 Chemistry for Liberal Studies;
   - CHM X045 General Chemistry I;
   - ESC X000 Introduction to Earth Science;
   - EVR X001 Introduction to Environmental Science;
   - PHY X020 Fundamentals of Physics;
   - PHY X048 General Physics with Calculus;
   - PHY X053 General Physics I;
   - A natural science course for which one of the above general education core course options in natural science is a direct prerequisite.

5. One of the following courses in Social Sciences:
   - AMH X020 Introductory Survey Since 1877;
   - ANT X000 Introduction to Anthropology;
   - ECO X013 Macroeconomics;
   - POS X041 American Government;
   - PSY X012 Introduction to Psychology;
   - SYG X000 Principles of Sociology.

At USF, we use the following course attributes to distinguish the different requirements:

- SGEC - General Education Core Communication
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences

NOTE: Students who transfer into a state university or between state universities shall be required to meet the above general education core requirements if the students were classified as first-time-in-college at their original postsecondary institution Fall Term 2015 and thereafter. Any course accepted by an institution in the Florida College System or State University System as meeting the general education state-mandated core at that institution shall be accepted as meeting the state-mandated core requirements at all institutions. All credit earned by other transfer students shall be evaluated by the receiving institution on a course-by-course basis to determine core equivalency. Credit earned through an acceleration mechanism in Section 1007.27, Florida Statutes and Board of Governors Regulation 6.006, will meet the related general education core course requirement.

State Required Communication

Besides the state-mandated Communication course (ENC 1101), students must also complete another 3 hours in English Composition coursework. At USF, this requirement is met with ENC 1102 English Composition II. Additionally, students must complete 6 semester hours of coursework in which they are required to demonstrate college-level English Language writing skills through multiple assignments. All Enhanced General Education courses (described below) meet this writing requirement.

At USF, we use the following course attributes to distinguish the different requirements:

- 6AC - State Communication Requirement
- TGEN - ENC 1102
GENERAL EDUCATION INFORMATION

NOTE: Students awarded college credit in English based on their demonstration of writing skills through dual enrollment, advanced placement, or international baccalaureate instruction shall be considered to have satisfied this requirement to the extent of the college credit awarded.

State Required Computation

Besides the state-mandated Mathematics course, and additional 3 hours of mathematics coursework at the level of college algebra or higher is required. Applied logic, statistics and other computation-based coursework that may not be offered by a mathematics department may be used to fulfill three (3) of the six (6) hours required by this section.

- 6AM - State Computation Requirement

NOTE: Students awarded college credit based on their demonstration of mathematics skills at the level of college algebra or higher through dual enrollment, advanced placement, or international baccalaureate instruction shall be considered to have satisfied this requirement to the extent of the college credit awarded.

USF's Enhanced Gen Ed

The remaining 15 hours of a student's required 36 general education hours are fulfilled by completing USF’s Enhanced General Education curriculum, which was created to provide a more relevant, coherent, rigorous and student-centered curriculum for intentional learners. USF’s Enhanced General Education program seeks to enhance skills most applicable in the 21st global community. Its design directly supports the University of South Florida’s commitment to deliver a competitive undergraduate program that generates knowledge, fosters intellectual development, and ensures students success in a global environment. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/general-education-council/enhanced-gened/index.aspx.

A student is expected to take a minimum of three (3) credit hours in each of the following areas:

- Creative Thinking - Students will combine or synthesize existing ideas, images, or expertise in original ways.
  - TGEC - Creative Thinking
- Information & Data Literacy - Students will identify, locate, evaluate, and effectively and responsibly use and share information for the problems at hand.
  - TGEI - Information and Data Literacy
- Human & Cultural Diversity - Students will demonstrate an understanding of the diversity of human experiences.
  - TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity
- Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - Students will participate in activities of personal and public concern while recognizing ethical issues and assessing their own ethical values.
  - TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement
- High Impact Practice - Students will synthesize connections among experiences outside of the formal classroom.
  - TGEH - High Impact Practice

High Impact Practices

The General Education courses in the High Impact Practice (TGEH) area are also distinguished by the type of High Impact Practice (HIP) they incorporate. Below is a list of the different types of HIP courses.

- INT - Internship
- CEL - Community Engaged Learning
- UGR - Undergraduate Research
- EDR - Education Abroad
- FST - Field Study
- CST - Capstone
- CLB - Collaborative Learning
- GCPC - Global Citizens Project

NOTE: Any course at USF can apply to be designated as including a HIP component. Only courses that also have the TGEH attribute will count for the Enhanced Gen Ed requirement.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Education Digital Badge Series.......................................................... 124

Overview.............................................................................................................. 125

What are Digital Badges?.................................................................................... 125
GENERAL EDUCATION DIGITAL BADGE SERIES

Overview

During the 2021 Florida Legislative Session, House Bill 1507 amended section (s.) 1007.25, Florida Statutes (F.S.), to require public postsecondary institutions to award students a nationally recognized digital badge upon completion of general education core courses that demonstrate career readiness, beginning with students who initially enter a postsecondary institution in fall 2022 for the 2022-2023 academic year.

What are Digital Badges?

Colleges and universities are working with employers to develop digital badges that highlight the skills students learn.

Digital badges allow you to showcase your achievements and the skills you’ve learned through related coursework. With a digital badge, you can...

- Highlight skills on your resume, college co-curricular transcript, job applications, social media, and more.
- Learn about competencies employers are looking for in your field.
- Identify open positions linked to the skills and competencies identified in the badges you have earned.
- Separate yourself from other candidates and applicants.

The best news - there is no additional cost to receive a general education badge! The digital badge is earned by completion of general education core courses, which are already built into associate in science, associate in arts and baccalaureate degree programs. Florida's 12 state universities and 28 state colleges will automatically award the badge upon completion of the required coursework. And because the badge will appear on your FASTER* transcript, it will be accepted by all institutions if you choose to transfer.

Fundamentals of Written Communication Badge

Florida public postsecondary institutions now offer students a Fundamentals of Written Communication digital badge. With this badge, you will be able to not only enhance your personal communication skills but also convey to future employers that you have acquired vital skills needed for professional success.

What is Effective Written Communication?

Effective written communication is the ability to communicate ideas, information, and perspective clearly, adapting a message to different audiences and situations, and using the appropriate style to convey meaning in various contexts.

Why is effective written communication important in the workplace?

- Enhances an employee's ability to interpret and evaluate a wide variety of written material
- Promotes research, critical thinking, and problem solving
- Advances the development of clearly written material relevant to the intent
- Enhances the use of appropriate language for an intended audience
- Increases the competent, effective, and responsible use of information

What are you learning by earning this badge?

By completing the college course associated with this badge, you will demonstrate information literacy, comprehension of written material, and conveying information in writing for a variety of rhetorical purposes and audiences.

Some of the learning outcomes associated with the college course that results in this badge include:
GENERAL EDUCATION DIGITAL BADGE SERIES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Examining and analyzing written material
- Synthesizing information and ideas
- Developing content relevant to the purpose
- Demonstrating the ability to write to a specific audience
- Presenting a perspective informed by research and critical thinking
- Revising written communication based on feedback

How to Earn this Digital Badge?

1. Enroll in one of the following college courses: ENC X101 OR a course in which ENC X101 is a prerequisite.

2. Successfully complete the course with a grade of "C" or better.

3. Digital badge will automatically be awarded by the public institution where you complete the course and added to your FASTER* transcript.

*FASTER is the Florida Automated System for Transferring Educational Records.
# Glossary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glossary</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Credit Hour</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Load</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Major</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Minor</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Residency</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Standing</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous Enrollment</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Requisites</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Program</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Works Academic Audit</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Major</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Degrees</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MyUSF</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NetID and USF E-mail Address</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Access</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OASIS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Baccalaureate Degree/ Post-baccalaureate Degree</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester System</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Certificate</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glossary

Academic Credit Hour

Credit Hours - USF Policy 10-065
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfpolicy10-065

PURPOSE & INTENT
Academic credit provides the basis for quantifying the amount of engaged learning time expected of a typical student enrolled in traditional classroom settings, laboratories, studios, internships and other forms of experiential learning, and distance and Correspondence Education. This Policy is intended to ensure that all credit-bearing courses and programs offered by the University of South Florida (USF) meet the requirements of the Federal definition of a credit hour and the Credit Hours Policy Statement issued by the SACSCOC.

STATEMENT OF POLICY
Credit hours are a measure of learning, and support a wide range of activities, including the transfer of students from one institution to another, awarding financial aid, and credentialing for employment. Because of the significance of awarding credit hours, an institution is obligated to ensure that credit hours for courses and programs conform to the commonly accepted standards of higher education, as stated in the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) Policy Statement on Credit Hours and Principles of Accreditation 10.7 (Policies for Awarding Credit), 10.8 (Evaluating and Awarding Academic Credit), and 10.9 (Cooperative Academic Arrangements).

Federal Definition of a Student Credit Hour: A credit hour is an amount of work represented in intended learning outcomes and verified by evidence of student achievement that is an institutionally established equivalency that reasonably approximates the following: (1) not less than one hour of classroom or direct faculty instruction and a minimum of two hours of out of class student work each week for approximately fifteen weeks for one semester or trimester hour of credit, or ten to twelve weeks for one quarter hour of credit, or the equivalent amount of work over a different amount of time, or (2) at least an equivalent amount of work as required in item (1) above for other academic activities as established by the institution including laboratory work, internships, cooperative education, practica, studio work, independent research, and other academic work leading to the award of credit hours.

Academic Load

The maximum load of an undergraduate student is 18 hours (Fall & Spring semesters) and 14 hours (Summer term), unless approval is received from the dean or an authorized representative of the student's college.

In the Fall or Spring semester, 12 hours is the minimum load for a student to be considered as full-time.

Full-time Undergraduate Student Definition - Summer term

- Sessions "A" & "B" (6 weeks)
- For Academic purposes: 6 hours or more each session
- For Financial Aid purposes: must enroll for 12 hours (undergraduate) in any combination of Sessions "A," “B," or "C"

Session "C" (10 weeks)

- For Academic purposes: 9 hours or more
- For Financial Aid purposes: must enroll for 12 hours (undergraduate) in any combination of Sessions "A," “B," or "C"

Students receiving Veterans' Affairs benefits should confirm their Summer term enrollment with the Office of Veterans' Services or Veterans' Coordinator.

Undergraduates may not enroll in 6000-level courses or higher without approval of the college/department in which the course is offered.

Academic Major

Academic Curricular Offerings - USF Regulation 3.038
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3038
A major represents a degree-seeking student's primary field of study and is often referred to as a "program of study." A major shall be reasonably associated with the academic discipline within the degree program under which it is offered and shall share common core courses with any other majors within the same degree program. The majors appears on the diploma and on the official transcript.

Academic Minor

An academic minor is an optional complement to a bachelor's degree in a particular field, leading to specific educational goals. A student may declare a minor at any point during the first term of enrollment and thereafter as a degree-seeking student, but is expected to declare it as early as possible but prior to applying for graduation. Students should obtain prior approval with the specific requirements and forms from the college and department in which the minor is offered. The department may require the same admission or retention standards as required for the major. Minors are recorded on the transcript.

Each academic minor conforms to these University requirements:

- A minor is a minimum of 12 semester hours.
- Students must complete a minimum of 6 credits (two courses) exclusive to the minor that will not count toward the student's major or other minors. These credits/courses must be completed at USF and must be upper-level courses.
- A minimum of fifty percent (50%) of the minor coursework must be completed in residence at USF.
- USF coursework for a minor must have a minimum GPA of 2.00; some minors have higher minimum GPA requirements.
- Only an undergraduate, degree-seeking student at USF is eligible for a minor.
- A minor can be applied for and awarded only in conjunction with applying for and receiving a baccalaureate degree.
- A maximum of 3 credits of S/U coursework may be counted toward the minor.

Academic Residency

Any credits transferred into the University of South Florida must be processed as transfer credits from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission.

Candidates for graduation must have completed at least 30 hours of the last 60 hours of their undergraduate credits in courses offered by USF. Individual colleges and programs may have more stringent requirements, approved by the University, such as the number of specific courses in the major that must be completed. Exceptions to the above rules may be made for students who are enrolled at other universities in USF approved exchanges, study abroad programs or co-op training programs. CLEP credit does not count toward academic residence.

Students must successfully complete at least 50 percent of the required courses in the major in courses offered by USF. In cases of hardship or lack of course availability, individual exceptions may be approved by the respective college Dean or designee to help ensure timely graduation.

Academic Standing

Undergraduate students are expected to maintain a 2.00 or higher cumulative USF grade point average (GPA). Students are in good standing if they meet the minimum GPA standards based on GPA hours. A student must be in good academic standing in order to graduate. A student must be in good academic standing in order to graduate.

Students on probation or suspension are not considered to be in good academic standing.
Canvas

Canvas is a learning management software that enables you to complete class assignments, read course documents, post discussions, communicate with classmates, and check your grades for each assignment, and access your email. Virtually all professors use Canvas as a way to communicate noteworthy information to their students. You can access Canvas through MyUSF.

Class Standing

The classification of a degree-seeking student is based upon the number of semester hours earned. A student's class is determined by the number of credits they have earned without relation to their GPA.

- **Unclassified**: Non-degree-seeking student
- **Freshman**: 0 through 29 semester hours passed
- **Sophomore**: 30 through 59 semester hours passed
- **Junior**: 60 through 89 semester hours passed
- **Senior**: 90 or more semester hours passed; however, no baccalaureate degree earned at USF

Post Baccalaureate: Baccalaureate degree-holder working on a second undergraduate program or degree

Concentration

Academic Curricular Offerings - USF Regulation 3.038
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3038

A concentration is a structured plan of study which is offered as part of a major and enhances or complements the degree to be awarded in a manner which leads to specific educational or occupational goals, and/or from different disciplines that provide an interdisciplinary focus.

The number of credit hours for a concentration varies, but cannot equal or exceed the number of credit hours established for the major at a degree level - i.e., the number of credit hours for a concentration must be a subset of the credit hours required for the major. The concentration appears on the official transcript.

Each undergraduate concentration conforms to these University requirements:

1. At least 50 percent of the required coursework must be earned from the USF institution awarding the concentration.
2. USF coursework for a concentration must have a minimum GPA of 2.00; some majors/concentrations have higher minimum GPA requirements.
3. Only an undergraduate, degree-seeking student at USF is eligible to pursue a concentration.

A concentration can be applied for and received only in conjunction with applying for and receiving a baccalaureate degree.

Continuous Enrollment

Continuous enrollment is defined as enrolling as a degree seeking student at least one term each twelve (12) month period. Therefore, students cannot choose a USF catalog published prior to or during an academic year in which they did not maintain continuous enrollment. Each catalog is considered to be published during the academic year printed on the title page.

If a student does not maintain continuous enrollment, the student becomes inactive and must reapply.

If the student cannot meet all of the graduation requirements specified in the catalog of their choice due to decisions and policy changes by the University, course offerings, etc., appropriate substitutions will be determined by the department chairperson of the student's major.
USF’s policies are subject to change and apply to all students regardless of their choice of catalog. If the student's graduation requirements are affected by changes in University policies, appropriate arrangements will be made to not penalize the student.

**Course Requisites**

A *prerequisite* is a course in which credit must be earned prior to enrollment in another course. A *corequisite* is a course that must be taken concurrently with another course. A *co-prerequisite* may be taken either prior to or at the same time (concurrently) as another course.

It is the student’s responsibility to review prerequisite and co-requisite information as stated in the course description. Transient and Visiting Students should follow these outlined steps to receive permission to register for a course with requisites. All other non-degree students should contact the academic department for permission to enter any course that requires a prerequisite or co-requisite. USF reserves the right to drop a student who does not meet the course requisites from the appropriate course(s). A student whose registration is cancelled will receive an email notification from the Office of the Registrar to the student's USF email account.

**Degree Program**

Authorization of New Academic Degree Programs and Other Curricular Offerings - Florida Board Of Governors Regulation 8.011

A *degree program* is an organized curriculum leading to a degree in an area of study recognized as an academic discipline by the higher education community, as demonstrated by the assignment of a Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) code by the National Center for Educational Statistics (https://nces.ed.gov/ipeds/cipcode/Default.aspx?y=55) or as demonstrated by the existence of similar degree programs at other colleges and universities.

Each degree program shall have designated faculty effort and instructional resources and shall be assigned a CIP code and included in the State University System Academic Degree Program Inventory. Each degree program shall include at least one program major but may have multiple majors.

**Degree Works Academic Audit**

Degree Works is a web-based degree audit and tracking system helping students and academic advisors monitor progress toward degree completion. It provides academic information related to degree progress and displaying courses required and completed in the student's degree program. Access Degree Works using the student's activated USF NetID.

Note: Graduate, professional, and non-degree seeking students do not use Degree Works at this time.

**Double Major**

Students pursuing a double major are receiving only one degree (e.g., Bachelor of Arts) but are completing requirements for two majors. For example, a student may be earning one Bachelors of Arts degree with majors in Anthropology and American History. Students wishing to pursue a double major must work with their advisor to ensure they can finish both majors in time and that both majors are declared and tracked appropriately.

**Dual Degrees**

Students pursuing dual degrees are receiving two degrees (e.g., a Bachelor of Arts and a Bachelor of Science or two Bachelor of Arts degrees). They must complete at least 150 credits (120 credits for the first degree and at least 30 additional credits for the second degree). For example, a student may be earning a Bachelors of Arts degree in Anthropology and a Bachelors of Science degree in Biology. Students wishing to pursue dual degrees must work with their advisor to ensure they can finish both degrees in time and that both degrees are declared and tracked appropriately.

**Grade Point Average**
The university uses the quality points in the Grading System. The grade point average (GPA) is computed by dividing the total number of quality points by the total hours attempted at USF. The total quality points are calculated by multiplying the number of credits assigned to each course by the quality point value of the grade given. Credit hours for courses with grades of "I, IU, M, N, S, U, W, WC, Z" and courses that have a repeat indicator of "E" on the academic transcript are subtracted from the total hours attempted before the GPA is calculated.

Credit hours for repeated USF coursework will be awarded only once per course unless the course is an university-approved repeatable course. "D, F, FF, IF and MF" grades, however, for repeated USF coursework will be counted in the computation of the student's GPA as many times as those grades for that course are recorded. If a student originally earns a "C" or higher in a course that may not be repeated for additional credit, and then earns a "C" or higher on a subsequent enrollment, the new grade is not computed in the GPA unless Grade Forgiveness is applied.

**Grading System**

USF faculty may use a plus/minus grading system to assign student grades. The use of the plus/minus grading system is at the discretion of the individual faculty member.

A student's measure of academic achievement is recorded on the academic record based on the following grading system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plus/Minus Grades</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Excellent</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Good</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Average</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D Poor</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FF Failure</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF Incomplete</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF Missing</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grades not factored into GPA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IU</td>
<td>Incomplete grade changed to unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>No grade submitted by instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MU</td>
<td>Missing grade changed to unsatisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Not counted transfer coursework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NG</td>
<td>No grade equivalent for transfer coursework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>Missing grade that is not resolvable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Repeat transfer coursework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Graduate transfer coursework</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GLOSSARY

U Unsatisfactory
W Withdrawal from course without penalty
WC Withdrawal for extenuating circumstances
Z Continuing registration

Note: The grade of "C-" will satisfy specified minimum requirements for the State Mandated Communication and Computation Requirements courses, General Education, and the common prerequisites unless otherwise specified in the Catalog.

MyUSF

USF's Portal (https://my.usf.edu/Pages/Home.aspx). MyUSF is the window to all of your technology needs including access to Canvas.

NetID and USF E-mail Address

Almost all online activity at USF including MyUSF, Canvas and student email requires your USF NetID. Create a student NetID to activate your official USF student email account via MyUSF.

Network Access

Before you begin using the USF network, your computer or mobile device must be registered. Once registered, you are able to surf the USF network. The following items are needed:

- A valid USF email address
- Computer’s network adapter address (also known as physical address or mac address)
- A non-USF email address
- A valid phone number

For any University technology questions or concerns, contact the Information Technology Help Desk (https://www.usf.edu/it/services/client-support) at (813) 974-1222.

OASIS

Student self-service access via MyUSF. OASIS provides online access to your personal student information and self-service functionality. In OASIS, you can register, pay tuition and fees, and see midterm and final grades.

Second Baccalaureate Degree/ Post-baccalaureate Degree

A student who has already graduated from an accredited four-year institution (including the University of South Florida) must earn a minimum of an additional 30 semester hours of USF undergraduate courses to apply toward their second baccalaureate degree. Students must also meet the University’s regular graduation requirements, as well as the requirements of the College awarding the degree and the residency requirements. Students should meet with their Academic Advisor to review graduation requirements (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising-offices.aspx).

Semester System

USF operates on a semester system. Fall semester begins in August and Spring semester begins in January. Summer sessions begin in May and July. See the Important Dates & Deadlines at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/calendars/index.aspx.

Undergraduate Certificate

Academic Curricular Offerings - USF Regulation 3.038
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3038

A certificate is an organized set of courses offered as a distinct area of study that leads to specific educational or occupational goals. Certificates may consist of courses that are part of a major or courses
that are created outside of a major. The number of credit hours for a certificate shall be set by the university. The credential is the “certificate” (i.e., the student does not earn a degree).

Each undergraduate certificate conforms to these university requirements:

1. Students must be admitted as undergraduate, degree seeking or non-degree seeking to be eligible to receive an undergraduate certificate.
2. A minimum of 12 semester hours of credit used to satisfy the requirements of a certificate must be from USF courses; at least 50 percent of the required coursework must be earned from the institution awarding the certificate.
3. USF coursework for a certificate must have a minimum GPA of 2.00; some undergraduate certificates have higher minimum GPA requirements.
4. In pursing a certificate, the student should consider the Excess Credit Hour Surcharge (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/resources/excess-hours/index.aspx) required by the State for excess credit hours; courses that lead to professional certification may be excluded from excess hours, but certificates on their own are generally not excluded from excess hours.
# Table of Contents

- About the College .......................................................................................... 141
- Mission, Vision, Values ................................................................................ 141
- Campus Housing Opportunities .................................................................... 141
- Admission Requirements, Initial Major Declaration and Change of Major ................................................. 142
- College-Level Graduation Requirements ..................................................... 142
- B.S. in Biomedical Sciences for Early Admission Students .................................. 143
- Global Pathways.............................................................................................. 144
- Undergraduate Advising Information ............................................................ 144
- College of Arts and Sciences Undergraduate Dean's Office ......................... 146
- Sustainability Studies B.A. ........................................................................ 147
- Zimmerman School of Advertising and Mass Communications .................. 154
- Integrated Public Relations and Advertising B.S. .......................................... 155
- Mass Communications B.A., with Broadcast News Concentration .............. 162
- Mass Communications B.A., with Broadcast Program and Production Concentration .................................. 169
- Mass Communications Minor ........................................................................ 176
- Department of Anthropology ........................................................................ 177
- Anthropology B.A. ........................................................................................ 178
- Biomedical Anthropology B.S. ..................................................................... 186
- Anthropology Minor ...................................................................................... 193
- Applied Anthropology Minor ....................................................................... 194
- Biomedical Anthropology Minor ................................................................ 196
- Department of Molecular Biosciences .......................................................... 197
- Department of Chemistry ............................................................................ 213
- Biomedical Sciences B.S. ............................................................................ 214
- Chemistry B.A. ............................................................................................. 222
- Chemistry B.A., with Biochemistry/Biotechnology Concentration .................. 229
- Chemistry B.S. ............................................................................................. 236
- Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences B.S. ........................................................... 242
- Medical Technology B.S. ............................................................................. 249
- Chemistry Minor .......................................................................................... 256
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Communication</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication B.A.</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Minor</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics and Quantitative Economics B.S.</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics B.A.</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Minor</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.A., with Creative Writing Concentration</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English B.A., with Literary Studies Concentration</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional and Technical Communication B.A.</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Writing Minor</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Studies Minor</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional and Technical Communication Minor</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Geosciences</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Analysis Concentration</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Policy and Sustainability Concentration</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Science Concentration</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geographic Information Systems Concentration</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geography Concentration</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Society and Environment Concentration</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology B.A.</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology B.S.</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy Minor</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Systems and Technology Minor</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology Minor</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of History</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History B.A.</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Minor</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Humanities and Cultural Studies</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A. with American Studies Concentration</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Film and New Media Studies Concentration</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Humanities Concentration</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies Minor</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and New Media Studies Minor</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Minor</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OF INFORMATION</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Data Science and Analytics Concentration</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Health Informatics Concentration</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Information Security Concentration</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Intelligence Analysis Concentration</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Science B.S., with Web Development Technologies Concentration</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligence Studies Minor</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT OF INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S. TOTAL MAJOR HOURS: 120</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S., with Animal Biology Concentration</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S., with Ecology and Evolution Concentration</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S., with Medical Biology Concentration</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology B.S., with Plant Biology Concentration</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Biology B.S.</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Minor</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements: 18 credit hours</td>
<td>476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL STUDIES</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies B.A.</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science B.A.</td>
<td>489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africana Studies Minor</td>
<td>497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Studies Minor</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Minor</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Studies Certificate</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Journalism and Digital Communication</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism B.A.</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics and Statistics</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics B.A., with Applied/Computational Mathematics Concentration</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics B.A., with General Mathematics Concentration</td>
<td>517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics B.A., with Pure Mathematics Concentration</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Data Analytics and Business Intelligence Concentration</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Mathematics Concentration</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics B.A.</td>
<td>543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Minor</td>
<td>549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptography Certificate</td>
<td>551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physics</td>
<td>552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences B.A.</td>
<td>553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences B.S.</td>
<td>559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B.A.</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics B.S.</td>
<td>571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy Minor</td>
<td>577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Physics Minor</td>
<td>578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Minor</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Philosophy</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy B.A.</td>
<td>581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Minor</td>
<td>588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Psychology</td>
<td>589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology B.A.</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology B.A., with Advanced Research Experience in Psychology Concentration</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology B.A., with Diversity Concentration</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Minor</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Public Affairs</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Service and Leadership Minor</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Studies Minor</td>
<td>618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Religious Studies</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies B.A.</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Health Minor</td>
<td>626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies Minor</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences</td>
<td>628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Africana Studies Concentration</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Aging Sciences Concentration</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with American Studies Concentration</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Anthropology Concentration</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Concentration</td>
<td>657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Sciences and Disorders Concentration</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Criminology Concentration</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Deaf Studies Concentration</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Economics Concentration</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Environmental Science and Policy Concentration</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Geography Concentration ........................................ 699
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Government and Global Affairs Concentration .......... 706
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with History Concentration ........................................ 713
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Humanities Concentration .................................. 720
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Information Studies Concentration ...................... 727
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Integrated Community Research Concentration .... 734
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with International Studies Concentration .................. 741
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies Concentration .................................................... 748
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Mass Communications Concentration ................. 748
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences Concentration .................................................................................. 755
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Political Science Concentration ......................... 762
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Psychology Concentration ................................ 769
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Administration Concentration ................ 776
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Health Concentration ............................. 783
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Religious Studies Concentration ........................ 790
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Social Relations and Policy Concentration .......... 797
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Sociology Concentration .................................. 804
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration .... 811
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration .... 818
Sociology B.A. .................................................................................................................. 825
Sociology B.A., with Identity and Community Concentration .............................................. 832
Sociology B.A., with Inequality and Social Justice Concentration ........................................ 839
Sociology Minor ............................................................................................................ 846
Department of Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies .................................................... 848
Women's and Gender Studies B.A. ...................................................................................... 849
Queer and Sexuality Studies Minor .................................................................................... 855
Women's and Gender Studies Minor .................................................................................... 857
Department of World Languages ......................................................................................... 858
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration .................... 859
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration .... 866
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration ....................................... 873
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration 880
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration 888
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration ........................................ 895
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration ................................................................. 902
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration</td>
<td>917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration</td>
<td>924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Language Minor</td>
<td>932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics Minor</td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French and Francophone Studies Minor</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Studies Minor</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Minor</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian Minor</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics Minor</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Greek Minor</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Studies Minor</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish Minor</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Certificate</td>
<td>942</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
About the College

USF College of Arts and Sciences (CAS) is committed to promoting globally-competitive undergraduate, graduate and professional programs that support interdisciplinary inquiry, intellectual development and skill acquisition.

USF’s academic programs are designed to meet the needs of all learners, including traditional learners, special needs learners, adults interested in advancing their careers, veterans and distance learners. Undergraduates are strongly encouraged to take advantage of a wide range of undergraduate research opportunities and study abroad programs.

Students in the College of Arts and Sciences focus on a specific discipline, but degree programs and opportunities for research and internships encourage students to get a broad, interdisciplinary liberal arts education. The CAS Office of Graduate and Undergraduate Studies helps to oversee the administration of these programs and provides resources for faculty members and students to facilitate effective learning.

Mission, Vision, Values

The College of Arts and Sciences is the intellectual heart of the University of South Florida. We are a community of teachers and scholars united in the belief that broadly educated people are the basis of a just, free, and prosperous society. By focusing on the big questions facing all of humanity, we prepare students for successful personal and professional lives. By conducting innovative, interdisciplinary research and scholarship, we advance knowledge in ways that prepare us to address vexing social problems and enhance quality of life for people and communities.

The College of Arts and Sciences aspires to be a national model for integrating the humanities, social sciences, and natural sciences into a dynamic, trans-disciplinary entity focused on knowledge generation, global problem solving, skills development, and real-world applications. We will nurture academic success for a diverse population by creating engaged, inclusive learning environments that prepare students for productive personal and professional lives as global citizens. Through innovative, interdisciplinary research, creative activities, and mutually beneficial community partnerships, the college seeks to become a global leader in scholarship that addresses vexing social and environmental challenges and consequently enhances quality of life for all.

Campus Housing Opportunities

BioLife – First Year Interest Group Housing at the St. Petersburg campus

The BioLife First Year Interest Group is an academic-based community open to first-year students majoring in Biology at the St. Petersburg campus. This community offers residents the opportunity to learn together about the interdisciplinary nature of biology, engage with faculty in the Biological Sciences program, participate in civic engagement activities with a biology focus, and explore potential career opportunities. For more information, visit: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/student-life/housing/residential-community-programs/#toggle-id-2

STEM Living Learning Community – Housing for STEM majors at the Tampa campus

The STEM Living Learning Community (LLC), located in Cypress Hall, is a stimulating living learning environment that was created to meet the needs of STEM students interested in various science, technology, engineering, psychology, and math areas. The goals of the STEM LLC are to assist students in achieving academic and personal success while fostering an understanding of the multiple career pathways available to graduating STEM students. The STEM LLC is open to the following majors: Biomedical Sciences, Biology (all related biology), Molecular Biosciences, Chemistry (all related chemistry), Computer Science, Engineering, Geology/Geological Sciences, Health Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Statistics. To learn more and apply, visit: https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/llc-major/ stem.aspx

Rising Health Professionals Living Learning Community – Pre-Health Housing at the Tampa campus

Live with other students preparing to become a health professional in the Rising Health Professionals LLC, located in Beacon Hall. Explore a range of careers open to Pre-Health track students via experiential learning opportunities, faculty mentoring and peer connections. Benefit from in-hall academic advising and tutoring in required Pre-Health track courses. The LLC is open to any student on the Pre-Health track in the College of Arts and Sciences. To learn more and apply, visit: https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/llc-major/rising-health.aspx

Zimmerman Advertising Program Living Learning Community – Housing for first-year ZAP students at the Tampa campus

The Zimmerman Advertising Program Living Learning Community (ZAP LLC) is for first-year undergraduates who
know that they want to be future leaders in the advertising industry, such as Brand Managers and Chief Marketing Officers. Expand your understanding of this exciting career aspiration with the shared experiences of a built-in peer network. The ZAP LLC creates unique opportunities to interact with Business and Mass Communications faculty; tour agencies, media and marketing firms; interact with working professionals; and prepare for internships. Visit the ZAP Website to learn more.

Admission Requirements, Initial Major Declaration and Change of Major

Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences is open to students who have been accepted to the University of South Florida and who declare a major in a particular field provided that students are able to meet degree progression standards per USF Policy 10-505.

Undergraduate students must submit a formal declaration of major for admission into the College. This usually occurs during orientation and advising for new students. Students who wish to change their major after matriculation also need to seek approval. Declaration and Change of major requests should be completed online at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/students/undergraduate/declare-a-cas-major.aspx. To ensure students are able to meet degree progression standards per USF Policy 10-505, the Office of Admissions and College of Arts and Sciences staff will review student records before processing declaration of major requests. Students who cannot complete the requested major within degree progression limits will not be permitted to pursue the major. Students preparing for a science or mathematics career must plan their courses carefully because of the sequential nature of the curricula. Students seeking entrance into a health professional school or the medical technology internship program require specialized counseling, therefore, immediate application for admission into the College is strongly recommended.

College-Level Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0. Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours. ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree. When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied. Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U. The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

Other Information - Health Professions

The University of South Florida is an excellent location to prepare for a career in the health professions. The Veterans Administration Hospital, University of South Florida Medical Center, Shriner's Hospital for Children, H. Lee Moffitt Cancer Center and Research Institute, University of South Florida Mental Health Institute, University of South Florida Health Byrd Alzheimer's Institute, and Florida Hospital Tampa, are within walking distance of the campus, and offer students excellent opportunities for shadowing, clinical volunteering and research.
The Division of Health Professions Advising (DHPA) in the College of Arts and Sciences, offers programs designed to prepare students for admission to allopathic medicine (M.D.), osteopathic medicine (D.O.), chiropractic medicine, dentistry, optometry, podiatry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, physician assistant, anesthesiologist assistant, occupational therapy and physical therapy. Most of these health professions require four years of undergraduate pre-professional preparation, followed by four years of training in a professional school. A few well-prepared students with exceptional qualifications may be admitted to some professional schools, as early as the completion of the junior year of pre-professional work. The pre-professional programs do not meet requirements for a degree; therefore, students must choose a major in addition to fulfilling their pre-professional requirements. Most pre-professional students major in biology, biomedical sciences, or chemistry, because of their interest in a health profession. There is considerable overlap between the pre-professional curriculum and the above majors’ requirements. However, there is no specific major required for admission into a health profession. Entrance into all professional schools or programs is competitive, and students should begin establishing a record of academic excellence within their first year at USF. Furthermore, it is essential that students also pursue courses in the social sciences and humanities. Students must have shadowing and clinical volunteer experiences related to their intended profession.

Students considering one of the health professions should visit the DHPA website at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/health-professions/. They can also contact the Division by email at healthprofadvise@usf.edu. Admitted students to USF should declare their interest in a health profession when they attend Orientation.

The following websites provide information on the study of medicine, physical therapy, pharmacy and physicians assistant programs at the University of South Florida.

- Allopathic Medicine (MD), visit https://health.usf.edu/medicine/.
- Physical Therapy, visit https://health.usf.edu/medicine/dpt
- Pharmacy, visit https://health.usf.edu/pharmacy/.
- Physicians Assistant, visit https://health.usf.edu/medicine/pa/.

**General Requirements for Health Professions Schools**

The following courses prepare students for admission to professional schools of chiropractic medicine, dentistry, allopathic medicine, osteopathic medicine, podiatric medicine, optometry, veterinary medicine, and pharmacy. All of these professional schools have in common the following course requirements, which should be completed by the end of the junior year, the usual time of application:

**Biology**

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes/BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory
- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity/BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory

**Chemistry**

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I/CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II/CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I/CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II/CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II

**Physics**

- PHY 2053 - General Physics I/PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II/PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory

Some schools require calculus, and some require one or two courses in biochemistry. CLEP credit is not generally accepted by professional schools. Some schools do not accept AP or IB credit and have specific restrictions for accepting dual enrollment credits. Students should check with the school of their choice regarding acceptable acceleration credit. To be competitive for acceptance into health professions schools, students need to take upper level natural science coursework.

**B.S. in Biomedical Sciences for Early Admission Students**
Early admission to professional school is exceptional with today's competitive applicant pool; however, a few students may be admitted prior to completion of the Bachelor's degree through special programs.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

Students planning on early admission should begin studies at a 4-year institution, as professional schools require at least 1 year of studies at a university prior to application. Depending upon the professional school, additional science courses may be required or strongly recommended as indicated in the preceding sections. Exposure to a health profession is also strongly recommended.

Students who are admitted to an accredited U.S. medical or dental school after completing their junior year at the University of South Florida may be awarded the B.S. degree in Biomedical Sciences from the College of Arts and Sciences subject to the following conditions:

- Transfer of a minimum of 30 semester hours of science courses from an accredited medical or dental school.
- Completion of a minimum of 90 semester hours of credit with a minimum grade point average of 00 prior to transfer to the medical or dental school.
- Completion of the following courses with at least a C in each course.
- Completion of the University's General Education Requirements.
- Completion of the last 30 hours prior to transfer to a medical or dental school in residence at the University of South Florida.
- Application for the degree must be received no later than two years from the date of entrance into the professional school.

Students that are admitted to professional schools of veterinary medicine, optometry, physical therapy, or podiatric medicine prior to completion of their degree may also be able to transfer courses from the professional school and receive their Bachelor's degree. However, approval of the courses to be transferred must be obtained on an individual basis from the College of Arts and Sciences, and in some cases, it may be necessary for students to complete more than 90 hours prior to leaving the University of South Florida.

Global Pathways

https://www.usf.edu/gcp/students/index.aspx

A Global Pathway is an undergraduate major or degree program that has significant global content. Global Pathways provide students with the opportunity to practice and apply global competencies through the major or degree program. The following programs are designated as Global Pathway Programs:

- Anthropology
  https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/anthropology/

- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences
  https://www.usf.edu/career-services/students/wcidwami-interdisciplinary-social-sciences.aspx

- Religious Studies
  http://religious-studies.usf.edu/

- Anthropology
  https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/anthropology/

- Interdisciplinary Social Sciences
  https://www.usf.edu/career-services/students/wcidwami-interdisciplinary-social-sciences.aspx

- Religious Studies
  http://religious-studies.usf.edu/

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts and Sciences' decentralized advising provides students the opportunity to work with a professional who has specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, and undergraduate research and career opportunities in their field. In addition to major advising, the college offers pre-professional advising for students intending to pursue careers in law and the health professions. Each program has
its own advising office. The advisor should be contacted for information on curriculum planning, graduation requirements, and admission to professional schools.

**Undergraduate Advisors List**
http://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/students/academic-advising/undergraduate-advising.aspx

To schedule an advising appointment:

- Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: [https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig](https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig)
- Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx)
- Health Professions Advising: Please refer to [http://cas.usf.edu/healthprofessions/advising/](http://cas.usf.edu/healthprofessions/advising/).
- Pre Law Advising: Please email questions to [PreLawAdvise@usf.edu](mailto:PreLawAdvise@usf.edu).
The Sustainability Studies Bachelor of Arts degree at University of South Florida will prepare graduates for careers in industrial settings, commercial outlets, not-for-profit organizations, and government agencies. A degree in Sustainability Studies allows the individual to become the point of contact for managers, owners, and politicians when implementing new technologies and policies. Sustainability Studies provides the tools to safeguard the well-being of future generations, increase profits today, and understand the role science plays in developing new technologies to address societal challenges.

The program establishes a foundation in Sustainability Studies by integrating the natural sciences, social sciences and business into the core curriculum. This distinctive core curriculum makes it unique in the state, providing students with a broad base of skills, knowledge, and abilities, in the context of a recognizable and valued program of preparation for careers or graduate studies.

A degree in sustainable studies will increase the value of a degree in:

**Business:** By understanding how sustainability concepts can increase efficiency and profits and provide corporate direction to deal with the ever-changing policy landscape.

**Social Science and Policy:** To help create and implement new policies, laws, and techniques to create a stable and enriched future and to protect the well-being of future generations.

**Science:** By enhancing the understanding behind new technologies and the ability to help businesses and government agencies to implement sustainable processes.

Students must complete 120 course hours, including all required prerequisite and core courses. The curriculum includes all university and college degree requirements.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

**Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)

**Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)

**International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.

The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - SUSTAINABILITY STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS: (37 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR REQUIRED CORE COURSES: 12 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

The core courses are designed to provide students with a broad interdisciplinary knowledge base in business, social sciences and the natural sciences to prepare students for a wide variety of careers or graduate work in fields related to sustainability studies.

Natural Science Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours
CHM 3080 - Chemistry for Sustainability Credit(s): 3
EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
PHY 2036 - The Physics of Sustainability Credit(s): 3

Social Science Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours
EVR 3874 - Sustainable Human Systems Credit(s): 3
EVR 4878 - Methods for Environmental Policy Analysis and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
GEO 3112 - Qualitative Research Methods in Geography Credit(s): 3

Business Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours
ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
ENT 4803 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3

Capstone Course: 1 course; 4 credit hours
ISS 4942 - Practicing Sustainability Credit(s): 4

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses for a total of six (6) credit hours from the list below:

ANT 4403 - Environmental Anthropology Credit(s): 3
ANT 4442 - Urban Life and Culture Credit(s): 3
ANT 4467 - Food, Health, and Culture Credit(s): 3
ANT 4495 - Methods in Cultural Research Credit(s): 3
CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas Credit(s): 3
ECP 3201 - Economics of Women and Work Credit(s): 3
ECP 3302 - Environmental Economics Credit(s): 3
ECS 3013 - Economic Development Credit(s): 3
EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods Credit(s): 3
EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
GEO 3352 - The Human Footprint on the Landscape Credit(s): 3
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
GEO 4379 - Geographic Perspectives on Environment Credit(s): 3
GIS 4302C - GIS for Sustainability Credit(s): 4
GLY 4734 - Beaches and Coastal Environments Credit(s): 3
PHI 3640 - Environmental Ethics Credit(s): 3
PUP 4203 - Environmental Politics and Policy Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SUSTAINABILITY STUDIES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
An overall average of 2.50 GPA or greater in all core courses.
A transfer student must have a 2.0 GPA or higher when combined with all work attempted at other institutions.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A minimum of score of C (not C-) or greater in all core courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students are required to complete 50% of the Sustainability Studies major at USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
The Sustainability Studies Degree requires a Senior Capstone Course ISS 4942 Practicing Sustainability (fully vetted) which enables students to choose either a Practicum experience or an Internship. A wide range of internship experiences are available to students, including opportunities with:

- Pinellas Community Composting Alliance - (Food Justice & Sustainability Program)
- Keep Pinellas Beautiful
- Feeding Florida - Fresh Access Bucks Program - (Food Justice & Sustainability Program)
- Brick Street Farms
- Southwest Florida Water Management District - FARMS (Facilitating Agricultural Resource Management Systems) program
- The Florida Aquarium - Corals research / regeneration
- Rocky Mountain Biological Laboratory - plant taxonomy / research
- Florida Wildlife Corridor
- Environmental Protection Commission
- Montana Conservation Corps via Americorps
- Reef Monitoring Inc
- Tampa Bay Network to End Hunger (Food Justice & Sustainability Program)
- Bartlett Park Community Garden (Food Justice & Sustainability Program)
- WunderFarms (Food Justice & Sustainability Program)
- Edible Peace Patch (Food Justice & Sustainability Program)
- Surfriders Foundation - Rise Above Plastics

Please note this is not an exhaustive list.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLAN OF STUDY - SUSTAINABILITY STUDIES B.A.

SUSTAINABILITY STUDIES B.A. - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✴️ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Sustainability Analyst
Recycling Specialist
LEED Consultant
Community Engagement Liaison

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $60,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 3080 - Chemistry for Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
- Sustainability Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EVR 3874 - Sustainable Human Systems Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3112 - Qualitative Research Methods in Geography Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2036 - The Physics of Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMMESTE 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMMESTE 4 (FALL)

- ENT 4803 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Sustainability Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTE 5 (SPRING)

- EVR 4878 - Methods for Environmental Policy Analysis and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4942 - Practicing Sustainability Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SUSTAINABILITY STUDIES B.A. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Sustainability Analyst
- Recycling Specialist
- LEED Consultant
- Community Engagement Liaison

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $45,000 - $60,000

YEAR 1

SEMMESTE 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- GEA 2000 - World Regional Geography Credit(s): 3
- OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTE 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 13
## SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **3**

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **12**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- Sustainability Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **12**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **3**

## YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- CHM 3080 - Chemistry for Sustainability **Credit(s): 3**
- ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 3373 - International Business **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Sustainability Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **15**

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EVR 3874 - Sustainable Human Systems **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 3112 - Qualitative Research Methods in Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- PHY 2036 - The Physics of Sustainability **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **15**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: **3**

## YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

...
ENT 4803 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

EVR 4878 - Methods for Environmental Policy Analysis and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
ISS 4942 - Practicing Sustainability Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
ZIMMERMAN SCHOOL OF ADVERTISING AND MASS COMMUNICATIONS
INTEGRATED PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Integrated Public Relations and Advertising will prepare students for leadership positions in the fields of public relations, advertising, and integrated communications. Graduates will understand persuasive communication and be able to apply technology. Graduates will also find themselves developing advertising, public relations, or integrated campaigns for clients in a growing digital media environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)

Transfer: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)

International: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major coursework hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTEGRATED PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING B.S.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

**SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting required courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of "C" (not C-) in each supporting course is required.

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3

**REQUIRED COURSES: (48 CREDIT HOURS)**

**INTEGRATED PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING CORE COURSES: 12 COURSES; 36 HOURS**

**REQUIRED CORE COURSES FOR THE INTEGRATED PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING MAJOR:**

- ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising Credit(s): 3
- ADV 3101 - Advertising Creativity Credit(s): 3
- ADV 3300 - Advertising Media Strategy Credit(s): 3
- MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
- PUR 3000 - Principles of Public Relations Credit(s): 3
- PUR 3500 - Public Relations Research Credit(s): 3
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3

**TAKE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING: (1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS)**

- ADV 4800 - Advertising Campaigns Credit(s): 3
- PUR 4801 - Advanced Public Relations Credit(s): 3

**OTHER MAJOR CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are required outside the School to complete degree requirements:

- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
  OR STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

**MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose 12 credit hours of coursework from the following list:

- ADV 2214 - Graphic Programs in Mass Communications Credit(s): 3
- ADV 4204 - Advanced Advertising Creativity Credit(s): 3
- ADV 4301 - Advanced Media Strategy Credit(s): 3
### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTEGRATED PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING B.S.

#### GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

#### GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C (2.0, not C-) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

#### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

- **Department Major Academic Residency Requirement** - At least 18 hours of major coursework must be completed at USF.
- **College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement** - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- **USF Academic Residency Requirement** - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

#### RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

#### ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
### Plans of Study - Integrated Public Relations and Advertising B.S.

#### Integrated Public Relations and Advertising B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

**Notes:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Advertising Assistant
- Account Coordinator
- Public Relations Specialist
- Junior Copywriter
- Graphic Designer
- Social Media Coordinator
- Communications Specialist
- Advertising Media Buyer
- Marketing Assistant

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $35,000 - $60,000

### Year 1

#### Semester 1 (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 2100 - Media Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3602 - Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 2 (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3000 - Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Semester 3 (Summer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2

#### Semester 4 (Fall)
ADV 3101 - Advertising Creativity Credit(s): 3
ADV 3300 - Advertising Media Strategy Credit(s): 3
PUR 3500 - Public Relations Research Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
__________________________________________________________________________
ADV 4800 - Advertising Campaigns Credit(s): 3
OR PUR 4801 - Advanced Public Relations Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

INTEGRATED PUBLIC RELATIONS AND ADVERTISING B.S. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Advertising Assistant Account Coordinator
Public Relations Specialist
Junior Copywriter
Graphic Designer
Social Media Coordinator
Communications Specialist
Advertising Media Buyer
Marketing Assistant

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $60,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
__________________________________________________________________________
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics SGEM-General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Credit(s): 3
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
__________________________________________________________________________
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
OR STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- MMC 2100 - Media Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising **Credit(s): 3**
- PUR 3000 - Principles of Public Relations **Credit(s): 3**
- MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 3

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- ADV 3101 - Advertising Creativity **Credit(s): 3**
- ADV 3300 - Advertising Media Strategy **Credit(s): 3**
- PUR 3500 - Public Relations Research **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 6
YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TCEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  **Credit(s): 3**
General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Major Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Major Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
**Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

ADV 4800 - Advertising Campaigns  **Credit(s): 3**
**OR** PUR 4801 - Advanced Public Relations  **Credit(s): 3**
TGEH - High Impact Practice  **Credit(s): 3**
General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
Apply for Graduation
**Total Credit Hours: 12**
MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST NEWS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communications prepares students for media careers in broadcast journalism, digital media, broadcast production, or promotional communication. The program has two concentrations: Broadcast-News and Broadcast-Program and Production.

Graduates should understand the structure and functions of media systems as well as the basic processes of mass communication. Students learn writing and video skills that prepare them for a variety of media jobs. The Tampa media market, which consistently ranks in the top 15 in the country, provides students with opportunities to learn from industry professionals who visit classes and host students in their workplaces. While pursuing their studies, students are strongly encouraged to expand their learning beyond the classroom by completing internships and working in the field.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

Note: 18 credit hours of coursework not including ENC or LIT prefix courses beyond the 36 hours of general education requirements. Questions should be directed to the institution.

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting required courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of "C" in each supporting course is required.

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MASS COMMUNICATION CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Note: MMC 3602 - Media and Society and MMC 2100 - Media Writing must be taken prior to beginning any concentration coursework.

MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3

MASS COMMUNICATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES

Students complete one of two (2) concentrations: (33 credit hours)

Broadcast News
Broadcast Program and Production

BROADCAST NEWS CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

JOU 2100 - Beginning Reporting Credit(s): 3
JOU 4181 - Public Affairs Reporting Credit(s): 3
RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications Credit(s): 3
RTV 3301 - Broadcast News Credit(s): 3
RTV 4304 - TV News Credit(s): 3
RTV 4321 - Electronic Field Production Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students select 15 credit hours from the following list of courses:

NOTE: One (1) course from the Zimmerman School of Advertising and Mass Communications, outside of those listed below, may be used to meet the concentration (restricted) elective requirement with advisor approval.
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Sign Language may be used as an option by Mass Communications majors to fulfill the Foreign Language EXIT requirement.

A maximum of nine (9) semester hours in Mass Communications courses will be accepted from a community college or other lower-level program toward a degree in Mass Communications. It is suggested that the nine hours include the equivalent of the School core curriculum and one sequence introductory course. Approval by an appropriate advisor is required.

GPA REQUIREMENT

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 30 hours of major coursework must be completed at USF.

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS

164
4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLANS OF STUDY - MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST NEWS CONCENTRATION

MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST NEWS CONCENTRATION - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ▲ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- News Reporter
- Web Producer
- News Producer
- Production Assistant
- Video Producer
- Studio Technician
- Videographer/editor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$ 30,000 - $50,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
## COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **Concentration Core Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications **Credit(s): 3**
- RTV 3301 - Broadcast News **Credit(s): 3**
- **Concentration Core Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- RTV 4321 - Electronic Field Production **Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1**
- **Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

---

### MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST NEWS CONCENTRATION - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- News Reporter
- Web Producer
- News Producer
- Production Assistant
- Video Producer
- Studio Technician
- Videographer/editor

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$ 30,000 - $50,000

### YEAR 1

### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- MMC 3602 - Media and Society **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s): 3**
SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics - STA 2023 (recommended) Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications Credit(s): 3
- RTV 3301 - Broadcast News Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RTV 4321 - Electronic Field Production Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 13
MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST PROGRAM AND PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Mass Communications prepares students for media careers in broadcast journalism, digital media, broadcast production, or promotional communication. The program has two concentrations: Broadcast-News and Broadcast-Program and Production.

Graduates should understand the structure and functions of media systems as well as the basic processes of mass communication. Students learn writing and video skills that prepare them for a variety of media jobs. The Tampa media market, which consistently ranks in the top 15 in the country, provides students with opportunities to learn from industry professionals who visit classes and host students in their workplaces. While pursuing their studies, students are strongly encouraged to expand their learning beyond the classroom by completing internships and working in the field.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx
For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

Note: 18 credit hours of coursework not including ENC or LIT prefix courses beyond the 36 hours of general education requirements. Questions should be directed to the institution.

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting required courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of "C" in each supporting course is required.

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MASS COMMUNICATION CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Note: MMC 3602 - Media and Society and MMC 2100 - Media Writing must be taken prior to beginning any concentration coursework.

MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3

MASS COMMUNICATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES

Students complete one of two (2) concentrations: (33 credit hours)

Broadcast News
Broadcast Program and Production

BROADCAST PROGRAM AND PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

RTV 2100 - Writing For Radio and TV Credit(s): 3
RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications Credit(s): 3
RTV 3301 - Broadcast News Credit(s): 3
RTV 4321 - Electronic Field Production Credit(s): 3
RTV 4500 - Telecommunications Programming and Management Credit(s): 3
RTV 4542 - TV Production and Direction Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS
Students select 15 credit hours from the following list of courses:

**NOTE:** One (1) course from the Zimmerman School of Advertising and Mass Communications, outside of those listed below, may be used to meet the concentration (restricted) elective requirement with advisor approval.

- JOU 2100 - Beginning Reporting **Credit(s): 3**
- JOU 3101 - Advanced Reporting **Credit(s): 3**
- JOU 3302 - Critical Writing: Editorials, Reviews, Columns **Credit(s): 3**
- JOU 4181 - Public Affairs Reporting **Credit(s): 3**
- JOU 4201 - News Editing I **Credit(s): 3**
- MMC 3127C - Radio and Podcasting **Credit(s): 3**
- MMC 3140 - Web Publishing **Credit(s): 3**
- MMC 4420 - Research Methods in Mass Communications **Credit(s): 3**
- MMC 4900 - Directed Reading in Mass Communications **Credit(s): 1-3**
- MMC 4910 - Individual Research in Mass Communications **Credit(s): 1-3**
- MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies **Credit(s): 1-3**
- MMC 4945 - Internship **Credit(s): 1-3**
- RTV 3543 - Multi Camera Field Production **Credit(s): 3**
- RTV 4332C - Documentary Production **Credit(s): 3**
- RTV 4522C - Drone Videography **Credit(s): 3**
- RTV 4542 - TV Production and Direction **Credit(s): 3**
- RTV 4942C - TV Practicum: Florida Focus **Credit(s): 1-3**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Sign Language may be used as an option by Mass Communications majors to fulfill the Foreign Language EXIT requirement.

A maximum of nine (9) semester hours in Mass Communications courses will be accepted from a community college or other lower-level program toward a degree in Mass Communications. It is suggested that the nine hours include the equivalent of the School core curriculum and one sequence introductory course. Approval by an appropriate advisor is required.

**GPA REQUIREMENT**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

- A C (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.
- Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

- Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 30 hours of major coursework must be completed at USF.
- College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLAN OF STUDY - MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST PROGRAM AND PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION

MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST PROGRAM AND PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literate.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
  News Reporter
  Web Producer
  News Producer
  Production Assistant
  Video Producer
  Studio Technician
  Videographer/editor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

▶ MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
▶ MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications Credit(s): 3
RTV 3301 - Broadcast News Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

RTV 4321 - Electronic Field Production Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

MASS COMMUNICATIONS B.A., WITH BROADCAST PROGRAM AND PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
News Reporter
Web Producer
News Producer
Production Assistant
Video Producer
Studio Technician
Videographer/editor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics - STA 2023 I (recommended)
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3
TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications Credit(s): 3
RTV 3301 - Broadcast News Credit(s): 3
MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

RTV 4321 - Electronic Field Production Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice - CST - Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 13
MASS COMMUNICATIONS MINOR

The minor in Mass Communications is available to students pursuing any other major at USF.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Mass Communications requires a minimum of 18 hours of School coursework.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 12

Twelve (12) hours may be selected from among School offerings and must include a minimum of nine (9) hours at the 3000-level or higher.

Any course with a prefix of: MMC, ADV, JOU, PGY, PUR, RTV, VIC

GPA REQUIREMENT

A 2.5 GPA in all minor coursework must be maintained.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A “C” (2.0, Not C-) or better is required to meet minor course requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All major course prerequisites must be met.

Students who wish to minor must apply for admission to the Zimmerman School of Advertising & Mass Communications and must meet all admission standards required of majors. Please see the Major in Mass Communications for more admission information.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY
ANTHROPOLOGY B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Anthropology aims at comprehending people as biological and social beings. It is concerned with all forms of people through time and space. This holistic and broad-ranging view is reflected by the presence within the Anthropology program of four branches or sub-fields: Archaeology, Biological Anthropology, Cultural Anthropology, and Linguistics. Exposure to anthropological information and the cross-cultural perspective produces heightened sensitivity in the student to the world about him/her. This helps the student to adopt an intellectual posture of disciplined skepticism with respect to any scheme that purports to define and account for regularities in human life. Students majoring in other fields may find Anthropology coursework an exciting and valuable supplement to their primary academic interest.

Certified Global Pathway
This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have
established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES-ANTHROPOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

ANT X000-X999 Two Introductory Courses in Anthropology (ANT prefix) - 3 credit hours each (6 total credit hours)

ANTHROPOLOGY REQUIRED COURSES: (37 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 10 CREDIT HOURS

- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511L - Biological Anthropology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ANT 4701 - Applied Anthropology Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES: 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ANT 3101 - Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 3610 - Linguistic Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4034 - Theories of Culture Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Choose a minimum of 18 hours of 4000-level elective coursework, including at least one course from each subfield, from the courses listed below. A minimum of three (3) of these 18 credits must be selected from the list of Methods Subfield courses.

Note: A course may not be used to satisfy more than one subfield requirement.

ARCHAEOLOGY SUBFIELD

- ANT 4012 - Fantastic Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4114 - Seminar in Archaeological Method and Theory Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4142 - Old World Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4143 - European Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4153 - North American Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4158 - Florida Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4165 - South American Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4163 - Mesoamerican Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4172 - Historical Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4176 - Archaeology of Africa Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4178 - The History & Archaeology of the African Diaspora Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4180 - Laboratory Methods in Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4181 - Museum Methods Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4183C - Archaeological Science Credit(s): 4
- ANT 4185 - Ancient Diets Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4260 - Ancient Trade Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4536 - Bioarchaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4824 - Archaeological Field Methods Credit(s): 4-12
### BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY SUBFIELD

- **ANT 4462** - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4467** - Food, Health, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4468** - Biocultural Bases of Health and Disease Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4516** - Human Variation Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4520C** - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- **ANT 4525** - Human Osteology and Osteometry Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4532** - Anthropology of Infectious and Contagious Diseases Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4536** - Bioarchaeology Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4576** - Prehistoric Human Evolution Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4593** - Evolution and Health Credit(s): 3

### CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY SUBFIELD

- **ANT 4241** - Anthropology of Religion Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4243** - The Middle East and North Africa Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4285** - Oral History Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4302** - Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4312** - North American Indians Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4340** - The Caribbean Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4352** - Peoples of Africa Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4390** - Visual Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4401** - Exploring Cross-Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4403** - Environmental Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4432** - The Individual and Culture Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4442** - Urban Life and Culture Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4462** - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4465** - Anthropology of Food Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4472** - Work and Migration in the Americas Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4475** - Anthropology of Childhood Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4495** - Methods in Cultural Research Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4532** - Anthropology of Infectious and Contagious Diseases Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4620** - Language and Culture Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4935** - Rethinking Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- **URS 3002** - Introduction to Urban Studies Credit(s): 3

### METHODS SUBFIELD

- **ANT 4180** - Laboratory Methods in Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4181** - Museum Methods Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4183C** - Archaeological Science Credit(s): 4
- **ANT 4185** - Ancient Diets Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4260** - Ancient Trade Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4114** - Seminar in Archaeological Method and Theory Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4285** - Oral History Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4390** - Visual Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4403** - Environmental Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4465** - Anthropology of Food Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4495** - Methods in Cultural Research Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4520C** - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- **ANT 4525** - Human Osteology and Osteometry Credit(s): 3
- **ANT 4824** - Archaeological Field Methods Credit(s): 4-12
- **ANT 4932** - Honors Seminar Credit(s): 3

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ANTHROPOLOGY B.A.

### OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Anthropology majors are urged to become competent readers and speakers of a relevant foreign language (which may include American Sign Language, Latin, or Greek, depending on their interests). They are also urged to enhance their English reading, writing, speaking and critical thinking capabilities and develop their skills in computational, statistical and other forms of quantitative analysis at every opportunity. Students are encouraged to fulfill General Education and Exit requirements with courses relevant to their interests in anthropology whenever possible. In pursuit of all these goals, they should meet with the department’s undergraduate advisor at least once each semester to discuss such topics as academic progress, future course plans, Anthropology's Honors Program, summer field schools, job opportunities, graduate education and professional careers in anthropology.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- **Major GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
- **General Education GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- **USF GPA**: 2.0
- **Overall GPA**: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

- **Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement** - 50% of major must be completed at USF
- **USF Academic Residency Requirement** - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - ANTHROPOLOGY B.A.**

Through the internship program, anthropology students have the opportunity to receive educational, hands-on training from various organizations, agencies, companies or institutions for credit. The course includes an exploration of the ethics of applied anthropology and careers in applied settings, such as community organizing, forensics, public/community health, or cultural resource management. Students will complete field journals and receive feedback from advisers throughout. This course fulfills selective credits required for the completion of the anthropology program. For more information, please visit: [http://anthropology.usf.edu/internships/](http://anthropology.usf.edu/internships/).

**OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM - ANTHROPOLOGY B.A.**

The purpose of the Honors Program is to provide outstanding Anthropology undergraduates with advanced, individually tailored training in areas of anthropology of interest to them. The program, operating independently of the major itself, involves a year of coursework and research culminating in the writing of an Honors thesis. Students in the first semester of their junior year, prior to completion of 90 semester hours, may apply to the program.

Admission is competitive, based on the student's overall academic record:

- Minimum overall 3.25 GPA,
- 3.5 GPA for USF Anthropology coursework,
- A two-page, personal statement indicating research interests, and
- A letter of recommendation and commitment from a faculty member of the Department of Anthropology.

Successful completion of the program requires:

- Maintenance of an overall 3.25 GPA,
- Maintenance of a 3.5 GPA in the major,
- Completion of ANT 4932 Honors Seminar, with a grade of B or better,
- Completion of ANT 4970 (3) (Honors Thesis) with a grade of "S,"
- Presentation of the research at the Department's Honors Colloquium, and
- Completion of all other requirements for graduation.
Please see the Anthropology Department undergraduate advisor for further information and application forms.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. Students may do a ANT 4901 - Directed Reading or ANT 4905 - Individual Research with credits applying to the major. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLAN OF STUDY - ANTHROPOLOGY B.A.

ANTHROPOLOGY B.A. - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Program Coordinator
- Project Manager
- Operations Manager

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$52,000 - $59,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✅ ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3101</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3610</td>
<td>Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✅ ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✅ ANT 2511L</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 14  

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)  

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)  

ANT 4701 - Applied Anthropology Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15  

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)  

ANT 4034 - Theories of Culture Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15  

ANTHROPOLOGY B.A. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

NOTES:  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:  
Program Coordinator  
Project Manager  
Operations Manager  

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:  
$52,000 - $59,000  

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)  

ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3  
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3  
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3  
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3  
General/Unrestricted Elective SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar (Recommended) Credit(s): 3  

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy  
SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.  
Total Credit Hours: 15
### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3
- **ANT 2000** - Introduction to Anthropology **Credit(s):** 3
- **ANT 3101** - Archaeology **Credit(s):** 3
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s):** 3
- **6AMT** - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s):** 3

**NOTE:** TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with ANT 3101

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **ANT XXXX** **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 6

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **ANT 2511** - Biological Anthropology **Credit(s):** 3
- **ANT 2511L** - Biological Anthropology Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- **ANT 3610** - Linguistic Anthropology **Credit(s):** 3
- **TGEC** - Creative Thinking **Credit(s):** 3
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s):** 4

**Total Credit Hours:** 14

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Foreign Language II **Credit(s):** 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 3

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- **ANT 4034** - Theories of Culture **Credit(s):** 3
- **TGEE** - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - ANT 4401 - Exploring Cross-Cultural Diversity (Recommended) **Credit(s):** 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

ANT 4701 - Applied Anthropology Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
BIOMEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Biomedical Anthropology will ground students in key concepts in anthropology, health and illness, and human biology. Students will learn to use biological, cultural, and medical anthropology to approach human health from a holistic, cross-cultural perspective. Students will learn how to examine human health and well-being in the context of human biological and cultural diversity, understand the connections between health and disease and human social and evolutionary contexts, and apply these anthropological perspectives to human illness, treatment, and healthcare systems.

The Biomedical Anthropology major provides 1) an understanding of the core anthropological theories and methods used to study human health and illness, 2) an introduction to the basics of biological science, 3) an awareness of social inequalities and how they are manifested in human bodies, 4) an introduction to the ethics of human research, and 5) research, critical thinking, and writing skills that can be used in a wide variety of professional settings and graduate work, including professional school for allied health careers. Alongside their coursework, students will learn through community-based, applied research that is holistic and interdisciplinary.

Anthropology examines culture, race, ethnicity, class, gender, and inequality and emphasizes effective cross-cultural communication. Students will learn how to work with diverse populations and how to better understand local and global diversity. Biomedical Anthropology (BAN) majors will be able to identify inequalities in health outcomes (including race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexuality, dis/ability, and others) and apply anthropological concepts to explain these outcomes and identify potential solutions. BAN majors will be ready for success in health careers that address complex health problems and provide effective services to the varied populations in the state of Florida and across the United States.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:


For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly
known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOMEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY B.S.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

ANT X000-X999 Two Introductory Courses in Anthropology (ANT prefix) - 3 credit hours each (6 total credit hours)

**REQUIRED COURSES: (19 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students need to complete both the major core (10 credit hours) and the other required courses (9 credit hours).

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES: 10 CREDIT HOURS**

Students need to successfully complete ANT 2410, ANT 2511 and 2511L, and ANT 4701 for the Major Core.

- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**
- ANT 2511L - Biological Anthropology Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- ANT 4701 - Applied Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**

**OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Students need to take ANT 4516 and ANT 4462, as well as a 3 credit course in statistics. STA 2023 or STA 2122 are recommended for fulfilling the statistics requirement.

- ANT 4516 - Human Variation **Credit(s): 3**
- ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**

**SCIENCE ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Students need to fulfill 12 credit hours in basic science electives by successfully completing a basic science elective with its accompanying lab. Students may take any combination of the class plus lab classes listed below.

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes **Credit(s): 3**
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity **Credit(s): 3**
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3
BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1

ANTHROPOLOGY ELECTIVE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Students need to complete 9 credit hours in anthropology electives. Note that students can take either ANT 3101 Archaeology or ANT 3610 Linguistic Anthropology, but not have both count towards filling these 9 credit hours. Also note that for ANT 4930 Special Topics to count towards this requirement, the Special Topic class must be related to biomedical anthropology. ANT 4930 courses that are related to biomedical anthropology include Nutritional Anthropology, Paleopathology, Global Health, Human Reproductive Ecology, Human Growth and Development, Human Sexuality, Research in Physician-Patient Interaction, Brain and Culture, and Research Methods in Human Biology.

ANT 3101 - Archaeology Credit(s): 3
ANT 3610 - Linguistic Anthropology Credit(s): 3
ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
ANT 4465 - Anthropology of Food Credit(s): 3
ANT 4468 - Biocultural Bases of Health and Disease Credit(s): 3
ANT 4525 - Human Osteology and Osteometry Credit(s): 3
ANT 4532 - Anthropology of Infectious and Contagious Diseases Credit(s): 3
ANT 4593 - Evolution and Health Credit(s): 3
ANT 4930 - Special Topics in Anthropology Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOMEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Biomedical Anthropology majors are urged to become competent readers and speakers of a relevant foreign language (which may include American Sign Language, Latin, or Greek, depending on their interests). They are also urged to enhance their English reading, writing, speaking and critical thinking capabilities and develop their skills in computational, statistical and other forms of quantitative analysis at every opportunity. Students are encouraged to fulfill General Education and Exit requirements with courses relevant to their interests in biomedical anthropology whenever possible. In pursuit of all these goals, they should meet with the department's undergraduate advisor at least once each semester to discuss such topics as academic progress, future course plans, the Department of Anthropology's Honors Program, summer field schools, job opportunities, graduate education and professional careers in anthropology.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

Through the internship program, anthropology students have the opportunity to receive educational, hands-on training from various organizations, agencies, companies or institutions for credit. The course includes an exploration of the ethics of applied anthropology and careers in applied settings, such as community organizing, forensics, public/community health, or cultural resource management. Students will complete field journals and receive feedback from advisers throughout. This course fulfills selective credits required for the completion of the anthropology program. For more information, please visit: http://anthropology.usf.edu/internships/.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

The purpose of the Honors Program is to provide outstanding Anthropology undergraduates with advanced, individually tailored training in areas of anthropology of interest to them. The program, operating independently of the major itself, involves a year of coursework and research culminating in the writing of an Honors thesis. Students in the first semester of their junior year, prior to completion of 90 semester hours, may apply to the program.

Admission is competitive, based on the student's overall academic record:
- Minimum overall 3.25 GPA,
- 3.5 GPA for USF Anthropology coursework,
- A two-page, personal statement indicating research interests, and
- A letter of recommendation and commitment from a faculty member of the Department of Anthropology.

Successful completion of the program requires:
- Maintenance of an overall 3.25 GPA,
- Maintenance of a 3.5 GPA in the major,
- Completion of ANT 4932 Honors Seminar, with a grade of B or better,
- Completion of ANT 4970 (3) (Honors Thesis) with a grade of "S,"
- Presentation of the research at the Department's Honors Colloquium, and
- Completion of all other requirements for graduation.

Please see the Anthropology Department undergraduate advisor for further information and application forms.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
# Plans of Study - Biomedical Anthropology B.S.

## Notes:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ▲ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Health Coordinator
- Medical Scientist
- Medical Assistant

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$54,000 - $61,000

## Biomedical Anthropology B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

### Year 1

#### Semester 1 (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511L</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR STA 2122</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Science Elective Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

#### Semester 2 (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4462</td>
<td>Health, Illness, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Science Elective Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 13

#### Semester 3 (Summer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

### Year 2

#### Semester 4 (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4516</td>
<td>Human Variation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Science Elective Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 13

#### Semester 5 (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4701</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIOMEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY B.S. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3**
- **ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3**
- **ANT 2511L - Biological Anthropology Laboratory Credit(s): 1**
- **ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3**
- **NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences (recommend BSC 2010 and BSC 2010L OR BSC 2011 and BSC 2011L) Credit(s): 4**
- **SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3**
- **6AMT - State Computation Requirement (recommend STA 2023 OR STA 2122) Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **ANT 3101 - Archaeology Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3**
- **Basic Science Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Basic Science Elective Laboratory Credit(s): 1**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **NOTE:** TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with ANT 3101

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3**
- **TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3**
- **Basic Science Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Basic Science Elective Laboratory Credit(s): 1**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- ANT 4516 - Human Variation Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - CST - Capstone Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - CLB - Collaborative Learning Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ANT 4701 - Applied Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 14
ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR

Students in many other programs will find an anthropological perspective of benefit. The minor program is structured to allow the student maximum flexibility in course selection within a broadly defined progression of anthropological concerns. Thus, the student is able to tailor a minor in anthropology to best suit specific wants and needs in the context of an overall curriculum.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Anthropology consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours. Students will normally begin progress toward the minor by taking at least one course from the minor core, as these often serve as prerequisites for the electives. No more than seven (7) credit hours from the minor core will count to the minor.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 3-7

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511L</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3101</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3610</td>
<td>Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 9-12

Any combination of 4000 level elective courses in Archaeology, Biological Anthropology and Cultural Anthropology can be chosen.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A 2.0 GPA is required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C (2.0) average is required for the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR

This minor provides students with a practical toolkit for problem solving using an anthropological way of seeing and doing. Anthropology engages human diversity through research and application. With this minor, students will expand their cross-cultural awareness and learn to put anthropological methods to work. Through better understanding both past and present, students will learn how to engage with communities, environments, resources, and organizations, and gain experience in how to foster systemic change. Given anthropology’s interdisciplinary approach, this minor is an excellent complement to a wide range of student majors and interests, including engineering, business, environmental science, mass communications, cultural resource management and museum studies, public health and health sciences, architecture, system design, and computer science.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Applied Anthropology consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours. Students have to take the two Core courses and at least 1 Methods course. ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology and ANT 3101 Archaeology are both good entry courses into this minor, and act as prerequisites for many of the methods courses. Students may also take certain electives to fulfill the 15 credit hours.

REQUIRED MINOR COURSES: 9 CREDIT HOURS

Students must take the two required core courses and at least 3 credits of a designated ANT methodology course.

MINOR CORE COURSES (6 CREDITS)

ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
ANT 4401 - Exploring Cross-Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED METHODS ELECTIVE

Students must take at least one Method Course from the Methods Subfield List. To increase student acquisition of applied skills, students can take up to 9 credit hours in Methods. Please note that many methods courses have prerequisites such as ANT 2410 Cultural Anthropology and ANT 3101 Archaeology.

ANT 4114 - Seminar in Archaeological Method and Theory Credit(s): 3
ANT 4180 - Laboratory Methods in Archaeology Credit(s): 3
ANT 4181 - Museum Methods Credit(s): 3
ANT 4183C - Archaeological Science Credit(s): 4
ANT 4185 - Ancient Diets Credit(s): 3
ANT 4260 - Ancient Trade Credit(s): 3
ANT 4285 - Oral History Credit(s): 3
ANT 4390 - Visual Anthropology Credit(s): 3
ANT 4403 - Environmental Anthropology Credit(s): 3
ANT 4465 - Anthropology of Food Credit(s): 3
ANT 4495 - Methods in Cultural Research Credit(s): 3
ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
ANT 4525 - Human Osteology and Osteometry Credit(s): 3
ANT 4824 - Archaeological Field Methods Credit(s): 4-12
ANT 4932 - Honors Seminar Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS (0-6 CREDITS)

Any of the electives listed below count towards the Applied Anthropology minor. ANT 3101 Archaeology acts as a prerequisite for many methods courses. To gain practical experience, students are encouraged to find an internship and use ANT 4940 Anthropology Internship to gain credit towards the minor.
Please note that for ANT 4930 Special Topics to count towards this requirement, the Special Topic class must be related to applied anthropology. Applied Anthropology ANT 4930 courses include Cultural Resource Management, Human Growth and Development, Environmental Justice, Ecofeminism, Nutritional Anthropology, Ancestral Landscapes: Heritage and Community Archaeology, and other related courses.

- ANT 2000 - Introduction to Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 3101 - Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 3610 - Linguistic Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4302 - Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4403 - Environmental Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4445 - Ancient Cities and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4930 - Special Topics in Anthropology Credit(s): 1-3
- ANT 4940 - Directed Internship Including Practicum Credit(s): 2-4

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A 2.0 GPA is required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C (2.0) average is required for the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
BIOMEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR

This minor prepares undergraduates for futures in medical-related disciplines such as medicine, nursing, and dentistry. The required courses give students a strong foundation on evolutionary and cross-cultural factors affecting human biological variation. The elective course list provides students with ample choices among more specialized topics in biomedical anthropology.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS: 19

The minor in Biomedical Anthropology consists of a minimum of 19 credit hours.

MINOR CORE (7 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2511L</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4516</td>
<td>Human Variation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must choose among any of the following courses for a total of twelve (12) credit hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4520C</td>
<td>Forensic Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4462</td>
<td>Health, Illness, and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4465</td>
<td>Anthropology of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4468</td>
<td>Biocultural Bases of Health and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4525</td>
<td>Human Osteology and Osteometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4532</td>
<td>Anthropology of Infectious and Contagious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4593</td>
<td>Evolution and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Anthropology</td>
<td>1-3, when taught as:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nutritional Anthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Paleopathology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neuroanthropology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brain and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Global Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Reproductive Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology of Human Growth and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research in Physician-Patient Interaction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ANT 4930 should be taken for 3 hours.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A 2.0 GPA is required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A C (2.0) average is required for all courses that count toward the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Cell and Molecular Biology degree program will provide a strong foundation in general biology with an emphasis on biomedical-related areas, and focusing on the cellular and molecular processes that occur within cells. Many recent breakthroughs in this field have shed light on how cells function in the context of the whole organism. The fields of genomics/computational biology are contributing knowledge to underlying gene regulation, cell-cell interactions, and organismal-environmental interactions. Advances in cell and molecular biology are leading to new treatments for age-related diseases including cancer.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

**Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.

Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

**Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.

**Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.

**Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.

**Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.

The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- (BSC X010 and BSC X010L Biology I with Lab) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
- (BSC X011 and BSC X011L Biology II with Lab) or BSC X011C or (ZOO X010 and ZOO X010L) or (BOT X010 and BOT X010L) or BSC X041C or ZOO X010C or BOT X010C - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L Chemistry I with Lab) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
- (CHM X046 and CHM X046L Chemistry II with Lab) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
- [(CHM X210 and CHM X210L) and (CHM X211 and CHM X211L) or (CHM X210C and CHM X211C)] or [(PHY X053 and PHY X053L) and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L) or (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L) or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C)] - 8-10 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 or MAC X241 - 3-4 credit hours
- MAC X312 or MAC X282 or MAC X234 or STA X023 or STA X024 or STA X321 - 3-4 credit hours

CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES:

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

The minimum acceptable grade in each Supporting Required Course is a grade of C-.

Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Support Required Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the common prerequisite requirement. If the
Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the common prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the Supporting Required Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the common course requirement.

**ORGANIC CHEMISTRY SEQUENCE: 4 COURSES; 10 CREDIT HOURS**

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2

**PHYSICS SEQUENCE: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS**

- Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses
  - PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  - PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  - PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  - PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

- or Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses
  - PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
  - PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  - PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
  - PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

**CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S. REQUIRED COURSES: (32 CREDIT HOURS)**

**CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS**

- MCB 3410 - Cell Metabolism Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4024 - Molecular Biology of the Cell Credit(s): 3

Students choose one (1) course from the following list of courses.

- PCB 4026 - Molecular Biology of the Gene Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology Credit(s): 3

**MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Students choose a minimum of 15 credit hours of electives from the following list of courses.

- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4905 - Independent Study Credit(s): 1-3 (Students take this course for 1 credit hour.)
- BSC 4910 - Undergraduate Research Credit(s): 1-4
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4
- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- MCB 4503 - Virology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3712 - General Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3713L - General Physiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

PCB 4024 - Molecular Biology of the Cell Credit(s): 3
PCB 4026 - Molecular Biology of the Gene Credit(s): 3
PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology Credit(s): 3
PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology Credit(s): 3
PCB 4522C - Experimental Genetics and Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
PCB 4663 - Human Genetics Credit(s): 3
PCB 4744 - Biomedical Physiology Credit(s): 3
ZOO 4753 - Human Histology & Molecular Pathology of Disease Credit(s): 3
ZOO 4694 - Developmental Biology Credit(s): 3

*Selected Topics courses require advanced approval from the Undergraduate Program Director or Advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF Courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF Courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A student must receive a C- grade or better in all Department of Molecular Biosciences courses and supporting courses in the natural sciences, except if they are used as general elective courses. This specification applies to both USF and transfer courses.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - Fifty percent (50%) of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

A maximum of 4 credit hours of Undergraduate Research (BSC 4910) may be applied as electives.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLANS OF STUDY - CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Biologist
- Biochemist
- Microbiologist
- Medical Scientist
- Chemist
- Biological Technician
- Chemical Technician
- Researcher / Research Associate
- Laboratory Technologist / Biotechnology

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$40,000 - $60,000

CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S. - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3410 - Cell Metabolism Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Restricted) Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Restricted) Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Restricted) Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recommendation: Internship or Research Opportunity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4024 - Molecular Biology of the Cell Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4026 - Molecular Biology of the Gene Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major (Restricted) Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (Restricted) Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY B.S. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes **Credit(s):** 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s):** 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s):** 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II **Credit(s):** 3
- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity **Credit(s):** 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I **Credit(s):** 4

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- MAC 2312 - Calculus II **Credit(s):** 4
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I **Credit(s):** 2
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- PCB 3063 - General Genetics **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II **Credit(s):** 2
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL</td>
<td>MCB 3410</td>
<td>Cell Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCB 3023</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCB 3023L</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 2053L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SPRING   | PCB 4024    | Molecular Biology of the Cell | 3         |                    |
|          | PHY 2054    | General Physics II            | 3         |                    |
|          | PHY 2054L   | General Physics II Laboratory | 1         |                    |
|          | Major/Unrestricted Elective |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Major (Restricted) Elective |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Total       |                               | 13        |                    |

**YEAR 3**

| SUMMER   | Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. |
|          | Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor. |

| FALL     | PCB 4026    | Molecular Biology of the Gene | 3         |                    |
|          | OR          | PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology    | 3         |                    |
|          | TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement | 3         |                    |
|          | Major (Restricted) Elective |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Upper-Level Elective |                  | 4         |                    |
|          | Total       |                               | 13        |                    |

| SPRING   | TGEH - High Impact Practice |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Major/Unrestricted Elective |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Major (Restricted) Elective |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Major (Restricted) Elective |                  | 3         |                    |
|          | Total       |                               | 12        |                    |

204
MICROBIOLOGY B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This degree specializes in the study of bacteria and other microbes, primarily at the cell and molecular level, and focuses on disease-causing microbes. The Microbiology core and elective requirements include specialized microbiology courses necessary to qualify for certification by the National Registry of Microbiologists, American Society of Microbiology, and employment in microbiology and related fields. Many microbiology majors plan to apply to medical or dental school, while others plan careers as professional microbiologists in industry and government. Others become teachers or aspire to graduate training in microbiology.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

**Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)

**Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)

**International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

**Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.

Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

**Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.

**Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.

**Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.

**Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MICROBIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
(BSC X011 and BSC X011L) or BSC X011C or BSC X041C - 4 credit hours
(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
[(CHM X210 and CHM X210L) and (CHM X211 and CHM X211L) or (CHM X210C and CHM X211C)] or [(PHY X053 and PHY X053L) and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L) or (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L) or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C)] - 8-10 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 or MAC X282 or MAC X234 or STA X023 or STA X024 or STA X321 - 4 credit hours

MICROBIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

The minimum acceptable grade in each Supporting Required Course is a grade of C-.

Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Support Required Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the common prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the common prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will
meet the Supporting Required Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the common course requirement.

### ORGANIC CHEMISTRY SEQUENCE: 4 COURSES; 10 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PHYSICS SEQUENCE: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

**Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049</td>
<td>General Physics II - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

### MAJOR CORE COURSES: 13 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011L</td>
<td>Biodiversity Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3410</td>
<td>Cell Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4115</td>
<td>Determinative Bacteriology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4115L</td>
<td>Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023L</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 4-6 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose 12 credit hours from the following list. Additional electives may be approved at the discretion of the Molecular Biosciences Department.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3053</td>
<td>General Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Biology</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4223</td>
<td>Food Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4404</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology and Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4404L</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology and Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4503</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4905</td>
<td>Microbiology Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4933</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Microbiology</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4934</td>
<td>Seminar in Microbiology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4234</td>
<td>Principles of Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZOO 4753 - Human Histology & Molecular Pathology of Disease

Credit(s): 3

* Selected topics approved for the major by the Department of Molecular Biosciences.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MICROBIOLOGY B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

A maximum of 4 credit hours of Undergraduate Research MCB 4905 may be applied as electives.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLANS OF STUDY - MICROBIOLOGY B.S.

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

Food Safety
Clinical Diagnostics
Pharmaceutical Sales
Industrial Microbiology

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $50,000

MICROBIOLOGY B.S. - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I Credit(s): 3
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MCB 3410 - Cell Metabolism Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II Credit(s): 3
  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MCB 4320 - Molecular Microbiology Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
**MICROBIOLOGY B.S. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011L</td>
<td>Biodiversity Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2241</td>
<td>Life Sciences Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2281</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 2**

**SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3410</td>
<td>Cell Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEC</td>
<td>Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II Credit(s): 3  
OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4  
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4  
OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology Credit(s): 3  
- MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory Credit(s): 2  
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3  
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

- MCB 4320 - Molecular Microbiology Credit(s): 3  
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  
OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3  
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  
OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3  
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3  
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Apply for Graduation  
Total Credit Hours: 15
MICROBIOLOGY MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 26

The Microbiology minor exists to recognize those students who wish to add a limited but sound understanding of microbiology to their major.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (26 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023</td>
<td>Cell Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3023L</td>
<td>Cell Biology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3410</td>
<td>Cell Metabolism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3053</td>
<td>General Biochemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4115</td>
<td>Determinative Bacteriology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4115L</td>
<td>Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.0 average in the 26 credits is required for obtaining this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade for courses in the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students must complete a minimum of 8 hours in Microbiology minor coursework at USF. At least 6 of these hours must be upper-level.

OTHER INFORMATION

Students who are declared in any Biology or Microbiology major offered by the Department of Molecular Biosciences or the Department of Integrative Biology are ineligible for this minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Biomedical Sciences degree serves as a gateway into a variety of health-professional programs such as Medicine, Pharmacy, Dentistry, and Physician Assistant. Required courses include Biology, Chemistry, Math, and Physics. This degree provides the flexibility to choose advanced-level science coursework based on academic and professional interests. Students contemplating graduate study should pursue a major in the discipline of their interest, such as Biology, Chemistry, or Microbiology.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENT - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- Effective Fall 2022: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

- Biology: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- Chemistry: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- Mathematics & Statistics: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- Physics: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHY 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0. Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours. ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree. When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied. Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U. The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

BSC X010C or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) - 4 credit hours
BSC X011C or (BSC X011 and BSC X011L) - 4 credit hours
CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) - 4 credit hours
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours
CHM X210C or (CHM X210 and CHM X210L) - 5 credit hours
CHM X211C or (CHM X211 and CHM X211L) - 5 credit hours
(PHY X053 and PHY X053L) and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L) - 8 credit hours OR
  PHY X053C and PHY X054C - 8 credit hours OR
  (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L) - 8 credit hours OR
  (BSC X093 and BSC X093L) and (BSC X094 and BSC X094L) - 8 credit hours OR
  BSC X093C and BSC X094C - 8 credit hours OR
  BSC X085C and BSC X086C - 8 credit hours OR
  (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) and (BSC X086 and BSC X086L) - 8 credit hours OR
  PHY X048C and PHY X094C - 10 credit hours
MAC X241 or MAC X281 or MAC X311 - 3-4 credit hours
MAC X242 or MAC X282 or MAC X312 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3-4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (21-22 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 7-8 CREDIT HOURS

BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
Then choose from one of the following options:

- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- AND
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1

Or

Take one of the following courses:
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics  \textit{Credit(s):} 3

AND one of the following labs:
- BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 2
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1

**MAJOR ELECTIVES COURSES: 5 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS**

Minimum of 14 credit hours (5 courses) from the following to include:

- Upper-level Biology course (3 hour minimum lecture course)
- Upper-level Chemistry course (3 hour minimum lecture course)
- Upper-level Biology or Chemistry course (3 hour minimum lecture course)
- Upper-level Biology or Chemistry Lab (1 hour minimum)
- Upper-level additional Biomedical electives (4 hours minimum)*

*NOTE: Upper-level additional Biomedical electives can be selected from approved Biology, Chemistry, or Other Courses listed below.

**BIOLOGY COURSES**

- BOT 3850 - Medical Botany  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MCB 3410 - Cell Metabolism  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 2
- MCB 4404 - Microbial Physiology and Genetics  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MCB 4404L - Microbial Physiology and Genetics Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1
- MCB 4503 - Virology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1
- PCB 3712 - General Physiology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 3713L - General Physiology Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1
- PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 4522C - Experimental Genetics and Cell Biology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- PCB 4744 - Biomedical Physiology  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- ZOO 3713C - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy  \textit{Credit(s):} 4
- ZOO 4753 - Human Histology & Molecular Pathology of Disease  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- ZOO 4753L - Human Histology & Molecular Pathology of Disease Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1

**CHEMISTRY COURSES**

- BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 2 *
- BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- BCH 4034 - Advanced Biochemistry II  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry  \textit{Credit(s):} 4
- CHM 3415C - Physical Chemistry Methods  \textit{Credit(s):} 4
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory  \textit{Credit(s):} 1
- CHM 3941 - Peer Leading in Chemistry  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- CHM 4230 - Spectroscopic Analysis of Organic Compounds  \textit{Credit(s):} 3
CHM 4274 - Introduction to Drug Discovery Credit(s): 3
CHM 4292 - Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4300 - Biomolecules I Credit(s): 3
CHM 4307 - Bio-Organic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II Credit(s): 4
CHM 4413 - Biophysical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4455 - Chemistry of High Polymers Credit(s): 3
CHM 4932 - Selected Topics in Chemistry Credit(s): 1-3 **
CHS 4300 - Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHS 4301L - Clinical Laboratory Credit(s): 2

* BCH 3023L satisfies Lab or Additional Biomedical Elective only.
** Contact Advisor for approval for CHM 4932

OTHER COURSES

CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature Credit(s): 1
HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3 *
PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I Credit(s): 4
PHZ 4703 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine II Credit(s): 4

* Students may not use both HSC 4504 and PCB 4234 to meet Biomedical Electives requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

No duplicate credit allowed.

GPA REQUIREMENT

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of C- (1.67) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. All courses in any Chemistry major must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I), except those courses which are graded S/U only.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement -

At least seven (7) credits of Chemistry coursework, upper or lower level, must be completed at USF, and At least 12 credit hours of major-applicable, upper-level natural science courses must be completed at USF.

College Academic Residency Requirement - Interdisciplinary majors do not have an additional college academic resident requirement.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION
General Electives. Courses over and above the required courses should be taken to complete a 120 hour program. Additional courses in computer programming, economics, management, engineering, statistics, writing, and other applied disciplines are strongly recommended to strengthen the degree for subsequent professional employment.

Transfer Credit: It is strongly recommended that students transferring from community/state colleges to the University of South Florida complete whole sequences of chemistry courses, such as general and organic chemistry, before they transfer. Even though courses may carry the same common course number, topics covered may vary significantly from school to school.

BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS

Students majoring in Biomedical Sciences have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor's/Master's Pathways:

- B.S. Biomedical Sciences/MD Medicine
- B.S. Biomedical Sciences/PharmD Pharmacy

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLANS OF STUDY - BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Biomedical Engineer
- Secondary Education Teacher
- Health Profession

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $50,000

BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES B.S. - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
### BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES B.S. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2241</td>
<td>Life Sciences Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053L</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Biology Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- OR BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 6**

- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II Credit(s): 3
- OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- OR BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 15
OR BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Major Biology or Chemistry Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Biology or Chemistry Lab Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Major Biology Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Chemistry Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 13
CHEMISTRY B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Chemistry B.A. gives students exposure to analytical, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry while providing the flexibility to take additional elective courses. Students interested in professional, law, or graduate school or those who anticipate working in careers related to secondary education or business will find this degree attractive. The B.A. student whose goals include graduate study should supplement this curriculum by addition and/or substitution of a selection of advanced courses from the B.S. program. The Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry provides opportunities for curricula individually tailored to meet many career objectives.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

**Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.

**Effective Fall 2018:** Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

- **Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0. Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree. When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U. The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CHEMISTRY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) or CHM X045C - 4-6 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
[(CHM X210 and CHM X210L) and (CHM X211 and X211L)] or (CHM X210C and CHM X211C) - 10 credit hours
[(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)*] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C)* or [(PHY X053 and PHY X053L)** and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L)**] or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) - 8-10 credit hours

* The PHY X048 and PHY X049 sequence is required for the Bachelor in Science degree. It is an option for the Bachelor in Arts degree.

REQUIRED COURSES: (29 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete either a General Chemistry program of study or a Biochemistry/Biotechnology concentration.

CHEMISTRY B.A. MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
GENERAL CHEMISTRY ELECTIVE COURSES: 8-9 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL CHEMISTRY (REQUIRED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4410</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4413</td>
<td>Biophysical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL CHEMISTRY ELECTIVE COURSES: 2-3 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose six (6) credit hours of coursework at 3000-level or above; may not include more than 1 hour of CHM 4970.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 3023L</td>
<td>Basic Biochemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4033</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4034</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3415C</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4060</td>
<td>Use of Chemical Literature</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4070</td>
<td>Historical Perspectives in Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4130C</td>
<td>Methods of Instrument Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4131C</td>
<td>Methods of Chemical Investigation II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4230</td>
<td>Spectroscopic Analysis of Organic Compounds</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4274</td>
<td>Introduction to Drug Discovery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4292</td>
<td>Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4300</td>
<td>Biomolecules I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4307</td>
<td>Bio-Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4410L</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4411</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4455</td>
<td>Chemistry of High Polymers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4611</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4932</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4970</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4300</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4301L</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED NATURAL SCIENCE OR ENGINEERING ELECTIVES COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose eight (8) hours of required natural science or engineering electives from the following suggested list of courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011L</td>
<td>Biodiversity Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers and Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 2001L</td>
<td>Environmental Science Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2000L</td>
<td>Essentials of Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2100</td>
<td>History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2100L</td>
<td>History of Life Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CHEMISTRY B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements):  2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- (1.67) or better is required for science and mathematics courses and each supporting course for the Major. All courses in any chemistry major must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I) except those courses which are graded S/U only.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least Nine (9) hours of upper-level chemistry courses must be completed at USF.

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION - DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

General Electives. Courses over and above the required courses should be taken to complete a 120 hour program. Additional courses in computer programming, economics, management, engineering, statistics, writing, and other applied disciplines are strongly recommended to strengthen the degree for subsequent professional employment.

Transfer Credit: It is strongly recommended that students transferring from community/state colleges to the University of South Florida complete whole sequences of chemistry courses, such as general and organic chemistry, before they transfer. Even though courses may carry the same common course number, topics covered may vary significantly from school to school.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLANS OF STUDY – CHEMISTRY B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Chemist
Chemical Engineer
Chemistry Teacher, Secondary Education

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $55,000

**CHEMISTRY B.A. - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3120C</td>
<td>Elementary Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Natural Science or Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3610</td>
<td>Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3610L</td>
<td>Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PHY 2053 - General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3610</td>
<td>Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3610L</td>
<td>Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Natural Science or Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049</td>
<td>General Physics II - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PHY 2054 - General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4410</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4413</td>
<td>Biophysical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 3
CHEMISTRY B.A. - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Major Natural Science or Engineering Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHEMISTRY B.A., WITH BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Biochemistry/Biotechnology concentration offers a unique opportunity for students to pursue later studies and/or professional emphasis in Biochemistry and Biotechnology along with a strong foundation in the chemical knowledge and skills that are essential to these areas.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

**Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018. Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

**Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PGB 3023; PGB 3063.

**Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.

**Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.

**Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.

The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CHEMISTRY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) or CHM X045C - 4 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
[(CHM X210 and CHM X210L) and (CHM X211 and X211L)] or (CHM X210C and CHM X211C) - 10 credit hours
[(PHY X048 and PHY X048L)* and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)*] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C)* or [(PHY X053 and PHY X053L) and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L)] or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) - 8-10 credit hours

* The PHY X048 and PHY X049 sequence is required for the Bachelor in Science degree. It is an option for the Bachelor in Arts degree.

REQUIRED COURSES: (29 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete either a General Chemistry program of study or a Biochemistry/Biotechnology concentration.

CHEMISTRY B.A. MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 9 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS
BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION (REQUIRED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 2
BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I Credit(s): 3
BCH 4034 - Advanced Biochemistry II Credit(s): 3

BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 5 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose five (5) credit hours of coursework at 3000-level or above; may not include more than 1 hour of CHM 4970 - Undergraduate Research.

CHM 3415C - Physical Chemistry Methods Credit(s): 4
CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature Credit(s): 1
CHM 4070 - Historical Perspectives in Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4230 - Spectroscopic Analysis of Organic Compounds Credit(s): 3
CHM 4274 - Introduction to Drug Discovery Credit(s): 3
CHM 4292 - Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4300 - Biomolecules I Credit(s): 3
CHM 4307 - Bio-Orgnic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II Credit(s): 4
CHM 4413 - Biophysical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4455 - Chemistry of High Polymers Credit(s): 3
CHM 4611 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4932 - Selected Topics in Chemistry Credit(s): 1-3 *
*Contact Advisor for approval of CHM 4932 Courses
CHM 4970 - Undergraduate Research Credit(s): 1-3
CHS 4300 - Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHS 4301L - Clinical Laboratory Credit(s): 2

REQUIRED NATURAL SCIENCE ELECTIVE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CHEMISTRY B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- (1.67) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area. All courses in any Chemistry major must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I), except those courses which are graded S/U only.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least nine (9) hours of upper-level chemistry courses must be completed at USF.

College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION - DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

General Electives. Courses over and above the required courses should be taken to complete a 120 hour program. Additional courses in computer programming, economics, management, engineering, statistics, writing, and other applied disciplines are strongly recommended to strengthen the degree for subsequent professional employment.

Transfer Credit: It is strongly recommended that students transferring from community/state colleges to the University of South Florida complete whole sequences of chemistry courses, such as general and organic chemistry, before they transfer. Even though courses may carry the same common course number, topics covered may vary significantly from school to school.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

PLANS OF STUDY - CHEMISTRY B.A., WITH BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Chemist
Biochemical Engineer
Chemical Engineer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $55,000

CHEMISTRY B.A., WITH BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION - 2 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  - OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  - OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective Credit(s): 2
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours: 13**

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  - OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  - OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours: 7**

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I Credit(s): 3
- BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- BCH 4034 - Advanced Biochemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

CHEMISTRY B.A., WITH BIOCHEMISTRY/BIOTECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY

YEAR 1
### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  **Credit(s): 3**  
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**  
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  **Credit(s): 3**  
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4**  
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  **Credit(s): 3**  

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours:** 14

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II  **Credit(s): 3**  
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**  
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  **Credit(s): 3**  
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4**  
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  **Credit(s): 3**  

**Total Credit Hours:** 14

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking  **Credit(s): 3**  

**Total Credit Hours:** 3

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes  **Credit(s): 3**  
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**  
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I  **Credit(s): 3**  
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  **Credit(s): 2**  
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  **Credit(s): 3**  
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  **Credit(s): 3**  

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II  **Credit(s): 3**  
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  **Credit(s): 2**  
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based  **Credit(s): 3**  
- OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I  **Credit(s): 3**  
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**  
- OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**  
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  **Credit(s): 3**  

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**  
- Upper-Level Elective  **Credit(s): 3**  

**Total Credit Hours:** 6

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3  
CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  
  OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3  
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
  OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4  
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

  BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I Credit(s): 3  
  BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 2  
  TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3  
  Major Elective Credit(s): 2  
  Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

  BCH 4034 - Advanced Biochemistry II Credit(s): 3  
  PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3  
  PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
  Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4  
  Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 14
CHEMISTRY B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry is designed for students wishing to continue with graduate training in chemistry and closely allied disciplines and the degree is certified by the American Chemical Society. The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry provides a firm foundation in all five disciplines of chemistry: organic, physical chemistry, inorganic, analytical and biochemistry. Students interested in research, the pursuit of an advanced degree, employment in the chemical industry, or who want to teach at the secondary education level may find this degree attractive. The curriculum for the B.S. degree in Chemistry meets the requirements for degree certification by the American Chemical Society.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- **Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- **Effective Fall 2018:** Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

- **Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CHEMISTRY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) or CHM X045C - 4-6 credit hours
- (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
- [(CHM X210 and CHM X210L) and (CHM X211 and X211L)] or (CHM X210C and CHM X211C) - 10 credit hours
- [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L)* and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)*] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C)* or [(PHY X053 and PHY X053L)** and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L)**] or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C)** - 8 credit hours

* The PHY X048 and PHY X049 sequence is required for the Bachelor in Science degree. It is an option for the Bachelor in Arts degree.

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1

MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES: 9 COURSES; 28 CREDIT HOURS

- CHM 3415C - Physical Chemistry Methods Credit(s): 4
BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature Credit(s): 1
CHM 4130C - Methods of Instrument Analysis Credit(s): 4
CHM 4131C - Methods of Chemical Investigation II Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II Credit(s): 4
CHM 4611 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED NATURAL SCIENCE OR ENGINEERING ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
One 3000-level Natural Science or Engineering course (PHY 3101 suggested) Credit(s): 3
OR
One 2000-level Natural Science course (BSC 2111, or GLY 2100, or GLY 2101, or EVR 201) Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CHEMISTRY B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- (1.67) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area. All courses in any Chemistry major must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I), except those courses which are graded S/U only.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least Nine (9) hours of upper-level chemistry courses must be completed at USF.

College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION - DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

General Electives. Courses over and above the required courses should be taken to complete a 120 hour program. Additional courses in computer programming, economics, management, engineering, statistics, writing, and other applied disciplines are strongly recommended to strengthen the degree for subsequent professional employment.

Transfer Credit: It is strongly recommended that students transferring from community/state colleges to the University of South Florida complete whole sequences of chemistry courses, such as general and organic chemistry, before they transfer. Even though courses may carry the same common course number, topics covered may vary significantly from school to school.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply
towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Chemistry B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Chemist
Chemical Engineer
Chemistry Teacher, Secondary Education

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $55,000

Chemistry B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- CHM 3415C - Physical Chemistry Methods Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Major Natural Science Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I  Credit(s): 3
CHM 4130C - Methods of Instrument Analysis  Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I  Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

CHM 4131C - Methods of Chemical Investigation II  Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II  Credit(s): 4
CHM 4611 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

Chemistry B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II  Credit(s): 3
CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CHM 3415C - Physical Chemistry Methods  Credit(s): 4
CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I  Credit(s): 3
CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  Credit(s): 2
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3
BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes  Credit(s): 3
CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II  Credit(s): 3
CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  Credit(s): 2
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMTER 6 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMMTER 7 (FALL)

CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I  Credit(s): 4
BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I  Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
Major Natural Science or Engineering Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMTER 8 (SPRING)

CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry  Credit(s): 4
CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature  Credit(s): 1
CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II  Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMMTER 10 (FALL)

CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry  Credit(s): 3
CHM 4130C - Methods of Instrument Analysis  Credit(s): 4
CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMTER 11 (SPRING)

CHM 4131C - Methods of Chemical Investigation II  Credit(s): 4
CHM 4611 - Advanced Inorganic Chemistry  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY NATURAL SCIENCES B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences degree serves the academic and career goals of undergraduate students who seek a broad education in the Natural Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, Geology). Students select a sequence of upper-level courses based on career goals, choosing three of the five natural science areas. Students interested in secondary education, public health, and other fields may choose this degree.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

**Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.

**Effective Fall 2018:** Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

**Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.

**Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.

**Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.

**Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours. ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY NATURAL SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

REQUIRED COURSES: (62-64 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE (18 COURSES; 38-40 CREDIT HOURS)

Two introductory courses in each of the five (5) natural sciences areas: Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Geology. Choose from the following courses:

Mathematics Courses

MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I Credit(s): 3 (*MAC 2311 and MAC 2312 are also acceptable for the major.)
MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II Credit(s): 3 (*MAC 2281 and MAC 2282 are also acceptable for the major.)
OR
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

Biology Courses

BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1
Chemistry Courses
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Geology Courses
GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3
GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
GLY 2100 - History of Life Credit(s): 3
GLY 2100L - History of Life Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Physics Courses
PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

OR
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Students are required to complete a minimum total of 24 credit hours. A minimum of 6 credit hours of structured, upper-level (3000-level or higher) courses in three of the five natural sciences areas is required. The remaining six credits of upper-level courses can be taken in any of the three Natural Science areas that the student has selected. All major elective courses in the sciences will be selected by the individual student, but must be chosen from the list of courses approved for department major credit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY NATURAL SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

Students must achieve a C- (1.67) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. All courses in any Chemistry major must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I), except those courses which are graded S/U only.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - at least 12 credit hours of major-applicable, upper-level natural science courses must be completed at USF.

College Academic Residency Requirement - Interdisciplinary majors do not have an additional college academic resident requirement.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Natural Scientist
- Science Teacher
- Museum Curator
- Laboratory Technician

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

☒ PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
☒ PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

☒ PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
☒ PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
GLY 2100 - History of Life Credit(s): 3
GLY 2100L - History of Life Laboratory Credit(s): 1
Major Elective Course - Area One Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective Course - Area One Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Major Elective Course Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Course - Area Two Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Course - Area Three Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- Major Elective Course Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Course - Area Two Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Course - Area Three Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 14

Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I Credit(s): 3
  OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

- NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2
SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II **Credit(s): 3**
OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
* PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3**
OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I **Credit(s): 3**
* PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
**Total Credit Hours: 13**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

* BSC 2011 - Biodiversity **Credit(s): 3**
* BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
* PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3**
OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II **Credit(s): 3**
* PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
Major Elective Area One **Credit(s): 3**
**Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
**Total Credit Hours: 3**

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology **Credit(s): 3**
Major Elective Area One **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
**Total Credit Hours: 16**

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

GLY 2100 - History of Life **Credit(s): 3**
GLY 2100L - History of Life Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
Major Elective Area Two **Credit(s): 3**
Major Elective Area Two **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 4**
**Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4
SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Area Three Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Area Three Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The University of South Florida offers a four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology. The first three years are completed on campus; the fourth year (12 months) is completed at one of three affiliated hospitals in Florida, located in Tampa, St. Petersburg, and Jacksonville. Admission to the fourth year is limited by the number of openings in affiliated hospitals and, at the present time, is competitive. Selection for the clinical program is made by the hospitals and students not admitted to a clinical program will need to select an alternate degree. Generally, hospitals require a minimum GPA of 2.50 to a 2.75, and our students admitted to clinical programs in recent years have had a mean GPA of 3.4 or higher. Students successfully completing this program will be granted a Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

**Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

**Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.

**Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.

**Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.

**Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- BSC X010C or BSC X011C or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or (BSC X011 and BSC X011L) - 4 credit hours
- BSC X093C or BSC X085C or ZOO X733C or (BSC X093 and BSC X093L) or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or (ZOO X733 and ZOO X733L) or (ZOO X731 and ZOO X731L) - 4 credit hours
- BSC X094C or BSC X086C or PCB X703C or (BSC X094 and BSC X094L) or (BSC X086 and BSC X086L) or (PCB X703 and PCB X703L) or (PCB X134 and PCB X134L) - 4 credit hours
- CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) - 4 credit hours
- CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours
- CHM X210C or (CHM X210 and CHM X210L) - 5 credit hours
- CHM X211C or (CHM X211 and CHM X211L) - 5 credit hours
- MCB X013C or MCB X020C or MCB X010C or (MCB X020 and MCB X020L) or (MCB X023 and MCB X023L) or (MCB X010 and MCB X010L) - 4 credit hours
- STA X014 or STA X023 or STA X024 or STA X321 - 3 credit hours

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

The minimum acceptable grade in each Supporting Required Course is a grade of C-.
Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Support Required Courses requirement is based on which course (Cellular Processes or Biodiversity) the student took to meet the common prerequisite requirement. If the Cellular Processes sequence was taken to fulfill the common prerequisite requirement, the Biodiversity sequence will meet the Supporting Required Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Biodiversity requirement was used to meet the common course requirement.

**Cellular Processes**: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
- BSC 2010 BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes
- BSC 2010L BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory

**Biodiversity**: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
- BSC 2011 BSC 2011 - Biodiversity
- BSC 2011L BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory

**REQUIRED COURSES: (55-56 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 25-26 CREDIT HOURS**
- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
  OR
- MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology Credit(s): 3
  OR
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3

**CLINICAL TRAINING COURSES: 8 COURSES; 30 HOURS**
Upon successful completion of this curriculum and acceptance by one of the affiliated hospitals, the student will complete twelve (12) continuous months of training at that hospital. Hospital programs begin in July or early August each year and some hospitals also have programs beginning in January. During this clinical training, the student will continue to be registered as a full-time student at the University and will receive a total of 30 credit hours of coursework in the following courses, which will be taught at the hospital.
- MLS 4038 - Introduction to Medical Technology Credit(s): 1-2
- MLS 4860 - Clinical Urinalysis and Body Fluids Credit(s): 2
- MLS 4861 - Clinical Immunology Credit(s): 2
- MLS 4862 - Clinical Hematology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4863 - Clinical Microbiology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4864 - Clinical Chemistry Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4865 - Clinical Immunohematology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4866 - Clinical Laboratory Management and Education Credit(s): 1

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY B.S.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**
- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA 2.0
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- (1.67) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area. All courses in any chemistry major must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I), except those courses which are graded S/U only.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

All courses required for admission to the clinical program must be completed prior to beginning the clinical year. These requirements include:

- A minimum of 90 semester hours (excluding physical education).
- All university Enhanced General Education requirements.
- State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math).
- All sciences and mathematics requirements, including common prerequisites and those specific to USF.

Note: Clinical Internship programs may have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for admission.

Transfer Credit: It is strongly recommended that students transferring from community/state colleges to the University of South Florida complete whole sequences of chemistry courses, such as general and organic chemistry, before they transfer. Even though courses may carry the same common course number, topics covered may vary significantly from school to school.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Medical Technology B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
ITEMS THAT ARE CRITICAL ARE MARKED WITH A ▶ AND ARE INCLUDED IN THE PLAN FOR A STUDENT TO STAY ON TRACK.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Medical Technologist
Laboratory Manager

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$40,000 - $60,000

Medical Technology B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory Credit(s): 2
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology Credit(s): 3
- OR HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MLS 4862 - Clinical Hematology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4865 - Clinical Immunohematology Credit(s): 6

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MLS 4863 - Clinical Microbiology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4864 - Clinical Chemistry Credit(s): 6

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- MLS 4038 - Introduction to Medical Technology Credit(s): 1-2 (Students take this course for 1 credit hour.)
- MLS 4860 - Clinical Urinalysis and Body Fluids Credit(s): 2
- MLS 4861 - Clinical Immunology Credit(s): 2
MLS 4866 - Clinical Laboratory Management and Education **Credit(s):** 1  
Total Credit Hours: 6  

### Medical Technology B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes **Credit(s):** 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s):** 3
- MAC 1105 - College Algebra **Credit(s):** 3  
\[
\text{OR}\quad \text{MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry}\quad \text{Credit(s):} \quad 4
\]

Total Credit Hours: 14

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity **Credit(s):** 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s):** 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I **Credit(s):** 2
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology **Credit(s):** 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology **Credit(s):** 3
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II **Credit(s):** 2
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.  
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory Credit(s): 2
- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3

( BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3 AND BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1)

OR BSC 2093C - Human Anatomy and Physiology I Credit(s): 4

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

( BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3 AND BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1)

OR BSC 2094C - Human Anatomy and Physiology II Credit(s): 4

- PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4234L - Principles of Immunology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

OR HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3

- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Complete all pre-requisites for Internship

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- MLS 4862 - Clinical Hematology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4865 - Clinical Immunohematology Credit(s): 6

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- MLS 4863 - Clinical Microbiology Credit(s): 6
- MLS 4864 - Clinical Chemistry Credit(s): 6

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 12 (SUMMER)

- MLS 4038 - Introduction to Medical Technology Credit(s): 1-2 (Students take this course for 1 credit hour)
- MLS 4860 - Clinical Urinalysis and Body Fluids Credit(s): 2
- MLS 4861 - Clinical Immunology Credit(s): 2
- MLS 4866 - Clinical Laboratory Management and Education Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 6
CHEMISTRY MINOR

The Chemistry minor provides a broad and general exposure to the traditional areas of the chemical sciences. This minor is a natural companion to careers in biology, physics, geology, environmental science, genetics, science education, etc. A science minor is an excellent credential in the eyes of future employers and enhances opportunities for students interested in medical, allied health or other professional schools.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 27

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 18

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 9

BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
BCH 4033 - Advanced Biochemistry I Credit(s): 3
BCH 4034 - Advanced Biochemistry II Credit(s): 3
BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 2
CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature Credit(s): 1
CHM 4230 - Spectroscopic Analysis of Organic Compounds Credit(s): 3
CHM 4274 - Introduction to Drug Discovery Credit(s): 3
CHM 4292 - Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4300 - Biomolecules I Credit(s): 3
CHM 4307 - Bio-Organic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHS 4301L - Clinical Laboratory Credit(s): 2
CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I Credit(s): 4
CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II Credit(s): 4
CHM 4413 - Biophysical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
CHM 4455 - Chemistry of High Polymers Credit(s): 3
CHM 4970 - Undergraduate Research Credit(s): 1-3
CHM 4932 - Selected Topics in Chemistry Credit(s): 1-3
CHS 4300 - Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENT

A 2.0 GPA is required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of C- (1.67) or better is required for each course in the Chemistry minor. Courses in the Chemistry minor must be taken with letter grade (A, B, C, D, F, I) except those courses which are graded S/U only. A maximum of 3 credits of S/U coursework may be counted toward the minor.

NOTE: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Chemistry, Biomedical Sciences, Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences, Medical Technology majors and environmental Chemistry majors are not eligible for the minor in Chemistry.
Students must complete a minimum of 6 credits and two courses exclusive to the minor that will not count toward the student's major or other minors. These credits/courses must be completed at USF and must be upper level courses.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
COMMUNICATION B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Communication is a liberal arts degree that prepares students to communicate effectively and ethically in personal and professional relationships and in both face-to-face and mediated contexts. More specifically, this degree prepares students to:

- Collaborate, work, and lead in culturally-diverse teams and organizations;
- Develop advanced communication skills and competencies in oral, written, social media, and/or other forms of communication;
- Analyze and create messages, presentations, and persuasive communication strategies;
- Understand, build, and strengthen personal and professional identities and relationships;
- Study and critique culture and media including: media organizations, communication technologies, and mediated content (e.g., television, film, music, print, computer, Internet, and social media);
- Apply communication knowledge and related skills in one or more specialized contexts (e.g., health care; media; marketing; law; politics; profits and not-for-profits; government; public advocacy; social movements; religion; world cafés; public dialogues; performance; intimate and family relationships);
- Engage in undergraduate communication research; and
- Become active and productive U.S. and global citizens.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

**Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)

**Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)

**International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have
established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - COMMUNICATION B.A.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

SPC X608 Public Speaking - 3 credit hours

**REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

**REQUIRED CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

There are six required core courses including one prerequisite. Once enrolled in the major, students should take as early as possible the prerequisite (if not already taken) and the first five core courses listed below (15 credit-hours); next students should take one course each from the three Required Distribution Area Courses (9 credit-hours); and finally students should complete the major by taking the required department capstone course either late in the students' junior year or early in the students' senior year (3 credit-hours) and four department electives (12 credit-hours).

SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3** (prerequisite for the Communication major)

COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication **Credit(s): 3** (students must take this course during their first semester in the major, if not taken previously)

ORI 3004 - Communication as Performance **Credit(s): 3**

SPC 3301 - Interpersonal Communication **Credit(s): 3**

SPC 3544 - Persuasion and Media **Credit(s): 3**

COM 4958 - Communication Senior Capstone **Credit(s): 3** [or other approved Communication course]

**REQUIRED DISTRIBUTION AREA COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Students must take one course in each of the three distribution areas (Communication and Human Relationships, Public Communication and Media, and Applied Communication) for a total of three courses.

**COMMUNICATION AND HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS (SELECT ONE COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS)**

*Communication and Human Relationships* focuses on the role of communication in constructing, sustaining, and changing human relationships. This area includes the study of intimate relationships (family, friendships, and romantic); professional relationships (patient-health care provider); personal identity (self-awareness and personal narrative); verbal and nonverbal communication (talk, conversations, and writing); performance (performing literary and real-life relationships); and communication and cultural diversity (communicating across human differences based on gender and gender identity; sexuality and sexual orientation, race, ethnicity, and nationality; social class, physical and mental abilities, age and age cohorts, spirituality, and religion; etc.)

COM 3014 - Communication, Gender and Identity **Credit(s): 3**

COM 3052 - Cultural Studies and Communication **Credit(s): 3**

COM 3120 - Organizational Communication **Credit(s): 3**

COM 4030 - Women and Communication **Credit(s): 3**

COM 4702 - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness **Credit(s): 3**
### PUBLIC COMMUNICATION AND MEDIA (SELECT ONE COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS)

*Public Communication and Media* focuses on the critical study and analyses of communication, culture, and media in the public sphere. Specific areas include media and media texts (television, film, music, print, Internet and social media), media literacy; culture and power; public opinion; political communication, social justice and social movements; and public performances of literature and other texts. Academic approaches include critical and cultural studies, rhetorical studies, performance studies, diversity studies and survey research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3051</td>
<td>Analyzing Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3052</td>
<td>Cultural Studies and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3413</td>
<td>Communication and Visual Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4374</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4054</td>
<td>Disney and the Politics of Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4414</td>
<td>Race and Gender in Popular Film and Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4530</td>
<td>Influencing Public Opinion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4744</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Reality Television</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4931</td>
<td>Special Topics in Media Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4019</td>
<td>Performing Identity and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4220</td>
<td>Performing Young Adult Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4410</td>
<td>Performance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4931</td>
<td>Performance and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3653</td>
<td>Popular Forms of Public Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3680</td>
<td>Rhetorical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLIED COMMUNICATION (SELECT ONE COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS)

*Applied Communication* focuses on the development of advanced communication skills and how communication theory and research inform communication in specialized contexts. Advanced communication skills include leadership (working in teams and organizations); oral communication (interviewing, performing, public speaking, creating presentations); written, digital and electronic communication, and undergraduate research. The specialized contexts of “applied” communication include for profit corporations, not-for-profit organizations, health care institutions, families, civic organizations and communities in both domestic and global settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3051</td>
<td>Analyzing Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3120</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3122</td>
<td>Interview Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4022</td>
<td>Health Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4124</td>
<td>Communication and Organizational Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4027</td>
<td>Intercultural Health Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4151</td>
<td>Communication and Working Life in Cont Orgs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4152</td>
<td>Communication and Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 4321</td>
<td>Applied Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4310</td>
<td>Group Performance of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4320</td>
<td>Writing for Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4461</td>
<td>Listening and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3425</td>
<td>Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 3602</td>
<td>Advanced Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4714</td>
<td>Communication, Culture and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4800</td>
<td>Online Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

ADDITIONAL DEPARTMENTAL ELECTIVES

Students must take additional 3000- or 4000-level Communication courses to fulfill the remaining 12 hour elective requirement.

Please consult Catalog for full listing of Communication course titles, and consult Oasis for current SPC 4930 - Selected Topics courses. Faculty strongly recommend that students interested in a specialization within their major select and take at least 9 of these 12 elective hours within one of the three Department Distribution Areas: Communication and Human Relationships, Public Communication and Media, or Applied Communication.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - COMMUNICATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program in Communication provides an opportunity for exceptional undergraduate students in Communication to work closely with a faculty member in an intensive research experience. Each Honors student is required to complete and defend an undergraduate Honors Thesis.

Application to the program ordinarily occurs during the second semester of the junior year or prior to completion of 90 semester hours. Students interested in the Honors Program should consult the department for further information about admission and program requirements.

Admission to the program is based on the student's overall academic record, performance in communication courses, and recommendations of faculty. To be admitted to the program, a student should have at least a 3.5 GPA in all Communication courses and a 3.0 cumulative GPA.

Students are required to complete 3 hours of Honors Reading and 3 hours of Honors Thesis.

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

Communication Career Pathways Information
Available on the Department of Communication website.

Student Organizations
Lambda Pi Eta National Honorary Society
Communication Council

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Communication B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
HR Specialists, Events Coordinator, Social Media Manager, Digital Content Creator, Health Educator, Sports Management Assistant, Public Relations, Sales Representative, Sales Assistant, Marketing Assistant, Marketing Communications Coordinator, Diversity and Inclusion (D&I) Assistant; Project Manager, Client Services Representative, Youth Sports Coordinator, Speaker, Community Organizer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $50,000

Communication B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- SPC 3301 - Interpersonal Communication Credit(s): 3
- SPC 3544 - Persuasion and Media Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ORI 3004 - Communication as Performance Credit(s): 3
- Major Distribution Area Course Credit(s): 3
- Major Distribution Area Course Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
COM 4958 - Communication Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Distribution Area Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Communication B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGECC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
SPC 3301 - Interpersonal Communication Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEEC - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

SPC 3544 - Persuasion and Media Credit(s): 3
### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORI 3004 - Communication as Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Distribution Area Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Distribution Area Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Distribution Area Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 4958 - Communication Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COMMUNICATION MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The minor in Communication prepares students to communicate effectively and ethically in a variety of relationships and contexts (see description of the major). Students may choose to emphasize a particular area of study including human relationships, health communication, public communication, media and culture, public advocacy, performance, organizational communication, leadership, diversity, or applied communication.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (15 CREDIT HOURS)

The minor in Communication requires a minimum of 15 hours of departmental coursework.

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

There are two required core courses in the minor:

- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Nine credit hours may be selected from among departmental offerings and must be at the 3000-level or higher.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A grade point average of 2.0 minimum is required for this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of "C-minus" is required for a departmental course to count toward a Communication minor.

Courses may not be taken S/U where a grade option exists.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
ECONOMETRICS AND QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The B.S. in Econometrics and Quantitative Economics is a baccalaureate degree focusing on the more analytical and applied aspects of economics, including forecasting, program and business evaluation, benefit/cost analysis and economic impact analysis.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All students entering USF for the first time, in Fall 2012 or later, who earn 3 (three) D and/or F grades in any of the following courses at USF: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3101, ECO 3203, STA 2023 (or QMB 2100 or QMB 3200) and ECO 2052 (or MAC 2233 or MAC 2311 or equivalent) will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance, and to a major that is not conferred by the Department of Economics through the College of Arts and Sciences.

All continuing USF students who entered USF prior to Fall 2012 and who have not earned any D or F grades in any of the following courses at USF: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3101, ECO 3203, STA 2023 (or QMB 2100 or QMB 3200) and ECO 2052 (or MAC 2233 or MAC 2311 or equivalent) by the beginning of Fall 2012, will also be allowed 3 (three) D and/or F grades in those courses before being required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance, and to a major that is not conferred by the Department of Economics through the College of Arts and Sciences.

All continuing USF students who entered USF prior to Fall 2012 and who have earned 1 (one) or more D or F grades in any of the following courses at USF: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3101, ECO 3203, STA 2023 (or QMB 2100 or QMB 3200) and ECO 2052 (or MAC 2233 or MAC 2311 or equivalent) by the beginning of Fall 2012, will only be allowed 2 (two) more D and/or F grades in those courses before being required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance, and to a major that is not conferred by the Department of Economics through the College of Arts and Sciences.

Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Appeals to the required change of major will be handled in the Economics Department and ONLY those students whose appeal is based on exceptional circumstances will be considered.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree. When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied. Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U. The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ECONOMETRICS AND QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- ECO X013 and ECO X023 or ECO XXXX and ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours each for 6 total credit hours

Note: If transfer students do not take ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) and ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) to meet the State Mandated Common Prerequisite courses, they will be expected to complete ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 prior to taking upper-level Economics courses.

REQUIRED COURSES: (27 CREDIT HOURS)

ECONOMETRICS AND QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

MAC 2233 - Business Calculus or MAC 2311 - Calculus I or MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I or MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I are acceptable substitutes for ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists.

QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II is an acceptable substitute for STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I.

ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists, MAC 2233 - Business Calculus, or MAC 2311 - Calculus I (or the equivalent) must be taken as a prerequisite for ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory and ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics.

- ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists Credit(s): 3
- ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory Credit(s): 3
- ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4401 - Introduction to Mathematical Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4421 - Introduction to Econometrics Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

RESTRICTED ELECTIVE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) from the following list:

- ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4422 - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting Credit(s): 3

Choose 1 course (3 credit hours) from the following list:

- ECO 3622 - American Economic History Credit(s): 3
- ECO 3703 - International Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4270 - Economic Growth Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4303 - History of Economic Thought Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4400 - Game Theory and Economic Applications Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4504 - Public Finance Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4704 - International Trade and Policy Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4713 - International Macroeconomics Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3008 - Economics of Tourism Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3125 - Economics of Inequality Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3201 - Economics of Women and Work Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3203 - Labor Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3302 - Environmental Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3403 - Industrial Organization Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3413 - Economics of Regulation and Antitrust Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3530 - Economics of Health Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3613 - Urban Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3623 - Regional Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECP 4451 - Law and Economics Credit(s): 3
- ECP 4510 - Economics of Education Credit(s): 3
- ECP 4704 - Economics of Business Strategy Credit(s): 3
- ECS 3013 - Economic Development Credit(s): 3
- ECS 4003 - Comparative Economic Systems Credit(s): 3
- ECS 4430 - Economics of Latin America Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ECONOMETRICS AND QUANTITATIVE ECONOMICS B.S.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENT**

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

**Note:** Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**COURSE GRADE REQUIREMENT**

Students must obtain a grade of "C-" or higher in ECO 3101 in order to enroll in any course for which ECO 3101 is a prerequisite. Some courses require a grade of "B-" or higher in ECO 3101.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

- Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - Minimum of 18 hours of upper-level Economics coursework must be completed at USF.
- College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Econometrics and Quantitative Economics B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
   Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
   Marketing Analyst
   Senior Data Analyst
   Financial Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
   $53,000 - $72,000

Econometrics and Quantitative Economics B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMERISTER 1 (FALL)

- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
   Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMERISTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
   Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMERISTER 3 (SUMMER)

- ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4401 - Introduction to Mathematical Economics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory Credit(s): 3
- OR ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory Credit(s): 3
- ECO 4421 - Introduction to Econometrics Credit(s): 3

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory Credit(s): 3
- OR ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory Credit(s): 3
- OR ECO 4422 - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting Credit(s): 3

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

Econometrics and Quantitative Economics B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective - SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3 (Recommended; Taken as 3 credits)

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGENM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4421 - Introduction to Econometrics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 4422 - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4401 - Introduction to Mathematical Economics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 4422 - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECONOMICS B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Economics offers a clear and logical way of thinking about complicated issues such as unemployment, inflation, pollution, and crime. The Department of Economics offers broad course choices allowing students to tailor their programs to provide training for professional careers in business, teaching, government, and law. Students interested in majoring or minoring in economics should contact the undergraduate advisor in the Department of Economics for more information.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENT - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All students entering USF for the first time, in Fall 2012 or later, who earn 3 (three) D and/or F grades in any of the following courses at USF: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3101, ECO 3203, STA 2023, QMB 2100, QMB 3200 and ECO 2052 (or MAC 2233 or MAC 2311 or equivalent) will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance, and to a major that is not conferred by the Department of Economics through the College of Arts and Sciences.

All continuing USF students who entered USF prior to Fall 2012 and who have not earned any D or F grades in any of the following courses at USF: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3101, ECO 3203, STA 2023, QMB 2100, QMB 3200 and ECO 2052 (or MAC 2233 or MAC 2311 or equivalent) by the beginning of Fall 2012, will also be allowed 3 (three) D and/or F grades in those courses before being required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance, and to a major that is not conferred by the Department of Economics through the College of Arts and Sciences.

All continuing USF students who entered USF prior to Fall 2012 and who have earned 1 (one) or more D or F grades in any of the following courses at USF: ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3101, ECO 3203, STA 2023, QMB 2100, QMB 3200 and ECO 2052 (or MAC 2233 or MAC 2311 or equivalent) by the beginning of Fall 2012, will only be allowed 2 (two) more D and/or F grades in those courses before being required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance, and to a major that is not conferred by the Department of Economics through the College of Arts and Sciences.

Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Appeals to the required change of major will be handled in the Economics Department and ONLY those students whose appeal is based on exceptional circumstances will be considered.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA.
Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree. When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ECONOMICS B.A.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- **ECO X000-X999 - 6 total credit hours**

  **Note:** If transfer students do not take ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) and ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) to meet the State Mandated Common Prerequisite courses, they will be expected to complete ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 prior to taking upper-level Economics courses.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (33 CREDIT HOURS)**

**ECONOMICS MAJOR CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

Students may substitute QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II for STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I.

Students may substitute MAC 2233 - Business Calculus or MAC 2311 - Calculus I or MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I or MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I or an equivalent Calculus course for ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists.

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**

**ECONOMICS MAJOR RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose five courses (15 credit hours) of Economics electives numbered 3000 or higher from the list of potential elective courses.

Notes: No more than 3 hours credit hours of ECO 4914 - Independent Research may be applied toward the major.

- ECO 3622 - American Economic History **Credit(s): 3**
ECO 3703 - International Economics Credit(s): 3
ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory Credit(s): 3
ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory Credit(s): 3
ECO 4270 - Economic Growth Credit(s): 3
ECO 4303 - History of Economic Thought Credit(s): 3
ECO 4400 - Game Theory and Economic Applications Credit(s): 3
ECO 4401 - Introduction to Mathematical Economics Credit(s): 3
ECO 4421 - Introduction to Econometrics Credit(s): 3
ECO 4422 - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting Credit(s): 3
ECO 4504 - Public Finance Credit(s): 3
ECO 4704 - International Trade and Policy Credit(s): 3
ECO 4713 - International Macroeconomics Credit(s): 3
ECP 3008 - Economics of Tourism Credit(s): 3
ECP 3125 - Economics of Inequality Credit(s): 3
ECP 3201 - Economics of Women and Work Credit(s): 3
ECP 3203 - Labor Economics Credit(s): 3
ECP 3302 - Environmental Economics Credit(s): 3
ECP 3403 - Industrial Organization Credit(s): 3
ECP 3413 - Economics of Regulation and Antitrust Credit(s): 3
ECP 3530 - Economics of Health Credit(s): 3
ECP 3613 - Urban Economics Credit(s): 3
ECP 3623 - Regional Economics Credit(s): 3
ECP 4451 - Law and Economics Credit(s): 3
ECP 4510 - Economics of Education Credit(s): 3
ECP 4704 - Economics of Business Strategy Credit(s): 3
ECS 3013 - Economic Development Credit(s): 3
ECS 4003 - Comparative Economic Systems Credit(s): 3
ECS 4430 - Economics of Latin America Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ECONOMICS B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must obtain a grade of C- or higher in all courses required for the major or minor in Economics.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - Minimum of 18 hours of upper-level major coursework must be completed at USF.
College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply.
towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Economics B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ⚪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Financial Analyst
Data Analyst
Senior Financial Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$50,000 - $65,000

Economics B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Level II Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
### Economics B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  - SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar (Recommended) **Credit(s): 1-3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDIT(S)</th>
<th>SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEMESTER 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEMESTER 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEMESTER 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SEMESTER 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUMMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEMESTER 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SEMESTER 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECONOMICS MINOR

Economics focuses on critical thinking and problem solving skills, which means the Minor in Economics can pair well with any Major.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

All students, regardless of college, can earn a minor in Economics by satisfactorily completing 18 hours in Economics.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 12

Students must choose twelve (12) credit hours of Economics electives numbered 3000 or higher (may include QMB 3200 and FIN 3233).

GRADING REQUIREMENT

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade for all minor and supporting minor courses.

GPA REQUIREMENT

A grade point average of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in the minor course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at any institution.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH
ENGLISH B.A., WITHcreative writing CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

A bachelor’s degree in English prepares students for any field that values critical thinking, high reading comprehension, clear and effective writing, and the ability to interpret and analyze language. It provides two concentrations from which students must choose one: Creative Writing and Literary Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENGLISH B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
ENGLISH MAJOR CORE (39 HOURS)

ENGLISH MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES: 6 CREDIT HOURS

- LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3

ENGLISH MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 11 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete an English program of study, including 15 credit hours of electives and one of two concentrations in: Creative Writing or Literary Studies.

ENGLISH MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 15 credit hours of coursework from the following list of courses:

- AML 3031 - American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860 Credit(s): 3
- AML 3032 - American Literature From 1860 to 1912 Credit(s): 3
- AML 3051 - American Literature From 1912-1945 Credit(s): 3
- AML 3243 - American Literature 1945 to the Present Credit(s): 3
- AML 3604 - African American Literature Credit(s): 3
- AML 3630 - U.S. Latino/Latina Literature in English Credit(s): 3
- AML 3641 - Native American Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
- AML 3674 - Asian American Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
- AML 4111 - Nineteenth-Century American Novel Credit(s): 3
- AML 4121 - Twentieth-Century American Novel Credit(s): 3
- AML 4261 - Literature of the South Credit(s): 3
- AML 4300 - Selected American Authors Credit(s): 3
- AML 4931 - American Literary Movements and Genres Credit(s): 3
- AML 4933 - Studies in American Literature and Culture Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3111 - Form and Technique of Fiction Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3211 - Form and Technique of Nonfiction Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3112 - Fiction I Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3121 - Fiction II Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3212 - Nonfiction I Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3221 - Nonfiction II Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3311 - Form and Technique of Poetry Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3312 - Poetry I Credit(s): 3
- CRW 3321 - Poetry II Credit(s): 3
- CRW 4930 - Selected Topics in Creative Writing Credit(s): 1-3
- ENC 3241 - Scientific Writing and Presentation Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3242 - Technical Communication for Majors Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3330 - Rhetorical Traditions Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3331 - Client and Civic Communication Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3371 - Rhetorical Theory for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3373 - Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3376 - Multimodal Composition Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3416 - New Media for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3435 - Rhetoric and Gaming Credit(s): 3
- ENC 4212 - Professional & Technical Editing Credit(s): 3
- ENC 4218 - Visual Rhetoric for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
- ENC 4260 - Technical and Professional Communication Capstone Credit(s): 3
- ENC 4311 - Advanced Composition Credit(s): 3
- ENC 4351 - Writing for Publication Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4353</td>
<td>Public Rhetorics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4377</td>
<td>Advanced Rhetoric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4431</td>
<td>Writing and New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Professional and Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4940</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Communication Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3113</td>
<td>Film as Narrative Art</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3674</td>
<td>Film and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4042</td>
<td>Studies in Theory and Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4060</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4818</td>
<td>Feminist Digital Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4906</td>
<td>Individual Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4907</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4955</td>
<td>English Studies Abroad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 4970</td>
<td>Honors Thesis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3015</td>
<td>British Literature to 1616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3016</td>
<td>Studies in 17th and 18th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3017</td>
<td>Studies in 19th Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3230</td>
<td>British Literature 1616-1780</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3251</td>
<td>British Literature 1780-1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3270</td>
<td>British Literature 1900 to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3273</td>
<td>British Literature 1900-1945</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3331</td>
<td>Early Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 3332</td>
<td>Late Shakespeare</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4112</td>
<td>Eighteenth-Century British Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4122</td>
<td>19th Century British Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4132</td>
<td>British Novel: Conrad to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4203</td>
<td>Introduction to Old English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4303</td>
<td>Selected British Authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4311</td>
<td>Chaucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4341</td>
<td>Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4501</td>
<td>Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4931</td>
<td>Studies In British Literature And Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 4671</td>
<td>Traditional English Grammar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 4680</td>
<td>Structure of American English</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3022</td>
<td>Modern Short Prose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3031</td>
<td>Survey of Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3043</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3093</td>
<td>Contemporary Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3101</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3102</td>
<td>Literature of the Western World Since the Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3103</td>
<td>Great Literature of the World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3144</td>
<td>Modern European Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3155</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3301</td>
<td>Cultural Studies and the Popular Arts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3353</td>
<td>Literature, Race, and Ethnicity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3374</td>
<td>The Bible As Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3410</td>
<td>Religious and Philosophical Themes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3451</td>
<td>Literature and the Occult</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3513</td>
<td>Literature, Gender, and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3621</td>
<td>Literature of Climate Change: Climate Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3930</td>
<td>Special Topics in English Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4233</td>
<td>Postcolonial Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4386</td>
<td>British and American Literature by Women</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4804</td>
<td>Literature as Cultural Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in English Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4932</td>
<td>Selected World Authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIT 4933 - World Literary Movements And Genres Credit(s): 3

CREATIVE WRITING CONCENTRATION: (18 CREDIT HOURS)

Courses used to satisfy concentration requirements cannot be used to satisfy in the English Major Elective Courses. Any course appearing in both English Major Elective Courses and a Concentration will be manually removed by your advisor.

CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3111</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3211</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3311</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Choose four courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3112</td>
<td>Fiction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3121</td>
<td>Fiction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3212</td>
<td>Nonfiction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3221</td>
<td>Nonfiction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3312</td>
<td>Poetry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3321</td>
<td>Poetry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Creative Writing</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENGLISH B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete a minimum of 6 credit hours at the 4000 level.

Students declaring English as a second major need to complete 30 credit hours. To do so, they must make a written request to the Undergraduate Director at the time they declare English as a second major. Courses taken in the first major may not count toward the 30 hours in English as a second major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
The Department of English Honors Program provides a carefully selected group of seniors with opportunities for advanced scholarship:

- Closer contact with faculty tutors than students in the regular major program;
- An opportunity to work and exchange ideas in the stimulating environment of a small group of fellow students with similar aims and abilities;
- An opportunity to develop individual initiative and sophisticated critical skills.

The English Honors Program will benefit those interested in graduate work, advanced professional study, or greater intellectual challenges.

**ADMISSIONS CRITERIA**

Students may apply for the program after completing 60 hours of coursework. Applicants should have a GPA of 3.30 in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00 and should submit signatures of recommendation from two English faculty supporting their applications.

After screening all applications, the Department's Honors Committee will select participants for each year's program.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION OF DEPARTMENTAL HONORS**

The Honors student will complete the requirements of his/her chosen English Department major as described in the current catalog.

The Honors program requires 9 hours of Honors-level work.

All Honors students are required to complete at least one (three-hour) Honors seminar (ENG 4935 or ENG 4936).

Students may select from the following options to fulfill the remaining six hours of credit in Honors:
- Up to two more (three-hour) Honors seminars (ENG 4935 or ENG 4936).
- A three-hour independent study. The independent study should be connected to an eligible upper-level course in the major being taught in that semester.**

A list of courses available for this option will be made available prior to registration each semester. Students will attend some or all of the scheduled course meetings but will be enrolled in an independent study with the instructor. The independent study will be considered a special "Honors section" of the course and will require additional work that may include extra reading, class presentations, and advanced research-based writing. To enroll in an independent study, students will need written permission of the instructor, who will determine an Honors-appropriate workload for the course. The proposed plan for independent study must be approved by the Honors Committee and filed with the Undergraduate Director prior to registration. Students may count a maximum of one independent study in fulfillment of their degree requirements.

A three-hour Honors thesis, supervised by a member of the English faculty. The Director of the English Honors Program will serve as instructor of record for the thesis hours. Under the direction of the instructors of the Honors seminars and/or the Director of the English Honors Program, the student will choose a member of the English Department faculty to serve as director of his/her thesis and one or two additional faculty members to serve as readers of the thesis. The completed thesis must be at least 25-pages in length, not including bibliography.

A three-hour graduate-level course. Enrollment in a graduate course is limited to Honors students in their final semester and requires written permission of the Undergraduate Director, Graduate Director, and the instructor of the course. To be eligible, students must have completed at least one Honors seminar with a grade of A- or higher.

To graduate with Departmental Honors, the student must satisfy the following requirements:
- Complete 9 hours of English Honors courses as described above with a 3.30 GPA;
- Complete all major requirements with a 3.30 GPA and academic coursework with an overall GPA of 3.0.
- The student who completes all requirements above will graduate with Honors in English.

**Faculty who are willing to accommodate the extra needs of Honors students will notify the Undergraduate Director before registration to have their course put on the list of eligible courses. The Honors student will enroll in an independent study but will attend the scheduled course and complete the bulk of the reading and written requirements for the course in addition to a special Honors project for the course (this could include a formal presentation of research, an independent research project, a longer research paper, a long annotated bibliography, a larger collection of creative work, etc. The independent study represents 3 hours of coursework.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply
towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - English B.A., with Creative Writing Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Editorial Assistant
English Teacher
Content Writer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$36,000 - $50,000

English B.A., with Creative Writing Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13

English B.A., with Creative Writing Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - CEL - Community Engaged Learning Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for an Internship
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13
ENGLISH B.A., WITH LITERARY STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

A bachelor's degree in English prepares students for any field that values critical thinking, high reading comprehension, clear and effective writing, and the ability to interpret and analyze language. It provides two concentrations from which students must choose one: Creative Writing and Literary Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- Transfer: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- International: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENGLISH B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
ENGLISH MAJOR CORE (39 HOURS)

ENGLISH MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES: 6 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGLISH MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 11 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete an English program of study, including 15 credit hours of electives and one of two concentrations in: Creative Writing or Literary Studies.

ENGLISH MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 15 credit hours of coursework from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 3031</td>
<td>American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3032</td>
<td>American Literature From 1860 to 1912</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3051</td>
<td>American Literature From 1912-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3243</td>
<td>American Literature 1945 to the Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3604</td>
<td>African American Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3630</td>
<td>U.S. Latino/Latina Literature in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3641</td>
<td>Native American Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3674</td>
<td>Asian American Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4111</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4121</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4261</td>
<td>Literature of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4300</td>
<td>Selected American Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4931</td>
<td>American Literary Movements and Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4933</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3111</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Fiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3211</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3112</td>
<td>Fiction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3121</td>
<td>Fiction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3212</td>
<td>Nonfiction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3221</td>
<td>Nonfiction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3311</td>
<td>Form and Technique of Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3312</td>
<td>Poetry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 3321</td>
<td>Poetry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Creative Writing</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3241</td>
<td>Scientific Writing and Presentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3242</td>
<td>Technical Communication for Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3330</td>
<td>Rhetorical Traditions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3331</td>
<td>Client and Civic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3371</td>
<td>Rhetorical Theory for Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3373</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3376</td>
<td>Multimodal Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3416</td>
<td>New Media for Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3435</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Gaming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4212</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4218</td>
<td>Visual Rhetoric for Technical Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4260</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Communication Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4311</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4351</td>
<td>Writing for Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENC 4353 - Public Rhetorics  Credit(s): 3
ENC 4377 - Advanced Rhetoric  Credit(s): 3
ENC 4431 - Writing and New Media  Credit(s): 3
ENC 4931 - Selected Topics in Professional and Technical Writing  Credit(s): 3
ENC 4940 - Technical and Professional Communication Internship  Credit(s): 3
ENG 3113 - Film as Narrative Art  Credit(s): 3
ENG 3674 - Film and Culture  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4042 - Studies in Theory and Criticism  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4060 - History of the English Language  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4818 - Feminist Digital Humanities  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4906 - Individual Research  Credit(s): 1-4
ENG 4907 - Directed Reading  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4935 - Honors Seminar I  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4936 - Honors Seminar II  Credit(s): 3
ENG 4940 - Internship in English  Credit(s): 1-4
ENG 4955 - English Studies Abroad  Credit(s): 1-6
ENG 4970 - Honors Thesis  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3015 - British Literature to 1616  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3016 - Studies in 17th and 18th Century British Literature  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3017 - Studies in 19th Century British Literature  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3230 - British Literature 1616-1780  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3251 - British Literature 1780-1900  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3270 - British Literature, 1900 to the Present  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3273 - British Literature 1900-1945  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3331 - Early Shakespeare  Credit(s): 3
ENL 3332 - Late Shakespeare  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4112 - Eighteenth-Century British Novel  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4122 - 19th Century British Novel  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4132 - British Novel: Conrad to the Present  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4203 - Introduction to Old English  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4303 - Selected British Authors  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4311 - Chaucer  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4341 - Milton  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4501 - Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Literature  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4930 - Selected Topics  Credit(s): 3
ENL 4931 - Studies in British Literature and Culture  Credit(s): 3
LIN 4671 - Traditional English Grammar  Credit(s): 3
LIN 4680 - Structure of American English  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3022 - Modern Short Prose  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3031 - Survey of Poetry  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3043 - Modern Drama  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3093 - Contemporary Literature  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3101 - Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3102 - Literature of the Western World Since the Renaissance  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3103 - Great Literature of the World  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3144 - Modern European Novel  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3155 - Twentieth-Century Literature  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3301 - Cultural Studies and the Popular Arts  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3353 - Literature, Race, and Ethnicity  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3374 - The Bible As Literature  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3410 - Religious and Philosophical Themes  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3451 - Literature and the Occult  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3513 - Literature, Gender, and Sexuality  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3621 - Literature of Climate Change: Climate Fiction  Credit(s): 3
LIT 3930 - Special Topics in English Studies  Credit(s): 3
LIT 4233 - Postcolonial Literature  Credit(s): 3
LIT 4386 - British and American Literature by Women  Credit(s): 3
LIT 4804 - Literature as Cultural Study  Credit(s): 3
LIT 4930 - Selected Topics in English Studies  Credit(s): 1-3
LIT 4932 - Selected World Authors  Credit(s): 3
LIT 4933 - World Literary Movements And Genres Credit(s): 3

LITERARY STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

ENG 3014 - Introduction to Literary Methodology Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one course from the following list:

ENG 4013 - Literary Criticism Credit(s): 3
ENG 4950 - Senior Portfolio Credit(s): 3
ENG 4934 - Senior Literature Seminar Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION LITERARY HISTORIES CATEGORIES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one course from three of the four pre-1900 categories (Medieval/Renaissance, 17th/18th Century British, 19th Century British, American Before 1900):

Medieval/Renaissance

ENL 3015 - British Literature to 1616 Credit(s): 3
ENL 3331 - Early Shakespeare Credit(s): 3
ENL 3332 - Late Shakespeare Credit(s): 3
ENL 4203 - Introduction to Old English Credit(s): 3
ENL 4311 - Chaucer Credit(s): 3
ENL 4501 - Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Literature Credit(s): 3
LIT 3101 - Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance Credit(s): 3

17th/18th Century British

ENL 3016 - Studies in 17th and 18th Century British Literature Credit(s): 3
ENL 3230 - British Literature 1616-1780 Credit(s): 3
ENL 4112 - Eighteenth-Century British Novel Credit(s): 3
ENL 4341 - Milton Credit(s): 3

19th Century British

ENL 3017 - Studies in 19th Century British Literature Credit(s): 3
ENL 3251 - British Literature 1780-1900 Credit(s): 3
ENL 4122 - 19th Century British Novel Credit(s): 3

American Before 1900

AML 3031 - American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860 Credit(s): 3
AML 3032 - American Literature From 1860 to 1912 Credit(s): 3
AML 4111 - Nineteenth-Century American Novel Credit(s): 3

CULTURAL-CRITICAL STUDIES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose one course from the following list:

AML 3604 - African American Literature Credit(s): 3
AML 3630 - U.S. Latino/Latina Literature in English Credit(s): 3
AML 3641 - Native American Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
AML 3674 - Asian American Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
AML 4933 - Studies in American Literature and Culture Credit(s): 3
ENG 4818 - Feminist Digital Humanities Credit(s): 3
LIT 3353 - Literature, Race, and Ethnicity Credit(s): 3
LIT 3513 - Literature, Gender, and Sexuality Credit(s): 3
LIT 3621 - Literature of Climate Change: Climate Fiction Credit(s): 3
LIT 4233 - Postcolonial Literature Credit(s): 3
LIT 4386 - British and American Literature by Women Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENGLISH B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete a minimum of 6 credit hours at the 4000 level.

Students declaring English as a second major need to complete 30 credit hours. To do so, they must make a written request to the Undergraduate Director at the time they declare English as a second major. Courses taken in the first major may not count toward the 30 hours in English as a second major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

The Department of English Honors Program provides a carefully selected group of seniors with opportunities for advanced scholarship:

- Closer contact with faculty tutors than students in the regular major program;
- An opportunity to work and exchange ideas in the stimulating environment of a small group of fellow students with similar aims and abilities;
- An opportunity to develop individual initiative and sophisticated critical skills.
- The English Honors Program will benefit those interested in graduate work, advanced professional study, or greater intellectual challenges.

ADMISSIONS CRITERIA

Students may apply for the program after completing 60 hours of coursework. Applicants should have a GPA of 3.30 in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00 and should submit signatures of recommendation from two English faculty supporting their applications.

After screening all applications, the Department's Honors Committee will select participants for each year's program.

REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION OF DEPARTMENTAL HONORS

The Honors student will complete the requirements of his/her chosen English Department major as described in the current catalog.
The Honors program requires 9 hours of Honors-level work. All Honors students are required to complete at least one (three-hour) Honors seminar (ENG 4935 or ENG 4936). Students may select from the following options to fulfill the remaining six hours of credit in Honors:

- Up to two more (three-hour) Honors seminars (ENG 4935 or ENG 4936).

A three-hour independent study. The independent study should be connected to an eligible upper-level course in the major being taught in that semester.**

A list of courses available for this option will be made available prior to registration each semester. Students will attend some or all of the scheduled course meetings but will be enrolled in an independent study with the instructor. The independent study will be considered a special "Honors section" of the course and will require additional work that may include extra reading, class presentations, and advanced research-based writing. To enroll in an independent study, students will need written permission of the instructor, who will determine an Honors-appropriate workload for the course. The proposed plan for independent study must be approved by the Honors Committee and filed with the Undergraduate Director prior to registration. Students may count a maximum of one independent study in fulfillment of their degree requirements.

A three-hour Honors thesis, supervised by a member of the English faculty. The Director of the English Honors Program will serve as instructor of record for the thesis hours. Under the direction of the instructors of the Honors seminars and/or the Director of the English Honors Program, the student will choose a member of the English Department faculty to serve as director of his/her thesis and one or two additional faculty members to serve as readers of the thesis. The completed thesis must be at least 25-pages in length, not including bibliography.

A three-hour graduate-level course. Enrollment in a graduate course is limited to Honors students in their final semester and requires written permission of the Undergraduate Director, Graduate Director, and the instructor of the course. To be eligible, students must have completed at least one Honors seminar with a grade of A- or higher.

To graduate with Departmental Honors, the student must satisfy the following requirements:

- Complete 9 hours of English Honors courses as described above with a 3.30 GPA;
- Complete all major requirements with a 3.30 GPA and academic coursework with an overall GPA of 3.0.

The student who completes all requirements above will graduate with Honors in English.

**Faculty who are willing to accommodate the extra needs of Honors students will notify the Undergraduate Director before registration to have their course put on the list of eligible courses. The Honors student will enroll in an independent study but will attend the scheduled course and complete the bulk of the reading and written requirements for the course in addition to a special Honors project for the course (this could include a formal presentation of research, an independent research project, a longer research paper, a long annotated bibliography, a larger collection of creative work, etc. The independent study represents 3 hours of coursework.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - English B.A., with Literary Studies Concentration

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
## Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Editorial Assistant
- English Teacher
- Content Writer

## Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$36,000 - $50,000

### English B.A., with Literary Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature** Credit(s): 3  
- **Concentration Core** Credit(s): 3  
- **Foreign Language I** Credit(s): 4  
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Upper-Level Elective** Credit(s): 3  
  
**Total Credit Hours: 16**

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 3310 - Expository Writing** Credit(s): 3  
- **Concentration Core** Credit(s): 3  
- **Foreign Language II** Credit(s): 4  
- **Major Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Upper-Level Elective** Credit(s): 3  
  
**Total Credit Hours: 16**

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **Concentration Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Concentration Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Major Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Major Elective** Credit(s): 3  
  
**Total Credit Hours: 15**

##### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **Concentration Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Concentration Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** Credit(s): 1  
- **Major Elective** Credit(s): 3  
- **Major Elective** Credit(s): 3  
  
**Apply for Graduation**  

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

---

### English B.A., with Literary Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1
SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 6**

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Concentration Core **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 16**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Core **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s): 4**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 16**

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**
SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - CEL - Community Engaged Learning Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for an Internship
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Bachelor of Arts degree in Professional and Technical Communication prepares students to use their writing and communication skills to solve problems in a variety of workplaces and settings. The B.A. program affords students the opportunity to make and produce a wide variety of documents and texts using technological tools and media; to assess existing structures and to propose alternative solutions; and to learn the value of diversity, culture, and ethics.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

ENC X101 or ENC X000-X999* – 3 credit hours
ENC X102 or ENC X000-X999* – 3 credit hours
ENC X210 Technical Writing – 3 credit hours
SPC X608 Public Speaking – 3 credit hours

*Any ENC XXXX equivalent to English Composition I and English Composition II.

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 3242 - Technical Communication for Majors Credit(s): 3
ENC 4260 - Technical and Professional Communication Capstone Credit(s): 3
ENC 3266 - Research Methods for Professional and Technical Communication Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose 18 credit hours of Professional and Technical Communication electives from the following list of courses.

LIS 2005 - Information Literacy Credit(s): 3
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ENC 3331 - Client and Civic Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 3371 - Rhetorical Theory for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 3373 - Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities Credit(s): 3
ENC 3376 - Multimodal Composition Credit(s): 3
ENC 4212 - Professional & Technical Editing Credit(s): 3
ENC 4218 - Visual Rhetoric for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 4264 - Managerial Communications Credit(s): 3
ENC 4906 - Professional & Technical Writing Independent Study Credit(s): 3
ENC 4931 - Selected Topics in Professional and Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
ENC 4940 - Technical and Professional Communication Internship Credit(s): 3
ENC 4311 - Advanced Composition Credit(s): 3
ENC 3370 - Writing Technologies Credit(s): 3
ENC 4403 - Grant Writing Credit(s): 3

OTHER ELECTIVE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select nine (9) credit hours of electives from the Major Restricted Electives listed above. Students may choose six of the nine credit hours from electives outside of the Department, in consultation with their advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students will be required to compile a portfolio of their work throughout the degree program. It is completed and presented during the capstone course.
The requirements for the Professional and Technical Communication degree allow for open electives of any English Department course, as well as electives outside the major. Students are encouraged to use these credits to pursue a minor or certificate that will broaden and enrich their major studies. Students may elect to pursue any minor.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

The major GPA is a 2.0.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum grade of C- or better is required to meet major course.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION B.A.**

It is highly recommended that students take advantage of participating in an internship. The Department of English and the Professional and Technical Communication program have developed a number of long-term relationships with organizations. Talk to your advisor or one of the faculty about these opportunities.

**OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM - DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH**

The Department of English Honors Program provides a carefully selected group of seniors with opportunities for advanced scholarship:
- Closer contact with faculty tutors than students in the regular major program;
- An opportunity to work and exchange ideas in the stimulating environment of a small group of fellow students with similar aims and abilities;
- An opportunity to develop individual initiative and sophisticated critical skills.

The English Honors Program will benefit those interested in graduate work, advanced professional study, or greater intellectual challenges.

**ADMISSIONS CRITERIA**

Students may apply for the program after completing 60 hours of coursework. Applicants should have a GPA of 3.30 in the major and an overall GPA of 3.00 and should submit signatures of recommendation from two English faculty supporting their applications.

After screening all applications, the Department's Honors Committee will select participants for each year's program.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR COMPLETION OF DEPARTMENTAL HONORS**

The Honors student will complete the requirements of his/her chosen English Department major as described in the current catalog.

The Honors program requires 9 hours of Honors-level work.

All Honors students are required to complete at least one (three-hour) Honors seminar (ENG 4935 - Honors Seminar I or ENG 4936 - Honors Seminar II).

Students may select from the following options to fulfill the remaining six hours of credit in Honors:

- Up to two more (three-hour) Honors seminars (ENG 4935 or ENG 4936).
- A three-hour independent study. The independent study should be connected to an eligible upper-level course in the major being taught in that semester.**
A list of courses available for this option will be made available prior to registration each semester. Students will attend some or all of the scheduled course meetings but will be enrolled in an independent study with the instructor. The independent study will be considered a special "Honors section" of the course and will require additional work that may include extra reading, class presentations, and advanced research-based writing. To enroll in an independent study, students will need written permission of the instructor, who will determine an Honors-appropriate workload for the course. The proposed plan for independent study must be approved by the Honors Committee and filed with the Undergraduate Director prior to registration. Students may count a maximum of one independent study in fulfillment of their degree requirements.

A three-hour Honors thesis, supervised by a member of the English faculty. The Director of the English Honors Program will serve as instructor of record for the thesis hours. Under the direction of the instructors of the Honors seminars and/or the Director of the English Honors Program, the student will choose a member of the English Department faculty to serve as director of his/her thesis and one or two additional faculty members to serve as readers of the thesis. The completed thesis must be at least 25-pages in length, not including a bibliography. A three-hour graduate-level course. Enrollment in a graduate course is limited to Honors students in their final semester and requires written permission of the Undergraduate Director, Graduate Director, and the instructor of the course. To be eligible, students must have completed at least one Honors seminar with a grade of A- or higher.

3. To graduate with Departmental Honors, the student must satisfy the following requirements:
   Complete 9 hours of English Honors courses as described above with a 3.30 GPA;
   Complete all major requirements with a 3.30 GPA and academic coursework with an overall GPA of 3.0.
4. The student who completes all requirements above will graduate with Honors in English.

**Faculty who are willing to accommodate the extra needs of Honors students will notify the Undergraduate Director before registration to have their course put on the list of eligible courses. The Honors student will enroll in an independent study but will attend the scheduled course and complete the bulk of the reading and writing requirements for the course in addition to a special Honors project for the course (this could include a formal presentation of research, an independent research project, a longer research paper, a long annotated bibliography, a larger collection of creative work, etc. The independent study represents 3 hours of coursework.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Professional and Technical Communication B.A.**

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Technical Writer
- Marketing Manager
- Instructional Designer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$59,000 - $60,000
Professional and Technical Communication B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 3242 - Technical Communication for Majors Credit(s): 3
- FLEX – Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 3266 - Research Methods for Professional and Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
- FLEX – Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ENC 4260 - Technical and Professional Communication Capstone Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 13

Professional and Technical Communication B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hour(s): 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
ENC 3242 - Technical Communication for Majors Credit(s): 3
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
FLEX – Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
ENC 3266 - Research Methods for Professional and Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Credit(s): 4
General Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hour(s): 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hour(s): 15

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hour(s): 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

ENC 4260 - Technical and Professional Communication Capstone Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hour(s): 13
CREATIVE WRITING MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The Creative Writing minor is designed for aspiring writers of fiction, poetry, creative nonfiction, comics, and many other genres. Students learn to read others' work and produce their own with attention to cultural and philosophical contexts. As they explore their individual interests in small, workshop-oriented classes, they also gain valuable career competencies and skills necessary to enter multiple graduate programs.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Courses used to satisfy concentration requirements cannot be used to satisfy minor requirements. Any course appearing in both the Creative Writing Minor and the Creative Writing Concentration will be manually removed by your advisor.

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

CRW 3311 - Form and Technique of Poetry Credit(s): 3
CRW 3111 - Form and Technique of Fiction Credit(s): 3

Or

CRW 3211 - Form and Technique of Nonfiction Credit(s): 3

Any major course listed in the Literary Studies concentration including a 2000-level LIT course

Any two of the following:

CRW 3112 - Fiction I Credit(s): 3
CRW 3121 - Fiction II Credit(s): 3
CRW 3212 - Nonfiction I Credit(s): 3
CRW 3221 - Nonfiction II Credit(s): 3
CRW 3312 - Poetry I Credit(s): 3
CRW 3321 - Poetry II Credit(s): 3
CRW 4930 - Selected Topics in Creative Writing Credit(s): 1-3

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of below C- will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
LITERARY STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

The Literary Studies minor (LTS) is designed to provide curious students with the opportunity to study a wide range of works from a diverse collection of authors. Students engage with fiction, drama, graphic novels, poetry, nonfiction, comics, and film while developing analytical thinking skills and gaining empathy for multiple perspectives. Classes are discussion-driven and build both valuable career competencies and skills necessary to enter multiple graduate programs.

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 15

Select five courses that fit the categories below:

- One AML course from the Literary Studies concentration
- One ENL course from the Literary Studies concentration
- One 4000-level literature course from the Literary Studies concentration (AML, ENG, ENL, or LIT prefix)
- One 3000- or 4000-level literature course from the Literary Studies concentration
- One additional course (any level) from the Literary Studies concentration

GPA REQUIREMENT

A grade point average of 2.0 minimum is required for this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

The minor course minimum grade is a "C" (2.00). A grade of C- will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION MINOR

The Professional and Technical Communication minor is designed to provide students with both a practical and theoretical orientation to communication in a variety of media and genres. In doing so, it helps prepare them for multiple professional pathways to work as innovative professional or technical communicators in a variety of fields – from government to non-profit to business to medicine – as well as providing the skills necessary to enter multiple graduate programs. Please review the PTC minor handout to learn more.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Professional and Technical Communication (PTC) consists of four (4) courses (12 credit hours).

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 3

ENC 3242 - Technical Communication for Majors Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 9

Select three (3) courses from the following list.

NOTE: Students may only count three (3) credits of ENC 2210, ENC 3246, or ENC 3250 toward the nine (9) credits of required minor elective coursework.

ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ENC 3371 - Rhetorical Theory for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 3416 - New Media for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 4212 - Professional & Technical Editing Credit(s): 3
ENC 4218 - Visual Rhetoric for Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 4264 - Managerial Communications Credit(s): 3
ENC 4906 - Professional & Technical Writing Independent Study Credit(s): 3
ENC 4931 - Selected Topics in Professional and Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
ENC 4946 - Professional & Technical Writing Internship Credit(s): 3
ENC 3266 - Research Methods for Professional and Technical Communication Credit(s): 3
ENC 3370 - Writing Technologies Credit(s): 3
ENC 4403 - Grant Writing Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENT

A grade point average of 2.0 minimum is required for this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

The minor course minimum grade is a "C" (2.00). A grade of below C- will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
SCHOOL OF GEOSCIENCES
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S., WITH ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This B.S. in Environmental Science and Policy emphasizes the understanding of interrelationships between social phenomena and the natural (i.e., biological-physical-chemical) environment. It is intended to: (1) increase student awareness of these interconnections in their everyday lives; (2) introduce students to a variety of social science perspectives (including politics and policies), along with hard environmental science perspectives, that help students make sense of these connections; (3) identify the contributions of each of these perspectives to our understanding of environmental problems; (4) discuss how natural resource management and environmental policy reflect these perspectives; and (5) produce graduates who promote sustainability in all facets of human enterprise.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.

The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

BSC X010C or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) - 4 credit hours
CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) - 4 credit hours
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours
GLY X010C or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 - 4 credit hours
MCB X013C - 4 credit hours
STA X023 - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (44 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS

EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3

or

EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar Credit(s): 1
EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12

or

EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12
GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3

or

GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES COURSES

Students complete an Environmental Science and Policy program of study to include one of the following Concentrations:

- Environmental Analysis
- Environmental Policy and Sustainability
- Environmental Science

ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods Credit(s): 3
GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3

ELECTIVE CONCENTRATION COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of five of the following courses:

EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3164C</td>
<td>Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3280</td>
<td>Environmental Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4265</td>
<td>Soil Genesis and Classification</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4284</td>
<td>Water Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4340</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4035C</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4300</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4302C</td>
<td>GIS for Sustainability</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4734</td>
<td>Beaches and Coastal Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 4106C</td>
<td>Climate Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 4050</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 4052</td>
<td>Urban Planning and Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Courses completed as a part of the Major Core cannot also be used to meet the Concentration Elective requirement.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF GPA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall GPA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

**Note:** Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.**

All students are required to complete an internship or research project as a part of the major. EVR 4910 and EVR 4940 fulfill this requirement and are included in the Major Course Courses above. Speak to the undergraduate advisor concerning internship opportunities. See advising information below.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course
offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Analysis Concentration**

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literate.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✉️ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Policy Analyst
- Environmental Protection Specialist
- Environmental Consultant

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$32,000 - $57,000

**Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Analysis Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
  
  Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
  - OR EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
  - OR GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 2
  
  Total Credit Hours: 14
Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Analysis Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- SGEG - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
  OR GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
  OR EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar Credit(s): 1
- EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12
  OR EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: EVR 4940 OR EVR 4910 should be 3 credit hours.

Total Credit Hours: 13
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S., WITH ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND SUSTAINABILITY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This B.S. in Environmental Science and Policy emphasizes the understanding of interrelationships between social phenomena and the natural (i.e., biological-physical-chemical) environment. It is intended to: (1) increase student awareness of these interconnections in their everyday lives; (2) introduce students to a variety of social science perspectives (including politics and policies), along with hard environmental science perspectives, that help students make sense of these connections; (3) identify the contributions of each of these perspectives to our understanding of environmental problems; (4) discuss how natural resource management and environmental policy reflect these perspectives; and (5) produce graduates who promote sustainability in all facets of human enterprise.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA.
Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC X010C</td>
<td>or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM X045C</td>
<td>or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM X046C</td>
<td>or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY X010C</td>
<td>or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC X311</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB X013C</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA X023</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES: (44 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS**

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science **Credit(s):** 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab **Credit(s):** 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy **Credit(s):** 3
- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques **Credit(s):** 3
- or
- EVR 4114 - Climate Change **Credit(s):** 3
- EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar **Credit(s):** 1
- EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project **Credit(s):** 3-12
- or
- EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship **Credit(s):** 3-12
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology **Credit(s):** 3
- or
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards **Credit(s):** 3
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation **Credit(s):** 3
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization **Credit(s):** 3

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND SUSTAINABILITY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES COURSES**

Students complete an Environmental Science and Policy program of study to include one of the following Concentrations:

- Environmental Analysis
- Environmental Policy and Sustainability
- Environmental Science

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND SUSTAINABILITY CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation **Credit(s):** 3
- or
- POS 3697 - Environmental Law **Credit(s):** 3
- EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments **Credit(s):** 3
- or
- EVR 4873 - Environmental Policy and Sustainability **Credit(s):** 3

**ELECTIVE CONCENTRATION COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of five of the following courses:
EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management Credit(s): 3
EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
GEO 3352 - The Human Footprint on the Landscape Credit(s): 3
GEO 3602 - Urban Geography Credit(s): 3
GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credit(s): 3
GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management Credit(s): 3
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GEO 4471 - Political Geography Credit(s): 3
GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
GIS 4300 - Environmental Modeling with GIS Credit(s): 3
GIS 4302C - GIS for Sustainability Credit(s): 4
POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
REL 4188 - Religion and Ecology Seminar Credit(s): 3
URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3

Note: Courses completed as a part of the Major Core cannot also be used to meet the Concentration Elective requirement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

All students are required to complete an internship or research project as a part of the major. EVR 4910 and EVR 4940 fulfill this requirement and are included in the Major Course Courses above. Speak to the undergraduate advisor concerning internship opportunities. See advising information below.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.
ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Policy and Sustainability Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

| Items that are critical are marked with a ✖ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track. |

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Policy Analyst
- Environmental Protection Specialist
- Environmental Consultant

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$32,000 - $57,000

Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Policy and Sustainability Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
- OR EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Policy and Sustainability Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- SGES - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Core Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Core Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: EVR 4910 OR EVR 4940 should be 3 credit hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S., WITH ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This B.S. in Environmental Science and Policy emphasizes the understanding of interrelationships between social phenomena and the natural (i.e., biological-physical-chemical) environment. It is intended to: (1) increase student awareness of these interconnections in their everyday lives; (2) introduce students to a variety of social science perspectives (including politics and policies), along with hard environmental science perspectives, that help students make sense of these connections; (3) identify the contributions of each of these perspectives to our understanding of environmental problems; (4) discuss how natural resource management and environmental policy reflect these perspectives; and (5) produce graduates who promote sustainability in all facets of human enterprise.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- Transfer: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- International: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major coursework hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

BSC X010C or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) - 4 credit hours  
CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) - 4 credit hours  
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours  
GLY X010C or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) - 4 credit hours  
MAC X311 - 4 credit hours  
MCB X013C - 4 credit hours  
STA X023 - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (44 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS

EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3  
EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1  
EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3  
EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3  
or  
EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3  
EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar Credit(s): 1  
EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12  
or  
EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12  
GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3  
or  
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3  
GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3  
GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES COURSES

Students complete an Environmental Science and Policy program of study to include one of the following Concentrations:

- Environmental Analysis  
- Environmental Policy and Sustainability  
- Environmental Science

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of two of the following courses:

CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3  
CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2  
CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4  
CHM 3080 - Chemistry for Sustainability Credit(s): 3  
GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3  
or  
GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography Credit(s): 3  
MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II Credit(s): 3
or
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
or
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4

ELECTIVE CONCENTRATION COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDITS

Select a minimum of five of the following courses:

BSC 3312 - Marine Biology Credit(s): 3
ENV 4417 - Water Quality and Treatment Credit(s): 3
EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods Credit(s): 3
EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management Credit(s): 3
EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4873 - Environmental Policy and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
EVR 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
GEO 4210 - Process Geomorphology Credit(s): 3
GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credit(s): 3
GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management Credit(s): 3
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment Credit(s): 3
GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
GLY 3104C - Stratigraphy and Paleontology Credit(s): 4
GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes Credit(s): 4
GLY 4734 - Beaches and Coastal Environments Credit(s): 3
GLY 4822C - Hydrogeology Credit(s): 4
MET 4106C - Climate Studies Credit(s): 4
PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3

and

PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Note: Courses completed as a part of the Major Core cannot also be used to meet the Concentration Elective requirement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY B.S.

All students are required to complete an internship or research project as a part of the major. EVR 4910 and EVR 4940 fulfill this requirement and are included in the Major Course Courses above. Speak to the undergraduate advisor concerning internship opportunities. See advising information below.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Science Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Policy Analyst
Environmental Protection Specialist
Environmental Consultant

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$32,000 - $57,000

Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Science Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy  Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core  Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques  Credit(s): 3
  OR  EVR 4114 - Climate Change  Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology  Credit(s): 3
  OR  GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 2
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar  Credit(s): 1
- EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship  Credit(s): 3-12
  OR  EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project  Credit(s): 3-12
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: EVR 4940 OR EVR 4910 should be taken as 3 credit hours.
- Total Credit Hours: 13

Environmental Science and Policy B.S., with Environmental Science Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science  Credit(s): 3
  EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab  Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
- SGHEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy  Laboratory  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SCIV - Civics Literacy  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization  Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes  Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation  Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology  Credit(s): 3
  OR  GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4
SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
  OR EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar Credit(s): 1
- EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12
  OR EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: EVR 4940 OR EVR 4910 should be 3 credit hours.
- Total Credit Hours: 13
GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A., WITH GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Geography and Geographic Information Systems offers courses in Physical Geography, Human Geography, and Geographic Information Systems. Human Geography courses focus on the social and spatial effects of the growth of cities, including issues such as the historical evolution of urban form and function, land-use changes and conflicts, economic restructuring, the growth and decline of inner cities, and urban racial and ethnic relations. Physical Geography courses focus on major environmental systems including the hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) courses provide skills in GIS and technology, remote sensing, geovisualization, and spatial analysis and modelling. Particular emphasis is placed on the human modification of the natural environment and the global interconnections of the major earth systems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

GEO XXXX* – 3 credit hours
GEO XXXX* – 3 credit hours
* Two introductory courses in Geography with GEO prefix.

**REQUIRED COURSES:** (37 CREDIT HOURS)

**MAJOR CORE COURSES:** 7 COURSES; 19 CREDIT HOURS

- EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project **Credit(s): 3-12**
- or EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship **Credit(s): 3-12**
- GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 2400 - Human Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium **Credit(s): 1**
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization **Credit(s): 3**
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems **Credit(s): 3**

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS**

Students completing a Geography and Geographic Information Systems program of study will complete one of the following concentrations:

- Geography
- Geographic Information Systems
- Society and Environment

**GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION:** 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES:** 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 3164C - Research Methods in Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment **Credit(s): 3**

**CONCENTRATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES:** 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- EDG 3801 - Cybersecurity and the Everyday Citizen **Credit(s): 3**
- EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments **Credit(s): 3**
- EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 3112 - Qualitative Research Methods in Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 3602 - Urban Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 4450 - Medical Geography **Credit(s): 3**
- GEO 4502 - Economic Geography **Credit(s): 3**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4300</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4302C</td>
<td>GIS for Sustainability</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDC 2000C</td>
<td>Introduction to Scientific Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 4050</td>
<td>Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 4052</td>
<td>Urban Planning and Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

- Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.**

Speak to the undergraduate advisor concerning internship opportunities. See advising information below.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
# Plans of Study - Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geographic Information Systems Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- GIS Technician
- GIS Analyst
- Environmental Protection Specialist
- Real estate developer
- Urban Planner
- Research Geographer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $32,000 - $42,000

---

## Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geographic Information Systems Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 3006</td>
<td>Mapping and Geovisualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Core Credit(s): 3**

**Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2400</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4043C</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Core Credit(s): 3**

**Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 7**

---

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4340</td>
<td>Natural Hazards</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Core Credit(s): 3**

**Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4910</td>
<td>Environmental Science and Policy Project</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4933</td>
<td>Geography Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3**

---
## Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geographic Information Systems Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **GEO 2200** - Introduction to Physical Geography  Credit(s): 3
- **ENC 1101** - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- **SCIV** - Civics Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 6

**YEAR 2**

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **GEO 2400** - Human Geography  Credit(s): 3
- **STA 2023** - Introductory Statistics I  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I  Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 13

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **GIS 3006** - Mapping and Geovisualization  Credit(s): 3
- **TGEC** - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II  Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 13

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 6

**YEAR 3**

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- **GIS 4043C** - Geographic Information Systems  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3

---
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium Credit(s): 1
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement CEL - Community Engaged Learning Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A., WITH GEOGRAPHY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Geography and Geographic Information Systems offers courses in Physical Geography, Human Geography, and Geographic Information Systems. Human Geography courses focus on the social and spatial effects of the growth of cities, including issues such as the historical evolution of urban form and function, land-use changes and conflicts, economic restructuring, the growth and decline of inner cities, and urban racial and ethnic relations. Physical Geography courses focus on major environmental systems including the hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) courses provide skills in GIS and technology, remote sensing, geovisualization, and spatial analysis and modelling. Particular emphasis is placed on the human modification of the natural environment and the global interconnections of the major earth systems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

GEO XXXX* – 3 credit hours
GEO XXXX* – 3 credit hours
* Two introductory courses in Geography with GEO prefix.

REQUIRED COURSES: (37 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 19 CREDIT HOURS

- EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
- or
- EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12
- GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium Credit(s): 1
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Students completing a Geography and Geographic Information Systems program of study will complete one of three concentrations:

- Geography
- Geographic Information Systems
- Society and Environment

GEOGRAPHY CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
- GEA 2000 - World Regional Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4502 - Economic Geography Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
- GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3112 - Qualitative Research Methods in Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3164C - Research Methods in Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
### GEO 3352 - The Human Footprint on the Landscape
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 3602 - Urban Geography
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4210 - Process Geomorphology
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4372 - Global Conservation
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4379 - Geographic Perspectives on Environment
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4450 - Medical Geography
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4471 - Political Geography
Credit(s): 3

### GEO 4930 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3

### GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment
Credit(s): 3

### GIS 4302C - GIS for Sustainability
Credit(s): 4

### GLY 4734 - Beaches and Coastal Environments
Credit(s): 3

### MET 4106C - Climate Studies
Credit(s): 4

### URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability
Credit(s): 3

### URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning
Credit(s): 3

---

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.

#### GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0  
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0  
USF GPA: 2.0  
Overall GPA 2.0

#### GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

#### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

#### INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.

Speak to the undergraduate advisor concerning internship opportunities. See advising information below.

#### RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

---

### ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

# Plans of Study - Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geography Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see <a href="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx">https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx</a> or talk with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Items that are critical are marked with a green bullet and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track. |

## Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- GIS Technician
- GIS Analyst
- Environmental Protection Specialist
- Real estate developer Urban Planner
- Research Geographer

## Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$32,000 - $42,000

### Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geography Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography **Credit(s):** 3
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Core **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 2
- Total Credit Hours: 14

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- GEO 2400 - Human Geography **Credit(s):** 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Core **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 4
- Total Credit Hours: 13

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Foreign Language I **Credit(s):** 4
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Total Credit Hours: 7

#### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards **Credit(s):** 3
### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Geography Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AMT - State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIV - Civics Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2400 - Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGE - Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

---

339
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium Credit(s): 1
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - CEL - Community Engaged Learning Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A., WITH SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENT CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Geography and Geographic Information Systems offers courses in Physical Geography, Human Geography, and Geographic Information Systems. Human Geography courses focus on the social and spatial effects of the growth of cities, including issues such as the historical evolution of urban form and function, land-use changes and conflicts, economic restructuring, the growth and decline of inner cities, and urban racial and ethnic relations. Physical Geography courses focus on major environmental systems including the hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere. Geographic Information Systems (GIS) courses provide skills in GIS and technology, remote sensing, geovisualization, and spatial analysis and modelling. Particular emphasis is placed on the human modification of the natural environment and the global interconnections of the major earth systems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

**Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)

**Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)

**International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

GEO XXXX* – 3 credit hours
GEO XXXX* – 3 credit hours
* Two introductory courses in Geography with GEO prefix.

REQUIRED COURSES: (37 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 19 CREDIT HOURS

EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
or
EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship Credit(s): 3-12
GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography Credit(s): 3
GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium Credit(s): 1
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Students completing a Geography and Geographic Information Systems program of study will complete one of the following concentrations:

Geography
Geographic Information Systems
Society and Environment

SOCIETY AND ENVIRONMENT CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE REQUIRED: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
GEO 3352 - The Human Footprint on the Landscape Credit(s): 3
GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
GEO 4379 - Geographic Perspectives on Environment Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods Credit(s): 3
EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management Credit(s): 3
EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4873 - Environmental Policy and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
GEO 3164C - Research Methods in Geography Credit(s): 3
GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
GEO 3352 - The Human Footprint on the Landscape Credit(s): 3
GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credit(s): 3
GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management Credit(s): 3
GEO 4379 - Geographic Perspectives on Environment Credit(s): 3
GEO 4502 - Economic Geography Credit(s): 3
GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment Credit(s): 3
GIS 4300 - Environmental Modeling with GIS Credit(s): 3
GIS 4302C - GIS for Sustainability Credit(s): 4
GLY 4734 - Beaches and Coastal Environments Credit(s): 3
MET 4106C - Climate Studies Credit(s): 4

Note: Courses used in the Concentration Core cannot also be used to meet the Concentration Elective requirement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - GEOGRAPHY AND GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.A.

Speak to the undergraduate advisor concerning internship opportunities. See advising information below.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Society and Environment Concentration

#### NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- GIS Technician
- GIS Analyst
- Environmental Protection Specialist
- Real estate developer
- Urban Planner
- Research Geographer

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$32,000 - $42,000

### Geography and Geographic Information Systems B.A., with Society and Environment Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography Credit(s): 3
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
  - Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 2
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
  - Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language 1 Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 7

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
### Year 1

#### Semester 1 (Fall)
- GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### Semester 2 (Spring)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### Semester 3 (Summer)
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 6

### Year 2

#### Semester 4 (Fall)
- GEO 2400 - Human Geography 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I 3
- Foreign Language I 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 13

#### Semester 5 (Spring)
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking 3
- Foreign Language II 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 13

#### Semester 6 (Summer)

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project Credit(s): 3-12
- GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium Credit(s): 1
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement
- CEL - Community Engaged Learning Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice
- INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13
GEOLOGY B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts program is designed primarily for the liberal arts student who has an interest in careers in Geoscience education or environmental policy and law. A student who elects the B.A. program and decides to pursue the geology profession or attend graduate school will need at least field geology in his/her program.

This degree emphasizes a comprehensive understanding of the Earth's structure, materials, processes, and history. The intent of a Geology Bachelor's degree is to provide students with a strong foundation in geology and the skills necessary to pursue various career paths within the geosciences, including environmental consulting, natural resource exploration, geological surveys, research, or further studies at the graduate level. Specifically, a geology degree aims to achieve the following:

- **Foundational Knowledge** of the basic principles of geology such as mineralogy, petrology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, and plate tectonics.
- **Field-based courses** where students learn to gather data and observations, and apply their knowledge in real-world settings.
- **Laboratory work** to teach students essential analytical and scientific techniques.
- **Earth History and Processes** that shape the Earth's surface, such as volcanism, erosion, weathering, and the formation of geological structures.
- **Problem-Solving and Critical Thinking.** Students learn to analyze geological data, interpret complex geological phenomena, and make informed decisions based on evidence and scientific principles.
- **Environmental and Resource Management.**

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GEOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) or CHM X045C - 4-6 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
GLY X010C or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048C and PHY X049C)* or ([PHY X048 and PHY X048L] and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)) or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) - 8-10 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

*The choice of Physics sequence depends on the area of Geology specialization.

Historical Geology STRONGLY recommended.

GEOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 6-7 CREDIT HOURS

GLY 3866 - Computational Geology Credit(s): 3
or
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
or
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
or
STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (38 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS

Introductory Sequence*: 4 courses; 8 credit hours

GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
GLY 2090 - Preparing for a Career in Geology Credit(s): 1
GLY 2100 - History of Life Credit(s): 3

One course, chosen from:

ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science Credit(s): 3
GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3
Or other comparable acceptable course offerings, as approved by the undergraduate advisor.
CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics Credit(s): 4
- GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes Credit(s): 4

GEOLOGY ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

- EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4210 - Process Geomorphology Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3866 - Computational Geology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 4324C - Physical Volcanology Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4480 - Seismology Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4554C - Sedimentary Environments Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4720C - Aqueous and Environmental Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4822C - Hydrogeology Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4948 - Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience Credit(s): 2

Note: Other 3000- or 4000-level GLY courses may be approved by the undergraduate advisor as appropriate.

QUANTITATIVE REQUIREMENT

Of these upper-level electives, at least three (3) hours must be drawn from courses identified by the department as including high-quantitative content. Courses that meet this requirement are indicated with a *. Other comparable quantitative offerings in geology may be approved by the undergraduate advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GEOLOGY B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

- Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Geology B.A.

| NOTES: | SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track. |

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Petroleum and Mining Industries
- State and Federal Government
- Environmental Consulting
- National Laboratories
- K-12 Education

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $45,000 - $55,000

Geology B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ GLY 2090 - Preparing for a Career in Geology Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GLY 3866 - Computational Geology Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

350
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Quantitative Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 14

Geology B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science Credit(s): 3
  OR GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology (recommended) Credit(s): 3
- GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- GLY 2090 - Preparing for a Career in Geology Credit(s): 1
- GLY 2100 - History of Life Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- OR GLY 3866 - Computational Geology Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Major Elective - Quantitative Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
GEOLOGY B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science degree program provides the student with a hands-on foundation in the fundamentals of geosciences. As a result of faculty interests and geographic locations, several geologic sub-disciplines are emphasized, including applied geophysics, coastal geology, geochemistry, geomorphology, geoscience education, hydrogeology, paleobiology, petrology, and volcanology. However, the wide variety of courses and electives offered by the Geology, Environmental Sciences, and Geography programs within the School of Geosciences provides students with programs of study that can be tailored to fit individual needs while maintaining a sound background in all general aspects of geology.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GEOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed...
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L General Chemistry I) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L General Chemistry II) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 Calculus I or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
GLY X010C Introduction to Physical Geology or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048C and PHY X049C) or ([PHY X048 & PHY X048L] and [PHY X049 & X049L]) or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) or ([PHY X053 and PHY X053L] and [PHY X054 and PHY X054L]) - 8-10 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

* The choice of Physics sequence depends on the area of Geology specialization.

Historical Geology STRONGLY recommended.

GEOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 6-7 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3866 - Computational Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312 - Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIRED COURSES: 9 COURSES; 47 CREDIT HOURS

GEOLOGY CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTORY SEQUENCE*: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2090 - Preparing for a Career in Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2100 - History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course, chosen from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other comparable acceptable course offerings, as approved by the undergraduate advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 19 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3104C - Stratigraphy and Paleontology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GEOLOGY CAPSTONE SEQUENCE: 3 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948 - Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(multiple sections and topics offered)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIELD MAPPING REQUIREMENT
The Geology major’s culminating experience capstone is six (6) credit hours of summer field camp broken into three sections of GLY 4948, each taught in two-week increments, with one course satisfying the field mapping requirement.

GEOLOGY ELECTIVE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

- EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4210 - Process Geomorphology Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- GLY 4324C - Physical Volcanology Credit(s): 4 *
- GLY 4480 - Seismology Credit(s): 4 *
- GLY 4554C - Sedimentary Environments Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4720C - Aqueous and Environmental Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- GLY 4822C - Hydrogeology Credit(s): 4 *
- Other 3000- or 4000-level GLY courses, as approved by the undergraduate advisor.

Quantitative Requirement

Of these upper-level electives, at least three (3) hours must be drawn from courses identified by the department as including high-quantitative content. Courses that meet this requirement are indicated with a *. Other comparable quantitative offerings in geology may be approved by the undergraduate advisor.

OPTIONAL GEOPHYSICS EMPHASIS

- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4 (recommended)
  OR
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 (instead of GLY 3866)
- MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  OR
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GEOLOGY B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

- Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
The purpose of the Honors Program is to provide a select group of undergraduate Geology majors an opportunity to undertake an intensive, individualized research experience. The culmination of the program is the completion and presentation of an honors thesis. To apply, interested students should contact the Geology undergraduate advisor during the second semester of the student’s junior year. Admission to the program requires a GPA of 3.50 in the major and an overall GPA of 3.2.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Geology B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a [✓] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Petroleum and Mining Industries
- Geologist
- Environmental Geologist
- State and Federal Government
- Environmental Consulting
- National Laboratories

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Geology B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

[✓] GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
[✓] GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
[✓] MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s) 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

[✓] GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics Credit(s): 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2090</td>
<td>Preparing for a Career in Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2282</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GLY 3866</td>
<td>Computational Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3552C</td>
<td>Sedimentary Rocks and Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PHY 2053L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3104C</td>
<td>Stratigraphy and Paleontology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049</td>
<td>General Physics II - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PHY 2054</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PHY 2054L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Quantitative Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Geology B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GLY 2010</td>
<td>Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology</td>
<td>recommended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2000L</td>
<td>Essentials of Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2090</td>
<td>Preparing for a Career in Geology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2100</td>
<td>History of Life</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry  Credit(s): 4
MAC 2311 - Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I  Credit(s): 3
OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

GLY 3866 - Computational Geology  Credit(s): 3
OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics  Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3
OR PHY 2053 - General Physics I  Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
OR PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology  Credit(s): 3
GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes  Credit(s): 4
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3
OR PHY 2054 - General Physics II  Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
OR PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
TGEI - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

GLY 3104C - Stratigraphy and Paleontology  Credit(s): 4
TGEI - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

359
## COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4948</td>
<td>Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective - Quantitative</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apply for Graduation**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY MINOR

This minor emphasizes the understanding of interrelationships between social phenomena and the natural (i.e., biological-physical-chemical) environment. It is intended to

1. Increase student awareness of these interconnections in their everyday lives;

2. Introduce students to a variety of social science perspectives (including politics and policies) along with hard environmental science perspectives, that help students make sense of these connections;

3. Identify the contributions of each of these perspectives to our understanding of environmental problems;

4. Discuss how natural resource management and environmental policy reflect these perspectives; and

5. Produce graduates who promote sustainability in all facets of human enterprise.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 16

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 7

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 9

Select nine (9) hours from the following list:

- EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4873 - Environmental Policy and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
- GLY 4734 - Beaches and Coastal Environments Credit(s): 3
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4300 - Environmental Modeling with GIS Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4302C - GIS for Sustainability Credit(s): 4
- MET 4106C - Climate Studies Credit(s): 4
- BSC 4057 - Environmental Issues Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3302 - Environmental Economics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3640 - Environmental Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PUP 4203 - Environmental Politics and Policy Credit(s): 3
- POS 3697 - Environmental Law Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENT

Minimum GPA in the minor of 2.0.
GRADING REQUIREMENT

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY MINOR

Geographic information systems (GIS) and related spatial technologies enable us to acquire, archive, analyze, and communicate information regarding people, places, and other processes on or near the Earth's surface. The mission of the minor in the GIST program is to provide students:

- Broad understanding of the fundamental theories and concepts underlying geographic information science,
- Hands-on experience with contemporary GIS, remote sensing, and global positioning systems hardware and software, and
- Practical skills with the application of geospatial analysis to contemporary problems in environmental management, urban planning, business management, disease and health management, crime analysis, and other fields.

**TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15-16**

**MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 12**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIS 3006</td>
<td>Mapping and Geovisualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3164C</td>
<td>Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4035C</td>
<td>Remote Sensing of the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4043C</td>
<td>Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MINOR ELECTIVE HOURS: 3-4**

Students choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3218</td>
<td>Wildlife Research Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4051</td>
<td>Environmental Field Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4450</td>
<td>Medical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4300</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4302C</td>
<td>GIS for Sustainability</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GPA REQUIREMENT**

A minimum grade point average of 2.00 is required.

**GRADING REQUIREMENT**

A grade of below "C-" will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
GEOLOGY MINOR

This minor emphasizes a comprehensive understanding of the Earth's structure, materials, processes, and history to provide students with a strong foundation in geology and the skills necessary to pursue various career paths within the geosciences, including environmental consulting, natural resource exploration, geological surveys, research, or further studies at the graduate level. Specifically, a geology degree aims to achieve the following:

- Foundational Knowledge of the basic principles of geology such as mineralogy, petrology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, and plate tectonics.
- Laboratory work to teach students essential analytical and scientific techniques.
- Problem-Solving and Critical Thinking. Students learn to analyze geological data, interpret complex geological phenomena, and make informed decisions based on evidence and scientific principles.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Sixteen (16) credit hours are required. The completion of the introductory sequence courses (4 credit hours) listed and any three Geology Core courses (12 hours).

MINOR CORE (2 COURSES; 4 CREDIT HOURS)

NOTE: GLY 2010 is a pre-requisite for the required Core Courses. Students must complete this course prior to beginning the Core Courses sequence as a part of the Introductory sequence.

INTRODUCTORY SEQUENCE (4 CREDIT HOURS)

One course, chosen from:
- GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3
- OR other comparable acceptable course offerings, as approved by the undergraduate advisor
- GLY 2000L - Essentials of Geology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

MINOR ELECTIVES (3 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose three of the following Geology courses:
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3104C - Stratigraphy and Paleontology Credit(s): 4
- GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics Credit(s): 4
- GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes Credit(s): 4

GPA REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade point average of 2.00 is required.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of below "C-" will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

OTHER INFORMATION

TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Prospective elementary and secondary school teachers desiring to teach science should include basic courses in geology and related sciences as part of their curriculum.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY
HISTORY B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The discipline of History embraces a diverse world of ideas, peoples, and events. Our faculty seek to inform and to question, to provoke, and to challenge our students to a higher level of understanding of the past. History at the University of South Florida (USF) offers the student an opportunity to explore civilizations from around the globe and from the ancient through contemporary eras. Students are encouraged to move beyond traditional memorization of material to a critical level of thinking, analysis, and synthesis. Accomplished History majors are attractive to all kinds of employers in any number of fields, as well as to graduate and professional schools. USF History alumni may be found in such diverse professions as law, medicine, business, government, foreign-service, politics, and education.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

  - Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
  - Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
  - International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HISTORY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

**AFH X000-X999 or AMH X000-X999 or ASH X000-X999 or EUH X000-X999 or HIS X000-X999 or LAH X000-X999 or WOH X000-X999 - 6 total credit hours (2 courses)**

Note: Do not duplicate course selection.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- HIS 3002 - Historical Methods and Materials Credit(s): 3
- HIS 4936 - Pro-Seminar in History Credit(s): 3

**MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

**LOWER-LEVEL COURSE REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select one lower-level course from the following list.

Note: The lower-level course may not be the same course taken to meet the State Mandated Common Prerequisites requirement.

- AMH 2010 - American History I Credit(s): 3
- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
- ASH 2270 - Southeast Asian History Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2011 - Ancient History I Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2012 - Ancient History II Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2022 - The Medieval West Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2030 - Modern European History I Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2031 - Modern European History II Credit(s): 3
- IDS 2192 - Global History and Politics Since 1945 Credit(s): 3
- LAH 2020 - Latin American Civilization Credit(s): 3
- WOH 2022 - Global History since 1750 Credit(s): 3

**UPPER-LEVEL COURSE REQUIREMENT: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Select seven 3000- and/or 4000-level courses from the following suggested list.

Note: HIS 3308 - War and Society and HIS 3938 - Major Issues in History may be taken three times (three (3) different topics), as part of this requirement.

- AFH 3100 - African History to 1850 Credit(s): 3
- AFH 3200 - African History since 1850 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3098 - Race in America Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3130 - The American Revolutionary Era Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3140 - The Age of Jefferson Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3160 - The Age of Jackson Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3170 - The Civil War and Reconstruction Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3201 - The United States, 1877-1914 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3231 - The United States, 1914-1945 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3270 - The United States since 1945 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3341 - American Food and Drink History Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3390 - 19th Century America Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3402 - Southern History, 1607-1865 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3421 - Early Florida Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3423</td>
<td>Modern Florida</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3500</td>
<td>American Labor History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3512</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3530</td>
<td>Immigration History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3533</td>
<td>The Irish in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3561</td>
<td>American Women I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3562</td>
<td>American Women II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3571</td>
<td>African American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3572</td>
<td>African American History since 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3142</td>
<td>Italy During the Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3185</td>
<td>Viking History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3202</td>
<td>History of 17th and 18th Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3205</td>
<td>History of Nineteenth Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3206</td>
<td>History of Twentieth Century Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3401</td>
<td>Classical Greece</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3402</td>
<td>Age of Alexander</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3412</td>
<td>Roman Republic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3413</td>
<td>Roman Empire</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3501</td>
<td>British History to 1688</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3533</td>
<td>Celtic History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3575</td>
<td>History of Imperial Russia, 1689-1917</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3576</td>
<td>History of the Soviet Union, 1917-1991</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3676</td>
<td>Early Christians, Pagans, and Heretics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3308</td>
<td>War and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3930</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3938</td>
<td>Major Issues in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4900</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4920</td>
<td>Colloquium in History</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4940</td>
<td>History Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3130</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3200</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3430</td>
<td>History of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOH 3245</td>
<td>History of Sports from National to Global Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOH 3293</td>
<td>Islam in World History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 4310</td>
<td>History of Feminism in the U.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HISTORY B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

- Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement: 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - History B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Associate Attorney
- Attorney/Lawyer
- High School Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $51,000 - $89,000

History B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- HIS 3002 - Historical Methods and Materials Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Lower-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective (Study Abroad Recommended) Credit(s): 3
History B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences - AMH 2020 (recommended) Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Test
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- HIS 3002 - Historical Methods and Materials Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Lower-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement - HIS 3308 (recommended) <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II <strong>Credit(s): 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEC - Creative Thinking - HIS 3938 (recommended) <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong> (Study Abroad Recommended)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4936 - Pro-Seminar in History <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement - General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HISTORY MINOR

The discipline of history embraces a diverse world of ideas, people, and events and seeks to inform and to question, to provoke and to challenge students to a higher level of understanding of the past. The minor in History consists of a minimum of eighteen (18) credit hours.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minor in History is an excellent complement to any undergraduate degree that benefits from a humanities discipline.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18

MINOR CORE (18 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must select six (6) credit hours from 2000-level History Department course offerings.
Students must select twelve (12) credit hours from 3000- and 4000 upper-level History Department course offerings.

GPA REQUIREMENT

The student must maintain a 2.0 GPA in the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of "C" of better must be attained in each minor course.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES
HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A. WITH AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Humanities program offers an interdisciplinary curriculum that investigates the visual arts, music, literature, film, and the social and historical contexts from which they emerge.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)**

Humanities and Cultural Studies Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method Credit(s): 3
- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Students choose one of the three concentrations from the following list:

- American Studies
- Film and New Media Studies
- Humanities

**AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION**

The American Studies concentration is an interdisciplinary study of the cultures and cultural expressions in the United States of America.

**TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 27**

Concentration Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

Required courses for the concentration:

- AMS 2030 - Introduction to American Studies Credit(s): 3
- AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture Credit(s): 3

Students select one course from the following list:

- HUM 1020 - Introduction to Humanities Credit(s): 3
- HUM 2522 - Introduction to the Cultural Study of Popular Music Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

Students take an additional 18 credit hours of upper-level coursework from Humanities and Cultural Studies with an AMS, FIL, or HUM prefix.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A.**

**GPA Requirements**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**
A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

BACHELOR’S/MASTER’S PATHWAYS

This program intends for students to complete a B.A. in Humanities and Cultural Studies with a concentration in Film and New Media Studies and M.A. Liberal Arts with a concentration in Film Studies over the span of five years. Completion of this program allows students to complete 12 credit hours toward the M.A. in during their junior or senior year in the Humanities and Cultural Studies major. Students who decide not to pursue the M.A. but who complete the B.A. requirements will receive the B.A. degree.

See Graduate Catalog for more information on Bachelor's/Master's Pathways.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with American Studies Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Teacher
Arts, Design, Entertainment, and Media
Training & Education
Editor
Community and Social Service
Author
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$18,000 - $45,000

Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with American Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with American Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity
6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

AMS 2030 - Introduction to American Studies Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

HUM 1020 - Introduction to Humanities Credit(s): 3
OR HUM 2522 - Introduction to the Cultural Study of Popular Music Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMIESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 4**

**SEMIESTER 10 (FALL)**

- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMIESTER 11 (SPRING)**

- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A., WITH FILM AND NEW MEDIA STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Humanities program offers an interdisciplinary curriculum that investigates the visual arts, music, literature, film, and the social and historical contexts from which they emerge.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)**

Humanities and Cultural Studies Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method **Credit(s): 3**
- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar **Credit(s): 3**
- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities **Credit(s): 3**

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Students choose one of the three concentrations from the following list:

- American Studies
- Film and New Media Studies
- Humanities

**FILM AND NEW MEDIA STUDIES CONCENTRATION**

The Film and New Media Studies concentration is designed to teach students how to think actively, critically, and creatively, about the art of the moving image. To this end, it surveys significant examples of moving-image culture, including films from Hollywood and other global industries; experiments in documentary, avant-garde, and art cinema; and works from television, digital video, and the Internet.

**TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 27**

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Required courses for the concentration

- FIL 1002 - Introduction to Film Studies **Credit(s): 3**
- FIL 3052 - Foundations of Film & New Media **Credit(s): 3**
- FIL 3077 - Contemporary Film & New Media **Credit(s): 3**
- HUM 2250 - Studies in Culture: The Twentieth Century **Credit(s): 3**
  
  or
  
  AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture **Credit(s): 3**

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Students take an additional 15 credit hours of upper-level coursework from Humanities and Cultural Studies with an AMS, FIL, or HUM prefix.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A.**

**GPA Requirements**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**
A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS

This program intends for students to complete a B.A. in Humanities and Cultural Studies with a concentration in Film and New Media Studies and M.A. Liberal Arts with a concentration in Film Studies over the span of five years. Completion of this program allows students to complete 12 credit hours toward the M.A. in during their junior or senior year in the Humanities and Cultural Studies major. Students who decide not to pursue the M.A. but who complete the B.A. requirements will receive the B.A. degree.

See Graduate Catalog for more information on Bachelor's/Master's Pathways.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Film and New Media Studies Concentration

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Teacher
- Arts, Design, Entertainment, and Media
- Training & Education
- Editor
- Community and Social Service
- Author
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$18,000 - $45,000

Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Film and New Media Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMETER 1 (FALL)
- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMETER 2 (SPRING)
- FIL 3052 - Foundations of Film & New Media Credit(s): 3
- FIL 3077 - Contemporary Film & New Media Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMETER 3 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMMETER 4 (FALL)
- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMETER 5 (SPRING)
- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13

Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Film and New Media Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMETER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
### TGEC - Creative Thinking
- **Credit(s):** 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### Semester 2 (Spring)
- AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture **Credit(s):** 3
- **OR** HUM 2250 - Studies in Culture: The Twentieth Century **Credit(s):** 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3
- FIL 1002 - Introduction to Film Studies **Credit(s):** 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### Semester 3 (Summer)
- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### Year 2

### Semester 4 (Fall)
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s):** 3
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s):** 4

**Total Credit Hours:** 13

### Semester 5 (Spring)
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s):** 4
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 13

### Semester 6 (Summer)
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 6

### Year 3

### Semester 7 (Fall)
- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method **Credit(s):** 3
- FIL 3052 - Foundations of Film & New Media **Credit(s):** 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3
- **Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

### Semester 8 (Spring)
- FIL 3077 - Contemporary Film & New Media **Credit(s):** 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s):** 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13

385
HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A., WITH HUMANITIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Humanities program offers an interdisciplinary curriculum that investigates the visual arts, music, literature, film, and the social and historical contexts from which they emerge.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

Humanities and Cultural Studies Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method Credit(s): 3
- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students choose one of the three concentrations from the following list:

- American Studies
- Film and New Media Studies
- Humanities

HUMANITIES CONCENTRATION

The Humanities concentration is the study of humanity itself and uses specifically the seven arts to investigate and analyze the fundamental human activities. The seven arts which include painting, sculpture, architecture, music, dance, literature, theatre, and cinema are the branches of learning responsible for human sentiments, aspirations and opinions.

TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 27

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Students select two courses from the following list:

- AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture Credit(s): 3
- HUM 2210 - Studies in Culture: The Classical Through Medieval Periods Credit(s): 3
- HUM 2230 - European Humanities: Renaissance - 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- HUM 2250 - Studies in Culture: The Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
- HUM 2273 - Eastern and Western Culture Since 1400 Credit(s): 3

Students select one course from the following list:

- FIL 1002 - Introduction to Film Studies Credit(s): 3
- HUM 2522 - Introduction to the Cultural Study of Popular Music Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Students take an additional 18 credit hours of upper-level coursework from Humanities and Cultural Studies with an AMS, FIL, or HUM prefix.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HUMANITIES AND CULTURAL STUDIES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA 2.0
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS

This program intends for students to complete a B.A. in Humanities and Cultural Studies with a concentration in Film and New Media Studies and M.A. Liberal Arts with a concentration in Film Studies over the span of five years. Completion of this program allows students to complete 12 credit hours toward the M.A. in during their junior or senior year in the Humanities and Cultural Studies major. Students who decide not to pursue the M.A. but who complete the B.A. requirements will receive the B.A. degree.

See Graduate Catalog for more information on Bachelor's/Master's Pathways.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Humanities Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Teacher
Arts, Design, Entertainment, and Media
### Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Humanities Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$18,000 - $45,000

**Humanities and Cultural Studies B.A., with Humanities Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMIESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method** Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMIESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMIESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMIESTER 4 (FALL)**

- **HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar** Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMIESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- **HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities** Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1  
  
  **Apply for Graduation**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 13**
SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- FIL 1002 - Introduction to Film Studies  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2522 - Introduction to the Cultural Study of Popular Music  Credit(s): 3
  OR  TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2210 - Studies in Culture: The Classical Through Medieval Periods  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2230 - European Humanities: Renaissance - 20th Century  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2250 - Studies in Culture: The Twentieth Century  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2273 - Eastern and Western Culture Since 1400  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2210 - Studies in Culture: The Classical Through Medieval Periods  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2230 - European Humanities: Renaissance - 20th Century  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2250 - Studies in Culture: The Twentieth Century  Credit(s): 3
  OR  HUM 2273 - Eastern and Western Culture Since 1400  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II  Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- HUM 3804 - Cultural Studies Theory and Method Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- HUM 4931 - Seminar in Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12
### American Studies Minor

**TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18**

American Studies is an interdisciplinary field dealing with the study of the United States. By means of a combination of foundational lecture courses, core seminars, American Studies courses, and courses from relevant disciplines (literature, history, the arts, and the social or behavioral sciences), students in the American Studies program explore diverse aspects of the American experience locally, nationally, and globally.

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS**

A total of 18 credit hours is required for the minor in American Studies. At least 8 credit hours for the minor must be USF coursework.

**MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)**

- **AMS 2270** - Twentieth-Century American Culture **Credit(s):** 3
- **HUM 1020** - Introduction to Humanities **Credit(s):** 3

**MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)**

Twelve (12) hours of upper-level AMS courses or other courses approved by the undergraduate advisor.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum grade point average of 2.00 is required.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A grade of below "C-" will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

At least 8 credit hours for the minor must be USF coursework.

### Advising Information - College of Arts and Sciences

**Undergraduate Advising Information**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
FILM AND NEW MEDIA STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The Minor in Film and New Media Studies is designed to train students in the historical contexts and analytical skills necessary to understand how film and new media (including television, video games, and Internet culture) communicate cultural values and shape our apprehensions of the world.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor consists of 18 credit hours.

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

- FIL 1002 - Introduction to Film Studies Credit(s): 3
- FIL 3052 - Foundations of Film & New Media Credit(s): 3
- FIL 3077 - Contemporary Film & New Media Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students take an additional nine (9) credit hours of upper-level coursework from Humanities and Cultural Studies with an AMS, FIL, or HUM prefix.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade point average of 2.00 is required.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of below "C-" will not be counted toward fulfilling the minor requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

At least 8 credit hours for the minor must be USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
The Humanities program offers an interdisciplinary curriculum that investigates the visual arts, music, and literature, film, and the social and historical contexts from which they emerge.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The curriculum for the Humanities minor is comparable to that of the program for the B.A. degree, but it is less comprehensive.

MINOR CORE (18 CREDIT HOURS)

Students take eighteen (18) credit hours of upper-level coursework from Humanities and Cultural Studies with an AMS, FIL, or HUM prefix.

No more than six of these eighteen hours may be taken below the 3000 level.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

At least 8 credit hours for the minor must be USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
SCHOOL OF INFORMATION
INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S., WITH DATA SCIENCE AND ANALYTICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Information Science program is meant to prepare students for leadership careers in a wide array of environments and contexts related to the emerging knowledge economy. Concentrations are available in five high-demand job areas:

- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

The program integrates critical skills in information technology with the solid theoretical and disciplinary foundations of Information Science. Emphasis is given to understanding how people interact with information and technology; the complexities of the information society; information creation, storage, and organization applications and theories; information architecture; and related knowledge and skills needed to design, implement, and evaluate new tools and approaches to solve emerging information problems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

STA X023 Introductory Statistics I or STA X122 Social Science Statistics course - 3 Credit Hours
MAD X107 or MAD X105 or MAD X104 Discrete Math course or MAC X148 Mathematics (Calculus and Pre-calculus) or MAC X106 (Combined College Algebra/Pre-Calculus) - 3 Credit Hours
COP X220 C Programming or COP X030 Programming Concepts I or COP X006 Orientation to Programming course - 3 Credit Hours
COP X513 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) for IT or COP X800 Java Programming or COP X334 OOP in C++I or COP X272C C/C++/Java Programming (L) or COP X210 Pascal Programming I or COP X551 Intro to OOP or COP X250 OOP (Java SE) course - 3 Credit Hours
CGS X540 Intro to Databases for IT or CGS X542 Database Management Systems or LIS X780 Database Concepts or COP X710 Database Design course - 3 Credit Hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

INFORMATION SCIENCE CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3

INFORMATION SCIENCE CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students must choose one of the following five concentrations:

Data Science and Analytics
Health Informatics
Information Security
Intelligence Analysis
Web Development Technologies

Note: Some elective courses from outside the school are only offered face-to-face, rather than online. There are a sufficient number of online electives, however, to meet the needs of students who do not wish to take on-campus courses.

TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

DATA SCIENCE AND ANALYTICS CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

LIS 4273 - Advanced Statistics and Analytics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4317 - Introduction to Visual Analytics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4370 - R Programming for Data Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 4761 - Introduction to Data & Text Mining Credit(s): 3
DATA SCIENCE AND ANALYTICS CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose three (3) credit hours of electives from the following list. Additional course options may be approved by the advisor or Program Director.

- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4
- LIS 2005 - Information Literacy Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Design and Management Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3373 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4029 - Professional & Technical Comm. for Analysts Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3 (topic must be approved by the advisor program director)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A "C" (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CAS Major Academic Residency Requirement: Fifty percent (50%) of the major must be taken at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement: Thirty (30) of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course
offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Information Science B.S., with Data Science and Analytics Concentration**

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a [X] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Clinical Data Manager
- Data Scientist
- Desktop Support Technician
- Database Administrator
- Informatics Optimization Specialist
- IT Audit Manager
- Medical Records and Health Information Technician
- Web Administrator
- Web Developer (Information Architect)

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$35,000 - $75,000

**Information Science B.S., with Data Science and Analytics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249</td>
<td>Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353</td>
<td>IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204</td>
<td>Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414</td>
<td>Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 5 (Spring)

Apply for Graduation
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with LIS 4934
Total Credit Hours: 15

Information Science B.S., with Data Science and Analytics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

Year 1

Semester 1 (Fall)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective (Recommend SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3 )

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

Semester 2 (Spring)

COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3 (Recommend LIS 2005 - Information Literacy )

Total Credit Hours: 15

Semester 3 (Summer)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

Year 2

Semester 4 (Fall)

COP 2250 - Object-Oriented Programming (Java SE) Credit(s): 3
MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

Semester 5 (Spring)

LIS 2780 - Database Concepts Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement is met with LIS 4414</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</strong></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with LIS 4934</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Bachelor of Science in Information Science program is meant to prepare students for leadership careers in a wide array of environments and contexts related to the emerging knowledge economy. Concentrations are available in five high-demand job areas:

- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

The program integrates critical skills in information technology with the solid theoretical and disciplinary foundations of Information Science. Emphasis is given to understanding how people interact with information and technology; the complexities of the information society; information creation, storage, and organization applications and theories; information architecture; and related knowledge and skills needed to design, implement, and evaluate new tools and approaches to solve emerging information problems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.

The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- STA X023 Introductory Statistics I or STA X122 Social Science Statistics course - 3 Credit Hours
- MAD X107 or MAD X105 or MAD X104 Discrete Math course or MAC X148 Mathematics (Calculus and Pre-calculus) or MAC X106 (Combined College Algebra/Pre-Calculus) - 3 Credit Hours
- COP X220 C Programming or COP X030 Programming Concepts I or COP X006 Orientation to Programming course - 3 Credit Hours
- COP X513 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) for IT or COP X800 Java Programming or COP X334 OOP in C++I or COP X272C C/C++/Java Programming (L) or COP X210 Pascal Programming I or COP X551 Intro to OOP or COP X250 OOP (Java SE) course - 3 Credit Hours
- CGS X540 Intro to Databases for IT or CGS X542 Database Management Systems or LIS X780 Database Concepts or COP X710 Database Design course - 3 Credit Hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

INFORMATION SCIENCE CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INFORMATION SCIENCE CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students must choose one of the following five concentrations:

- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

Note: Some elective courses from outside the school are only offered face-to-face, rather than online. There are a sufficient number of online electives, however, to meet the needs of students who do not wish to take on-campus courses.

TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

HEALTH INFORMATICS CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Areas of emphasis: design, development, adoption, and application of IT-based innovations in healthcare services delivery, management, and planning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEALTH INFORMATICS CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose three (3) credit hours of electives from the following list. Additional course options may be approved by the advisor or Program Director.

- IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4
- LIS 2005 - Information Literacy Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4029 - Professional & Technical Comm. for Analysts Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4273 - Advanced Statistics and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4317 - Introduction to Visual Analytics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4370 - R Programming for Data Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4761 - Introduction to Data & Text Mining Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4800 - Introduction to Data Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4805 - Predictive Analytics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3 (topic must be approved by the advisor or program director)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A "C" (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CAS Major Academic Residency Requirement: Fifty percent (50%) of the major must be taken at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement: Thirty (30) of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Information Science B.S., with Health Informatics Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Clinical Data Manager
- Data Scientist
- Desktop Support Technician
- Database Administrator
- Informatics Optimization Specialist
- IT Audit Manager
- Medical Records and Health Information Technician
- Web Administrator
- Web Developer (Information Architect)

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $75,000

Information Science B.S., with Health Informatics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Apply for Graduation
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with LIS 4934
Total Credit Hours: 15

Information Science B.S., with Health Informatics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective (Recommend SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3)
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3 (Recommend LIS 2005 - Information Literacy)
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COP 2250 - Object-Oriented Programming (Java SE) Credit(s): 3
MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

LIS 2780 - Database Concepts Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement is met with LIS 4414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with LIS 4934</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S., WITH INFORMATION SECURITY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Information Science program is meant to prepare students for leadership careers in a wide array of environments and contexts related to the emerging knowledge economy. Concentrations are available in five high-demand job areas:
- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

The program integrates critical skills in information technology with the solid theoretical and disciplinary foundations of Information Science. Emphasis is given to understanding how people interact with information and technology; the complexities of the information society; information creation, storage, and organization applications and theories; information architecture; and related knowledge and skills needed to design, implement, and evaluate new tools and approaches to solve emerging information problems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- STA X023 Introductory Statistics I or STA X122 Social Science Statistics course - 3 Credit Hours
- MAD X107 or MAD X105 or MAD X104 Discrete Math course or MAC X148 Mathematics (Calculus and Pre-calculus) or MAC X106 (Combined College Algebra/Pre-Calculus) - 3 Credit Hours
- COP X220 C Programming or COP X030 Programming Concepts I or COP X006 Orientation to Programming course - 3 Credit Hours
- COP X513 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) for IT or COP X800 Java Programming or COP X334 OOP in C++I or COP X272C C/C++/Java Programming (L) or COP X210 Pascal Programming I or COP X551 Intro to OOP or COP X250 OOP (Java SE) course - 3 Credit Hours
- CGS X540 Intro to Databases for IT or CGS X542 Database Management Systems or LIS X780 Database Concepts or COP X710 Database Design course - 3 Credit Hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

INFORMATION SCIENCE CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

- ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3

INFORMATION SCIENCE CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students must choose one of the following five concentrations:

- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

Note: Some elective courses from outside the school are only offered face-to-face, rather than online. There are a sufficient number of online electives, however, to meet the needs of students who do not wish to take on-campus courses.

TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

INFORMATION SECURITY CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Area of emphasis: cybersecurity and protecting information or data from unauthorized access, use, misuse, disclosure, destruction, modification, or disruption.

- CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security Credit(s): 3
- CIS 3367 - Architecting Operating System Security Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4204 - Ethical Hacking Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4365 - Computer Security Policies and Disaster Preparedness Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3

INFORMATION SECURITY CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose any three (3) credit hours of electives from the following list.

- CAP 4790 - Data and Security Analytics Credit(s): 3
CIS 3362 - Cryptography and Information Security Credit(s): 3
CIS 3615 - Secure Software Development Credit(s): 3
CIS 4203 - Cyber Forensics and Investigations Credit(s): 3
CIS 4216 - Aggressive Hacking - What Hackers Do Credit(s): 3
CNT 4403 - Network Security and Firewalls Credit(s): 3
IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4
LIS 2005 - Information Literacy Credit(s): 3
LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
LIS 4029 - Professional & Technical Comm. for Analysts Credit(s): 3
LIS 4273 - Advanced Statistics and Analytics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4317 - Introduction to Visual Analytics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
LIS 4370 - R Programming for Data Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support Credit(s): 3
LIS 4761 - Introduction to Data & Text Mining Credit(s): 3
LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3
LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
LIS 4800 - Introduction to Data Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 4805 - Predictive Analytics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3 (topic must be approved by the advisor or program director)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A "C" (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CAS Major Academic Residency Requirement: Fifty percent (50%) of the major must be taken at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement: Thirty (30) of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Information Science B.S., with Information Security Concentration

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ● and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Clinical Data Manager
- Data Scientist
- Desktop Support Technician
- Database Administrator
- Informatics Optimization Specialist
- IT Audit Manager
- Medical Records and Health Information Technician
- Web Administrator
- Web Developer (Information Architect)

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$35,000 - $75,000

### Information Science B.S., with Information Security Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249</td>
<td>Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353</td>
<td>IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204</td>
<td>Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414</td>
<td>Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Apply for Graduation
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with LIS 4934
Total Credit Hours: 15

Information Science B.S., with Information Security Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective (Recommend SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3)

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3 (Recommend LIS 2005 - Information Literacy)

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COP 2250 - Object-Oriented Programming (Java SE) Credit(s): 3
MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

LIS 2780 - Database Concepts Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

Apply for Graduation
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with LIS 4934
Total Credit Hours: 15
INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S., WITH INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS
CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Information Science program is meant to prepare students for leadership careers in a wide array of environments and contexts related to the emerging knowledge economy. Concentrations are available in five high-demand job areas:
- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

The program integrates critical skills in information technology with the solid theoretical and disciplinary foundations of Information Science. Emphasis is given to understanding how people interact with information and technology; the complexities of the information society; information creation, storage, and organization applications and theories; information architecture; and related knowledge and skills needed to design, implement, and evaluate new tools and approaches to solve emerging information problems.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA X023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I or STA X122 Social Science Statistics course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD X107</td>
<td>or MAD X105 or MAD X104 Discrete Math course or MAC X148 Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X220 C</td>
<td>Programming or COP X030 Programming Concepts I or COP X006 Orientation to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X107</td>
<td>Programming course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X513</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming (OOP) for IT or COP X800 Java Programming or COP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS X540</td>
<td>X334 OOP in C++/Oracle/C++/Java Programming (L) or COP X210 Pascal Programming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X710</td>
<td>or COP X551 Intro to OOP or COP X250 OOP (Java SE) course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)**

**INFORMATION SCIENCE CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249</td>
<td>Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353</td>
<td>IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204</td>
<td>Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414</td>
<td>Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4934</td>
<td>Information Science Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INFORMATION SCIENCE CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Students must choose one of the following five concentrations:

- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

Note: Some elective courses from outside the school are only offered face-to-face, rather than online. There are a sufficient number of online electives, however, to meet the needs of students who do not wish to take on-campus courses.

**TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Area of emphasis: profession and practice of intelligence, emphasizing analytic methods for generating actionable knowledge to inform critical decisions.

**INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION CORE: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are required for the concentration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4029</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Comm. for Analysts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4671</td>
<td>Introduction to Intelligence Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4672</td>
<td>Critical Thinking &amp; Methods for Intel Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4673</td>
<td>Open Source Intelligence (OSINT)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4800</td>
<td>Introduction to Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose six (6) credit hours of electives from the following list. Additional course options (including select foreign languages) may be approved by the advisor or program director.

- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4243 - The Middle East and North Africa Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4352 - Peoples of Africa Credit(s): 3
- ASN 3014 - China Today Credit(s): 3
- ASN 3030 - The Middle East Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security Credit(s): 3
- CIS 3367 - Architecting Operating System Security Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4200 - Penetration Testing for IT Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4204 - Ethical Hacking Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4365 - Computer Security Policies and Disaster Preparedness Credit(s): 3
- EUH 3576 - History of the Soviet Union, 1917-1991 Credit(s): 3
- EUS 3022 - Russia Credit(s): 3
- GAE 2000 - World Regional Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3164C - Research Methods in Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4471 - Political Geography Credit(s): 3
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment Credit(s): 3
- GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HIS 4936 - Pro-Seminar in History Credit(s): 3 Global History of Communism
- IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4
- INR 3084 - International Terrorism Credit(s): 3
- INR 3102 - American Foreign Policy Credit(s): 3
- INR 3336 - Intelligence and U.S. Foreign Policy Credit(s): 3
- INR 4083 - Conflict in the World Credit(s): 3
- INR 4254 - Africa in World Affairs Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4273 - Advanced Statistics and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4370 - R Programming for Data Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4671 - Introduction to Intelligence Studies Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3 (Topic must be approved by the Advisor or Program Director)
- RUS 3500 - Russian Civilization Credit(s): 3
- SOP 4004 - Social Psychology Credit(s): 3
- SOP 4723 - Cross-Cultural Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Any Study Abroad course

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A "C" (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CAS Major Academic Residency Requirement: Fifty percent (50%) of the major must be taken at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement: Thirty (30) of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Information Science B.S., with Intelligence Analysis Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Clinical Data Manager
Data Scientist
Desktop Support Technician
Database Administrator
Informatics Optimization Specialist
IT Audit Manager
Medical Records and Health Information Technician
Web Administrator
Web Developer (Information Architect)

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $75,000

Information Science B.S., with Intelligence Analysis Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Apply for Graduation
- LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with LIS 4934
- Total Credit Hours: 15

Information Science B.S., with Intelligence Analysis Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- Unrestricted Elective (Recommend SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3)
- NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics  Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3  (Recommend LIS 2005 - Information Literacy)
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COP 2250 - Object-Oriented Programming (Java SE)  Credit(s): 3
MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics  Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s) 3
Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

LIS 2780 - Database Concepts  Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals  Credit(s): 3
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science  Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course  Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

Apply for Graduation

LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with LIS 4934
Total Credit Hours: 15
The Bachelor of Science in Information Science program is meant to prepare students for leadership careers in a wide array of environments and contexts related to the emerging knowledge economy. Concentrations are available in five high-demand job areas:

- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

The program integrates critical skills in information technology with the solid theoretical and disciplinary foundations of Information Science. Emphasis is given to understanding how people interact with information and technology; the complexities of the information society; information creation, storage, and organization applications and theories; information architecture; and related knowledge and skills needed to design, implement, and evaluate new tools and approaches to solve emerging information problems.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.**
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

STA X023 Introductory Statistics I or STA X122 Social Science Statistics course - 3 Credit Hours
MAD X107 or MAD X105 or MAD X104 Discrete Math course or MAC X148 Mathematics (Calculus and Pre-calculus) or MAC X106 (Combined College Algebra/Pre-Calculus) - 3 Credit Hours
COP X220 C Programming or COP X030 Programming Concepts I or COP X006 Orientation to Programming course - 3 Credit Hours
COP X513 Object Oriented Programming (OOP) for IT or COP X800 Java Programming or COP X334 OOP in C++/I or COP X272C C/C++/Java Programming (L) or COP X210 Pascal Programming I or COP X551 Intro to OOP or COP X250 OOP (Java SE) course - 3 Credit Hours
CGS X540 Intro to Databases for IT or CGS X542 Database Management Systems or LIS X780 Database Concepts or COP X710 Database Design course - 3 Credit Hours

REQUERED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

INFORMATION SCIENCE CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3

INFORMATION SCIENCE CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students must choose one of the following five concentrations:
- Data Science and Analytics
- Health Informatics
- Information Security
- Intelligence Analysis
- Web Development Technologies

Note: Some elective courses from outside the school are only offered face-to-face, rather than online. There are a sufficient number of online electives, however, to meet the needs of students who do not wish to take on-campus courses.

TOTAL CONCENTRATION HOURS: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Area of emphasis: full-stack (front-end and back-end) Web Development and Design.

WEB DEVELOPMENT TECHNOLOGIES CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are required for the concentration.

CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security Credit(s): 3
LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3
WEB DEVELOPMENT TECHNOLOGIES CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Student choose three (3) credit hours of electives from the following list. Additional course options may be approved by the advisor or program director.

- CEN 3722 - Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- CGS 3853 - Web Systems for IT Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4365 - Computer Security Policies and Disaster Preparedness Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4
- LIS 2005 - Information Literacy Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4029 - Professional & Technical Comm. for Analysts Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3 (Topic must be approved by the advisor or program director)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION SCIENCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

An "C" (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

- CAS Major Academic Residency Requirement: Fifty percent (50%) of the major must be taken at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement: Thirty (30) of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health
and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Information Science B.S., with Web Development Technologies Concentration

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Clinical Data Manager
- Data Scientist
- Desktop Support Technician
- Database Administrator
- Informatics Optimization Specialist
- IT Audit Manager
- Medical Records and Health Information Technician
- Web Administrator
- Web Developer (Information Architect)

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$35,000 - $75,000

### Information Science B.S., with Web Development Technologies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3249</td>
<td>Communication for IT Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3261</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353</td>
<td>IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204</td>
<td>Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414</td>
<td>Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

424
SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Apply for Graduation
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 15

Information Science B.S., with Web Development Technologies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective (Recommend SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3)

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3 (Recommend LIS 2005 - Information Literacy)

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COP 2250 - Object-Oriented Programming (Java SE) Credit(s): 3
MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

LIS 2780 - Database Concepts Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

Apply for Graduation
LIS 4934 - Information Science Senior Capstone Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with LIS 4934
Total Credit Hours: 15
INTELLIGENCE STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 12

The Minor in Intelligence Studies provides an introductory foundation to the profession and practice of intelligence. Students are acquainted with the structure and function of the US Intelligence Community; ethical and professional issues in the intelligence field; intelligence analytic methods; tools and techniques for collecting/analyzing data and information from publicly available sources; and professional writing and briefing skills that are essential for effective analytic communication. This minor can complement undergraduate majors such as Political Science, International Studies, Foreign Language studies, Criminology, Business, or Social/Behavioral Sciences.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4029</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Comm. for Analysts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4671</td>
<td>Introduction to Intelligence Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4672</td>
<td>Critical Thinking &amp; Methods for Intel Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4673</td>
<td>Open Source Intelligence (OSINT)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 3.0, or better is required to meet the requirements of the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Six (6) credit hours must be taken at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF INTEGRATIVE BIOLOGY
The Bachelor of Science in Biology provides a broad, robust foundation in the biological sciences. It prepares students for graduate programs in biology (e.g. zoology, botany, conservation biology, microbiology, marine biology, ecology and evolution) as well as professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacology, or biology careers with industry and government agencies. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and communication skills, as well as competency in experimental design, data analysis and methodology for lab and field research. The concentrations allow students to focus coursework according to their interests. A wide range of skill-building opportunities are available to students through undergraduate research, internships, study abroad, service learning, and field courses.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

Effective Fall 2022: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

Biology: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; PCB 2048; PCB 2063.
Chemistry: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
Mathematics & Statistics: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
Physics: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA.
Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- (BSC X010 and BSC X010L Biology I with Lab) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
- (BSC X011 and BSC X011L Biology II with Lab) or BSC X011C or BSC X041C - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L Chemistry I with Lab) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
- CHM X046C or (CHM X046 & CHM X046L Chemistry II with Lab) - 4 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 or MAC X241 - 3-4 credit hours
- (PHY X054 & PHY X053L & PHY X048L & PHY X053) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L & PHY X049 & PHY X049L) or (PHY X054 & PHY X053 & PHY X054L & PHY X053L) or (CHM X210C & CHM X211C) or (CHM X210 & CHM X210L & CHM X211 & CHM X211L) - 8-10 credit hours
- STA X024 or STA X321 or STA X023 or MAC X234 or MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 3-4 credit hours

BIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8-10 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose one of two supporting course sequence options, based on the completed common course prerequisites. The two course sequence options are as follows.

A minimum grade of C- is required in each Required Supporting course.
Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Supporting Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the Common Prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the Supporting Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement.

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

1. Organic Chemistry I and II, with Laboratories (10 credit hours)
   - CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
   - CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
   - CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
   - CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2

2. Physics I and II (Calculus-based or General), with Laboratories (8 credit hours)
   - Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
     - PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
   - OR
   - Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
     - PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BIOLOGY REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

Note: A course used to complete one major requirement/area may not be used to fulfill other major requirements.

BIOLOGY MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES: 11 CREDIT HOURS

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3

BIOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Biology program of study or complete one of four concentrations:
- Animal Biology
- Ecology and Evolution
- Medical Biology
- Plant Biology

If students do not declare a concentration, they will follow the General Biology program of study and take a minimum of 17 credit hours to meet the major electives requirement.

GENERAL BIOLOGY MAJOR ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDITS

STRUCTURE/FUNCTION REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
Select a minimum of one of the following courses.

*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

- **BOT 3015C** - General Botany **Credit(s):** 4
- **BSC 2093C** - Human Anatomy and Physiology I **Credit(s):** 4
- **BSC 2094C** - Human Anatomy and Physiology II **Credit(s):** 4
- **BSC 4933** - Selected Topics in Biology **Credit(s):** 1-4 *
- **MCB 4404** - Microbial Physiology and Genetics **Credit(s):** 3
  - and
- **MCB 4404L** - Microbial Physiology and Genetics Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- **PCB 3023** - Cell Biology **Credit(s):** 3
- **PCB 3712** - General Physiology **Credit(s):** 3
  - and
- **PCB 3713L** - General Physiology Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- **ZOO 3713C** - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy **Credit(s):** 4

**BIODIVERSITY/ECOLOGY REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of one of the following courses.

*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

- **BOT 3152C** - Field Botany **Credit(s):** 3
- **BSC 3312** - Marine Biology **Credit(s):** 3
- **BSC 4052** - Conservation Biology **Credit(s):** 3
- **BSC 4333** - Ecology Of Aquatic Vascular Plants **Credit(s):** 3
- **BSC 4933** - Selected Topics in Biology **Credit(s):** 1-4 *
- **MCB 3020** - General Microbiology **Credit(s):** 3
  - and
- **MCB 3020L** - General Microbiology Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- **MCB 4277** - Insect-Borne Diseases and Global Health **Credit(s):** 3
- **ZOO 3205C** - Advanced Invertebrate Zoology **Credit(s):** 4
- **ZOO 4233** - Parasitology **Credit(s):** 3
- **ZOO 4307** - Vertebrate Zoology **Credit(s):** 3
  - and
- **ZOO 4307L** - Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- **ZOO 4454** - Fish Biology **Credit(s):** 3
  - and
- **ZOO 4454L** - Fish Biology Lab **Credit(s):** 1
- **ZOO 4513** - Animal Behavior **Credit(s):** 3

**ADDITIONAL COURSE REQUIREMENT: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of three upper-level courses with a BOT, BSC, MCB, PCB, or ZOO prefix, with the exception of those intended for non-majors.*

Additionally, **OCB 3108** - Marine Field Studies Credit(s): 4, **PHZ 4702** - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I Credit(s): 4, and **BCH 3053** - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3 are approved by the department.

Additional electives as approved for the major by the department.

Note: *BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology cannot be taken as an elective credit without prior departmental approval.

**MAJOR LABORATORY COURSE REQUIREMENT: 2 LAB COURSES; 2 CREDIT HOURS**
A minimum of two courses from the Major Structure/Function option, Major Biodiversity/Ecology Option, and major Electives must include a laboratory component (Both "L" and "C" courses approved for the major count towards this requirement).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOLOGY B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.
No pass/fail or S/U minimum grades for major coursework.
A course(s) used to complete one major requirement may not be used to fulfill another major requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
**COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Biology B.S.

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ⚪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Physician Assistant
- Project Manager
- Veterinarian

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$60,000 - $70,000

**Biology B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics **Credit(s): 3**
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I **Credit(s): 3**
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology **Credit(s): 3**
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II **Credit(s): 3**
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 4**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 2**
- Major Elective/Concentration **Credit(s): 4**
- **Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective/Concentration **Credit(s): 3**
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

Biology B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMSTER 1 (FALL)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMSTER 2 (SPRING)

- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

YEAR 2

SEMMSTER 3 (SUMMER)

SCIV - Civics Literacy

YEAR 4

SEMMSTER 4 (FALL)

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMSTER 5 (SPRING)

- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMSTER 6 (SUMMER)

- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3
### YEAR 3

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 4

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4674</td>
<td>Organic Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

## UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

### BIOLOGY B.S., WITH ANIMAL BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION

**TOTAL MAJOR HOURS: 120**

The Bachelor of Science in Biology provides a broad, robust foundation in the biological sciences. It prepares students for graduate programs in biology (e.g. zoology, botany, conservation biology, microbiology, marine biology, ecology and evolution) as well as professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacology, or biology careers with industry and government agencies. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and communication skills, as well as competency in experimental design, data analysis and methodology for lab and field research. The concentrations allow students to focus coursework according to their interests. A wide range of skill-building opportunities are available to students through undergraduate research, internships, study abroad, service learning, and field courses.

### UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

### PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- **Effective Fall 2022**: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- **Effective Fall 2018**: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfsx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

### Included courses:

- **Biology**: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry**: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics**: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics**: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. 
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. 
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0. 
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours. 
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree. 
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied. 
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U. 
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements. College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements. 

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. 
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program. 
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses. 

(BSC X010 and BSC X010L Biology I with Lab) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours 
(BSC X011 and BSC X011L Biology II with Lab) or BSC X011C or BSC X041C - 4 credit hours 
(CHM X045 and CHM X045L Chemistry I with Lab) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours 
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 & CHM X046L Chemistry II with Lab) - 4 credit hours 
MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 or MAC X241 - 3-4 credit hours 
(PHY X054 & PHY X053L & PHY X048L & PHY X053) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L & PHY X049 & PHY X049L) or (PHY X054 & PHY X053 & PHY X054L & PHY X053L) or (CHM X210C & CHM X211C) or (CHM X210 & CHM X210L & CHM X211 & CHM X211L) - 8-10 credit hours 
STA X024 or STA X321 or STA X023 or MAC X234 or MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 3-4 credit hours 

BIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8-10 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose one of two supporting course sequence options, based on the completed common course prerequisites. The two course sequence options are as follows. 

A minimum grade of C- is required in each Required Supporting course. 

Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Supporting Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the Common Prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the
Supporting Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement.

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student’s final semester.

1. Organic Chemistry I and II, with Laboratories (10 credit hours)
   CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
   CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
   CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
   CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2

2. Physics I and II (Calculus-based or General), with Laboratories (8 credit hours)
   Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses:
   PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
   PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
   PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
   PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
   OR
   Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses:
   PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
   PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
   PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
   PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BIOLOGY REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

Note: A course used to complete one major requirement/area may not be used to fulfill other major requirements.

BIOLOGY MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES: 11 CREDIT HOURS

PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3

BIOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Biology program of study or complete one of four concentrations:
   Animal Biology
   Ecology and Evolution
   Medical Biology
   Plant Biology

If students do not declare a concentration, they will follow the General Biology program of study and take a minimum of 17 credit hours to meet the major electives requirement.

ANIMAL BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 4 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of one of the following courses.

NOTE: Course not completed in the Concentration Core may be taken toward the Restricted Electives requirement.

   ZOO 3205C - Advanced Invertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 4
or
ZOO 4307 - Vertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 3
and
ZOO 4307L - Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of three (3) courses from the following list and/or chose unused courses from the concentration core section above.

*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

Note: A course used as a concentration core requirement cannot also be used to meet the restricted elective requirement.

BSC 3312 - Marine Biology Credit(s): 3
BSC 4052 - Conservation Biology Credit(s): 3
BSC 4444 - Genomics Credit(s): 3
BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4 *
PCCB 3712 - General Physiology Credit(s): 3
PCB 4744 - Biomedical Physiology Credit(s): 3
ZOO 3205C - Advanced Invertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 4
ZOO 3713C - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy Credit(s): 4
ZOO 4233 - Parasitology Credit(s): 3
ZOO 4307 - Vertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 3
and
ZOO 4307L - Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
ZOO 4454 - Fish Biology Credit(s): 3
ZOO 4513 - Animal Behavior Credit(s): 3
ZOO 4694 - Developmental Biology Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of one upper-level course (minimum 3 credit hours) with a BOT, BSC, MCB, PCB, or ZOO prefix, with the exception of those intended for non-majors. *

Additionally, OCB 3108 - Marine Field Studies Credit(s): 4, PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I Credit(s): 4, and BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3 are approved by the department.

Additional electives as approved for the major by the department.

Note: *BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology cannot be taken as an elective credit without prior departmental approval

MAJOR LABORATORY COURSE REQUIREMENT: 1 LAB COURSES; 1 CREDIT HOUR

A minimum of one course from the restricted electives and additional course requirement must include a laboratory component (both "L" and "C" courses approved for the major count for this requirement).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOLOGY B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

No pass/fail or S/U minimum grades for major coursework.

A course(s) used to complete one major requirement may not be used to fulfill another major requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0  
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0  
USF GPA: 2.0  
Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

**Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement** - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

**USF Academic Residency Requirement** - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors.  
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Biology B.S., with Animal Biology Concentration**

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a 🔄 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Physician Assistant
- Project Manager
- Veterinarian

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$60,000 - $70,000

**Biology B.S., with Animal Biology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**
Biology B.S., with Animal Biology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

Biology B.S., with Animal Biology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- SCIV - Civics Literacy

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGED - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
BIOLOGY B.S., WITH ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION CONCENTRATION
TOTAL MAJOR HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Biology provides a broad, robust foundation in the biological sciences. It prepares students for graduate programs in biology (e.g., zoology, botany, conservation biology, microbiology, marine biology, ecology and evolution) as well as professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacology, or biology careers with industry and government agencies. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and communication skills, as well as competency in experimental design, data analysis and methodology for lab and field research. The concentrations allow students to focus coursework according to their interests. A wide range of skill-building opportunities are available to students through undergraduate research, internships, study abroad, service learning, and field courses.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- **Effective Fall 2022:** Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- **Effective Fall 2018:** Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

- **Biology:** BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry:** BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics:** MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics:** PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements. Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements. The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours. ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residence at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(BSC X010 and BSC X010L Biology I with Lab) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
(BSC X011 and BSC X011L Biology II with Lab) or BSC X011C or BSC X041C - 4 credit hours
(CHM X045 and CHM X045L Chemistry I with Lab) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 & CHM X046L Chemistry II with Lab) - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 or MAC X241 - 3-4 credit hours
(PHY X054 & PHY X053L & PHY X048L & PHY X053) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L & PHY X049 & PHY X049L) or (PHY X054 & PHY X053 & PHY X054L & PHY X053L) or (CHM X210C & CHM X211C) or (CHM X210 & CHM X210L & CHM X211 & CHM X211L) - 8-10 credit hours
STA X024 or STA X321 or STA X023 or MAC X234 or MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 3-4 credit hours

BIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8-10 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose one of two supporting course sequence options, based on the completed common course prerequisites. The two course sequence options are as follows.

A minimum grade of C- is required in each Required Supporting course.

Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Supporting Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the Common Prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the
Supporting Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement.

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

1. **Organic Chemistry I and II, with Laboratories (10 credit hours)**
   - CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I **Credit(s): 3**
   - CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I **Credit(s): 2**
   - CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II **Credit(s): 3**
   - CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II **Credit(s): 2**

2. **Physics I and II (Calculus-based or General), with Laboratories (8 credit hours)**
   - **Physics Option 1** - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2053 - General Physics I **Credit(s): 3**
     - PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
     - PHY 2054 - General Physics II **Credit(s): 3**
     - PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s):**
   - **OR**
   - **Physics Option 2** - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3**
     - PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
     - PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3**
     - PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**

**BIOLOGY REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)**

Note: A course used to complete one major requirement/area may not be used to fulfill other major requirements.

**BIOLOGY MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES: 11 CREDIT HOURS**

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology **Credit(s): 3**
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics **Credit(s): 3**
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution **Credit(s): 3**

**BIOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete a General Biology program of study or complete one of four concentrations:

   - Animal Biology
   - Ecology and Evolution
   - Medical Biology
   - Plant Biology

If students do not declare a concentration, they will follow the General Biology program of study and take a minimum of 17 credit hours to meet the major electives requirement.

**ECOLOGY AND EVOLUTION CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS**

**Evolution/Biodiversity**

Select a minimum of one course from the following list.
- BOT 3015C - General Botany **Credit(s): 4**
- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology **Credit(s): 3**
and
MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
ZOO 3205C - Advanced Invertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 4
ZOO 4307 - Vertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 3

and
ZOO 4307L - Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Ecology
Select a minimum of one course from the following list.
*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4052</td>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Biology</td>
<td>1-4 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3306</td>
<td>Stream Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4315</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES, 6 CREDIT HOURS
Select a minimum of two courses from the following list and/or choose unused courses from the Evolution/Biodiversity and Ecology sections above.

*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

Note: A course used as a concentration core requirement cannot also be used to meet the restricted elective requirement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 3312</td>
<td>Marine Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4057</td>
<td>Environmental Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4333</td>
<td>Ecology Of Aquatic Vascular Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4444</td>
<td>Genomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Biology</td>
<td>1-4 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3015C</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3152C</td>
<td>Field Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4404C</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4714C</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020L</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4277</td>
<td>Insect-Borne Diseases and Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4503</td>
<td>Virology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 3108</td>
<td>Marine Field Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3306</td>
<td>Stream Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4315</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4402</td>
<td>Disease Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3205C</td>
<td>Advanced Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4233</td>
<td>Parasitology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4307</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and
ZOO 4307L - Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
ZOO 4454 - Fish Biology Credit(s): 3

and
ZOO 4454L - Fish Biology Lab Credit(s): 1
ZOO 4512 - Sociobiology Credit(s): 3
ZOO 4513 - Animal Behavior Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
Select a minimum of one upper-level course (minimum 3 credit hours) with a BOT, BSC, MCB, PCB, or ZOO prefix, with the exception of those intended for non-majors.*
Additionally, OCB 3108 - Marine Field Studies Credit(s): 4, PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I Credit(s): 4, and BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3 are approved by the department.

Additional electives as approved for the major by the department.

Note: * BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology cannot be taken as an elective credit without prior departmental approval.

MAJOR LABORATORY COURSE REQUIREMENT: 1 LAB COURSES; 1 CREDIT HOUR

A minimum of one course from the restricted electives and additional course requirement must include a laboratory component (Both "L" and "C" courses approved for the major count for this requirement).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOLOGY B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

No pass/fail or S/U minimum grades for major coursework.

A course(s) used to complete one major requirement may not be used to fulfill another major requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0

General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0

USF GPA: 2.0

Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).
ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Biology B.S., with Ecology and Evolution Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ⬧ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Physician Assistant
Project Manager
Veterinarian

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$60,000 - $70,000

Biology B.S., with Ecology and Evolution Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

-PBC 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
-PBC 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
-PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
-PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
-Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
-Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

-PBC 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
-PBC 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
-PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
-PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
-General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
-General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

-Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
-Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

-General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
-Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
-Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 4674</td>
<td>Organic Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

**Biology B.S., with Ecology and Evolution Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011L</td>
<td>Biodiversity Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIV</td>
<td>Civics Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043L</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEC</td>
<td>Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063L</td>
<td>General Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3  
PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3  
PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4  
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2  
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4  
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4  
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3  
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3  
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Apply for Graduation  
Total Credit Hours: 12
BIOLOGY B.S., WITH MEDICAL BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL MAJOR HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Biology provides a broad, robust foundation in the biological sciences. It prepares students for graduate programs in biology (e.g., zoology, botany, conservation biology, microbiology, marine biology, ecology and evolution) as well as professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacology, or biology careers with industry and government agencies. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and communication skills, as well as competency in experimental design, data analysis and methodology for lab and field research. The concentrations allow students to focus coursework according to their interests. A wide range of skill-building opportunities are available to students through undergraduate research, internships, study abroad, service learning, and field courses.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- Effective Fall 2022: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

- Biology: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- Chemistry: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- Mathematics & Statistics: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- Physics: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA.
Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(BSC X010 and BSC X010L Biology I with Lab) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
(BSC X011 and BSC X011L Biology II with Lab) or BSC X011C or BSC X041C - 4 credit hours
(CHM X045 and CHM X045L Chemistry I with Lab) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 & CHM X046L Chemistry II with Lab) - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 or MAC X241 - 3-4 credit hours
(PHY X054 & PHY X053L & PHY X048L & PHY X053) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L & PHY X049 & PHY X049L) or (PHY X054 & PHY X053 & PHY X054L & PHY X053L) or (CHM X210C & CHM X211C) or (CHM X210 & CHM X210L & CHM X211 & CHM X211L) - 8-10 credit hours
STA X024 or STA X321 or STA X023 or MAC X234 or MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 3-4 credit hours

BIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8-10 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose one of two supporting course sequence options, based on the completed common course prerequisites. The two course sequence options are as follows.

A minimum grade of C- is required in each Required Supporting course.

Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Supporting Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the Common Prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the
Supporting Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement.

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

1. Organic Chemistry I and II, with Laboratories (10 credit hours)
   - CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
   - CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
   - CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
   - CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2

2. Physics I and II (Calculus-based or General), with Laboratories (8 credit hours)
   - Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
     - PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
   - OR
     - Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
     - PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BIOLOGY REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

Note: A course used to complete one major requirement/area may not be used to fulfill other major requirements.

BIOLOGY MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES: 11 CREDIT HOURS

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3

BIOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Biology program of study or complete one of four concentrations:
- Animal Biology
- Ecology and Evolution
- Medical Biology
- Plant Biology

If students do not declare a concentration, they will follow the General Biology program of study and take a minimum of 17 credit hours to meet the major electives requirement.

MEDICAL BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS
Select a minimum of two courses (8 credit hours) from the following list.

- BSC 2093C - Human Anatomy and Physiology I  Credit(s): 4
- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology   Credit(s): 3
  and
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology  Credit(s): 3
  and
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3712 - General Physiology  Credit(s): 3
  and
- PCB 3713L - General Physiology Laboratory  Credit(s): 1

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES, 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of two courses (6 credit hours) from the following list.

*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

**Students may not use both BCH 3023 and BCH 3053 to meet the Concentration Restricted Electives.

Note: A course used as a concentration core requirement cannot also be used to meet the restricted elective requirement.

- BCH 3023 - Introductory Biochemistry  Credit(s): 3 **
  and
- BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory  Credit(s): 2
- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry  Credit(s): 3 **
- BOT 3850 - Medical Botany  Credit(s): 3
- BOT 4851 - Plants and Human Health  Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2093C - Human Anatomy and Physiology I  Credit(s): 4
- BSC 2094C - Human Anatomy and Physiology II  Credit(s): 4
- BSC 2932 - Selected Topics in Biology  Credit(s): 1-3 *
- BSC 4444 - Genomics  Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology  Credit(s): 1-4 *
- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology  Credit(s): 3
  and
- MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- MCB 4503 - Virology  Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology  Credit(s): 3
  and
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3712 - General Physiology  Credit(s): 3
  and
- PCB 3713L - General Physiology Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology  Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology  Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4402 - Disease Ecology  Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4663 - Human Genetics  Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4744 - Biomedical Physiology  Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I  Credit(s): 4
- ZOO 3713C - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy  Credit(s): 4

**ADDITIONAL CONCENTRATION COURSE REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of one upper-level course (minimum 3 credit hours) with a BOT, BSC, MCB, PCB, or ZOO prefix, with the exception of those intended for non-majors.*
Additionally, OCB 3108 - Marine Field Studies Credit(s): 4, PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine Credit(s): 4, and BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3 are approved by the department.

Additional electives as approved for the major by the department.

Note: *BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology cannot be taken as an elective credit without prior departmental approval.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOLOGY B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

No pass/fail or S/U minimum grades for major coursework.

A course(s) used to complete one major requirement may not be used to fulfill another major requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Biology B.S., with Medical Biology Concentration**

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✅ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Physician Assistant
- Project Manager
- Veterinarian

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$60,000 - $70,000

**Biology B.S., with Medical Biology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063L</td>
<td>General Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043L</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
# Biology B.S., with Medical Biology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

## YEAR 1

### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011</td>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2011L</td>
<td>Biodiversity Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIV</td>
<td>Civics Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043L</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2211L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063L</td>
<td>General Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEI</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong>:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- **PHY 2053** - General Physics I  Credit(s): 3  
- **PHY 2053L** - General Physics I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1  
- **TGEE** - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  Credit(s): 3  
- Major Elective/Concentration  Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
- **Total Credit Hours:** 13

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- **PHY 2054** - General Physics II  Credit(s): 3  
- **PHY 2054L** - General Physics II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 4  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3  
- Major Elective/Concentration  Credit(s): 3  
- **Total Credit Hours:** 14

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
- **Total Credit Hours:** 6

## YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 2  
- Major Elective/Concentration  Credit(s): 4  
- Major Elective/Concentration  Credit(s): 4  
- Upper-level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
- **Total Credit Hours:** 13

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- **PCB 4674** - Organic Evolution  Credit(s): 3  
- **TGEH** - High Impact Practice  Credit(s): 3  
- Major Elective/Concentration  Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
- Apply for Graduation  
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12
BIOLOGY B.S., WITH PLANT BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL MAJOR HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Biology provides a broad, robust foundation in the biological sciences. It prepares students for graduate programs in biology (e.g. zoology, botany, conservation biology, microbiology, marine biology, ecology and evolution) as well as professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and pharmacology, or biology careers with industry and government agencies. The program emphasizes the development of critical thinking and communication skills, as well as competency in experimental design, data analysis and methodology for lab and field research. The concentrations allow students to focus coursework according to their interests. A wide range of skill-building opportunities are available to students through undergraduate research, internships, study abroad, service learning, and field courses.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- **Effective Fall 2022**: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- **Effective Fall 2018**: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfsx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:

- **Biology**: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry**: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics**: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics**: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA.
Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

(BSC X010 and BSC X010L Biology I with Lab) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
(BSC X011 and BSC X011L Biology II with Lab) or BSC X011C or BSC X041C - 4 credit hours
(CHM X045 and CHM X045L Chemistry I with Lab) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
CHM X046C or (CHM X046 & CHM X046L Chemistry II with Lab) - 4 credit hours
MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X253 or MAC X281 or MAC X241 - 3-4 credit hours
(PHY X054 & PHY X053L & PHY X048L & PHY X053) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L & PHY X049 & PHY X049L) or (PHY X054 & PHY X053 & PHY X054L & PHY X053L) or (CHM X210C & CHM X211C) or (CHM X210 & CHM X210L & CHM X211 & CHM X211L) - 8-10 credit hours
STA X024 or STA X321 or STA X023 or MAC X234 or MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 3-4 credit hours

BIOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8-10 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose one of two supporting course sequence options, based on the completed common course prerequisites. The two course sequence options are as follows.
A minimum grade of C- is required in each Required Supporting course.
Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Supporting Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the Common Prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the Supporting Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement.
The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

1. Organic Chemistry I and II, with Laboratories (10 credit hours)
   - CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
   - CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
   - CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
   - CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2

2. Physics I and II (Calculus-based or General), with Laboratories (8 credit hours)
   - Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
     - PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
   - OR
   - Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses:
     - PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
     - PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
     - PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BIOLOGY REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

Note: A course used to complete one major requirement/area may not be used to fulfill other major requirements.

BIOLOGY MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES: 11 CREDIT HOURS

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3

BIOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Biology program of study or complete one of four concentrations:
   - Animal Biology
   - Ecology and Evolution
   - Medical Biology
   - Plant Biology

If students do not declare a concentration, they will follow the General Biology program of study and take a minimum of 17 credit hours to meet the major electives requirement.

PLANT BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 4 CREDIT HOURS

- BOT 3015C - General Botany Credit(s): 4

RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of three courses from the following list.

*Registration in Selected Topics courses requires prior Departmental approval.

Note: A course used a concentration core requirement cannot also be used to meet the restricted elective requirement.

- BOT 3152C - Field Botany Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3850</td>
<td>Medical Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4404C</td>
<td>Phycology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4714C</td>
<td>Plant Taxonomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4851</td>
<td>Plants and Human Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4333</td>
<td>Ecology Of Aquatic Vascular Plants</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 4933</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Biology</td>
<td>1-4*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL COURSE REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of one upper-level course (minimum 3 credit hours) with a BOT, BSC, MCB, PCB, or ZOO prefix, with the exception of those intended for non-majors.*

Additionally, OCB 3108 - Marine Field Studies Credit(s): 4, PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I Credit(s): 4, and BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3 are approved by the department.

Additional electives as approved for the major by the department.

Note: *BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology cannot be taken as an elective credit without prior departmental approval.

**MAJOR LABORATORY COURSE REQUIREMENT: 1 LAB COURSES; 1 CREDIT HOUR**

A minimum of one course from the restricted electives and additional course requirement must include a laboratory component (Both "L" and "C" courses approved for the major count for this requirement).

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOLOGY B.S.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

No pass/fail or S/U minimum grades for major coursework.

A course(s) used to complete one major requirement may not be used to fulfill another major requirement.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- **Major GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- **General Education GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- **USF GPA**: 2.0
- **Overall GPA**: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

- Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- **USF Academic Residency Requirement** - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 Internship may be applied to the Biology major.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed,
students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Biology B.S., with Plant Biology Concentration**

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ❖ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Physician Assistant
- Project Manager
- Veterinarian

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$60,000 - $70,000

**Biology B.S., with Plant Biology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
**Biology B.S., with Plant Biology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes  
  Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory  
  Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  
  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  
  Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  
  Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I  
  Credit(s): 4

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity  
  Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory  
  Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II  
  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory  
  Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  
  Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I  
  Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- SCIV - Civics Literacy

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology  
  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I  
  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  
  Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory  
  Credit(s): 1
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  
  Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking  
  Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics  
  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II  
  Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
  Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory  
  Credit(s): 1

**Total Credit Hours: 13**
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)

PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 4
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
MARINE BIOLOGY B.S.
TOTAL MAJOR HOURS - 120

The undergraduate Marine Biology program explores the ecology of marine environments and the nature of organisms inhabiting the oceans. The objective of this program is to augment the students' foundation in basic biology with specialized knowledge and skills in marine biology that address contemporary issues such as coastal resilience, coastal pollution, diseases of marine organisms and restoring damaged habitats. An emphasis on data collection and research methods in the field and laboratory will ready students for employment in places such as consulting firms, environmental agencies, aquaria, and parks, while also preparing them for graduate school. Internships, undergraduate research experiences, upper-level seminars, and reading from the primary literature will develop critical thinking skills and prepare students to address the many complex issues in marine biology, thereby practicing critical thinking and the application of science to grand societal/economic challenges.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:
- Effective Fall 2022: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- Effective Fall 2018: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:
- Biology: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- Chemistry: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- Mathematics & Statistics: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- Physics: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED PROGRAM PREREQUISITES - MARINE BIOLOGY B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X010C or BSC X040C - 4 credit hours
- (BSC X011 and BSC X011L) or BSC X011C - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) or CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X210 and CHM X210L) or CHM X210C or (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) or PHY X048C or PHY X053C or (PHY X053 & PHY X053L) - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X211 and CHM X211L) or CHM X211C or (PHY X054 and PHY X054L) or PHY X054C or PHY X049C or (PHY X049 and PHY X049L) - 4 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X233 or MAC X281 or MAC X253 - 3-4 credit hours
- STA X014 or STA X023 or MAC X234 or MAC X312 or STA X024 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8-10 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester. A minimum grade of "C" is required in each required supporting course.

Students choose one of two supporting course sequence options, based on the completed common course prerequisites. The two course sequence options are as follows.

Note: The course sequence that will count toward the Supporting Courses requirement is based on which sequence (Organic Chemistry or Physics) the student took to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement. If the Organic Chemistry sequence was taken to fulfill the Common Prerequisite requirement, the Physics sequence will meet the Supporting Courses requirement. The opposite is true if the Physics requirement was used to meet the Common Prerequisite requirement.

1. Organic Chemistry I and II, with Laboratories (10 credit hours)
   CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry  | Credit(s): 3
2. Physics I and II (Calculus-based or General), with Laboratories (8 Credit Hours)

Physics Option 1 - Take these 4 courses:
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

OR

Physics Option 2 - Take these 4 courses:
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

REQUIRED COURSES: (32 CREDIT HOURS)

MARINE BIOLOGY CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

- BSC 3312 - Marine Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Students are required to take 18 credit hours of major elective courses from the list below, including at least one course (3 credit hour minimum) in each of the three categories (Marine Biology Capstone and Field Studies, Marine Biology Structures, and Marine Ecology and Ecosystems). The remaining 9 credit hours can be taken across any of the areas listed below.

Note: Courses that are listed in more than one category may not be used to fill more than one major requirement (category).

Marine Biology Capstone and Field Studies Courses
- BSC 3368C - Tropical Marine Ecology and Conservation Field Course Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4313C - Advanced Marine Biology Credit(s): 4
- BSC 4910 - Undergraduate Research Credit(s): 1-4
- BSC 4937 - Seminar in Marine Biology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4940 - Biology Internship Credit(s): 3
- OCB 3108 - Marine Field Studies Credit(s): 4
- PCB 4312 - Marine Ecosystem Dynamics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4315 - Marine Ecology Credit(s): 3

Marine Biology Structures Courses
- BOT 4404C - Phycology Credit(s): 4
- MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
- MCB 4404 - Microbial Physiology and Genetics Credit(s): 3
- and
- MCB 4404L - Microbial Physiology and Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OCE 4655C - Scanning Electron Microscopy Credit(s): 4
- PCB 3712 - General Physiology Credit(s): 3
PCB 3713L - General Physiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
ZOO 3205C - Advanced Invertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 4
ZOO 3713C - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy Credit(s): 4
ZOO 4307 - Vertebrate Zoology Credit(s): 3
and
ZOO 4307L - Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
ZOO 4454 - Fish Biology Credit(s): 3
and
ZOO 4454L - Fish Biology Lab Credit(s): 1
ZOO 4485 - Marine Mammal Biology Credit(s): 3

Marine Ecology and Ecosystems Courses
BSC 4052 - Conservation Biology Credit(s): 3
BSC 4284 - Symbiosis and the Environment Credit(s): 3
BSC 4315 - Deep Sea Biology Credit(s): 3
BSC 4866 - Restoration Ecology Credit(s): 3
FAS 4403 - Marine Aquaculture Credit(s): 3
OCB 4204 - Coral Reef Ecology Credit(s): 3
PCB 4312 - Marine Ecosystem Dynamics Credit(s): 3
PCB 4315 - Marine Ecology Credit(s): 3

Other Elective Courses
BSC 4057 - Environmental Issues Credit(s): 3
BSC 4444 - Genomics Credit(s): 3
BSC 4910 - Undergraduate Research Credit(s): 1-4
BSC 4940 - Biology Internship Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MARINE BIOLOGY B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 - Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 - Biology Internship may be applied to the Biology major.
No pass/fail or S/U grades for major coursework.
A course(s) used to complete one major requirement may not be used to fulfill another major requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT
A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - MARINE BIOLOGY B.S.
A maximum of four credit hours of BSC 4910 - Undergraduate Research and BSC 4940 - Biology Internship may be applied to the major.
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Marine Biology B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Environmental and Climate Science
- Biological Science
- Clinical Research
- Scientific Technicians
- Clinical Laboratory Technologists and Technicians

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$40,000 - $55,000

Marine Biology B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

- BSC 3312 - Marine Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credits: 14

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

472
Marine Biology Ecology and Ecosystems Elective Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Structures Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Capstone and Field Studies Elective Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Elective (Capstone and Field Studies, Structures, Ecology and Ecosystems, or Other) Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Elective (Capstone and Field Studies, Structures, Ecology and Ecosystems, or Other) Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Elective (Capstone and Field Studies, Structures, Ecology and Ecosystems, or Other) Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Hours: 16

**Marine Biology B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Take SCIV - Civics Literacy (Graduation Requirement)
Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

473
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3

Total Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- BSC 3312 - Marine Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Marine Biology Capstone and Field Studies Elective Credit(s): 3
- Marine Biology Structures Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credits Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4
SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Ecology and Ecosystems Elective Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Elective (Capstone and Field Studies, Structures, Ecology and Ecosystems, or Other) Credit(s): 3

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Biology Elective (Capstone and Field Studies, Structures, Ecology and Ecosystems, or Other) Credit(s): 3
Marine Biology Elective (Capstone and Field Studies, Structures, Ecology and Ecosystems, or Other) Credit(s): 3

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
BIOLOGY MINOR

MINOR REQUIREMENTS: 18 CREDIT HOURS

MINOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

The following four (4) courses are required (8 credit hours)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1

MINOR ELECTIVES (10 CREDIT HOURS)

Ten (10) credits of any upper-level courses with the prefixes (excluding coursework indicated for non-majors):

- BOT
- BSC
- MCB
- PCB
- ZOO

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students in the Biology minor must maintain 2.0 grade point average.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- is required for all courses and labs.

OTHER INFORMATION

Students who are declared in any Biology or Microbiology major offered by the Department of Molecular Biosciences or the Department of Integrative Biology are ineligible for this minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL STUDIES
AFRICANA STUDIES B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Africana Studies is a liberal arts program offering a Bachelor of Arts in Africana Studies and a Minor in Africana Studies. This program provides all students with the opportunity to study the history, culture, and lived experiences of people of African descent--on the African continent and throughout the world. Students will study the influence of Africa and people of African descent on the world-at-large, learn interdisciplinary methods to investigate the social construction of race and racism, and practice research and problem-solving skills. The Africana Studies curriculum encourages the development of critical thinking skills while challenging students to explore new ideas, seek new connections, and become actively engaged in the global community.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - AFRICANA STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

AFRICANA STUDIES REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- AFA 2000 - Introduction to the Black Experience Credit(s): 3
- AFA 3110 - Key Issues in Black Thought Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4936 - Capstone in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students will take seven additional elective courses from the following list of courses:
- AFA 2380 - History and Theory of Genocide Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4335 - Black Women in America Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4350 - African American Community Research Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4430 - Afro-Diasporic Literature and Political Movements Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4900 - Directed Readings Credit(s): 2-3
- AFA 4905 - Independent Study Credit(s): 1-3
- AFA 4931 - Selected Topics in Africana Studies Credit(s): 1-3
- AFH 3100 - African History to 1850 Credit(s): 3
- AFH 3200 - African History since 1850 Credit(s): 3
- AFS 2250 - Culture and Society in Africa Credit(s): 3
- AFS 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3
- AMH 3571 - African American History to 1865 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3572 - African American History since 1865 Credit(s): 3
- AML 3604 - African American Literature Credit(s): 3
- AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4340 - The Caribbean Credit(s): 3
- LAS 3002 - Latin America Credit(s): 3
- LAS 3116 - Latin America Through Film Credit(s): 3
- LAS 4934 - Selected Topics: Latin American Studies Credit(s): 1-3
- LAS 4940 - Internship in Latin American and the Caribbean Credit(s): 1-9

Other courses may be vetted for approval as electives for the Africana Studies degree. Please see the undergraduate advisor or the Africana Studies Undergraduate Director for further information.

AFRICANA STUDIES B.A. - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

- Department and College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement: 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the
Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options (https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/hipur/index.aspx).

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Africana Studies B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Primary and Secondary Education
Public Service
Filmmaker
International Relations
Publishing and Editing

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Africana Studies B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

★ AFA 2000 - Introduction to the Black Experience Credit(s): 3
SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

★ AFA 3110 - Key Issues in Black Thought Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3
AFA 4936 - Capstone in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: (consult your academic advisor about completing AFA 4905 - Independent Study concurrently with the Capstone in Africana Studies)

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective - Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

Africana Studies B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

AFA 2000 - Introduction to the Black Experience Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

AFA 3110 - Key Issues in Black Thought Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Internship Opportunities while earning credit for AFA 4940 - Internship in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3-6.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

AFA 4936 - Capstone in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Eligible internship and research opportunities may earn credit through AFA 4940 - Internship in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3-6 or AFA 4905 - Independent Study Credit(s): 1-3. Both courses also qualify as Major Electives.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
Total Credit Hours: 12

International Studies B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The major in International Studies enables students to undertake programs of study which emphasize: (a) preparation for careers in international activities, or (b) the study of particular international themes or topics, or (c) the study of particular regions or cultures. Each student develops a course of study designed to fulfill his or her career and educational goals in consultation with the International Studies advisor.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERNATIONAL STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

The major consists of a minimum of 36 credit hours. At least 27 of these credit hours (nine courses) must be from the International Studies Program offerings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INR 3011</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4083</td>
<td>Conflict in the World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3038</td>
<td>International Wealth and Power</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4034</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3202</td>
<td>International Human Rights</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4502</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two (2) area studies courses from the INT upper-division electives (3 credit hours each)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The additional 18 credit hours must include at least three elective courses (9 credit hours) from within the International Studies discipline offered in the School of Interdisciplinary Global Studies; the remaining 9 credit hours can be selected from courses offered from other departments which are approved by the major advisor as having adequate international or cross-cultural content. Please see the International Studies advisor for a full list of courses to meet the INT elective requirements.

With the approval of the major advisor, credits earned in INR 4900 - Directed Readings and INR 4910 - Directed Research may be used to augment or substitute for the foregoing requirements.

Students must pass a 2000-level foreign language course (that is, at least one semester of foreign language study beyond the first year introductory courses), or complete one year of study of a non-Western language. Students who are bilingual or who are already conversationally fluent or who can translate with facility from a foreign language text are exempt from the above course requirement, but the INT faculty may require demonstration of proficiency.

Students are encouraged, but not required, to engage in study abroad programs, a large number of which have been approved by the USF Education Abroad Department. Credits earned in such programs apply toward graduation and many also apply to the International Studies major. A limited number of internships in the Tampa Bay area are available to provide students with real-world experience while earning credits in the major. Also, USF is affiliated with The Washington Center, an internship program in the nation's Capital.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERNATIONAL STUDIES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Requirement Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF GPA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall GPA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 21 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.
College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

INTERNERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - SCHOOL OF INTERDISCIPLINARY GLOBAL STUDIES

The School of Interdisciplinary Global Studies encourages students majoring in International Studies to complete an internship as part of their undergraduate degree program. While an internship is not required for the degree, it does provide the student with valuable, real world experience that can assist the student in preparation for a career after finishing the International Studies degree. The School of Interdisciplinary Global Studies allows up to 6 credits of paid or unpaid internship with an appropriate international focus to count as an INT elective. In order to qualify for credit, the internship does need to be approved by the International Studies Internship faculty advisor. Additionally, in order to earn credit for the internship, students will be required to register for INR 4943 - Internship in International Studies and complete all requirements for this course in order to earn credit. For more information, please visit https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/school-of-interdisciplinary-global-studies/index.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - International Studies B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Foreign Service Official / Diplomat
- International Relations Specialist
- Intelligence Agent
- Humanitarian Relief Worker
- Foreign Correspondent/Journalist

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $45,000

International Studies B.A.- 2 Year Plan of Study
## International Studies B.A.- 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- INR 3011 - Globalization **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level INT Area Study **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- Foreign Language II **Credit(s): 4**
- CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR INR 3038 - International Wealth and Power **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level INT Area Study **Credit(s): 4**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- INR 3202 - International Human Rights **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR INR 4502 - International Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language III (if needed) **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- INR 4083 - Conflict in the World **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 1**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

### International Studies B.A.- 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

Foreign Language I  Credit(s): 4
CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas  Credit(s): 3
OR  INR 3038 - International Wealth and Power  Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level INT Area Study  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Foreign Language II  Credit(s): 4
SCIV - Civics Literacy  Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level INT Area Study  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

INR 3011 - Globalization  Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

INR 3011 - Globalization  Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLITICAL SCIENCE B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The undergraduate program leading to a B.A. degree in Political Science offers a general purpose, career flexible degree with a number of more specialized areas of focus. The program is designed for students interested in and seeking to understand political problems, issues, and the nature of the political process, as well as the philosophical and legal basis of political structures and processes at local, state, national, and international levels. Satisfying the degree requirements prepares students for positions in the public and private sectors, for law school, for graduate work in political science, international relations, public administration, and related disciplines, for positions in education, and for applied political activity.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - POLITICAL SCIENCE B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

POS X041 American Government or POS X000-X999 Political Science or INR X000-X999 International Relations or CPO X000-X999 Comparative Politics - 3 credit hours
POS X000-X999 Political Science or INR X000-X999 International Relations or CPO X000-X999 Comparative Politics - 3 credit hours

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

ECO 1000 - Basic Economics Credit(s): 3
or ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
or ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

A minimum of 36 credit hours is required to satisfy the requirements of the major. Students must take the 12 credit hours of required core courses in Political Science coursework. No more than six (6) credit hours can be taken from POS 4905, POS 4910 and POS 4941.

Note: Students enrolled in the Washington, D.C. semester program or the Tallahassee Internship program, may have this rule altered by their advisor. (A GPA of 3.0 is required to enroll in these courses; the Chair may grant special exception for students with a GPA between 2.70 and 2.99).

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CPO 2002 - Introduction to Comparative Politics Credit(s): 3
or INR 2002 - Introduction to International Relations Credit(s): 3
Note: Either CPO 2002 or INR 2002 must be taken as a core course. The course that counts toward the major core is dependent upon the course the student took to satisfy the common course prerequisites. The other may be taken as a major elective.
POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
POS 3713 - Empirical Political Analysis Credit(s): 3
POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

FIELD AREAS

Choose 8 courses (24 credit hours) of electives from the seven fields listed below with at least one course from Field I, one course from Field II or III, and one course from any of Fields IV, V, VI, or VII.

Field I: Political Theory
POT 3013 - Classical Political Theory Credit(s): 3
POT 4054 - Modern Political Theory Credit(s): 3
POT 4064 - Contemporary Political Thought Credit(s): 3
POT 4204 - American Political Thought Credit(s): 3
POT 4936 - Selected Topics in Political Theory Credit(s): 3
Field II: Comparative Government and Politics
AFA 2380 - History and Theory of Genocide Credit(s): 3
AFA 4931 - Selected Topics in Africana Studies Credit(s): 1-3
AFS 2250 - Culture and Society in Africa Credit(s): 3
ANT 4340 - The Caribbean Credit(s): 3
ASN 3012 - Japan Today Credit(s): 3
ASN 3014 - China Today Credit(s): 3
ASN 3030 - The Middle East Credit(s): 3
CPO 3700 - Comparative Law Credit(s): 3
CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas Credit(s): 3
CPO 4930 - Comparative Government and Politics of Select Areas Credit(s): 3
EUS 3000 - Europe Credit(s): 3
EUS 3022 - Russia Credit(s): 3
LAS 3002 - Latin America Credit(s): 3

Field III: International Relations
AFA 2380 - History and Theory of Genocide Credit(s): 3
CPO 3614 - Politics of Eastern Europe Credit(s): 3
INR 3011 - Globalization Credit(s): 3
INR 3033 - International Political Cultures Credit(s): 3
INR 3038 - International Wealth and Power Credit(s): 3
INR 3084 - International Terrorism Credit(s): 3
INR 3102 - American Foreign Policy Credit(s): 3
INR 3202 - International Human Rights Credit(s): 3
INR 3336 - Intelligence and U.S. Foreign Policy Credit(s): 3
INR 4035 - International Political Economy Credit(s): 3
INR 4083 - Conflict in the World Credit(s): 3
INR 4254 - Africa in World Affairs Credit(s): 3
INR 4403 - International Law Credit(s): 3
INR 4502 - International Organizations Credit(s): 3

Field IV: American National and State Governments
AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society Credit(s): 3
POS 2112 - State and Local Government and Politics Credit(s): 3
POS 3173 - Southern Politics Credit(s): 3
POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
POS 3453 - Political Parties and Interest Groups Credit(s): 3
POS 4204 - Political Behavior, Public Opinion, and Elections Credit(s): 3
POS 4413 - The American Presidency Credit(s): 3
POS 4424 - The American Congress Credit(s): 3
PUP 4323 - Women and Politics Credit(s): 3

Field V: Urban Government and Politics
POS 3142 - Introduction to Urban Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning Credit(s): 3

Field VI: Public Policy
INR 3102 - American Foreign Policy Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PUP 4203 - Environmental Politics and Policy Credit(s): 3
PUP 4323 - Women and Politics Credit(s): 3
URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning Credit(s): 3

Field VII: Law and Politics
AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society Credit(s): 3
INR 4403 - International Law Credit(s): 3
POS 3691 - Introduction to Law and Politics Credit(s): 3
POS 3697 - Environmental Law  Credit(s): 3
POS 4614 - Constitutional Law I  Credit(s): 3
POS 4624 - Constitutional Law II  Credit(s): 3
POS 4693 - Women and Law I  Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL ELECTIVES

The following courses are not included within any of the seven fields, but may still be used as elective hours:

AMH 3571 - African American History to 1865  Credit(s): 3
AMH 3572 - African American History since 1865  Credit(s): 3
CPO 3643 - Russian Politics  Credit(s): 3
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service  Credit(s): 3
PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy  Credit(s): 3
PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration  Credit(s): 3
PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations  Credit(s): 3
POS 3931 - Selected Topics  Credit(s): 3
POS 4905 - Independent Study  Credit(s): 1-3
POS 4910 - Individual Research  Credit(s): 1-3
POS 4941 - Field Work  Credit(s): 3-15
POT 4109 - Politics and Literature  Credit(s): 3
URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability  Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - POLITICAL SCIENCE B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All Political Science majors are required to take at least three (3) credit hours of Economics coursework.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area. For Political Science, a C- or higher is required in courses used for the major core.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher-level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - at least 21 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES - POLITICAL SCIENCE B.A.

Political Science has a fieldwork program that allows students to obtain part-time internships with state and local government and with political parties at the state and local level. Academic credit is available for such internships. For further information, please refer to http://gia.usf.edu/el/.
The Political Science major offers many courses that are beneficially for students planning to attend law school. Courses listed under Field VII Law and Politics on the Political Science undergraduate curriculum are recommended to be taken as major electives by students on a pre-law career pathway. The pre-law career pathway is an option for students of all majors at USF. The courses in Field VII are often of particular interest to Political Science majors planning to attend law school but may be taken by others as well. Those planning to pursue law school are recommended to complete courses in Field VII that can help them develop skills and competencies for their future legal studies.

Students can self-enroll into the Pre-law Canvas page via this link. Additional resources can be found via https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/school-of-interdisciplinary-global-studies/programs/undergraduate-programs/pre-law_track.aspx. Majors planning to attend law are encouraged to meet with their major academic advisor to develop an academic plan to prepare for their future legal studies & to discuss the Law School Admission Exam (LSAT.)

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Political Science B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ➤ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Attorney/Lawyer
- Paralegal
- Political Lobbyist
- Foreign Service Officer
- Legislative Assistant

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$49,000 - $85,000

Political Science B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
ECO 1000 - Basic Economics Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
INR 2002 - Introduction to International Relations Credit(s): 3
OR CPO 2002 - Introduction to Comparative Politics Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Upper-Level Elective - SLS 3308 - Job Search Credit(s): 1-3 (Recommended)
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

POS 3713 - Empirical Political Analysis Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15

Political Science B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement - STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3 (Recommended)
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

CPO 2002 - Introduction to Comparative Politics Credit(s): 3
OR INR 2002 - Introduction to International Relations Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

CPO 2002 - Introduction to Comparative Politics Credit(s): 3
OR INR 2002 - Introduction to International Relations Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ECO 1000 - Basic Economics Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

POS 3713 - Empirical Political Analysis Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice -CEL - Community Engaged Learning Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

495
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement 
- INT - Internship **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective - **Credit(s): 1-3** (Recommended: SLS 3308 - Job Search)
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
AFRICANA STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Africana Studies consists of a minimum of 18 hours, which include two core courses (6 hours) and four electives (12 hours).

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- AFA 2000 - Introduction to the Black Experience Credit(s): 3
- AFA 3110 - Key Issues in Black Thought Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Students will complete the minor requirements with four additional Africana Studies elective courses.

- AFA 2380 - History and Theory of Genocide Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4335 - Black Women in America Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4350 - African American Community Research Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4430 - Afro-Diasporic Literature and Political Movements Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4713 - Haiti: Legacy of Resilience and Freedom Credit(s): 3
- AFA 4900 - Directed Readings Credit(s): 2-3
- AFA 4905 - Independent Study Credit(s): 1-3
- AFA 4931 - Selected Topics in Africana Studies Credit(s): 1-3
- AFA 4936 - Capstone in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3 (Requires permits for non-majors)
- AFA 4940 - Internship in Africana Studies Credit(s): 3-6
- AFH 3100 - African History to 1850 Credit(s): 3
- AFH 3200 - African History since 1850 Credit(s): 3
- AFS 2250 - Culture and Society in Africa Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3571 - African American History to 1865 Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3572 - African American History since 1865 Credit(s): 3
- AML 3604 - African American Literature Credit(s): 3
- AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4340 - The Caribbean Credit(s): 3
- INR 4254 - Africa in World Affairs Credit(s): 3

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in International Studies is a set of International Studies courses taken by a student that approximates one-half of the upper-level credits required for a major. The minor consists of 18 credit hours made up of six courses as follows:

MINOR CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

- INR 3011 - Globalization Credit(s): 3
- INR 4083 - Conflict in the World Credit(s): 3
- INR 3038 - International Wealth and Power Credit(s): 3
  or
- CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas Credit(s): 3
- INR 3202 - International Human Rights Credit(s): 3
  or
- INR 4502 - International Organizations Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Two (2) upper-level courses (6 credit hours) chosen from the International Studies Program's offerings.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

The minor in Political Science is available to students in any major and will introduce students to the process of political inquiry and institutions as the international, federal, state and local levels.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minor in Political Science requires the completion of a minimum of 18 credit hours.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 18

Students must choose 6 credit hours from the following list.

- CPO 2002 - Introduction to Comparative Politics Credit(s): 3
- INR 2002 - Introduction to International Relations Credit(s): 3
- POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory Credit(s): 3

An additional 12 credit hours of courses included in the Political Science major are required.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minimum 2.0 in the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better is required in all core coursework.

A maximum of three (3) credits of S/U coursework may be counted toward the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students must have nine (9) hours of minor courses in residency at USF.

Students must complete a minimum of 2 USF courses (6 credit hours) at the 3000+ level that are not used to meet requirements in their academic major or other minors.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES CERTIFICATE

TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 15

The College of Arts and Sciences offers a Certificate in Latin American and Caribbean Studies for students who wish to gain an intensive multi-disciplinary understanding of this important area, and have that knowledge formally recognized in their academic record. This program is open to all USF majors of all colleges.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

The certificate requires a minimum of 15 semester hours of courses about Latin America and the Caribbean.

CERTIFICATE CORE (3 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAS 3002</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Students should choose four courses (12 credit hours) from the following list of courses.

Study abroad programs are encouraged and will be credited toward the Certificate. Up to 6 study abroad credits earned in residence in Latin America and/or the Caribbean will count for the certificate.

1. ANTHROPOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4165</td>
<td>South American Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4340</td>
<td>The Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4472</td>
<td>Work and Migration in the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. GEOGRAPHY/GOVERNMENT & INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4034</td>
<td>Politics of the Developing Areas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4930</td>
<td>Comparative Government and Politics of Select Areas</td>
<td>3 (when selected area is Latin America)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 3405</td>
<td>Geography of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. HISTORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3430</td>
<td>History of Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3743</td>
<td>Spanish America in the Age of Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 4934</td>
<td>Selected Topics: Latin American Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 4940</td>
<td>Internship in Latin American and the Caribbean</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. ART/HUMANITIES/LITERATURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 3630</td>
<td>U.S. Latino/Latina Literature in English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4464</td>
<td>Modern Latin American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 3520</td>
<td>Spanish-American Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT 3100</td>
<td>Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 3030</td>
<td>Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 4130</td>
<td>Early Latin America Through Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPW 4131</td>
<td>Survey of Spanish-American Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. OTHERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3375</td>
<td>Issues in Caribbean Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 4522</td>
<td>Multicultural America in a Global Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 4380</td>
<td>Global and Multicultural Perspectives in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 4238</td>
<td>Immigrants to America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 3235</td>
<td>Latina/Latino Lives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 4204</td>
<td>Religion and Immigration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WST 4262 - Literature by Women of Color in the Diaspora  Credit(s): 3

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Two semesters of course work in a relevant language such as: Spanish, Portuguese, French, or an Amerindian language such Quechua, Haitian Creole, etc.

OTHER INFORMATION

The program is open to all majors in all colleges.

Course offerings can be checked at: http://islac.usf.edu/course/.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATION
DIGITAL COMMUNICATION AND MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism is a hands-on program that allows students to prepare for careers in journalism, digital media, promotional communication, web development, photography, videography, and other jobs requiring the production of digital media content.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes. Complete all major course requirements.
College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - DIGITAL COMMUNICATION AND MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM B.A.

Following Florida BOC Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Note: A grade of ‘C’ or higher is required for all common prerequisites.

ENC X101 Composition I - 3 credit hours
ENC X102 Composition II - 3 credit hours
MMC X000-X999 Mass Media Communication or MMC X540 Media Aesthetics - 3 credit hours (Majors must take MMC 2100)

REQUIRED COURSES: (48 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

- MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3
- JOU 3346C - Multimedia Reporting Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4200 - History and Principles of Communications Law Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4203 - Communication Ethics Credit(s): 3
- JOU 2100 - Beginning Reporting Credit(s): 3
- JOU 3101 - Advanced Reporting Credit(s): 3
- JOU 4188 - Neighborhood News Bureau Credit(s): 3
- JOU 4950 - Senior Capstone Seminar Credit(s): 2-3

* Note: Majors are required to take JOU 4950 for 3 credit hours.

MAJOR OTHER REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Select six courses (18 credit hours) from the following list of courses.

NOTE: Up to 6 credit hours of MMC 4945 - Internship may count toward the Major Electives.

- JOU 3308 - Magazine Article and Feature Writing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 3140 - Web Publishing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 3734 - Social Media as Mass Communication Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4131 - Video Storytelling I Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4133 - Video Storytelling II Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4945 - Internship Credit(s): 1-3 (up to 6 credit hours)
- MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies Credit(s): 1-3
- PGY 3610C - Photojournalism I Credit(s): 3
- RTV 3411 - Race, Gender, & Class Issues in the Media Credit(s): 3
- VIC 4311 - InfoGraphics Design Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - DIGITAL COMMUNICATION AND MULTIMEDIA JOURNALISM B.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

Sign Language may be used as an option for students to fulfill the Foreign Language EXIT requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF Courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF Courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A 2.5 GPA in Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism coursework is required for graduation.
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES PROGRESSION POLICY

A grade of "D" or "F" will not be counted toward meeting major requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - Fifty percent (50%) of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours earned must be from USF.

OTHER INFORMATION

Most Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism courses have prerequisites as specified in the course descriptions (these prerequisites are separate from the State Mandated Common Prerequisites for program admission listed below). Refer to each prerequisite listed to determine progressive prerequisites for each course. Students should also note that the Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism major is a four-semester program at a minimum and the majority of courses are offered only during the day.

All material submitted by students as assignments in writing, reporting, editing, photography and electronic news gathering and production classes is subject to publication or broadcast. The Department uses a variety of online, print and electronic media outlets.

Students are required to complete a minimum of 72 credit hours outside the major.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Marketing Manager
- Marketing Coordinator
• Photojournalist
• Reporter
• Social Media Manager
• Videographer
• Video Editor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$40,000 - $80,000

## Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- JOU 3346C - Multimedia Reporting Credit(s): 3
- JOU 2100 - Beginning Reporting Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4200 - History and Principles of Communications Law Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 7**

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- JOU 3101 - Advanced Reporting Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4203 - Communication Ethics Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- JOU 3101 - Advanced Reporting Credit(s): 3
- JOU 4950 - Senior Capstone Seminar Credit(s): 2-3 Students take this course for 3 credit hours.
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

## Digital Communication and Multimedia Journalism B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study
YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (Recommended: ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Take the Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences (Recommend: POS 2041 OR AMH 2020 to meet Civic Literacy requirement.) Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Non-Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MMC 2100 - Media Writing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics / 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- JOU 2100 - Beginning Reporting Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- JOU 3101 - Advanced Reporting Credit(s): 3
- JOU 3346C - Multimedia Reporting Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- MMC 4200 - History and Principles of Communications Law Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- JOU 4188 - Neighborhood News Bureau Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4203 - Communication Ethics Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- JOU 4950 - Senior Capstone Seminar Credit(s): 2-3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Non-Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  NOTE: JOU 4950 is taken for 3 credit hours.
  Total Credit Hours: 12
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS
MATHEMATICS B.A., WITH APPLIED/COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The mathematics program offers a diversity of courses designed not only to enable the student to pursue a profession in mathematics itself, but also to enhance the student's competence in the fields of engineering, the physical sciences, the life sciences, and the social sciences. The program emphasizes the broad nature of modern mathematics and its close associations with the real world and prepares students for careers in industry or secondary education as well as entry into graduate school.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following URLs:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MATHEMATICS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed.
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) or BSC X010C or CHM X045C or PHY X048C or GLY X010C - 4-5 credit hours
- MAP X302 - 3 credit hours
- COP X271C or COP X210 or COP X270 or COP X272C or COP X001 or COP X500 or COP X006 - 3-4 credit hours

NOTE: All universities require a 'C' grade or better for admission.

**MATHEMATICS REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**Minimum 30 credit hours:** 15 credit hours in major coursework and 15 credit hours in concentration coursework.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Upon completing the three requirements below (15 credit hours), students are required to complete one of the following three concentrations: Applied/Computational Mathematics, General Mathematics, or Pure Mathematics.

**MATHEMATICS CORE REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors must complete the following three courses:

- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3

**ALGEBRA REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors must complete the following course:

- MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3

**SYMBOLIC COMPUTATIONS REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors must complete the following course:

- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED/COMPUTATIONAL MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed for majors whose interests lie in applications and/or computations. Majors who complete this concentration will be well prepared to explore problems from science, industry, and government.

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS: (15 CREDIT HOURS)**

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors in this concentration must complete at least one (1) course (three credit hours) in each of the following areas: Numerical/Algorithms, Partial Differential Equations and Applications, Discrete Mathematics, and Statistics/Probability.

**NUMERICAL/ALGORITHMS REQUIREMENT**
Choose one course.

- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4202 - Optimization Credit(s): 3

PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND APPLICATIONS REQUIREMENT

- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

DISCRETE MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT

Choose one course.

- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3

STATISTICS/PROBABILITY REQUIREMENT

Choose one course.

- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Majors must complete at least one (1) course from the following electives. This course may NOT be used to fulfill any of the above requirements.

One course from another department that is of high mathematical content may also be taken as an elective, with the prior approval of the department chair.

- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4202 - Optimization Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAT 4930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics Credit(s): 1-3 (may be taken as an elective with the prior approval of the Department Chair)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- or better is required for courses in the mathematics major and minor and in the statistics major.

However, C- is not an acceptable grade for any course that is being used as a prerequisite for a follow-on course. For these courses, a grade of C (2.0 grade points) or better is required. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

Those interested in pursuing advanced degrees in Mathematics may also be interested in the Honors Program.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

HONORS PROGRAM IN MATHEMATICS

The program is designed for students who wish to obtain a B.A. degree that will indicate unusual strength in the field of mathematics. Successful completion of the program will be prominently displayed on the student's diploma and will be recorded on the official USF transcript of the student's work.

Students are eligible for admission to the program when they:

- have completed MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I;
- have at least a 3.0 GPA for all college courses; and
- have at least a 3.5 GPA for all Mathematics courses.

Applications are submitted to the Undergraduate Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. The requirements for a B.A. degree in Mathematics with Honors are as follows:

- Completion of the requirements of the major in Mathematics;
- Completion of MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I;
- Completion of MAT 4970 - Mathematics Senior Thesis;

- Completion of eight Mathematics courses at or above the 4000-level;

- At least a 3.0 average for all college courses; and
- At least a 3.5 average for all Mathematics courses.

At least 3 (and usually 6) credit hours of Mathematics Senior Thesis are required. There will be a thesis committee and the thesis will need to be successfully defended.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Mathematics B.A., with Applied/Computational Mathematics Concentration**

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a [ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
Data Analyst
Actuary
Engineer/Computer and Information Technology
Film Animation
Computer Systems Analyst
Cryptographer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$30,000 - $60,000

Mathematics B.A., with Applied/Computational Mathematics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- [ ] MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra **Credit(s): 3**
- [ ] MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- [ ] COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- [ ] MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations **Credit(s): 3**
- [ ] MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s): 4**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Science Elective Course **Credit(s): 3**
- Science Elective Lab **Credit(s): 1**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 7**

**YEAR 2**
SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **MAS 4301** - Elementary Abstract Algebra I \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Major Numerical/Algorithms Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Science Elective Course** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Science Elective Lab** \[ \text{Credit(s): 1} \]
- **Upper-Level Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **Major Discrete Mathematics Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Major Statistics/Probability Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Upper-Level Major Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 2} \]
- **Upper-Level Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Apply for Graduation**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

Mathematics B.A., with Applied/Computational Mathematics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **MAC 2281** - Engineering Calculus I \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]
  OR **MAC 2311** - Calculus I \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]
- **ENC 1101** - Composition I \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences \[ \text{Supporting Science and Lab (CHM, BSC, GLY, PHY)} \] \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **MAC 2282** - Engineering Calculus II \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]
  OR **MAC 2312** - Calculus II \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]
- **ENC 1102** - Composition II \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **TGEC** - Creative Thinking \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Supporting Science and Lab (CHM, BSC, GLY, PHY)** \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **MAC 2283** - Engineering Calculus III \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]
  OR **MAC 2313** - Calculus III \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity \[ \text{Credit(s): 3} \]
- **Foreign Language I** \[ \text{Credit(s): 4} \]

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

515
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Discrete Mathematics Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical/Algorithms Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics/Probability Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apply for Graduation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATHEMATICS B.A., WITH GENERAL MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The mathematics program offers a diversity of courses designed not only to enable the student to pursue a profession in mathematics itself, but also to enhance the student's competence in the fields of engineering, the physical sciences, the life sciences, and the social sciences. The program emphasizes the broad nature of modern mathematics and its close associations with the real world and prepares students for careers in industry or secondary education as well as entry into graduate school.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following URLs:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MATHEMATICS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) or BSC X010C or CHM X045C or PHY X048C or GLY X010C - 4-5 credit hours
- MAP X302 - 3 credit hours
- COP X271C or COP X210 or COP X270 or COP X272C or COP X001 or COP X500 or COP X006 - 3-4 credit hours

NOTE: All universities require a 'C' grade or better for admission.

**MATHEMATICS REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

Minimum 30 credit hours: 15 credit hours in major coursework and 15 credit hours in concentration coursework.

**MATHEMATICS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Upon completing the three requirements below (15 credit hours), students are required to complete one of the following three concentrations: Applied/Computational Mathematics, General Mathematics, or Pure Mathematics.

**MATHEMATICS CORE REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors must complete the following three courses:

- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3

**ALGEBRA REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors must complete the following course:

- MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3

**SYMBOLIC COMPUTATIONS REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors must complete the following course:

- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3

**GENERAL MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION**

This concentration is designed for students whose interests lie in both applications and theory. Students who complete this concentration will be exposed to a variety of topics to help prepare the student for future endeavors in either aspect.

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS: (15 CREDIT HOURS)**

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors in this concentration must complete at least one (1) course in each of the following areas:

**APPLIED MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT**

Majors in this concentration must complete one (1) course from the list below.

- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II Credit(s): 3
MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
MAP 4202 - Optimization Credit(s): 3
MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3

**PURE MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENT**

Majors in this concentration must complete one (1) course from the list below.

- MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4212 - Intermediate Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4402 - Complex Variables Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4302 - Elementary Abstract Algebra II Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4254 - Differential Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4302 - Introduction to Topology Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 3 COURSES: 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Majors in this concentration must complete three (3) courses from the list below. These courses may NOT be used to fulfill any of the above requirements.

One course from another department that is of high mathematical content may also be taken as an elective, with the prior approval of the department chair.

- MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4212 - Intermediate Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4402 - Complex Variables Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4202 - Optimization Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4302 - Elementary Abstract Algebra II Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4254 - Differential Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4302 - Introduction to Topology Credit(s): 3
- MAT 4930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics Credit(s): 1-3 (may be taken as an elective with the prior approval of the Department Chair)

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better is required for courses in the mathematics major and minor and in the statistics major.

However, C- is not an acceptable grade for any course that is being used as a prerequisite for a follow-on course. For these courses, a grade of C (2.0 grade points) or better is required. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

Those interested in pursuing advanced degrees in Mathematics may also be interested in the Honors Program.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

HONORS PROGRAM IN MATHEMATICS

The program is designed for students who wish to obtain a B.A. degree that will indicate unusual strength in the field of mathematics. Successful completion of the program will be prominently displayed on the student's diploma and will be recorded on the official USF transcript of the student's work.

Students are eligible for admission to the program when they:

• have completed MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I;
• have at least a 3.0 GPA for all college courses; and
• have at least a 3.5 GPA for all Mathematics courses.

Applications are submitted to the Undergraduate Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. The requirements for a B.A. degree in Mathematics with Honors are as follows:

• Completion of the requirements of the major in Mathematics;
• Completion of MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I;
• Completion of MAT 4970 - Mathematics Senior Thesis;
• Completion of eight Mathematics courses at or above the 4000-level;
• At least a 3.0 average for all college courses; and
• At least a 3.5 average for all Mathematics courses.

At least 3 (and usually 6) credit hours of Mathematics Senior Thesis are required. There will be a thesis committee and the thesis will need to be successfully defended.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Mathematics B.A., with General Mathematics Concentration

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Data Analyst
• Actuary
• Engineer/Computer and Information Technology
• Film Animation
• Computer Systems Analyst
• Cryptographer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $60,000

Mathematics B.A., with General Mathematics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
• * MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
• MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
• * MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
• MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
• Applied Mathematics Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
• Science Elective Course Credit(s): 3
• Science Elective Lab Credit(s): 1
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
• COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• Pure Mathematics Elective Credit(s): 3
• Science Elective Course Credit(s): 3
• Science Elective Lab Credit(s): 1
### Mathematics B.A., with General Mathematics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **MAC 2281** - Engineering Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4**
  - **OR** **MAC 2311** - Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4**
- **ENC 1101** - Composition I  **Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities  **Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences - Supporting Science and Lab (CHM, BSC, GLY, PHY)  **Credit(s): 4**
- **NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- **MAC 2282** - Engineering Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4**
  - **OR** **MAC 2312** - Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4**
- **ENC 1102** - Composition II  **Credit(s): 3**
- **TGECH** - Creative Thinking  **Credit(s): 3**
- **Supporting Science and Lab (CHM, BSC, GLY, PHY)**  **Credit(s): 4**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy  **Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- **MAC 2283** - Engineering Calculus III  **Credit(s): 4**
  - **OR** **MAC 2313** - Calculus III  **Credit(s): 4**
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences  **Credit(s): 3**
- **TGEDH** - Human & Cultural Diversity  **Credit(s): 3**
- **Foreign Language I**  **Credit(s): 4**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- **MAP 2302** - Differential Equations  **Credit(s): 3**
- **MGF 3301** - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics  **Credit(s): 3**
523

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
<th>CREDIT(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGEE - High Impact Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Mathematics Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
<th>COURSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pure Mathematics Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATHEMATICS B.A., WITH PURE MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The mathematics program offers a diversity of courses designed not only to enable the student to pursue a profession in mathematics itself, but also to enhance the student's competence in the fields of engineering, the physical sciences, the life sciences, and the social sciences. The program emphasizes the broad nature of modern mathematics and its close associations with the real world and prepares students for careers in industry or secondary education as well as entry into graduate school.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following URLs:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MATHEMATICS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) or (GLY X010 and GLY X010L) or BSC X010C or CHM X045C or PHY X048C or GLY X010C - 4-5 credit hours
- MAP X302 - 3 credit hours
- COP X271C or COP X210 or COP X270 or COP X272C or COP X001 or COP X500 or COP X006 - 3-4 credit hours

NOTE: All universities require a 'C' grade or better for admission.

MATHEMATICS REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Minimum 30 credit hours: 15 credit hours in major coursework and 15 credit hours in concentration coursework.

MATHEMATICS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Upon completing the three requirements below (15 credit hours), students are required to complete one of the following three concentrations: Applied/Computational Mathematics, General Mathematics, or Pure Mathematics.

MATHEMATICS CORE REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Majors must complete the following three courses:

- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3

ALGEBRA REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Majors must complete the following course:

- MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3

SYMBOLIC COMPUTATIONS REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Majors must complete the following course:

- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3

PURE MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

This concentration is designed for majors whose interests lie in mathematical theory. Majors who complete this concentration will be well prepared to continue mathematical studies in graduate school and/or to explore mathematical theory in government and industry.

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS: (15 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students in this concentration will need to complete the Analysis requirement and complete one course in the following areas: Algebra and Discrete Mathematics, Advanced Analysis, Geometry and Topology.

Analysis Requirement

Majors in this concentration must complete the following course:

- MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
Algebra and Discrete Mathematics Requirement
Choose one course.
- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4302 - Elementary Abstract Algebra II Credit(s): 3

Advanced Analysis Requirement
Choose one course.
- MAA 4212 - Intermediate Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4402 - Complex Variables Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

Geometry and Topology Requirement
Choose one course.
- MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4254 - Differential Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4302 - Introduction to Topology Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
Majors must complete at least one (1) course from the following electives. This course may NOT be used to fulfill any of the above requirements.

One course from another department that is of high mathematical content may also be taken as an elective, with the prior approval of the department chair.

- MAA 4212 - Intermediate Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4402 - Complex Variables Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4302 - Elementary Abstract Algebra II Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4254 - Differential Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4302 - Introduction to Topology Credit(s): 3
- MAT 4930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics Credit(s): 1-3 (may be taken as an elective with the prior approval of the Department Chair)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better is required for courses in the mathematics major and minor and in the statistics major.

However, C- is not an acceptable grade for any course that is being used as a prerequisite for a follow-on course. For these courses, a grade of C (2.0 grade points) or better is required. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

Those interested in pursuing advanced degrees in Mathematics may also be interested in the Honors Program.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

HONORS PROGRAM IN MATHEMATICS

The program is designed for students who wish to obtain a B.A. degree that will indicate unusual strength in the field of mathematics. Successful completion of the program will be prominently displayed on the student's diploma and will be recorded on the official USF transcript of the student's work. Students are eligible for admission to the program when they:

- have completed MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I;
- have at least a 3.0 GPA for all college courses; and
- have at least a 3.5 GPA for all Mathematics courses.

Applications are submitted to the Undergraduate Committee in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics. The requirements for a B.A. degree in Mathematics with Honors are as follows:

- Completion of the requirements of the major in Mathematics;
- Completion of MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I;
- Completion of MAT 4970 - Mathematics Senior Thesis;
- Completion of eight Mathematics courses at or above the 4000-level;
- At least a 3.0 average for all college courses; and
- At least a 3.5 average for all Mathematics courses.

At least 3 (and usually 6) credit hours of Mathematics Senior Thesis are required. There will be a thesis committee and the thesis will need to be successfully defended.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health
and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. 
CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Mathematics B.A., with Pure Mathematics Concentration**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Data Analyst
- Actuary
- Engineer/Computer and Information Technology
- Film Animation
- Computer Systems Analyst
- Cryptographer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$30,000 - $60,000

**Mathematics B.A., with Pure Mathematics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ✶ MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- ✶ MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ✶ MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- ✶ MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Science Elective Course Credit(s): 3
- Science Elective Lab Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 7

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ✶ COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- ✶ MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
- Science Elective Course Credit(s): 3
Mathematics B.A., with Pure Mathematics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMIESTER 1 (FALL)
- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
  OR  MAC 2311 - Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences - Supporting science and Lab (CHM, BSC, GLY, PHY)  Credit(s): 4
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMIESTER 2 (SPRING)
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
  OR  MAC 2312 - Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
- Supporting Science and Lab (CHM, BSC, GLY, PHY)  Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMIESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMIESTER 4 (FALL)
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III  Credit(s): 4
  OR  MAC 2313 - Calculus III  Credit(s): 4
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language  Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMIESTER 5 (SPRING)
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations  Credit(s): 3
• MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
• MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
• MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
• TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• Geometry and Topology Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• Advanced Analysis Elective Credit(s): 3
• Algebra and Discrete Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED B.S., WITH DATA ANALYTICS AND BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics: Computational and Applied will prepare graduates for careers in mathematics, statistics, data analytics, and other fields that rely on employees with excellent quantitative skills. Graduates may be employed in a wide array of industries including aerospace, banking, computing, consulting, data analytics, data sciences, electronics, energy, finance, government, medical device development, transportation, and many others.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed.
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C" is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- COP X030 or COP X360 or COP X222 or COP X250 - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- MAP X302 - 3 credit hours
- (PHY X053 & PHY X053L) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L) or (PHY X020 & PHY X020L) or (EVR X001 & EVR X001L) or (ESC X000 & ESC X000L) or CHM X045 & CHM X045L or CHM X020 & CHM X020L or (BSC X085 & BSC X085L) or (BSC X010 & BSC X010L) or (BSC X005 & BSC X005L) or (AST X002 & AST X002L) - 4 credit hours

Note: Students are required to take a four (4) credit hour general education core natural science course and its associated lab prior to being admitted into this program. Please select a course at your institution that includes both lecture and lab options.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Majors must complete the following three courses:

- MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3

MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED SYMBOLIC COMPUTATIONS REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:

- COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3

DATA ANALYTICS AND BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE CONCENTRATION

This concentration provides a solid foundation in mathematical modeling and data analytics and emphasizes their integration into the business environment.

DATA ANALYTICS AND BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE CONCENTRATION: (18 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Majors in this concentration must complete the following core concentration courses:

- STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4541 - Data Mining and Predictive Analytics Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4930 - Selected Topics in MIS Credit(s): 1-3
CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Majors in this concentration must complete one course from the list below.

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAD 2470 - Introduction to Cryptography and its Applications Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In general, grades of C- or better are required for courses in the mathematics major and minor and in the statistics major. However, C- is not an acceptable grade for any course that is being used as a prerequisite for a follow-on course. For these courses, a grade of C (2.0 grade points) or better is required.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

- College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Data Analytics and Business Intelligence Concentration
NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Middle School Mathematics Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $30,000 - $45,000

Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Data Analytics and Business Intelligence Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ❌ MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- ❌ STA 3024 - Introductory Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ❌ MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- ❌ STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- ❌ STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- ❌ COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
- ❌ MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ❌ ISM 4541 - Data Mining and Predictive Analytics Credit(s): 3
- ❌ MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling Credit(s): 3
- ❌ STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- ❌ ISM 4930 - Selected Topics in MIS Credit(s): 1-3
- ❌ Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Data Analytics and Business Intelligence Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MAC 2311 - Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  Credit(s): 4
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MAC 2312 - Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  Credit(s): 4
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I  Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2313 - Calculus III  Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III  Credit(s): 4
- STA 3024 - Introductory Statistics II  Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations  Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- **MAS 3114** - Computational Linear Algebra *Credit(s): 3*
- **STA 4442** - Introduction to Probability *Credit(s): 3*
- General/Unrestricted Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- General/Unrestricted Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- **STA 4102** - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics *Credit(s): 3*
- **STA 4321** - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I *Credit(s): 3*
- TGEH - High Impact Practice *Credit(s): 3*
- General/Unrestricted Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- Upper-Level Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- **ISM 4541** - Data Mining and Predictive Analytics *Credit(s): 3*
- **ISM 4930** - Selected Topics in MIS *Credit(s): 1-3*
- **MAP 4103** - Mathematical Modeling *Credit(s): 3*
- TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement *Credit(s): 3*
- General/Unrestricted Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours: 14**

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Upper-Level Major Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- Upper-Level Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- Upper-Level Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- Upper-Level Elective *Credit(s): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**
MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED B.S., WITH MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics: Computational and Applied will prepare graduates for careers in mathematics, statistics, data analytics, and other fields that rely on employees with excellent quantitative skills. Graduates may be employed in a wide array of industries including aerospace, banking, computing, consulting, data analytics, data sciences, electronics, energy, finance, government, medical device development, transportation, and many others.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of “C” is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- COP X030 or COP X360 or COP X222 or COP X250 - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- MAP X302 - 3 credit hours
- (PHY X053 & PHY X053L) or (PHY X048 & PHY X048L) or (PHY X020 & PHY X020L) or (EVR X001 & EVR X001L) or (ESC X000 & ESC X000L) or CHM X045 & CHM X045L) or CHM X020 & CHM X020L) or (BSC X085 & BSC X085L) or (BSC X010 & BSC X010L) or (BSC X005 & BSC X005L) or (AST X002 & AST X002L) - 4 credit hours

Note: Students are required to take a four (4) credit hour general education core natural science course and its associated lab prior to being admitted into this program. Please select a course at your institution that includes both lecture and lab options.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Majors must complete the following three courses:

- MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3

MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED SYMBOLIC COMPUTATIONS REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:

- COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I Credit(s): 3
- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3

MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

This concentration emphasizes the broad nature of modern mathematics and its close associations with the real world.

MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION: (18 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Majors in this concentration must complete the following core concentration courses:

- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
Majors in this concentration must complete two courses from the list below. These courses may NOT be used to fulfill any of the above requirements.

- MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4402 - Complex Variables Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAT 4930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics Credit(s): 1-3 *

* May be taken as an elective with the prior approval of the department chair.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS: COMPUTATIONAL AND APPLIED B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0

General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0

USF GPA: 2.0

Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In general, grades of C- or better are required for courses in the mathematics major and minor and in the statistics major. However, C- is not an acceptable grade for any course that is being used as a prerequisite for a follow-on course. For these courses, a grade of C (2.0 grade points) or better is required.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Planned offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Mathematics Concentration**

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Middle School Mathematics Teacher

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $30,000 - $45,000

**Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Mathematics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ✗ MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- ✗ STA 3024 - Introductory Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective - MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics (recommended) **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ✗ MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra **Credit(s): 3**
- ✗ STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- ✗ STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- ✗ COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I **Credit(s): 3**
- ✗ MAP 2302 - Differential Equations **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ✗ MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I **Credit(s): 3**
- ✗ MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling **Credit(s): 3**
- ✗ STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

540
### Mathematics: Computational and Applied B.S., with Mathematics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **MAC 2311** - Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR **MAC 2281** - Engineering Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
- **ENC 1101** - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- **MAC 2312** - Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR **MAC 2282** - Engineering Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
- **STA 2023** - Introductory Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
- **ENC 1102** - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- **TGEC** - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- **MAC 2313** - Calculus III **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR **MAC 2283** - Engineering Calculus III **Credit(s): 4**
- **STA 3024** - Introductory Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Elective** - MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics (recommended) **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- **COP 2030** - Programming Concepts I **Credit(s): 3**
- **MAP 2302** - Differential Equations **Credit(s): 3**
- **MAS 3156** - Vector Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** **Credit(s): 3**
SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4
SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
Statistics is a science of information gathering, data analysis, and decision making. It is a discipline that blends the applied with the theoretical and our courses reflect this mix. These courses provide an excellent preparation for careers in industrial statistics, actuarial science, biostatistics, and statistical research.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - STATISTICS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed...
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- **COP X000-X999** Computer Programming* - 3 credit hours
- **MAC X311** Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- **MAC X312** Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- **MAC X313** Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- **(BSC X000-X999 & BSC X000-X999L)** or **(CHM X000-X999 & CHM X000-X999L)** or **(PHY X000-X999 & PHY X000-X999L)** or **(GLY X000-X999 & GLY X000-X999L)** - 4-5 credit hours
- **STA X000-X999** Statistics - 3 credit hours

* COP must be a scientific programming course designed for computer science majors.

** One science with lab course must be a science course designed for science majors.

NOTE that all universities require a “C” grade or better for admission.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

- **MAS 3105** - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
  OR
- **MAS 3114** - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- **STA 2023** - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- **STA 3024** - Introductory Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4102** - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4321** - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4442** - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Successful completion of any of the above STA courses may meet the State Common Prerequisite requirement of STA X000-X999.

**MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Students must complete four courses from the following list of electives (Minimum 12 credit hours).

**Note:** One course from another department which is of high statistical content may be taken as an elective, with the prior approval of the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

- **STA 4930** - Selected Topics in Statistics may be taken as an elective, with the prior approval of the Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

- **MAP 2302** - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4202** - Design of Experiments Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4222** - Sample Survey Design Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4322** - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4502** - Nonparametric Statistical Methods Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4504** - Categorical Data Analysis Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4671** - Reliability and Life Testing Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4702** - Multivariate Statistical Methods Credit(s): 3
- **STA 4852** - Applied Time Series Credit(s): 3

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - STATISTICS B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT
A grade of C- or better is required for courses in the mathematics major and minor and in the statistics major. However, C- is not an acceptable grade for any course that is being used as a prerequisite for a follow-on course. For these courses, a grade of C (2.0 grade points) or better is required. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Statistics B.A.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Business Statistical Consultant
- Actuary

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$40,000 - $65,000
Statistics B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
  OR MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- STA 3024 - Introductory Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Science Elective Course Credit(s): 3
- Science Elective Lab Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 15

Statistics B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences (BSC, CHM, GLY, PHY) and lab Credit(s): 4
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- STA 3024 - Introductory Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MAS 3114 - Computational Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- OR MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- STA 4102 - Computational Methods for Applied Statistics Credit(s): 3
- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
MATHEMATICS MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 27

The Mathematics minor offers a diversity of courses designed to emphasize the broad nature of modern mathematics and its close associations with the real world.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (21 CREDIT HOURS)

- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  or
- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  or
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  or
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Complete any two (2) Mathematics courses from the following list.

One course from another department which is of high mathematical content may also be taken as an elective, with the prior approval of the department chair.

- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4212 - Intermediate Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAA 4402 - Complex Variables Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4202 - Optimization Credit(s): 3
- MAP 4341 - Introduction to Partial Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4302 - Elementary Abstract Algebra II Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4254 - Differential Geometry Credit(s): 3
- MTG 4302 - Introduction to Topology Credit(s): 3
- STA 4321 - Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- STA 4442 - Introduction to Probability Credit(s): 3
- MAT 4930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics Credit(s): 1-3 may be taken as an elective with the prior approval of the department chair.
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A student wishing to receive a minor in Mathematics is required to take a minimum of eight (8) credit hours of required courses in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics at the Tampa campus.

OTHER INFORMATION

The minor in Mathematics is open to all students. Students with majors in the sciences, engineering, business, and the social sciences are particularly encouraged to pursue the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
Cryptography is an essential component of cybersecurity, which has been a strategic priority at the USF since the creation of the Florida Center for Cybersecurity (CyberFlorida) in 2014. Moreover, it falls within the scope of two of the strategic initiatives of the 2021-2031 USF Strategic Plan. First, it aligns with the "Analytics and Data Science" initiative. Indeed, cryptography is at the heart of all mechanisms that protect data's privacy by ensuring its confidentiality, integrity, and authenticity. Moreover, it also aligns with the the "Global and National Security". Indeed, it is absolutely essential to keep an edge in this domain to prevail in the Great Power Competition. Indeed, cryptography is the cornerstone of cybersecurity, and the cyberspace is expected to be tomorrow's battlefield.

## CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

### CERTIFICATE CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- MAD 2470 - Introduction to Cryptography and its Applications **Credit(s): 3**
- MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography **Credit(s): 3**

### CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CDA 4321 - Cryptographic Hardware and Embedded Systems **Credit(s): 3**
- CIS 4212 - Privacy-Preserving and Trustworthy Cyber-Infrastructures **Credit(s): 3**
- CNT 4403 - Network Security and Firewalls **Credit(s): 3**
- COT 4601 - Quantum Computing and Quantum Algorithms **Credit(s): 3**
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation **Credit(s): 3**
- MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing **Credit(s): 3**
- MAD 4605 - Introduction to Coding Theory **Credit(s): 3**

### GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.0 GPA is required.

### GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C (2.0) or higher must be attained in each course.

### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of nine (9) credit hours must be completed at the University of South Florida.

### ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
PHYSICAL SCIENCES B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The degree in Physical Sciences will prepare students for employment in technical fields requiring a background in one or more of the physical sciences.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PHYSICAL SCIENCES B.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed.
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- CHM X045C or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) - 4-6 credit hours
- CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 or MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
- [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C) - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (25 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Computational Science Requirement

Choose any two of the following courses:

- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3866 - Computational Geology Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 4151C - Computational Physics Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 19 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 19 credit hours from the following list of courses. Other courses may count, subject to approval by the Physics Undergraduate Coordinator.

A maximum of 12 credit hours may be included from courses in Chemical, Biomedical, Electrical, Mechanical, and Civil Engineering that have either PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based, PHY 2061 - Enriched General Physics II with Calculus or CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II as prerequisites.

Note: Students may need to satisfy additional prerequisites prior to taking some of the listed courses.

- AST 4721L - Astrophysics Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I Credit(s): 4
- CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 4413 - Biophysical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- OCE 2001 - Introduction to Oceanography Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
• PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
• PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4424 - Optics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4744C - Introduction to Electronics and Test Instrumentation Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
• PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3
• PHZ 4151C - Computational Physics Credit(s): 3 (may not count for both the computational science and major electives requirements)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHYSICAL SCIENCES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - A minimum of 13 credits in Physical Science major must be completed at USF.

College Academic Residency Requirement - Interdisciplinary majors do not have an additional college academic resident requirement.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
### Plans of Study - Physical Sciences B.A.

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Laboratory Technician
- Research Assistant
- Geoscience Technician
- Engineering Technician
- Forensic Science Technician

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $60,000

### Physical Sciences B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s):** 4
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 14

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s):** 4
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 14

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 2
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 8

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Upper-Level Computational Science Course **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
Physical Sciences B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

• CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
• CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
• CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

• MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
• PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
• PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
• PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Computational Science Course **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 4**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Computational Science Course **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 4**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

- TGEEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 13**
PHYSICAL SCIENCES B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The degree in Physical Sciences will prepare students for employment in technical fields requiring a background in one or more of the physical sciences.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PHYSICAL SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4-6 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 or MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
- [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C) - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Computational Science Requirement

Choose any two of the following courses:

- COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3866 - Computational Geology Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 4151C - Computational Physics Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory Credit(s): 3
- MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES COURSES - 11-15 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 33 credit hours from the following list of courses. Other courses may count, subject to approval by the Physics Undergraduate Coordinator.

A maximum of 12 credit hours may be included from courses in Chemical, Biomedical, Electrical, Mechanical, and Civil Engineering that have either PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based, PHY 2061 - Enriched General Physics II with Calculus or CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II as prerequisites.

Note: Students may need to satisfy additional prerequisites prior to taking some of the listed courses.

- AST 4721L - Astrophysics Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I Credit(s): 4
- CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 4413 - Biophysical Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science Credit(s): 3
- GEO 3280 - Environmental Hydrology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry Credit(s): 4
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3156 - Vector Calculus Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- OCE 2001 - Introduction to Oceanography Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4424 - Optics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4744C - Introduction to Electronics and Test Instrumentation Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
• PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3
• PHZ 4151C - Computational Physics Credit(s): 3 (may not count for both the computational science and major electives requirements)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHYSICAL SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (all USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
Gen Ed GPA (all USF courses which are applied to gen ed requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - A minimum of 13 credits in Physical Science major must be completed at USF.

College Academic Residency Requirement - Interdisciplinary majors do not have an additional college academic resident requirement.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
Plans of Study - Physical Sciences B.S.

- NOTES:
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Laboratory Technician
- Research Assistant
- Geoscience Technician
- Engineering Technician
- Forensic Science Technician

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $60,000

Physical Sciences B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry | Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory | Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II | Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory | Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective | Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- General/Unrestricted Elective | Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Major Computational Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective | Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
Physical Sciences B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
• CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
• MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
• PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
• PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• TGEI - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
• PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
• PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Computational Science Course Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Computational Science Course Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12
PHYSICS B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The B.A. program is designed for students who are not currently planning to attend physics graduate school and/or who want to pursue parallel studies in other fields such as mathematics, biology, chemistry, computer science, engineering, business, pre-med, pre-law, and teacher education.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:
- **Effective Fall 2022**: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- **Effective Fall 2018**: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

Included courses:
- **Biology**: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry**: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics**: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics**: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
- Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PHYSICS B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
- CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours
- MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 or MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
- [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C) - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (25 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS

- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3 *
- PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
- PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3

*AST 4721L - Astrophysics Laboratory may substitute for PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory with department approval.
MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSE: 1-2 COURSE(S); 2 CREDIT HOURS

Plus two (2) credit hours of Physics electives subject to approval of undergraduate advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHYSICS B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

OTHER INFORMATION

Teacher Education Programs
For information concerning the degree programs for secondary school teachers, see College of Education, Department of Secondary Education.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Physics B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Research Assistant
- Project Manager
- Data Analyst
- Software Engineer
- Secondary Education

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $75,000

Physics B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Physics B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I **Credit(s): 3**
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II **Credit(s): 3**
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s): 4**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3**
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III **Credit(s): 4**
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3**
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
- TGEE - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 13
PHYSICS B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The B.S. program is intended for students planning to pursue graduate studies in physics or a closely related field.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES (CAS)

All students in the below listed programs must successfully complete the below science and math coursework without earning three (3) D and/or F grades. Students unable to successfully complete these courses within these prescribed parameters will be required to select a different major and will not be permitted to take any additional courses offered by the below Departments/Divisions. In addition, registration for all courses offered by these departments will be dependent on students meeting the prescribed parameters regardless of their major. Grade Forgiveness will NOT apply to the mandated requirement of changing majors.

Included Departments/Divisions:

- **Effective Fall 2022**: Department of Physics* and all other Departments/Divisions continued from Fall 2018.
- **Effective Fall 2018**: Division of Health Professions Advising; Department of Chemistry; Department of Molecular Biosciences; and Department of Integrative Biology.

Furthermore, any student who requests a change of major to one offered in the above identified departments will be required to meet these prescribed parameters as well as those criteria outlined in the Degree Progression Policy 10-505. Students who are able to complete a major in one of the above Departments/Divisions by earning fewer credit hours than required to complete any other major offered at USF may petition to request an exception to the CAS Sciences D/F Policy and should contact the School of Natural Sciences and Mathematics Advising Office (sdfsx@usf.edu) for instructions.

*Students who are redirected from one of the above Departments/Divisions as a result of the CAS Sciences D/F Policy may pursue the following degrees offered by the Department of Physics: B.S. Physical Sciences and B.A. Physical Sciences.

 Included courses:

- **Biology**: BSC 2010; BSC 2011; BSC 2085; BSC 2086; BSC 2093C; BSC 2094C; BSC 2932; MCB 3020; PCB 3023; PCB 3063.
- **Chemistry**: BCH 3053; CHM 2023; CHM 2045; CHM 2046; CHM 2210; CHM 2211; CHS 2440.
- **Mathematics & Statistics**: MAT 1033; MAC 1105; MAC 1147; MAC 2241; MAC 2242; MAC 2281; MAC 2282; MAC 2311; MAC 2312; STA 2023.
- **Physics**: PHY 2053; PHY 2054; PHY 2048; PHY 2049; PHY 2060; PHY 2061; PHY 3101; PHZ 3113.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
• Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
• The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
• Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
• ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
• When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
• Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
• The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
• Complete all major course requirements.
• College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES

Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

If a student wishes to transfer without an A.A. degree and has fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the student must meet the university's entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

Transfer students are also required to comply with the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

• CHM X045C or (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or (CHM X040 and CHM X041) - 4-6 credit hours
• CHM X046C or (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) - 4 credit hours
• MAC X311 or MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
• MAC X312 or MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
• MAC X313 or MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
• [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C) - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 12 COURSES; 32 CREDIT HOURS

• PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
• PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
• PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4324 - Electricity and Magnetism II Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4523 - Statistical Physics Credit(s): 3
• PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- PHY 4605 - Quantum Mechanics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3 *
- PHY 4910 - Undergraduate Research Credit(s): 1-4
- PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3

* AST 4721L - Astrophysics Laboratory may substitute for PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory with department approval.

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSE: 2 COURSES; 5 CREDIT HOURS

Plus five (5) credit hours of Physics electives subject to approval of an undergraduate advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHYSICS B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C (2.0) or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ACCELERATED B.S./M.A.T. PROGRAM

Accelerated B.S. in Physics and M.A.T. in Science Education

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog for Accelerated Majors.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
### Plans of Study - Physics B.S.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a **️** and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Researcher at a National Lab
- Computer programming/systems development
- Secondary Education
- Process Engineering
- Managing/supervising in technical fields
- Industrial research

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$30,000 - $75,000

### Physics B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **️** PHY 3101 - Modern Physics **Credit(s):** 3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics **Credit(s):** 3
- PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **️** PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I **Credit(s):** 3
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics **Credit(s):** 4
- PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- PHY 4910 - Undergraduate Research **Credit(s):** 1-4
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 9

**YEAR 2**

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **️** PHY 4324 - Electricity and Magnetism II **Credit(s):** 3
- PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II **Credit(s):** 3
SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PHY 4523 - Statistical Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4605 - Quantum Mechanics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  
  Total Credit Hours: 13

Physics B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

Semester 1 (Fall)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGED - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
### COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

- **PHY 2049** - General Physics II - Calculus Based  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHY 2049L** - General Physics II Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**
- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy  **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 3**

#### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- **PHY 3101** - Modern Physics  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHZ 3113** - Mathematical Methods in Physics  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHY 3822L** - Intermediate Laboratory  **Credit(s): 3**
- **TGEE** - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- **PHY 3323** - Electricity and Magnetism I  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHY 3220** - Classical Mechanics  **Credit(s): 4**
- **PHY 4823L** - Advanced Laboratory  **Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- **PHY 4910** - Undergraduate Research  **Credit(s): 1-4**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 5**

#### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- **PHY 4324** - Electricity and Magnetism II  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHY 4604** - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics  **Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Major Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**
- **TGEH** - High Impact Practice  **Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- **PHY 4523** - Statistical Physics  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHY 4605** - Quantum Mechanics II  **Credit(s): 3**
- **PHY 4930** - Undergraduate Seminar  **Credit(s): 1**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**
- **Upper-Level Major Elective**  **Credit(s): 3**
- **Apply for Graduation**

  **Total Credit Hours: 13**
ASTRONOMY MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 12

The Astronomy Minor provides an in-depth overview of Astronomy from a mainly conceptual perspective. Any student wanting to learn more about the universe can earn the Minor in Astronomy regardless of their degree, including physics majors.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minor in Astronomy consists of 12 credit hours.

MINOR CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

- AST 2002 - Descriptive Astronomy Credit(s): 3
- AST 2004 - Stellar Astronomy and Cosmology Credit(s): 3
- AST 3033 - Contemporary Thinking in Astronomy Credit(s): 3
- AST 3044 - Archaeoastronomy Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.0 GPA average in the 12 credit hours is required for obtaining this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade for any course in the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION

None of the courses for the Astronomy minor count towards a Physics B.A. or B.S.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
BIOMEDICAL PHYSICS MINOR

The minor in Biomedical Physics combines the fundamental knowledge of physics acquired through the General Physics course sequence with applications covering a wide spectrum of topics of interest to students pursuing a future clinical or research career in biology, medicine, and other related areas.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS: 16

A minor in Biomedical Physics consists of 16 credit hours.

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 16

*NOTE: PHY 2060 may substitute for PHY 2048, and PHY 2061 may substitute for PHY 2049

- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 *
  or
- PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  or
- PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 *
  or
- PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  or
- PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I Credit(s): 4
- PHZ 4703 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine II Credit(s): 4

GPA REQUIREMENT

A minimum 2.0 GPA average in the 16 credit hours is required for obtaining this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade for any course in the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
PHYSICS MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 17

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (11 CREDIT HOURS)

NOTE: * PHY 2060 may substitute for PHY 2048 and PHY 2061 may substitute for PHY 2049.

- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 *
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 *
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 3011 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must choose six (6) credit hours of upper-level physics electives from the following list, subject to approval by the undergraduate advisor.

- AST 3930 - Selected Topics in Astronomy Credit(s): 1-3
- AST 4217 - Stellar Astrophysics Credit(s): 3
- AST 4721L - Astrophysics Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4324 - Electricity and Magnetism II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4424 - Optics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4523 - Statistical Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4605 - Quantum Mechanics II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4744C - Introduction to Electronics and Test Instrumentation Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory Credit(s): 3
- PHY 4936 - Selected Topics in Physics Credit(s): 1-3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 4434 - Materials Physics Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.0 GPA average in the 17 credit hours is required for obtaining this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade for any course in the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY
PHILOSOPHY B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This degree prepares our majors to go on to graduate school, medical school, law school, or choose to enter the workforce in a wide variety of public, private, governmental, and non-profit agencies. Faculty in the department collaborate with an extensive group of disciplines, providing students across campus with a site for interdisciplinary learning and teaching. Given the intensity and rigor of the study, including analytical reading and critical writing, our majors make themselves extremely attractive to potential employers.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)**

**PHILOSOPHY CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Courses for the major are divided into four groups: history, logic, capstone, and electives. Within the history and elective groups, students have considerable latitude in selecting their courses; however, it is expected that they do so in consultation with their major advisor and Philosophy faculty with a view toward achieving a balanced program of study.

Students pursuing Philosophy as a second major are required to complete 30 hours in Philosophy coursework.

**I. HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose three of the following courses:

- PHH 3062 - History of Western Philosophy: Ancient Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 3280 - Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 3420 - Early Modern Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 3442 - Late Modern Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 4440 - Continental Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 4600 - Contemporary Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 4820 - Chinese Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHM 4331 - Modern Political Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHP 3786 - Existentialism Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4000 - Plato Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4010 - Aristotle Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4410 - Kant Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4784 - Analytical Philosophy Credit(s): 3

**II. LOGIC: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose one of the following courses:

- PHI 2101 - Introduction to Formal Logic Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3130 - Formal Logic Credit(s): 3 (Strongly encouraged)

**III. CAPSTONE SEMINAR: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

- PHI 4938 - Philosophy Capstone Seminar Credit(s): 3

**PHILOSOPHY ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose seven courses (21 credit hours) from the following prefixes: PHH, PHI, PHM and PHP. (Fifteen credit hours for students taking Philosophy as a second major) No more than six elective hours taken at the 1000 and 2000 level may count toward the Philosophy major.

Courses taken to fulfill the nine hours of History of Philosophy requirement (I.) will not count toward elective hours in the major.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHILOSOPHY B.A.**
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

OTHER INFORMATION

Students pursuing Philosophy as a second major are required to complete 30 hours in Philosophy coursework. To do so they must make a written request to the Undergraduate Director at the time they declare their Philosophy major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - No more than six hours of Philosophy electives and three hours of required Philosophy coursework taken at institutions other than USF may count toward the major.

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM - PHILOSOPHY B.A.

Honors Program

The Honors Program in Philosophy allows superior students to pursue philosophical studies at a more advanced level than is customary in undergraduate Philosophy programs. Students in the Honors Program will be required to do independent research and to write and defend an undergraduate thesis.

ADMISSION CRITERIA

- Students must already have declared a major in Philosophy.
- Students must complete nine (9) hours in Philosophy at the 3000-level or higher (PHI 2101 - Introduction to Formal Logic may count toward the nine hours).
- Students must have an overall grade point average of 3.5 or better, and their grade point average in Philosophy coursework must be at least a 3.50 or better.
- Students who wish to be considered for the Honors Program must request to be nominated by a member of the faculty. Once nominated by a faculty member, a majority of the faculty who have taught the student must approve the student's admission to the Honors Program.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completing the requirements for the Major in Philosophy, students must meet the following requirements:

- Students cannot receive a grade lower than a "B" in any Philosophy course, and their GPA in Philosophy coursework must be at least 3.50 to remain in, or be graduated from, the Honors Program.
- Students must write a senior thesis and undergo an oral examination on the thesis before a committee of two Philosophy faculty members. Students will register for three hours in directed study in Philosophy (PHI 4905 - Directed Study or IDH equivalent), with supervision of Philosophy faculty, for work on their thesis. Students who are in the Honors College may use the same project to count for both Philosophy Honors and an Honors College thesis.
In such cases, the student shall not register for directed study in PHI 4905 - Directed Study as part of completing the thesis.

- Students must complete 36 credit hours in Philosophy.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Philosophy B.A.**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a △ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Non-Profit Administrator
- Professional Ethicist
- Mediator
- Business Executive
- Policy Analyst
- Regional Planner

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$30,000 - $45,000

**Philosophy B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- PHI 2101 - Introduction to Formal Logic Credit(s): 3
- OR PHI 3130 - Formal Logic Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- History of Philosophy Course Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16
SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- History of Philosophy Course Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- History of Philosophy Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- PHI 4938 - Philosophy Capstone Seminar Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Independent Study Credit(s): 1
  OR Directed Research Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 13

Philosophy B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
  - ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
  - SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
  - SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
  - TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
  - PHI 1600 - Introduction to Ethics (Recommended)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
  - ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
  - PHI 2101 - Introduction to Formal Logic Credit(s): 3
  OR PHI 3130 - Formal Logic Credit(s) 3
  - SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
  - PHI 2010 - Introduction to Philosophy (Recommended)
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
• History of Philosophy Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
• History of Philosophy Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• History of Philosophy Course Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Independent Study Credit(s): 1
  OR Directed Research Credit(s): 1
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- PHI 4938 - Philosophy Capstone Seminar Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12
PHILOSOPHY MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

MINOR REQUIREMENTS
A minor in Philosophy consists of the completion of at least 18 credit hours, which includes the following courses:

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY (6 CREDIT HOURS)
Choose two of the following courses:
- PHH 3062 - History of Western Philosophy: Ancient Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 3280 - Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 3420 - Early Modern Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 3442 - Late Modern Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 4440 - Continental Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 4600 - Contemporary Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHH 4820 - Chinese Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHM 4331 - Modern Political Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHP 3786 - Existentialism Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4000 - Plato Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4010 - Aristotle Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4410 - Kant Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4784 - Analytical Philosophy Credit(s): 3
- PHP 4788 - Philosophy of Marxism Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)
Choose four courses (12 credit hours) from the following prefixes: PHH, PHI, PHM and PHP. No more than three elective hours taken at the 1000- and 2000-level may count toward the Philosophy minor. Courses taken to fulfill the six hours of History of Philosophy requirement will not count toward elective hours in the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
No course taken on an "S/U" basis may be applied toward the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY
The Bachelor of Arts in Psychology offers students a well-rounded liberal arts education, relevant to many areas of study both inside and outside of the social and behavioral sciences. The program provides excellent training for qualified students who wish to pursue graduate work in such disciplines as Clinical, Cognitive and Neural Sciences or Industrial Psychology, Education, Gerontology, Counseling, Management, Medicine, Law, and other human service programs. The undergraduate program emphasizes the breadth of psychology while allowing students electives to pursue a particular aspect of the field in-depth.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENT - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department of Psychology students are expected to complete their major coursework in a timely fashion. Students who receive a total of three (3) D and/or F grades in Psychology major coursework will no longer be eligible to continue in the Psychology major and will be required to change their major to a field outside of the Department of Psychology. Grade forgiveness will not exclude a D or F grade from counting for this rule.

Students who began as Psychology majors prior to Fall 2012 will be provided a phase-in period. Specifically, students who accumulated D and/or F grades in Psychology coursework at USF prior to Fall 2012 will be allowed to count any and all prior non-pass grades as one (1) D/F grade. Beginning Fall 2012, these students can still receive two (2) more D and/or F grades at USF before being required to choose a new major.

Once Psychology major students have received three (3) D and/or F grades in Psychology major coursework, they will be removed from all Department of Psychology courses for which they are currently registered, removed from the Psychology major and placed into a non-major code, and emailed the notice of changes to their "@usf.edu" account. Students will then need to select a new major, declare the new major with the appropriate college, and register for courses which apply to their new major.

The D/F Rule application is final and effective from the beginning of Fall 2012. To be considered for an appeal, a student must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Can (and must) complete all degree or minor requirements within one semester, with no more than ten (10) hours of Psychology area requirements.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because the Academic Regulations Committee approved a late withdrawal/drop for one or more of the Psychology courses.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because of an instructor change of grade in one or more of the Psychology area courses.

To appeal, students must send an email to psychadvise@usf.edu, and in the Subject line indicate D/F Appeal. The body of the email should then include the student's full name, U#, and a complete explanation of the reason for the appeal. Appeals will be adjudicated by the Undergraduate Coordinator and students notified of results by email.

Undergraduate Coordinator decisions may be appealed in writing to the Psychology department's Undergraduate Program Committee.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
• Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
• Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
• The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
• Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
• ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
• When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
• Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
• Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
• The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
• Complete all major course requirements.
• College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - PSYCHOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

• BSC X0XX or BSC X20X or ZOO X010 - 3 credit hours
• PSY X012 - 3 credit hours
• PSY XXXX or CLP XXXX or DEP XXXX or EAB XXXX or EXP XXXX or INP XXXX or PCO XXXX or PPE XXXX or PSB XXXX or SOP XXXX - 3 credit hours
• STA XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (31 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

• PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics Credit(s): 3 OR any approved Statistics course (STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I, STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics, or QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I).
• PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

After the introductory Psychology requirements have been successfully met (PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics or the specific equivalent courses - STA 2023, STA 2122, or QMB 2100), students may choose among courses within the following categories to satisfy this requirement.

Note: ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology.

COGNITIVE AND NEURAL SCIENCES (2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS)
• EXP 4204C - Perception Credit(s): 3
• EXP 4304 - Motivation Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4404 - Psychology of Learning Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4640 - Psychology of Language Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4680C - Cognitive Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• PSB 4004C - Physiological Psychology Credit(s): 3

METHODS COURSE (1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS)

• CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3 **
• PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3 **

SOCIAL/APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS)

• CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• CLP 4314 - Health Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
• INP 4004 - Industrial Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• PPE 4003 - Personality Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4004 - Social Psychology Credit(s): 3

GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students complete a General Psychology program of study OR one of the two concentrations:

• Advanced Research Experience in Psychology
• Diversity

GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose nine credit hours from the following list of courses.

Please note: A course used to fulfill one of the major requirements (concentration, other requirements, etc.) may not be used to also fulfill the major elective requirement.

PSY 4931 - Selected Topics: Seminar may be repeated three (3) times for credit under three different topics.

Notes: * Indicates a course requiring enrollment of 3 credit hours. ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213.

• CBH 4004 - Comparative Psychology Credit(s): 3
• CLP 4134 - Abnormal Child Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• CLP 4314 - Health Psychology Credit(s): 3
• CLP 4414 - Behavior Modification Credit(s): 3 **
• CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3 **
• CLP 4941 - Community Practicum in Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-9
• DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
• DEP 4220 - Autism Spectrum Disorders Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4204C - Perception Credit(s): 3
• EXP 4304 - Motivation Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4404 - Psychology of Learning Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4640 - Psychology of Language Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4680C - Cognitive Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3
• IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4 **
• INP 4004 - Industrial Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• PPE 4003 - Personality Credit(s): 3
• PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3
• PSB 3842 - Sleep and Dreams Credit(s): 3
- **PSY 3630** - Psychology of Human-Animal Interactions **Credit(s): 3**
- **PSY 4205** - Experimental Design and Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
- **PSY 4215** - Discovering Research in Psychology **Credit(s): 3**
- **PSY 4913** - Directed Study **Credit(s): 1-3**
- **PSY 4931** - Selected Topics: Seminar **Credit(s): 3**
- **PSY 4938** - Pro Seminar **Credit(s): 3**
- **PSY 4939** - Selected Topics: Seminar **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4004** - Social Psychology **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4450** - Psychology of Religion **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4702** - Psychology of Gender **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4723** - Cross-Cultural Psychology **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4744** - Women’s Mental Health **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4751** - Psychology Applied to Law **Credit(s): 3**
- **PSB 4004C** - Physiological Psychology **Credit(s): 3**
- **SOP 4777** - Psychology of Human Sexuality **Credit(s): 3**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PSYCHOLOGY B.A.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

PSY 3204 or any other approved statistics course is the prerequisite to PSY 3213. After the introductory Psychology requirements have been successfully met, students may choose among courses within the following categories to satisfy this requirement.

No more than a total of three (3) credit hours of the following courses may count toward the major:

Notes: * Indicates a course requiring enrollment of 3 credit hours. ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213.

- **PSY 4913** - Directed Study**
- **PSY 4970** - Honors Thesis**
- **CLP 4941** - Community Practicum in Selected Topics
- **IDS 4942** - Community Internship*
- **PSY 4931** - Selected Topics: Seminar may be repeated three (3) times for credit under three different topics.**

The following courses do not count toward the major requirements:

- **SYP 3000** - Social Psychology
- **PSY 4932** - Honors Seminar
- **PSY 4974** - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A grade of C- or higher must be attained in each course in the major, except for PSY 2012, PSY 3204 (or other qualifying statistics course) and PSY 3213, where a C or better is required. Will vary by area.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in the common prerequisite courses

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 16 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.
College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM - DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

The purpose of the Honors Program is to provide a select group of qualified undergraduate Psychology majors an opportunity to undertake an intensive individualized research experience. The culmination of the Honors Program is the completion and defense of an honors thesis. Application for the program will take place during the first semester of the student's junior year or, typically, prior to completion of 90 semester credits. Admission to the program is competitive and based on the student's overall academic record, performance in psychology courses, a letter of recommendation from a member of the Department of Psychology's faculty, agreement of a faculty member to serve as the thesis advisor, and strong performance in the Discovering Research in Psychology course, if offered.

Successful completion of the program requires:

• A GPA of 3.50 in all major coursework,
• An overall GPA of 3.25 at USF, and,
• Completion of 43 hours in Psychology including PSY 4932 - Honors Seminar, PSY 4974 - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester, and 6 hours of PSY 4970 - Honors Thesis.

Please see the Department of Psychology's website (http://psychology.usf.edu) for details and the application form.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Psychology B.A.

NOTES:

• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Human Services: Case Worker/Case Manager
• Education: Admissions evaluator or Recruiter
• Business & Industry: Loan Officer/Customer Support Representative

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
• $35,000 - $56,000
Psychology B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)
- PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
- Foreign Language Exit Level 1 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3
  OR PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Course Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Level 2 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 15

Psychology B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- CLP 2001 - Psychology of Adjustment Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OR MGF 1107 - Mathematics for Liberal Arts Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR MAC 1105 - College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Take Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</td>
<td>PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OR any approved Statistics (STA 2023, STA 2122 or QMB 2100) Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMH 2020 - American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OR BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGEC - Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 2</td>
<td>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Applied Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</td>
<td>CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social/Applied Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 3</td>
<td>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Exit Level 1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
• Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• Foreign Language Exit Level 2 Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Bachelor of Arts in Psychology offers students a well-rounded liberal arts education, relevant to many areas of study both inside and outside of the social and behavioral sciences. The program provides excellent training for qualified students who wish to pursue graduate work in such disciplines as Clinical, Cognitive and Neural Sciences or Industrial Psychology, Education, Gerontology, Counseling, Management, Medicine, Law, and other human service programs. The undergraduate program emphasizes the breadth of psychology while allowing students electives to pursue a particular aspect of the field in-depth.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Department of Psychology students are expected to complete their major coursework in a timely fashion. Students who receive a total of three (3) D and/or F grades in Psychology major coursework will no longer be eligible to continue in the Psychology major and will be required to change their major to a field outside of the Department of Psychology. Grade forgiveness will not exclude a D or F grade from counting for this rule.

Students who began as Psychology majors prior to Fall 2012 will be provided a phase-in period. Specifically, students who accumulated D and/or F grades in Psychology coursework at USF prior to Fall 2012 will be allowed to count any and all prior non-pass grades as one (1) D/F grade. Beginning Fall 2012, these students can still receive two (2) more D and/or F grades at USF before being required to choose a new major.

Once Psychology major students have received three (3) D and/or F grades in Psychology major coursework, they will be removed from all Department of Psychology courses for which they are currently registered, removed from the Psychology major and placed into a non-major code, and emailed the notice of changes to their "@usf.edu" account. Students will then need to select a new major, declare the new major with the appropriate college, and register for courses which apply to their new major.

The D/F Rule application is final and effective from the beginning of Fall 2012. To be considered for an appeal, a student must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Can (and must) complete all degree or minor requirements within one semester, with no more than ten (10) hours of Psychology area requirements.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because the Academic Regulations Committee approved a late withdrawal/drop for one or more of the Psychology courses.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because of an instructor change of grade in one or more of the Psychology area courses.

To appeal, students must send an email to psychadvise@usf.edu, and in the Subject line indicate **D/F Appeal**. The body of the email should then include the student's full name, U#, and a complete explanation of the reason for the appeal. Appeals will be adjudicated by the Undergraduate Coordinator and students notified of results by email.

Undergraduate Coordinator decisions may be appealed in writing to the Psychology department's Undergraduate Program Committee.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - PSYCHOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- BSC X0XX or BSC X20X or ZOO X010 - 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 - 3 credit hours
- PSY XXXX or CLP XXXX or DEP XXXX or EAB XXXX or EXP XXXX or INP XXXX or PCO XXXX or PPE XXXX or PSB XXXX or SOP XXXX - 3 credit hours
- STA XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (31 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

- PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

After the introductory Psychology requirements have been successfully met (PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics or the specific equivalent courses - STA 2023, STA 2122, or QMB 2100), students may choose among courses within the following categories to satisfy this requirement.

Note: ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology.
### COGNITIVE AND NEURAL SCIENCES (2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS)
- **EXP 4204C** - Perception \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **EXP 4304** - Motivation \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **EXP 4404** - Psychology of Learning \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **EXP 4640** - Psychology of Language \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **EXP 4680C** - Cognitive Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **PSB 4004C** - Physiological Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

Methods Course (1 course; 3 credit hours)
- **CLP 4433** - Psychological Tests and Measurement \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)

### SOCIAL/APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS)
- **CLP 4143** - Abnormal Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **CLP 4314** - Health Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **DEP 4053** - Developmental Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **INP 4004** - Industrial Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
- **PPE 4003** - Personality \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **SOP 4004** - Social Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

### GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students complete a General Psychology program of study **OR** one of the two concentrations:
- Advanced Research Experience in Psychology
- Diversity

#### ADVANCED RESEARCH EXPERIENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Notes:  
* Indicates a course requiring enrollment of 3 credit hours.  
** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology.

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**
- **PSY 4205** - Experimental Design and Analysis \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
  
  **Note:** PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis cannot be used to fulfill the General and Concentration Methods requirement.

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**
- **Choose one of the following courses:**
  - **PSY 4215** - Discovering Research in Psychology \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
  - **PSY 4913** - Directed Study \( \text{Credit(s): 1-3 **} \)
  - **PSY 4938** - Pro Seminar \( \text{Credit(s): 3 **} \)
  
  **AND**
  - **Choose one course (3 credit hours) of additional Psychology coursework**, in consultation with an advisor.
  However, if STA 2023 or STA 2122 is substituted for PSY 3204 and a student declares the Advanced Research Experience in Psychology concentration, the student will be required to take PSY 3204 which will replace these three credit hours.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PSYCHOLOGY B.A.

### OTHER REQUIREMENTS
PSY 3204 or any other approved statistics course is the prerequisite to PSY 3213. After the introductory Psychology requirements have been successfully met, students may choose among courses within the following categories to satisfy this requirement.

No more than a total of three (3) credit hours of the following courses may count toward the major:

Notes: * Indicates a course requiring enrollment of 3 credit hours. ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213.

- PSY 4913 - Directed Study**
- PSY 4970 - Honors Thesis**
- CLP 4941 - Community Practicum in Selected Topics
- IDS 4942 - Community Internship*
- PSY 4931 - Selected Topics: Seminar may be repeated three (3) times for credit under three different topics. **

The following courses do not count toward the major requirements:

- SYP 3000 - Social Psychology
- PSY 4932 - Honors Seminar
- PSY 4974 - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or higher must be attained in each course in the major, except for PSY 2012, PSY 3204 (or other qualifying statistics course) and PSY 3213, where a C or better is required. Will vary by area.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in the common prerequisite courses

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 16 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM - DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

The purpose of the Honors Program is to provide a select group of qualified undergraduate Psychology majors an opportunity to undertake an intensive individualized research experience. The culmination of the Honors Program is
the completion and defense of an honors thesis. Application for the program will take place during the first semester of the student's junior year or, typically, prior to completion of 90 semester credits. Admission to the program is competitive and based on the student's overall academic record, performance in psychology courses, a letter of recommendation from a member of the Department of Psychology's faculty, agreement of a faculty member to serve as the thesis advisor, and strong performance in the Discovering Research in Psychology course, if offered.

Successful completion of the program requires:

- A GPA of 3.50 in all major coursework,
- An overall GPA of 3.25 at USF, and,
- Completion of 43 hours in Psychology including PSY 4932 - Honors Seminar, PSY 4974 - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester, and 6 hours of PSY 4970 - Honors Thesis.

Please see the Department of Psychology's website (http://psychology.usf.edu) for details and the application form.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Psychology B.A., with Advanced Research Experience in Psychology Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Human Services: Caseworker/Case Manager
- Education: Admissions evaluator or Recruiter
- Business & Industry: Loan Officer/Customer Service Representative

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

- $35,000 - $56,000

Psychology B.A., with Advanced Research Experience in Psychology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ★ PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
- Foreign Language Exit Level 1 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3
Psychology B.A., with Advanced Research Experience in Psychology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- CLP 2001 - Psychology of Adjustment Credit(s): 3
- OR DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- OR MGF 1107 - Mathematics for Liberal Arts Credit(s): 3
- OR MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Take Civics Literacy Exam
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics Credit(s): 3
- OR any approved Statistics (STA 2023, STA 2122 or QMB 2100) Credit(s): 3
- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 15

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 6 (FALL)

- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 7 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
• BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
  OR BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3
• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
• TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3
  OR PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3
• Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• Foreign Language Exit Level 1 Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
• Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• Foreign Language Exit Level 2 Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
PSYCHOLOGY B.A., WITH DIVERSITY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in Psychology offers students a well-rounded liberal arts education, relevant to many areas of study both inside and outside of the social and behavioral sciences. The program provides excellent training for qualified students who wish to pursue graduate work in such disciplines as Clinical, Cognitive and Neural Sciences or Industrial Psychology, Education, Gerontology, Counseling, Management, Medicine, Law, and other human service programs. The undergraduate program emphasizes the breadth of psychology while allowing students electives to pursue a particular aspect of the field in-depth.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENT - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department of Psychology students are expected to complete their major coursework in a timely fashion. Students who receive a total of three (3) D and/or F grades in Psychology major coursework will no longer be eligible to continue in the Psychology major and will be required to change their major to a field outside of the Department of Psychology. Grade forgiveness will not exclude a D or F grade from counting for this rule.

Students who began as Psychology majors prior to Fall 2012 will be provided a phase-in period. Specifically, students who accumulated D and/or F grades in Psychology coursework at USF prior to Fall 2012 will be allowed to count any and all prior non-pass grades as one (1) D/F grade. Beginning Fall 2012, these students can still receive two (2) more D and/or F grades at USF before being required to choose a new major.

Once Psychology major students have received three (3) D and/or F grades in Psychology major coursework, they will be removed from all Department of Psychology courses for which they are currently registered, removed from the Psychology major and placed into a non-major code, and emailed the notice of changes to their "@usf.edu" account. Students will then need to select a new major, declare the new major with the appropriate college, and register for courses which apply to their new major.

The D/F Rule application is final and effective from the beginning of Fall 2012. To be considered for an appeal, a student must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Can (and must) complete all degree or minor requirements within one semester, with no more than ten (10) hours of Psychology area requirements.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because the Academic Regulations Committee approved a late withdrawal/drop for one or more of the Psychology courses.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because of an instructor change of grade in one or more of the Psychology area courses.

To appeal, students must send an email to psychadvise@usf.edu, and in the Subject line indicate D/F Appeal. The body of the email should then include the student's full name, U#, and a complete explanation of the reason for the appeal. Appeals will be adjudicated by the Undergraduate Coordinator and students notified of results by email.

Undergraduate Coordinator decisions may be appealed in writing to the Psychology department's Undergraduate Program Committee.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
• Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
• Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
• The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
• Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
• ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
• When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
• Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
• The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
• Complete all major course requirements.
• College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - PSYCHOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

• BSC X0XX or BSC X20X or ZOO X010 - 3 credit hours
• PSY X012 - 3 credit hours
• PSY XXXX or CLP XXXX or DEP XXXX or EAB XXXX or EXP XXXX or INP XXXX or PCO XXXX or PPE XXXX or PSB XXXX or SOP XXXX - 3 credit hours
• STA XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (31 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

• PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics Credit(s): 3 OR any approved Statistics course (STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I, STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I).
• PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

After the introductory Psychology requirements have been successfully met (PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics or the specific equivalent courses - STA 2023, STA 2122, or QMB 2100), students may choose among courses within the following categories to satisfy this requirement.

Note: ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology.

COGNITIVE AND NEURAL SCIENCES (2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS)
• EXP 4204C - Perception Credit(s): 3
• EXP 4304 - Motivation Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4404 - Psychology of Learning Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4640 - Psychology of Language Credit(s): 3 **
• EXP 4680C - Cognitive Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• PSB 4004C - Physiological Psychology Credit(s): 3

**METHODS COURSE (1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS)**

• CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3 **
• PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3 **

Social/Applied Psychology (2 courses; 6 credit hours)

• CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• CLP 4314 - Health Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
• INP 4004 - Industrial Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
• PPE 4003 - Personality Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4004 - Social Psychology Credit(s): 3

**GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Students complete a General Psychology program of study OR one of the two concentrations:

• Advanced Research Experience in Psychology
• Diversity

**DIVERSITY CONCENTRATION (9 CREDIT HOURS)**

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose from the following list of courses.

• SOP 4450 - Psychology of Religion Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4702 - Psychology of Gender Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4723 - Cross-Cultural Psychology Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4744 - Women's Mental Health Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4777 - Psychology of Human Sexuality Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Choose one course (3 credit hours) of additional Psychology coursework, in consultation with an advisor. CLP 4314 - Health Psychology is recommended. An additional course from the concentration core also will satisfy the elective requirement.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PSYCHOLOGY B.A.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

PSY 3204 or any other approved statistics course is the prerequisite to PSY 3213. After the introductory Psychology requirements have been successfully met, students may choose among courses within the following categories to satisfy this requirement.

No more than a total of three (3) credit hours of the following courses may count toward the major:

Notes: * Indicates a course requiring enrollment of 3 credit hours. ** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213.
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0  
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0  
USF GPA: 2.0  
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or higher must be attained in each course in the major, except for PSY 2012, PSY 3204 (or other qualifying statistics course) and PSY 3213, where a C or better is required. Will vary by area.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in the common prerequisite courses

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM - DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

The purpose of the Honors Program is to provide a select group of qualified undergraduate Psychology majors an opportunity to undertake an intensive individualized research experience. The culmination of the Honors Program is the completion and defense of an honors thesis. Application for the program will take place during the first semester of the student's junior year or, typically, prior to completion of 90 semester credits. Admission to the program is competitive and based on the student's overall academic record, performance in psychology courses, a letter of recommendation from a member of the Department of Psychology's faculty, agreement of a faculty member to serve as the thesis advisor, and strong performance in the Discovering Research in Psychology course, if offered.

Successful completion of the program requires:
• A GPA of 3.50 in all major coursework,
• An overall GPA of 3.25 at USF, and,
• Completion of 43 hours in Psychology including PSY 4932 - Honors Seminar, PSY 4974 - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester, and 6 hours of PSY 4970 - Honors Thesis.

Please see the Department of Psychology’s website (http://psychology.usf.edu) for details and the application form.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Psychology B.A., with Diversity Concentration

• NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Human Services: Caseworker/Case Manager
- Education: Admissions evaluator or Recruiter
- Business & Industry: Loan Officer/Customer Service Representative

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $35,000 - $56,000

Psychology B.A., with Diversity Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
- Foreign Language Exit Level 1 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3
  OR PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Course Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Level 2 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Psychology Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15

Psychology B.A., with Diversity Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- CLP 2001 - Psychology of Adjustment Credit(s): 3
  OR DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics Credit(s): 3
  OR MGF 1107 - Mathematics for Liberal Arts Credit(s): 3
  OR MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Take Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics Credit(s): 3
  OR any approved Statistics (STA 2023, STA 2122 or QMB 2100)
- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
  OR BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3
  OR PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Foreign Language Exit Level 1 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Social/Applied Psychology Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Foreign Language Exit Level 2 Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- Cognitive/Neural Sciences Psychology \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- General/Unrestricted Elective \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- General/Unrestricted Elective \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- Upper-Level Elective \textbf{Credit(s): 3}

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- General/Unrestricted Elective \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- Upper-Level Elective \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- Upper-Level Elective \textbf{Credit(s): 3}
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
PSYCHOLOGY MINOR
The purpose of the minor is to help students majoring in other disciplines obtain an appropriate psychology background that will complement their work in their major.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS
A minor in Psychology consists of a minimum of 18 credit hours, comprising of PSY 2012, PSY 3204 (or any approved statistics course), and any four (4) upper-level psychology courses listed within the minor elective category, except PSY 4913.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18
MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics Credit(s): 3 or any approved statistics course (STA XXXX, QMB 2100)

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 12
Four (4) upper-level psychology courses from the following list.

* Indicates a course requiring enrollment of 3 credit hours.
** Indicates courses requiring PSY 3213.

- CBH 4004 - Comparative Psychology Credit(s): 3
- CLP 4134 - Abnormal Child Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4302 - Introduction to Clinical Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4314 - Health Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4414 - Behavior Modification Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4433 - Psychological Tests and Measurement Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3 **
- CLP 4941 - Community Practicum in Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-9 *
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- DEP 4220 - Autism Spectrum Disorders Credit(s): 3 **
- EXP 4104 - Sensory Processes Credit(s): 3
- EXP 4204C - Perception Credit(s): 3
- EXP 4304 - Motivation Credit(s): 3 **
- EXP 4404 - Psychology of Learning Credit(s): 3 **
- EXP 4640 - Psychology of Language Credit(s): 3 **
- EXP 4880C - Cognitive Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4 *
- INP 4004 - Industrial Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- PPE 4003 - Personality Credit(s): 3
- PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PSB 3842 - Sleep and Dreams Credit(s): 3
- PSB 4004C - Physiological Psychology Credit(s): 3
- PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
- PSY 3630 - Psychology of Human-Animal Interactions Credit(s): 3
- PSY 4205 - Experimental Design and Analysis Credit(s): 3 **
- PSY 4215 - Discovering Research in Psychology Credit(s): 3 **
- PSY 4931 - Selected Topics: Seminar Credit(s): 3 **
- PSY 4938 - Pro Seminar Credit(s): 3 **
- SOP 4004 - Social Psychology Credit(s): 3
- SOP 4450 - Psychology of Religion Credit(s): 3
- SOP 4702 - Psychology of Gender Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4723 - Cross-Cultural Psychology Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4744 - Women's Mental Health Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4751 - Psychology Applied to Law Credit(s): 3
• SOP 4777 - Psychology of Human Sexuality Credit(s): 3 **

GPA REQUIREMENT
A GPA of 2.0 or better in the minor is required for certification.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
Students minoring in Psychology must obtain a "C" or better in PSY 2012 and PSY 3204 (or any approved statistics course).

In addition, a "C-" or better is required for all other courses that count toward the Psychology minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A minimum of 6 credit hours must be obtained from upper-level electives at USF, that are unique to the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS
PUBLIC SERVICE AND LEADERSHIP MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The minor in Public Service and Leadership provides an introduction to career opportunities in public service for students from all academic disciplines. It is a smart choice for any student considering future employment in the public sector, as well as for those who would like to "give back" and "make a difference" in their careers.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Public Service and Leadership consists of 15 credit hours.

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

- PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
- LDR 3301 - Leadership in Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
- PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Select six (6) credit hours from the following list:

- PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
- URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies Credit(s): 3
- URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning Credit(s): 3
- URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Only courses in which a grade of "C-" or better is attained will count toward the minimum hours.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minor in Public Service and Leadership consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours, at least 12 of which must be USF credits.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please visit our webpage at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/public-affairs/.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
URBAN STUDIES MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

Understanding the economic, social, cultural, political and spatial phenomena of urban areas, and how they came to be, is essential if one is to thrive in today's world. The Urban Studies minor offers students the opportunity to supplement their education and training with a focus on the problems and potentials of the urban world around us. Eighty percent of Americans live in one of the country's nearly 400 major metropolitan areas. The Urban Studies curriculum begins with an interdisciplinary Introduction to Urban Studies and then weaves the multidisciplinary urban offerings into a coherent understanding of urban life. This highly interdisciplinary minor is a great complement to any degree program. Students who are interested in pursuing a Masters of Urban and Regional Planning are strongly encouraged to consider this field of study.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS
The minor in Urban Studies consists of 15 credit hours.

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)
- PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
- URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)
Select six (6) credit hours from the following list.
- AMH 3530 - Immigration History Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4442 - Urban Life and Culture Credit(s): 3
- ARC 4784 - The City Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4410 - Urban Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4411 - Urban Life Credit(s): 3
- URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning Credit(s): 3
- URS 4930 - Special Topics in Urban Studies Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Only courses in which a grade of "C-" or better is attained will count toward the minimum hours.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
A minor in Urban Studies consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours, at least 12 of which must be USF credits.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please visit our webpage at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/public-affairs/.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES
RELIGIOUS STUDIES B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

In Religious Studies, students are exposed to a cross-cultural and multi-disciplinary study of the way in which both individuals and civilizations are deeply influenced by human religious experience. The goal is to enable the educated person to understand better the various ways in which religious values and institutions shape human behavior through a comparative study of religions and cultures. Such an education is invaluable for careers as diverse as journalism, law, medicine, business, as well as careers more directly related to the practice of religion. Majors in Religious Studies will also find courses designed to give them the methodological, theoretical and linguistic skills needed to go on to advanced graduate study in the field.

Certified Global Pathway Program
This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - RELIGIOUS STUDIES

B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

Note: Students are encouraged to take several Religion courses with the REL prefix.

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must choose a total of 36 credit hours from Religious Studies courses. Transfer students may not apply more than 12 hours taken elsewhere toward the major at the University of South Florida.

Students declaring Religious Studies as a second major need to complete 30 credit hours. To do so they must make a written request to the Undergraduate Director at the time they declare the second major.

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following two courses (only one will count toward Religious Studies requirements):

- REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions Credit(s): 3
- REL 3308 - World Religions Credit(s): 3

The following three courses are required:

- REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies Credit(s): 3
- REL 3043 - Introduction to Major Religious Texts Credit(s): 3
- REL 4931 - Seminar in Religion Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Complete 24 additional credit hours of Religious Studies courses, of which at least 18 credit hours must be at the 3000- and/or 4000-level (see listing below) and of which no more than 6 credit hours can be the following variable credit individualized courses: REL 3900 - Directed Readings or REL 4910 - Undergraduate Research.

- REL 2166 - Introduction to Religion and Ecology Credit(s): 3
- REL 2240 - Introduction to the New Testament Credit(s): 3
- REL 3063 - Religion and Social Justice Credit(s): 3
- REL 3084 - Religion: Peace & Conflict Credit(s): 3
- REL 3111 - The Religious Quest in Contemporary Films Credit(s): 3
- REL 3117 - Religion and Contemporary American Sports Credit(s): 3
- REL 3120 - Religion in America Credit(s): 3
- REL 3131 - New Religions in America Credit(s): 3
- REL 3140 - Religion, Culture, and Society Credit(s): 3
- REL 3145 - In Search of the Goddess Credit(s): 3
- REL 3167 - Sustainable Development and Religion Credit(s): 3
- REL 3191 - Life After Death Credit(s): 3
- REL 3192 - Agrarianism and the Sacred Credit(s): 3
- REL 3303 - Comparative Religion: Judaism and Islam Credit(s): 3
- REL 3335 - Gods and Goddesses of India Credit(s): 3
- REL 3367 - Islam in the Modern World Credit(s): 3
- REL 3375 - Issues in Caribbean Religions Credit(s): 3
• REL 3444 - Womanist Vision in Religion **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3465 - Religion and the Meaning of Life **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3500 - History of Christianity **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3602 - Classics of Judaism **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3613 - Modern Judaism **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3850 - World Religions for Healthcare Professionals **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3851 - Health, Ethics, and Religion **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 3936 - Selected Topics **Credit(s): 1-3**
• REL 4108 - Religion and Food **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4188 - Religion and Ecology Seminar **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4213 - Early Jewish Literature **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4250 - Jesus’ Life and Teachings **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4499 - Classics of Christian Thought **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4566 - Old Order Anabaptists **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4931 - Seminar in Religion **Credit(s): 3**
• REL 4936 - Selected Topics **Credit(s): 1-3**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - RELIGIOUS STUDIES B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENT**

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 24 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.

College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Religious Studies B.A.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Education
- Public Sector Management

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$30,000 - $45,000

### Religious Studies B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR REL 3308 - World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL 3043 - Introduction to Major Religious Texts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Religious Studies B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
• REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions Credit(s): 3
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
• 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies Credit(s): 3
• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• REL 3043 - Introduction to Major Religious Texts Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Foreign Language II **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 4
**Total Credit Hours:** 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
**Total Credit Hours:** 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
**Total Credit Hours:** 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
**Total Credit Hours:** 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
**Total Credit Hours:** 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 1
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
**Total Credit Hours:** 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- REL 4931 - Seminar in Religion **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Upper-Level Major Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Apply to Graduate
**Total Credit Hours:** 12
The goal of the Religion and Health minor is to prepare students entering healthcare professions to recognize, understand and show concern for varying religious beliefs, traditions, and values at the intersection of a patient’s individual healthcare needs.

With courses such as World Religions for Healthcare Professionals, Health, Ethics and Religion, and Religious Perspectives on Health, Death, and Dying, the minor provides students with courses addressing general understanding of the intersection of religion and health such as issues surrounding sickness, health, birth, and death. While it is impossible for healthcare professionals to be familiar with all religious traditions, this minor exposes them to a variety of traditions as well as teaching self-awareness and willingness to make decisions reflecting concern for a patient’s needs and desires. The most important translatable skill from this minor is the recognition and respect for varying cultures, beliefs, ways of life, religions, and the way those impact healthcare decision making. This minor prepares students for their lives as members of communities, professionals in society, and as individuals part of the larger global world.

This minor provides directly translatable skills to complement a wide variety of majors related to the healthcare profession including, but not limited to, Health Sciences, Public Health, Nursing, Pre-Med, etc.

**REQUIRED COURSES**

There are two required courses for this minor.

- REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies **Credit(s): 3**
- REL 3850 - World Religions for Healthcare Professionals **Credit(s): 3**

**ELECTIVE COURSES**

Student needs 9 credit hours of electives listed below to fulfill the minor.

- REL 3167 - Sustainable Development and Religion **Credit(s): 3**
- REL 3192 - Agrarianism and the Sacred **Credit(s): 3**
- REL 3375 - Issues in Caribbean Religions **Credit(s): 3**
- REL 3851 - Health, Ethics, and Religion **Credit(s): 3**
- REL 4108 - Religion and Food **Credit(s): 3**
- REL 3852 - Religious Perspectives on Health, Death, & Dying **Credit(s): 3**

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
RELIGIOUS STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Students choose a total of 18 credit hours from Religious Studies courses.

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

All minors must take:

- REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies Credit(s): 3
- REL 3043 - Introduction to Major Religious Texts Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

An additional 12 credit hours chosen from Religious Studies courses are required.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

Only letter grades will be counted for coursework taken for the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION

It is the prerogative of the Department of Religious Studies to determine whether courses taken at other universities may be applied toward the minor at USF. This will be decided as soon as the student declares a minor in the Department of Religious Studies at USF.

Transfer students may not apply more than 6 credit hours taken elsewhere toward the minor at USF. Requests for transfer of credit must be made to the Undergraduate Director in writing when declaring a minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY AND INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

DIVERSITY AND GLOBAL CONTEXT COURSES (2-3 COURSES; 6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

AFRICANA STUDIES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose either Option 1 or Option 2.

Option 1

- AFA 2000 - Introduction to the Black Experience Credit(s): 3
- Three courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with an AFA prefix.

Option 2

- Four courses (12 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with an AFA prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
Preliminary Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Africana Studies Concentration

• NOTES:
  
  • SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  • Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Africana Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ▶ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• ▶ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Africana Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context  
  Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Concentration Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Concentration Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Foreign Language Exit  
  Credit(s): 4  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Concentration Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Concentration Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Foreign Language Exit  
  Credit(s): 4  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences  
  Credit(s): 3  
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- Apply for Graduation  
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship  
  Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective  
  Credit(s): 4  
  Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH AGING SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

DIVERSITY AND GLOBAL CONTEXT COURSES (2-3 COURSES; 6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women’s and Gender Studies

AGING SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with a GEY prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Aging Sciences Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Aging Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ★ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ★ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ★ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ★ ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Aging Sciences Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women’s and Gender Studies

AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose 1 course (3 credit hours) from the following list:

• AMS 2030 - Introduction to American Studies Credit(s): 3
• AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture Credit(s): 3

Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with an AMS prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS
- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
Plans of Study – Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with American Studies Concentration

• NOTES:

• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ▶️ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with American Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ▶️ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• ▶️ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• ▶️ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with American Studies Concentration - 4

Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH ANTHROPOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women’s and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

ANTHROPOLOGY CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS – CHOOSE 1 COURSE (3 CREDIT HOURS) FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST:

- ANT 2000 - Introduction to Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 3101 - Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 3610 - Linguistic Anthropology Credit(s): 3

CHOOSE 3 COURSES (9 CREDIT HOURS) OF 3000-/4000-LEVEL COURSEWORK WITH AN ANT PREFIX
OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Anthropology Concentration**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▲ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$45,000 - $55,000

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Anthropology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ▲ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ▲ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 7

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Anthropology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women’s and Gender Studies

COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

• COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3

Choose 1 course (3 credit hours) from the following list:
• ORI 3004 - Communication as Performance Credit(s): 3
• SPC 3301 - Interpersonal Communication Credit(s): 3
• SPC 3544 - Persuasion and Media Credit(s): 3
• SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with an COM, SPC, ORI prefixes
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS
- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study – Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Concentration**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$45,000 - $55,000

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMIESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3**
- **STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMIESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMIESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 7

**YEAR 2**

**SEMIESTER 4 (FALL)**
• **ISS 3300** - Research Methods in Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
• Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
• Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
• Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- **ISS 4935** - Seminar in the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 4**
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

---

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **ENC 1101** - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- **ISS 3010** - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**

---

662
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

663

• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
• TGEH - High Impact Practice - TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women’s and Gender Studies

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose four courses (12 credit hours) from the following list.

• SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3011 - Introduction to Speech Science Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3112 - Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3310 - Introduction to Disorders of Hearing Credit(s): 3
• SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD Credit(s): 3
• SPA 4901 - Research Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health
and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Sciences and Disorders Concentration**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$45,000 - $55,000

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Sciences and Disorders Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- ▶ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 7

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ▶ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Communication Sciences and Disorders Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)
Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.
If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement. The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
- Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
- International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
- Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
- Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

**INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

**CRIMINOLOGY CONCENTRATION**

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)**

- CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System **Credit(s): 3**
- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior **Credit(s): 3**
- Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with CCJ, CJE, CJC, CJL, CJT, CJJ prefixes

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Criminology Concentration

NOTES:

• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Criminology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- [ ] ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- [ ] STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- [ ] ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- [ ] ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 13
**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Criminology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEA - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 3**

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language Exit</strong> Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</td>
<td><strong>ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Concentration Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foreign Language Exit</strong> Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</td>
<td><strong>ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Level Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Upper-Level Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Apply for Graduation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</td>
<td><strong>TGEH - High Impact Practice</strong> - INT - Internship** Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>General/Unrestricted Elective</strong> Credit(s): 4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH DEAF STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement. The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
- Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
- International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
- Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

DEAF STUDIES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS)

- ASL 2140C - American Sign Language I Credit(s): 4
- ASL 2150C - American Sign Language II Credit(s): 4
- ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4430 - Disability and Society Credit(s): 3
  or
- ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies Credit(s): 3
  or
- 1 course (3 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with an ASL or an INT prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
## Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Deaf Studies Concentration

### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▼ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Deaf Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 7

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Deaf Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
• TGEH - High Impact Practice -INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

ECONOMICS CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with ECO, ECP, ECS prefixes

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

**OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM**

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

**MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

**COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
## Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Economics Concentration

### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

## Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Economics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ✗ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ✗ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 16

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 7

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ✗ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ✗ ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Economics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND POLICY CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 13 CREDIT HOURS)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3

CHOOSE 2 COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS) FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST.

- EVR 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3640 - Environmental Ethics Credit(s): 3
- POS 3697 - Environmental Law Credit(s): 3
- PUP 4203 - Environmental Politics and Policy Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS
- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Environmental Science and Policy Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see <a href="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx">https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx</a> or talk with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Environmental Science and Policy Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**Semester 1 (Fall)**

- ✗ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ✗ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 7**

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ✗ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Environmental Science and Policy Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I [Credit(s): 3]
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities [Credit(s): 3]
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics [Credit(s): 3]
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- Civics Literacy Exam

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II [Credit(s): 3]
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics [Credit(s): 3]
- TGEC - Creative Thinking [Credit(s): 3]
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity [Credit(s): 3]
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
- General/Unrestricted Elective [Credit(s): 3]
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

Major Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Other Requirements (6-9 credit hours)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women’s and Gender Studies

GEOGRAPHY CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 13 CREDIT HOURS)

- GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography Credit(s): 3
- GEO 2200L - Introduction to Physical Geography Lab Credit(s): 1
- GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
- Choose 1 course (3 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with a GEO or a GIS prefix.

CHOOSE 1 COURSE (THREE CREDIT HOURS) FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST.

- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4379 - Geographic Perspectives on Environment Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
### Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Geography Concentration

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Geography Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- 🟢 ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- 🟢 STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s):** 3
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s):** 3
- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s):** 4
- **Total Credit Hours:** 16

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s):** 4
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 7

**YEAR 2**

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- 🟢 ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Geography Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women's and Gender Studies

GOVERNMENT AND GLOBAL AFFAIRS CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose 5 courses (15 credit hours) from the following list of courses. A maximum of three (3) courses may be taken from a single department.

• AMH 3130 - The American Revolutionary Era Credit(s): 3
• AMH 3140 - The Age of Jefferson Credit(s): 3
• AMH 3201 - The United States, 1877-1914 Credit(s): 3
• AMH 3231 - The United States, 1914-1945 Credit(s): 3
• AMH 3423 - Modern Florida Credit(s): 3
• CPO 2002 - Introduction to Comparative Politics Credit(s): 3
• CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas Credit(s): 3
• ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
• ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
• ECO 3703 - International Economics Credit(s): 3
• INR 3102 - American Foreign Policy Credit(s): 3
• INR 3202 - International Human Rights Credit(s): 3
• INR 4083 - Conflict in the World Credit(s): 3
• INR 4403 - International Law Credit(s): 3
• INR 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
• LDR 4114 - Survey of Leadership Readings Credit(s): 3
• LDR 4204 - Ethics and Power in Leadership Credit(s): 3
• POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
• POS 3078 - Veterans’ Reintegration and Resilience Credit(s): 3
• POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
• POS 3931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 3
• POS 4624 - Constitutional Law II Credit(s): 3
• POS 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3
• REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions Credit(s): 3
• REL 3613 - Modern Judaism Credit(s): 3
• SYA 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Government and Global Affairs Concentration

• NOTES:
  • SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  • Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Government and Global Affairs Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Government and Global Affairs Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEE - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH HISTORY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

**REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS**

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**

**REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)**

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
- Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
- International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
- Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

HISTORY CONCENTRATION

Concentration Requirements (4 courses; 12 Credit Hours)

Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with AFH, AMH, ASH, EUH, HIS, LAH prefixes

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with History Concentration

• NOTES:
• SCIv - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with History Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with History Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

717
YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics  Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context  Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit  Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
- Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
- International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
- Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women's and Gender Studies

HUMANITIES CONCENTRATION

Concentration Requirements (4 courses; 12 Credit Hours)

Choose 1 course (3 credit hours) of 2000-level coursework with an HUM prefix
Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with an HUM prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

**OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM**

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

**MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS**

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

**COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS**

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Humanities Concentration**

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ♦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Humanities Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Humanities Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16
SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH INFORMATION STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women's and Gender Studies

INFORMATION STUDIES CONCENTRATION

Concentration Requirements (4 courses; 12 Credit Hours)

• LIS 2937 - Selected Topics in Library/Information Science Credit(s): 1-3
• LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
• Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with a LIS prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisor.

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Information Studies Concentration
NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ♻ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Information Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Information Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEARS

YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>-</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>TGE - Creative Thinking <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 2

| SEMESTER 4 (FALL) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3** | SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3** | Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3** | Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3** | Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline **Credit(s): 3** | **Total Credit Hours: 15** |
| SEMESTER 5 (SPRING) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3** | Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3** | Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3** | General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3** | **Total Credit Hours: 12** |
| SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3** | **Total Credit Hours: 3** |

YEAR 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women’s and Gender Studies

INTEGRATED COMMUNITY RESEARCH CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

• ISS 3311 - Applied Statistics for the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• ISS 4940 - Internship in Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Credit(s): 1-6

Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) of the following theory and research courses.

• CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
• LDR 4104 - Theories of Leadership Credit(s): 3
• POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory Credit(s): 3
• SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
• ISS 4308 - Interdisciplinary Community Research Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4601 - Community Building and Social Change Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
- Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS
- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has
dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

### Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Integrated Community Research Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOTES:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see <a href="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx">https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx</a> or talk with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Integrated Community Research Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 7

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Integrated Community Research Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH INTERNATIONAL STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women's and Gender Studies

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with ASH, ASN, EUH, EUS, INR, LAH, LAS, RUS, RUT prefixes

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with International Studies Concentration
• **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a [ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$45,000 - $55,000

### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with International Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
  - Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
- Foreign Language Exit [Credit(s): 4]
  - Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Foreign Language Exit [Credit(s): 4]
- Upper-Level Elective [Credit(s): 3]
  - Total Credit Hours: 7

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
  - Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Upper-Level Elective [Credit(s): 4]
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with International Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3
## SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

## SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

## SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

## YEAR 4
### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

**Total Credit Hours: 13**
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND LATINO STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

LATIN AMERICAN, CARIBBEAN, AND LATINO STUDIES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework relating to Latin America, the Caribbean, and/or the Latino/Latina diaspora selected from at least four of the following areas:

- Anthropology/Sociology/Philosophy
- Political Science/International Studies
- Geography/History
- Education/Social Work
- Global Studies/Public Health

Note: Courses require prior approval from the ISS Advisor.

Suggested List of Courses

- ANT 4165 - South American Archaeology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4340 - The Caribbean Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4472 - Work and Migration in the Americas Credit(s): 3
• GEA 3405 - Geography of Latin America Credit(s): 3
• LAH 3430 - History of Mexico Credit(s): 3
• LAH 3743 - Spanish America in the Age of Revolution Credit(s): 3
• LAS 3002 - Latin America Credit(s): 3
• LAS 3116 - Latin America Through Film Credit(s): 3
• LAS 4934 - Selected Topics: Latin American Studies Credit(s): 1-3
• LAH 4940 - Internship in Latin American and the Caribbean Credit(s): 1-9
• SOW 4522 - Multicultural America in a Global Society Credit(s): 3
• SSE 4380 - Global and Multicultural Perspectives in Education Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4238 - Immigrants to America Credit(s): 3
• SYG 3235 - Latina/Latino Lives Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4204 - Religion and Immigration Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies Concentration

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ☑ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• ☑ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
• SGED - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEE - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4

**Total Credit Hours: 13**
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH MASS COMMUNICATIONS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

Major Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Other Requirements (6-9 credit hours)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:
• Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women's and Gender Studies

MASS COMMUNICATIONS CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

• MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3

CHOOSE 3 COURSES (9 CREDIT HOURS) FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST OF COURSES.

• ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising Credit(s): 3
• MMC 4200 - History and Principles of Communications Law Credit(s): 3
• MMC 4203 - Communication Ethics Credit(s): 3
• MMC 4420 - Research Methods in Mass Communications Credit(s): 3
• MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies Credit(s): 1-3
• PUR 3000 - Selected Topics in Public Relations Credit(s): 3
• RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications Credit(s): 3
RTV 4542 - TV Production and Direction Credit(s): 3
VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3

Other Requirements

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Mass Communications Concentration

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ✴ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Mass Communications Concentration
- 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ✴ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- ✴ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s): 4**
- Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s): 4**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: 7

**YEAR 2**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diversity and Global Context <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Mass Communications Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• ENC 1101 - Composition I <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• ENC 1102 - Composition II <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TGEC - Creative Thinking <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Diversity and Global Context <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SEMESTER 5 (SPRING) |  |
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH MULTIDISCIPLINARY BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
- International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
- Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
- Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

MULTIDISCIPLINARY BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3

CHOOSE 1 COURSES (3 CREDIT HOURS) FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST OF COURSES.

- MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4906 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-4
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.
OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health
and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences Concentration**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$45,000 - $55,000

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- ⚫ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  
**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  
**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
**Total Credit Hours: 7**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ⚫ ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  
**Total Credit Hours: 12**
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
• TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPNARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH POLITICAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

POLITICAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

- POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
  - Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with POS, POT, PUP prefixes

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Political Science Concentration

- NOTES:
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Political Science Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Political Science Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
• Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
• International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
• Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
• Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

• Africana Studies
• Aging Sciences
• American Studies
• Anthropology
• Communication
• Communication Sciences and Disorders
• Criminology
• Deaf Studies
• Economics
• Environmental Science and Policy
• Geography
• Government and Global Affairs
• History
• Humanities
• Information Studies
• Integrated Community Research
• International Studies
• Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
• Mass Communications
• Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Public Administration
• Public Health
• Religious Studies
• Social Relations and Policy
• Sociology
• Women's and Gender Studies

PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 13 CREDIT HOURS)

• PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
• Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with PSY, PSB, CLP, DEP, EXP, PPE, SOP prefixes

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Psychology Concentration

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Psychology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- [ ] ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- [ ] STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- [ ] ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE CREDIT(S): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Semester 5 (Spring)
- [ ] ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Psychology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/student/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$45,000 - $55,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).

International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).

Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).

Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with PAD or URS prefixes

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Administration Concentration
NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a *(*) and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Administration Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 7

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13
### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Administration Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: **12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
  Total Credit Hours: **15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
  Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline **Credit(s): 3**
  Total Credit Hours: **15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  Total Credit Hours: **12**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
  Total Credit Hours: **3**

#### YEAR 3

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS)

- HSC 4537 - Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3

Choose 1 course (3 credit hours) from the following list of courses

- HSC 2017 - Careers in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2100 - Contemporary Health Science Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2130 - Sex, Health, and Decision-Making Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4213 - Environmental and Occupational Risk Analysis Credit(s): 3
• HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
• HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
• HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
• HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
• HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
• HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
• HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease Credit(s): 3
• PHC 3320 - Environmental Health Science Credit(s): 3
• PHC 4031 - Emerging Infectious Diseases Credit(s): 3
• PHC 4188 - Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations Credit(s): 3
• PHC 4234 - Public and Private Continuity Planning for Emergencies Credit(s): 3
• PHC 4375 - Community Participation in Homeland Security Credit(s): 3
• PHC 4376 - Disaster by Design: Exercise Development for Homeland Security Professionals Credit(s): 3
• PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
• Students declare two concentrations.
• American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS
• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Health Concentration

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ✪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Adoption Coordinator
• Assistant Professor
• Human Resources Coordinator
• Program Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Public Health Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
• ✪ ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• ✪ STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION - 4 YEAR PLAN OF STUDY</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Civics Literacy Exam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
• TGEEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH RELIGIOUS STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women’s and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
- International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
- Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
- Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

RELIGIOUS STUDIES CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)

- REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies Credit(s): 3
- Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with a REL prefix

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Religious Studies Concentration
### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Religious Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **ISS 3010** - Introduction to the Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- **STA 2122** - Social Science Statistics [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
  
  Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
- Foreign Language Exit [Credit(s): 4]
  
  Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Foreign Language Exit [Credit(s): 4]
- Upper-Level Elective [Credit(s): 3]
  
  Total Credit Hours: 7

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- **ISS 3300** - Research Methods in Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Diversity and Global Context [Credit(s): 3]
  
  Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- **ISS 4935** - Seminar in the Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Concentration Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Upper-Level Elective [Credit(s): 4]
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Religious Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMETER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMETER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMETER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMETER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMETER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMETER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEE - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A., WITH SOCIAL RELATIONS AND POLICY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).
International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).
Women's and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).
Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).

INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

SOCIAL RELATIONS AND POLICY CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS)

Up to 3 Sociology courses with the following prefixes: SYD, SYO, or SYP (3 credits each course).

- AMH 3562 - American Women II Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3572 - African American History since 1865 Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4302 - Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective Credit(s): 3
- CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3203 - Labor Economics Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3802 - The Dynamics of Unity Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4647 - Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging Credit(s): 3
- INR 3202 - International Human Rights Credit(s): 3
- LDR 3331 - Leading in the Workplace Credit(s): 3
LDR 4114 - Survey of Leadership Readings Credit(s): 3
LDR 4204 - Ethics and Power in Leadership Credit(s): 3
POS 4693 - Women and Law I Credit(s): 3
SOP 4004 - Social Psychology Credit(s): 3
SOP 4777 - Psychology of Human Sexuality Credit(s): 3
SOW 3101 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I Credit(s): 3
SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credit(s): 3
SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work Credit(s): 3
SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
SOW 4522 - Multicultural America in a Global Society Credit(s): 3
SSE 4380 - Global and Multicultural Perspectives in Education Credit(s): 3
SYA 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3
SYA 4930 - Topics in Sociology Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
- Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM
Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS
- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS
- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Social Relations and Policy Concentration**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$45,000 - $55,000

**Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Social Relations and Policy Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- **ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences** Credit(s): 3
- **STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics** Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
  **Total Credit Hours: 16**
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Social Relations and Policy Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEA - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
• ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
• ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
• TGEE - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
**Disability Studies (SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture, ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies or special topics courses focused on disability studies, as approved by an advisor).**

**International Studies (Courses with INR, CPO prefixes, except INR 4900).**

**Women’s and Gender Studies (Courses with WST prefix except WST 4900 and WST 4910).**

**Upper-Level Courses (3000-/4000-level courses with ISS prefix).**

**INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES CONCENTRATIONS (12-15 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women’s and Gender Studies

**SOCIOLOGY CONCENTRATION**

**CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS (4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS)**

- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
- Choose 2 courses (6 credit hours) of 3000-/4000-level coursework with SYA, SYD, SYG, SYO, SYP prefixes

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
- No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
- No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
## Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Sociology Concentration

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ✷ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $55,000

### Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Sociology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s): 4**
- **Total Credit Hours: 16**

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s): 4**
- **Total Credit Hours: 7**

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Diversity and Global Context **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

##### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 3**
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Sociology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program is designed to provide an interdisciplinary integration of the social sciences for students who are interested in a holistic educational experience. The program offers an opportunity to design a rigorous course of study geared toward individual needs and interests that emphasizes critical analysis of social issues through a variety of paradigms and perspectives.

Students complete an Interdisciplinary Social Sciences program of study that includes completing two concentrations (24 total credit hours) from the following list: Africana Studies, Aging Sciences, American Studies, Anthropology, Communication, Communication Sciences and Disorders, Criminology, Deaf Studies, Economics, Environmental Science and Policy, Geography, Global and Government Affairs, History, Humanities, Information Studies, Integrated Community Research, International Studies, Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies, Mass Communications, Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Public Health, Religious Studies, Social Relations and Policy, Sociology and Women's and Gender Studies.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY SOCIAL SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Select two courses (6 credit hours total) from the following courses within the social sciences:

- ANT XXXX - 3 credit hours
- CPO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ECO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- GEO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- INR XXXX - 3 credit hours
- ISS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- POS XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYA XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYD XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYO XXXX - 3 credit hours
- SYP XXXX - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE, 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS (6-9 CREDIT HOURS)

Diversity and Global Context Courses (2-3 courses; 6-9 credit hours)

Courses used to fulfill the Diversity and Global Context requirement may not be used to fulfill the major core and/or concentration requirements.

If one or more of the student's areas of concentration require(s) more than 12 credit hours of coursework, fewer than 9 credit hours of coursework will be required in the Diversity and Global Context requirement.

The remainder of the 42 hours of major coursework (in addition to major core and concentration requirements) will be selected from courses in the following categories:

- Africana Studies (Courses with AFA, AFH and AFS prefixes, except AFA 4900).
Interdisciplinary Social Sciences Concentrations (12-15 Credit Hours)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Africana Studies
- Aging Sciences
- American Studies
- Anthropology
- Communication
- Communication Sciences and Disorders
- Criminology
- Deaf Studies
- Economics
- Environmental Science and Policy
- Geography
- Government and Global Affairs
- History
- Humanities
- Information Studies
- Integrated Community Research
- International Studies
- Latin American, Caribbean, and Latino Studies
- Mass Communications
- Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Religious Studies
- Social Relations and Policy
- Sociology
- Women's and Gender Studies

Women's and Gender Studies Concentration

Concentration Requirements (4 Courses; 12 Credit Hours)

- WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3
  or
- WST 3311 - Issues in Feminism Credit(s): 3
- Choose 3 courses (9 credit hours) of 3000 or 4000 level courses with WST prefix

Additional Information - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A.

Other Requirements

- Students declare two concentrations.
- American Sign Language will satisfy the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA Requirements
Students must maintain a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in the major to graduate.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

• A grade of C- or better is required in all core courses.
• No more than two grades of D are acceptable in the major.
• No transfer courses with grades of D are acceptable for credit in the major.

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct social scientific research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Dr. Byron Miller at bamille3@usf.edu, for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

• Junior standing.
• 12 semester hours of Sociology or ISS course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
• Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
• Selection and approval of faculty mentor.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

• Completion of all requirements for the major.
• Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
• USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
• Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA/ISS 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
# Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Adoption Coordinator
- Assistant Professor
- Human Resources Coordinator
- Program Director

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $45,000 - $55,000

## Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- * ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- * STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- **Total Credit Hours:** 16

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 7

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- * ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- * ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Social Sciences B.A., with Women’s and Gender Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
• TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
• ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• Introductory courses in a Social Sciences discipline Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Diversity and Global Context Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
SOCIOLOGY B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Sociology major is designed to provide students with a broad liberal arts education and a greater understanding and insight into the social systems and processes that bear upon everyday lives. Opportunities for students with Bachelor's degrees in Sociology are quite varied. Some go on to work for human service agencies; others work in personnel, criminal justice, and urban planning; others enter graduate programs in sociology, education, law, medicine, or social work. Toward these ends, all students are encouraged to become skilled in the use of computers and libraries.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES- SOCIOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- SYA XXXX or SYD XXXX or SYG XXXX or SYO XXXX or SYP XXXX - 6 credit hours total

**SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

The following course is a prerequisite and supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
  or its equivalent.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)**

The major consists of a minimum of 36 credit hours of Sociology coursework plus STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or its equivalent.

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

The minimum of 36 credit hours in Sociology must include the following four core courses (12 credit hours):

- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3 Note: SYG 2000 may be replaced with an upper level sociology elective if a total of 12 or more hours of sociology coursework is completed before declaring a Sociology major.
- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
- SYA 3300 - Research Methods Credit(s): 3
  (PR: STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or its equivalent)
- SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology Credit(s): 3

**GENERAL SOCIOLOGY PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Sociology majors may choose to complete a General Sociology program of study OR an optional area of concentration below by completing one required course and three elective courses (all with a grade of C- or better) listed within the area selected.

- Inequality and Social Justice
- Identity and Community

**GENERAL SOCIOLOGY MAJOR ELECTIVES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDITS**

The remaining 24 hours of Sociology coursework may be comprised of any upper-level courses offered by the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences. In addition, SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems may count toward these 24 hours of electives. No more than six (6) hours can be taken between SYA 4910 - Individual Research and SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship toward the 24 hours of electives.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SOCIOLOGY B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

- Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 27 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.
- College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The Sociology Internship (SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship) is offered if the student is concurrently enrolled in SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, SYD 4512 - Sustainable Consumption, and a few other specific courses, and only with permission of the instructor of that course. If you are interested in an internship connected to a specific course, please contact the Internship Coordinator, Dr. Brian Turnbull, at btturnbull1@usf.edu for further guidance and information.

This course (SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship) is taught as an S/U (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory) grade and only for 1-3 credit hours. Further information about Service Internship opportunities can be found on the Sociology department's webpage at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/sociology/academic-programs/undergraduate/internship-community-engagement/index.aspx

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct sociological research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Erica Toothman at eltoothman@usf.edu for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.
- Completed application submitted and approved by Dr. Erica Toothman, Undergraduate Program Director, eltoothman@usf.edu.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Seminar.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA.
but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

**ADVISING INFORMATION**

**Undergraduate Advising Information**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Sociology B.A.**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Program Manager
- Sales / Marketing Assistant
- Social Science Research Assistant
- Non-Profit Case Manager
- Protective Services
- Teaching

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$20,000 - $45,000

**Sociology B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Free Elective Credit(s): 1
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 4
YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15

Sociology B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Program Manager
- Sales / Marketing Assistant
- Social Science Research Assistant
- Non-Profit Case Manager
- Protective Services
- Teaching

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$20,000 - $45,000

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- SYA 3300 - Research Methods Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15
SOCIOWOGY B.A., WITH IDENTITY AND COMMUNITY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Sociology major is designed to provide students with a broad liberal arts education and a greater understanding and insight into the social systems and processes that bear upon everyday lives. Opportunities for students with Bachelor's degrees in Sociology are quite varied. Some go on to work for human service agencies; others work in personnel, criminal justice, and urban planning; others enter graduate programs in sociology, education, law, medicine, or social work. Toward these ends, all students are encouraged to become skilled in the use of computers and libraries.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
- Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES- SOCIOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- SYA XXXX or SYD XXXX or SYG XXXX or SYO XXXX or SYP XXXX - 6 credit hours total

**SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

The following course is a prerequisite and supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
  or its equivalent.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)**

The major consists of a minimum of 36 credit hours of Sociology coursework plus STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or its equivalent.

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

The minimum of 36 credit hours in Sociology must include the following four core courses (12 credit hours):

- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3 Note: SYG 2000 may be replaced with an upper level sociology elective if a total of 12 or more hours of sociology coursework is completed before declaring a Sociology major.
- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
- SYA 3300 - Research Methods Credit(s): 3
  (PR: STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or its equivalent)
- SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology Credit(s): 3

**GENERAL SOCIOLOGY PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Sociology majors may choose to complete a General Sociology program of study OR an optional area of concentration below by completing one required course and three elective courses (all with a grade of C- or better) listed within the area selected.

- Inequality and Social Justice
- Identity and Community

**IDENTITY AND COMMUNITY CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences offers an optional area of concentration in "Identity and Community" for Sociology majors. Courses included in this area of concentration focus on the changing relationships among individuals and their communities in light of technological advances, globalization, environmental crises, political developments, and social problems. This area of concentration will be listed on your official transcript and can be useful as you market your skills to potential employers after graduation.

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

- SYP 4111 - Identity and Community Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Select nine (9) credit hours of coursework from the list below.

The remaining 12 hours of Sociology coursework may be comprised of any upper-level courses offered by the Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences department.

- SYA 4121 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3
• SYD 3700 - Racial and Ethnic Relations Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4238 - Immigrants to America Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4410 - Urban Sociology Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4411 - Urban Life Credit(s): 3
• SYG 3235 - Latina/Latino Lives Credit(s): 3
• SYO 3120 - Sociology of Families Credit(s): 3
• SYO 3200 - Sociology of Religion Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4204 - Religion and Immigration Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4573 - Social Networks Credit(s): 3
• SYP 3562 - Family Violence Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4012 - Emotions in Society Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4420 - Consumer Culture Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4650 - Sport in Society Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4675 - Animals & Society Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4763 - Sociology of Childhood and Youth Credit(s): 3
• SYA 4304 - Sociological Research Experience Credit(s): 1-3 - with approval
• SYA 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3 - with approval
• SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship Credit(s): 1-6 - with approval
• SYA 4930 - Topics in Sociology Credit(s): 3

* Approved topics

- Contemporary Bodies
- Transitions to Adulthood
- Self and Society
- Muslims in America
- Social Media and Globalization
- Sociology of Culture
- Afro-Brazilian Culture and Society - summer study abroad course

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SOCIOLOGY B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

• Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
• General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
• USF GPA: 2.0
• Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

• Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 27 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.
• College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
• USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.
INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The Sociology Internship (SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship) is offered if the student is concurrently enrolled in SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, SYD 4512 - Sustainable Consumption, and a few other specific courses, and only with permission of the instructor of that course. If you are interested in an internship connected to a specific course, please contact the Internship Coordinator, Dr. Brian Turnbull, at bturnbull1@usf.edu for further guidance and information.

This course (SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship) is taught as an S/U (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory) grade and only for 1-3 credit hours. Further information about Service Internship opportunities can be found on the Sociology department's webpage at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/sociology/academic-programs/undergraduate/internship/community-engagement/index.aspx

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct sociological research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Erica Toothman at eltoothman@usf.edu for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.
- Completed application submitted and approved by Dr. Erica Toothman, Undergraduate Program Director, eltoothman@usf.edu.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Seminar.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course
offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - Sociology B.A., with Identity and Community Concentration**

- **NOTES:**
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ✴ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Program Manager
- Sales / Marketing Assistant
- Social Science Research Assistant
- Non-Profit Case Manager
- Protective Services
- Teaching

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $45,000

**Sociology B.A., with Identity and Community Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- TGEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s): 4**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- Free Elective **Credit(s): 1**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 4**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Sociology B.A., with Identity and Community Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s): 3**
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- TGE - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 3**

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6 (Summer)</td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 (Fall)</td>
<td>SYA 3300 - Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (Spring)</td>
<td>SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 (Summer)</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (Fall)</td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOCIETY B.A., WITH INEQUALITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Sociology major is designed to provide students with a broad liberal arts education and a greater understanding and insight into the social systems and processes that bear upon everyday lives. Opportunities for students with Bachelor's degrees in Sociology are quite varied. Some go on to work for human service agencies; others work in personnel, criminal justice, and urban planning; others enter graduate programs in sociology, education, law, medicine, or social work. Toward these ends, all students are encouraged to become skilled in the use of computers and libraries.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts & Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
- Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES- SOCIOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed.
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- SYA XXXX or SYD XXXX or SYG XXXX or SYO XXXX or SYP XXXX - 6 credit hours total

**SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

The following course is a prerequisite and supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
  or its equivalent.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)**

The major consists of a minimum of 36 credit hours of Sociology coursework plus STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or its equivalent.

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

The minimum of 36 credit hours in Sociology must include the following four core courses (12 credit hours):

- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3 Note: SYG 2000 may be replaced with an upper level sociology elective if a total of 12 or more hours of sociology coursework is completed before declaring a Sociology major.
- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
- SYA 3300 - Research Methods Credit(s): 3
  (PR: STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics or its equivalent)
- SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology Credit(s): 3

**GENERAL SOCIOLOGY PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT**

Sociology majors may choose to complete a General Sociology program of study OR an optional area of concentration below by completing one required course and three elective courses (all with a grade of C- or better) listed within the area selected.

- Inequality and Social Justice
- Identity and Community

**INEQUALITY AND SOCIAL JUSTICE CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences offers an optional area of concentration in "Inequality and Social Justice" for Sociology majors. Course included in this area of concentration focus on the political, social, and academic intersections among inequalities and the strategies we can implement to address them in a just manner. This area of concentration will be listed on your official transcript and can be useful as you market your skills to potential employers after graduation.

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

- SYO 4536 - Inequalities and Social Justice Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Select nine (9) credit hours of coursework from the list below.

The remaining 12 hours of Sociology coursework may be comprised of any upper-level courses offered by the Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences department.
• SYA 4121 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3
• SYD 3700 - Racial and Ethnic Relations Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4238 - Immigrants to America Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4512 - Sustainable Consumption Credit(s): 3
• SYD 4800 - Gender and Society Credit(s): 3
• SYG 3011 - Social Problems Through Film Credit(s): 3
• SYG 3235 - Latina/Latino Lives Credit(s): 3
• SYO 3120 - Sociology of Families Credit(s): 3
• SYO 3530 - Social Inequalities in a Global Society Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4204 - Religion and Immigration Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4250 - Sociology of Education Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4430 - Disability and Society Credit(s): 3
• SYO 4572 - Hidden Structures of Social Life Credit(s): 3
• SYP 3060 - Sociology of Sexualities Credit(s): 3
• SYP 3562 - Family Violence Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4420 - Consumer Culture Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4510 - Sociological Aspects of Deviance Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4513 - Elite Deviance Credit(s): 3
• SYP 4651 - Gender, Sport, and the Body Credit(s): 3
• SYA 4304 - Sociological Research Experience Credit(s): 1-3 - with approval
• SYA 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3 - with approval
• SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship Credit(s): 1-6 - with approval
• SYA 4930 - Topics in Sociology Credit(s): 3 *

* Approved topics

• Religion and Immigration
• LGBT Youth in Education
• Sociology of the Body
• Children of Immigration
• Environment and Society
• Political Sociology
• Gender and Social Movements

• Afro-Brazilian Culture and Society - summer study abroad course
• Stratification and Mobility
• Social Media and Globalization
• Social Movements

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SOCIOLOGY B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

- Department Major Academic Residency Requirement - At least 27 hours of the major coursework must be completed at USF.
- College of Arts & Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The Sociology Internship (SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship) is offered if the student is concurrently enrolled in SYO 4430 - Disability and Society, SYD 4512 - Sustainable Consumption, and a few other specific courses, and only with permission of the instructor of that course. If you are interested in an internship connected to a specific course, please contact the Internship Coordinator, Dr. Brian Turnbull, at bturnbull1@usf.edu for further guidance and information.

This course (SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship) is taught as an S/U (Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory) grade and only for 1-3 credit hours. Further information about Service Internship opportunities can be found on the Sociology department's webpage at https://www.usf.edu/arts-sciences/departments/sociology/academic-programs/undergraduate/internship-community-engagement/index.aspx

OPTIONAL HONORS PROGRAM

Through the Undergraduate Honors Program, the Department of Sociology and Interdisciplinary Social Sciences provides its outstanding students with opportunities to work closely with faculty and graduate students with shared interests in specific areas of social experience. Students accepted into the program select a faculty mentor with expertise in the area of study of interest to the student. Under the supervision of this mentor, honors students conduct sociological research in their area of interest culminating in the preparation of an honors thesis. Students typically apply to the Honors Program in the Spring Semester during their junior year for admission for the following Fall.

If you are interested in the Undergraduate Honors Program, please contact the Undergraduate Program Director, Erica Toothman at eltoothman@usf.edu for more information and application materials.

MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

- Junior standing.
- 12 semester hours of Sociology course work with a major GPA of 3.0 by the end of the semester in which application is made.
- Overall USF GPA of 3.0 or higher.
- Selection and approval of faculty mentor.
- Completed application submitted and approved by Dr. Erica Toothman, Undergraduate Program Director, eltoothman@usf.edu.

COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

- Completion of all requirements for the major.
- Completion of at least one upper-level elective relevant to the thesis (course must be approved by faculty mentor).
- USF overall and major GPA of at least 3.0.
- Successful completion of the Honors Seminar.
- Successful completion of the Honors Thesis (SYA 4910 and the thesis itself).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES
All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Sociology B.A., with Inequality and Social Justice Concentration

- NOTES:
  - SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  - Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Program Manager
- Sales / Marketing Assistant
- Social Science Research Assistant
- Non-Profit Case Manager
- Protective Services
- Teaching

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $45,000

Sociology B.A., with Inequality and Social Justice Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
Sociology B.A., with Inequality and Social Justice Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3  
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4  
Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)
• TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3  
• Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)
• SYA 3300 - Research Methods Credit(s): 3  
• Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4  
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)
• SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology Credit(s): 3  
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Apply for Graduation  
Total Credit Hours: 15
Sociology Minor

Sociology is the study of human social relationships and institutions. Sociology's subject matter is diverse, ranging from crime to religion, from the family to the state, from the divisions of race and social class to the shared beliefs of a common culture, and from social stability to radical change in whole societies.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 12

Please note that all Sociology students can take ISS listed electives for Sociology credit in the Major and Minor only. Any 12 additional credit hours from prefixes SYA, SYD, SYG, SYO, SYP. Can include but not limited to:

- SYA 4121 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3
- SYA 4910 - Individual Research Credit(s): 1-3
- SYA 4930 - Topics in Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship Credit(s): 1-6
- SYD 3700 - Racial and Ethnic Relations Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4238 - Immigrants to America Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4410 - Urban Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4411 - Urban Life Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4512 - Sustainable Consumption Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4601 - Community Building and Social Change Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4800 - Gender and Society Credit(s): 3
- SYG 3011 - Social Problems Through Film Credit(s): 3
- SYG 3235 - Latina/Latino Lives Credit(s): 3
- SYO 3120 - Sociology of Families Credit(s): 3
- SYO 3200 - Sociology of Religion Credit(s): 3
- SYO 3530 - Social Inequalities in a Global Society Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4204 - Religion and Immigration Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4250 - Sociology of Education Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4430 - Disability and Society Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4536 - Inequalities and Social Justice Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4572 - Hidden Structures of Social Life Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4573 - Social Networks Credit(s): 3
- SYP 3000 - Social Psychology Credit(s): 3
- SYP 3060 - Sociology of Sexualities Credit(s): 3
- SYP 3562 - Family Violence Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4012 - Emotions in Society Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4111 - Identity and Community Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4420 - Consumer Culture Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4510 - Sociological Aspects of Deviance Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4513 - Elite Deviance Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4550 - Drugs and Society Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4650 - Sport in Society Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4651 - Gender, Sport, and the Body Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4675 - Animals & Society Credit(s): 3
- SYP 4763 - Sociology of Childhood and Youth Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENT

A minimum 2.0 grade point average is required for the Minor.
GRADING REQUIREMENT
Only courses in which a grade of "C-" or better is attained will count toward the minor hours.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Nine (9) hours in residency at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
No more than three hours of SYA 4910 - Individual Research and no more than three hours of SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship may count toward the 18 hour minimum.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
DEPARTMENT OF WOMEN'S, GENDER, AND SEXUALITY STUDIES
WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES B.A.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Women's and Gender Studies major focuses on feminist research and practice. WGS promotes social justice through the discovery and production of knowledge that emerges from feminist perspectives on culture and society. Students learn the analytic skills to engage the intersections of gender, race, ethnicity, class, sexuality, ability, and nationality in order to become responsible citizens in a diverse transnational environment. We expose limits in traditional higher education caused by excluding women and other marginalized groups and create knowledge that is transformative and inclusive. We connect academic work to the social, political, and economic world outside the university; in linking knowledge, research, and activism, students learn to think critically about social inequalities.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES B.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose a total of 36 credit hours from Women's and Gender Studies courses. Transfer students may not apply more than 12 hours taken elsewhere toward the major at the University of South Florida.

Students taking Women's and Gender Studies as a second major need to complete 30 credit hours. To do so, they must make a written request to the Undergraduate Director at the time they declare Women's and Gender Studies as a second major.

Courses taken in the first major may not count toward the 30 hours in Women's and Gender Studies as a second major.

- WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3
- WST 3311 - Issues in Feminism Credit(s): 3
- WST 4002 - Feminist Research Methods Credit(s): 3
- WST 4522 - Classics in Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
- OR
- WST 4561 - Contemporary Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
- WST 4935 - Capstone/Senior Project Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

The remaining 21 hours of Women's and Gender Studies coursework may be comprised of any courses offered by the Women's and Gender Studies Department, including approved cross-listed courses. No more than twelve (12) hours of WST 4930 - Selected Topics may count toward the 36 hour minimum.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.
Women's and Gender Studies offers a number of internship opportunities to both majors and minors. Students work on-site and directly with a local organization and can earn from 1-3 credits. Majors may repeat the internship for a maximum of 6 credit hours; minors may repeat once for a maximum of 3 credit hours. Students interested in the internship should contact the Internship Director, Dr. Wendland.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - Women's and Gender Studies B.A.

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ⚠ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Social & Community Service Managers
• Victim Counselors and Advocates
• Training & Development Specialists
• Teacher
• Writer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

Women's and Gender Studies B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
• WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3
• WST 4522 - Classics in Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
  OR WST 4561 - Contemporary Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language Exit Level 1 Credit(s): 3
• General Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- WST 4002 - Feminist Research Methods Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- WST 4935 - Capstone/Senior Project Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15

Women’s and Gender Studies B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- WST 2600 - Human Sexual Behavior Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Credits: 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credits: 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credits: 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- OR Major Upper Level Elective
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 3
- Free Elective Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- WST 4002 - Feminist Research Methods Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 3
- Free Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Study Abroad

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)

- WST 4522 - Classics in Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
  OR WST 4561 - Contemporary Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
- Free Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- WST 4935 - Capstone/Senior Project Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15
QUEER AND SEXUALITY STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The minor in Queer and Sexuality Studies is available to students pursuing any other major at USF. It requires a minimum of 18 hours of interdisciplinary coursework.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS: 18 HOURS

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose 6 hours from:

- WST 3602 - Introduction to LGBTQ Cultures Credit(s): 3
- WST 3380 - Sexualities Studies Credit(s): 3
- WST 4645 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3
  or
- SYA 4121 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Must include a minimum of six (6) hours at the 4000-level or higher.

Twelve (12) credit hours selected from:

- Any course in the Minor Core not counted toward the Core
- WST 2600 - Human Sexual Behavior Credit(s): 3
- WST 3334 - Queer Film & Television Credit(s): 3
- WST 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- HIS 3930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 3 Sex Work and Trafficking, Gay and Lesbian U.S. History, History of AIDS, History of Gender and Sexuality, Sexuality in Latin America
- SYA 4930 - Topics in Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYA 4121 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3
  or
- WST 4930 Credit(s): 1-3 LGBT Youth in Education
- AFA 4931 - Selected Topics in Africana Studies Credit(s): 1-3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

- A grade of "C-" is required for a departmental course to count toward a Women's and Gender Studies minor.
- Courses may not be taken S/U, where a grade option exists.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

OTHER INFORMATION

Students may petition the undergraduate advisor to focus their minor on a specific area within Women's and Gender Studies, such as sexualities, women's health or social justice.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The minor in Women's and Gender Studies is available to students pursuing any other major at USF.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3
- One other WST core course

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Twelve (12) credit hours selected from among departmental offerings and must include a minimum of six (6) hours at the 4000-level or higher.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

- A grade of "C-" is required for a departmental course to count toward a Women's and Gender Studies minor.
- Courses may not be taken S/U, where a grade option exists.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may petition the undergraduate advisor to focus their minor on a specific area within Women's and Gender Studies, such as sexualities, women's health or social justice.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

**APPLIED LINGUISTICS CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The Applied Linguistics concentration will help students comprehend a broad range of language-related issues to better understand how language functions both in the lives of individuals and in society. The coursework in this concentration will prepare students for a wide range of career options, including pedagogical preparation for language teaching domestically or internationally, cross-cultural competency for careers in industry, and foundational knowledge in applied linguistics to be successful in graduate work in the field.

**REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES**

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives:

- Completion of 11-12 credit hours of any foreign language through the intermediate level or demonstrated proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**
CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Select six (6) courses from the following list.

Note: Of these six elective courses, one literature or culture course can be substituted (e.g. Russian Literature in Translation, Introduction to Chinese Culture).

- FLE 4390 - Teaching Foreign/Second Languages Credit(s): 3
- LIN 2002 - Language, Culture & Film Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4350 - Sound Systems in American English Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4600 - Sociolinguistics: Language and Society Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4609 - Language and Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4701 - Psycholinguistics Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4903 - Directed Reading Credit(s): 1-3
- LIN 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- TSL 4362 - Methodology of Teaching English Overseas Credit(s): 3

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN APPLIED LINGUISTICS

If taking Applied Linguistics as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses
The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives:
   - Completion of 11-12 credit hours of any foreign language through the intermediate level or demonstrated proficiency by testing.

2. Concentration Core Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
- LIN 3010 - Introduction to Linguistics Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4721 - Second Language Acquisition Credit(s): 3

3. Concentration Elective Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
Select two (2) courses from the following list.
- FLE 4390 - Teaching Foreign/Second Languages Credit(s): 3
- LIN 2002 - Language, Culture & Film Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4350 - Sound Systems in American English Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4600 - Sociolinguistics: Language and Society Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4609 - Language and Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4701 - Psycholinguistics Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4903 - Directed Reading Credit(s): 1-3
- LIN 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- TSL 4362 - Methodology of Teaching English Overseas Credit(s): 3

4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration

NOTES:

• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EN 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EN 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGSI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language III Credit(s): 4
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language IV Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration

Total Degree Hours: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

University Admissions - College of Arts and Sciences

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

Graduation Requirements - College of Arts and Sciences

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option.
- Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

State Mandated Common Prerequisites - World Languages and Cultures B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:
- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The Chinese Language and Culture concentration is designed for students who wish to achieve advanced level proficiency in modern Mandarin Chinese language at the same time they develop the sociocultural skills necessary for interaction with Chinese counterparts in professional contexts. Chinese is spoken by more than one billion people across the globe and has been designated a national Critical Language in the US government. High-level Chinese language skills equip students to be highly competitive for China-related jobs in government, international business, international law, education and the non-profit sector.

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES: 4 COURSES; 16 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration, but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.

- CHI 1120 - Modern Chinese I Credit(s): 4
- CHI 1121 - Modern Chinese II Credit(s): 4
- CHI 2220 - Modern Chinese III Credit(s): 4
- CHI 2221 - Modern Chinese IV Credit(s): 4
CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- CHI 3241 - Advanced Chinese Conversation I Credit(s): 3
- CHI 3242 - Advanced Chinese Conversation II Credit(s): 3
- CHI 4443 - Networking in China and America Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION CULTURE, LITERATURE, AND FILM ELECTIVE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Select four (4) courses from the following list.

- CHI 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- CHT 3110 - Traditional Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3124 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3500 - Introduction to Chinese Culture Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3512 - Contemporary Chinese Language and Society Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3520 - Chinese Film Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ADVANCED LANGUAGE ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one course in advanced language courses (3000-4000 level), study abroad coursework in a USF program in China, or coursework in culture, literature, and film. These three credit hours of electives should be planned with a World Languages advisor.

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN CHINESE LANGUAGE AND CULTURE

If taking Chinese Language and Culture as a dual concentration these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses:
   The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.
   - CHI 1120 - Modern Chinese I Credit(s): 4
   - CHI 1121 - Modern Chinese II Credit(s): 4
   - CHI 2220 - Modern Chinese III Credit(s): 4

2. Concentration Core Courses: 2 courses; 7 credit hours
   - CHI 2221 - Modern Chinese IV Credit(s): 4
   - CHI 3241 - Advanced Chinese Conversation I Credit(s): 3

3. Concentration Elective Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
   Select two (2) courses from the following list.
   - CHI 3242 - Advanced Chinese Conversation II Credit(s): 3
   - CHI 4443 - Networking in China and America Credit(s): 3
   - CHI 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-5
   - CHI 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
   - CHT 3110 - Traditional Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
   - CHT 3124 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
   - CHT 3500 - Introduction to Chinese Culture Credit(s): 3
   - CHT 3512 - Contemporary Chinese Language and Society Credit(s): 3
   - CHT 3520 - Chinese Film Credit(s): 3

4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Interpreter/Translator
- Teacher
- Blogger
- Tour Guide
- Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration - 2 Year Plans of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ✗ LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ✗ FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
### World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration - 4 Year Plans of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language I **Credit(s): 4**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language II **Credit(s): 4**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

**SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language III **Credit(s): 4**
- SGEM - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- TGE - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language IV **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Course **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Course **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

- Concentration Course **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
  - TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
  - Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
  - Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
  - Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
  - Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
  - TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
  - Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
  - General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  - Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH CLASSICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
*Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

**CLASSICS CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The Classics concentration is an interdisciplinary humanities field. We provide instruction in the Greek and Latin languages and in the Greek and Roman civilization, literature, mythology and religion. Faculty offer courses in diverse aspects of the Greek and Roman world and mentor students in the acquisition of specific applied skills through their studies. The Classics section combines the intimacy of a small liberal arts college with the wide-ranging educational and professional possibilities of a large state university. This concentration is of special interest to students who wish to teach Latin and Greek at the pre-college level, and to those who plan graduate study in a humanistic discipline including law and medicine.

**REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES**

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

Select one of two required language tracks in either Latin or Greek.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.

Latin Language Track

- LAT 1120 - Beginning Latin I Credit(s): 4
- LAT 1121 - Beginning Latin II Credit(s): 4
DUAL CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICS

If taking Classics as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses
The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.
Select one of two required language tracks in either Latin or Greek.

Latin Language Track
- LAT 1120 - Beginning Latin I Credit(s): 4
- LAT 1121 - Beginning Latin II Credit(s): 4
- LAT 2220 - Intermediate Latin Credit(s): 4

Greek Language Track
- GRE 1120 - Beginning Classical Greek I Credit(s): 4
- GRE 1121 - Beginning Classical Greek II Credit(s): 4
- GRE 2220 - Intermediate Classical Greek Credit(s): 4

2. Concentration Core Courses: 2 courses; 7 credit hours
- CLT 3370 - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World Credit(s): 3

3. Concentration Elective Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
Select any two (2) courses with a CLA or CLT prefix, which have not been used for another requirement within the major and/or concentration.

4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progress into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
Undergraduate Advising Information
The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Interpreter/Translator
• Teacher
• Blogger
• Tour Guide
• Liaison Officer
Potential Entry Level Salary Range: $30,000 - $50,000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 1 (Fall)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIN 3003 - Language Matters <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 2 (Spring)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 3 (Summer)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 4 (Fall)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester 5 (Spring)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Course <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
• SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
• 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language III Credit(s): 4
• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
• TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language IV Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The East Asian Languages and Cultures concentration is designed to provide students with opportunities to develop broad understandings of East Asia as a region through interdisciplinary explorations into the languages, literatures, cultures, film, humanities, history, geography, arts, and political institutions of China, Japan, and Korea. USF has strong programs in Chinese and Japanese, two critical languages that serve as the core of the East Asian Languages and Cultures concentration. The concentration prepares students be highly attractive in the global marketplace and to be immediate contributors to globally-oriented organizations, companies, and institutions with strong language skills as well as broad sociocultural knowledge that situates the use of those languages in two or more countries in the region. High-level critical language skills equip students to be highly competitive for Japan- and China-related jobs in government, international business, international law, law enforcement, defense, intelligence, and the non-profit sector.

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES: 2 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. A student chooses either Chinese or Japanese coursework from the following list. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

Chinese Coursework
- CHI 1120 - Modern Chinese I Credit(s): 4
- CHI 1121 - Modern Chinese II Credit(s): 4
- CHI 2220 - Modern Chinese III Credit(s): 4

OR Japanese Coursework
- JPN 1120 - Modern Japanese I Credit(s): 4
- JPN 1121 - Modern Japanese II Credit(s): 4
- JPN 2220 - Modern Japanese III Credit(s): 4

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

Japanese Focused Required Language Courses
- JPN 2221 - Modern Japanese IV Credit(s): 4
- JPN 3400 - Japanese V Credit(s): 3

OR Chinese Focused Required Language Courses
- CHI 2221 - Modern Chinese IV Credit(s): 4
- CHI 3241 - Advanced Chinese Conversation I Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION REGIONAL FOCUS REQUIREMENT COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one course from the following list.
- ASN 3201 - East Asian Cinema Credit(s): 3
- ASN 4414 - Introduction to East Asian Cultures Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION LITERATURE, CULTURE, AND FILM REQUIREMENT COURSES: 4 COURSES; 11 CREDIT HOURS

Select four (4) courses from the following list.
- ARH 4530 - Asian Art Credit(s): 3
- ASN 3012 - Japan Today Credit(s): 3
- CHI 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-5
- CHI 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- CHT 3110 - Traditional Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3124 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3500 - Introduction to Chinese Culture Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3512 - Contemporary Chinese Language and Society Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3520 - Chinese Film Credit(s): 3
- JPN 4020 - Japanese Calligraphy Credit(s): 1
- JPN 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one (1) course in Chinese or Japanese language courses, study abroad coursework in a USF program in China or Japan, or coursework in culture, literature, and film with a significant focus on China, Japan, or East Asia as a region. These electives should be planned with a World Languages advisor.

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN EAST ASIAN LANGUAGES AND CULTURES

If taking East Asian Languages and Cultures as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses
The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. A student chooses either Chinese or Japanese coursework from the following list. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

Chinese Coursework

882
### World Languages and Cultures B.A. Concentration

#### Core Courses: 2 courses; 7 credit hours

**Japanese Core Courses**
- JPN 2221 - Modern Japanese IV Credit(s): 4
- JPN 3400 - Japanese V Credit(s): 3

**OR Chinese Core Courses**
- CHI 2221 - Modern Chinese IV Credit(s): 4
- CHI 3241 - Advanced Chinese Conversation I Credit(s): 3

#### Elective Courses: 2 courses; 5 credit hours

**Regional Focus**
Select one course from the following list.
- ASN 3201 - East Asian Cinema Credit(s): 3
- ASN 4414 - Introduction to East Asian Cultures Credit(s): 3

**Literature, Culture, Film**
Select one course from the following list.
- ARH 4530 - Asian Art Credit(s): 3
- ASN 3012 - Japan Today Credit(s): 3
- CHI 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-5
- CHI 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- CHT 3110 - Traditional Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3124 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3500 - Introduction to Chinese Culture Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3512 - Contemporary Chinese Language and Society Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3520 - Chinese Film Credit(s): 3
- JPN 4020 - Japanese Calligraphy Credit(s): 1
- JPN 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

#### Additional courses from other concentrations
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

### GPA Requirements

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Interpreter/Translator
- Teacher
- Blogger
- Tour Guide
- Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range: $30,000 - $50,000

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ✴️ LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ❑ FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ❑ ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- ❑ Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language III Credit(s): 4
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language IV Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major, or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The French and Francophone Studies concentration offers solid academic and practical training in the language, literature, and culture of France and the French-speaking world in an engaged, full immersion environment. Students have the opportunity to attain an advanced level of French with regard to comprehension, reading, writing, and speaking. Successful students become conversant in many of the major issues, past and present, relating to French and Francophone cultures, literatures, and civilizations. French graduates are attractive to employers in numerous fields, in addition to graduate and professional schools. USF alumni in French may be found in such professions as education, business, foreign service, politics, law, and health.

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.

- FRE 1120 - Beginning French I Credit(s): 4
- FRE 1121 - Beginning French II Credit(s): 4
- FRE 2200 - French III Credit(s): 3
SELECT EIGHT (8) COURSES FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST:

Note: No more than six credit hours of coursework between numbers 2201-2999 may be applied to the French and Francophone Studies concentration.

- FRE 2201 - French IV Credit(s): 3
- FRE 2240 - Intermediate Spoken French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
- FRE 2241 - Spoken French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
- FRE 3234 - Reading in French Literature and Culture Credit(s): 3
- FRE 3391 - French Cinema Credit(s): 3
- FRE 3420 - Written French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
- FRE 3440 - French For Business Credit(s): 3
- FRE 3470 - Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
- FRE 3500 - French Civilization Credit(s): 3
- FRE 3502 - The Francophone World: A Global Culture Credit(s): 3
- FRE 4421 - Advanced Written French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
- FRE 4471 - Advanced Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
- FRE 4700 - French Linguistics Credit(s): 3
- FRE 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- FRT 3001 - Great French Love Stories in Translation Credit(s): 3
- FRW 4100 - The French Novel Credit(s): 3

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES

If taking French and Francophone Studies as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

Note: When declaring a dual concentration, no FRT-prefix courses may be used to fulfill the French and Francophone Studies concentration.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses
   The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.
   - FRE 1120 - Beginning French I Credit(s): 4
   - FRE 1121 - Beginning French II Credit(s): 4
   - FRE 2200 - French III Credit(s): 3

2. Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) from the following list of courses.
   - FRE 2201 - French IV Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 2240 - Intermediate Spoken French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 2241 - Spoken French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 3234 - Reading in French Literature and Culture Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 3391 - French Cinema Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 3420 - Written French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 3440 - French For Business Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 3470 - Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
   - FRE 3500 - French Civilization Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 3502 - The Francophone World: A Global Culture Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 4421 - Advanced Written French in Cultural Context Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 4471 - Advanced Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
   - FRE 4700 - French Linguistics Credit(s): 3
   - FRE 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
   - FRW 4100 - The French Novel Credit(s): 3

3. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
NOTES:

• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Interpreter
• Translator
• Blogger
• Tour Guide
• Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies
Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• ★ LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• ★ FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies
Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language III Credit(s): 4
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language IV Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH GERMAN CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

GERMAN CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The concentration in German prepares students to understand and critically evaluate the language and cultures of German-speaking countries. The program prepares students in communicative proficiency and cultural literacy so that they are able to competently engage in global and transcultural interactions in the 21st century. Students will be prepared for positions in education, international business, foreign affairs, the arts, politics, and international law.

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.

- GER 1120 - Beginning German I Credit(s): 4
- GER 1121 - Beginning German II Credit(s): 4
- GER 2200 - German III Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select three (3) courses from the following list.
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- GER 3333 - German Language & Culture through Film Credit(s): 3
- GER 3500 - The Germans - Past and Present Credit(s): 3
- GER 3501 - Urban Life & Culture in Germany Credit(s): 3
- GER 3573 - Cultural Observations in Germany Credit(s): 3
- GER 4410 - Conversation II Credit(s): 3
- GER 4421 - Composition II Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Select five (5) courses from the following list.

- GER 2200 - German III Credit(s): 3
- GER 2201 - German IV Credit(s): 3
- GER 2240 - Conversation I Credit(s): 3
- GET 3522 - Fantastic Films of Early German Cinema Credit(s): 3
- GET 4250 - Dungeons Dragons & Dwarfs Germanic Myth & Pop Cult Credit(s): 3
- GET 4523 - New German Cinema to Present Credit(s): 3
- GET 4528 - German Directors in Hollywood Credit(s): 3
- GEW 4100 - Survey of German Literature I Credit(s): 3
- GEW 4101 - Survey of German Literature II Credit(s): 3
- GEW 4900 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3
- GEW 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN

If taking German as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses
The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

- GER 1120 - Beginning German I Credit(s): 4
- GER 1121 - Beginning German II Credit(s): 4
- GER 2200 - German III Credit(s): 3

2. Concentration Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours
Select three (3) courses from the following list.

- GER 3333 - German Language & Culture through Film Credit(s): 3
- GER 3500 - The Germans - Past and Present Credit(s): 3
- GER 3501 - Urban Life & Culture in Germany Credit(s): 3
- GER 3573 - Cultural Observations in Germany Credit(s): 3
- GER 4410 - Conversation II Credit(s): 3
- GER 4421 - Composition II Credit(s): 3

3. Concentration Elective Course: 1 course; 3 credit hours
Select one (1) course from the following list.

- GER 2201 - German IV Credit(s): 3
- GER 2240 - Conversation I Credit(s): 3
- GET 3522 - Fantastic Films of Early German Cinema Credit(s): 3
- GET 4250 - Dungeons Dragons & Dwarfs Germanic Myth & Pop Cult Credit(s): 3
- GET 4523 - New German Cinema to Present Credit(s): 3
- GET 4528 - German Directors in Hollywood Credit(s): 3
- GEW 4100 - Survey of German Literature I Credit(s): 3
- GEW 4101 - Survey of German Literature II Credit(s): 3
- GEW 4900 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3
- GEW 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
   - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0</td>
<td>General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF GPA: 2.0</td>
<td>Overall GPA 2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Interpreter/Translator
- Teacher
- Blogger
- Tour Guide
- Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 2</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>▪ Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ENC 1101 - Composition I \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- Foreign Language I \(\text{Credit(s): } 4\)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ENC 1102 - Composition II \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- Foreign Language II \(\text{Credit(s): } 4\)
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- Foreign Language III \(\text{Credit(s): } 4\)
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)

**Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- Foreign Language IV \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- Concentration Course \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- Concentration Course \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)
- General/Unrestricted Elective \(\text{Credit(s): } 3\)

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH INTERDISCIPLINARY CLASSICAL CIVILIZATIONS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

Major Core Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters **Credit(s): 3**
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures **Credit(s): 3**

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

**INTERDISCIPLINARY CLASSICAL CIVILIZATIONS CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The concentration in Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations is of special interest to students who wish to study broadly the literature, history art, and archaeology, philosophy, and religion of Greece, Rome and the Near East, equally emphasizing language and translation courses.

**REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES**

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

**NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.**

- **Latin**
  - LAT 1120 - Beginning Latin I **Credit(s): 4**
  - LAT 1121 - Beginning Latin II **Credit(s): 4**
  - LAT 2220 - Intermediate Latin **Credit(s): 4**
  - OR **Greek**
  - GRE 1120 - Beginning Classical Greek I **Credit(s): 4**
• GRE 1121 - Beginning Classical Greek II Credit(s): 4
• GRE 2220 - Intermediate Classical Greek Credit(s): 4

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

• CLT 3370 - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION CLASSICS FIELD ELECTIVE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one (1) course from the following list.

• CLA 3103 - Daily Life in Ancient Greece Credit(s): 3
• CLA 3124 - Daily Life in Ancient Rome Credit(s): 3
• CLT 3103 - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought Credit(s): 3
• CLT 3123 - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION INTERDISCIPLINARY FIELD ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Choose six (6) 3000- and 4000-level courses from the following.

• ARH 4130 - Greek Art Credit(s): 3
• ARH 4151 - Roman Art Credit(s): 3
• CLA 3103 - Daily Life in Ancient Greece Credit(s): 3
• CLA 3124 - Daily Life in Ancient Rome Credit(s): 3
• CLA 3435 - Ancient Globalization: East and West in the Hellenistic World Credit(s): 3
• CLA 3503 - Ancient Medicine: Quacks, Doctors, and Magicians Credit(s): 3
• CLA 4501 - Women in Antiquity Credit(s): 3
• CLT 3103 - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought Credit(s): 3
• CLT 3123 - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination Credit(s): 3
• CLT 3511 - Greece and Rome in World Film Credit(s): 3
• CLT 3521 - American Greece, American Rome Credit(s): 3
• EUH 2011 - Ancient History I Credit(s): 3
• EUH 2012 - Ancient History II Credit(s): 3
• EUH 3401 - Classical Greece Credit(s): 3
• EUH 3402 - Age of Alexander Credit(s): 3
• EUH 3412 - Roman Republic Credit(s): 3
• EUH 3413 - Roman Empire Credit(s): 3
• HUM 2210 - Studies in Culture: The Classical Through Medieval Periods Credit(s): 3
• LIT 3101 - Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance Credit(s): 3
• LIT 3374 - The Bible As Literature Credit(s): 3
• PHH 3062 - History of Western Philosophy: Ancient Philosophy Credit(s): 3
• PHP 4000 - Plato Credit(s): 3
• PHP 4010 - Aristotle Credit(s): 3
• POT 3013 - Classical Political Theory Credit(s): 3
• REL 4213 - Early Jewish Literature Credit(s): 3
• REL 4250 - Jesus’ Life and Teachings Credit(s): 3

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN INTERDISCIPLINARY CLASSICAL CIVILIZATIONS

If taking Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses

   The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

   Latin
### 1. Introductory Course: 4 courses; 16 credit hours
- **LAT 1120** - Beginning Latin I *(Credit(s): 4)*
- **LAT 1121** - Beginning Latin II *(Credit(s): 4)*
- **LAT 2220** - Intermediate Latin *(Credit(s): 4)*
  - OR Greek
- **GRE 1120** - Beginning Classical Greek I *(Credit(s): 4)*
- **GRE 1121** - Beginning Classical Greek II *(Credit(s): 4)*
- **GRE 2220** - Intermediate Classical Greek *(Credit(s): 4)*

### 2. Concentration Core Course: 1 course; 3 credit hours
- **CLT 3370** - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World *(Credit(s): 3)*

### 3. Classic Field Elective Course: 1 course; 3 credit hours
Select one (1) course from the following list.
- **CLA 3103** - Daily Life in Ancient Greece *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLA 3124** - Daily Life in Ancient Rome *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLT 3103** - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLT 3123** - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination *(Credit(s): 3)*

### 4. Interdisciplinary Field Elective Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
Select two (2) 3000- and 4000-level courses from the following courses.
- **ARH 4130** - Greek Art *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **ARH 4151** - Roman Art *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLA 3103** - Daily Life in Ancient Greece *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLA 3124** - Daily Life in Ancient Rome *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLA 3435** - Ancient Globalization: East and West in the Hellenistic World *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLA 3503** - Ancient Medicine: Quacks, Doctors, and Magicians *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLA 4501** - Women in Antiquity *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLT 3103** - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **CLT 3123** - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **HUM 2210** - Studies in Culture: The Classical Through Medieval Periods *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **LIT 3101** - Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **LIT 3374** - The Bible As Literature *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **PHH 3062** - History of Western Philosophy: Ancient Philosophy *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **PHP 4000** - Plato *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **PHP 4010** - Aristotle *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **POT 3013** - Classical Political Theory *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **REL 4213** - Early Jewish Literature *(Credit(s): 3)*
- **REL 4250** - Jesus' Life and Teachings *(Credit(s): 3)*

### 5. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration

NOTES:
• SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
• Items that are critical are marked with a ✦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Interpreter/Translator
Teacher
Blogger
Tour Guide
Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AMT - State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3003 - Language Matters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEC - Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH ITALIAN CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3003</td>
<td>Language Matters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOT 4131</td>
<td>Understanding World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

**ITALIAN CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The Interdisciplinary Italian concentration offers courses in Italian language, film, literature, history, cultural studies, Italian-American studies and the culture of food offered both in Italian and in English. The objective of the concentration is to prepare students to become receptive to the global concerns of our society increasing their capabilities in writing, speaking, intercultural literacy and effective citizenship, all skills that are useful in a variety of professions.

**REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES**

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1120</td>
<td>Beginning Italian I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 1121</td>
<td>Beginning Italian II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 2200</td>
<td>Italian III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Select three (3) courses from the following list.
• ITA 2240 - Italian Conversation Credit(s): 3
• ITA 3234 - Reading and Writing in Italian Credit(s): 3
• ITA 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
• ITT 4505 - Italian Americans on Screen Credit(s): 3
• ITT 4531 - Italian Food in Film Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Select five (5) courses from the following list.

• ITA 2201 - Italian IV Credit(s): 3
• ITA 3420 - Composition Credit(s): 3
• ITA 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
• ITT 3504 - Italian Culture Through Film Credit(s): 3
• ITW 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN ITALIAN

If taking Italian as a dual concentration these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses
The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.
• ITA 1120 - Beginning Italian I Credit(s): 4
• ITA 1121 - Beginning Italian II Credit(s): 4
• ITA 2200 - Italian III Credit(s): 3

2. Concentration Core Courses: 3 courses; 9 credit hours
Select three (3) courses from the following list.
• ITA 2240 - Italian Conversation Credit(s): 3
• ITA 3234 - Reading and Writing in Italian Credit(s): 3
• ITA 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3
• ITT 4505 - Italian Americans on Screen Credit(s): 3
• ITT 4531 - Italian Food in Film Credit(s): 3

3. Concentration Elective Course: 1 course; 3 credit hours
Select one (1) course from the following list.
• ITA 2201 - Italian IV Credit(s): 3
• ITA 3420 - Composition Credit(s): 3
• ITT 3504 - Italian Culture Through Film Credit(s): 3
• ITW 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3

4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration
• World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Interpreter/Translator
- Teacher
- Blogger
- Tour Guide
- Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
• Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language III Credit(s): 4
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language IV Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH RUSSIAN CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters **Credit(s): 3**
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures **Credit(s): 3**

**REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)**

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

**RUSSIAN CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

The concentration in Russian seeks to prepare its students to understand the language, literature, and culture of Russia. One of the concentration's primary goals is to prepare students to be able to interact productively with Russian speakers. The concentration seeks to develop the highest possible level of proficiency in the Russian language in each of its students as a foundation for both academic understanding and everyday communication. In order to achieve this goal, the Russian concentration treats language and culture as an inextricably bound up nexus that has to be inculcated at every step of the learning process.

**REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES**

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

*NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.*

- RUS 1120 - Beginning Russian I **Credit(s): 4**
- RUS 1121 - Beginning Russian II **Credit(s): 4**
- RUS 2220 - Intermediate Russian I **Credit(s): 4**

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 4 CREDIT HOURS**
• RUS 2221 - Intermediate Russian II Credit(s): 4

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 20 CREDIT HOURS

Select seven (7) courses from the following list.

• RUS 3240 - Russian Language & Culture through Film Credit(s): 3
• RUS 3470 - Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
• RUS 4241 - Russian Language & Culture through Film II Credit(s): 3
• RUS 3500 - Russian Civilization Credit(s): 3
• RUS 4900 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
• RUS 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3
• RUT 3110 - Nineteenth Century Russian Literature in English Credit(s): 3
• RUT 3111 - Twentieth-Century Russian Literature in English Credit(s): 3
• One course from an EUH-, an INR- or a PHI-prefixed course, dealing with Russia (prior approval from an advisor is required).

DUAL CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN

If taking Russian as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

1. Prerequisite/Supporting Courses
   The following courses are prerequisite/supporting courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.
   • RUS 1120 - Beginning Russian I Credit(s): 4
   • RUS 1121 - Beginning Russian II Credit(s): 4
   • RUS 2220 - Intermediate Russian I Credit(s): 4

2. Concentration Core: 1 course; 4 credit hours
   • RUS 2221 - Intermediate Russian II Credit(s): 4

3. Concentration Elective Courses: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
   Select three (3) courses from the following list.
   • RUS 3240 - Russian Language & Culture through Film Credit(s): 3
   • RUS 3470 - Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
   • RUS 3500 - Russian Civilization Credit(s): 3
   • RUS 4241 - Russian Language & Culture through Film II Credit(s): 3
   • RUS 4900 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
   • RUS 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3
   • One course from an EUH-, an INR- or a PHI-prefixed course, dealing with Russia (prior approval from an advisor is required).
   • RUT 3111 - Twentieth-Century Russian Literature in English Credit(s): 3
     (Also take as Nineteenth Century Russian Literature in English Credit(s): 3)

4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
   • World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration

• NOTES:
  • SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
  • Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
• Interpreter/Translator
• Teacher
• Blogger
• Tour Guide
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Year Plan of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Concentration Course Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>•</td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Year Plan of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$30,000 - $50,000
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **ENC 1101** - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- **Foreign Language I** Credit(s): 4
- **SGEM** - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- **SCIV** - Civics Literacy Exam
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 16**

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- **Foreign Language II** Credit(s): 4
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- **6AMT** - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3

  **Total Credit Hours: 16**

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **LIN 3003** - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- **Foreign Language III** Credit(s): 4
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- **TGEC** - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3

  **Total Credit Hours: 13**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **FOT 4131** - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3
- **Foreign Language IV** Credit(s): 3
- **Concentration Course** Credit(s): 3
- **Concentration Course** Credit(s): 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** Credit(s): 3

  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- **Concentration Course** Credit(s): 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** Credit(s): 3

  **Total Credit Hours: 6**

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- **TGEE** - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- **Concentration Course** Credit(s): 3
- **Concentration Course** Credit(s): 3
- **General/Unrestricted Elective** Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A., WITH SPANISH AND LATIN
AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Arts in World Languages and Cultures offers students a solid foundation in language and linguistic skills, as well as knowledge of diverse cultures. Upon completion of the program, students will be able to interact and participate in a global environment.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Arts and Sciences, see the information at College of Arts and Sciences.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.
- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework. Note: Some Departments/program/major require a higher GPA. Students should refer to Department/program/major specific catalog requirements.
- The College may approve an exception when a student has successfully earned the minimum grade required for all courses applied in the major but does not have a major GPA of 2.0.
- Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.
- ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Arts and Sciences degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.
- When earning a second degree, double major, or concurrent degree, the Major Core and Major Elective/Concentration areas of the degree audit must not overlap for both degrees. All other areas of the degree audit may have overlapping credit hours applied.
- Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- College of Arts and Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Arts and Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON PREREQUISITES - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- XXX XXXX * 6-12 credit hours
  *Must demonstrate proficiency by testing or completion of a foreign language through the intermediate level.

PLEASE NOTE: It is recommended that the student take the degree courses at the lower division, although the courses are not required for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native or heritage speakers or other persons with experience in a foreign language may qualify for a higher level language course, or exempt course(s) entirely. Please see the university to ensure proper advising and placement.

REQUIRED COURSES: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION COURSES: (24 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a World Languages and Cultures program of study and at least one concentration in: Applied Linguistics; Chinese Language and Culture; Classics; East Asian Languages and Cultures; French and Francophone Studies; German; Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations; Italian; Russian; Spanish and Latin American Studies; or a combination of two concentrations (dual concentrations), completing 12 credit hours in one chosen concentration and 12 credit hours in the other chosen concentration.

Prior to declaring a dual concentration, students should consult with the World Languages advisors and faculty to determine the best combination of coursework. Some dual concentrations may require additional credit hours to meet the minimum credit hours for the concentration.

The following dual concentrations are not allowed:

- Chinese Language and Culture and East Asian Languages and Cultures
- Classics and Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations

SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The Interdisciplinary Spanish and Latin American Studies concentration focuses on the language and culture of the Spanish-speaking world. Spanish is a global language, the second most spoken native language in the world. The historical ties with Spain, the proximity of Spanish America, and the presence of many Spanish speakers in the United States make knowledge of Spanish and the culture of the Spanish-speaking world highly relevant to students in all disciplines.

Please note the following restrictions:

- No more than six credit hours of coursework between 2240-2999 may be applied to the Spanish concentration.
- A student may take no more than one course with an SPT prefix.
- SPN 2240 - Conversation I may also be counted as concentration electives, unless the course has been used to fulfill another concentration and/or major requirement.
- The requirements of SPN 3300 - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition or SPN 2340 - Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I may be waived for qualified students. These students will take an additional course to satisfy the concentration requirements.

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.
**NOTE: Successful completion of these courses will meet the State Common Prerequisites requirements of the World Languages Degree.**

- **SPN 1120** - Beginning Spanish I **Credit(s):** 4
- **SPN 1121** - Beginning Spanish II **Credit(s):** 4
- **SPN 2200** - Spanish III **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 2240** - Conversation I **Credit(s):** 3

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- **SPW 3030** - Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies **Credit(s):** 3
  
  Select one course from the following list:

- **SPN 2340** - Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3300** - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition **Credit(s):** 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

Select six (6) courses from the following list of courses.

- **SPN 2340** - Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3300** - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3391** - Latin American Cinema **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3440** - Spanish for Business and International Trade I **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3441** - Spanish for Business and International Trade II **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3500** - Spanish Civilization **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3514** - The Three Cultures of Medieval Spain **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 3520** - Spanish-American Civilization **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 4301** - Expository Writing **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 4410** - Advanced Conversation **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 4470** - Advanced Overseas Study **Credit(s):** 1-6
- **SPN 4700** - Spanish Linguistics **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPT 3100** - Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 3030** - Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 3393** - Spanish Culture through Literature and Film **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 3399** - Spanish and Latin American Literature **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 4130** - Early Latin America Through Literature and Film **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 4131** - Survey of Spanish-American Literature **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 4145** - Sex and Subversion in Spanish Art, Lit, and Film **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 4311** - The Creative Genius of the Golden Age **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPW 4930** - Selected Topics **Credit(s):** 1-3
- **Other USF SPN-, SPT-, SPW-prefixed courses may be applied to the concentration, with prior approval from the World Languages faculty and advisor**

**DUAL CONCENTRATION IN SPANISH AND LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES**

If taking Spanish and Latin American Studies as a dual concentration, these are the requirements.

Note: When declaring a dual concentration, no SPT-prefixed courses may be used to fulfill the Spanish and Latin American Studies concentration.

1. **Prerequisite (Supporting) Courses**

The following courses are prerequisite (supporting) courses for this concentration. They are required for the concentration but are not counted in the total hours for this major but count toward general/unrestricted electives. Students may also demonstrate proficiency by testing.

- **SPN 1120** - Beginning Spanish I **Credit(s):** 4
- **SPN 1121** - Beginning Spanish II **Credit(s):** 4
- **SPN 2200** - Spanish III **Credit(s):** 3
- **SPN 2240** - Conversation I **Credit(s):** 3
2. Concentration Core Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
Note: The requirements of SPN 3300 - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition or SPN 2340 - Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I may be waived for qualified students. These students will take an additional course to satisfy the concentration requirements.

- SPW 3030 - Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies Credit(s): 3
  Select one course from the following list.
- SPN 2340 - Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3300 - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition Credit(s): 3

3. Concentration Elective Courses: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
Select two (2) courses from the following list of courses.

- SPN 2240 - Conversation I Credit(s): 3
- SPN 2340 - Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3300 - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3391 - Latin American Cinema Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3440 - Spanish for Business and International Trade I Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3441 - Spanish for Business and International Trade II Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3500 - Spanish Civilization Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3514 - The Three Cultures of Medieval Spain Credit(s): 3
- SPN 3520 - Spanish-American Civilization Credit(s): 3
- SPN 4301 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- SPN 4410 - Advanced Conversation Credit(s): 3
- SPN 4470 - Advanced Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
- SPN 4700 - Spanish Linguistics Credit(s): 3
- SPW 3030 - Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies Credit(s): 3
- SPW 3393 - Spanish Culture through Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
- SPW 3512 - Religion in Hispanic Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
- SPW 4130 - Early Latin America Through Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
- SPW 4131 - Survey of Spanish-American Literature II Credit(s): 3
- SPW 4145 - Sex and Subversion in Spanish Art, Lit, and Film Credit(s): 3
- SPW 4311 - The Creative Genius of the Golden Age Credit(s): 3
- SPW 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
  - Other USF SPN-, SPW-prefix courses may be applied to the concentration, with prior approval from the World Languages faculty and advisor.

4. Twelve (12) hours in another dual concentration.
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Applied Linguistics Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Classics Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Chinese Language and Culture Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with East Asian Languages and Cultures Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with French and Francophone Studies Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with German Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Interdisciplinary Classical Civilizations Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Italian Concentration
- World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Russian Concentration

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - WORLD LANGUAGES AND CULTURES B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A grade of C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere. Will vary by area.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

Department and College of Arts and Sciences Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF.

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research will assist students in understanding the various course options.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES**

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs. CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisor.

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments

**Plans of Study - World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Interpreter/Translator
- Teacher
- Blogger
- Tour Guide
- Liaison Officer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ☑ LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
### Year 1

#### Semester 1 (Fall)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Foreign Language I \(\text{Credit(s): 4}\)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 16

#### Semester 2 (Spring)

- ENC 2101 - Composition II \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Foreign Language II \(\text{Credit(s): 4}\)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)

Total Credit Hours: 15

### Year 2

#### Semester 4 (Fall)

- Concentration Course \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Concentration Course \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General/Unrestricted Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Upper-Level Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Upper-Level Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### Semester 5 (Spring)

- Concentration Course \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General/Unrestricted Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General/Unrestricted Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Upper-Level Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- Upper-Level Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)

Total Credit Hours: 15

### World Languages and Cultures B.A., with Spanish and Latin American Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGHEH - General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AMT - State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3003 - Language Matters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGE - Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**
YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
CHINESE LANGUAGE MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The minor in Chinese Language is designed for majors in any field who wish to demonstrate in-depth knowledge of Chinese language, culture and society. The minor in Chinese Language is designed to equip students with a foundation in Chinese language and culture necessary to successfully interact with Chinese people.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A total of 18 semester hours is required for the minor in Chinese Language. Of those 18 hours, 12 hours are to be fulfilled with required core courses in language and culture. An additional 6 hours are to be fulfilled with electives selected in consultation with a Chinese faculty advisor.

MINOR CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

- CHI 3241 - Advanced Chinese Conversation I Credit(s): 3
- CHI 3242 - Advanced Chinese Conversation II Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3500 - Introduction to Chinese Culture Credit(s): 3
- CHT 3110 - Traditional Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3
  
  or

- CHT 3124 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CHI 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-5
- CHI 4930 - Special Topics Credit(s): 1-3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 10 of the 18 hours required for the minor must be completed in residence at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
CLASSICS MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 17

The interdisciplinary minor is designed to make the study of the ancient world available to students, in a programmatic way, without the requirement of learning Latin or Greek. Students learn about the history, literature, art and culture of antiquity in courses that emphasize the study of primary texts in English translation.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Classics minor requires 17 credit hours, which are divided between language and civilization requirements.

MINOR CORE (17 CREDIT HOURS)

LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS (8 CREDIT HOURS)

Students are required to take at least two (2) successive courses in a single language, Latin or Ancient Greek (LAT, LNW, GRE, GRW).

CIVILIZATION REQUIREMENTS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students are required to take three (3) of the core courses offered by Classics:

- CLA 3103 - Daily Life in Ancient Greece Credit(s): 3
- CLA 3124 - Daily Life in Ancient Rome Credit(s): 3
- CLT 3103 - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought Credit(s): 3
- CLT 3123 - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination Credit(s): 3
- CLT 3370 - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
FRENCH AND FRANCOPHONE STUDIES MINOR

French is a truly global language, the official or second language of over forty countries worldwide and an important tool in business and diplomacy. Our faculty offer a large variety of courses in literature and culture across different media, genres, centuries, and geographical regions. Our faculty is attentive and our students form a close community.

The placement record for our graduates is impressive, including students who go on to obtain advanced academic degrees and professional degrees such as law and business. Others apply their French to teaching, politics, academic administration, and federal government jobs.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

MINOR ELECTIVE HOURS: 15

- Select 15 hours of FRE or FRW courses above FRE 2200 (French III).
- One course (3 credits) may be an FRT course given in English.

GPA REQUIREMENT

A GPA of 2.0 or better in the minor is required for certification.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The French minor strongly encourages study abroad and provides advice on the same. USF World USF World offers several programs in France and Francophone countries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
The 15-credit hour minor in German Studies provides students with advanced oral and written proficiency in German, as well as an in-depth familiarity of the culture(s) of the German-speaking countries.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in German Studies comprises mid-to-advanced language and culture classes.

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Students should select 6 hours of 3000- or 4000-level GEW or GER coursework in German (taught in German).

MINOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students should select 9 hours of 2000-, 3000-, or 4000-level GER, GET or GEW coursework in German.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
INTERDISCIPLINARY CLASSICAL CIVILIZATIONS MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

The ICC Minor (15 hours) can be fulfilled in one of two ways:

**Option 1: Courses are divided by level, with the "field" of study unrestricted (15 credit hours):**
- Two courses (6 hours) from the ICC Minor “Core:”
  - CLA 3103 - Daily Life in Ancient Greece or CLT 3103 - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought
  - CLA 3124 - Daily Life in Ancient Rome or CLT 3123 - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination
  - CLT 3370 - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World
- Three (3) credit hours from 2000- or 3000-level courses in Anthropology, History, Philosophy and Religious Studies, selected with the guidance and approval of the Coordinator.
- Six (6) credit hours from 3000- or 4000-level courses in Anthropology, History, Philosophy and Religious Studies, selected with the guidance and approval of the Coordinator.

**Option 2: Courses are organized along an interdisciplinary principle (15 credit hours):**
- Two courses (6 hours) from the ICC Minor “Core:”
  - CLA 3103 - Daily Life in Ancient Greece or CLT 3103 - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought
  - CLA 3124 - Daily Life in Ancient Rome or CLT 3123 - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination
  - CLT 3370 - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World
- Nine (9) credit hours from the Interdisciplinary Requirements. The student will complete three (3) 3-credit courses, one each from three of the following four fields:
  - Anthropology
  - History
  - Philosophy
  - Religious Studies

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.
Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
ITALIAN MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- ITA 2240 - Italian Conversation Credit(s): 3
  or
- ITA 2241 - Italian Conversation II Credit(s): 3
- ITA 3420 - Composition Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must select 9 hours in 3000- or 4000-level courses except courses in translation.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
LINGUISTICS MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The linguistics minor can complement any language major, as well as many other majors. In the linguistics minor, you will have the opportunity to take upper-level classes focusing on language, culture, pedagogy and theoretical linguistics. The minor can prepare you for teaching a foreign language in the United States, teaching English overseas, working for a company in which there are multinational employees, and other similar careers. It will also give you a foundation to pursue graduate work in applied linguistics or languages. Knowledge of the structure of language will help you hone your analytic thinking skills, which can be transferred to other areas such as succeeding on the LSAT or entering a career in the field of computer science. Linguistics courses can also help you improve your writing-related skills, oral communication skills, and intercultural communication.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (3 CREDIT HOURS)

- LIN 3010 - Introduction to Linguistics Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

- ANT 3610 - Linguistic Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4390 - Teaching Foreign/Second Languages Credit(s): 3
- FRE 4700 - French Linguistics Credit(s): 3
- LIN 2002 - Language, Culture & Film Credit(s): 3
- LIN 3003 - Language Matters Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4350 - Sound Systems in American English Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4600 - Sociolinguistics: Language and Society Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4609 - Language and Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4671 - Traditional English Grammar Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4701 - Psycholinguistics Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4721 - Second Language Acquisition Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3 (may be repeated; title must be different)
- SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPN 4700 - Spanish Linguistics Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4362 - Methodology of Teaching English Overseas Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.0 GPA is required.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C- or better must be attained in each course.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of nine (9) hours must be completed at the University of South Florida.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
MODERN GREEK MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 16

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (16 CREDIT HOURS)

- GRK 2220 - Modern Greek III Credit(s): 4
- GRK 2221 - Modern Greek IV Credit(s): 4
- Two, four-credit hour GRK 4905 Directed Studies Courses

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
RUSSIAN STUDIES MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (8 CREDIT HOURS)

- RUS 2220 - Intermediate Russian I Credit(s): 4
- RUS 2221 - Intermediate Russian II Credit(s): 4

MINOR ELECTIVES (7 CREDIT HOURS)

Select seven (7) hours in 3000- or 4000-level courses.

Please contact a World Languages advisor to plan the appropriate coursework.

- RUS 3240 - Russian Language & Culture through Film Credit(s): 3
- RUS 3470 - Overseas Study Credit(s): 1-6
- RUS 4241 - Russian Language & Culture through Film II Credit(s): 3
- RUS 4900 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- RUS 4905 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-3
- RUT 3110 - Nineteenth Century Russian Literature in English Credit(s): 3
- RUT 3111 - Twentieth-Century Russian Literature in English Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minor GPA (all USF courses which are applied to minor requirements): 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

C- or better to meet major course requirements unless specified elsewhere.

Note: Some USF courses have higher grade criteria to meet prerequisite knowledge necessary for progression into higher level courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Prerequisites: RUS 1120 - Beginning Russian I (4 credit hours) and RUS 1121 - Beginning Russian II (4 credit hours).
Students may be able to place out of prerequisites if they pass a proficiency test. Heritage students will be placed in languages courses according to their proficiency.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.
CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors
To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
SPANISH MINOR

The Spanish minor provides students with linguistic and cultural competencies that enhance preparation for many disciplines such as business, hospitality management, mass communications, and education as well as pre-law and pre-medicine.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Spanish consists of a minimum of six courses beyond Spanish III (SPN 2200) or equivalent: two (2) required courses (6 credit hours) and four (4) upper-level elective courses (12 credit hours).

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18
MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

Notes:
*Students who place out of Spanish IV may substitute a SPN or SPW course beyond SPN 2201.
**Native speakers may substitute SPN 2340 Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers I. In the case of highly qualified students, an upper level SPN/SPW course can be substituted.

- SPN 2201 - Spanish IV Credit(s): 3 *
- SPN 3300 - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition Credit(s): 3 **

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 12

Select 12 hours of SPN, SPW courses at 3000, 4000 level. (One SPT prefix course may be taken as part of the 12 hours.)

Students must complete a minimum of six (6) credits and two (2) courses exclusive to the minor that will not count toward the student's major or other minors. These credits/courses must be completed at USF.

GPA REQUIREMENT

A GPA of 2.0 or better in the minor is required for certification.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

All coursework completed for the Spanish Minor must have a grade of "C" or better to satisfy program requirements. Each minor course must be taken for a letter grade. No course may be taken Pass/Fail.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

CAS Minor Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of minor must be completed at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Undergraduate Advising Information

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointments
The certificate is constructed for individuals who are pursuing a bachelor’s degree in any field as well as non-degree seeking students and desire to advance their Japanese learning. By developing individuals' knowledge and understanding for the Japanese language and culture, this certificate will prepare them for working in Japan or for Japanese companies, working as a foreign service officer in the U.S. Department of State, or applying for the Japanese Exchange and Teaching (JET) program, etc. in the future. The certificate is offered through the Department of World Languages.

### CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete the following two courses or their equivalents before applying to the certificate program.

- JPN 1120 - Modern Japanese I  
  Credit(s): 4
- JPN 1121 - Modern Japanese II  
  Credit(s): 4

### CERTIFICATE CORE (11 CREDIT HOURS)

- JPN 2220 - Modern Japanese III  
  Credit(s): 4
- JPN 2221 - Modern Japanese IV  
  Credit(s): 4
- JPN 3400 - Japanese V  
  Credit(s): 3

### CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (4-6 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose two (2) courses from the following list of electives:

- JPN 4020 - Japanese Calligraphy  
  Credit(s): 1
- JPT 4957 - Japan Study Program: Culture, History and Society  
  Credit(s): 3
- JPN 3401 - Japanese VI  
  Credit(s): 3

### GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum 2.0 GPA is required.

### GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C (2.0) or higher must be attained in each course.

### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 9 credit hours must be completed at the University of South Florida. In case of study abroad programs, exceptions can be made.

### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Relevant courses not listed as requirements or electives and offered in other departments may be substituted with the approval of the coordinator.

### ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

The College of Arts & Sciences (CAS) Advising Team provides students with support to create timely graduation plans that will integrate both their academic and professional goals. Each of our undergraduate programs has dedicated professional advisors with specialized knowledge and understanding of the major requirements, course offerings, undergraduate research, and career opportunities in their field. Additionally, we have dedicated pre-health and prelaw advisors to help students prepare for admission to professional graduate programs.

CAS Academic Advisor Contact information can be found here: CAS Advisors.

To schedule an advising appointment: Advising Appointment.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

College of Behavioral and Community Sciences ......................................................... 943
  About the College ......................................................................................................... 945
  Mission, Vision, Values ............................................................................................... 945
  College-Level Requirements ...................................................................................... 945
  Other Information - Departmental Minor .................................................................. 945
  Graduation Requirements ........................................................................................... 946
  Undergraduate Advising Information ........................................................................ 947
  Undergraduate Research in Behavioral & Community Sciences Certificate .......... 948
  School of Aging Studies ............................................................................................. 949
  Aging Sciences B.S. ...................................................................................................... 950
  Health Care Administration B.S. ................................................................................ 955
  Aging Sciences Minor ................................................................................................. 960
  Department of Child and Family Studies .................................................................. 961
  Addictions Studies Minor ........................................................................................... 962
  Applied Behavior Analysis Minor ............................................................................. 963
  Addictions and Substance Abuse Profession Certificate ......................................... 964
  Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders ....................................... 965
  ASL Interpreting B.A. ................................................................................................. 966
  Language, Speech, and Hearing Sciences B.A. ......................................................... 971
  Deaf Studies Minor ..................................................................................................... 976
  Department of Criminology ....................................................................................... 977
  Criminology B.A. ......................................................................................................... 978
  Criminology B.A., with Cybercrime Concentration ................................................ 985
  Criminology Minor ..................................................................................................... 992
  Department of Mental Health Law and Policy ......................................................... 994
  Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Applied Behavior Analysis Concentration ....... 995
  Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Behavioral Health Across the Lifespan Concentration ... 1001
  Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Children’s Behavioral Healthcare Concentration .... 1007
  Behavioral Healthcare Minor ..................................................................................... 1013
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Children's Behavioral Healthcare Minor</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic Behavioral Health Minor</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Social Work</td>
<td>1016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work B.S.W.</td>
<td>1017</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

College of Behavioral and Community Sciences

13301 Bruce B. Downs Blvd, MHC 1110
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-4602
http://www.usf.edu/cbcs/

Physical Location: MHC is located near East Fletcher Avenue and Bruce B. Downs Blvd. on the north-west corner of the USF campus. The main entrance is at USF Holly Drive.

About the College

Established in 2008, the College of Behavioral & Community Sciences is breaking new ground by combining knowledge gained through the behavioral sciences with knowledge gained from the community. Our emphasis on Behavioral Science reflects a focus on individuals, emphasizing behavioral research that examines the problems and challenges people encounter, as well as their need for clinical and supportive services. Our emphasis on Community Science reflects our commitment to understanding the larger contextual factors that have an impact on the well-being and safety of individuals and their families, such as the effectiveness of systems and policies that impact and support the well-being of individuals. We accomplish this by engaging community and neighborhood stakeholders in a partnered, participatory manner and by collaborating with local, state, and national organizations in both the public and private sectors.

The College of Behavioral & Community Sciences serves approximately 3,000 students with eight (8) undergraduate, (11) eleven master’s, and seven (7) doctoral programs housed in six (6) academic departments/schools. The College is the home of the Louis de la Parte Florida Mental Health Institute, one of the largest behavioral health research and training institutes in the country as well as 17 specialized Research Centers and Institutes. Our aim is nothing less than to be among the most influential resources for behavioral and community sciences in the region, nation, and world.

Mission, Vision, Values

Mission
To advance knowledge through interdisciplinary teaching, research, and service that improves the capacity of individuals, families, and diverse communities to promote productive, satisfying, healthy, and safe lives across the lifespan.

Vision
College of Behavioral and Community Sciences envisions the college as a globally recognized leader that creates innovative solutions to the complex conditions that affect the behavior and well-being of individuals, families, and diverse communities.

Values
Inclusion and diversity in all its dimensions are core values that permeate the teaching, research, and service activities of College of Behavioral and Community Sciences. As members of the higher education community, the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences values shared governance, academic freedom, and professional responsibility.

PRINCIPLES THAT GUIDE OUR WORK
In implementing our work, College of Behavioral and Community Sciences strives to incorporate Interdisciplinary approaches to teaching, research, and service; engagement with community partners; and student participation in research, service, and global initiatives.

College-Level Requirements
Entrance Requirement to Declare a Major in the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences  Students must have a minimum 2.00 cumulative grade point average in any previously attempted USF/overall college-level coursework prior to declaring a major in the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences. Exceptions will be considered on an individual basis, with departmental approval required, by the CBCS Academic Regulations Committee.

Major Residency Requirement  College of Behavioral and Community Sciences students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. Some College of Behavioral and Community Sciences Departments/programs/majors have established additional major course hours to be taken in residency at USF. See the major or program section of the catalog for these credit-hour requirements.

Other Information - Departmental Minor  Students may not use courses in the major for the minor, unless approved by the department offering the minor.

Graduation Requirements  EACH STUDENT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS AS FOLLOWS:

- Complete at least 120 accepted semester hours with a minimum USF cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) and overall GPA of 2.00. All grades including "D"s and "F"s are used to calculate USF, overall, and major GPAs for students in the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences.
- Maintain major GPA of 2.00 in USF coursework.
- Complete the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement. Students pursuing a B.A. degree must also complete the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.
- Satisfy the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math). Transfer students who enter USF with 60 or more semester hours from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission are considered to have met the communication portion of this Regulation.
- Complete 36 hours of General Education State Core courses and Enhanced General Education Curriculum (for more information, see section titled "Enhanced General Education” in Academic Policies and Procedures section).
- Complete at least 9 semester hours at a Florida public university in the Florida State University System during summer terms if entering USF with fewer than 60 semester hours.
- Complete all major course requirements.
- Thirty (30) of the last 60 semester hours must be completed at USF to fulfill the residency requirement.
- When double majoring, a maximum of 2 courses or 8 hours may be used to satisfy requirements between majors. Students should check with the advisors in both departments when pursuing more than one degree.
- S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. No credits may be taken S/U in the student’s major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U.
- The Audit option is available only during the first 5 (five) days of classes.
- Complete Civics Literacy requirement.
- Complete a minimum of 42 hours of upper-level courses (numbered 3000 or above).
- Students must apply for graduation by the end of the fourth week of their final semester (See Registrar’s calendar for exact dates.). For late application information, please refer to the Application for Graduation section of the Academic Policy and Procedures division of the catalog.

Global Pathways  http://www.usf.edu/gcp/students/index.aspx
A Global Pathway is an undergraduate major or degree program that has significant global content. Global Pathways provide students with the opportunity to practice and apply global competencies through the major or degree program. The following programs are designated as Global Pathway Programs:
Communication Sciences & Disorders  
https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/csd/  
Social Work  
https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/social-work/

Certificates

Undergraduate Research in Behavioral & Community Sciences Certificate  
The Undergraduate Research Certificate provides students with a planned sequence of courses to support their systematic development as undergraduate researchers and prepare them for graduate school. The Undergraduate Research Certificate is a cross-departmental initiative within the College of Behavioral & Community Sciences. See https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/undergraduate/certificates.aspx.

Addictions and Substance Abuse Profession Certificate

Undergraduate Advising Information

Please visit the College of Behavioral and Community Sciences website for advisor information at http://www.usf.edu/cbcs/undergraduate/advising.aspx.

To schedule an advising appointment:
- Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQeig
- Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH IN BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES CERTIFICATE

TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 13

The Undergraduate Research certificate is designed for students interested in attending graduate school or pursuing research careers. Students complete a systematic undergraduate research preparation program consisting of a minimum of 13 hours of coursework, many of which will count toward their general education requirements or requirements for their major.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE CORE (13 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 1505</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Behavioral and Community Sciences</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 2600</td>
<td>Applications of Research in Community Settings</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4741</td>
<td>Advanced Research Course (MHS 4741 or MHS 4731)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3213</td>
<td>Research Methods Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3701</td>
<td>Directed Research or Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall USF GPA of at least 2.0 must be maintained.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete 50% of the minor requirements at USF.

OTHER INFORMATION

This certificate can be completed online.

ADVISING INFORMATION

For questions about the minor, please email bhadvise@usf.edu.
AGING SCIENCES B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science degree in Aging Sciences entails 36 credit hours of required coursework. In this program, the course of study provides students with an education in aging sciences and some exposure to the various career opportunities in the field of aging. This degree is especially appropriate for students who plan to pursue graduate or professional work in aging, allied health or a related field, or who plan to work with older adults in careers such as care management, social services, or program development.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - AGING SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- **STA X122 Social Science Statistics** or **QMB X150 or STA X014 or STA X023 or STA X024 or QMB X100** - 3 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

REQUIRED COURSES: (36 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

- **GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences** Credit(s): 3
- **GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging** Credit(s): 3
- **GEY 4401 - Research Methods in Aging** Credit(s): 3
- **GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging** Credit(s): 3
- **GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging** Credit(s): 3
- **GEY 4641 - Death and Dying** Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CAPSTONE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students will choose one.

Note: These courses are School capstone experience courses and do not qualify to meet the General Education requirement.
GEY 4945 - Internship Credit(s): 1-9 (Should be taken for 3 credits)
GEY 4690 - Senior Seminar in Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4917 - Directed Research in Aging Credit(s): 1-4 (Should be taken for 3 credits)

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

B.S. students complete 15 additional elective hours. Students should meet frequently with the departmental advisor to plan courses that will prepare them for their career goals.

DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
GEY 3503 - Administration of Assisted Living Facilities Credit(s): 3
GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4102 - Aging in Modern Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4475 - Program Evaluation in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
GEY 4520 - Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration Credit(s): 3
GEY 4608 - Alzheimer’s Disease Management Credit(s): 3
GEY 4632 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
GEY 4900 - Directed Readings in Aging Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - AGING SCIENCES B.S.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of lower than "C-" in Aging Sciences courses will not be counted toward fulfilling the requirements for the major.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

Students who have completed a major portion (usually in the final 2 semesters of the program) of the Aging Sciences program of study may opt to apply for an internship to fulfill the major capstone requirement required for graduation. Internships are selective and awarded to students who demonstrate considerable professional readiness and have developed well-defined professional goals that will be enriched and advanced through an internship. Internships are typically worth 3 credit hours.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - AGING SCIENCES B.S.

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914 or IDS 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript to document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - AGING SCIENCES B.S.

Contact the undergraduate advisor as early as possible in your career at the University of South Florida. Students should plan to meet frequently with the advisor to plan courses and internship that will prepare the student for career goals.

Undergraduate Advisor: Lu Norstrand at lubai@usf.edu.
Plans of Study - Aging Sciences B.S.

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergradstudents/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
Social Service Administration
Community Health Educator
Social and Human Service Assistant
Aging Services Manager
Hospice Associate
Geriatric Care Manager
Activities Director
Staff Researcher

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$35,000 - $65,000

### Aging Sciences B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging **Credit(s): 3**
- GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Major Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- GEY 4401 - Research Methods in Aging **Credit(s): 3**
- GEY 4641 - Death and Dying **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
## Aging Sciences B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENCI 1101 - Composition I  
  Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences  
  Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics  
  Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar  
  Credit(s): 1-3
- SGEM - General Education Core Humanities  
  Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement is met with GEY 2000
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENCI 1102 - Composition II  
  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Natural Sciences  
  Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 3

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- GEY 4102 - Aging in Modern Literature and Film  
  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with GEY 4102
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging  
  Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging  
  Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4641 - Death and Dying  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  
  Credit(s): 3
- NOTE: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement is met with GEY 3625
- NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with GEY 4641
- Total Credit Hours: 15
COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- GEY 4401 - Research Methods in Aging Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: The High Impact Practice requirement is met with GEY 4401
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- GEY 4690 - Senior Seminar in Aging Credit(s): 3
- OR GEY 4917 - Directed Research in Aging Credit(s): 1-4
- OR GEY 4945 - Internship Credit(s): 1-9
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Care Administration provides students with a basic education in gerontology and the business and administrative aspects of the health care industry. This program is especially appropriate for students who intend to enter the health care industry immediately following graduation. Students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. This would include preparing students to sit for the state licensing examinations to become Assisted Living or Nursing Home Administrators.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

ACG X021 or ACG X024 or (ACG X001 and ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
ACG X071 or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
ECO X023 - 3 credit hours
CGS X061 or CGS X100 or ISM X000 - 3-4 credit hours
STA X023 - 3 credit hours

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
OR
GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED COURSES: (39 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 13 COURSES; 39 CREDIT HOURS

GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
OR
GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
GEY 4475 - Program Evaluation in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3

OR

GEY 4520 - Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration Credit(s): 3
GEY 4508 - Health Care Operations Credit(s): 3
GEY 4509 - Regulatory and Clinical Operations Credit(s): 3
GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
GEY 4945 - Internship Credit(s): 1-9 (Should be taken for 9 credits) *
HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance Credit(s): 3
HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3

* Under certain circumstances, students may be able to substitute 3 undergraduate classes (9 credit hours) to replace the Internship with permission from the Undergraduate Director.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION B.S.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
A grade of lower than "C-" in major core courses will not be counted toward fulfilling the requirements for the major.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
A full-time (650 hours) internship is available for students completing the Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Care Administration. The internship, scheduled after successful completion of all major prerequisites and all but one of the required courses, is intended to prepare students for entry-level positions in nursing home administration. Students should expect to meet with the advisor the semester prior to the internship in preparation of their internship experience.

NOTE: a Level 2 background check is required for most Internships, possibly at the student's expense.

OTHER INFORMATION
Students who do not wish to complete the full-time internship (GEY 4945) will need to choose 3 undergraduate courses (9 credit hours) of electives. Students will need to receive permission from the Undergraduate Director and meet with the Academic Advisor to decide which classes best fit their goals at least a semester in advance.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION B.S.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION B.S.
Students are strongly encouraged to meet each semester with the departmental advisor to plan courses that will prepare the student for career goals.

Undergraduate Advisor: Lu (Lucy) Norstrand at lubai@usf.edu.
### Plans of Study - Health Care Administration B.S.

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Health Care Administrator
- Health Care Business Solutions
- Health Analytics Consultant
- Home Care Agency Administrator
- Life Care Manager
- Human Resources

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$101,340 median

---

**Health Care Administration B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 3601</td>
<td>Physical Changes and Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 4608</td>
<td>Alzheimer's Disease Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 4322</td>
<td>Care Management for Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 4635</td>
<td>Business Management in an Aging Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 4475</td>
<td>Program Evaluation in an Aging Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 4507</td>
<td>Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 4520</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3170</td>
<td>Healthcare Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 4508</td>
<td>Health Care Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4630</td>
<td>Understanding U.S. Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ GEY 4508</td>
<td>Health Care Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4630</td>
<td>Understanding U.S. Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

---
GEY 4509 - Regulatory and Clinical Operations Credit(s): 3
GEY 4945 - Internship Credit(s): 1-9 (Should take for 9 credit hours)
NOTE: Under certain circumstances, students may be able to substitute 3 undergraduate classes (9 credit hours) to replace the Internship with permission from the Undergraduate Director.
General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

Health Care Administration B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGMEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy met with GEY 2000

Total Credit Hours: 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3 can be met with GEY 4102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3 can be met with GEY 3625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective Credit(s) 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement can be met with GEY 4641
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
- OR GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- GEY 4475 - Program Evaluation in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
- OR GEY 4520 - Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration Credit(s): 3
- HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- GEY 4508 - Health Care Operations Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
TGEEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- GEY 4509 - Regulatory and Clinical Operations Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4945 - Internship Credit(s): 1-9 (Should take for 9 credit hours)

NOTE: Under certain circumstances, students may be able to substitute 3 undergraduate classes (9 credit hours) to replace the Internship with permission from the Undergraduate Director.

Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
AGING SCIENCES MINOR

An undergraduate minor is available for students interested in pursuing careers in aging in conjunction with any undergraduate major. It may be particularly beneficial to students majoring in such disciplines as anthropology, business, communication sciences and disorders, government and international affairs, nursing, psychology, public health, health care, social work, and sociology.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in Aging Sciences consists of a minimum of five (5) courses (15 credit hours).

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

Minor Core Credit Hours: 9
GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE HOURS: 6

Six (6) additional credit hours of GEY coursework.
GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
GEY 4401 - Research Methods in Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
GEY 3503 - Administration of Assisted Living Facilities Credit(s): 3
GEY 4692 - Professional Development and Engagement in Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4102 - Aging in Modern Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4475 - Program Evaluation in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
GEY 4520 - Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration Credit(s): 3
GEY 4647 - Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4690 - Senior Seminar in Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4900 - Directed Readings in Aging Credit(s): 1-3
GEY 4917 - Directed Research in Aging Credit(s): 1-4
GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum overall 2.0 GPA in minor coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or lower in any Aging Sciences courses will not be counted toward the minor.
A maximum of 3 credits of S/U coursework may be counted toward the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Students are strongly encouraged to meet each semester with the departmental advisor to plan courses that align with career goals.
Undergraduate Advisor: Lucy Norstrand at lubai@usf.edu.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.
ADDITIONS STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The Addictions Studies minor is for students seeking knowledge and skills in the field of addiction treatment and is especially valuable for those seeking state level Certification as an Addictions Professional or those seeking to prepare for a graduate program in Counseling. The Addictions Studies minor is open to all students. The minor will provide students with the skills to successfully enter the field of addictions counseling and work towards state level certification.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (18 HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4051</td>
<td>Addictions Counseling and Coordination of Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4502</td>
<td>Group Counseling for Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4503</td>
<td>Addiction Treatment with Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4455</td>
<td>Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4504</td>
<td>Therapeutic Communication Skills for Addiction Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4452</td>
<td>Introduction to Assessment and Treatment Approaches for Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4453</td>
<td>Overview of Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4453</td>
<td>Applied Psychopharmacology in Drug Abuse and Dependency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of B- or higher is required in every course in the minor.

If a student gets a grade lower than a B- in a course, the student must retake that course to stay in the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Students may contact department for general questions at 813-974-2855 or vbuckles@usf.edu.
The Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) minor is for students seeking knowledge and skills in the field and is especially valuable for those seeking to become a Board Certified Assistant Behavior Analyst (BCaBA)® or those seeking to prepare for a graduate program in ABA. The ABA minor is open to all students.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (18 CREDIT HOURS)

MHS 3204 - Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

or

CLP 4414 - Behavior Modification Credit(s): 3 (Students who take CLP 4414 may not be eligible to take the national certification exam. Contact the ABA minor coordinator with questions.)

MHS 4202 - Behavioral Assessment and Intervention Planning Credit(s): 3

MHS 4204 - Skills Assessment and Training in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

MHS 4208 - Organizational Behavior Management Credit(s): 3

MHS 4412 - Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

MHS 4704 - Ethics in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of B- or higher is required in every course in the minor. If a student gets a grade lower than a B- in a course, the student must retake that course to stay in the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Students may contact the Coordinator of the ABA Minor for general questions at bryonmiller@usf.edu.
ADDICTIONS AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSION CERTIFICATE

TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 15

The Addictions and Substance Abuse Certificate is designed for students interested in pursuing a career working in the addiction and substance abuse field. Completion of the certificate program meets partial requirement for state certification as an addiction professional (CAP). According to the Florida Certification Board, the CAP designation is a professional substance abuse credential for people who assess, develop and provide substance abuse treatment services and plans. Individuals holding the CAP are recognized/hold the practice rights of "qualified professionals" per Chapter 397, F.S. Therefore, this credential will allow students to practice in substance abuse field. This certificate program is beneficial to persons in sociology, social work, psychology, criminology, pre-med, nursing, and any closely related human service field.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4504 - Therapeutic Communication Skills for Addiction Counseling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4452 - Introduction to Assessment and Treatment Approaches for Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4453 - Overview of Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MHS 4453 - Applied Psychopharmacology in Drug Abuse and Dependency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4503 - Addiction Treatment with Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MHS 4455 - Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCS 4051 - Addictions Counseling and Coordination of Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall USF GPA of at least 2.50 must be maintained.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of "B" (not B-) must be obtained in all courses applying toward the certificate.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Email Vicky Buckles (vbuckles@usf.edu) with questions.
DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATION SCIENCES AND DISORDERS
The ASL Interpreting major seeks to educate students to become sign language interpreters. The major includes instruction in both the theory and practice of sign language interpretation. A program of 49 credit hours is planned for the student majoring in ASL Interpreting. Students entering the major must demonstrate proficiency in ASL at the intermediate level prior to beginning the first semester of core courses in the major. Proficiency is demonstrated through successful completion of the ASL prerequisites courses listed below (or equivalent transfer courses) with a minimum grade of B- or higher in each course.

Certified Global Pathways Program
This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High-Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - ASL INTERPRETING B.A.

Any student who receives a grade of "D+" or lower in two or more USF Communication Sciences and Disorders courses will be required to pursue major reselection. Note: Students may use grade forgiveness to improve GPA, but all "D+" or lower grades will count towards the maximum allowed total "D+" or lower grades in the major whether grade forgiven or not.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ASL INTERPRETING B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of B- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- ASL X140C Basic American Sign Language - 4 credit hours
- ASL X150C Intermediate American Sign Language - 4 credit hours
- ASL X160 OR ASL X160C American Sign Language III - 3-4 credit hours
- ASL X201 OR ASL X200 OR ASL X220 American Sign Language IV - 3-4 credit hours
- ASL X301 Structure of Sign Language OR ASL X300 Linguistics of ASL - 3 credit hours

**NOTE**: USF accepts ASL X160C and ASL X220C as alternatives for their respective ASL X160 and ASL X220 courses.
FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

REQUIRED COURSES: (49 CREDIT HOURS)

- ASL 3324 - ASL Narratives - Analysis Comprehension and Fluency Credit(s): 3
- ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture Credit(s): 3
- ASL 3202 - American Sign Language V Credit(s): 3
- INT 3004 - Introduction to the Interpreting Profession Credit(s): 3
- INT 3110 - Language and Cognitive Processing Skills in English Credit(s): 1
- INT 4111 - Interpreting I - ASL to English Credit(s): 3
- INT 3112 - Translation - ASL and English Credit(s): 3
- INT 3205 - Introduction and Application of the Interpreting Process Credit(s): 3
- INT 3481 - Specialized Terminology I Credit(s): 3
- INT 3484 - Specialized Terminology II Credit(s): 3
- INT 4190 - Application of Ethics in Interpreting Settings Credit(s): 3
- INT 4206 - Interpreting I - English to ASL Credit(s): 3
- INT 4208 - Interpreting II - English to ASL Credit(s): 3
- INT 4211 - Transliterating Credit(s): 3
- INT 4235 - Interpreting II - ASL to English Credit(s): 3
- INT 4947 - Interpreting Practicum Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ASL INTERPRETING B.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the foreign language entrance requirement, all students applying for a Bachelor of Arts degree from USF must demonstrate competency in a foreign language. To demonstrate this competency, students may take either two semesters of a beginning college-level foreign language or one semester of a higher-level course and earn a letter grade of "C" (no "S" grades) or above in the appropriate level course or demonstrate equivalent competency by passing an examination. Students may fulfill this requirement by demonstrating fluency in a language other than English and proficiency in English, as demonstrated in successful coursework or examination in English.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Graduation within the ASL Interpreting major also requires successful completion of the Center for the Assessment of Sign Language Interpreters (CASLI) written NIC examination. Students entering the ASL Interpreting major must demonstrate proficiency in ASL at the intermediate level prior to beginning the first semester of core courses in the major. Proficiency is demonstrated through successful completion of the ASL prerequisite courses listed below (or equivalent transfer courses) with a minimum grade of B- or higher in each course.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have an overall 2.0 GPA in core.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A student must receive a "C-" grade or better in all courses within the major (some prerequisites may require higher minimum grades).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - ASL INTERPRETING B.A.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply.
towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

### ADVISING INFORMATION - ASL INTERPRETING B.A.

For questions related to advising, please contact our advisor at ASLAdvise@usf.edu.

### Plans of Study - ASL Interpreting B.A.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- ASL Interpreter

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $40,000 - $70,000

**ASL Interpreting B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ★ ASL 3202 - American Sign Language V **Credit(s): 3**
- ★ ASL 3324 - ASL Narratives - Analysis Comprehension and Fluency **Credit(s): 3**
- INT 3004 - Introduction to the Interpreting Profession **Credit(s): 3**
- INT 3112 - Translation - ASL and English **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ★ ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture **Credit(s): 3**
  (meets TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement)
- INT 3110 - Language and Cognitive Processing Skills in English **Credit(s): 1**
- INT 3484 - Specialized Terminology II **Credit(s): 3**
- SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD **Credit(s): 3**
  (meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Internship requirement)
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- INT 3205 - Introduction and Application of the Interpreting Process **Credit(s): 3**
- INT 3481 - Specialized Terminology I **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credits: 9 hrs**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ★ INT 4111 - Interpreting I - ASL to English **Credit(s): 3**
INT 4190 - Application of Ethics in Interpreting Settings Credit(s): 3
INT 4206 - Interpreting I - English to ASL Credit(s): 3
INT 4211 - Transliterating Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

INT 4208 - Interpreting II - English to ASL Credit(s): 3
INT 4235 - Interpreting II - ASL to English Credit(s): 3
INT 4947 - Interpreting Practicum Credit(s): 3
(meets TGEH - High Impact Practice Internship requirement)
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

ASL Interpreting B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ASL 2140C - American Sign Language I Credit(s): 4
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ASL 2150C - American Sign Language II Credit(s): 4
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
6AM - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Community Engagement, job shadowing, or Research Opportunities.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

ASL 2160 - American Sign Language III Credit(s): 3
AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
(meet part of SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement)
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGEF - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ASL 2220 - American Sign Language IV Credit(s): 3
ASL 2300 - Linguistics of ASL Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Community Engagement, job shadowing, or Research Opportunities.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

ASL 3202 - American Sign Language V Credit(s): 3
ASL 3324 - ASL Narratives - Analysis Comprehension and Fluency Credit(s): 3
INT 3004 - Introduction to the Interpreting Profession Credit(s): 3
INT 3112 - Translation - ASL and English Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture Credit(s): 3
INT 3110 - Language and Cognitive Processing Skills in English Credit(s): 1
INT 3484 - Specialized Terminology II Credit(s): 3
SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

INT 3205 - Introduction and Application of the Interpreting Process Credit(s): 3
INT 3481 - Specialized Terminology I Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

INT 4111 - Interpreting I - ASL to English Credit(s): 3
INT 4190 - Application of Ethics in Interpreting Settings Credit(s): 3
INT 4206 - Interpreting I - English to ASL Credit(s): 3
INT 4211 - Transliterating Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

INT 4208 - Interpreting II - English to ASL Credit(s): 3
INT 4235 - Interpreting II - ASL to English Credit(s): 3
INT 4947 - Interpreting Practicum Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
Global Pathways Certified Program

The Bachelor of Arts in Language, Speech, and Hearing Science prepares students for graduate studies and/or work in communication sciences and disorders or related fields. This program includes required coursework in a variety of topics within communication sciences and disorders.

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High-Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - LANGUAGE, SPEECH, AND HEARING SCIENCES B.A.

Any student who receives a grade of "D+" or lower in two or more USF Communication Sciences and Disorders courses will be required to pursue major reselection. Note: Students may use grade forgiveness to improve GPA, but all "D+" or lower grades will count towards the maximum allowed total "D+" or lower grades in the major whether grade forgiven or not.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - LANGUAGE, SPEECH, AND HEARING SCIENCES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- BSC X000-X999 Biological Sciences – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 Statistics – 3 credit hours
- PHY X000-X999 Physics or CHM X000-X999 Chemistry – 3 credit hours
- PSY X000-X999 Psychology or EXP X000-X999 Experimental Psychology or CLP X000-X999 Clinical Psychology or DEP X000-X999 Developmental Psychology or SYG X000-X999 Sociology, General or SYD X000-X999 Sociology of Demography/Area Studies/Sociological Minorities or SYO X000-X999 Social Organization or SYP X000-X999 Social Processes or FYC X000-X999 Family, Youth and Community or FAD X000-X999 Home Economics: Family Development – 3 credit hours
FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

REQUIRED COURSES: (48 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD Credit(s): 3

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 14 COURSES; 42 CREDIT HOURS

Complete the following courses (42 credit hours):

- SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3011 - Introduction to Speech Science Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3112 - Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3261 - Language Science for Comm. Sciences & Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3310 - Introduction to Disorders of Hearing Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4050 - Advanced Clinical Methods Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4250 - Introduction to Speech Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4321 - Introduction to Audiologic Rehabilitation Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4901 - Research Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - LANGUAGE, SPEECH, AND HEARING SCIENCES B.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the foreign language entrance requirement, all students applying for a Bachelor of Arts degree from USF must demonstrate competency in a foreign language. To demonstrate this competency, students may take either two semesters of a beginning college-level foreign language or one semester of a higher-level course and earn a letter grade of "C" (no "S" grades) or above in the appropriate level course or demonstrate equivalent competency by passing an examination. Students may fulfill this requirement by demonstrating fluency in a language other than English and proficiency in English, as demonstrated in successful coursework or examination in English. Two semesters of American Sign Language are accepted to meet this requirement, but a student may take any foreign language to meet the requirement.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All incoming students in the B.A. LSH program will be classified as pre-LSH until they have completed the state mandated prerequisites with a C- or better. All B.A. LSH students must register to become a CSD-LSH major the semester prior to being qualified (i.e., the semester in which they are finishing their last state mandated prerequisite courses).

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - LANGUAGE, SPEECH, AND HEARING SCIENCES B.A.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - LANGUAGE, SPEECH, AND HEARING SCIENCES B.A.

Students are urged to consult with an advisor at lshadvising@usf.edu.

Plans of Study - Language, Speech, and Hearing Sciences B.A.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Speech-Language Pathologist
- Speech Pathologist

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$48,000 - $73,000

Language, Speech, and Hearing Sciences B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

☑ SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
☑ SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science Credit(s): 3
☑ SPA 3112 - Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3
☑ SPA 3261 - Language Science for Comm. Sciences & Disorders Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Exit Requirement Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

☑ SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders Credit(s): 3
☑ SPA 3011 - Introduction to Speech Science Credit(s): 3
☑ SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism Credit(s): 3
☑ SPA 3310 - Introduction to Disorders of Hearing Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Exit Requirement Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider preparing graduate school applications by taking the GRE, drafting letters of intent, resume, etc. Other opportunities could include: Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

YEAR 2
SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4250 - Introduction to Speech Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4321 - Introduction to Audiolalic Rehabilitation Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2

NOTE: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement is met with ASL 3514

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4050 - Advanced Clinical Methods Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4901 - Research Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 2

NOTE: SPA 3470 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement.
NOTE: SPA 4050 meets TGEH - High Impact Practice

Total Credit Hours: 14

Language, Speech, and Hearing Sciences B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Community Engagement, job shadowing, or Research Opportunities.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- FLEX - Foreign Language I Exit Credit(s): 4
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLEX - Foreign Language II Exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3112 - Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3261 - Language Science for Comm. Sciences &amp; Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3011 - Introduction to Speech Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3310 - Introduction to Disorders of Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider preparing graduate school applications by taking the GRE, drafting letters of intent, resume, etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4250 - Introduction to Speech Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 3514 meets TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4321 - Introduction to Audiologic Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4050 - Advanced Clinical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3470 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4050 meets TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4901 - Research Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEAF STUDIES MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 14

The 14-credit hour minor is open to all students who are currently not majoring in ASL Interpreting.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (14 CREDIT HOURS)

- ASL 2140C - American Sign Language I Credit(s): 4
- ASL 2150C - American Sign Language II Credit(s): 4
- ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture Credit(s): 3
  Select one additional course from the following:
- ASL 2160 - American Sign Language III Credit(s): 3
- INT 4490 - Introduction to Cued Speech and its Applications Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD Credit(s): 3

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C- is required for each course.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A cumulative GPA of 2.00 or better must be achieved in minor coursework in order for a student to be certified for graduation with a minor in Deaf Studies.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Seat availability in ASL courses is limited and is first-come/first-serve, with priority consideration given to ITT and DST majors needing ASL coursework to meet a major requirement to graduate. Declaring the minor does not guarantee seat availability; therefore, students should attempt to register as soon as possible each semester.

ADVISING INFORMATION

For questions about the minor, email csdadvising@bcs.usf.edu.
DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINOLOGY
The Bachelor of Arts degree in Criminology provides students with the skills and knowledge needed in the wide variety of agencies that comprise the criminal justice system, these include law enforcement, detention, the judiciary, corrections, juvenile justice, probation and parole. Also, the undergraduate program prepares criminology students to pursue a graduate degree in Criminology or related disciplines. The undergraduate program in Criminology introduces students to the theory, issues, and methodology of the causes of crime and the criminal justice system. The program provides students with the critical thinking skills necessary for the consumption and production of criminological research. Upon graduation, students must be able to delineate the main theoretical explanations of crime and delinquency, demonstrate knowledge of research methods used in the fields of criminology and criminal justice, and provide an understanding of the structure and process of the U.S. system of criminal justice.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

Students majoring in Criminology are expected to complete their major coursework in a timely fashion. Students who receive a total of three (3) D and/or F grades in Criminology major coursework will no longer be eligible to continue in the Criminology major and will be required to change their major outside of the Department of Criminology. Grade forgiveness will not exclude a D or F grade from counting for this rule.

When a Criminology student receives three (3) D and/or F grades in Criminology coursework, they will be removed from all Department of Criminology courses for which they are currently registered, removed from the Criminology major and placed into a non-major code, and emailed the notice of changes to their@usf.edu account. The student will then need to select a new major, declare the new major with the appropriate college, and register for courses which apply to their new major.

The D/F Rule application is final and effective from the beginning of Fall 2023. To be considered for an appeal, a student must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Can (and must) complete all degree or minor requirements within one semester, with no more than ten (10) hours of Criminology area requirements.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because the Academic Regulations Committee approved a late withdrawal/drop for one or more of the Criminology courses.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because of an instructor change of grade in one or more of the Criminology area courses.

To appeal, the student must send an email to ccjadvise@usf.edu; in the Subject line indicate D/F Appeal and in the body include name, student's U# and a complete explanation of the reason for the appeal. Appeals will be adjudicated by the Undergraduate Coordinator and students notified of results by email.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

There are no State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites for this major.

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (39 CREDIT HOURS)

CRIMINOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major, but are not counted in the total major hours but are counted toward the total program hours of 120 credit hours. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

NOTE: STA 2122 OR STA 2023  supporting course requirement is excluded from the Major Hours, Major GPA and Major Residency.

STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3 *
OR
STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

*Note: STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I, OR PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics, OR EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers will satisfy the STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics requirement.

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
CCJ 3701 - Research Methods in Criminal Justice I Credit(s): 3
CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a Criminology program of study or the below concentration:

Cybercrime
GENERAL CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR ELECTIVES 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 8 courses (24 credit hours) of electives from the following list of courses.

Note: CCJ 4940 may be taken S/U.

CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3026 - Crime and Social Justice **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3058 - Professionalism in Criminology and Criminal Justice **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3075 - Introduction to Cybercrime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3081 - Combating Cybercrime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3083 - Cyber Violence **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3120 - Hate Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 3213 - Digital Forensics **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3336 - Prisoner Reentry and Recidivism: When Inmates Come Home **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3620 - Patterns of Criminal Behavior **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3624 - Violence **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3632 - Serial Killers **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3644 - White Collar Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3666 - Victimology **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 3718 - Applied Statistics in Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4072 - Introduction to Crime Mapping with ArcGIS **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4224 - Miscarriages of Justice **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4361 - Death Penalty **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4450 - Criminal Justice Administration **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4451 - Drugs and Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4604 - Abnormal Behavior and Criminality **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4613 - Forensic Psychology **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4651 - Drugs and Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4662 - Race and Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4670 - Women and Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4681 - Domestic Violence **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4690 - Sex Offenders **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4794 - Environmental Criminology **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4900 - Directed Readings **Credit(s): 1-3**
CCJ 4910 - Directed Research **Credit(s): 1-3**
CCJ 4930 - Critical Issues in Policing **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4933 - Selected Topics in Criminology **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology **Credit(s): 3**
CCJ 4940 - Internship for Criminal Justice Majors **Credit(s): 3**
CJC 4010 - American Correctional Systems **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 3650 - Introduction to Forensic Science **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 3656 - Introduction to Crime Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 3689 - Cybercrime Investigations **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 3701 - Gangs **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 4010 - Juvenile Justice System **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 4114 - American Law Enforcement Systems **Credit(s): 3**
CJE 4610 - Criminal Investigation **Credit(s): 3**
CJL 3110 - Substantive Criminal Law **Credit(s): 3**
CJL 3502 - Introduction to Courts **Credit(s): 3**
CJL 4115 - Environmental Law and Crime **Credit(s): 3**
CJL 4117 - Criminal Rights and Procedures **Credit(s): 3**
DSC 3013 - Terrorism and Homeland Security **Credit(s): 3**
DSC 3594 - Introduction to Intelligence Analysis **Credit(s): 3**

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.
FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the foreign language entrance requirement, all students applying for a Bachelor of Arts degree from USF must demonstrate competency in a foreign language. To demonstrate this competency, students may take either two semesters of a beginning college-level foreign language or one semester of a higher-level course and earn a letter grade of "C" (no "S" grades) or above in the appropriate level course or demonstrate equivalent competency by passing an examination. Students may fulfill this requirement by demonstrating fluency in a language other than English and proficiency in English, as demonstrated in successful coursework or examination in English.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate, students must maintain an average best attempt 2.0 GPA in all courses counted toward the major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 30 credit hours of major course work must be taken in residence at the University of South Florida. Therefore, no more than 6 credit hours of transfer work (two courses) will be accepted to meet major requirements.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The department provides all students with the opportunity to engage in an internship with a federal, state or local criminal justice related agency within one of the surrounding counties. Internships available with more than 100 agencies afford students the opportunity to network and gain practical experience in conjunction with their degree. Internships maybe taken for up to nine (9) credit hours of Criminology electives, and grades are awarded on a S/U (satisfactory/unsatisfactory) basis. To meet eligibility requirements for the internship, students must successfully complete CCJ 3024, CCJ 3117, six (6) hours of Criminology electives, and have a USF and a major GPA of 2.0 or higher.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

Contact the undergraduate advisor at ccjadvise@usf.edu.

Tampa campus: https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/criminology/undergraduate/appointments.aspx

St. Petersburg campus: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/index.aspx/

Sarasota Manatee campus: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Criminology B.A.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Victim Services
- Child Protection Investigator
- Police Officer
- Corrections or Probation Officer
- Loss Prevention Manager
- Cyber Threat/Fraud Analyst

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $55,000

### Criminology B.A. - 2 Year of Study

#### YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX - Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX - Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3701 - Research Methods in Criminal Justice I Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Major Elective **Credit(s): 2**
Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
**Total Credit Hours: 14**

**Criminology B.A. - 4 Year of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEC</td>
<td>Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civics Literacy Class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Exit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3024</td>
<td>Survey of the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Exit</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

983
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Schedule Appointment with Academic Advisor to Update Customized Academic Plan
  Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- CCJ 3701 - Research Methods in Criminal Justice I Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - CLB - Collaborative Learning Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Schedule Appointment with Academic Advisor for a Graduation Check
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - CST - Capstone Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12
CRIMINOLOGY B.A., WITH CYBERCRIME CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Cybercrime Concentration within Criminology provides an understanding of human behavior in cyberspace. The Cybercrime Concentration particularly focuses on the etiology of crime and deviance in cyberspace, correlates of cybervictimization, legal and social issues related to cybercrime, digital forensics, and ways to combat and prevent cybercrime.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

Students majoring in Criminology are expected to complete their major coursework in a timely fashion. Students who receive a total of three (3) D and/or F grades in Criminology major coursework will no longer be eligible to continue in the Criminology major and will be required to change their major outside of the Department of Criminology. Grade forgiveness will not exclude a D or F grade from counting for this rule.

When a Criminology student receives three (3) D and/or F grades in Criminology coursework, they will be removed from all Department of Criminology courses for which they are currently registered, removed from the Criminology major and placed into a non-major code, and emailed the notice of changes to their@usf.edu account. The student will then need to select a new major, declare the new major with the appropriate college, and register for courses which apply to their new major.

The D/F Rule application is final and effective from the beginning of Fall 2023. To be considered for an appeal, a student must meet at least one of the following criteria:

- Can (and must) complete all degree or minor requirements within one semester, with no more than ten (10) hours of Criminology area requirements.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because the Academic Regulations Committee approved a late withdrawal/drop for one or more of the Criminology courses.
- No longer have 3 D/F grades because of an instructor change of grade in one or more of the Criminology area courses.

To appeal, the student must send an email to ccjadvise@usf.edu; in the Subject line indicate D/F Appeal and in the body include name, student's U# and a complete explanation of the reason for the appeal. Appeals will be adjudicated by the Undergraduate Coordinator and students notified of results by email.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours); Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours; 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework; Civics Literacy; Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

There are no State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites for this major.

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (39 CREDIT HOURS)

CRIMINOLOGY SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major, but are not counted in the total major hours but are counted toward the total program hours of 120 credit hours. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

NOTE: STA 2122 OR STA 2023 supporting course requirement is excluded from the Major Hours, Major GPA and Major Residency.

- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3 *
- OR
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

*Note: STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I, OR PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics, OR EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers will satisfy the STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics requirement.

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

- CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3701 - Research Methods in Criminal Justice I Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3

CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a Criminology program of study or the below concentration:

Cybercrime

CYBERCRIME CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Please select four courses from the following list:
CCJ 3075 - Introduction to Cybercrime Credit(s): 3
CCJ 3081 - Combating Cybercrime Credit(s): 3
CCJ 3083 - Cyber Violence Credit(s): 3
CJE 3213 - Digital Forensics Credit(s): 3
CJE 3689 - Cybercrime Investigations Credit(s): 3

GENERAL CRIMINOLOGY MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 4 courses (12 credit hours) of electives from the following list of courses.

Note: CCJ 4940 may be taken S/U.

- CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3026 - Crime and Social Justice Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3058 - Professionalism in Criminology and Criminal Justice Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3075 - Introduction to Cybercrime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3081 - Combating Cybercrime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3083 - Cyber Violence Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3120 - Hate Crime Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3213 - Digital Forensics Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3336 - Prisoner Reentry and Recidivism: When Inmates Come Home Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3621 - Patterns of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3623 - Violence Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3632 - Serial Killers Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3644 - White Collar Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3666 - Victimization Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3718 - Applied Statistics in Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4072 - Introduction to Crime Mapping with ArcGIS Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4224 - Miscarriages of Justice Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4361 - Death Penalty Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4450 - Criminal Justice Administration Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4487 - Ethics and the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4604 - Abnormal Behavior and Criminality Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4613 - Forensic Psychology Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4651 - Drugs and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4662 - Race and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4670 - Women and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4681 - Domestic Violence Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4690 - Sex Offenders Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4794 - Environmental Criminology Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4900 - Directed Readings Credit(s): 1-3
- CCJ 4910 - Directed Research Credit(s): 1-3
- CCJ 4930 - Critical Issues in Policing Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4933 - Selected Topics in Criminology Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4940 - Internship for Criminal Justice Majors Credit(s): 3
- CJC 4010 - American Correctional Systems Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3444 - Crime Prevention Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3650 - Introduction to Forensic Science Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3656 - Introduction to Crime Analysis Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3689 - Cybercrime Investigations Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3701 - Gangs Credit(s): 3
- CJE 4010 - Juvenile Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CJE 4114 - American Law Enforcement Systems Credit(s): 3
- CJE 4610 - Criminal Investigation Credit(s): 3
- CJL 3110 - Substantive Criminal Law Credit(s): 3
- CJL 3502 - Introduction to Courts Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS
In addition to the foreign language entrance requirement, all students applying for a Bachelor of Arts degree from USF must demonstrate competency in a foreign language. To demonstrate this competency, students may take either two semesters of a beginning college-level foreign language or one semester of a higher-level course and earn a letter grade of "C" (no "S" grades) or above in the appropriate level course or demonstrate equivalent competency by passing an examination. Students may fulfill this requirement by demonstrating fluency in a language other than English and proficiency in English, as demonstrated in successful coursework or examination in English.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
In order to graduate, students must maintain an average best attempt 2.0 GPA in all courses counted toward the major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A minimum of 30 credit hours of major coursework must be taken in residence at the University of South Florida. Therefore, no more than 6 credit hours of transfer work (two courses) will be accepted to meet major requirements.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
The department provides all students with the opportunity to engage in an internship with a federal, state or local criminal justice related agency within one of the surrounding counties. Internships available with more than 100 agencies afford students the opportunity to network and gain practical experience in conjunction with their degree. Internships may be taken for up to nine (9) credit hours of Criminology electives, and grades are awarded on a S/U (satisfactory/unsatisfactory) basis. To meet eligibility requirements for the internship, students must successfully complete CCJ 3024, CCJ 3117, six (6) hours of Criminology electives, and have a USF and a major GPA of 2.0 or higher.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course which will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - CRIMINOLOGY B.A.
Contact the undergraduate advisor at ccjadvise@usf.edu.

Tampa campus: https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/criminology/undergraduate/appointments.aspx
Plans of Study - Criminology B.A., with Cybercrime Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Victim Services
- Child Protection Investigator
- Police Officer
- Corrections or Probation Officer
- Loss Prevention Manager
- Cyber Threat/Fraud Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $55,000

Criminology B.A., with Cybercrime Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
- OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- FLEX - Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- FLEX - Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CCJ 3701 - Research Methods in Criminal Justice I Credit(s): 3
Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 2
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

Criminology B.A., with Cybercrime Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
OR STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3 (Civics Literacy Class)
Schedule Appointment with Academic Advisor to Create Customized Academic Plan
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Schedule Appointment with Academic Advisor to Update Customized Academic Plan
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

CCJ 3701 - Research Methods in Criminal Justice I Credit(s): 3
Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEI - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement - CLB - Collaborative Learning Credit(s): 3
Cybercrime Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 1
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Schedule Appointment with Academic Advisor for a Graduation Check
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice - CST - Capstone Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
CRIMINOLOGY MINOR

The objective of the undergraduate minor in Criminology is to develop an educational basis either for graduate work or for professional training in the modern urban criminal justice system.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 18

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

- CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 12

Students are to select 12 hours (4 courses) from the list of electives:

- CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3336 - Prisoner Reentry and Recidivism: When Inmates Come Home Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3621 - Patterns of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3644 - White Collar Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3666 - Victimology Credit(s): 3
- CJC 4010 - American Correctional Systems Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4072 - Introduction to Crime Mapping with ArcGIS Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4224 - Miscarriages of Justice Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4361 - Death Penalty Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4450 - Criminal Justice Administration Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4487 - Ethics and the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4604 - Abnormal Behavior and Criminality Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4613 - Forensic Psychology Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4651 - Drugs and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4662 - Race and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4670 - Women and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4681 - Domestic Violence Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4690 - Sex Offenders Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4794 - Environmental Criminology Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4930 - Critical Issues in Policing Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 4933 - Selected Topics in Criminology Credit(s): 3
  (Examples include: Serial Killers, Gangs, Crime & Public Policy, Cybercrime). Repeatable when taken under different titles.
- CJE 3444 - Crime Prevention Credit(s): 3
- CJE 3650 - Introduction to Forensic Science Credit(s): 3
- CJE 4010 - Juvenile Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CJE 4114 - American Law Enforcement Systems Credit(s): 3
- CJE 4610 - Criminal Investigation Credit(s): 3
- CJL 3110 - Substantive Criminal Law Credit(s): 3
- CJL 3502 - Introduction to Courts Credit(s): 3
- CJL 4115 - Environmental Law and Crime Credit(s): 3
- CJL 4410 - Criminal Rights and Procedures Credit(s): 3
- DSC 3013 - Terrorism and Homeland Security Credit(s): 3
- DSC 3594 - Introduction to Intelligence Analysis Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENT

A minimum GPA of 2.0 or higher in minor coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
Students minoring in criminology will be subject to the Department’s “2 D/F” rule (no more than one D+ or below allowed in a Criminology course).

Courses for the minor may not be taken on an S/U basis.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum of 12 semester hours must be completed at USF.

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Students who are minoring in Criminology will not be permitted to register for CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology capstone requirement as it is designated for Criminology majors only.

At least 9 credit hours must be completed at USF.

CCJ 4934 Seminar in Criminology and CCJ 4940 Internship are restricted to Criminology majors only. Students in the minor are not eligible to take these two courses.

**ADVISING INFORMATION**

Contact the undergraduate advisor.

Tampa: https://www.usf.edu/cbcs/criminology/undergraduate/appointments.aspx

St. Petersburg: https://www.usfsp.edu/academic-advising/

Sarasota Manatee: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S., WITH APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Service delivery to individuals with developmental disabilities, Autism spectrum disorders, and other behaviors that may limit functioning is addressed with very specific behavioral techniques. This concentration is appropriate for individuals desiring certification in the field or as a complement to other service delivery strategies. Behavioral health problems, such as mental and substance use disorders, are among the greatest public health challenges facing our communities. New, scientifically-based approaches are available to treat and prevent many behavioral health problems. Students will be exposed to treatment approaches as well as to issues in the organization, financing, delivery, and outcomes of behavioral health services. The emphasis of the curricula is on practices that have been scientifically validated and the delivery of services within the context of current funding, policies and trends. Students must also demonstrate behaviors that are congruent with the professional standards and values of the profession. Students desiring a career in this field should be aware that fingerprinting, a background check, and drug screen may be required to work in this field. Failure to pass one of these checks would be cause to terminate a student from the major. Students may be responsible for any associated costs.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S

Behavioral Healthcare majors are limited to two (2) grades of "D+" or lower in their major coursework. Any student who receives a grade of D+ or lower in more than two (2) major courses will be required to seek major reselection. Note: Students may use grade forgiveness to improve GPA, but all "D+" or lower grades will count toward the maximum allowed total "D+" grades, regardless of whether grade forgiveness has been applied.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

If a student wishes to transfer without an A.A. degree and has fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the student must meet the university's entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

Transfer students are also required to comply with the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES

PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science - 3 credit hours
STA XXXX Any level Statistics course or PSY X204 Psychological Statistics - 3 credit hours
SYG X000 Introduction to Sociology or SYG X010 Contemporary Social Problems - 3 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with their academic advisor in their major degree area.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE REQUIRED COURSES (42 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

MHS 2031 - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders Credit(s): 3
MHS 3063 - Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health Credit(s): 3
MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3 *
MHS 3753 - Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3

NOTE: *MHS 3411 should be taken during the student's first semester of major coursework; a minimum grade of "B" is required.

APPLIED BEHAVIOR ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
OR
MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

MHS 3204 - Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
MHS 4202 - Behavioral Assessment and Intervention Planning Credit(s): 3
MHS 4204 - Skills Assessment and Training in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
MHS 4208 - Organizational Behavior Management Credit(s): 3
MHS 4412 - Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
MHS 4704 - Ethics in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in major coursework while enrolled in the program. Students falling below the 2.50 GPA requirement will be allowed no more than one semester to improve their GPA to the threshold.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of lower than "C-" in any Behavioral Healthcare major course will not be counted toward fulfilling the requirements for the major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

At least 18 hours of major coursework must be taken in residence at USF Tampa.
OTHER INFORMATION

A concentration in Behavioral Healthcare is offered through the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (BSAS) degree program for Florida A.S. transfers as well as the Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) for returning students. Both majors are offered through Undergraduate Studies.

A concentration in Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences is available through the Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS) major, which is offered by the College of Arts & Sciences.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4910 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

For questions related to advising please contact BHC Advising at bhcadvice@usf.edu.

Plans of Study - Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Applied Behavior Analysis Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with an * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Case Manager
- Emergency Screener
- Family Service Coordinator
- Day Treatment Therapist
- Research Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $25,000 - $40,000

Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Applied Behavior Analysis Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

* MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
* MHS 3753 - Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
* MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
* MHS 2031 - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders Credit(s): 3
* MHS 3063 - Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health Credit(s): 3

Special Four Semester Plan of Study (POS)
NOTE: This four semester POS is viable only for students who have completed the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) prior to transfer, and who have earned 60 Hours, with an AA degree awarded from a Florida Public Institution, and have met all major prerequisites that would be required during
the 1st and 2nd year or first four semesters as an FTIC (see 4 Year POS for 1st and 2nd year requirements).
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- MHS 3204 - Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- MHS 4202 - Behavioral Assessment and Intervention Planning Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4704 - Ethics in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4943 - Practicum Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- MHS 4206 - Applied Behavior Analysis in Autism and Development Disabilities Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4412 - Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 6
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15

Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Applied Behavior Analysis Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

Salary Range:
$25,000 - $40,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
MHS 2031 - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
 OR SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems Credit(s): 3
MHS 3063 - Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health Credit(s): 3
SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

MHS 3753 - Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

MHS 3204 - Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
SEASON 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEASON 10 (FALL)

- MHS 4202 - Behavioral Assessment and Intervention Planning Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4704 - Ethics in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4943 - Practicum Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEASON 11 (SPRING)

- MHS 4206 - Applied Behavior Analysis in Autism and Development Disabilities Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4412 - Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3

General Elective Credit(s): 3

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
The B.S. in Behavioral Healthcare prepares students for entry-level positions in agencies that provide a variety of treatment services for individuals with diagnosed mental health, substance use, and/or behavioral issues. Other students may be preparing for graduate programs in human services and/or research. The program provides students with three options for concentration in (1) Behavioral Health Across the Lifespan, (2) Children's Behavioral Healthcare, (3) Applied Behavior Analysis. The curriculum emphasizes evidence-based practices utilizing a recovery-focused, holistic and strength-based approach to behavioral healthcare.

University Admissions - College of Behavioral and Community Sciences

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

Progression Requirements - Behavioral Healthcare B.S.

Behavioral Healthcare majors are limited to two (2) grades of "D+" or lower in their major coursework. Any student who receives a grade of D+ or lower in more than two (2) major courses will be required to seek major reselection. Note: Students may use grade forgiveness to improve GPA, but all "D+" or lower grades will count toward the maximum allowed total "D+" grades, regardless of whether grade forgiveness has been applied.

State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites - Behavioral Healthcare B.S.

Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

If a student wishes to transfer without an A.A. degree and has fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the student must meet the university's entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

Transfer students are also required to comply with the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science - 3 credit hours
- STA XXXX Any level Statistics course or PSY X204 Psychological Statistics - 3 credit hours
- SYG X000 Introduction to Sociology or SYG X010 Contemporary Social Problems - 3 credit hours

For all majors: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance
their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with their academic advisor in their major degree area.

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE REQUIRED COURSES (42 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 2031</td>
<td>Mental Health and Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3063</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3411</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3753</td>
<td>Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4408</td>
<td>Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4703</td>
<td>Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4723</td>
<td>Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** MHS 3411 should be taken during the student's first semester of major coursework; a minimum grade of "B-" is required.

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ACROSS THE LIFESPAN CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students should work with their advisor to craft a 5-course track in general Behavioral Health across the lifespan or a focused track in the areas of Evaluation and Research, Substance use/misuse, Adult or Children's behavioral health issues from the courses listed below (other courses may be allowed by special permission). Students must take MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare (application needed two semesters before taking the course). The application, deadlines, and additional information about the course can be found on the Field Experience webpage: http://www.usf.edu/cbcs/mhlp/students/field-experience.aspx.

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4002</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Systems Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4490</td>
<td>Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4425</td>
<td>Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Select five additional courses to develop a general concentration area(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEY 4322</td>
<td>Care Management for Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 4360</td>
<td>Counseling for Older Adults</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 4608</td>
<td>Alzheimer's Disease Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 4612</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4022</td>
<td>Adult Psychopathology in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4023</td>
<td>Recovery Oriented Mental Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4074</td>
<td>Child Development and Trauma</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4203</td>
<td>Practical Skills-Children's Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4413</td>
<td>Applied Data Analysis for Behavioral Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4434</td>
<td>Behavioral Health and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4452</td>
<td>Co-Occurring Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4453</td>
<td>Applied Psychopharmacology in Drug Abuse and Dependency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4454</td>
<td>Alcohol Drugs and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4455</td>
<td>Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4731</td>
<td>Writing for Research and Publication in Behavioral and Community Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MHS 4741 - Applied Research Methods Credit(s): 3
MHS 4912 - Independent Research in Behavioral Health Credit(s): 1-4
MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in major coursework while enrolled in the program. Students falling below the 2.50 GPA requirement will be allowed no more than one semester to improve their GPA to the threshold.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
A grade of lower than "C-" in any Behavioral Healthcare major course will not be counted toward fulfilling the requirements for the major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
At least 18 hours of major coursework must be taken in residence at USF Tampa.

OTHER INFORMATION
A concentration in Behavioral Healthcare is offered through the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (BSAS) degree program for Florida A.S. transfers as well as the Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) for returning students. Both majors are offered through Undergraduate Studies.

A concentration in Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences is available through the Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS) major, which is offered by the College of Arts & Sciences.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4910 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.
For questions related to advising please contact BHC Advising at bhcadvise@usf.edu.

Plans of Study - Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Behavioral Health Across the Lifespan Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ✖ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Case Manager
Emergency Screener
Family Service Coordinator
Research Associate
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $40,000

Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Behavioral Health Across the Lifespan Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 3753 - Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- MHS 2031 - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Special Four Semester Plan of Study (POS)
  NOTE: This four semester POS is viable only for students who have completed the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) prior to transfer, and who have earned 60 Hours, with an AA degree awarded from a Florida Public Institution, and have met all major prerequisites that would be required during the 1st and 2nd year or first four semesters as an FTIC (see 4 Year POS for 1st and 2nd year requirements).
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- MHS 3063 - Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- OR MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- MHS Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- MHS Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- MHS Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- MHS Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 6
- MHS Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
## Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

## Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Behavioral Health Across the Lifespan Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **ENC 1101** - Composition I **Credit(s):** 3  
- **PSY 2012** - Introduction to Psychological Science **Credit(s):** 3  
- **SGEM** - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s):** 3  
- **TGEC** - Creative Thinking **Credit(s):** 3  
- General Elective **Credit(s):** 3  

*NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.*

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3  
- **MHS 2031** - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders **Credit(s):** 3  
- **STA 2122** - Social Science Statistics **Credit(s):** 3  
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s):** 3  
- General Elective **Credit(s):** 3  

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **SYG 2000** - Introduction to Sociology **Credit(s):** 3  
  OR **SYG 2010** - Contemporary Social Problems **Credit(s):** 3  
- **MHS 3063** - Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health **Credit(s):** 3  
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s):** 3  
- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s):** 3  
- General Elective **Credit(s):** 3  

*NOTE: SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement is met with SYG 2000*

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **MHS 3411** - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services **Credit(s):** 3  
- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s):** 3  
- General Elective **Credit(s):** 3  
- General Elective **Credit(s):** 3  
- General Elective **Credit(s):** 3  

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

---

1005
GENERAL ELECTIVE
Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 3753 - Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirements is met with MHS 4723
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
Approved Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S., WITH CHILDREN'S BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Not-for-profit agencies in the community provide services that address a wide spectrum of children's issues ranging from prevention to inpatient or residential care. This concentration is designed for students considering a career in children's mental health.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admissions Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

Behavioral Healthcare majors are limited to two (2) grades of "D+" or lower in their major coursework. Any student who receives a grade of D+ or lower in more than two (2) major courses will be required to seek major reselection. Note: Students may use grade forgiveness to improve GPA, but all "D+" or lower grades will count toward the maximum allowed total "D+" grades, regardless of whether grade forgiveness has been applied.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.

Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

If a student wishes to transfer without an A.A. degree and has fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the student must meet the university's entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements.

Transfer students are also required to comply with the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

Students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science - 3 credit hours
- STA XXXX Any level Statistics course or PSY X204 Psychological Statistics - 3 credit hours
- SYG X000 Introduction to Sociology or SYG X010 Contemporary Social Problems - 3 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with their academic advisor in their major degree area.
BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE REQUIRED COURSES (42 CREDIT HOURS)

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 2031</td>
<td>Mental Health and Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3063</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3411</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3753</td>
<td>Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4408</td>
<td>Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4703</td>
<td>Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4723</td>
<td>Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** MHS 3411 should be taken during the student's first semester of major coursework; a minimum grade of "B-" is required.

**CHILDREN'S BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Students must take MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare (application needed two semesters before taking the course). The application, application deadlines, and additional information about the course can be found on the Field Experience webpage: [http://www.usf.edu/cbcs/mhlp/students/field-experience.asp](http://www.usf.edu/cbcs/mhlp/students/field-experience.asp)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4490</td>
<td>Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4074</td>
<td>Child Development and Trauma</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4425</td>
<td>Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4434</td>
<td>Behavioral Health and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4455</td>
<td>Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select two elective courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4203</td>
<td>Practical Skills-Children's Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4413</td>
<td>Applied Data Analysis for Behavioral Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4452</td>
<td>Co-Occurring Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4453</td>
<td>Applied Psychopharmacology in Drug Abuse and Dependency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4454</td>
<td>Alcohol Drugs and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4731</td>
<td>Writing for Research and Publication in Behavioral and Community Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4741</td>
<td>Applied Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 in major coursework while enrolled in the program. Students falling below the 2.50 GPA requirement will be allowed no more than one semester to improve their GPA to the threshold.
GRADING REQUIREMENT
A grade of lower than "C-" in any Behavioral Healthcare major course will not be counted toward fulfilling the requirements for the major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
At least 18 hours of major coursework must be taken in residence at USF Tampa.

OTHER INFORMATION
A concentration in Behavioral Healthcare is offered through the Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (BSAS) degree program for Florida A.S. transfers as well as the Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) for returning students. Both majors are offered through Undergraduate Studies.

A concentration in Multidisciplinary Behavioral Sciences is available through the Interdisciplinary Social Sciences (ISS) major, which is offered by the College of Arts & Sciences.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4910 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE B.S.
For questions related to advising please contact BHC Advising at bhcadvise@usf.edu.

Plans of Study - Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Children’s Behavioral Healthcare Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Case Manager
Emergency Screener
Family Service Coordinator
Research Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $40,000

Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Children's Behavioral Healthcare Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

 MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
### COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3753</td>
<td>Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4703</td>
<td>Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 2031</td>
<td>Mental Health and Addictive Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3063</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special Four Semester Plan of Study (POS)

**NOTE:** This four semester POS is viable only for students who have completed the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) prior to transfer, and who have earned 60 Hours, with an AA degree awarded from a Florida Public Institution, and have met all major prerequisites that would be required during the 1st and 2nd year or first four semesters as an FTIC (see 4 Year POS for 1st and 2nd year requirements).

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4002</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Systems Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4408</td>
<td>Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4723</td>
<td>Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4074</td>
<td>Child Development and Trauma</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4434</td>
<td>Behavioral Health and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4455</td>
<td>Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4425</td>
<td>Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apply for Graduation**

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

**Behavioral Healthcare B.S., with Children's Behavioral Healthcare Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEC</td>
<td>Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement is met with SYG 2000
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MHS 2031 - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders Credit(s): 3
- MHS 3063 - Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health Credit(s): 3
- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MHS 3753 - Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 4455 - Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- **MHS 4002** - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery **Credit(s): 3**
- OR **MHS 4490** - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children **Credit(s): 3**
- **MHS 4408** - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 4
### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- **MHS 4074** - Child Development and Trauma **Credit(s): 3**
- **MHS 4434** - Behavioral Health and the Family **Credit(s): 3**
- **MHS 4723** - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **NOTE:** TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with MHS 4723
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- **MHS 4425** - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**
BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE MINOR

The minor in Behavioral Healthcare is available to students interested in pursuing a career in the field of behavioral health in conjunction with any undergraduate major. It should be particularly beneficial to persons majoring in disciplines such as psychology, social work, sociology, anthropology, gerontology, long term care administration, pre-med, criminology, and nursing.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS: 15

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

*NOTE: A student completing a field placement in Psychology, Social Work, or other human services discipline may request an exemption (from the advisor) from MHS 4425 and may substitute an approved elective. Students must apply to take MHS 4425 Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare two semesters before taking the course. This course has three prerequisites: MHS 3411 with a B- or higher, MHS 4002, and MHS 4408. The application, application deadlines, and additional information about the course can be found on the Field Experience webpage.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3 *

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.00, or better in this minor is required for completion.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

For questions about the BHC minor, email bhcadvise@usf.edu.
CHILDREN'S BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE MINOR

The minor in Children's Behavioral Healthcare is available to students interested in pursuing a career in the field of children's behavioral health in conjunction with any undergraduate major. It should be particularly beneficial to persons majoring in disciplines such as psychology, social work, sociology, anthropology, pre-med, criminology, nursing, public health, and education.

A minor in Children's Behavioral Healthcare consists of a minimum of 15 credit hours.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3411</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4490</td>
<td>Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 9

Select 9 credit hours from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3063</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4074</td>
<td>Child Development and Trauma</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4203</td>
<td>Practical Skills-Children's Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4434</td>
<td>Behavioral Health and the Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4455</td>
<td>Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4723</td>
<td>Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.00 or better in this minor is required for completion.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

For questions, please contact bhcadvise@usf.edu.
FORENSIC BEHAVIORAL HEALTH MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The minor in Forensic Behavioral Health is available to students interested in pursuing the interaction of mental and substance use disorders with the criminal justice system. It should be particularly beneficial for students in disciplines such as criminology, psychology, social work, sociology, anthropology, public health, and pre-law.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

Prior to enrolling in courses for the minor, students should complete at least one introductory course (3 credit hours) in Behavioral or Social Sciences. Students should consult with the Behavioral Healthcare academic advisor to determine applicable courses.

MINOR CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4613</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4022</td>
<td>Adult Psychopathology in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4452</td>
<td>Co-Occurring Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4455</td>
<td>Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVES (3 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must choose one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4023</td>
<td>Recovery Oriented Mental Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4453</td>
<td>Applied Psychopharmacology in Drug Abuse and Dependency</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4454</td>
<td>Alcohol Drugs and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4703</td>
<td>Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.00 or better in this minor is required for completion.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum overall 2.0 GPA in minor coursework is required for completion of the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Fifty percent (50%) of the minor must be completed through USF coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

For questions about the minor, please contact: bhcadvise@usf.edu.
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK
The University of South Florida offers a program of study leading to a Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree in the School of Social Work, College of Behavioral & Community Sciences. The BSW has been developed in accordance with the guidelines of the Council on Social Work Education, the national accrediting body for social work education programs, and in accordance with the recommendations of the National Association of Social Workers (NASW). The BSW program is fully accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The BSW program has as its primary objective to prepare and graduate professionals for entry level positions in areas such as mental health, aging services, child welfare, criminal justice, or substance misuse. The secondary objectives of the BSW program are to:

- Provide for the social work human resources needs of the university service district (the central Florida west coast area), the State of Florida, and the Southeast Region;
- Provide an exposure to social work as a profession and to contemporary issues in the social welfare field;
- Prepare graduates for additional professional training at the graduate level in social work or in related human service professions.

In preparing the BSW graduate for beginning professional practice, the curriculum provides students with an opportunity to develop a knowledge base and skill base as a "generalist" practitioner. Students will develop an understanding of various methods of intervention and skills and how to apply these to a variety of client systems. Intervention methods that students will learn may take the form of case management, individual and group counseling, resource development, consultation, teaching, advocacy, etc. Client systems in this context include individuals, families, groups, organizations, or communities. Students in the BSW program will develop an understanding of the dynamics of human behavior in individual, group and organizational contexts and the influences of the socio-cultural and spiritual environments / influences upon human behavior. Students in the BSW program will also learn about the development of social welfare systems and institutions and about the social, economic, and political processes, policy development and program implementation that impact client systems. Students will develop an understanding of the utilization of basic social research skills particularly related to the processes of problem-solving, planning, and evaluation. Students in the BSW program will also gain awareness of the social work profession's value base, engage in self-examination and reflection to empower their ethical and effective application of social work values in professional practice. The BSW program places great emphasis on the development of a professionally responsible graduate in terms of one's obligations to the client system served, the profession itself, the organization in which one works, and to the general public.

Certified Global Pathways Program
This Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) program is certified as a Global Pathway program. Global Pathway programs have significant global content that align with the goals of USF's Quality Enhancement Plan, the Global Citizens Project. USF fosters three primary qualities that global citizens possess, i.e., global awareness, global responsibility and global participation. These are consistent with social work values. Study abroad opportunities are available through the School of Social Work and have included travel to India, Spain, and Peru. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High-Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL AND COMMUNITY SCIENCES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - SOCIAL WORK B.S.W.
Students enrolled in the BSW program must maintain a minimum GPA of 2.75 in core courses in the major while enrolled in the program, and, demonstrate behaviors that are congruent with professional standards and values as described by the National Association of Social Work in order to remain in the major.

Completion of the five common course prerequisites with a minimum grade of "C" or better (2.0) in each course. A grade of "C-" is not acceptable.

Students must successfully complete their BSW core courses by earning a "C" or better. A grade of "C-" is not acceptable.

If Introduction to Social Work is completed at another institution, the student must have earned a grade of "B" or better in that course.

A syllabus must be provided by the student and reviewed in the School of Social Work prior to approval of any transfer of social work courses.

If a student withdraws or fails one course in the BSW Program (C- or lower) the student may retake the course one time. If that effort results in a failure, the student will be dismissed from the BSW Program. If a student receives a grade of "C-" or lower in two or more USF Social Work courses, they will be dismissed from the BSW Program.

A student who withdraws from or fails SOW 4510C - Integrative Seminar and Field Placement, or is dismissed from a field placement will not automatically be allowed to retake SOW 4510C. In such cases, special permission to retake SOW 4510C must be obtained from the BSW Chair. If granted permission to retake SOW 4510C, the student is required to register again for the course. When permission is given to retake SOW 4510C, the 460-hour field placement must be completed within the single semester for which the permission is given (A split-field placement is not an option if the student has withdrawn from, failed SOW 4510C, or been dismissed from a field placement).

**Course Grade Requirement:** SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work requires a minimum grade of "B" for eligibility into the major. A grade of "B-" is not acceptable

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - SOCIAL WORK B.S.W.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- BSC X005 or BSC X085 or BSC X010 or PCB X099 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X000 or ECO X023 or ECO X013 - 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 - 3 credit hours
- SYG X000 or SYG X010 - 3 credit hours
- POS X041 - 3 credit hours

**REQUIRED FOUNDATION COURSE FOR THE MAJOR (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

This course is open to all majors, but it is a prerequisite and foundation course for the Social Work major. Although it is required for the major, it is not counted in the total hours for the major. Students typically take this course at USF.

- SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work Credit(s): 3

**REQUIRED COURSES: (41 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 12 COURSES; 41 CREDIT HOURS**
A major in Social Work requires 41 credits in a lock-step (pre-set) schedule.

Students must take the following courses during their first semester admitted in the program (15 credit hours):

- SOW 3101 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3401 - Research and Statistics For Social Work Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4341 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice I-Micro System Intervention Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4522 - Multicultural America in a Global Society Credit(s): 3

Once the above courses have been successfully completed, students must take the following courses during their 2nd semester in the program (14 credit hours):

- SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4233 - Social Welfare Policy and Program Analysis Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4315 - Social Work Case Management with Special Populations Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4343 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice II Macro-System Intervention Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4414 - Social Work Data Management Credit(s): 2

Once all above courses have successfully been completed, students must take the following courses (12 credit hours):

- SOW 4510C - Integrative Seminar and Field Placement Credit(s): 9
- SOW 4602 - Social Work Practice in Mental Health and Health Care Credit(s): 3

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SOCIAL WORK B.S.W.**

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENTS**

Students must meet the University's FLENT (Foreign Language Entrance Requirement), which requires successful completion of two high school credits in one foreign language or successful completion of 2 semesters (8 credits) in one foreign language in college, or demonstrating equivalent foreign language competence on the basis of scores determined by the ACC CLEP or demonstrating equivalent foreign language competence through other means approved by USF (such as a Placement Exam). American Sign Language may also be completed for FLENT.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

Hands-on, practical experience is integrated in the core curriculum through the 460 hours of field placement that students complete during their final semester in the program. The School of Social Work has partnerships for the field experiences with an abundance of agencies in the surrounding communities. Students have many choices for the populations and environments in which they would like to develop their skills and prepare for professional employment. Internship (field placement) areas include child welfare, substance abuse, medical social work, mental health, children and adolescent services, forensic mental health, domestic violence, veteran's services, court/justice system, crisis management, elder care, hospice and homelessness.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

Students must have junior status and fulfill the following requirements in order to enroll in the social work major courses:

- 2.0 overall GPA, 2.0 USF GPA,
- Completion of the five State Mandated Prerequisites (no grade of "C-" or below).
- Completion of the SOW 3203 foundation course (no grade of "B-" or below).
USF Bachelor of Science Social Work graduates may be eligible for admission into USF’s Master of Social Work Advanced Standing programs.
Membership in the National Social Work Honor Society, Phi-Alpha/Delta Sigma chapter at the University of South Florida is available to students who meet eligibility criteria. Phi Alpha is a national honor society for social work students who have attained excellence in scholarship. Its mission is to provide a network among students of social work and to promote humanitarian goals and ideals.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - SOCIAL WORK B.S.W.**

The diverse research interests of the faculty in the School of Social Work provide a wide array of opportunities for students to interface with evidence based research studies. Current research interests include treatment of childhood trauma; quality of care outcomes for vulnerable populations with particular emphasis on older adults with co-occurring mental and physical health disorders; health effects of intimate partner violence; implications of health care practices and interventions involving Latinos; reduction of health and mental health disparities for Haitians, and the development of psycho-social resources in community and long-term care settings.

**ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - SOCIAL WORK B.S.W.**

The School of Social Work programs are accredited by the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE).

**ADVISING INFORMATION - SOCIAL WORK B.S.W.**

Advising is available in office, by phone and email. We welcome students to contact our advisor to learn more about the social work profession and the BSW degree.

Justine Leigh; MSW; 813-974-7292; justinen@usf.edu; MHC 1405.

**Plans of Study - Social Work B.S.W.**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Social Worker
- Victim Advocate
- Child Welfare Specialist
- Family Development Specialist
- Case Manager
- Crisis Center Counselor

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$30,000 - $53,000

**Social Work B.S.W. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ▶ SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 1
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- All prerequisites must be met for eligibility into the program
- Apply for admission into BSW program
Assumes Florida Public AA degree is met and Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) Minimum 2.0 GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- SOW 3101 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 3401 - Research and Statistics For Social Work **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 4341 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice I-Micro System Intervention **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 4522 - Multicultural America in a Global Society **Credit(s):** 3

Minimum 2.75 social work GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Elective **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 4233 - Social Welfare Policy and Program Analysis **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 4343 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice II Macro-System Intervention **Credit(s):** 3
- SOW 4414 - Social Work Data Management **Credit(s):** 2

Minimum 2.75 social work GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- SOW 4510C - Integrative Seminar and Field Placement **Credit(s):** 9
- SOW 4602 - Social Work Practice in Mental Health and Health Care **Credit(s):** 3

Minimum 2.75 social work GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 12

**Social Work B.S.W. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Social Worker
- Victim Advocate
- Child Welfare Specialist
- Family Development Specialist
- Case Manager
- Crisis Center Counselor

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$30,000 - $53,000
COLLEGE OF BEHAVIORAL & COMMUNITY SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems Credit(s): 3
  (SYG 2000 meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 2
- Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ECO 1000 - Basic Economics Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Elective Credit(s): 3
All prerequisites must be complete
2.0 overall and 2.0 USF GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- SOW 3101 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3401 - Research and Statistics For Social Work Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4341 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice I-Micro System Intervention Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4522 - Multicultural America in a Global Society Credit(s): 3
2.75 social work GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4233 - Social Welfare Policy and Program Analysis Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4315 - Social Work Case Management with Special Populations Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4343 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice II Macro-System Intervention Credit(s): 3
- SOW 4414 - Social Work Data Management Credit(s): 2
2.75 social work GPA required.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- SOW 4510C - Integrative Seminar and Field Placement Credit(s): 9
- SOW 4602 - Social Work Practice in Mental Health and Health Care Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
2.75 social work GPA required
Total Credit Hours: 1
## TABLE OF CONTENTS

College of Education ........................................................................................................... 1024
  About the College .............................................................................................................. 1026
  Mission and Vision ........................................................................................................... 1026
  Accreditation .................................................................................................................... 1026
  Admission Requirements ................................................................................................. 1026
  Educator Preparation Programs ....................................................................................... 1026
  Exercise Science Program ................................................................................................ 1027
  Program-Specific Requirements ....................................................................................... 1027
  Graduation Requirements ............................................................................................... 1028
  Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs ........................................................................... 1028
  Global Pathways .............................................................................................................. 1028
  Bachelor of Science ........................................................................................................ 1029
  Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science .......................................................................... 1030
  Bachelor of Arts .............................................................................................................. 1030
  Minors .............................................................................................................................. 1030
  Concentrations .............................................................................................................. 1031
  Undergraduate Advising Information ............................................................................. 1031
  Department of Curriculum, Instruction, and Learning .................................................. 1032
  Early Childhood Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. .......................... 1033
  Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. ....................................................... 1040
  Educational Studies B.S. ................................................................................................. 1048
  Elementary Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. ................................. 1055
  English Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. ....................................... 1062
  Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Criminology Concentration .............................. 1070
  Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Education Concentration .................................. 1076
  Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with English Concentration ...................................... 1082
  Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Gerontology Concentration .............................. 1088
  Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with History Concentration ...................................... 1094
  Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Leadership Concentration ............................... 1100
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Political Science Concentration ......................... 1106
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Professional and Technical Communication Concentration ............................................. 1112
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Psychology Concentration .............................................. 1118
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Sociology Concentration ........................................ 1124
Mathematics Education B.S. ........................................................................................................ 1129
Mathematics Education B.S., with Middle School Mathematics Concentration ................ 1136
Science Education B.S., with Biology Education Concentration ........................................... 1143
Science Education B.S., with Chemistry Education Concentration ...................................... 1150
Science Education B.S., with Physics Education Concentration ........................................... 1157
Social Science Education B.S. .................................................................................................. 1164
Education Minor ...................................................................................................................... 1172
Foreign Language Education Minor ......................................................................................... 1173
Global Studies in Education Minor ......................................................................................... 1174
Department of Educational and Psychological Studies .......................................................... 1176
Exercise Science B.S. .............................................................................................................. 1177
Department of Language, Literacy, Ed.D., Exceptional Education, and Physical Education 1183
Exceptional Student Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. ......................... 1184
Physical Education B.A. ........................................................................................................... 1191
Physical Education B.S. ........................................................................................................... 1199
Science of Physical Activity Minor .......................................................................................... 1207
About the College

As the home to more than 2,200 students and 130 faculty members across three campuses, the University of South Florida's College of Education values high-quality education and excellence in research, teaching, and learning. Our college is nationally accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) and our educator preparation programs are fully approved by the Florida Department of Education. At a time when the skills and pedagogy of classroom teachers and school administrators is more important than ever, the USF College of Education offers state-of-the-art teacher training and collaborative and collegial graduate studies designed to empower educational leaders. Working closely with our partners in the school districts across the Tampa Bay region, we seek to work with our community to extend proven educational initiatives and discover new ways of preparing life-long learners in an era of increasing access to knowledge and technology.

Mission and Vision

Mission

The Mission of the College of Education is to promote transformative education and social justice through rigorous research, innovative teaching, as well as locally and globally engaged partnerships.

Vision

The USF College of Education envisions itself as a leader in regional, national and international education. Leadership in education encompasses:

- Academic excellence
- Research, scholarship, and inquiry that renews the educational process.
- Collaboration that serves communities, institutions, and individuals
- Preparation that builds on academic excellence, scholarship, clinical practice, and collaboration and that contributes to a just and productive society.

Accreditation

The USF College of Education is proud to be nationally accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP). CAEP accreditation is a voluntary process designed to ensure high-quality practices through a rigorous evaluation process consisting of self-evaluation, on-site accreditation evaluators, and ongoing assessment.

Admission Requirements

Educator Preparation Programs

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in Student Academic Services by making an appointment. (https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx).

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed its requirement for students to pass the General Knowledge Test (GKT) for admission to teacher preparation programs. The GKT is no longer required for admission. Accordingly, the
College of Education's admission criteria for undergraduate teacher preparation programs include the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. An application to the College of Education's Teacher Preparation Programs
3. A minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Completion of or enrollment in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major. (https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/prerequisite-checklists.aspx).

Prior to graduation, however, undergraduate students are required to submit proof of passing scores on all parts of the Florida Teacher Certification Exam (General Knowledge Test, the Professional Education Test, and appropriate subject area examinations). Please see the following URL for additional information: https://www.usf.edu/education/resources-for-educators/teacher-certification/general-knowledge-test.aspx. This change applies to students enrolled in the following undergraduate degree programs:

- Early Childhood Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements)
- Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements)
- Elementary Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements)
- English Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements)
- Exceptional Student Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements)
- Mathematics Education (Grades 6-12)
- Middle School Mathematics Education (Grades 5-9)
- Physical Education
- Science Education
- Social Science Education

**Exercise Science Program**

The Exercise Science program is designed to equip future exercise professionals with the knowledge and skills to meet the diverse health and performance needs of our population through the integration of coursework with laboratory-based and field-based experiential learning. It is a highly competitive, specialized admissions program. Enrollment is limited to a select number of students each fall semester based on the successful completion of specific courses and a composite GPA. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in Student Academic Services by making an appointment. (https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx)

Students should take the following steps to be considered for the program:

1. Submit an application to the University of South Florida.
2. Submit an application to the College of Education for the Exercise Science program. (https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx)
   - Applicants must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.50
   - Applicants must have successfully completed specific prerequisite courses with an identified minimum grade to be eligible for admission. Learn more by reviewing the major-specific Prerequisite Checklists (https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/prerequisite-checklists.aspx)

**Program-Specific Requirements**

**Background Checks and Fingerprinting**

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires...
social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they
cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place
their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator
preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background
check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education
program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn
more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services

Insurance

As all undergraduate programs in the college will require a field-based internship, students are encouraged to
purchase liability insurance before entering any course with field experience. Student Academic Services can provide
resources to students regarding coverage options.

Graduation Requirements

1. The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring
unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:

2. Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
3. Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
4. Earn 120 credit hours
5. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
6. Complete any required certification exams
7. Apply to graduate. (https://www.usf.edu/education/academics/graduation-information.aspx)

Time Limits for Coursework

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a
degree based on the following guidelines:

Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation. Courses completed over five years
but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent
course is taught. Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs

Global Pathways

https://www.usf.edu/gcp/students/index.aspx

A Global Pathway is an undergraduate major or degree program that has significant global content. Global Pathways
provide students with the opportunity to practice and apply global competencies through the major or degree
program. The following programs are designated as Global Pathway Programs:

Global Studies in Education Minor

Exceptional Student Education
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/exceptional-student-education/
Bachelor of Science

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION: PRE KINDERGARTEN/PRIMARY (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS)
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/early-childhood-education/
The program embraces a pedagogy of social justice with community-engaged scholarship and active participation in linguistically, culturally, and socio-economically diverse settings. The program prepares students to acquire the skills and dispositions necessary to advocate for positive change in the lives of children, families, and communities.

EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS)
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/educational-studies/programs/degree-programs.aspx
This program is uniquely designed to integrate the pedagogy, content, and clinical experiences necessary for graduates to gain certification in Exceptional Student Education as well as Elementary Education.

EDUCATIONAL STUDIES
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/educational-studies/programs/degree-programs.aspx
The BS in Educational Studies prepares individuals for a variety of career paths such as teaching English abroad, informing educational policy, non-profit work, and childcare, among many others. It also serves as the minimum educational credential for graduate school. This pathway does not lead to teacher certification, nor is it a teacher preparation program. Experiential learning, foundations of education, as well as an exploration of best practices associated with teaching and learning comprise this program of study; effectively preparing graduates to pursue an educationally-focused career outside of the Florida public school system.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS)
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/elementary-education/
The B.S. in Elementary Education Program develops teachers who possess sound instructional practices as well as an inquiry mindset that allows teachers to differentiate instruction to enhance student learning.

ENGLISH EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS)
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/english-education/
The Bachelor of Science degree in English Education prepares students to develop content knowledge related to structures and functions of language, diverse literatures (including print and non-print texts and multimedia), adolescent literacy and writing theories and processes. This program is a joint program between the College of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences.

EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS)
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/exceptional-student-education/
The Exceptional Student Education program prepares teachers to work with children who have emotional and behavioral disorders, intellectual disabilities, and specific learning disabilities. The undergraduate program is a state-approved program that leads to certification in Exceptional Student Education and an endorsement in teaching English Speakers of a Second Language (ESOL).

EXCERCISE SCIENCE
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/exercise-science/
The Bachelor of Science in Exercise Science prepares students for careers in strength and conditioning, corporate fitness, community-based fitness, cardiac rehabilitation and physical therapy school. Students will explore the science of human movement through curriculum in the biological, psychological and social sciences, including health, nutrition, exercise psychology, anatomy, physiology and biomechanics.

SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/social-science-education/
The Social Science Education Program engages students with methods of inquiry and pedagogy in the social studies. Attention is given to both an interdisciplinary curriculum and to individual social disciplines including history, geography, civics and government, economics, anthropology, psychology, sociology and related fields of study.

Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science

MATHEMATICS EDUCATION
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/mathematics-education/
The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Mathematics Education is a 120 credit hour program. The program explores educational foundations, methods, and theory and practice of teaching mathematics at grades 6-12. It is designed to prepare effective teachers of middle and high school mathematics who are knowledgeable, reflective, caring, and are able to meet the needs of a diverse student population.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/physical-education/
The Bachelor of Science in Physical Education is designed for those who wish to qualify for Florida certification in teaching Physical Education for students in kindergarten through 12th grade. This degree is a two-year program of study.

SCIENCE EDUCATION
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/science-education/
The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Science Education explores educational foundations and methods to prepare educators in middle and secondary schools. It also explores the theory and practice of teaching science education. The objective is to prepare reflective and caring educators

Bachelor of Arts

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION
https://www.usf.edu/education/areas-of-study/interdisciplinary-education/#:~:text=The%20PhD%20concentration%20in%20Interdisciplinary%20Education%20is%20an%20individualized%20program%20of%20study.
The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

Minors

FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION
The minor in Foreign Language Education is for students who are pursuing a degree in another field and who have an interest in teaching a foreign language. The courses in the minor give students a foundation in methods of teaching a foreign or second language. Completing this does not result in Florida teaching certification.

GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION
Students pursuing a minor in Global Studies in Education will gain knowledge about the relationships between education and the increasingly globalized world and learn how to apply this knowledge within diverse fields and professional settings. This interdisciplinary minor integrates educational, sociological, and psychological perspectives.
PROFESSIONAL TRAINING OPTION

https://catalog.usf.edu/preview_program.php?catoid=13&poid=4848

The Professional Training Option (PTO) is an approved alternative teacher certification program that leads to temporary certification. A Temporary Teaching Certificate enables educators to complete the Professional Certificate requirements while teaching full-time. It is designed for students interested in teaching at the secondary level in English, Social Science, or Science in the State of Florida.

SCIENCE OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY


Students pursuing a minor in Science of Physical Activity gain experience working with physically active individuals, and learn skills that translate to work in after-school programs, recreation environments, or fitness centers. Completing this minor does not result in Florida teaching certification.

Concentrations

A concentration is any organized set of courses that is offered as part of a major and enhances or complements the degree program to be awarded in a manner that leads to specific educational or occupational goals, and/or from different disciplines that provide an interdisciplinary focus.

Mathematics Education
- Middle School Mathematics
- Science Education
- Biology Education
- Chemistry Education
- Physics Education

Undergraduate Advising Information

USF College of Education
Student Academic Services (SAS)
4202 East Fowler Avenue, EDU 106
Tampa, FL 33620
Phone: 813-974-2979
https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus
SMC 107
Phone: 941-359-4330

Office Hours: Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

The Student Academic Services (SAS) office provides academic advising to prospective students, newly admitted students, and continuing students in undergraduate and Master of Arts in Teaching programs within the College of Education. Our office is committed to serving the University of South Florida's mission, and the College of Education's mission: collaborating with our academic departments and empowering our students to meet their academic and professional goals.

Follow these guidelines to make an appointment with an academic advisor:
- Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online:
- Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major:
  https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
DEPARTMENT OF CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION, AND LEARNING
 EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS) B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Early Childhood Education is a field of study that includes the teaching and learning of young children. This includes the preparation of prospective teachers through both coursework and extensive field experiences in various early childhood settings to enable them to integrate theory with teaching practices. Successful completion of this state-approved program will make the prospective teachers be eligible for the Florida Early Childhood Teaching Certification Pre-Kindergarten/Primary (age 3 – grade 3). The objective of the program is to provide prospective teachers with the necessary knowledge, skills, and dispositions required to teach Pre-K through 3rd grade students, with a particular focus on understanding developmentally appropriate practice; providing inclusive, differentiated, and culturally responsive instruction; utilizing technology to enhance student learning, and demonstrating on-going professional development.

STATE-APPROVED PROGRAM WITH READING AND ESOL ENDORSEMENTS

This degree program is a state-approved program that leads to both the Reading Endorsement and ESOL (English to Speakers of Other Languages) Endorsement. Upon successful completion of the program, teacher candidates are eligible for the endorsements on their Florida teaching certificate.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information
For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:

- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (72 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 22 COURSES; 72 CREDIT HOURS

Professional Education Core Courses: 8 courses; 30 credit hours

- EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4941 - Field Experience I Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4942 - Field Experience II Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4943 - Field Experience III Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4940 - Internship: Early Childhood Credit(s): 9
- EEC 4936 - Senior Seminar in Early Childhood Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3

Specialization Courses: 14 courses; 42 credit hours

- EEC 4008 - Teaching Literature and Writing in Early Childhood Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4203 - Programs for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4613 - Assessment and Evaluation of Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4211 - Science for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4212 - Integrated Curriculum: Social Sciences/Humanities & Art Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4303 - Creative and Affective Experiences for Young Children Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- EEC 4307 - Cognitive Experiences for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4321 - Mathematics for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4408 - Child, Family & Teacher Relations Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4604 - Classroom Management and Guidance of Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4706 - Language and Emerging Literacy Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4201 - Young Children With Special Needs Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be
advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education he/she must indicate he/she was once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that he/she did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Early Childhood Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- PreK through 3rd grade teacher
Early childhood program director
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $50,000

Early Childhood Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4303 - Creative and Affective Experiences for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4307 - Cognitive Experiences for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4706 - Language and Emerging Literacy Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4941 - Field Experience I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EEC 4008 - Teaching Literature and Writing in Early Childhood Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4613 - Assessment and Evaluation of Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4942 - Field Experience II Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4201 - Young Children With Special Needs Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 18

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EEC 4203 - Programs for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4408 - Child, Family & Teacher Relations Credit(s): 3
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EEC 4211 - Science for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4212 - Integrated Curriculum: Social Sciences/Humanities & Art Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4321 - Mathematics for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4604 - Classroom Management and Guidance of Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4943 - Field Experience III Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 18

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4936</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4940</td>
<td>Internship: Early Childhood</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

### Early Childhood Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- SCIV - Civics Literacy \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- SGEC - General Education Core Communication \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)

Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- TGEN - ENC 1102 \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\) See advisor about COEDU recommended electives

Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

Total Credit Hours: 0

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity
- General Elective \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)

*See advisor about COEDU recommended electives.

Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General Elective* \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General Elective* \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)
- General Elective* \(\text{Credit(s): 3}\)

* See advisor about COEDU recommended electives

Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education

Total Credit Hours: 0
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4303 - Creative and Affective Experiences for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4307 - Cognitive Experiences for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4706 - Language and Emerging Literacy Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4941 - Field Experience I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- EEC 4008 - Teaching Literature and Writing in Early Childhood Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4613 - Assessment and Evaluation of Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4942 - Field Experience II Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4201 - Young Children With Special Needs Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 18

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- EEC 4203 - Programs for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4408 - Child, Family & Teacher Relations Credit(s): 3
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- EEC 4211 - Science for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4212 - Integrated Curriculum: Social Sciences/Humanities & Art Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4321 - Mathematics for Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4604 - Classroom Management and Guidance of Young Children Credit(s): 3
- EEC 4943 - Field Experience III Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 18

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- EEC 4940 - Internship: Early Childhood Credit(s): 9
- Apply for Graduation
- Complete ESOL Binder
- EEC 4936 - Senior Seminar in Early Childhood Education Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
USF's Bachelor of Science in Education integrates the pedagogy, content, and clinical experiences necessary for graduates to be eligible for teacher certification in Exceptional Student Education and Elementary Education from the Florida Department of Education. Students who successfully complete this program are also eligible to add a Reading Endorsement to their teaching certificate.

STATE-APPROVED PROGRAM WITH READING AND ESOL ENDORSEMENTS

This degree program is a state-approved program that leads to both the Reading Endorsement and ESOL (English to Speakers of Other Languages) Endorsement. Upon successful completion of the program, teacher candidates are eligible for the endorsements on their Florida teaching certificate.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:
1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education – 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (113 CREDIT HOURS)

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student’s final semester.

- EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society Credit(s): 3

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS COURSES: 22 COURSES; 68 CREDIT HOURS

Professional Education Courses: 9 courses; 32 credit hours

- EDF 3132 - Child and Adolescent Development Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4012 - Standards Based Education Credit(s): 1
- EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4944 - Integrated Final Internship Credit(s): 3-12
- EEX 4012 - Foundations of Special Education Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4941 - ESOL Practicum Credit(s): 1

Specialization Courses: 13 courses; 36 credit hours

- EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 Credit(s): 3 *
- EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar Credit(s): 1
- EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education Credit(s): 2
- EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12 Credit(s): 2-3
- HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement Credit(s): 2
- LAE 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum Credit(s): 2
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
- RED 4348 - Literacy Development Credit(s): 3 *
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

• SCE 4313 - Science for all Students Credit(s): 3

*NOTE: EDG 3943 and RED 4348 must be taken concurrently – Spring/Fall.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENT
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

• Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
• Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
• Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

• Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
• Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
• Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCE - EDUCATION B.S.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCE
The final internship experience involves observing and teaching both in an elementary and exceptional education classroom. Internship sites include the entire spectrum of educational settings available in the local school districts served by USF. Students may not enroll in additional courses during the semester in which the final internship occurs. Special requirements for enrollment in the final internship and seminar courses are:

• Completion of General Education, "State Communication and State Mathematics Requirements -formerly Gordon Rule," and all other program prerequisites (includes passing all sections of the General Knowledge Test, GKT) prior to the first internship.
• Documentation of passing scores on all portions of the Florida Teacher Certification Examinations (FTCE), (General Knowledge Test, Subject Area Exam in both Elementary Education and Exceptional Student Education, and Professional Education) prior to the college-stated deadline.
• Completion of an application for the final internship by the posted deadlines. Applications for final internship are available through a COE Internship Application Portal in Canvas. Completion of all professional education and specialization course work.
• A combined grade point average of 2.5 in professional education and specialization course work as well as an overall USF GPA of 2.5.
• Students must earn a "C-" grade or higher in required major courses. S/U grades will not apply toward qualifying for internship.
• Students must complete all other requirements as prescribed by their program.
• Some school districts have additional requirements, which must also be met by the application deadlines. Please contact the Internship Coordinator, Dr. Heather Duncan, for information related to Hillsborough and Hernando school districts.
• Interns are guests of the school districts in which they are placed and as such they may be removed from their placement with or without cause by either the school or the college. If students are asked to leave their schools for any reason, the college is under no obligation to find another placement until the following semester and/or until remediation activities have taken place.

INTERNSHIP APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS AND DATES OF IMPORTANCE

Complete online applications by the deadline date (see below under Final Internship. (Late Applications will not be accepted).

APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

K-5: EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5: Students spend two full teacher days per week in a supervised in-school experience and attend seminars as scheduled.
EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12: Students spend two full teacher days per week in a supervised internship experience in classroom settings and attend seminars as scheduled.
EDG 4944 - Integrated Final Internship: The teacher candidate is required to demonstrate professional competencies during one semester of fulltime internship in a public elementary school and attend seminars. This internship will be split between a general education classroom and an ESE classroom; eight weeks in each setting. All candidates will also be completing a Teacher Work Sample as part of this capstone experience. (5 days/week)
EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar

FINGERPRINTING INFORMATION

All school districts in Florida require students to complete the fingerprinting process prior to beginning date of internships. The cost of the fingerprinting process is the sole responsibility of the intern. Most Florida school districts screen in accordance with Florida Statute 435.03 or 435.04. Pinellas County uses 435.04 (Level 2) screening standard. Be sure to consult school district policy for the district in which you will be interning.

PROGRAM PORTFOLIO REQUIREMENTS

The Florida Department of Education (FLDOE) and the National Association of Colleges of Teacher Education (NCATE) standards through the CAEP Accreditation system require all accredited programs to document individual student performance based on state and national standards. Students are required to demonstrate their achievement of state standards with portfolio assessment one time during coursework and one time during final internship. This program requires Florida Educator Accomplished Practices and ESOL Competencies portfolios. Students are required to upload their critical assignments to the Folio data system for instructors to grade. Students must reach 80% proficiency on all critical assignments to pass the course. This is indicated in the course syllabi and each submission is evaluated by the course instructor. The entire portfolio process will be introduced during EDG 4012 – the Standards Based Education course.
ACCREDITATION
This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Elementary School Teacher
- High School Teacher
- Middle School Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $47,000

Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4012 - Standards Based Education Credit(s): 1
- EEX 4012 - Foundations of Special Education Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
- HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 3132 - Child and Adolescent Development Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
- RED 4348 - Literacy Development Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education Credit(s): 2
- LAE 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum Credit(s): 2
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 11

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12 Credit(s): 2-3
- SCE 4313 - Science for all Students Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4941 - ESOL Practicum Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar Credit(s): 1
- EDG 4944 - Integrated Final Internship Credit(s): 3-12

Total Credit Hours: 14

Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.- 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SLS 1107 - Foundations for University Success Credit(s): 1-3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EDG 4012 - Standards Based Education Credit(s): 1
- EEX 4012 - Foundations of Special Education Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- EDF 3132 - Child and Adolescent Development Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum Credit(s): 2
- SCE 4313 - Science for all Students Credit(s): 3
- Literature & Writing Exit Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students Credit(s): 4
- EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 Credit(s): 3
- EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education Credit(s): 2
- RED 4348 - Literacy Development Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4941 - ESOL Practicum Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 13
SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12 Credit(s): 2-3
- HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement Credit(s): 2
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar Credit(s): 1
- EEX 4944 - Final Internship Credit(s): 1-12
  Total Credit Hours: 12
EDUCATIONAL STUDIES B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This degree will prepare students to engage in educational settings but not limited to settings such as museums, non-profit organizations, community-based organizations and businesses where teaching and training are an integral part of the organization.

All majors will be assigned to a specified sequence of courses to be followed throughout the program enrollment. Coursework will include internships and field experience. Field experiences usually begin during the second semester of student's enrollment with increasing involvement throughout the program.

The current program of study includes both coursework and extensive field experience in elementary, middle, secondary or other appropriate educational settings to enable students to integrate theory with teaching practice.

University Admissions - College of Education

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

Graduation Requirements - Educational Studies B.S.

To be certified by the College of Education for graduation, a student must have:

1. Earned a minimum of 120-semester hours credit.
2. Successfully completed all program requirements for the degree in Educational Studies.
3. A minimum overall USF grade-point average of 2.50 or a minimum GPA of 2.50 in teaching specialization courses and a minimum GPA of 2.50 in the Professional Education sequence Satisfactory completion of the final internship.
4. Successful completion of the major requirements of the Educational Studies degree (which includes general preparation, teaching specialization, and professional preparation). A minimum of 8 credits in professional courses in addition to internship and 12 credits in specialization courses must have been earned at USF. A minimum of 30 hours after admittance to a Bachelor’s of Science Educational Studies program and meet all University requirements.

State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites - Educational Studies B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education – 3 credit hours

Required Courses: (113 credit hours)

The following course is a supporting courses for this major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student’s final semester.

- EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society Credit(s): 3

MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES: 22 COURSES; 68 CREDIT HOURS

Professional Education Courses: 9 courses; 32 credit hours
Specialization Courses: 13 courses; 36 credit hours
• EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar Credit(s): 1
• EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 Credit(s): 3
• EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE Credit(s): 4
• EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management Credit(s): 3
• EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education Credit(s): 2
• EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities Credit(s): 3
• EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12 Credit(s): 2-3
• HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement Credit(s): 2
• LAE 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum Credit(s): 2
• LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
• MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
• SCE 4313 - Science for all Students Credit(s): 3
• RED 4348 - Literacy Development Credit(s): 3

Additional Information - Educational Studies B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A minimum of 8 credits in professional courses in addition to internship and 12 credits in specialization courses must have been earned at USF. A minimum of 30 hours after admittance to a Bachelor's of Science Educational Studies program and meet all University requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
• Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
• Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
• Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

• Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
• Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
• Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)
• Part-time students in Education (those planning to take 9 hours or fewer per semester) must meet program and internship requirements associated with the program. These requirements include being available to participate in the internships during regular school or business hours.

Because of state and national accreditation requirements, students who take any of the required professional education core courses or education specialization courses at institutions accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission on Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission may be required to submit additional assignments to meet graduation requirements for the USF College of Education.

INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCE - EDUCATIONAL STUDIES B.S.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR INTERNSHIP EXPERIENCE

The final internship experience involves observing and teaching both in educational setting but not limited to settings such as museums, non-profit organizations, community-based organizations and businesses. Internship sites include the entire spectrum of educational settings available in the community served by USF St. Petersburg campus. Other than Final Internship Seminar, students may not enroll in additional courses during the semester in which the final internship occurs.

INTERNSHIP APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS AND DATES OF IMPORTANCE

FINAL INTERNSHIP ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

• All coursework and incompletes except for the final internship and final internship seminar courses must be completed prior to beginning the final internship.
• Students who withdraw from or who have unsatisfactory grades in the field experiences or internships must petition the college before they will be allowed to repeat the internships.
• A combined grade point average of 2.5 in professional education and specialization course work as well as an overall USF GPA of 2.5.
• Complete all required coursework with a minimum grade of C- or higher.

FINAL INTERNSHIP EXIT REQUIREMENTS:

• Complete coursework and any other university graduation requirements.

FINGERPRINTING INFORMATION

All agencies in Florida require students to complete the fingerprinting process prior to beginning date of internships. The cost of the fingerprinting process is the sole responsibility of the intern. Most Florida school districts screen in accordance with Florida Statute 435.03 or 435.04. Pinellas County uses 435.04 (Level 2) screening standard. Be sure to consult organizational policy for the agency in which you will be interning. Complete online applications by the deadline date posted in The Internship Portal in Canvas.
Research Opportunities - College of Education

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

Advising Information - College of Education

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://wwwstpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Educational Studies B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Elementary School Teacher
- High School Teacher
- Middle School Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $47,000

Educational Studies B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4012 - Standards Based Education Credit(s): 1
- EEX 4012 - Foundations of Special Education Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
- HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- EDF 3132 - Child and Adolescent Development Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
- RED 4348 - Literacy Development Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education Credit(s): 2
- LAE 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum Credit(s): 2
- LAE 3414 - Children's and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 11

**Year 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE Credit(s): 4
- EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12 Credit(s): 2-3
- SCE 4313 - Science for all Students Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4941 - ESOL Practicum Credit(s): 1
  Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar Credit(s): 1
- EDG 4944 - Integrated Final Internship Credit(s): 3-12
  Total Credit Hours: 12

**Educational Studies B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Elementary School Teacher
- High School Teacher
- Middle School Teacher

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$45,000 - $47,000

**Year 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SLS 1107 - Foundations for University Success Credit(s): 1-3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
### Year 2

#### Semester 3 (Summer)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 12

#### Semester 4 (Fall)

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

#### Semester 5 (Spring)

- EDG 4012 - Standards Based Education Credit(s): 1
- EEX 4012 - Foundations of Special Education Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

### Year 3

#### Semester 7 (Fall)

- EDF 3132 - Child and Adolescent Development Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum Credit(s): 2
- SCE 4313 - Science for all Students Credit(s): 3
- Literature & Writing Exit Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 13

#### Semester 8 (Spring)

- EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students Credit(s): 4
- EDG 3943 - Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5 Credit(s): 3
- EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education Credit(s): 2
- RED 4348 - Literacy Development Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
• TSL 4941 - ESOL Practicum Credit(s): 1
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 4

Year 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE Credit(s): 4
• EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management Credit(s): 3
• EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12 Credit(s): 2-3
• HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement Credit(s): 2
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar Credit(s): 1
• EDG 4944 - Integrated Final Internship Credit(s): 3-12
  Total Credit Hours: 12
ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS) B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science program in Elementary Education is designed for students who wish to pursue a career as an elementary classroom teacher. The program of study includes both coursework and extensive field experience in elementary school settings to enable the students to integrate theory with teaching practice.

STATE-APPROVED PROGRAM WITH READING AND ESOL ENDORSEMENTS

This degree program is a state-approved program that leads to both the Reading Endorsement and ESOL (English to Speakers of Other Languages) Endorsement. Upon successful completion of the program, teacher candidates are eligible for the endorsements on their Florida teaching certificate.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:
1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
Complete any required certification exams
Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ELEMENTARY EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (72 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 21 COURSES; 72 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4504 - Creating and Differentiating Learning Environments Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4940 - Internship: Elementary Education Credit(s): 3-12
- EDE 4941 - Childhood Education Internship Level I Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4942 - Childhood Education Internship Level II Credit(s): 3-6
- EDE 4944 - Childhood Education Internship Level III Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- EDP 3273 - Learning and Development within the School Context Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics I Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
- MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics II Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I Credit(s): 3
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Maintain at least a 2.50 GPA in major coursework. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION
All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING
All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE
A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made. If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-
applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY EDUCATION B.S.
This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Elementary Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- School Teacher
- Director, Preschool
- Director, Child Care

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $40,000

Elementary Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- EDE 4504 - Creating and Differentiating Learning Environments Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4941 - Childhood Education Internship Level I Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDE 4942 - Childhood Education Internship Level II Credit(s): 3-6 (take for 3 credits)
- IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4 (take for 0 credits)
- MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics II Credit(s): 3
- RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EDP 3273 - Learning and Development within the School Context Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3 (take for 3 credits)
- MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics II Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EDE 4944 - Childhood Education Internship Level III Credit(s): 3
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4 (take for 0 credits)
- LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EDE 4940 - Internship: Elementary Education Credit(s): 3-12 (take for 12 credits)
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

Elementary Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (Recommended LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- EDE 4504 - Creating and Differentiating Learning Environments Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4941 - Childhood Education Internship Level I Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4942 - Childhood Education Internship Level II Credit(s): 3-6 (take for 6 credits)
- IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4 (take for 0 credits)
- MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics I Credit(s): 3
- RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- EDP 3273 - Learning and Development within the School Context Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3 (take for 3 credits)
- MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics II Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4944 - Childhood Education Internship Level III Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (take as Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Math III, 3 credits)
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4
- LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- EDE 4940 - Internship: Elementary Education Credit(s): 3-12 (take for 12 credits)
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15
ENGLISH EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS) B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The English Education Program is designed to prepare students to develop content knowledge related to structures and functions of language, diverse literature (including print and non-print texts and multimedia), adolescent literacy, and writing theories and processes. This program is a joint program between the College of Education and the College of Arts and Sciences. Students will learn pedagogical content knowledge, including how to select English Language Arts curriculum, how to implement instructional practices like discussion and peer review, how to assess student compositions, and how to reflect on their pedagogical practices.

STATE-APPROVED PROGRAM WITH READING AND ESOL ENDORSEMENTS

This degree program is a state-approved program that leads to both the Reading Endorsement and ESOL (English to Speakers of Other Languages) Endorsement. Upon successful completion of the program, teacher candidates are eligible for the endorsements on their Florida teaching certificate.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:

- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENGLISH EDUCATION
B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education - 3 credit hours
- ENC X101 Composition I - 3 credit hours
- ENC X102 Composition II - 3 credit hours
- SPC X017 or SPC X608 - 3 credit hours
- LIT X000 - X999 or AML X000 - X999 or ENL X000 - X999 - 3 credit hours*

*(LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature or ENL 3334 - Shakespeare from an Historical Perspective recommended)

REQUIRED COURSES: (71 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 22 COURSES; 71 CREDIT HOURS

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION COURSES: 9 COURSES; 26 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- RED 4335 - Teaching Reading in Secondary English Curriculum Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3

One of the following
- LAE 4469 - Teaching World Literature to Middle and Secondary Students Credit(s): 3
- LIT 3103 - Great Literature of the World Credit(s): 3

One of the following
- AML 3031 - American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860 Credit(s): 3
- AML 3032 - American Literature From 1860 to 1912 Credit(s): 3
• AML 3051 - American Literature From 1912-1945 Credit(s): 3

One of the following
• ENL 3015 - British Literature to 1616 Credit(s): 3
• ENL 3230 - British Literature 1616-1780 Credit(s): 3
• ENL 3251 - British Literature 1780-1900 Credit(s): 3
• ENL 3273 - British Literature 1900-1945 Credit(s): 3

One of the following
• LIT 3383 - The Image of Women in Literature Credit(s): 3
• LIT 4386 - British and American Literature by Women Credit(s): 3

One of the following
• ENG 4060 - History of the English Language Credit(s): 3
• LIN 3010 - Introduction to Linguistics Credit(s): 3

One of the following
• LIN 4671 - Traditional English Grammar Credit(s): 3
• LIN 4680 - Structure of American English Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 6 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS
• LAE 4323 - Methods of Teaching English: Middle School Credit(s): 3 (Fall Semester Only)
• LAE 4335 - Methods of Teaching English: High School Credit(s): 3 (Spring Semester Only)
• LAE 4464 - Adolescent Literature for Middle and Secondary Students Credit(s): 3 Spring semester Only
• LAE 4530 - Methods of Teaching English: Practicum Credit(s): 3 (Fall Semester Only)
• LAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in English Education Credit(s): 3
• LAE 4940 - Internship: English Education Credit(s): 9

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENGLISH EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
• Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.

Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

- Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

The following English electives are recommended: CRW 2100 - Narration and Description or CRW X111 and MMC 2100 - Media Writing or ENC X310 and LIT X301.

OPTIONAL FULL ESOL ENDORSEMENT

The College of Education offers a full ESOL Endorsement for all English Education major graduates. The special requirements for ESOL endorsement through infusion are as follows:

Successful completion of:
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Students with Limited English Proficiency and FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition with a minimum grade of 70 percent or better on part one and part two of the ESOL Comprehensive Exam administered in the two ESOL courses;
- A 20-hour early ESOL field experience in FLE 4317;
- A late ESOL field experience where students plan, implement, and evaluate lessons for one or more ESOL students over 10 days;
- An ESOL binder, containing all ESOL-related assignments taken in the College of Education and an ESOL-performance Standards Checklist that documents the completion of the necessary number of standards.

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu). International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate
must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.
If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education he/she must indicate he/she was once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that he/she did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - ENGLISH EDUCATION B.S.
This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - ENGLISH EDUCATION B.S.
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment:
https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment:
https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment:
https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx

Plans of Study - English Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Middle School Teacher
- High School Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

English Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- EDE 4504 - Creating and Differentiating Learning Environments Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- EDE 4941 - Childhood Education Internship Level I Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDE 4942 - Childhood Education Internship Level II Credit(s): 3-6
- RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4
- MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EDP 3273 - Learning and Development within the School Context Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School Mathematics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EDE 4944 - Childhood Education Internship Level III Credit(s): 3
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4
- LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
- TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EDE 4940 - Internship: Elementary Education Credit(s): 3-12
- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

English Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- SGEC - General Education Core Communication Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
### COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

**COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

- TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Requirement

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3 - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

**Total Credit Hours: 0**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ENG 4060 - History of the English Language Credit(s): 3
- OR LIN 3010 - Introduction to Linguistics Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

- Apply to College of Education

**Total Credit Hours: 0**

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- LAE 4323 - Methods of Teaching English: Middle School Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- ENL 3015 - British Literature to 1616 Credit(s): 3
- OR ENL 3230 - British Literature 1616-1780 Credit(s): 3
- OR ENL 3251 - British Literature 1780-1900 Credit(s): 3
OR ENL 3273 - British Literature 1900-1945 Credit(s): 3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- LAE 4335 - Methods of Teaching English: High School Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4464 - Adolescent Literature for Middle and Secondary Students Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4530 - Methods of Teaching English: Practicum Credit(s): 3
- AML 3031 - American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860 Credit(s): 3
  OR AML 3032 - American Literature From 1860 to 1912 Credit(s): 3
  OR AML 3051 - American Literature From 1912-1945 Credit(s): 3
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- LAE 4469 - Teaching World Literature to Middle and Secondary Students Credit(s): 3
  OR LIT 3103 - Great Literature of the World Credit(s): 3
- LIN 4671 - Traditional English Grammar Credit(s): 3
  OR LIN 4680 - Structure of American English Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- LIT 3383 - The Image of Women in Literature Credit(s): 3
  OR LIT 4386 - British and American Literature by Women Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- LAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in English Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4940 - Internship: English Education Credit(s): 9
- Apply for Graduation
- Complete ESOL Binder
Total Credit Hours: 12

Total Credit Hours: 15
Total Credit Hours: 15
Total Credit Hours: 15
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

**INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS**

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

**MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select two (2) courses from the following list.
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
• TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Criminology
- Education
- English
- Gerontology
- History
- Leadership
- Political Science
- Professional and Technical Communication
- Psychology
- Sociology

CRIMINOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix: CCJ, CJC, CJE, CJJ, CJL, DSC (3 Credits)
- CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

INTERNERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Criminology Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a \( \bigstar \) and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Criminology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2XXX Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3 (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Criminology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
• RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.  
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3  
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective Credit(s): 3  
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
• Apply for Graduation  
  Total Credit Hours: 15
INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A., WITH EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
• Criminology
• Education
• English
• Gerontology
• History
• Leadership
• Political Science
• Professional and Technical Communication
• Psychology
• Sociology

EDUCATION CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

• Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix: EDE, EDF, EEX, LAE, MAE, RED, SSE, SCE, TSL - these courses cannot be shared with any of the other major requirement blocks (e.g. major core courses or major electives)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

• Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
• Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
• Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

• EDE 4947 - Clinical Education | Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx).

### Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Education Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$35,000 - $45,000

### Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Education Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading  **Credit(s): 3**
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning  **Credit(s): 3**
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child  **Credit(s): 3**
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society  **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective  **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners  **Credit(s): 3**
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students  **Credit(s): 3**
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read  **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective  **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Education Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
- OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2XXX Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
- OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3 (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice  Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX)  Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading  Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning  Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child  Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners  Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students  Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- Apply for Graduation
• EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
• General Elective Credit(s): 1
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
ENGLISH CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

- AML 3XXX (3 credits)
- ENL 3XXX (3 credits)
- Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix: ENG, AML, ENL, LIT (3 credits)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education | Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plants of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with English Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-litertacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☒ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with English Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2
### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with English Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR POS 2041 - American National Government **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SLS 2XXX **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning **Credit(s): 3** (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

1086
SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
- General Elective Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A., WITH GERONTOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS**

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning, Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners, Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I, Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child, Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society, Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4909 - Directed Studies, Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students, Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read, Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading, Credit(s): 3

**MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education, Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature, Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science, Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies, Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy, Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
• Criminology
• Education
• English
• Gerontology
• History
• Leadership
• Political Science
• Professional and Technical Communication
• Psychology
• Sociology

**GERONTOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging **Credit(s): 3**
- GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging **Credit(s): 3**
- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging **Credit(s): 3**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

**TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK**

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I **Credit(s): 3**

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
## Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Gerontology Concentration

### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a [X] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

### Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Gerontology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2020</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR POS 2041</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS 2XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 2005</td>
<td>Introduction to the Teaching Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AMT</td>
<td>State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

...
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3 (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
  General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• Apply for Graduation
• EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
• General Elective Credit(s): 1
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Gerontology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
• Submit passing GKT scores before first term
• EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
• EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
• EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
• EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
• RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective Credit(s): 3
• Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective Credit(s): 3
• Interdisciplinary Emphasis Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15
INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A., WITH HISTORY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
HISTORY CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

• Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix: AMH, EUH, HIS (9 total credits)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

• Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
• Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
• Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

• EDE 4947 - Clinical Education | Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx).

### Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with History Concentration

#### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ** and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

### Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with History Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **RED 4333 - Content Area Reading** Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- **EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning** Credit(s): 3
- **EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child** Credit(s): 3
- **EDF 3604 - Schools and Society** Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners** Credit(s): 3
- **EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students** Credit(s): 3
- **RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read** Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with History Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2XXX Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3 (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
• EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
• General Elective Credit(s): 1
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A., WITH LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

- LDR 3003 - Introduction to Leadership Studies Credit(s): 3
  - Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with LDR prefix (2 courses, 6 credits total)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

INTERNERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx).

### Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Leadership Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✅ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Academic Advisor

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$35,000 - $45,000

**Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Leadership Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ✅ RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ✅ EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**Semester 3 (Summer)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Leadership Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
- OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2XXX Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
- OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3 (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice  Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX)  Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading  Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning  Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child  Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners  Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students  Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
• EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4  (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
• General Elective Credit(s): 1
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

1106
Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Criminology
- Education
- English
- Gerontology
- History
- Leadership
- Political Science
- Professional and Technical Communication
- Psychology
- Sociology

**POLITICAL SCIENCE CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory **Credit(s):** 3
  - Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix - CPO, POS, POT (2 courses, 6 credits total)

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

**TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK**

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I **Credit(s):** 3

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetesburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Political Science Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a  and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Political Science Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
## Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Political Science Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- AMH 2020 - American History II **Credit(s): 3**  
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government **Credit(s): 3**  
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**  
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**  
- SLS 2XXX **Credit(s): 3**  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession **Credit(s): 3**  
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**  
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**  
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s): 3**  
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**  
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning **Credit(s): 3**  
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning **Credit(s): 3**  
  (Recommended)
• LAE 3414 - Children's and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience  Credit(s): 3
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language 1 (FLEX)  Credit(s): 4
  **Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

• TGEH - High Impact Practice  Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
• Foreign Language 2 (FLEX)  Credit(s): 4
• General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours: 13**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

• General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours: 9**

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

• RED 4333 - Content Area Reading  Credit(s): 3
• Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
• EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning  Credit(s): 3
• EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child  Credit(s): 3
• EDF 3604 - Schools and Society  Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

• EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners  Credit(s): 3
• EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students  Credit(s): 3
• RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read  Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
• Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

• EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective  Credit(s): 3
• Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
• Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
• Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core  Credit(s): 3
SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
- General Elective Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
Select two (2) courses from the following list.
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)
Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:

- Criminology
- Education
- English
- Gerontology
- History
- Leadership
- Political Science
- Professional and Technical Communication
- Psychology
- Sociology

**PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with ENC prefix (2 courses, 6 credits total)

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

**TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK**

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Professional and Technical Communication Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a 🔴 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Professional and Technical Communication Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- 🔴 RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GK T scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- 🔴 EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Professional and Technical Communication Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2XXX Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning Credit(s): 3
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3  (Recommended)
### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- **LAE 3414** - Children's and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Foreign Language 1 (FLEX)**  
  Credit(s): 4  
  **Total Credit Hours:** 13

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
  **Total Credit Hours:** 9

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- **RED 4333** - Content Area Reading  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE**  
- **EDE 4223** - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **EDF 3122** - Learning and the Developing Child  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **EDF 3604** - Schools and Society  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
  **Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- **EDE 4323** - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **EEX 4084** - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **RED 4310** - Reading and Learning to Read  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Major Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Major Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
  **Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.  
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- **EDE 4947** - Clinical Education I  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **General Elective**  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core**  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core**  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core**  
  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
- General Elective Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning 
  Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
PSYCHOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 10 CREDIT HOURS

- PSY 3213 - Research Methods in Psychology Credit(s): 4
- Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix: CLP, DEP, EXP, INP, PPE, PSB, PSY, SOP (2 courses, 6 credits total)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

INTERNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Psychology Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$35,000 - $45,000

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Psychology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ✗ RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- ✗ Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ✗ EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

1120
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Psychology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II  Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2XXX  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement  Credit(s): 3
- General Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning  Credit(s): 3
  OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning  Credit(s): 3  (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX)  Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3

Semester 8 (Spring)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
• General Elective Credit(s): 1
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
• General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13
INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A., WITH SOCIOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Interdisciplinary Education degree leads to a Bachelor of Arts designed for those not seeking positions as classroom teachers, which would require certification through the Elementary Education degree. The Interdisciplinary Education degree shares common courses with the Elementary Education degree; therefore, it is possible to transfer from Elementary Education into Interdisciplinary Education without losing time toward completion.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Intro. to Education and Field Experience – 3 credit hours

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION REQUIRED COURSES: (45 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list.

- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3

INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION CONCENTRATIONS (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose one (1) concentration area from the following:
• Criminology
• Education
• English
• Gerontology
• History
• Leadership
• Political Science
• Professional and Technical Communication
• Psychology
• Sociology

SOCIOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

• SYA 3110 - Classical Theory Credit(s): 3
• Any 3XXX-4XXX level course with the following prefix: SYA, SYD, SYG, SYO, SYP (2 courses, 6 credit hours total)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INTERDISCIPLINARY EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours. Students must have an overall USF GPA of 2.5 and a GPA of 2.5 in the combined Professional Core and Teaching Specialization prior to final internship and graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

• Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
• Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
• Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

INTERNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

• EDE 4947 - Clinical Education Credit(s): 3

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Sociology Concentration

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- High School Teacher
- Admissions Counselor
- Guidance Counselor

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $45,000

Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Sociology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ▶ RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Submit passing GKT scores before first term
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ▶ EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Interdisciplinary Education B.A., with Sociology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2020 - American History II \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- OR POS 2041 - American National Government \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- SLS 2XXX \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- General Elective \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- OR EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\) (Recommended)
- LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities \(\text{Credit(s)}: 3\)
- Foreign Language 1 (FLEX) \(\text{Credit(s)}: 4\)

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language 2 (FLEX) Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Pass GKT Exam via FL DOE
- EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students Credit(s): 3
- RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3
- Interdisciplinary Education Concentration Core Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Apply for Graduation
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4 (Students must take for 3 credit hours)
- General Elective Credit(s): 1
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The bachelor’s in mathematics education program explores educational foundations, methods, and theory and practice of teaching mathematics at grades 6-12. This program is designed to prepare effective teachers of middle and high school mathematics who are knowledgeable, reflective, caring, and are able to meet the needs of a diverse student population.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education. Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida’s Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:

- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MATHEMATICS EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed.
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X000-X999 or MTG X000-X999 or MAS X000-X999 - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (70 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 21 COURSES; 70 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 25 CREDIT HOURS

- MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- MAD 3107 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
- OR
- MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4214 - Elementary Number Theory Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MHF 4403 - The Early History of Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MTG 3212 - Geometry Credit(s): 3
- OR
- MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 6 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

- MAE 4320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4330 - Teaching Senior High School Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4652 - Technology for Teaching Secondary School Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Mathematics Education Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4940 - Internship: Mathematics Education Credit(s): 9
- MAE 4945 - Practicum in Mathematics Education Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION
This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP: https://caepnet.org/).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plays of Study - Mathematics Education B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Mathematics Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Mathematics Education B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MAE 4320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MTG 3212 - Geometry Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- MAD 3107 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4330 - Teaching Senior High School Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4652 - Technology for Teaching Secondary School Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
OR MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics Education B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ENC 1101 - Composition I <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGEC - General Education Core Communication requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAC 2311 - Calculus I <strong>Credit(s): 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 13</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ENC 1102 - Composition II <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAC 2312 - Calculus II <strong>Credit(s): 4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Complete General Knowledge Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAE 4945 - Practicum in Mathematics Education <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAS 4214 - Elementary Number Theory <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MHF 4403 - The Early History of Mathematics <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Complete FTCE: Subject Area &amp; Prof. Ed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Mathematics Education <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- TGEH - High Impact Practice <strong>Credit(s): 9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Apply for Graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3 (Strongly Recommended: EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society )
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- TGE C - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education
- Complete General Knowledge Test
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MAE 4320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades Credit(s): 3
- MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MTG 3212 - Geometry Credit(s): 3
  OR MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3 (meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement)
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- MAD 3107 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4330 - Teaching Senior High School Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4652 - Technology for Teaching Secondary School Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3105 - Linear Algebra Credit(s): 3
  OR MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3 (Should be taken for 3 hours)
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3 (Should be taken for 3 hours)
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4
SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4945 - Practicum in Mathematics Education Credit(s): 3
- MAS 4214 - Elementary Number Theory Credit(s): 3
- MHF 4403 - The Early History of Mathematics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- MAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Mathematics Education Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4940 - Internship: Mathematics Education Credit(s): 9 (meets TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement)
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION B.S., WITH MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelors in Mathematics Education program explores educational foundations, methods, and theory and practice of teaching mathematics at grades 6-12. This program is designed to prepare effective teachers of middle and high school mathematics who are knowledgeable, reflective, caring, and are able to meet the needs of a diverse student population.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:
1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MATHEMATICS EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X000-X999 or MTG X000-X999 or MAS X000-X999 - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (67 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

MIDDLE SCHOOL MATHEMATICS CONCENTRATION

This program is part of the Helios STEM Middle School Teacher Residency Program in the Department of Secondary Education. Collaboratively developed with Hillsborough County Public Schools (HCPS), this program is designed to prepare effective teachers of middle grades mathematics who are able to meet the needs of a diverse student population. This program includes extensive field experiences, including a yearlong residency using a co-teach model with a HCPS teacher. Program graduates will be eligible for certification in Middle Grades Mathematics 5-9.

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 14 COURSES; 46 CREDIT HOURS

The STEM Middle School Mathematics program is a cohort, residency program.

- EDM 3403 - Middle Level Education Credit(s): 3
- EDM 3620 - Teaching the Young Adolescent Learner Credit(s): 3
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3224 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 1 Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3225 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 2 Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3941 - Practicum I: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 1-3
- MAE 3942 - Practicum II: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 1-3
- MAE 4551 - Reading the Language of Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4941 - Internship I: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 1-12
- MAE 4942 - Internship II: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 6
- MAS 3108 - Algebra Connections Credit(s): 3
- MAS 3205 - Number Concepts Connections Credit(s): 3
- MTG 3207 - Geometry Connections Credit(s): 3
- STA 3027 - Statistics and Probability Connections Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MATHEMATICS EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

Grading Requirements
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION
All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING
All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE
A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.
If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-
applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP: https://caepnet.org/).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Mathematics Education B.S., with Middle School Mathematics Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a □ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Middle School Mathematics Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$30,000 - $45,000

Mathematics Education B.S., with Middle School Mathematics Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EDM 3403 - Middle Level Education Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3224 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 1 Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3941 - Practicum I: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 1-3
- MAS 3205 - Number Concepts Connections Credit(s): 3
- MTG 3207 - Geometry Connections Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 17
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3225 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 2 Credit(s): 3
- MAE 3942 - Practicum II: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 1-3
- MAS 3108 - Algebra Connections Credit(s): 3
- STA 3027 - Statistics and Probability Connections Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDM 3620 - Teaching the Young Adolescent Learner Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- MAE 4941 - Internship I: Middle School Mathematics Education Credit(s): 1-12
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 6
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15

Mathematics Education B.S., with Middle School Mathematics Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Middle School Mathematics Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$30,000 - $45,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3 (meets SGEC - General Education Core Communication requirement)
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 (meets SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement)
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy  requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
  Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession  Credit(s): 3
• ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3 (meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirement)
• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• Complete General Knowledge Test
• Study Abroad (Optional)
  Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
• TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
• TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives  Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

• Apply to College of Education
  Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

• EDM 3403 - Middle Level Education  Credit(s): 3
• MAS 3205 - Number Concepts Connections  Credit(s): 3
• EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers  Credit(s): 3
• MAE 3224 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 1  Credit(s): 3
• MAE 3941 - Practicum I: Middle School Mathematics Education  Credit(s): 1-3
• MTG 3207 - Geometry Connections  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESE 4322</td>
<td>Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3225</td>
<td>Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 3942</td>
<td>Practicum II: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3108</td>
<td>Algebra Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3027</td>
<td>Statistics and Probability Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3214</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 3620</td>
<td>Teaching the Young Adolescent Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td>Content Area Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4070</td>
<td>Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4941</td>
<td>Internship I: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 4324</td>
<td>ESOL Competencies and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 4324</td>
<td>ESOL Competencies and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3604</td>
<td>Schools and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 4406</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in STEM Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4942</td>
<td>Internship II: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3214</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 3620</td>
<td>Teaching the Young Adolescent Learner</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td>Content Area Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3604</td>
<td>Schools and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 4406</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in STEM Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4942</td>
<td>Internship II: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply for Final Internship

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4070</td>
<td>Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4941</td>
<td>Internship I: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 4324</td>
<td>ESOL Competencies and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 4324</td>
<td>ESOL Competencies and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3604</td>
<td>Schools and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDM 4406</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in STEM Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4942</td>
<td>Internship II: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDM 4406</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in STEM Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE 4942</td>
<td>Internship II: Middle School Mathematics Education</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15
SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S., WITH BIOLOGY EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Science Education explores educational foundations and methods to prepare educators in middle and secondary schools. It also explores the theory and practice of teaching science education. The objective is to prepare reflective and caring educators for a career in middle and high schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS

Admission to the University of South Florida is based on the Undergraduate Admission Requirements found by clicking on the following URLs:
- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to an educator preparation program is contingent upon meeting the following Department of Education's Teacher Educator Certification requirements:
1. Earn a 2.5 overall GPA;
2. Complete all General Education Information and State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites with a C- or higher in each;
3. Pass all sections of the General Knowledge Test. Information can be found at [https://www.usf.edu/education/academics/teacher-certification/general-knowledge-test.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/academics/teacher-certification/general-knowledge-test.aspx);
4. Submit an application to Student Academic Services, EDU 106, 813-974-2979.

Applications can be found at [https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx)

Students must complete the General Education and the General Knowledge Test before admission to a teacher preparation program. For more information, see Florida Statutes & Constitution, Education Code, Chapter 1004.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:
1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See [https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx) for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the **Time Limit for Coursework** policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
Earn 120 credit hours
Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
Complete any required certification exams
Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S., WITH BIOLOGY CONCENTRATION

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 – 3 credits
- [BSC X010/X010L AND BSC X011/X011L] OR [BSC X010C and BSC X011C] – 8 credits
- MAC X311 OR MAC X241 – 4 credits
- Students choose two of the following options – 8 credits
  - CHM X045/X045L OR CHM X045C – 4 credits
  - PHY X048/X048L OR PHY X048C OR PHY X053/X053L – 4 credits
  - CHM X046/X046L OR CHM X046C – 4 credits
  - PHY X049/X049L OR PHY X049C or PHY X054/X054L

REQUIRED COURSES: (61 CREDIT HOURS)

Major Core Courses: 10 courses; 35 credit hours
Professional Education Core for all Science Education concentrations:
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4940 - Internship: Science Education Credit(s): 9
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

Students must complete one of the following concentrations in the Science Education B.S.:
- Biology Education
- Chemistry Education
- Physics Education

BIOLOGY EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES: (26 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 26 CREDIT HOURS
SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 6 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3

TEACHING METHOD COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING
All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made. If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/about-us/advising.aspx
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx

Plans of Study - Science Education B.S., with Biology Education Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Middle School Teacher
• High School Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $45,000

Science Education B.S., with Biology Education Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship

Total Credit Hours: 9 - 12

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3 (Students take this course for 9 hours)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

Science Education B.S., with Biology Education Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
  OR PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGEC - General Education Core Communication Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 2
  
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEN - ENC 1102 Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- BSC 2011 - Biodiversity Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3 - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education

Total Credit Hours: 0
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship

Total Credit Hours: 6-9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023 - Cell Biology Credit(s): 3
- PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3 (Students take this course for 9 credit hours)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
Science Education explores educational foundations and methods to prepare educators in middle and secondary schools. It also explores the theory and practice of teaching science education. The objective is to prepare reflective and caring educators for a career in middle and high schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS

Admission to the University of South Florida is based on the Undergraduate Admission Requirements found by clicking on the following URLs:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to an educator preparation program is contingent upon meeting the following Department of Education's Teacher Educator Certification requirements:

1. Earn a 2.5 overall GPA;
2. Complete all General Education Information and State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites with a C- or higher in each;
3. Pass all sections of the General Knowledge Test. Information can be found at https://www.usf.edu/education/academics/teacher-certification/general-knowledge-test.aspx;
4. Submit an application to Student Academic Services, EDU 106, 813-974-2979.

Applications can be found at https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx

Students must complete the General Education and the General Knowledge Test before admission to a teacher preparation program. For more information, see Florida Statutes & Constitution, Education Code, Chapter 1004.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
• Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
• Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
• Earn 120 credit hours
• Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
• Complete any required certification exams
• Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S., WITH CHEMISTRY CONCENTRATION

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- [(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) and (CHM X046 and CHM X046L)] - 8 total credit hours
- [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHY X049L)] or [(PHY X053 and PHY X053L) and (PHY X054 and PHY X054L)] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C) or (PHY X053C and PHY X054C) - 8-10 total credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (63 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 35 CREDIT HOURS

Professional Education Core for all Science Education Concentrations:
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4940 - Internship: Science Education Credit(s): 9
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

Students must complete one of the following concentrations in the Science Education B.S.:
- Biology Education
- Chemistry Education
- Physics Education

CHEMISTRY EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 28 CREDIT HOURS

Specialization Courses: 6 courses; 16 credit hours
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 4070 - Historical Perspectives in Chemistry Credit(s): 3

Teaching Methods Courses: 4 courses; 12 credit hours
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION
All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING
All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions
International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

**REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE**

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

**ACCREDITATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/about-us/advising.aspx

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx

**Plans of Study - Science Education B.S., with Chemistry Education Concentration**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✓ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Middle School Teacher
- High School Teacher
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $45,000

Science Education B.S., with Chemistry Education Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I **Credit(s):** 2
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society **Credit(s):** 3
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I **Credit(s):** 3
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry **Credit(s):** 3
- CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers **Credit(s):** 3
- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom **Credit(s):** 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning **Credit(s):** 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom **Credit(s):** 2
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading **Credit(s):** 3
- Apply for Final Internship  
  Total Credit Hours: 9

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry **Credit(s):** 4
- CHM 4070 - Historical Perspectives in Chemistry **Credit(s):** 3
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction **Credit(s):** 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

Semester 5 (Spring)

- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education **Credit(s):** 3 (Students take this course for 9 hours)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- Apply for Graduation  
  Total Credit Hours: 12

Science Education B.S., with Chemistry Education Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3 meets SGEC - General Education Core Communication requirement
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 meets SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3 Recommend EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education

Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
• CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
• CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 2
• ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
• SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
• SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

• CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Credit(s): 3
• CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Credit(s): 1
• EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
• SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
• SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

• EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
• EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
• RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

• CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry Credit(s): 4
• CHM 4070 - Historical Perspectives in Chemistry Credit(s): 3
• SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3
• TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
• TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
• Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3 (Students take this course for 9 hours)
• TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
## Science Education B.S., With Physics Education Concentration

**Total Degree Hours: 120**

Science Education explores educational foundations and methods to prepare educators in middle and secondary schools. It also explores the theory and practice of teaching science education. The objective is to prepare reflective and caring educators for a career in middle and high schools.

### University Admissions

Admission to the University of South Florida is based on the Undergraduate Admission Requirements found by clicking on the following URLs:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

### Admission Requirements - College of Education

Admission to an educator preparation program is contingent upon meeting the following Department of Education's Teacher Educator Certification requirements:

1. Earn a 2.5 overall GPA;
2. Complete all General Education Information and State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites with a C- or higher in each;
3. Pass all sections of the General Knowledge Test. Information can be found at https://www.usf.edu/education/academics/teacher-certification/general-knowledge-test.aspx;
4. Submit an application to Student Academic Services, EDU 106, 813-974-2979.

Applications can be found at https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx

Students must complete the General Education and the General Knowledge Test before admission to a teacher preparation program. For more information, see Florida Statutes & Constitution, Education Code, Chapter 1004.

### Admission Requirements - Educator Preparation Programs

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
   3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
   4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
   5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the **Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information**.

### Graduation Requirements - Educator Preparation Programs

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
• Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
• Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
• Earn 120 credit hours
• Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
• Complete any required certification exams
• Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S., WITH PHYSICS CONCENTRATION

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- MAC X311 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 Calculus III - 4 credit hours
- [(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) and (CHM X046 and CHM X046L)] or (CHM X045C and CHM X046C) - 8 total credit hours
- [(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) and (PHY X049 and PHYX049L)] or (PHY X048C and PHY X049C) - 8-10 total credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (63 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 35 CREDIT HOURS

Professional Education Core for all Science Education Concentrations:
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4940 - Internship: Science Education Credit(s): 9
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

REQUIRED CONCENTRATION - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

Students must complete one of the following concentrations in the Science Education B.S.:
- Biology Education
- Chemistry Education
- Physics Education

PHYSICS EDUCATION CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 9 COURSES; 28 CREDIT HOURS
Specialization Courses: 5 courses; 16 credit hours
- PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3

Teaching Methods Courses: 4 courses; 12 credit hours
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION
All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

Background Check and Fingerprinting
All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions
International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/about-us/advising.aspx

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx

Plans of Study - Science Education B.S., with Physics Education Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with an and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Middle School Teacher
- High School Teacher
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $45,000

Science Education B.S., with Physics Education Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3101 - Modern Physics Credit(s): 3
- PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4320 - Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4305 - Communication Skills in the Science Classroom Credit(s): 3
- SCE 4330 - Methods of Secondary Science Education Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 8

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics Credit(s): 4
- SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education Credit(s): 3 (Students take this course for 9 hours)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

Science Education B.S., with Physics Education Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- SGE - General Education Core Communication \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- General Elective \textit{Credit(s): 4} - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives

\textbf{NOTE:} SCIV - Civics Literacy (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

\textbf{Total Credit Hours: 16}

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

\textbf{Total Credit Hours: 0}

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III \textit{Credit(s): 4}
  \textbf{OR} MAC 2313 - Calculus III \textit{Credit(s): 4}
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory \textit{Credit(s): 1}
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy \textit{Credit(s): 3}

\textbf{Total Credit Hours: 14}

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory \textit{Credit(s): 1}
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory \textit{Credit(s): 1}
- TGEC - Creative Thinking \textit{Credit(s): 3}
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity \textit{Credit(s): 3}

\textbf{Total Credit Hours: 14}

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General Elective \textit{Credit(s): 3} - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives
- Apply to College of Education

\textbf{Total Credit Hours: 0}

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESE 4322</td>
<td>Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3101</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHZ 3113</td>
<td>Mathematical Methods in Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4945</td>
<td>Practicum in Secondary Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4320</td>
<td>Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3323</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4305</td>
<td>Communication Skills in the Science Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 4324</td>
<td>ESOL Competencies and Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4330</td>
<td>Methods of Secondary Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3214</td>
<td>Human Development and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4070</td>
<td>Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4333</td>
<td>Content Area Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4936</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 4430</td>
<td>Measurement for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3220</td>
<td>Classical Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4863</td>
<td>Science, Technology, Society Interaction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: Complete FTCE: Subject Area &amp; Prof. Ed.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 13

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4936</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 12
SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Social Science Education explores educational foundations and methods to prepare educators in middle and secondary schools. It also explores the theory and practice of teaching social science education. The objective is to prepare reflective and caring educators. Prepares students for a career in middle and high schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the **Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information**.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:

- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed...
before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- AMH X010 American History I - 3 credit hours
- AMH X020 American History II - 3 credit hours
- POS X041 American National Government - 3 credit hours
- ECO X000-X999 or SYG X000-X999 or ANT X000-X999 or PSY X000-X999 or GEA X000-X999 - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (87 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 27 COURSES; 87 CREDIT HOURS

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3 (Should be taken for 3 credits)
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

SOCIAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 13 COURSES; 39 CREDIT HOURS

History Courses: 5 courses; 15 credit hours
- AMH 2010 - American History I Credit(s): 3
- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3421 - Early Florida Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3423 - Modern Florida Credit(s): 3
- WOH 2022 - Global History since 1750 Credit(s): 3

Two of the following: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
- EUH 2011 - Ancient History I Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2012 - Ancient History II Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2022 - The Medieval West Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2030 - Modern European History I Credit(s): 3
- EUH 2031 - Modern European History II Credit(s): 3

Both of the following: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
- GEA 2000 - World Regional Geography Credit(s): 3
- POS 2112 - State and Local Government and Politics Credit(s): 3

One of the following: 1 course; 3 credit hours
- ANT 2000 - Introduction to Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3

One of the following: 1 course; 3 credit hours
- ECO 1000 - Basic Economics Credit(s): 3
ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3

One of the following: 1 course; 3 credit hours
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems Credit(s): 3

One of the following: 1 course; 3 credit hours
- POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3

SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION COURSES: 7 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS
- SSE 4333 - Teaching Middle Grades Social Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4334 - Teaching Secondary Grades Social Science Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4335 - Teaching Social Science Themes Credit(s): 3 (Note: SSE 4333 must be successfully completed prior to SSE 4335)
- SSE 4380 - Global and Multicultural Perspectives in Education Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4600 - Reading and Basic Skills in the Social Studies Class Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Social Science Education Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4940 - Internship: Social Science Education Credit(s): 9 **
  **Only SSE 4936 can be taken at the same time as SSE 4940.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students must successfully complete at least 50 percent (50%) of the required courses in the major in courses offered by USF conferring the degree. In cases of hardship or lack of course availability, individual exceptions may be approved by the respective college Dean or designee to help ensure timely graduation.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
• Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

• SSE 4334 - Student observations take place in assigned schools, Criminal Background Clearance not required
• SSE 4335 - Students teach on multiple occasions in assigned Middle or High School, Current Criminal Background Clearance required
• SSE 4940 - Students teach full-time in assigned middle or high school, Current Criminal Background Clearance required

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student’s ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made. If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Social Science Education B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Middle School Teacher
- High School Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $45,000

Social Science Education B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ✔ SSE 4333 - Teaching Middle Grades Social Science Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3421 - Early Florida Credit(s): 3
- POS 2112 - State and Local Government and Politics Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4600 - Reading and Basic Skills in the Social Studies Class Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ✔ SSE 4334 - Teaching Secondary Grades Social Science Credit(s): 3
- AMH 3423 - Modern Florida Credit(s): 3
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4335 - Teaching Social Science Themes Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
OR General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives

- EUH 2011 - Ancient History I  Credit(s): 3
- OR EUH 2012 - Ancient History II  Credit(s): 3
- OR EUH 2022 - The Medieval West  Credit(s): 3
- OR EUH 2030 - Modern European History I  Credit(s): 3
- OR EUH 2031 - Modern European History II  Credit(s): 3
- GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- SSE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Social Science Education  Credit(s): 3 (Students take this course for 9 hours)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice  Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

Social Science Education B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- AMH 2010 - American History I  Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy  Credit(s): 3
- SGEC - General Education Core Communication  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- POS 2041 - American National Government  Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology  Credit(s): 3
- OR ANT 2000 - Introduction to Anthropology  Credit(s): 3
- WOH 2022 - Global History since 1750  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ECO 1000 - Basic Economics **Credit(s): 3**
  OR ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- EUH 2011 - Ancient History I **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2012 - Ancient History II **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2022 - The Medieval West **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2030 - Modern European History I **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2031 - Modern European History II **Credit(s): 3**
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit(s): 3**
  OR SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3** - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives
- Apply to College of Education
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- SSE 4333 - Teaching Middle Grades Social Science **Credit(s): 3**
- AMH 3421 - Early Florida **Credit(s): 3**
- POS 2112 - State and Local Government and Politics **Credit(s): 3**
- SSE 4600 - Reading and Basic Skills in the Social Studies Class **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- SSE 4334 - Teaching Secondary Grades Social Science **Credit(s): 3**
- SSE 4335 - Teaching Social Science Themes **Credit(s): 3**
- AMH 3423 - Modern Florida **Credit(s): 3**
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society **Credit(s): 3**
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning **Credit(s): 3**
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers **Credit(s): 3**
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom **Credit(s): 2-3**
- EUH 2011 - Ancient History I **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2012 - Ancient History II **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2022 - The Medieval West **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2030 - Modern European History I **Credit(s): 3**
  OR EUH 2031 - Modern European History II **Credit(s): 3**
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3 - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Social Science Education Credit(s): 3 (Students take this course for 9 hours)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12
EDUCATION MINOR

This minor in Education is approved by the Florida Department of Education to provide professional preparation according to Rule 6A-5.066, F.A.C., for those who seek an approved alternative route to Florida Certification. The minor builds understanding of learners and learning for those earning a baccalaureate degree in a discipline other than education. The program complements discipline expertise by building knowledge and skills of effective teaching. The minor provides rigorous instruction in creating a safe learning environment in P-12 classrooms, effective instructional planning and teaching strategies for diverse learners, and using assessment data to inform instruction with field experiences incorporated into coursework. The course work will build understanding of learning and learners in the prekindergarten-grade 12 environment. Thus, participants in this minor will develop understanding and skill in how to teach their discipline. The minor does need to be declared. A student wishing to receive a minor in Education should complete the course requirements described under "Required Courses." Successful completion of the Minor in Education results in the following endorsement on the student's transcript: "Completed State-Approved Professional Training Option."

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE COURSES (18 CREDIT HOURS)

- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

ADVISING INFORMATION

Contact: Cristyne Ramirez
Email: cristyner@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

To schedule an advising appointment:
Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online:
Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major:
FOREIGN LANGUAGE EDUCATION MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 12

This undergraduate minor in Foreign Language Education may be of interest to students who are getting a bachelor's degree in another field and may be interested in teaching a foreign language in the future. This minor would give the student a foundation in methods of teaching a foreign or second language. Please note that the minor in Foreign Language Education does not result in Florida teaching certification.

MINOR CORE (12 HOURS)

- FLE 4290 - Technology in the Foreign and Second Language Classroom **Credit(s): 3**
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition **Credit(s): 1-3**
- FLE 4333 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages and ESOL in the Secondary School **Credit(s): 3**
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies **Credit(s): 3**

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn an overall GPA of 2.0.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a C- or higher in all courses in the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION

To schedule an advising appointment:
Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig
Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
GLOBAL STUDIES IN EDUCATION MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

Certified Global Pathway Program
This program has been certified as a Global Pathway. Global Pathway programs have significant global content and align with the goals of USF’s Quality Enhancement Plan, the Global Citizens Program. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award and become eligible to apply for a study abroad scholarship offered by the Global Citizens Project.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

- EDF 3514 - History of Education in the United States Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4742 - Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4490 - Global Studies in Research Design Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose two electives from the following list.
Students seeking to substitute a course they have taken or are planning to take for one of the electives listed below should consult with an academic advisor in Student Academic Services, EDU 106, 813-974-2979.

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- SYO 4250 - Sociology of Education Credit(s): 3
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning Credit(s): 3
- SSE 4380 - Global and Multicultural Perspectives in Education Credit(s): 3
- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- EVT 4651 - Equity in Schools and the Workplace Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Student must earn an overall GPA of 2.0.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a C- or higher in all courses.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students seeking to substitute a course they have taken or are planning to take for one of the elective courses should consult with an academic advisor in Student Academic Services, EDU 106, 813-974-2979.

ADVISING INFORMATION

To schedule an advising appointment:
Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQElg
Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
Professional Training Option Minor

The Professional Training Option (PTO) is an approved alternative teacher certification program designed for students interested in teaching at the secondary level in English, Social Science, or Science in the State of Florida. Qualified majors include: English, Journalism, History, Political Science, Biology, Psychology, and Environmental Science and Policy, and World Languages.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PROGRAM

Passing General Knowledge Test (GKT) scores must be submitted prior to graduation. Certification requires submission of transcripts to the Florida Department of Education, as passing scores on the Professional Education Test and appropriate Subject Area portion of the Florida Teacher Certification Examination (FTCE). For more on testing, please see www.fl.nesinc.com.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (21 CREDIT HOURS)

MINOR CORE (21 CREDIT HOURS)

Coursework completed in clusters. You must finish one cluster before moving to the next:

First Cluster
- EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3

Second Cluster
- EDG 4909 - Directed Studies Credit(s): 1-4
- ESE 4341 - Secondary Teaching Methods Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
  or
- EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students Credit(s): 4

Third Cluster
- ESE 4322 - Classroom Management for Diverse School and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDG 4941 - Practicum in Secondary Teaching Credit(s): 3
  Note: Both courses should be taken concurrently in final semester of minor completion.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- An overall minimum GPA of 2.50 on all attempted hours.
- A minimum 2.5 GPA is required in all coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- is required in all coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Location: Heller Hall 203 (St. Petersburg campus)
Contact person(s) – Dr. Deanna Bullard
Email: dbarcelo@usf.edu
Phone: 727-873-4507
Website: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/minor-professional-teaching-option.aspx

To schedule an advising appointment:
Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig
Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATIONAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES
EXERCISE SCIENCE B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Exercise Science includes the study of the biological and behavioral aspects of exercise, fitness assessment and exercise prescription, behavior modification, and the clinical aspects of exercise. The Exercise Science major integrates classroom study with hands-on practical experiences. The major is structured such that graduates qualify for professional certifications such as ACSM’s Certified Exercise Physiologist, and NSCA’s Certified Strength and Conditioning Specialist, and for positions relating to health promotion, strength and conditioning, clinical rehabilitation, personal fitness training, and sport performance. In addition, the Exercise Science major prepares students for admissions to professional schools such as physical therapy, physician assistant, occupational therapy, chiropractic and athletic training.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - EXERCISE SCIENCE B.S.

Once admitted to the University, students are required to meet the following requirements:

1. Attend an Exercise Science orientation the week prior to the beginning of the fall semester.
2. Earn a grade of B- or higher in the following courses with no more than two attempts:
   - BSC X085/X085L or PET X322/X322L or BSC X093/X093L or APK X100C or BSC X085C or BSC X093C
   - BSC X086/X086L or APX 105C or BSC X094/X094L or PET X323C
   - HUN X201 or HSC X100
   - MAC X105 or MAC X140 or MAC X147 or MAC X311
   - APK 3120
3. Receive a grade of C- or higher in all other required courses and maintain a 2.5 GPA (overall and in major) in order to progress to the next semester.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EXERCISE SCIENCE B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses. (Courses with an * must be passed with a grade of B- or better in no more than two attempts)

- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or CHM X030 or CHM X045C – 4 credit hours
- HUN X201 or HSC X100 – 3 credit hours*
- (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or (PET X322 and PET X322L) or (BSC X093 and BSC X093L) or APK X100C or BSC X085C or BSC X093C – 3-4 credit hours*
- APK X105C or (BSC X086 and BSC X086L) or (BSC X094 and BSC X094L) or PET X323C – 4 credit hours*
- STA X023 or MAC X147 – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 or MAC X140 or MAC X147 or MAC X311 – 4 credit hours*
- SPC X608 Public Speaking – 3 credit hours

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSE - EXERCISE SCIENCE B.S.
The following is a required supporting course. It is a prerequisite for major required coursework:

- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3

**REQUIRED COURSES: (56-59 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3

**MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES: 16 COURSES; 50-53 CREDIT HOURS**

- APK 4138C - Applications of Strength and Conditioning Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 3076 - Physical Activity in Diverse Populations Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 3211 - Stress, Health, and Disease Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 3312 - Biomechanics Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 3314 - Survey in Exercise Science Credit(s): 3
- PET 3361 - Nutrition for Fitness and Sport Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 3370 - Science of Weight Management Credit(s): 3
- PET 3384 - Exercise Testing and Prescription Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 3384L - Exercise Testing and Prescription Lab Credit(s): 1 *
- PET 3940 - Practicum in Fitness/Wellness Credit(s): 3
- PET 4088 - Individualized Fitness Wellness Programming Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 4093 - Strength and Conditioning Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 4219 - Exercise Psychology Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 4413 - Administration of Fitness and Wellness Centers Credit(s): 3
- PET 4550 - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Credit(s): 3 *
- PET 4550L - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Laboratory Credit(s): 1 *
- PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness Credit(s): 6-9 *

*Note: Courses with an * have required course corequisites and/or prerequisites.

**EXERCISE SCIENCE B.S. - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.0 overall GPA and earn a 2.0 in all major coursework.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a B- or higher (in no more than two attempts) in the following courses:

- BSC X085/X085L or PET X322/X322L or BSC X093/X093L or APK X100C or BSC X085C or BSC X093C
- BSC X086/X086L or APX 105C or BSC X094/X094L or PET X323C
- HUN X201 or HSC X100
- MAC X105 or MAC X140 or MAC X147 or MAC X311
- APK 3120

Students must earn a C- or higher in all major coursework.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

**TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK**

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
• Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
• Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION

The Exercise Science major is a full-time major. Students must be available for classes from 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m. (EST), Monday through Thursday each semester. Additional time commitments may be necessary for coursework such as PET 3940 - Practicum in Fitness/Wellness and PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness. Though no computer course is recommended, students need to possess excellent computer skills, i.e., MS applications.

It is recommended that students take the following courses as electives as they will be helpful in the Exercise Science major:
• PEM 2131 – Weight Training
• HLP 2081 – Personal Wellness

In order to graduate with a BS in Exercise Science, students must complete 15 hours of volunteer community service for a non-profit health and wellness organization.

In addition to tuition, fees, and books the student is responsible for the following costs:
• Material and supply fee for PET 3384 - Exercise Testing and Prescription;
• Student membership for the Exercise Science student organization;
• Professional liability insurance for practicum, internships, and other hands-on experiences;
• Student membership in at least one professional organization;
• Transportation to and from field experiences required in courses including the practicum, internships, and other hands-on experiences;
• Any additional requirements of practicum/internship sites such as health/medical exam, immunizations/vaccines, criminal background check, finger printing, drug/alcohol screening, personal health insurance, uniforms, and parking;
• Any costs associated with obtaining physician clearance (e.g., medical exam and/or tests) prior to participation in physical activity/exercise. Students complete a Pre-Activity Screening Questionnaire (PASQ) based on American College of Sports Medicine guidelines to determine if physician clearance is needed; and,
• Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, etc.).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Exercise Science B.S.
NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▲ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Exercise Physiologist
- Strength/Conditioning Coach

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$39,000 - $100,000

Exercise Science B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3312 - Biomechanics Credit(s): 3
- PET 3314 - Survey in Exercise Science Credit(s): 3
- PET 3361 - Nutrition for Fitness and Sport Credit(s): 3
- PET 4219 - Exercise Psychology Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- PET 3211 - Stress, Health, and Disease Credit(s): 3
- PET 3370 - Science of Weight Management Credit(s): 3
- PET 3384 - Exercise Testing and Prescription Credit(s): 3
- PET 3384L - Exercise Testing and Prescription Lab Credit(s): 1
- PET 4093 - Strength and Conditioning Credit(s): 3
- PET 4413 - Administration of Fitness and Wellness Centers Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- APK 4138C - Applications of Strength and Conditioning Credit(s): 3
- PET 3940 - Practicum in Fitness/Wellness Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- PET 3076 - Physical Activity in Diverse Populations Credit(s): 3
- PET 4088 - Individualized Fitness Wellness Programming Credit(s): 3
- PET 4550 - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Credit(s): 3
- PET 4550L - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3 (HLP 2081 - Personal Wellness: A Lifetime Commitment recommended)
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness Credit(s): 6-9
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3 (ask advisor for recommendations)
Total Credit Hours: 9-12
# Exercise Science B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

## YEAR 1

### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 - College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3314 - Survey in Exercise Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 2201 - Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCIV - Civics Literacy Exam</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3312 - Biomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4219 - Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2608 - Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement is met with SPC 2608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 3211 - Stress, Health, and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3370 - Science of Weight Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3384 - Exercise Testing and Prescription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3384L - Exercise Testing and prescription Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4093 - Strength and Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APK 4138C - Applications of Strength and Conditioning Credit(s): 3
PET 3940 - Practicum in Fitness/Wellness Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PET 3361 - Nutrition for Fitness and Sport Credit(s): 3
PET 4550 - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Credit(s): 3
PET 4550L - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Laboratory Credit(s): 1
TGEH - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3 (HLP 2081 - Personal Wellness: A Lifetime Commitment recommended)
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

PET 3076 - Physical Activity in Diverse Populations Credit(s): 3
This course meets the TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement gen ed requirement
PET 4088 - Individualized Fitness Wellness Programming Credit(s): 3
PET 4413 - Administration of Fitness and Wellness Centers Credit(s): 3
PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness Credit(s): 6-9
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with PET 4941
Total Credit Hours: 6 - 9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Students may take PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness in this semester, but other options for this semester include:

- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity - Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective - Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective - Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective - Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

Students may take PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness Credit(s): 6-9 in this semester, but other options for this semester include:

- General/Unrestricted Elective - Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective - Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6 - 9
DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGE, LITERACY, ED.D., EXCEPTIONAL EDUCATION, AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION
EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION (ESOL AND READING ENDORSEMENTS)  
B.S.  
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120  

Certified Global Pathway Program  
The undergraduate program is a state-approved program that leads to certification in Exceptional Student Education (ESE). This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High-Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) website.

STATE-APPROVED PROGRAM WITH READING AND ESOL ENDORSEMENTS  
This degree program is a state-approved program that leads to both the Reading Endorsement and ESOL (English to Speakers of Other Languages) Endorsement. Upon successful completion of the program, teacher candidates are eligible for the endorsements on their Florida teaching certificate.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION  
Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:  
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx  
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx  
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx  

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS  
Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus. Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education. Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:  
1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida  
2. Complete the University of South Florida's Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)  
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.  
   3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)  
   4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.  
   5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS  
The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:  
- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.  
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements  
- Earn 120 credit hours  
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5  
- Complete any required certification exams
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (66 CREDIT HOURS)

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION CORE COURSES: 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EDP 3271 - Child Development within a School Context Credit(s): 1
- EDP 3272 - Learning within a School Context Credit(s): 1
- EDP 4275 - Enhancing Children’s Learning and Development within a School Context Credit(s): 1
- EEX 4942 - Practicum in Exceptional Teacher Candidate Education Credit(s): 1-4 *
- EEX 4944 - Final Internship Credit(s): 1-12 *
- FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3 *
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3

*Note: Students take this course for 3 credit hours.

EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 39 CREDIT HOURS

Students seeking the B.S. degree with certification in Exceptional Student Education are required to take the following courses:

- EEX 4242 - Enhancing Expertise in Teaching and Instructional Decision Making Credit(s): 6
- EEX 4244 - Becoming a Special Education Teacher Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4742 - Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4202 - Context and Foundations Credit(s): 6
- EEX 4240 - Beginning to Teach Credit(s): 6
- EEX 4241 - Creating Effective Learning Environments Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education Credit(s): 3
- MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics I Credit(s): 3
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I Credit(s): 3

EXCEPTIONAL STUDENT EDUCATION B.S. - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
A student must complete 32 hours of major coursework at USF to meet residency requirements.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

OTHER INFORMATION
Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria.

Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION
All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING
All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE
A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Exceptional Student Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S.

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- ESE Teacher
- Support Facilitator
- ESE Specialist
- Reading Coach

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $50,000

Exceptional Student Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ☑ RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- ☑ SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4504 - Creating and Differentiating Learning Environments Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4941 - Childhood Education Internship Level I Credit(s): 3
- LAE 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ☑ MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- ☑ RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment Credit(s): 3
- EDE 4942 - Childhood Education Internship Level II Credit(s): 3-6
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

• IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4
• SCE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School Science Credit(s): 3
• TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

• EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
• EDP 3273 - Learning and Development within the School Context Credit(s): 3
• EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
• MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

• EDE 4944 - Childhood Education Internship Level III Credit(s): 3
• EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education Credit(s): 3
• IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4
• LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education Credit(s): 3
• MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students Credit(s): 4
• TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

• EDE 4940 - Internship: Elementary Education Credit(s): 3-12
• RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Exceptional Student Education (ESOL and Reading Endorsements) B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

• SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
• SGEC - General Education Core Communication Gen Ed State Core General Education Communication (with 6ACT) - Required: ENC 1101 Credit(s): 3
• SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
• SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

• EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
• 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
• ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3 (meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirement)
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
• General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education

Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- EDP 3271 - Child Development within a School Context **Credit(s): 1**
- EEX 4202 - Context and Foundations **Credit(s): 6**
- EEX 4942 - Practicum in Exceptional Teacher Candidate Education **Credit(s): 1-4**
- FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities **Credit(s): 3**
- RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment **Credit(s): 3**

**NOTE:** Students should register for 1 credit hour of EEX 4942.

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EDP 3272 - Learning within a School Context **Credit(s): 1**
- EEX 4240 - Beginning to Teach **Credit(s): 6**
- EEX 4942 - Practicum in Exceptional Teacher Candidate Education **Credit(s): 1-4**
- LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education **Credit(s): 3**
- MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics I **Credit(s): 3**
- RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I **Credit(s): 3**

**NOTE:** Students should register for 1 credit hour of EEX 4942.

Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- EDP 4275 - Enhancing Children's Learning and Development within a School Context **Credit(s): 1**
- EEX 4241 - Creating Effective Learning Environments **Credit(s): 3**
- EEX 4742 - Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues **Credit(s): 3**
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
  Total Credit Hours: 10

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4242 - Enhancing Expertise in Teaching and Instructional Decision Making Credit(s): 6
- EEX 4942 - Practicum in Exceptional Teacher Candidate Education Credit(s): 1-4
- EEX 4244 - Becoming a Special Education Teacher Credit(s): 3
- EEX 4944 - Final Internship Credit(s): 1-12
- Complete ESOL Binder
- Apply for Graduation
  NOTE: Students should register for 6 credit hours of EEX 4944.
  Total Credit Hours: 9

NOTE: Students should register for 1 credit hour of EEX 4942.
NOTE: Students should register for 3 credit hours of FLE 4316.

Total Credit Hours: 16
PHYSICAL EDUCATION B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Physical Education includes the study of kinesiology, physical skill development, pedagogy, coaching, curriculum development and assessment, and administration of physical activity programs. The Physical Education major offers students extensive preparation in theory and methodology courses leading to K-12 teaching certification. The Physical Education Program also offers a minor in the Science of Physical Activity.

Physical Education is a two-year program that includes mandatory attendance during the summer session between the first and second years. The Physical Education program only admits students in the Fall Semester of each year. Students proceed through the program in cohorts and are required to complete all required courses each semester with a grade of "C-" or better in order to progress to the next semester. Students who do not complete the requirements will be dismissed from the program and may reapply for the next cohort.

The Physical Education program is a full-time program. Students must be available for classes from 8:00 am - 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday each semester. Additional time commitments may be necessary for course work in the evenings.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
• Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
• Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
• International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus.

Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education.

Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:
1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida’s Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   - Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:
• Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
• Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
• Earn 120 credit hours
• Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
• Complete any required certification exams
• Apply to graduate
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PHYSICAL EDUCATION B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- BSC X085 - 3 credit hours
- BSC X086 or PET X622 - 2-3 credit hours
- Skill Development Courses in Physical Activities - 4 credit hours
- Conditioning, Fitness and Wellness Course in Physical Education Activities - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (72 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 22 COURSES; 72 CREDIT HOURS

SPECIALIZATION CORE COURSES: 17 COURSES; 57 CREDIT HOURS

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4422 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I Credit(s): 3
- PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II Credit(s): 3
- PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Activity Credit(s): 3
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3
- PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary Credit(s): 6
- PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary Credit(s): 6

PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHYSICAL EDUCATION B.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

Grading Requirements
Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students successfully must complete at least 50 percent (50%) of the required courses in the major in courses offered by USF conferring the degree. In cases of hardship or lack of course availability, individual exceptions may be approved by the respective college Dean or designee to help ensure timely graduation.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK
The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:
- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
Physical Education students will complete four clinical experiences. The final internship consists of two courses, each of 7 weeks. One will be performed at the elementary level and one at the middle or high school level. Passing grades in internship will only be possible if all sections of the Florida Teacher Certification Exam are taken and passed prior to graduation.

- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary Credit(s): 6
- PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary Credit(s): 6

REQUIREMENTS AFTER ADMISSION
Students accepted into the physical education program must meet the following additional requirements:
- Sign an agreement to abide by the standards set forth in the College of Education Professional Disposition and Ethical Standards Policy and Procedures document.
- Pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
  - Attendance at the state professional organization conference (minimally 1 year)
  - Student membership in the state physical education professional organization
  - Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
  - Physical Education Teacher Education uniform for internships
  - Criminal background checks and finger printing for internships
  - Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, professional file, etc.)
- Electronic assignment portfolio throughout program
- Complete professional development plans throughout the program.
- Complete and pass individual development plans in identified skill areas during the program.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE PROGRAM
Physical Education elective offerings are designed to provide opportunities for all students in the University to acquire knowledge and movement skills related to an active healthy lifestyle. Laboratory experiences in over twenty-five different exercise and sports activities allow students to select and develop proficiency appropriate for leisure pursuit and personal development. Special competency courses provide for in-depth study in such areas as personal wellness, current issues in sports, and first aid.
OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:

- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education he/she must indicate he/she was once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that he/she did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/).

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx).

### Plans of Study - Physical Education B.A.

#### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ![ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Elementary School Physical Education Teacher
- Middle School Physical Education Teacher
- High School Physical Education Teacher
- Recreation Center

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

### Physical Education B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I Credit(s): 3
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4433 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II Credit(s): 3
- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement
- PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Act Credit(s): 3
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship

Total Credit Hours: 12
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary Credit(s): 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary Credit(s): 6
- PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary Credit(s): 6
- PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15

Physical Education B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Note: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3 meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Skill Development Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ATR 2010C - Care and Prevention of Physical Injuries Credit(s): 3
  OR (BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3 and BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1)
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12-13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I Credit(s): 3
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4433 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II Credit(s): 3
- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement
- PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Act Credit(s): 3
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education Credit(s): 3
• PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education  
  Credit(s): 3
• PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary  
  Credit(s): 3
• PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education  
  Credit(s): 3
• PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary  
  Credit(s): 3
• Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.  
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary  
  Credit(s): 6
• PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary  
  Credit(s): 6
• PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education  
  Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation  
  Total Credit Hours: 15
PHYSICAL EDUCATION B.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Physical Education includes the study of kinesiology, physical skill development, pedagogy, coaching, curriculum development and assessment, and administration of physical activity programs. The Physical Education major offers students extensive preparation in theory and methodology courses leading to K-12 teaching certification. The Physical Education Program also offers a minor in the Science of Physical Activity. Physical Education is a two-year program that includes mandatory attendance during the summer session between the first and second years. The Physical Education program only admits students in the Fall Semester of each year. Students proceed through the program in cohorts and are required to complete all required courses each semester with a grade of "C-" or better in order to progress to the next semester. Students who do not complete the requirements will be dismissed from the program and may reapply for the next cohort. The Physical Education program is a full-time program. Students must be available for classes from 8:00 am - 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday each semester. Additional time commitments may be necessary for course work in the evenings.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

Educator preparation programs are ideal for students who wish to become classroom teachers as these programs are designed to result in eligibility for teacher certification in the state of Florida. Students seeking admission are encouraged to meet with an academic advisor in the college on their home campus. Effective July 1, 2021, the State of Florida changed college admission requirements regarding the General Knowledge Test (GKT). The GKT is no longer required for admission to an educator preparation program. However, the college advises students to prepare for and pass the GKT upon declaring their major in education. Students seeking admission into any of our educator preparation programs must satisfy the following:

1. Successful admission to the University of South Florida
2. Complete the University of South Florida’s Enhanced General Education requirements (see General Education Information in the catalog)
   1. Students with an AA degree from a Florida public institution will meet all general education requirements. However, general education courses with a grade below C- will need to be repeated for a grade of C- or better to fulfill prerequisites for the College of Education.
3. Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.50 (on a 4.0 scale)
4. Complete or be currently enrolled in appropriate prerequisite coursework for the student's intended major.
5. Submit a College of Education application. See https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/coedu-applications.aspx for more information

For former students returning to the college after being inactive, please be aware of the Time Limit for Coursework policy under Additional Information.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - EDUCATOR PREPARATION PROGRAMS

The College of Education strives to ensure students graduate in a timely fashion and without incurring unnecessary debt. In order to graduate, students should take the following steps:

- Meet with your academic advisor each semester to review your progress toward degree.
- Successfully complete all state, university, and program requirements
- Earn 120 credit hours
- Earn a minimum overall GPA of 2.5
- Complete any required certification exams
- Apply to graduate
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PHYSICAL EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience - 3 credit hours
- BSC X085 - 3 credit hours
- BSC X086 or PET X622 - 2-3 credit hours
- Skill Development Courses in Physical Activities - 4 credit hours
- Conditioning, Fitness and Wellness Course in Physical Education Activities - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (72 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 22 COURSES; 72 CREDIT HOURS

SPECIALIZATION CORE COURSES: 17 COURSES; 57 CREDIT HOURS

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I Credit(s): 3
- PET 4433 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II Credit(s): 3
- PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- OR
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Act Credit(s): 3
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3
- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary Credit(s): 6
- PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary Credit(s): 6

PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
- PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- OR
- EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PHYSICAL EDUCATION B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Once admitted, students must maintain a 2.5 or higher overall GPA and earn a 2.5 or higher in all upper-level coursework in the major including Core and Specialization courses. If a student falls below 2.50 GPA they may be dismissed and/or may be required to meet with the departmental Professional Standards Committee.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all required courses to progress to the following semester or they may be dismissed and/or required to meet with departmental Professional Standards Committee.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students successfully must complete at least 50 percent (50%) of the required courses in the major in courses offered by USF conferring the degree. In cases of hardship or lack of course availability, individual exceptions may be approved by the respective college Dean or designee to help ensure timely graduation.

TIME LIMIT FOR COURSEWORK

The College of Education reserves the right to determine whether courses five years or older can be applied toward a degree based on the following guidelines:

- Courses completed within the last five years may be accepted toward graduation.
- Courses completed over five years but less than ten years ago must have the approval of the chairperson from the department in which the equivalent course is taught.
- Courses completed ten years ago or longer will count as elective credit only toward graduation.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

Physical Education students will complete four clinical experiences. The final internship consists of two courses, each of 7 weeks. One will be performed at the elementary level and one at the middle or high school level. Passing grades in internship will only be possible if all sections of the Florida Teacher Certification Exam are taken and passed prior to graduation.

- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary Credit(s): 3
- PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary Credit(s): 6
- PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary Credit(s): 6

REQUIREMENTS AFTER ADMISSION

Students accepted into the physical education program must meet the following additional requirements:

1. Sign an agreement to abide by the standards set forth in the College of Education Professional Disposition and Ethical Standards Policy and Procedures document.
2. Pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
   - Attendance at the state professional organization conference (minimally 1 year)
   - Student membership in the state physical education professional organization
   - Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
   - Physical Education Teacher Education uniform for internships
   - Criminal background checks and finger printing for internships
   - Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, professional file, etc.)
   - Electronic assignment portfolio throughout program
3. Complete professional development plans throughout the program.
4. Complete and pass individual development plans in identified skill areas during the program.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE PROGRAM

Physical Education elective offerings are designed to provide opportunities for all students in the University to acquire knowledge and movement skills related to an active healthy lifestyle. Laboratory experiences in over twenty-five
different exercise and sports activities allow students to select and develop proficiency appropriate for leisure pursuit and personal development. Special competency courses provide for in-depth study in such areas as personal wellness, current issues in sports, and first aid.

OTHER INFORMATION

Please be advised that program and/or course requirements are subject to change, per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, and accreditation criteria. Students will be required to pay for costs in addition to tuition, fees, and books such as:
- Transportation to and from school sites required in courses and internships
- Criminal background checks and fingerprinting for internships
- Assignments in some classes (e.g., printing/binding of group project reports, academic and professional portfolio, digital recording equipment, etc.)

CLINICAL EDUCATION

All educator preparation programs include required clinical education. Clinical experiences allow teacher candidates to put theory into practice as they learn to teach within partnership schools in our local school districts.

BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING

All students seeking admission to educator preparation programs will be required to undergo a background check and fingerprinting during the admission process. Visit this site for additional information: Fingerprinting Instructions (usf.edu) International students should be mindful that fingerprinting requires a social security number. Depending upon the outcome of the background check, students may be informed they cannot be placed in a particular school district. As each program determines the school district(s) in which to place their students, past legal history may impact a student's ability to enter field experience and continue in an educator preparation program. Please be advised that program and/or course requirements and fingerprinting/background check procedures are subject to change per state legislative mandates, Florida State Department of Education program approval standards, accreditation criteria, and school district policy and procedures. Students can learn more about fingerprinting from Student Academic Services.

REPEATING A CLINICAL EXPERIENCE

A candidate who receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any clinical experience may be allowed by the program to re-enroll in that course one additional time for a total of two attempts. In the event that a candidate needs to repeat the clinical experience, the candidate must request permission to do so by completing a written appeal to the appropriate department or program. If permission is granted, the candidate must meet with designated College of Education personnel to develop an action plan for the experience that may include enrollment in a course(s). There is no guarantee that the request will be approved for the semester for which the request/appeal is made.

If a candidate receives an unsatisfactory grade or withdraws when performing unsatisfactorily in any field experience two times in the same experience, the candidate will be removed from the College of Education. If a candidate re-applies for admission to the College of Education they must indicate they were once in the College and dismissed. If the candidate is admitted and it is determined that they did not disclose the dismissal the student will be dismissed immediately.

ACCREDITATION

This program is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Tampa, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.usf.edu/education/undergraduate/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of Sarasota-Manatee, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/.

For prospective and current College of Education students with a home campus of St. Pete, please select the following link for information about scheduling an advising appointment: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/advisor/index.aspx.

Plans of Study - Physical Education B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a △ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Elementary School Physical Education Teacher
- Middle School Physical Education Teacher
- High School Physical Education Teacher
- Recreation Center

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Physical Education B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- △ EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I Credit(s): 3
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- △ APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4433 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II Credit(s): 3
- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- △ EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement
- PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Act Credit(s): 3
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship

1203
## YEAR 2
### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education **Credit(s):** 3
- PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education **Credit(s):** 3
- PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary **Credit(s):** 3
- PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education **Credit(s):** 3
- PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary **Credit(s):** 3
- Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.

Total Credit Hours: 15

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary **Credit(s):** 6
- PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary **Credit(s):** 6
- PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education **Credit(s):** 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15

---

### Physical Education B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1
### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession **Credit(s):** 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s):** 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s):** 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 12

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3 (meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirement)
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s):** 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s):** 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement course **Credit(s):** 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Complete General Knowledge Test
- Study Abroad (Optional)

Total Credit Hours: 0

### YEAR 2
### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals **Credit(s):** 1
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3 meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement
- TGE - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Skill Development Course Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ATR 2010C - Care and Prevention of Physical Injuries Credit(s): 3
  OR ( BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3 and BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1 )
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
- General Elective - See advisor about COEDU recommended electives Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12-13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Apply to College of Education
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I Credit(s): 3
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education Credit(s): 3
- PET 4433 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II Credit(s): 3
- PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement
- PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Activity Credit(s): 3
- PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Final Internship
Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
• PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education Credit(s): 3
• PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education Credit(s): 3
• PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary Credit(s): 3
• PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
• PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary Credit(s): 3
• Complete FTCE: Subject Area & Prof. Ed.
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

• PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary Credit(s): 6
• PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary Credit(s): 6
• PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education Credit(s): 3
• Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 15
STUDENTS who successfully complete the minor in the Science of Physical Activity will have a background in basic physical activity knowledge which may assist individuals interested in coaching and working with adults and children in physical activity settings.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in the Science of Physical Activity is 11-12 hours. Students must have completed 45 hours of undergraduate coursework, be considered at the junior level, have an overall GPA of 2.5, and have a major in a program other than Physical Education.

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (2-3 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must choose one of the following courses:
- PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency Credit(s): 3
- SPM 3012 - Issues in Sport Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 3.0 GPA in each course.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a C- or higher in all courses.

ADVISING INFORMATION

To schedule an advising appointment:
Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig
Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
# College of Engineering

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Engineering</td>
<td>1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the College</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission, Vision, Values</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>1210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Information</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>1211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College-Level Requirements</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Requirements</td>
<td>1212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements for First Year Students</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements for Transfer Students</td>
<td>1213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science</td>
<td>1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor's/Master's Pathways</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Advising Information</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact Information</td>
<td>1217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Chemical, Biological, and Materials Engineering</td>
<td>1219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering B.S.C.H.</td>
<td>1220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering B.S.C.E.</td>
<td>1229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering B.S.E.V.</td>
<td>1239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Computer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>1248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering B.S.C.P.</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science B.S.C.S.</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybersecurity B.S.C.Y.S.</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology B.S.I.T.</td>
<td>1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science Minor</td>
<td>1282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology Minor</td>
<td>1283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>1284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering B.S.E.E.</td>
<td>1285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Industrial and Management Systems Engineering</td>
<td>1296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering B.S.I.E.</td>
<td>1297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>1305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering B.S.M.E.</td>
<td>1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Medical Engineering</td>
<td>1314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering B.S.B.E.</td>
<td>1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Minor</td>
<td>1324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Physical Location: The College of Engineering is at the corner of Leroy Collins Blvd. and Alumni Drive.

About the College

The College of Engineering offers undergraduate and graduate programs to prepare students for a broad spectrum of professional careers in engineering. Laboratory experiences, as well as real-world participation in technological problem solving, are key aspects of a student's education. The laboratory and research facilities of the College of Engineering, close collaboration with professional societies and the many industries in the metropolitan Tampa Bay area provide a wide range of experiential learning opportunities for College of Engineering students at the University of South Florida. The college offers undergraduate degrees in Biomedical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Computer Science, Cybersecurity, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Information Technology, and Mechanical Engineering. In addition, the college offers minors in Biomedical Engineering, Computer Science, and Information Technology. The degree programs of the College are developed with an emphasis on three broad aspects of engineering and technological activity: design, research, and the operation of complex technological systems. The undergraduate degree programs provide a strong, broad-based, fundamental education as preparation for careers in industry and government, or as preparation for advanced studies in professional schools of engineering, technology, science, law, business, and medicine.

At the graduate level, students work in close collaboration with faculty, pursuing advanced topics within their disciplines which will result in advancements in their fields and society at large. Students who are interested in advanced design or research should pursue a traditional or accelerated program leading to a Master of Science degree in the designated discipline. The supervision of the academic programs is the function of the administrative departments together with several coordinators. Each department is responsible for specific professional programs, faculty, laboratories, and student advising.

The Departments and Programs section that follows contains descriptions of the baccalaureate degrees offered by the College. Students interested in particular programs offered by the College of Engineering should direct their inquiries to the College of Engineering's Office of Student Services. Information is also available on the College's website: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/.

Mission, Vision, Values

MISSION
To profoundly shape and impact lives through the steadfast pursuit of world-class engineering research, education, and innovation.

VISION
We aspire to be at the forefront of engineering research and education, cultivating knowledgeable, passionate engineers who are dedicated to need-based, solutions-oriented engineering.

VALUES
We share a culture of excellence, characterized by an emphasis on students, research, innovation, partnership, inclusivity, agility, and the future.

Accreditation

The USF Bachelor of Science degree programs in Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET (http://www.abet.org/).

The USF Bachelor of Science degree programs in Computer Science and Cybersecurity are accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET (http://www.abet.org/).
Professional Registration
Students who have attained senior status, and are in good academic standing in an EAC/ABET-accredited engineering program, are eligible to register for examinations leading to licensure as a professional engineer. The first examination, called the Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) Exam, is offered by the Florida Board of Professional Engineers and is usually taken the semester prior to graduation. In addition to the knowledge acquired through the engineering curriculum, many students take advantage of review courses offered in the College of Engineering to prepare for the FE examination. Registering for the FE exam during the senior year is strongly encouraged.

Students in the University Honors College
College of Engineering students participating in the University Honors Program are able to complete their Engineering Bachelor’s degree in four years. Students who qualify for the Honors Program at USF should contact the Honors College or Engineering Student Services to learn about the benefits of this prestigious program.

Army, Air Force and Naval R.O.T.C. for Students
The academic and technological knowledge from a College of Engineering degree grants a distinct advantage to individuals interested in a military appointment or career. This is especially true for those participating in one of the ROTC programs at USF.

Bachelor's/Master's Pathway Programs
Well-qualified students who, at the beginning of their senior year, are clearly interested in graduate study are invited to apply to the individual Bachelor’s/Master’s Pathways academic programs offered by various departments within the College of Engineering.

Housing

The Engineering Living Learning Community – College of Engineering Housing at the Tampa campus
The Engineering Living Learning Community provides extra support and services for College of Engineering students. Freshmen and continuing residents have a built-in network of peer support, tutoring services, and academic support programs right in the hall. The LLC is open to all first time in college and returning Engineering LLC students declared in the College of Engineering. To learn more and apply, visit https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/lhc-major/engineering.aspx.

The BioLife First Year Interest Group is an academic-based community open to first-year students majoring in Biology at the St. Petersburg campus. This community offers residents the opportunity to learn together about the interdisciplinary nature of biology, engage with faculty in the Biological Sciences program, participate in civic engagement activities with a biology focus, and explore potential career opportunities. For more information, visit: https://www.usfsp.edu/housing/residential-community-programs/.

Women Advancing and Rising in Engineering (A.R.E.) Living Learning Community – Housing for Female Engineering Students at the Tampa campus
If you are determined to succeed in a career in engineering, then commit to rising with other students in the Women A.R.E. Living Learning Community. This LLC empowers students to advance in their academic pursuits in the College of Engineering by connecting them to special opportunities for in-hall tutoring, peer mentoring, faculty mentoring, and career readiness workshops. This LLC is located in Poplar Hall and open to all first time in college and returning women students enrolled in the College of Engineering. To learn more and apply, visit: https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/lhc-major/women-are.aspx

STEM Living Learning Community – Housing for STEM majors at the Tampa campus
The STEM Living Learning Community (LLC), located in Cypress Hall, is a stimulating living learning environment that was created to meet the needs of STEM students interested in various science, technology, engineering, psychology, and math areas. The goals of the STEM LLC are to assist students in achieving academic and personal success while fostering an understanding of the multiple career pathways available to graduating STEM students. The STEM LLC is open to the following majors: Biomedical Sciences, Biology (all related biology), Cellular and Molecular Biology, Chemistry (all related chemistry), Computer Science, Engineering, Geology/Geological Sciences,
Health Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Statistics. To learn more and apply, visit: https://www.usf.edu/housing/index.aspx

**College-Level Requirements**

**Minimum Continuation Requirements**
All College of Engineering undergraduate students must meet the following criteria:
- Maintain a cumulative 2.0 USF GPA
- Maintain a cumulative 2.0 Overall GPA
- Earn a minimum 2.0 semester GPA
- Earn the required grade in math, science and college courses in no more than two (2) registered attempts.
  
  Grades of W, IF, U, and R are considered attempts.

**Warning**
Students who do not meet the required minimum semester GPA are initially given a warning.

**Probation**
Students will be placed on probation if they have any of the following:
- Two semesters with a term GPA under 2.0 or
- Less than a 2.0 cumulative USF GPA or
- Less than a 2.0 Overall GPA.

Students on probation will be ineligible for further registration in the College. In order to continue, students must obtain individually designed academic plans approved by their academic advisor and will be closely monitored. Failure to meet the terms of the academic plans will result in the reselection of a major outside the College of Engineering.

**Reselect Major**
In addition to the conditions outlined above, students who fail to meet the grade requirement in math, science and college courses in no more than two (2) registered attempts must reselect a major outside the College of Engineering. Please keep in mind that the College provides a wide range of services to assist in selecting a new academic and career path.

**Academic Dismissal**
Students academically dismissed from the University of South Florida, or those who leave on probation, may choose to attend another post-secondary institution, and reapply to USF after their overall GPA meets minimum requirements. The College may consider them for readmission if they meet the minimum College of Engineering admission requirements for transfer students, as well as the program entrance requirements for their intended major as published in the University of South Florida Undergraduate Catalog for their term of readmission.

**Other Requirements**

**Years to Degree**
The College of Engineering requires that a student completes the baccalaureate degree within five years after beginning the specialization courses for their major. Specialization courses taken more than five years prior to graduation will not be counted toward the degree. Exceptions may be granted by the academic department.

**University, College and Program Requirements**
The College requirements described in this section above are in addition to requirements set forth in the University policy and procedures section and the departmental sections of this catalog. It is the student's responsibility to complete all university, college, program and curricular requirements prior to graduation.

**Student Laptop Computer Requirement**
All students entering the College of Engineering are required to have a laptop computer that they can use in their major classes and labs.

**Disruption of Academic Process and Academic Dishonesty**
The College of Engineering will maintain an environment that encourages all to study and conduct engineering research free from undue disruption. Disruption of the Academic Process is a matter the College is obliged to report to Student Judicial Services. Academic dishonesty, in any form, is taken very seriously by the College of Engineering and will result in sanctions. The most serious penalty is dismissal from the University. (See University policies - Academic Integrity of Students)
Admission Requirements

Preparation for Entering the College of Engineering

High school students anticipating a career in engineering or computer science must present a strong academic record that includes four years of advanced high school mathematics (analytical geometry, trigonometry, pre-calculus, calculus) and science, including chemistry and physics. High school students seeking to matriculate into the Information Technology or Cybersecurity program of study must present a strong academic record that includes at least three years of highly advanced high school mathematics (analytical geometry, trigonometry, pre-calculus) and science, including physics. Prospective students who lack sufficient preparation in high school may need additional preparatory coursework.

Newly admitted first year students are required to take and successfully complete the university’s Math Placement Test (MPT) first two subjects, basic algebra and college algebra. Students who completed pre-calculus or calculus in high school will also take the MPT for pre-calculus/trigonometry. A score of 12 out of 15 on the MPT subject exams is passing. Students who successfully complete all three MPT subjects are encouraged to start in Calculus I fall term for degree progression. More information about the MPT is online at http://math.usf.edu/placement/. Exemption for students who have already received credit for calculus I.

All summer admits are required to enroll in a 3-credit math preparatory course during the Summer B session and earn a minimum grade of “S” satisfactory. Students who are unable to successfully complete the course may be redirected to another major as stated in the university Degree Progression policy 10-505.

First year summer admits and conditional admits will participate in at least one College of Engineering academic support program geared toward successful degree progression their first fall/spring semester. Examples of an academic support program include course-based learning communities, weekly academic guidance sessions, and/or weekly tutoring.

Admission Requirements for First Year Students

First time in college students and lower-level transfer students (12-29 credits), who meet the criteria below, are granted entry into the specific College of Engineering program.

Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Industrial Engineering, or Mechanical Engineering:

Admitted to the University of South Florida as a degree seeking student;
Meets at least one of the below requirements:
  SATM - a minimum quantitative score of 610 or
  ACTM - a minimum score of 26 or
Have a minimum High School GPA of 3.6 on the USF adjusted scale.

Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Cybersecurity, or Information Technology:

Admitted to the University of South Florida as a degree seeking student;
Have a minimum High School GPA of 4.0 on the USF adjusted scale and (SATM with a minimum quantitative score of 570 or ACTM with a minimum score of 24).

Biomedical Engineering is a specialized admissions program. Students interested in this program need to refer to the Biomedical Engineering program section in the catalog.

Once admitted, students may need to meet additional program specific requirements for progression to the upper division. Please refer to the program section in the catalog for details.

For the specific state mandated common prerequisite courses for each program within the College of Engineering, please see the section entitled, “State Mandated Common Prerequisites” located under the program section of the catalog.

Admission Requirements for Transfer Students

Lower-level transfer students with 12-29 credits of post-secondary course work will be admitted under the requirements for first year students.
Mid-level transfer students who have completed 30-59 credit hours of post-secondary course work who meet the criteria below and are in compliance with college-level requirements and college graduation requirements are accepted directly into the specific College of Engineering program*.

Fully admitted to the University of South Florida as a degree-seeking student with at least 30 earned credits. Meet one of the following (A or B):

A. Students pursuing a major in engineering or computer science must have successfully completed two of the following four courses and must have earned a minimum grade of B or better (no B-) in at least one of the requirements (maximum two attempts allowed to earn required grade and a withdrawal is considered an attempt):

- Calculus I (MAC X281 or MAC X311 or equivalent)
- Calculus II (MAC X282 or MAC X312 or equivalent)
- Calculus-based Physics I plus lab (PHY X048L or PHY X045L)
- Chemistry I with lab (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) or CHM X045C or (CHS X440 and CHS X440L)

In addition to completing the above requirements, students pursuing a major in computer science or computer engineering must also have completed COP 2510 - Programming Concepts (or equivalent) with a minimum grade of B or better (not B-) (maximum two (2) attempts to earn the required grade and a withdrawal is considered an attempt). Note that computer science majors are not required to complete chemistry.

B. Students pursuing a major in information technology or cybersecurity must have successfully completed CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology (or equivalent) with a minimum grade of B or better (no B-) in at least one of the courses (maximum two attempts allowed to earn required grade and a withdrawal is considered an attempt)

- Introductory Statistics I (STA X023 or STA X122)
- Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry [(MAC X147 or (MAC X140 and MAC X114)] or MAC 2233 - Business Calculus
- Any Physics course (PHY 1000 - PHY 2999) - 3 credit hours

Successful completion of courses requires earning the minimum required grade within two attempts. Unless stated otherwise, the minimum required grade is a C (not C-).

Upper-level transfer students with 60 or more credit hours of post-secondary course work, who meet all of the criteria below and are in compliance with college-level requirements and college graduation requirements are accepted directly into the specific College of Engineering program*.

Fully admitted to the University of South Florida as a degree-seeking student; Meet one of the following (A or B):

Students pursuing a major in engineering or computer science must have successfully completed all of the following courses and must have earned a minimum grade of B or better (no B-) in at least one of the requirements (maximum two attempts allowed to earn required grade and a withdrawal is considered an attempt):

- Calculus I (MAC X281 or MAC X311 or equivalent)
- Calculus II (MAC X282 or MAC X312 or equivalent)
- Calculus-based Physics I plus lab (PHY X048L or PHY X045L)

In addition to completing the above requirements, students pursuing a major in computer science or computer engineering must also have successfully completed COP 2510 - Programming Concepts (or equivalent) with a minimum grade of B or better (not B-) (maximum two (2) attempts to earn required grade and a withdrawal is considered an attempt)

B. Students pursuing a major in information technology or cybersecurity must have successfully completed CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology (or equivalent) with a minimum grade of B or better (not B-) in at least one of the courses (maximum two attempts allowed to earn required grade and a withdrawal is considered an attempt).

- Introductory Statistics I (STA X023 or STA X122)
- Pre-Calculus Algebra and Trigonometry [(MAC X147 or (MAC X140 and MAC X114)] or MAC 2233 - Business Calculus
- Any Physics course (PHY 1000 - PHY 2999) - 3 credit hours

Successful completion of courses requires earning the minimum required grade within two (2) attempts. Unless stated otherwise, the minimum required grade is a C (not C-).
*Biomedical Engineering is a limited access program. Students interested in this program need to refer to the Biomedical Engineering program section in the catalog for details.

Students who are not admissible to the college are ineligible to enroll in college restricted courses. **Once admitted, students may need to meet additional program specific requirements for progression to the upper division.** Please refer to the program section in the catalog for details.

For the specific state-mandated common prerequisite courses for each program within the College of Engineering, please see the section entitled, "State Mandated Common Prerequisites" located under the program section of the catalog.

The USF College of Engineering will accept transfer credit from non-Florida Statewide Common Course Numbering System courses when appropriate if the transferred course has been passed with a grade of C or better, and it is determined to be equivalent in both content and quality. In some cases, credit for a course may be granted, but the hours accepted may be less than the hours earned at another school. In general, engineering and technology courses taken at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the College of Engineering. Transfer students should be prepared to submit detailed course syllabi from the previous institution if requested.

While credit for work from other institutions may be granted subject to the conditions of the previous paragraph, at least 30 credit hours including a minimum number of semester hours of engineering coursework, specified by the degree-granting department, must be taken at USF to receive the Baccalaureate degree. Prospective transfer students may contact the Office of Engineering Student Services at (813) 974-2684 to request an assessment.

**Graduation Requirements**

**Minimum Graduation Requirements**

All undergraduate students admitted to any academic program in the College of Engineering must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in each of the following categories:

- Overall Undergraduate GPA
- USF GPA
- Math and Science courses (best attempt)
- Engineering Courses
- Courses within the major

As stated in USF Policy 10-505, students not meeting minimum GPA requirements for graduation may be redirected to another major.

**Graduation Application Procedures**

Each College of Engineering student is required to complete an application for graduation and graduation checklist. Students should meet with their program advisor to review graduation qualifications and obtain approval well in advance of the College graduation application deadline. The graduation application deadline for the college is set prior to the university deadline and is posted on the College of Engineering Student Services website or department website.

Note: Applications are generally due before the beginning of the graduating term. Individual academic departments may have a graduation application deadline that precedes the college one.

**Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs**

**Bachelor of Science**

**Biomedical Engineering (BSBE)**

https://www.usf.edu/engineering/bme/

Biomedical Engineering is the confluence of engineering, biology and medicine. Main application areas are the development and testing of new medical devices, systems and drugs/medications to prevent or cure illnesses and medical conditions.
Chemical Engineering (BSCH)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/chbme/
Students take course work in advanced chemistry, thermodynamics, fluids, heat and mass transfer, separation processes, and reaction systems. The program prepares students upon graduation to pursue careers in industry or with government organizations.

Civil Engineering (BSCE)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/cee/#&slider1=3
Civil engineers design and supervise the construction of roads, buildings, airports, tunnels, dams, bridges, and water supply and sewage systems. Students can focus on these specialties: structures, water resources, environmental, transportation, and geotechnical.

Computer Engineering (BSCP)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/
The Computer Engineering program emphasizes the application of engineering principles to the design of computer hardware and software, and devotes additional time to computer architecture and advanced topics in hardware design, including extensive laboratory work. Students in this program also acquire a background in engineering topics through related coursework in the College.

Computer Science (BSCS)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/
The Computer Science program focuses on the design, development, and application of software systems. Additional course work in algorithms, discrete structures, object-oriented design, data structures, operating systems, digital logic design, computer architecture, and a wide range of advanced electives extend and supplement the core.

Cybersecurity (BSCYS)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/
The Cybersecurity program focuses on technology, people, information, and processes to enable assured cyber operations in the context of adversaries. The program is built on a technical foundation of computing and information technology. Students in this program acquire a background in cybersecurity related to information, software, systems, users, and organizations including aspects of policy, human factors, risk management, ethics, and impact on society.

Electrical Engineering (BSEE)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/ee/
The program offers study in all areas fundamental to electrical engineering and the electrical sciences - circuit analysis and design, bioelectrical systems, mechatronics and robotics, embedded systems, wireless circuits and systems, communication systems, power and energy, MEMS, and nano- and micro- devices and systems.

Environmental Engineering (BSEV)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/cee/
The program offers study to solve complex problems, supporting human and environmental needs while mitigating adverse environmental, health, and economic impacts associated with human activities. The degree is an interdisciplinary engineering program designed to provide students with a strong foundation in both theoretical and applied aspects of Environmental Engineering.

Industrial Engineering (BSIE)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/imse/
Industrial engineering is ideal for individuals interested in formulating mathematical, statistical, and computer simulation models of complex systems in manufacturing, logistics, information, healthcare, transportation, financial, utilities, entertainment, and service. IE’s analyze model results to make engineering decisions for improving system performance and developing public policies.

Information Technology (BSIT)
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/
The Information Technology program focuses on programming, databases, networking, human-computer interaction, web systems, and cybersecurity to meet the technology requirements of business, government, healthcare,
education, and other organizations. Students in this program acquire the right combination of fundamental knowledge and practical expertise to solve computing technology problems and meet user needs.

**Mechanical Engineering (BSME)**
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/me/
Mechanical engineering is a discipline that applies the principles of physics and materials science for analysis, design, manufacturing, and maintenance of mechanical systems. It is the branch of engineering that involves the production and usage of heat and mechanical power for the design, production, and operation of machines and tools. It is one of the oldest and broadest engineering disciplines.

**Bachelor’s/Master’s Pathways**

- B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering/M.S.B.E. in Biomedical Engineering
- B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering/M.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering
- B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering/M.S.E.M. in Engineering Management
- B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering/M.S.M.S.E. in Materials Science and Engineering
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering/M.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering/M.S.E.M. in Engineering Management
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering/M.E.M.S.E. in Materials Science and Engineering
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering/M.S.E.V. in Environmental Engineering
- B.S.E.E. in Electrical Engineering and M.S.E.E. in Electrical Engineering
- B.S.E.E. in Electrical Engineering and M.S.M.S.E. in Materials Science and Engineering
- B.S.I.T. in Information Technology/M.S.I.T. in Information Technology

**Minors**

**Biomedical Engineering**
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/undergraduate/
This 15 credit hour program is open to all engineering majors (except Biomedical Engineering) and other students that meet the prerequisites

**Computer Science**
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/undergraduate/
This 18 credit hour program is open to all students except for department majors. The minor is particularly attractive to students in other engineering majors, and students in the maths and sciences.

**Information Technology**
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/undergraduate/
The Information Technology minor covers key topics in the discipline - a 21-credit hour program that is attractive to students in other engineering depts. and students in mathematics and the sciences (physics, chemistry, biology) who have no background in software development. The IT minor is open to all students, except students majoring in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Cybersecurity, and Information Technology, who meet the prerequisites.

**Undergraduate Advising Information**

Effective pursuit of studies within the College of Engineering requires careful attention to both the sequence and the type of courses taken. The college curriculum differs in key respects from the study plans of other majors even in the first year. Professional advisors in the College of Engineering provide individualized academic planning and guidance. New students must attend the University's Orientation program. They will be introduced to the college advisors during this program and receive advisement for their first semester. The student and advisors jointly work out a plan of study that meets both the student's career objectives and the College of Engineering's degree requirements. While the College provides advising services to assist students with academic planning, the student is responsible for knowing and meeting all performance standards and graduation requirements.

All majors are initially advised in the Office of Engineering Student Services. Please visit https://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/academic-advising/index.aspx for a list of advisors and their contact information.

**Contact Information**
University of South Florida
Engineering Student Services
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, ENG030
Tampa, FL 33620-5350
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/

Office Hours: Monday through Friday from 8 am until 5 pm
Office Location: ENC 1302, Engineering Building III room 1302
Main Phone: 813-974-2684

To schedule an advising appointment:

- Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig
- Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING B.S.C.H.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 131

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering take coursework in advanced chemistry, thermodynamics, fluids, heat, and mass transfer, numerical methods, separation processes, reacting systems, instrumentation, control, and plant and product design. Students must also satisfactorily complete a design project as part of their major. Chemical engineering students must maintain a GPA of 2.0 in required departmental courses. Therefore, it is imperative that the students retain close contact with their advisor. Students completing this major normally initiate their careers in manufacturing, environmental, and biological enterprises. Chemical engineers are found in administrative, technical, and research positions in these industries. Main products of these industries are petrochemicals, polymers, fibers, natural and synthetic fuels, electronic materials, fertilizers, pharmaceuticals, biomaterials, etc.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Department of Chemical & Biomedical Engineering is to prepare graduates with fundamental knowledge and contemporary skills for the development, economic design, and safe operation of chemical and biological systems, processes, products, and methods in a manner compatible with societal values.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND STUDENT OUTCOMES

Program Educational Objectives

The overall objective of the Bachelor's Degree Program in Chemical Engineering at the University of South Florida is to prepare graduates for successful careers in the chemical engineering and related professions. Accordingly, graduates of this program who have chosen to pursue a career in engineering shall achieve the following within a few years after graduation:

- Demonstrate professional engineering competence by holding positions of increasing responsibility in industry, business, government and/or educational institutions.
- Publish papers, reports, patents and/or technical presentations at local, national, international meetings or within the professional organization/company that they are affiliated with.
- Continue to improve their technical skills, knowledge and understanding through continuing education, pursuit of advanced degrees, and/or pursuit of professional license in their chosen profession.

Please refer to the mission statement on the department website for additional information.

Student Outcomes

The graduates of the B.S. degree program in Chemical Engineering Program at USF will demonstrate that they have:

- An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.
- An ability to analyze the hazards associated with chemical, physical and/or biological processes.

Student Enrollment Data

Student enrollment data are posted on the departmental web site: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/chbme/.
UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College of Engineering’s graduation requirements, the department has the following policies:

- Mandatory academic advising of students for each term.
- Exit interviews as a graduation requirement.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING B.S.C.H.

In addition to meeting the College of Engineering’s continuation requirements, students majoring in the Chemical Engineering program must meet all of the following progression requirements to continue in the major:

First Year Students must complete ECH 3023 - Material and Energy Balances Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of C (C- is insufficient) by no later than the end of the fifth semester (not counting summers). Upper level transfer students must meet the same course and grade requirement by the end of the third semester (not counting summers). The semester count begins upon admission to USF. Students are encouraged to complete this course as soon as possible upon entry at the university.

Each student must not accumulate more than a total of three (3) grades of D, F, or W, in any combination, for the collection of required major specialization courses.

Students unable to satisfy these progression requirements will be required to reselect their major.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING B.S.C.H.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper-division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower-level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to their intended department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.

The following are transferable courses from the Florida College System Institution that will be accepted in the Math/Science/Engineering areas:

**Mathematics:**

Courses at USF

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

Courses at a Florida College System Institution
MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
MAP X302 OR MAP X305 - 3 credit hours

**Natural Sciences:**

**Courses at USF**

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1 OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers  Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab  Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II  Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1

**Courses at a Florida College System Institution**

(ChM X045 and CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR (CHS X440 and CHS X440L) - 4 credit hours
(ChM X046 and CHM X046L) OR CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) OR PHY X048C - 4 credit hours
(PHY X049 and PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C OR (PHY X044 and PHY X049L) - 4 credit hours

**REQUIRED COURSES: (110 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 36 COURSES; 95 CREDIT HOURS**

**Math and Science: 16 courses; 42 credit hours**

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I  Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II  Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III  Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III  Credit(s): 4 OR EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems  Credit(s): 3 OR MAP 2302 - Differential Equations  Credit(s): 3 OR CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  Credit(s): 3 OR CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1 OR CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II  Credit(s): 3 OR CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1 OR PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3 OR PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory  Credit(s): 1 OR PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based  Credit(s): 3 OR PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory  Credit(s): 1 OR CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I  Credit(s): 3 OR CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I  Credit(s): 2 OR BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes  Credit(s): 3 OR CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II  Credit(s): 3 OR BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry  Credit(s): 3

**BASIC ENGINEERING: 2 COURSES; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering  Credit(s): 0-3
**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

**EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3**

**SPECIALIZATION: 18 COURSES; 50 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3002</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3854</td>
<td>Engineering Computations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3023</td>
<td>Material and Energy Balances</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3101</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4123</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3266</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4846</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4418</td>
<td>Separation Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4267</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3240L</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Laboratory I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4504</td>
<td>Kinetics and Reaction Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4605</td>
<td>Product and Process Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4680C</td>
<td>Product Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 4003</td>
<td>Introduction to Materials Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4241L</td>
<td>Chemical Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4323</td>
<td>Process Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4615C</td>
<td>Product and Process Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4715</td>
<td>Chemical Process Safety and Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

**15 HOURS OF DEPARTMENTAL UPPER-LEVEL ELECTIVES.**

Note: Consult with the department undergraduate advisor for additional departmental and/or science electives and special topics courses that may be available.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3702</td>
<td>Instrument Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4931</td>
<td>Special Topics in Chemical Engineering II</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4936</td>
<td>Undergraduate Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 4944</td>
<td>Industry Internship</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4053C</td>
<td>Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING B.S.C.H.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Many courses required for the B.S. degree in Chemical Engineering have other prerequisite courses. Prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or better (C is insufficient) before the student is allowed to take the course. This applies to prerequisite courses taken in other departments as well. The passing grade for terminal courses which are not prerequisite courses is a D-.

Below is a list of courses for which a D- or better is sufficient:

- BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry
- CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II
ECH 4241L - Chemical Engineering Laboratory II
ECH 4715 - Chemical Process Safety and Ethics
EMA 4003 - Introduction to Materials Science

Any course in the Major Elective section that is NOT S/U

Note: There are two terminal courses that are an exception, in that they require a C or better. Specifically,

ECH 4615C - Product and Process Design
ECH 4680C - Product Development

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum of 18 hours of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in Chemical Engineering degree program.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the College of Engineering and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior and senior years.

BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS

Students majoring in Chemical Engineering have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor's/Master's Pathways:

B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering and M.S.B.E. in Biomedical Engineering
B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering and M.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering
B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering and M.S.E.M. in Engineering Management
B.S.C.H. in Chemical Engineering and M.S.M.S.E. in Materials Science and Engineering

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - CHEMICAL ENGINEERING B.S.C.H.

For questions about college and departmental admission, transferring from another institution or registration for prerequisite courses: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/academic-advising/index.aspx.

For questions specific to Chemical Engineering courses and curriculum: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/chbme/undergraduate/index.aspx.
# Chemical Engineering B.S.C.H. - 2 Year Plan of Study

## YEAR 1

### SEMESTER 1 (SUMMER)
- **ECH 3023** - Material and Energy Balances **Credit(s):** 3
- **EGN 3000** - Foundations of Engineering **Credit(s):** 0-3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 6

### SEMESTER 2 (FALL)
- **ECH 3002** - Introduction to Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering **Credit(s):** 2
- **ECH 3101** - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 3854** - Engineering Computations **Credit(s):** 3
- **EMA 4003** - Introduction to Materials Science **Credit(s):** 3
- **Upper Level Department Elective** **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 14

### SEMESTER 3 (SPRING)
- **ECH 3266** - Transport Phenomena I **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 4123** - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 4846** - Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering **Credit(s):** 3
- **Upper Level Department Elective** **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 12

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (SUMMER)
- **ECH 4267** - Transport Phenomena II **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 4418** - Separation Processes **Credit(s):** 3
- **Upper Level Department Elective** **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 9

### SEMESTER 5 (FALL)
- **ECH 3240L** - Chemical Engineering Laboratory I **Credit(s):** 2
- **ECH 4323** - Process Dynamics and Control **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 4504** - Kinetics and Reaction Engineering **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 4605** - Product and Process Systems Engineering **Credit(s):** 3
- **ECH 4715** - Chemical Process Safety and Ethics **Credit(s):** 2
- **Free Elective** **Credit(s):** 3
SEMMETER 6 (SPRING)

ECH 4241L - Chemical Engineering Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
ECH 4615C - Product and Process Design Credit(s): 3
ECH 4680C - Product Development Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Department Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Department Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: ECH 4615C meets TGEH - High Impact Practice
NOTE: ECH 4680C meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement

Total Credit Hours: 14

Chemical Engineering B.S.C.H. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMETER 1 (FALL)

ECH 3002 - Introduction to Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering Credit(s): 2
EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4

OR
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4

NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking met with EGN 3000L

Total Credit Hours: 19

SEMMETER 2 (SPRING)

CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
ECH 3854 - Engineering Computations Credit(s): 3
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4

OR
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMETER 3 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Department Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMMETER 4 (FALL)

ECH 3023 - Material and Energy Balances Credit(s): 3
BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4

OR
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMMETER 5 (SPRING)

CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
ECH 3101 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
ECH 4846 - Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering Credit(s): 3
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
OR MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Upper-Level Department Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry Credit(s): 3
ECH 3266 - Transport Phenomena I Credit(s): 3
ECH 4123 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Department Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
ECH 4267 - Transport Phenomena II Credit(s): 3
ECH 4418 - Separation Processes Credit(s): 3
ECH 4504 - Kinetics and Reaction Engineering Credit(s): 3
EMA 4003 - Introduction to Materials Science Credit(s): 3
Upper-level Department Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Upper-Level Department Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
ECH 3240L - Chemical Engineering Laboratory I Credit(s): 2
ECH 4323 - Process Dynamics and Control Credit(s): 3
ECH 4605 - Product and Process Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3
ECH 4715 - Chemical Process Safety and Ethics Credit(s): 2
Free Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
ECH 4241L - Chemical Engineering Laboratory II Credit(s): 2
ECH 4615C - Product and Process Design Credit(s): 3
ECH 4680C - Product Development Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
SCIV - Civics Literacy can be meet with AMH 2020 or POS 2041 or with exam (see advisor)
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with ECH 4680C
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with ECH 4615C
Total Credit Hours: 14
DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
CIVIL ENGINEERING B.S.C.E.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 131

Civil engineers will be entrusted by society to create a sustainable world and enhance the global quality of life. Civil engineers will serve as master planners, designers, constructors, and operators of society's economic and social engine, the built environment (i.e., infrastructure); innovators and integrators of ideas and technology across the public, private, and academic sectors; managers of risk and uncertainty caused by natural events, accidents, and other threats; stewards of the natural environment and its resources; and, leaders in discussions and decisions shaping public environmental and infrastructure policy.

MISSION STATEMENT

The Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the University of South Florida will provide undergraduate students with strong, broad-based, engineering education which gives them the basic intellectual and organization skills that allow them to work with complex systems with technological, social and environmental components.

As many of the major's graduates begin work upon graduation in industry or with governmental organizations, the curriculum is designed to prepare students for these roles by requiring a number of courses in the various fields of civil engineering and by providing limited specialization in one given area. The curriculum is designed to encourage lifelong learning and to prepare students for undertaking advanced studies in engineering or in other professional areas.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND STUDENT OUTCOMES

The following list defines the Student Outcomes of the Civil and Environmental Engineering program:

- An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
- An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
- An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
- An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
- An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
- An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies

Please refer to the mission statement on the department website for additional information.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
PROGRESSION REQUIREMENT IN THE UPPER DIVISION - CIVIL ENGINEERING B.S.C.E.

Civil Engineering students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper division of the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two departmental engineering courses. The Department may have continuation requirements which specify minimum performance standards in core engineering courses which must be met before further registration in the Department is granted.

Completion of with a minimum grade of a C in each course and a 3.0 GPA (based on best attempt with a maximum of two attempts) in these prerequisites:

- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  AND MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  AND MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
  OR CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1

A minimum overall GPA of 2.0
A minimum USF GPA of 2.0

MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - CIVIL ENGINEERING B.S.C.E.

Continuation requires a minimum grade of C- as well as a 2.5 GPA (based on best attempt) for the following courses:

- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College’s graduation requirements, the department has the following policies:

- All students must participate in mandatory advising prior to each term.
- All students must participate in department assessment activities and successfully complete an exit interview before graduating.
- All students must consider the advice of the Department to complete and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam (F.E. Exam).
- All students must periodically provide writing samples as part of the department's writing assessment program. Students must pass the capstone design course with a grade of C- or better during the calendar year of graduation.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CIVIL ENGINEERING B.S.C.E.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper-division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower-level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the
degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to their intended department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all of the other admissions requirements of the University and College.

The following are transferable courses from a Florida College System institution that will be accepted in the Math/Science/Engineering areas:

**Mathematics:**

Courses at USF

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4** OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4**
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4** OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4**
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III  **Credit(s): 4** OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III  **Credit(s): 4**
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations  **Credit(s): 3**

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

- MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
- MAP X302 OR MAP X305 - 3 credit hours

**Natural Sciences:**

Courses at USF

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I  **Credit(s): 3** AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based  **Credit(s): 3** AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based  **Credit(s): 3** AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory  **Credit(s): 1**

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR (CHS X440 and CHS X440L) - 4 credit hours
- (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) OR PHY X048C OR (PHY X041 and PHY X048L) - 4-5 credit hours
- (PHY X049 and PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C OR (PHY X044 and PHY X049L) OR (PHY X042 and PHY X049L) - 4-5 credit hours

**REQUIRED COURSES: (117 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 44 COURSES; 117 CREDIT HOURS**

**MATH AND SCIENCE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4**
- OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I  **Credit(s): 4**
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4**
- OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II  **Credit(s): 4**
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III  **Credit(s): 4**
- OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III  **Credit(s): 4**
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations  **Credit(s): 3**
- EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems  **Credit(s): 3**
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
OR
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
OR
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 12 COURSES; 28 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
GLY 3850 - Geology For Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3
EGN 4453 - Numerical & Computer Tools I in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3
EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials Credit(s): 3
EGN 3331L - Mechanics of Materials Laboratory Credit(s): 1
EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3

CONTINUATION COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials Credit(s): 3
EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 10 COURSES; 26 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 4454 - Numerical & Computer Tools II in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3
ENV 4001 - Environmental Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3
TTE 4004 - Transportation Engineering I Credit(s): 3
CES 3102 - Structures I Credit(s): 3
CWR 4202 - Hydraulics Credit(s): 3
ENV 4004L - Environmental Engineering Lab Credit(s): 1
CEG 4011 - Geotechnical Engineering I Credit(s): 3
CEG 4011L - Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CGN 4122 - Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering Credit(s): 3
CGN 3021L - Civil Engineering Laboratory Credit(s): 3

TECHNICAL WRITING COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

CAPSTONE DESIGN COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose one course from the three tracks listed below:

STRUCTURES/MATERIALS/GEOTECHNICAL TRACK

CES 4750 - Capstone Structural/Geotechnical/ Material Design Credit(s): 3

GEOTECHNICAL/TRANSPORTATION TRACK

CEG 4850 - Capstone Geotechnical/Transportation Design Credit(s): 3
ENVIRONMENTAL/WATER RESOURCES TRACK

CWR 4812 - Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design Credit(s): 3

CIVIL ENGINEERING TRACK AND CAPSTONE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Civil Engineering students choose one of the three tracks listed below:

STRUCTURES/MATERIALS/GEOTECHNICAL TRACK

CES 4702 - Concepts of Concrete Design Credit(s): 3
CES 4605 - Concepts of Steel Design Credit(s): 3
CGN 4851 - Concrete Construction Materials Credit(s): 3
CEG 4012 - Geotechnical Engineering II Credit(s): 3

OR

TTE 4005 - Transportation Engineering II Credit(s): 3
Technical Elective (six credit hours total, from the approved list of courses)
CES 4750 - Capstone Structural/Geotechnical/ Material Design Credit(s): 3

GEOTECHNICAL/TRANSPORTATION TRACK

CGN 4851 - Concrete Construction Materials Credit(s): 3
CEG 4012 - Geotechnical Engineering II Credit(s): 3
TTE 4005 - Transportation Engineering II Credit(s): 3
Technical Elective (nine credit hours total, from the approved list of courses)
CEG 4850 - Capstone Geotechnical/Transportation Design Credit(s): 3

ENVIRONMENTAL/WATER RESOURCES TRACK

ENV 4417 - Water Quality and Treatment Credit(s): 3
CWR 4540 - Water Resources Engineering I Credit(s): 3
CEG 4012 - Geotechnical Engineering II Credit(s): 3

OR

TTE 4005 - Transportation Engineering II Credit(s): 3
Technical Elective (nine credit hours total, from the approved list of courses)
CWR 4812 - Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design Credit(s): 3

TECHNICAL ELECTIVE COURSES FOR THE TRACKS

In addition to designated common coursework in engineering mechanics, civil, and environmental engineering, students undertake a concentration of 18 hours of coursework plus a 3 hour capstone design course and a 3 hour Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering. These courses are based on the student's choice of track.

Consult with the department undergraduate advisor for additional electives that may be available. The approved list of technical elective courses for the tracks include:

CCE 4031 - Construction Management Credit(s): 3
CGN 4933 - Special Topics in Civil and Environmental Engineering Credit(s): 1-3
CWR 4541 - Water Resources Engineering II Credit(s): 3
ENV 4053C - Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment Credit(s): 3
SUR 2101C - Engineering Land Surveying Credit(s): 3
TTE 4003 - Transportation and Society Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CIVIL ENGINEERING B.S.C.E.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, 2.0 overall GPA, and 2.5 continuation GPA.
Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all BSCE required courses is a C- or higher.

A total of only two D grades are allowed in all BSCE required engineering, and most specialization courses. Students cannot graduate with Ds in the following lists of courses that correspond to their track (specialty):

- **Environmental/Water track:** Environmental Systems Engineering, Hydraulics, Water Quality and Treatment, Water Resources Engineering I, and Capstone Design (CWR 4812 - Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design Credit(s): 3).
- **Geotechnical/Transportation track:** Mechanics of Materials, Geotechnical Engineering I, Geotechnical Engineering II, Transportation Engineering I, Transportation Engineering II, and Capstone Design (CEG 4850 - Capstone Geotechnical/Transportation Design Credit(s): 3).

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the College of Engineering and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior and senior years.

**BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS**

Students majoring in Civil Engineering have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor's/Master's Pathways:

- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering and M.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering and M.S.E.M. in Engineering Management
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering and M.S.E.V. in Environmental Engineering
- B.S.C.E. in Civil Engineering and M.S.M.S.E. in Materials Science and Engineering

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

**ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will
show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - CIVIL ENGINEERING B.S.C.E.**

All incoming freshman and transfer students must meet with one of the college advisors in the Engineering Student Services (ESS).

**Engineering Student Services**

**Office:** Engineering Building III (ENC) 1302  
**Phone:** (813) 974-2684  
**Email:** eng-advisingmail@usf.edu  
**Website:** [www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services](http://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services)

Students who have completed the entrance requirements and are accepted into the major:  

**Plans of Study - Civil Engineering B.S.C.E.**

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a [ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Environmental Engineer  
- Project Engineer  
- Civil Engineer  
- Geotechnical Engineer  
- Structural Engineer  
- Design Engineer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$45,000 - $70,000

**Civil Engineering B.S.C.E. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3  
- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 4453 - Numerical & Computer Tools I in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3  
- ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.  
**Total Credit Hours:** 18

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 3331L - Mechanics of Materials Laboratory Credit(s): 1  
- EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3  
- EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3
### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CE Track Elective</th>
<th>Credit(s): 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CES 3102</td>
<td>Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4202</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4011</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4011L</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3850</td>
<td>Geology For Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTE 4004</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4850</td>
<td>Capstone Geotechnical/Transportation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CES 4750</td>
<td>Capstone Structural/Geotechnical/ Material Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CWR 4812</td>
<td>Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 3021L</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 4122</td>
<td>Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4001</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4004L</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement is met with CGN 4122</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: TGEC - High Impact Practice is met with CES 4750 or CWR 4812 or CEG 4850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Civil Engineering B.S.C.E. - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CHS 2440</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CHS 2440L</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Engineers Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000L</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2281</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking is met with EGN 3000L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
EGN 4453 - Numerical & Computer Tools I in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials Credit(s): 3
EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3331L - Mechanics of Materials Laboratory Credit(s): 1
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
OR MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity is met with EGN 3615
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 4454 - Numerical & Computer Tools II in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3
ENV 4001 - Environmental Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3
TTE 4004 - Transportation Engineering I Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with EGN 3443
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

CES 3102 - Structures I Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4202</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4004L</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3850</td>
<td>Geology For Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

Internship/Co-op Participation

Total Credit Hours: 0

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4011</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4011L</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEG 4850</td>
<td>Capstone Geotechnical/Transportation Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CES 4750</td>
<td>Capstone Structural/Geotechnical/ Material Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CWR 4812</td>
<td>Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 3021L</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGN 4122</td>
<td>Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with CES 4750 or CEG 4850 or CWR 4812
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement met with CGN 4122
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.V.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Environmental engineers solve complex problems, supporting human and environmental needs while mitigating adverse environmental, health, and economic impacts associated with human activities. The degree is an interdisciplinary engineering program designed to provide students with a strong foundation in both theoretical and applied aspects of environmental engineering. It emphasizes traditional areas of transport, fate, and treatment of chemical, physical, and microbial pollutants in water, air, and soil along with important 21st-century themes of infrastructure, sustainability, health, data science, community engagement, and global citizenship. Coursework covers fundamental science and engineering concepts applied to environmental processes, natural and built environments, and engineering design, as well as applied learning experiences including community-engaged laboratory projects and a capstone design course that partners with stakeholders to solve local environmental problems.

Graduates are trained to integrate considerations of risk, uncertainty, sustainability, life-cycle principles, and environmental impacts into their problem solving, to apply concepts of professional practice and project management, and to understand the roles and responsibilities of public institutions and private organizations pertaining to environmental policy and regulations. The world needs environmental engineers to provide economic and social opportunities for: an increasing population, reliable water and wastewater systems, improved air quality and transportation systems, protection of public and environmental health, management of nutrient pollution that adversely impacts water bodies, ecosystem and brownfield restoration, other infrastructure improvements, advancing global health and food systems, managing wastes in a more sustainable manner, and developing strategies to mitigate global climate change. Graduates have local and global employment opportunities with industry, engineering design firms, local/state/federal governments, and nongovernmental organizations, along with numerous opportunities to advance their education at the Master's or Ph.D. levels.

Certified Global Pathway
This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High-Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

MISSION STATEMENT
The Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering at the University of South Florida will provide undergraduate students with strong, broad-based, engineering education which gives them the basic intellectual and organization skills that allow them to work with complex systems with technological, social and environmental components.

As many of the major's graduates begin work upon graduation in industry or with governmental organizations, the curriculum is designed to prepare students for these roles by requiring a number of courses in the various fields of environmental engineering and by providing limited specialization in one given area. The curriculum is designed to encourage lifelong learning and to prepare students for undertaking advanced studies in engineering or in other professional areas.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND STUDENT OUTCOMES
The Environmental Engineering major and curriculum of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering are designed to meet the needs of all students within the context of the Major's Mission Statement. The Major Educational Objectives associated with the Major's Mission Statement are:

- Graduates apply their technical and civic knowledge and a systems approach in developing smart, sustainable, and inclusive solutions for critical infrastructures that protect public health and well-being and the environment while promoting safety.
- Graduates engage meaningfully and effectively with diverse local, state, and global stakeholders and communities to develop environmental engineering solutions.
- Graduates behave ethically and responsibly, continue their professional development, and participate fully in their profession and society.

The following list defines the Student Outcomes of the Civil and Environmental Engineering program:
An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics (critical thinking skill).

An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors (critical thinking skill).

An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences (communication skill).

An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts (critical thinking skill).

An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives (communication skill).

An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions (critical thinking skill).

An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies (critical thinking skill).

ABET accreditation program criteria also require that graduates of the program have the ability to design environmental engineering systems that include considerations of risk, uncertainty, sustainability, life-cycle principles, and environmental impacts, to apply concepts of professional practice and project management, and to understand the roles and responsibilities of public institutions and private organizations pertaining to environmental policy and regulations. A cumulative capstone design experiences allows students to use modern engineering techniques, skills and tools to design appropriate environmental systems to meet the needs of a local community.

Assessment of student learning outcomes will be performed through a variety of mechanisms that include core task assessments, examinations, assignments, and capstone experiences. Also, students’ achievement of the identified core learning outcomes will be measured. The results of the assessments will be used to improve student achievement and program effectiveness.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.V.

Environmental Engineering students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper division of the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two departmental Engineering courses. The Department may have continuation requirements that specify minimum performance standards in core Engineering courses that must be met before further registration in the Department is granted.

Completion of each of the following prerequisite courses with a minimum grade of a C in each course and a 3.0 GPA (based on best attempt with a maximum of two attempts):

- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4 AND MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4 AND MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1 OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
A minimum overall GPA of 2.0
A minimum USF GPA of 2.0

MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.V.

Continuation requires a minimum grade of C-, as well as a 2.5 GPA (based on best attempt), for the following courses:

- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College's graduation requirements, the department has the following policies:

All students must participate in mandatory advising prior to each term.
All students must participate in department assessment activities and successfully complete an exit interview before graduating.
All students must consider the advice of the Department to complete and pass the Fundamentals of Engineering Exam (F.E. Exam).
All students must periodically provide writing samples as part of the department's writing assessment program.
All students must pass the capstone design course with a grade of C- or better during the calendar year of graduation.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.V.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to their intended department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all of the other admissions requirements of the University and College.

The following are transferable courses from a Florida College System institution that will be accepted in the Math/Science/Engineering areas:

Mathematics:

Courses at USF

- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

- MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
- MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
MAP X302 OR MAP X305 - 3 credit hours

Natural Sciences:

Courses at USF

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

- (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR (CHS X440 and CHS X440L) - 4 credit hours
- (CHM X046 and CHM X046L) OR CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
- (PHY X048 and PHY X048L) OR PHY X048C - 4 credit hours
- (PHY X049 and PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C OR (PHY X044 and PHY X049L) - 4 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES: 4 COURSES; 10 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major, but are not counted in the total major hours but are counted toward the total program hours of 120 credit hours. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3850 - Geology For Engineers Credit(s): 3 - Note: ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science OR GLY 2010
  - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology are acceptable substitutes

REQUIRED COURSES: (108 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 22 COURSES; 58 CREDIT HOURS

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 6 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
- EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3 *
- EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
- OR
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
  - Note: Students are strongly encouraged to take EGN 3443, if they have not transferred STA 2023 to USF.
- EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3 *
- EGN 4453 - Numerical & Computer Tools I in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3

  * Note: Any TGEC - Creative Thinking course will count for students transferring to USF with a Florida Public A.A.

CONTINUATION COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3

1242
### SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 13 COURSES; 34 CREDIT HOURS

- **CGN 4122** - Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering  Credit(s): 3  
- **CWR 4202** - Hydraulics  Credit(s): 3  
- **CWR 4202L** - Civil Engineering Hydraulics Laboratory  Credit(s): 1  
- **CWR 4540** - Water Resources Engineering I  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 2061** - Engineering Sustainable and Healthy Environments  Credit(s): 2  
- **ENV 4001** - Environmental Systems Engineering  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4004L** - Environmental Engineering Lab  Credit(s): 1  
- **ENV 4053C** - Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4071** - Environmental Site Assessment  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4102** - Air Pollution Fundamentals  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4417** - Water Quality and Treatment  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4612** - Green Engineering for Sustainability  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4620** - Envision Sustainable Communities  Credit(s): 3

### CAPSTONE DESIGN COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

- **CWR 4812** - Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design  Credit(s): 3

### UNRESTRICTIVE/GENERAL ELECTIVES: 9 CREDIT HOURS

The Department suggests the following list of technical electives student make take to supplement their Environmental Engineering knowledge and meet the credit hour requirements of the degree program. The courses may be utilized to fulfill unrestricted/general electives.

### BASIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS

- **CHM 2210** - Organic Chemistry  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4082** - Environmental Field Sampling  Credit(s): 3  
- **EVR 4027** - Wetland Environments  Credit(s): 3  
- **GLY 4734** - Beaches and Coastal Environments  Credit(s): 3

### CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS

- **CCE 4031** - Construction Management  Credit(s): 3  
- **CWR 4541** - Water Resources Engineering II  Credit(s): 3  
- **CWR 4620** - Ecological Engineering  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 4351** - Solid Waste Engineering  Credit(s): 2  
- **SUR 2101C** - Engineering Land Surveying  Credit(s): 3  
- **TTE 4003** - Transportation and Society  Credit(s): 3

### DATA SCIENCE TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS

- **EGN 4454** - Numerical & Computer Tools II in Civil & Env Eng  Credit(s): 3  
- **GEO 3164C** - Research Methods in Geography  Credit(s): 3  
- **GIS 3006** - Mapping and Geovisualization  Credit(s): 3  
- **GIS 4035C** - Remote Sensing of the Environment  Credit(s): 3  
- **GIS 4043C** - Geographic Information Systems  Credit(s): 3

### HEALTH AND SAFETY TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS

- **HSC 3503** - Principles of Toxicology  Credit(s): 3  
- **HSC 4213** - Environmental and Occupational Risk Analysis  Credit(s): 3  
- **HSC 4430** - Occupational Health and Safety  Credit(s): 3

### ENERGY TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS

- **EEL 4283** - Sustainable Energy  Credit(s): 3  
- **ENV 2073** - Global Warming: Science and Politics of a Contemporary Issue  Credit(s): 3
GLOBAL CITIZENS TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS

- GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4250 - Crisis Leadership in Disasters Credit(s): 3

EDUCATION ABROAD TECHNICAL ELECTIVE OPTION

Students are able to take 3-6 credit hours of their Technical electives through education abroad programs. The specific education abroad course(s) must be approved in advance by the Department.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.V.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Basic Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, 2.0 overall GPA, and 2.5 continuation GPA.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all BSENV required courses is a C- or higher.

A total of only two D grades are allowed in all BSENV required Basic Engineering, and most specialization courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved Specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF Specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic Engineering courses are not considered Specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved Specialization hours taken in the degree-granting department beyond those Specialization hours required for the first degree.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The College of Engineering and USF’s Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the College of Engineering and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior and senior years.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.V.

All incoming freshman and transfer students must meet with one of the college advisors in the Engineering Student Services (ESS).

Engineering Student Services
Plans of Study - Environmental Engineering B.S.E.V.

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Environmental/Water Resource Engineer
- Air Quality Engineer
- Environmental Remediation Engineer
- Environmental Health and Safety Director
- Environmental Regulator / Policy Specialist
- Environmental Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$38,000 - $79,000

Environmental Engineering B.S.E.V. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMETER 1 (FALL)

- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3 Students take this course for 0 credit hours.
- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 4453 - Numerical & Computer Tools I in Civil & Env Eng Credit(s): 3
- ENV 2061 - Engineering Sustainable and Healthy Environments Credit(s): 2
- ENV 4001 - Environmental Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3
- ENV 4004L - Environmental Engineering Lab Credit(s): 1

Total Credits: 12

SEMMETER 2 (SPRING)

- EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3334 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics Credit(s): 3
- ENV 4053C - Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment Credit(s): 3
- GLY 3850 - Geology For Engineers Credit(s): 3
- OR ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science Credit(s): 3
- OR GLY 2010 - Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology Credit(s): 3

Total Credits: 14

SEMMETER 3 (SUMMER)

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- Unrestricted/General Elective Credit(s): 2 (Students are strongly encouraged to choose an elective from the list of technical electives) Credit(s): 2

Total Credits: 6

YEAR 2

SEMMETER 4 (FALL)
**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4202</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4202L</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4102</td>
<td>Air Pollution Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4417</td>
<td>Water Quality and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4620</td>
<td>Envision Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 13

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGN 4122</td>
<td>Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4540</td>
<td>Water Resources Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4812</td>
<td>Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4071</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4620</td>
<td>Envision Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

**Environmental Engineering B.S.E.V. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2281</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2282</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 2061</td>
<td>Engineering Sustainable and Healthy Environments</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2283</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2313</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049</td>
<td>General Physics II - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits: 13

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3353</td>
<td>Basic Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4453</td>
<td>Numerical &amp; Computer Tools I in Civil &amp; Env Eng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CODE</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE</td>
<td>CREDIT(S):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4001</td>
<td>Environmental Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4004L</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 2302</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EGN 3433</td>
<td>Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT(S):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3615</td>
<td>Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT(S):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4053C</td>
<td>Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted/General Elective</td>
<td>3 (Students are strongly encouraged to choose an elective from the list of technical electives)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT(S):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4202</td>
<td>Hydraulics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4202L</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Hydraulics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4612</td>
<td>Green Engineering for Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3850</td>
<td>Geology For Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT(S):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4540</td>
<td>Water Resources Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4102</td>
<td>Air Pollution Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4417</td>
<td>Water Quality and Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4620</td>
<td>Envision Sustainable Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted/General Elective</td>
<td>3 (Students are strongly encouraged to choose an elective from the list of technical electives)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE CODE</th>
<th>COURSE TITLE</th>
<th>CREDIT(S):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGN 4122</td>
<td>Professional and Ethical Issues in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWR 4812</td>
<td>Capstone Water Resources-Environmental Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV 4071</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unrestricted/General Elective</td>
<td>3 (Students are strongly encouraged to choose an elective from the list of technical electives)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
The Computer Engineering program emphasizes the application of engineering principles to the design of computer hardware and software, and devotes additional time to computer architecture and advanced topics in hardware design, including extensive laboratory work. Students in this program also acquire a broad background in engineering topics through related coursework in the College.

MISSION STATEMENT

In keeping with the mission of the College of Engineering, the Department of Computer Science and Engineering strives for excellence in teaching, research, and public service. Specifically, the Department aspires to:

- Lead the advancement of computer science, computer engineering, information technology, and cybersecurity through internationally recognized research and education, as well as technology transfer.
- Prepare students for full and ethical participation in a diverse society and encourage lifelong learning.
- Educate students in the best practices of the field as well as integrate the latest research into the curriculum.
- Foster the development of problem solving and communication skills as an integral component of the profession.
- Provide quality learning experiences through effective classroom practices, active learning styles of teaching, and opportunities for meaningful interactions between students and faculty.

Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes

The Department has established the following program educational objectives for Computer Engineering graduates.

**Objective 1:** Our graduates will apply their knowledge and skills to succeed in their careers and/or obtain advanced degrees.

**Objective 2:** Our graduates will function ethically and responsibly, and will remain informed and involved as full participants in our profession and society.

**Objective 3:** Our graduates will creatively solve problems, communicate effectively, and successfully function in multi-disciplinary teams.

**Objective 4:** Our graduates will apply principles and practices of computing grounded in mathematics and science to successfully complete hardware and/or software-related engineering projects to meet customer business objectives and/or productively engage in research

The following are the Student Outcomes. Graduates of the program will have an ability to:

- Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- Communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- Function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Student enrollment data is posted on the Department website.
Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - COMPUTER ENGINEERING B.S.C.P.

Computer Engineering students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper level of the major. Prior to progression into the upper level, a student may take no more than two Departmental courses. The department may have continuation requirements, which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the department is granted.

1. Completion of:

   MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4 AND MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4

   PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1

   All students must complete the equivalent of USF Engineering Calculus I & II, and Calculus-based General Physics I (with lab) with minimum grades of C in each course (grades of C are insufficient). The minimum overall grade average in these three courses required for progression to the upper level is between 3.0 and 3.8 for any given year. The minimum acceptable grade average will be posted on the Department's website one year prior to the fall semester that the revised grade average is applicable. The computed grade average is based on the best attempts in these courses. These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

2. Completion of COP 2510 - Programming Concepts Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of B (grade of B is insufficient) or another introductory programming course covering a modern programming language, with an emphasis on programming concepts and design methodology with a minimum grade of B (grade of B is insufficient).

3. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0

4. A minimum USF GPA of 2.0

MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - COMPUTER ENGINEERING B.S.C.P.

Students meeting the above requirements may progress to either of the Computer Engineering or Computer Science degree tracks; however, continuation in the major will be allowed only for students who complete CDA 3103 - Computer Organization Credit(s): 3 and COP 3514 - Program Design Credit(s): 3 with minimum grades of B, based on best attempts in each course (grades of B are insufficient). These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College's graduation requirements, the Department has the following policies:

- Mandatory academic advising and/or mentoring of students.
- Exit interview and/or survey as a graduation requirement

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - COMPUTER ENGINEERING B.S.C.P.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper-division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower-level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to the Department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.

**Mathematics:**

**Courses at USF**

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I **Credit(s): 4** OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II **Credit(s): 4** OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III **Credit(s): 4** OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III **Credit(s): 4**
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations **Credit(s): 3**

**Courses at a Florida College System Institution**

MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
MAP X302 Differential Equations - 3 credit hours

**Natural Sciences:**

**Courses at USF**

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I **Credit(s): 3** AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
CHM 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers **Credit(s): 3** AND CHM 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab **Credit(s): 1**
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3** AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based **Credit(s): 3** AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s): 1**
COP XXXX - Introduction Programming in C, C++, JAVA or equivalent language

**Courses at a Florida College System Institution**

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR CHM X440C - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048 and PHYX048L) OR PHY X048C - 5 credit hours
(PHY X049 and PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C - 5 credit hours
COP XXXX Intro Programming in C, C++, JAVA OR equivalent Language

Note: Introductory Programming in C, C++, Java, OR equivalent language. Choose programming language required by the university to which the student wishes to transfer.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (108 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 37 COURSES; 96 CREDIT HOURS**

Math and Science Courses: 11 courses; 30 credit hours

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
OR
MAC 2311 - Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
OR
MAC 2312 - Calculus II **Credit(s): 4**
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III **Credit(s): 4**
OR
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
OR
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
OR
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
OR
CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 7 COURSES; 17 CREDIT HOURS
EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3
EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems Credit(s): 2
EEE 3394 - Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 16 COURSES; 40 CREDIT HOURS
COP 2510 - Programming Concepts Credit(s): 3
COP 3514 - Program Design Credit(s): 3
COP 4530 - Data Structures Credit(s): 3
COP 4600 - Operating Systems Credit(s): 3
CDA 3103 - Computer Organization Credit(s): 3
CDA 3201 - Computer Logic and Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 3201L - Computer Logic and Design Lab Credit(s): 1
CDA 4203 - Computer System Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 4203L - Computer System Design Lab Credit(s): 1
CDA 4205 - Computer Architecture Credit(s): 3
CDA 4205L - Computer Architecture Lab Credit(s): 1
CDA 4213 - CMOS-VLSI Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 4213L - CMOS-VLSI Design Lab Credit(s): 1
COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms Credit(s): 3
CIS 4250 - Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct Credit(s): 3
CIS 4910 - Computer Science and Engineering Project Credit(s): 3

COMPOSITION AND TECHNICAL WRITING COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS
Computer Engineering students must choose 6 hours of hardware electives and an additional, non-overlapping 6 hours of CSE technical electives ("software", "hardware", or "theory") in the Department.

Note: The Department website undergraduate section contains the most up to date list of Departmental upper-level technical electives. Additional electives may be available with a special topics course number (typically, CIS 4930). The prerequisite for Departmental upper-level technical electives is CDA 3201 Computer Logic and Design and COP
4530 Data Structures. Consult with the Department Undergraduate Advisor to learn more about available electives. A maximum of six (6) hours of CIS 4900 and/or any other supervised individual study (including CIS 4915 and CIS 4940) are allowed as Department major elective credit.

HARDWARE ELECTIVES

- **CDA 4253** - Field Programmable Gate Array System Design and Analysis  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4321** - Cryptographic Hardware and Embedded Systems  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4322** - Principles of Secure Hardware Design  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4323** - Practical Hardware Security  **Credit(s):** 3

CSE ELECTIVES: 6 CREDIT HOURS

- **CAP 4034** - Computer Animation Fundamentals  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4103** - Mobile Biometrics  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4111** - Introduction to Augmented and Virtual Reality  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4160** - Brain-Computer Interfaces  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4401** - Image Processing Fundamentals  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4410** - Computer Vision  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4621** - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4628** - Affective Computing  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4641** - Natural Language Processing  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4662** - Introduction to Robotics  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CAP 4744** - Interactive Data Visualization  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4253** - Field Programmable Gate Array System Design and Analysis  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4321** - Cryptographic Hardware and Embedded Systems  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4322** - Principles of Secure Hardware Design  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4323** - Practical Hardware Security  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CDA 4621** - Control of Mobile Robots  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CEN 4020** - Software Engineering  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CEN 4072** - Software Testing  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CIS 4212** - Privacy-Preserving and Trustworthy Cyber-Infrastructures  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CIS 4345** - Big Data Storage and Analysis with Hadoop  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CIS 4900** - Independent Study in Computer Science  **Credit(s):** 1-5
- **CIS 4915** - Supervised Research in Computer Science  **Credit(s):** 1-5
- **CIS 4930** - Special Topics in Computer Science  **Credit(s):** 1-3
  
  (See department website for list of approved topics)
- **CIS 4940** - Industry Internship  **Credit(s):** 0-6
- **CNT 4004** - Computer Networks I  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CNT 4411** - Computing and Network Security  **Credit(s):** 3
- **CNT 4419** - Secure Coding  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COP 4020** - Programming Languages  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COP 4365** - Software System Development  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COP 4520** - Computing in Massively Parallel Systems  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COP 4620** - Compilers  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COP 4656** - Software Development for Mobile Devices  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COP 4710** - Database Design  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COT 4210** - Automata Theory and Formal Languages  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COT 4521** - Computational Geometry  **Credit(s):** 3
- **COT 4601** - Quantum Computing and Quantum Algorithms  **Credit(s):** 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - COMPUTER ENGINEERING B.S.C.P.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all BSCP required math, science, and engineering courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in specialization courses is a C-, except as stated in the major progression and continuation requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the College of Engineering and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior and senior years. See the Department Undergraduate Advisor for more information on earning academic credit for internships.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COMPUTER ENGINEERING B.S.C.P.

Department Undergraduate Advisor: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/undergraduate/contacts.aspx

Plans of Study - Computer Engineering B.S.C.P.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✱ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Hardware Developer
- Hardware Tester
- Software Developer
- Software Tester

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$55,000 - $85,000

Computer Engineering B.S.C.P. - 2 Year Plan of Study
YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CDA 3103 - Computer Organization Credit(s): 3
COP 3514 - Program Design Credit(s): 3
COT 3100 - Introduction to Discrete Structures Credit(s): 3
EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

CDA 3201 - Computer Logic and Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 3201L - Computer Logic and Design Lab Credit(s): 1
COP 4530 - Data Structures Credit(s): 3
EEE 3394 - Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials Credit(s): 3
CSE Elective Credit(s): 3
CSE Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4940 - Industry Internship)

Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CDA 4205 - Computer Architecture Credit(s): 3
CDA 4205L - Computer Architecture Lab Credit(s): 1
CDA 4213 - CMOS-VLSI Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 4213L - CMOS-VLSI Design Lab Credit(s): 1
COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms Credit(s): 3
CSE Hardware Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

CDA 4203 - Computer System Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 4203L - Computer System Design Lab Credit(s): 1
CIS 4250 - Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct Credit(s): 3
CIS 4910 - Computer Science and Engineering Project Credit(s): 3
COP 4600 - Operating Systems Credit(s): 3
CSE Hardware Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with CIS 4250
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with CIS 4910

Total Credit Hours: 16

Computer Engineering B.S.C.P. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 2510</td>
<td>Programming Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 3100</td>
<td>Introduction to Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2282</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3103</td>
<td>Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3514</td>
<td>Program Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2283</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2313</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049</td>
<td>General Physics II - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3201</td>
<td>Computer Logic and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3201L</td>
<td>Computer Logic and Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4530</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3433</td>
<td>Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAP 2302</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Elective (Life or Physical)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with EGN 3443**

**Total Credit Hours: 9**

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205L</td>
<td>Computer Architecture Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE 3394</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3615</td>
<td>Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4450</td>
<td>Introduction to Linear Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity is met with EGN 3615

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- CDA 4203 - Computer System Design [Credit(s): 3]
- CDA 4203L - Computer System Design Lab [Credit(s): 1]
- COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms [Credit(s): 3]
- CSE Hardware Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 13

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4940)

Total Credit Hours: 0

**YEAR 4**

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- CDA 4213 - CMOS-VLSI Design [Credit(s): 3]
- CDA 4213L - CMOS-VLSI Design Lab [Credit(s): 1]
- COP 4600 - Operating Systems [Credit(s): 3]
- ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers [Credit(s): 3]
- CSE Elective [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 13

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- CIS 4250 - Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct [Credit(s): 3]
- CIS 4910 - Computer Science and Engineering Project [Credit(s): 3]
- CSE Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- CSE Hardware Elective [Credit(s): 3]

**NOTE:** TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with CIS 4250

**NOTE:** TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with CIS 4910

Total Credit Hours: 12
COMPUTER SCIENCE B.S.C.S.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Computer Science program focuses on the design, development, and application of software systems. Additional course work in algorithms, discrete structures, object oriented design, data structures, operating systems, digital logic design, computer architecture, and a wide range of advanced electives extend and supplement the core.

MISSION STATEMENT

In keeping with the mission of the College of Engineering, the Department of Computer Science and Engineering strives for excellence in teaching, research, and public service. Specifically, the Department aspires to:

- Lead the advancement of computer science, computer engineering, information technology, and cybersecurity through internationally recognized research and education, as well as technology transfer.
- Prepare students for full and ethical participation in a diverse society and encourage lifelong learning.
- Educate students in the best practices of the field as well as integrate the latest research into the curriculum.
- Foster the development of problem solving and communication skills as an integral component of the profession.
- Provide quality learning experiences through effective classroom practices, active learning styles of teaching, and opportunities for meaningful interactions between students and faculty.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND STUDENT OUTCOMES

The Department has established the following program educational objectives for Computer Science graduates.

Objective 1: Our graduates will apply their knowledge and skills to succeed in their careers and/or obtain advanced degrees.

Objective 2: Our graduates will function ethically and responsibly, and will remain informed and involved as full participants in our profession and society.

Objective 3: Our graduates will creatively solve problems, communicate effectively, and successfully function in multi-disciplinary teams.

Objective 4: Our graduates will apply principles and practices of computing grounded in mathematics and science to successfully complete software-related projects to meet customer business objectives and/or productively engage in research.

The following are the Student Outcomes. Graduates of the program will have an ability to:

- Analyze a complex computing problem and to apply principles of computing and other relevant disciplines to identify solutions.
- Design, implement, and evaluate a computing-based solution to meet a given set of computing requirements in the context of the program’s discipline.
- Communicate effectively in a variety of professional contexts.
- Recognize professional responsibilities and make informed judgments in computing practice based on legal and ethical principles.
- Function effectively as a member or leader of a team engaged in activities appropriate to the program’s discipline.
- Apply computer science theory and software development fundamentals to produce computing-based solutions.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT DATA

Student enrollment data is posted on the Department website.
Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

**Freshman:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx  
**Transfer:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx  
**International:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

### PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - COMPUTER SCIENCE B.S.C.S.

Computer Science students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper level of the major. Prior to progression into the upper level, a student may take no more than two Departmental courses. The department may have continuation requirements, which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the department is granted.

Completion of:

- **MAC 2311 - Calculus I** Credit(s): 4  
- **MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I** Credit(s): 4  
- **MAC 2312 - Calculus II** Credit(s): 4  
- **MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II** Credit(s): 4

- **PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based** Credit(s): 3  
- **PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory** Credit(s): 1

All students must complete the equivalent of USF Engineering Calculus I & II, and Calculus-based General Physics I (with lab) with minimum grades of C in each course (grades of C- are insufficient). The minimum overall grade average in these three courses required for progression to the upper level is between 3.0 and 3.8 for any given year. The minimum acceptable grade average will be posted on the Department's website one year prior to the fall semester that the revised grade average is applicable. The computed grade average is based on the best attempts in these courses. These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

Completion of **COP 2510 - Programming Concepts** Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of B (grade of B- is insufficient) or another introductory programming course covering a modern programming language, with an emphasis on programming concepts and design methodology with a minimum grade of B (grade of B- is insufficient).

- A minimum overall GPA of 2.0  
- A minimum USF GPA of 2.0

### MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - COMPUTER SCIENCE B.S.C.S.

Students meeting the above requirements may progress to either of the Computer Science or Computer Engineering degree tracks; however, continuation in the major will be allowed only for students who complete **CDA 3103 - Computer Organization** Credit(s): 3 and **COP 3514 - Program Design** Credit(s): 3 with minimum grades of B, based on best attempts in each course (grades of B- are insufficient). These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

### DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College's graduation requirements, the Department has the following policies:

- Mandatory academic advising and/or mentoring of students.  
- Exit interview and/or survey as a graduation requirement.

### STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - COMPUTER SCIENCE B.S.C.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to the Department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.

COP XXXX* - 3 credit hours
MAC X311 OR MAC X281 Calculus I - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 OR MAC X282 Calculus II - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048 and PHY X048L OR PHY X048C General Physics I with Lab - 4 credit hours
(PHY X049 and PHY X049L OR PHY X049C General Physics I with Lab - 4 credit hours

XXX XXXX** - 6 credit hours
*Introductory Programming in C, C++, Java, or equivalent language. Choose programming language required by the university to which the student wishes to transfer.

**Science courses for Science majors.

REQUIRED COURSES: (96 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 28 COURSES; 75 CREDIT HOURS

MATH AND SCIENCE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 19 CREDIT HOURS

COT 3100 - Introduction to Discrete Structures Credit(s): 3
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4

OR
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4

OR
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4

PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 4 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems Credit(s): 2

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 13 COURSES; 35 CREDIT HOURS

COP 2510 - Programming Concepts Credit(s): 3
COP 3514 - Program Design Credit(s): 3
COP 4530 - Data Structures Credit(s): 3
COP 4600 - Operating Systems Credit(s): 3
CDA 3103 - Computer Organization Credit(s): 3
CDA 3201 - Computer Logic and Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 3201L - Computer Logic and Design Lab Credit(s): 1
CDA 4205 - Computer Architecture Credit(s): 3
CDA 4205L - Computer Architecture Lab Credit(s): 1
CEN 4020 - Software Engineering Credit(s): 3
COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms Credit(s): 3
CNT 4419 - Secure Coding Credit(s): 3
CIS 4250 - Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct Credit(s): 3

COMPOSITION AND TECHNICAL WRITING COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Computer Science students must choose 6 hours of software electives, 3 hours of theory electives, and an additional, non-overlapping 12 hours of CSE electives ("software", "hardware", or "theory") in the Department.

Note: The Department website undergraduate section contains the most up to date list of Departmental upper-level technical electives. Additional electives may be available with a special topics course number (typically, CIS 4930). The prerequisite for Departmental upper-level technical electives is CDA 3201 Computer Logic and Design and COP 4530 Data Structures. Consult with the Department Undergraduate Advisor to learn more about available electives. A maximum of six (6) hours of CIS 4900 and/or any other supervised individual study (including CIS 4915 and CIS 4940) are allowed as Department major elective credit.

SOFTWARE ELECTIVES: 6 CREDIT HOURS

CAP 4034 - Computer Animation Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
CAP 4103 - Mobile Biometrics Credit(s): 3
CAP 4111 - Introduction to Augmented and Virtual Reality Credit(s): 3
CAP 4160 - Brain-Computer Interfaces Credit(s): 3
CAP 4401 - Image Processing Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
CAP 4410 - Computer Vision Credit(s): 3
CAP 4621 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence Credit(s): 3
CAP 4628 - Affective Computing Credit(s): 3
CAP 4641 - Natural Language Processing Credit(s): 3
CAP 4662 - Introduction to Robotics Credit(s): 3
CAP 4744 - Interactive Data Visualization Credit(s): 3
CDA 4621 - Control of Mobile Robots Credit(s): 3
CEN 4072 - Software Testing Credit(s): 3
CIS 4345 - Big Data Storage and Analysis with Hadoop Credit(s): 3
CNT 4004 - Computer Networks I Credit(s): 3
CNT 4411 - Computing and Network Security Credit(s): 3
COP 4020 - Programming Languages Credit(s): 3
COP 4365 - Software System Development Credit(s): 3
COP 4520 - Computing in Massively Parallel Systems Credit(s): 3
COP 4620 - Compilers Credit(s): 3
COP 4710 - Database Design Credit(s): 3

THEORY ELECTIVES: 3 CREDIT HOURS

CIS 4212 - Privacy-Preserving and Trustworthy Cyber-Infrastructures Credit(s): 3
COT 4210 - Automata Theory and Formal Languages Credit(s): 3
COT 4521 - Computational Geometry Credit(s): 3
COT 4601 - Quantum Computing and Quantum Algorithms Credit(s): 3

CSE ELECTIVES: 12 CREDITS HOURS

CAP 4034 - Computer Animation Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
CAP 4103 - Mobile Biometrics Credit(s): 3
CAP 4111 - Introduction to Augmented and Virtual Reality Credit(s): 3
CAP 4160 - Brain-Computer Interfaces Credit(s): 3
CAP 4401 - Image Processing Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
### COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4410</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4628</td>
<td>Affective Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4637</td>
<td>Automated Reasoning and Theorem Proving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4641</td>
<td>Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4662</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4744</td>
<td>Interactive Data Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4203</td>
<td>Computer System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4203L</td>
<td>Computer System Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4213</td>
<td>CMOS-VLSI Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4213L</td>
<td>CMOS-VLSI Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4253</td>
<td>Field Programmable Gate Array System Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4321</td>
<td>Cryptographic Hardware and Embedded Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4322</td>
<td>Principles of Secure Hardware Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4323</td>
<td>Practical Hardware Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4621</td>
<td>Control of Mobile Robots</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN 4072</td>
<td>Software Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4212</td>
<td>Privacy-Preserving and Trustworthy Cyber-Infrastructures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4345</td>
<td>Big Data Storage and Analysis with Hadoop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4900</td>
<td>Independent Study in Computer Science</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4910</td>
<td>Computer Science and Engineering Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4915</td>
<td>Supervised Research in Computer Science</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science I</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4940</td>
<td>Industry Internship</td>
<td>0-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4004</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4411</td>
<td>Computing and Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4020</td>
<td>Programming Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4365</td>
<td>Software System Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4520</td>
<td>Computing in Massively Parallel Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4620</td>
<td>Compilers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4710</td>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 4210</td>
<td>Automata Theory and Formal Languages</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 4521</td>
<td>Computational Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 4601</td>
<td>Quantum Computing and Quantum Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - COMPUTER SCIENCE B.S.C.S.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all BSCS required math, science, and engineering courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in specialization courses is a C-, except as stated in the major progression and continuation requirements.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**
The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the College of Engineering and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior and senior years. See the Department Undergraduate Advisor for more information on earning academic credit for internships.

BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS

Students majoring in Computer Science have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor's/Master's Pathways:

- B.S.C.S. in Computer Science and M.S.C.S. in Computer Science

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COMPUTER SCIENCE B.S.C.S.

Department Undergraduate Advisor: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/undergraduate/contacts.aspx

Plans of Study - Computer Science B.S.C.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Software Developer
- Software Tester
- Software Engineer
- Device Application Developer
- Cloud Software Developer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$55,000 - $85,000

Computer Science B.S.C.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CDA 3103 - Computer Organization Credit(s): 3
- COP 3514 - Program Design Credit(s): 3
- COT 3100 - Introduction to Discrete Structures Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
**COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3201</td>
<td>Computer Logic and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3201L</td>
<td>Computer Logic and Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4530</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205L</td>
<td>Computer Architecture Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4419</td>
<td>Secure Coding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 4400</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 0

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205L</td>
<td>Computer Architecture Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4419</td>
<td>Secure Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 4400</td>
<td>Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEN 4020</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4250</td>
<td>Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4600</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with CIS 4250

**NOTE:** TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with CEN 4020

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

**Computer Science B.S.C.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000L</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2281</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science Elective (Life or Physical)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**NOTE:** TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with EGN 3000L

**Total Credit Hours:** 13

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 2510</td>
<td>Programming Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1264
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CDA 3103 - Computer Organization Credit(s): 3
COP 3514 - Program Design Credit(s): 3
COT 3100 - Introduction to Discrete Structures Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

CDA 3201 - Computer Logic and Design Credit(s): 3
CDA 3201L - Computer Logic and Design Lab Credit(s): 1
COP 4530 - Data Structures Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Natural Science Elective (Life or Physical) Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement is met with EGN 3443
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

CDA 4205 - Computer Architecture Credit(s): 3
CDA 4205L - Computer Architecture Lab Credit(s): 1
EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems Credit(s): 2
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
CSE Elective Credit(s): 3
CSE Software Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3
CSE Elective Credit(s): 3
CSE Software Elective Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4940 - Industry Internship)
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- CNT 4419 - Secure Coding Credit(s): 3
- COP 4600 - Operating Systems Credit(s): 3
- CSE Elective Credit(s): 3
- CSE Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- CEN 4020 - Software Engineering Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4250 - Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct Credit(s): 3
- CSE Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with CIS 4250
  NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with CEN 4020
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Cybersecurity major focuses on technology, people, information, and processes to enable assured cyber operations in the context of adversaries. The program is built on a technical foundation of computing and information technology. Students in this program acquire a background in cybersecurity related to information, software, systems, users, and organizations including aspects of policy, human factors, risk management, ethics, and impact on society.

MISSION STATEMENT

In keeping with the mission of the College of Engineering, the Department of Computer Science and Engineering strives for excellence in teaching, research, and public service. Specifically, the Department aspires to:

- Lead the advancement of computer science, computer engineering, information technology, and cybersecurity through internationally recognized research and education, as well as technology transfer.
- Prepare students for full and ethical participation in a diverse society and encourage lifelong learning.
- Educate students in the best practices of the field as well as integrate the latest research into the curriculum.
- Foster the development of problem solving and communication skills as an integral component of the profession.
- Provide quality learning experiences through effective classroom practices, active learning styles of teaching, and opportunities for meaningful interactions between students and faculty.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND STUDENT OUTCOMES

The Department has established the following program educational objectives for the Cybersecurity graduates.

Objective 1: Our graduates will apply their knowledge and skills to succeed in their careers and/or obtain an advanced degree.

Objective 2: Our graduates will function ethically and responsibly, and will remain informed and involved as full participants in our profession and society.

Objective 3: Our graduates will creatively solve problems, communicate effectively, and successfully function in multi-disciplinary teams.

Objective 4: Our graduates will develop and apply principles and practices of cybersecurity to protect computing equipment, data, process, and people from adversaries and exposure.

The following are the Student Outcomes. Graduates of the program will have an ability to:

- Analyze a complex computing problem and to apply principles of computing and other relevant disciplines to identify solutions.
- Design, implement, and evaluate a computing-based solution to meet a given set of computing requirements in the context of the program's discipline.
- Communicate effectively in a variety of professional contexts.
- Recognize professional responsibilities and make informed judgments in computing practice based on legal and ethical principles.
- Function effectively as a member or leader of a team engaged in activities appropriate to the program's discipline.
- Apply security principles and practices to maintain operations in the presence of risks and threats.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT DATA

Student enrollment data is posted on the Department website.
UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

  Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
  Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
  International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - CYBERSECURITY B.S.C.Y.S.

Cybersecurity students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good standing may progress into the upper division for the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two Departmental courses. The department may have continuation requirements, which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the department is granted.

Completion of with a minimum acceptable grade for each of the courses is C (grades of C- are insufficient).

  MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
  STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
  PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3
  MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4

All students must complete the equivalent of USF Discrete Mathematics (MAD 2104), Introductory Statistics (STA 2023), Conceptual Physics (PHY 2020), and Pre-calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry (MAC 1147) with minimum grades of C in each course (grades of C- are insufficient). The minimum overall grade average in these four courses required for progression to the upper level is between 2.0 and 3.5 for any given year. The minimum acceptable grade average will be posted on the department's website one year prior to the fall semester that the revised grade average is applicable. The computed grade average is based on the best attempts in these courses. These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

2. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0.

3. A minimum USF GPA of 2.0.

4. Completion of CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of B (grade of B- is insufficient) or another introductory database course with a minimum grade of B (grade of B- is insufficient).

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College's graduation requirements, the Department has the following policies:

  Mandatory academic advising and/or mentoring of students.
  Exit interview and/or survey as a graduation requirement.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - CYBERSECURITY B.S.C.Y.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.
Students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY X012</td>
<td>Intro to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO X013</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA X023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I OR STA X122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC X147 OR</td>
<td>MAC X140 and MAC X114</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 1000</td>
<td>PHY 2999 Any Physics course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD X104</td>
<td>Discrete Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS X540 OR</td>
<td>CGS X540C OR CGS X545 OR COP X710</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC X147 OR</td>
<td>(MAC X140 and MAC X114)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X512 OR</td>
<td>COP X210 OR COP X270 OR COP X006 OR COP X272C OR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X360 OR</td>
<td>COP X800 Programming Fundamentals for Information</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP X513 OR</td>
<td>COP X551C OR COP X000 OR COP X224 OR COP X250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIRED COURSES: (102 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR AND SCIENCE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 16 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1147</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2020</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 2104</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Natural Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BREADTH COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BASIC ENGINEERING: 2 COURSES; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000L</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 20 COURSES; 59 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 1540</td>
<td>Introduction to Databases for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3303</td>
<td>IT Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3213</td>
<td>Foundations of Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4200</td>
<td>Penetration Testing for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4219</td>
<td>Human Aspects of Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4622</td>
<td>Hands-on Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN 3722</td>
<td>Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2512</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2513</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3515</td>
<td>Advanced Program Design for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3853</td>
<td>Web Systems for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4104</td>
<td>Computer Information Networks for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4104L</td>
<td>Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4403</td>
<td>Network Security and Firewalls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4538</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4703</td>
<td>Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3363</td>
<td>Information Technology Systems Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4414</td>
<td>Information Policy and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(College of Arts &amp; Sciences course)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4935</td>
<td>Senior Project in Information Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4323</td>
<td>Information Security and IT Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1269
COMPOSITION AND TECHNICAL WRITING COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The undergraduate section of the department website contains the most up-to-date list of approved cybersecurity electives. The posted list also describes the required pre-requisites for the electives. Additional electives may be available with a Special Topics course number (COP 4931). A maximum of nine (9) hours combined of COP 4900 Independent Study in IT and CIS 4947 Industry Internship for IT are allowed as cybersecurity electives, with no more than 3 hours in any one given company for CIS 4947 credit. Consult with the Department Undergraduate Advisor to learn more about available electives.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING – DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

CAP 4136 - Malware Analysis and Reverse Engineering Credit(s): 3
CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT Credit(s): 1-5
CNT 4716C - Network Programming for IT Credit(s): 3
COP 4368 - Adv Object-Oriented Programming for IT Credit(s): 3
COP 4900 - Independent Study in Information Technology Credit(s): 1-5
COP 4931 - Special Topics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
Check department website for list of approved electives under COP 4931

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES – SCHOOL OF INFORMATION

CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security Credit(s): 3
CIS 3362 - Cryptography and Information Security Credit(s): 3
CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT Credit(s): 3
LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3

MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS – DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 4203 - Cyber Forensics and Investigations Credit(s): 3
CIS 4368 - Database Security and Audits Credit(s): 3
ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION – DEPARTMENT OF TEACHING AND LEARNING

EDG 3801 - Cybersecurity and the Everyday Citizen Credit(s): 3

INDUSTRY INTERNSHIP

The Department of Computer Science and Engineering and the College of Engineering recommend that BSCYS students complete an industry internship. Students may earn up to nine credit hours, as elective, for CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT Credit(s): 1-5 Industry Internship for IT, no more than three credit hours in any one given company. Internships for CIS 4947 must be in the area of Cybersecurity.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - CYBERSECURITY B.S.C.Y.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Currently, a student pursuing the Cybersecurity major may not pursue a second major while simultaneously enrolled in the Cybersecurity undergraduate major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all major required math, science, and engineering courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in state mandated prerequisite courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in specialization courses is a C-, expect as stated in the program progression and continuation requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved major core courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF major core credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A concurrent degree (dual degree) student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - CYBERSECURITY B.S.C.Y.S.

Department Undergraduate Advisor: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/undergraduate/contacts.aspx

Plans of Study - Cybersecurity B.S.C.Y.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a 🌟 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Cybersecurity Specialist
- Information Technology Security Specialist
- Cybersecurity Consultant
- Information Security Analyst
- Penetration and Vulnerability Tester

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$45,000 - $75,000

Cybersecurity B.S.C.Y.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 3303 - IT Concepts Credit(s): 3
- CIS 3213 - Foundations of Cybersecurity Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4622 - Hands-on Cybersecurity Credit(s): 3
- COP 3515 - Advanced Program Design for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

CEN 3722 - Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CIS 3363 - Information Technology Systems Security Credit(s): 3
CNT 4104 - Computer Information Networks for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CNT 4104L - Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology Credit(s): 1
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT)
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CGS 3853 - Web Systems for IT Credit(s): 3
CIS 4200 - Penetration Testing for IT Credit(s): 3
CNT 4403 - Network Security and Firewalls Credit(s): 3
COP 4703 - Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
Approved Cybersecurity Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

CIS 4219 - Human Aspects of Cybersecurity Credit(s): 3
CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology Credit(s): 4
LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
Approved Cybersecurity Elective Credit(s): 3
Approved Cybersecurity Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with LIS 4414
Total Credit Hours: 16

Cybersecurity B.S.C.Y.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4
NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with EGN 3000L
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

COP 2512 - Programming Fundamentals for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 2513</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3303</td>
<td>IT Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement is met with ECO 2013

Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3213</td>
<td>Foundations of Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3515</td>
<td>Advanced Program Design for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement is met with PSY 2012

Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 9

### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEN 3722</td>
<td>Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3363</td>
<td>Information Technology Systems Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4622</td>
<td>Hands-on Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4538</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4323</td>
<td>Information Security and IT Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3853</td>
<td>Web Systems for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4219</td>
<td>Human Aspects of Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4104</td>
<td>Computer Information Networks for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4104L</td>
<td>Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Cybersecurity Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16
**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

- Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT)
- **Total Credit Hours: 0**

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

- CIS 4200 - Penetration Testing for IT **Credit(s): 3**
- CNT 4403 - Network Security and Firewalls **Credit(s): 3**
- COP 4703 - Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology **Credit(s): 3**
- Approved Cybersecurity Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

- CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology **Credit(s): 4**
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics **Credit(s): 3**
- Approved Cybersecurity Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **NOTE:** TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with CIS 4935
- **Total Credit Hours: 13**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY B.S.I.T.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Information Technology program focuses on programming, databases, networking, human-computer interaction, web systems, and cybersecurity to meet the technology requirements of business, government, healthcare, education, and other organizations. Students in this program acquire the right combination of fundamental knowledge and practical expertise to solve computing technology problems and meet user needs.

MISSION STATEMENT

In keeping with the mission of the College of Engineering, the Department of Computer Science and Engineering strives for excellence in teaching, research, and public service. Specifically, the Department aspires to:

- Lead the advancement of computer science, computer engineering, information technology, and cybersecurity through internationally recognized research and education, as well as technology transfer.
- Prepare students for full and ethical participation in a diverse society and encourage lifelong learning.
- Educate students in the best practices of the field as well as integrate the latest research into the curriculum.
- Foster the development of problem solving and communication skills as an integral component of the profession.
- Provide quality learning experiences through effective classroom practices, active learning styles of teaching, and opportunities for meaningful interactions between students and faculty.

Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes

The Department has established the following program educational objectives for the Computer Engineering graduates.

Objective 1: Our graduates will apply their knowledge and skills to succeed in their careers and/or obtain an advanced degree.

Objective 2: Our graduates will function ethically and responsibly, and will remain informed and involved as full participants in our profession and society.

Objective 3: Our graduates will creatively solve problems, communicate effectively, and successfully function in multi-disciplinary teams.

Objective 4: Our graduates will apply principles and practices of information technology to identify, implement, and enable effective technologies and apply fundamental computing knowledge to solve information technology problems.

The following are the Student Outcomes. Graduates of the program will have an ability to:

- Analyze a complex computing problem and to apply principles of computing and other relevant disciplines to identify solutions.
- Design, implement, and evaluate a computing-based solution to meet a given set of computing requirements in the context of the program's discipline.
- Communicate effectively in a variety of professional contexts.
- Recognize professional responsibilities and make informed judgments in computing practice based on legal and ethical principles.
- Function effectively as a member or leader of a team engaged in activities appropriate to the program's discipline.
- Identify and analyze user needs and to take them into account in the selection, creation, integration, evaluation, and administration of computing-based systems.

Student Enrollment Data

Student enrollment data is posted on the Department website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.
PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY B.S.I.T.

Information Technology students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good standing may progress into the upper division of the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two Departmental courses. The department may have continuation requirements, which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the department is granted.

Completion of with a minimum grade of C in each course (grades of C- are insufficient)

- MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4

All students must complete the equivalent of USF Discrete Mathematics (MAD 2104), Introductory Statistics (STA 2023), Conceptual Physics (PHY 2020), and Pre-calculus with Algebra and Trigonometry (MAC 1147) with minimum grades of C in each course (grades of C- are insufficient). The minimum overall grade average in these four courses required for progression to the upper level is between 2.0 and 3.5 for any given year. The minimum acceptable grade average will be posted on the department's website one year prior to the fall semester that the revised grade average is applicable. The computed grade average is based on the best attempts in these courses. These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

2. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0
3. A minimum USF GPA of 2.0
4. Completion of CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of B (grade of B- is insufficient) or another introductory database course with a minimum grade of B (grade of B- is insufficient).

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College's graduation requirements, the department has the following policies:

- Mandatory academic advising and/or mentoring of students.
- Exit interview and/or survey as a graduation requirement.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY B.S.I.T.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- MAC X000-X999 Any Precalculus course - 3 credit hours
- MAD X000-X999 Any Discrete Mathematics course - 3 credit hours
- PHY X000-X999 Physics - 3 credit hours
- PSY X000-X999 Psychology - 3 credit hours
- CGS X000-X999 Any Database course - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics I OR STA X122 Social Science Statistics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Economic Principles II Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- COP X000-X999 Any Computer Programming course - 3 credit hours
- COP X000-X999 Any Computer Programming course - 3 credit hours
Note: Introductory Programming in C, C++, Java, Python or equivalent language. Choose programming language required by the university to which the student wishes to transfer.

REQUIRED COURSES: (102 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 36 COURSES; 87 CREDIT HOURS

MATH AND SCIENCE COURSES: 5 COURSES; 16 CREDIT HOURS

STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4
MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Elective

BREADTH COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
INR 3033 - International Political Cultures Credit(s): 3 *

* If you are planning to transfer into the Computer Engineering program after obtaining an AA degree, a substitute for this course should be taken as part of your two-year degree program at the lower level to be equated into USF's upper-level curriculum. Please refer to the Fuse Graduation Pathway, or your advisor, for guidance on equivalent lower-level courses. See https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/transfer-student-success/fuse/graduation-paths/index.aspx for more information.

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 2 COURSES; 3 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 17 COURSES; 50 CREDIT HOURS

CEN 3722 - Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CGS 3303 - IT Concepts Credit(s): 3
CGS 3853 - Web Systems for IT Credit(s): 3
CIS 3213 - Foundations of Cybersecurity Credit(s): 3
CIS 3433 - System Integration and Architecture for IT Credit(s): 3
CIS 4083 - Cloud Computing for IT Credit(s): 3
CIS 4253 - Ethics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology Credit(s): 4
CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology Credit(s): 4
CNT 4104 - Computer Information Networks for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CNT 4104L - Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology Credit(s): 1
CNT 4603 - System Administration and Maintenance for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
COP 2512 - Programming Fundamentals for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
COP 2513 - Object Oriented Programming for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
COP 4538 - Data Structures and Algorithms for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
COP 4703 - Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology Credit(s): 3

COMPOSITION AND TECHNICAL WRITING COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS
The undergraduate section of the department website contains the most up-to-date list of approved IT electives. The posted list also describes the required pre-requisites for the electives. Additional electives may be available with a Special Topics course number (COP 4931). A maximum of nine (9) hours combined of COP 4900 Independent Study in IT and CIS 4947 Industry Internship for IT are allowed as IT electives, with no more than 3 hours in any one given company for CIS 4947 credit. Consult with the Department Undergraduate Advisor to learn more about available electives.

- **CAP 4136 - Malware Analysis and Reverse Engineering** Credit(s): 3
- **CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT** Credit(s): 1-5
- **CNT 4716C - Network Programming for IT** Credit(s): 3
- **COP 3353 - User-Level Introduction to Linux for IT** Credit(s): 3
- **COP 4368 - Adv Object-Oriented Programming for IT** Credit(s): 3
- **COP 4900 - Independent Study in Information Technology** Credit(s): 1-5
- **COP 4931 - Special Topics for Information Technology** Credit(s): 3

Check department website for list of approved electives under COP 4931.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY B.S.I.T.

#### GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

#### GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all BSIT required math, science, and engineering courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in state mandated prerequisite courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in a specialization course is a C-, expect as stated in the major progression and continuation requirements.

#### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved major core courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF major core credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A concurrent degree (duale degree) student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

#### INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the engineering college and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior, and senior years. See the Department Undergraduate Advisor for more information on earning academic credit for internships.

#### RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will
show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY B.S.I.T.**


### Plans of Study - Information Technology B.S.I.T.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Information Technology Specialist
- System Administrator
- Database Administrator
- Network Administrator

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $45,000 - $75,000

### Information Technology B.S.I.T. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3303</td>
<td>IT Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3213</td>
<td>Foundations of Cybersecurity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3515</td>
<td>Advanced Program Design for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEN 3722</td>
<td>Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 3433</td>
<td>System Integration and Architecture for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4104</td>
<td>Computer Information Networks for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4104L</td>
<td>Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4538</td>
<td>Data Structures and Algorithms for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT)

**Total Credit Hours: 0**

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3853</td>
<td>Web Systems for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 4083</td>
<td>Cloud Computing for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNT 4603</td>
<td>System Administration and Maintenance for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4703</td>
<td>Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- CIS 4253 - Ethics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology Credit(s): 4
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
- Approved IT Elective Credit(s): 3
- Approved IT Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with CIS 4253
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with CIS 4935
Total Credit Hours: 13

Information Technology B.S.I.T. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
- EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4

NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with EGN 3000L
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- COP 2512 - Programming Fundamentals for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- MAD 2104 - Discrete Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- COP 2513 - Object Oriented Programming for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- CGS 3303 - IT Concepts Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- CIS 3213 - Foundations of Cybersecurity Credit(s): 3
- COP 3515 - Advanced Program Design for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- INR 3033 - International Political Cultures Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement is met with PSY 2012
Total Credit Hours: 12

1280
### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity [Credit(s): 3]
- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy [Credit(s): 3]
- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours:** 9

### YEAR 3
### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- **CEN 3722** - Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology [Credit(s): 3]
- **CIS 3433** - System Integration and Architecture for IT [Credit(s): 3]
- **COP 4538** - Data Structures and Algorithms for Information Technology [Credit(s): 3]
- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Natural Science Elective (Life or Physical) [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- **CGS 3853** - Web Systems for IT [Credit(s): 3]
- **CNT 4104** - Computer Information Networks for Information Technology [Credit(s): 3]
- **CNT 4104L** - Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology [Credit(s): 1]
- **ENC 3246** - Communication for Engineers [Credit(s): 3]
- Approved IT Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Internship/Co-op Participation (see advisor for credit options - CIS 4947 )

**Total Credit Hours:** 0

### YEAR 4
### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- **CIS 4083** - Cloud Computing for IT [Credit(s): 3]
- **CNT 4603** - System Administration and Maintenance for Information Technology [Credit(s): 3]
- **COP 4703** - Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology [Credit(s): 3]
- Approved IT Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- Approved IT Elective [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- **CIS 4253** - Ethics for Information Technology [Credit(s): 3]
  
  OR **LIS 4414** - Information Policy and Ethics [Credit(s): 3]
  
  **CIS 4935** - Senior Project in Information Technology [Credit(s): 4]
  
  Approved IT Elective [Credit(s): 3]
  
  Approved IT Elective [Credit(s): 3]

**Total Credit Hours:** 13
COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The Computer Science minor covers key topics in the discipline and is an 15 credit hour program that is expected to be attractive to students in other Engineering departments and to students in Mathematics and the Sciences (including Physics, Chemistry, and Biology).

MINOR REQUIREMENTS
The Computer Science minor is open to all students, except for students majoring in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Information Technology, and Cybersecurity who meet the prerequisites described below.

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 3514 - Program Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3103 - Computer Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4530 - Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)
Two Departmental electives of student's choice for which prerequisites have been met. See the Computer Science degree program for a list of electives.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Students must register with the Department Undergraduate Advisor prior to starting this minor program. Consultation with the Department Undergraduate Advisor will ensure that students are informed of all offered courses. All catalog prerequisites and registration requirements must be met for enrollment in any of the courses required for the minor. All students desiring to pursue the minor must meet the same prerequisites, entry, and continuation requirements as a Departmental major.

Note: Introduction to Discrete Structures (COT 3100 or equivalent) is required as a prerequisite for COP 4530 Data Structures and COT 4400 Analysis of Algorithms.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
All students desiring to pursue the minor must meet the same continuation requirements as a Departmental major.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Continuation in the minor requires successful completion of CDA 3103 and COP 3514 with minimum grades of B, based on best attempts in each course. Grades of B- are insufficient. These requirements must be met with a maximum of two attempts allowed for each course.

OTHER INFORMATION
Specialty tracks in hardware, software, and theory can be defined in consultation with the Department Undergraduate Advisor. A specific pre-graduate school track intended for students planning to seek admission into the Department graduate program has been defined with 9 hours of electives. The electives are as follows.

Note: These electives may have prerequisites not met by the Minor Core.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4600 - Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205 - Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVISING INFORMATION
Department Undergraduate Advisor: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/cse/undergraduate/contacts.aspx
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 21

The Information Technology minor covers key topics in the discipline and is a 21 credit hour program that is expected to be attractive to students in other Engineering departments and to students in Mathematics and the Sciences (including Physics, Chemistry, and Biology) who have no background in software development.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Information Technology minor is open to all students, except for students majoring in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Information Technology, and Cybersecurity, who meet the prerequisites described below.

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

- CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- CGS 3303 - IT Concepts Credit(s): 3
- COP 2512 - Programming Fundamentals for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- COP 2513 - Object Oriented Programming for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- COP 3515 - Advanced Program Design for Information Technology Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Two Departmental electives of student's choice (in consultation with the Department Undergraduate Advisor) for which prerequisites have been met.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Successful completion of the minor requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in the above listed courses.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students must register with the Department Undergraduate Advisor prior to starting this minor program. Consultation with the Department Undergraduate Advisor will ensure that students are informed of all offered courses. All catalog prerequisites and registration requirements must be met for enrollment in any of the courses taken for the minor.

All students desiring to pursue the minor must meet the same prerequisites, entry, and continuation requirements as a Departmental major.

Note: Discrete Mathematics (MAD 2104 or equivalent) is required as a prerequisite for COP 3515 - Advanced Program Design for Information Technology.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Department Undergraduate Advisor:
https://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/academic-advising/
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.E.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 128

The Electrical Engineering major offers study in all areas fundamental to the analysis, design, and development of electrical devices and systems. The areas covered by the major include foundational topics such as circuits and electrical power, to applications such as Internet of Things, Smart Grid, Security, and Data Analytics. The major offers curriculum tracks that include: Bioelectrical Systems, Communication Systems, Energy, Power and Sustainability, Mechatronics, Robotics and Embedded Systems, Micro and Nano-scale Systems and Wireless Systems. Additional information on these areas may be found at: http://www.usf.edu/engineering/ee/documents/trackdescriptions.pdf. Well-equipped laboratories reinforce fundamental concepts, while providing real world hands-on exposure.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the Electrical Engineering Department in the College of Engineering at the University of South Florida is to provide a high quality education in electrical engineering for our students and practicing professionals; create new knowledge and solve real world problems via innovative research, and disseminate this information for the benefit of society; and to engage in effective regional, national and international service and outreach.

Program Educational Objectives and Student Outcomes

Educational Objectives

The Electrical Engineering Department in the College of Engineering at the University of South Florida is committed to graduating electrical engineers who shall within a few years of graduation:

- Demonstrate a progression in technical competence and increasing responsibility in the practice of engineering, and the ability to contribute to the diversity of thought and creativity in the workplace.
- Engage in written and oral professional communication within and beyond the engineering community.
- Continue to develop professionally through life-long learning, advanced education, and other creative pursuits in science and technology.

Student Outcomes

- An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics
- An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors
- An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences
- An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts
- An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives
- An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions
- An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Please refer to the mission statement on the department website for additional information.

Student Enrollment Data

Student enrollment data can be found at the department's website: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/ee/about-us/factsandtrends.aspx.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:
PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.E.

Electrical Engineering students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper division of the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two departmental engineering courses beyond the first two years. Upon admission to the department all students must meet with the Undergraduate Program Coordinator, to discuss their pathway to graduation, and the department's Academic Integrity policies. The Department has continuation requirements which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the Department is granted.

Completion of:
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4

**OR**
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4

AND
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4

**OR**
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4

AND
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4

**OR**
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4

PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3

**AND**
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3

**AND**
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1

**OR**
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3

**AND**
CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1

A minimum grade of C in each course and a 3.0 GPA based upon the best attempt in these courses (maximum two attempts) for guaranteed progression to the upper division, OR a 2.75 GPA based upon the best attempt in these courses for a conditional progression to the upper division pending review of complete transcript.

2. A minimum overall GPA of 2.0
3. A minimum USF GPA of 2.0

MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.E.

Continuation in the major requires successful completion of EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3

**OR**
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3 with a grade of C or higher (best attempt).

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the College’s graduation requirement, the department has the following policies:

Students must consult with an academic advisor for the development of their individual academic study plan, and selection and approval of their Electrical Engineering Technical Electives.

To hear a brief welcome message, access current course listings and to schedule an appointment with an EE undergraduate advisor, the student can use the following link: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/ee/undergraduate/ugadvising.aspx

In order to reach an EE undergraduate advisor via e-mail, please use the following: ENG-EEAdvising@usf.edu

Students must complete Exit interviews as a graduation requirement.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.E.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to the department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.

Mathematics:
Courses at USF

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4  OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
MAP X302 OR MAP X305 - 3 credit hours

Natural Sciences:
Courses at USF

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3  AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3  AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR (CHS X440 and CHS X440L)* - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) OR PHY X048C - 4-5 credit hours
(PHY X049 and PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C OR (PHY X044 and PHY X049L) OR (PHY X042 and PHY X049L) - 4-5 credit hours

*CHS X440 if 4 credit hours with included laboratory.

REQUIRED COURSES: (116 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 39 COURSES; 99 CREDIT HOURS

Math and Science Courses: 10 courses; 27 credit hours

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
OR
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
OR
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
OR
CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
EEL 3472C - Electrical Engineering Science II - Electromagnetics Credit(s): 4
OR
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
AND
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Note: EEL 3472C is required; if Physics II is transferred, it will count as a major elective. Physics II does not count as an upper-level elective for the major if taken after being admitted to the department (Upper level Degree Progression).

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 4 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 17 COURSES; 40 CREDIT HOURS

REQUIRED CORE: 13 COURSES; 28 CREDIT HOURS

EEE 3394 - Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials Credit(s): 3
EEL 2161 - Programming with C Credit(s): 3
EEL 3115L - Laboratory I Credit(s): 1
EEL 3163C - Computer Tool Lab Credit(s): 1
EEL 3705 - Fundamentals of Digital Circuits Credit(s): 3
EEL 3705L - Fundamentals of Digital Circuits Laboratory Credit(s): 1
EEL 4102 - Signals and Systems Credit(s): 3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3374 - Introduction to Electrical Systems II Credit(s): 3
EGN 3420 - Engineering Analysis Credit(s): 4
EGS 2070 - Professional Formation of Engineers 1 Credit(s): 1
EGS 3071 - Professional Formation of Engineers 2 Credit(s): 1
EGS 3072 - Professional Formation of Engineers 3 Credit(s): 1

ELECTIVE CORE: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose four (4) out of the seven (7) courses listed below. Each course serves as a "gateway" to the Technical Tracks (see technical tracks and technical electives lists below).

EEE 3302 - Electronics I Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Track #1)
EEL 4512C - Introduction to Communication Systems Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Tracks #2 & #7)
EGN 3375 - Electromechanical Systems Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Track #3)
EEL 4657 - Linear Control Systems Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Track #4)
EEL 4351C - Semiconductor Devices Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Track #5)
EEL 4423C - Wireless Circuits & Systems Design Laboratory Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Track #6)
EEL 4835 - Programming Design Credit(s): 3 (Gateway Course for Technical Track #7)

1288
MAJOR SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 6 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose a minimum of two (2) technical tracks as areas of specialization and select at least two (2) 3-credit hour courses and one (1) 1-credit hour laboratory from courses listed under each track, except Track 6 in which the lab component is included in the Gateway course. Courses cannot be double counted across tracks.

See Track and Technical Electives lists below; graduate-level courses are also available under each track area.

TRACK 1: BIOELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- EEE 4260C - Bioelectricity Credit(s): 3
- EEE 4271 - Bioelectronics Credit(s): 3
- EEE 4410 - System on a Chip Credit(s): 3
- EEE 4506 - Biomedical Image Processing Credit(s): 3
- EEL 3116L - Laboratory II Credit(s): 1

TRACK 2: COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

- EEL 4595 - Mobile and Personal Communication Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4727C - Digital Signal Processing with Field Programmable Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4756 - Digital Signal Processing Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4743L - Microprocessor Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- EEL 4423C - Wireless Circuits & Systems Design Laboratory Credit(s): 3

TRACK 3: ENERGY, POWER, AND SUSTAINABILITY

- EEL 4212 - Energy Delivery Systems Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4214 - Electric (Utility) Distribution Systems Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4224 - Electric Machines and Drives Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4241 - Power Electronics Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4251 - Power System Analysis Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4252 - Power Systems II Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4271 - Power System Protection Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4283 - Sustainable Energy Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4295 - Power Quality Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4206L - Electromechanical Energy System Lab Credit(s): 1

TRACK 4: MECHATRONICS, ROBOTICS, AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

- EEL 3100 - Network Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4657L - Linear Control Systems Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- EEL 4663 - Applied Robotics Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4680 - Applied Mechatronics Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4740 - Embedded Systems Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4643L - Microprocessor Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- EEL 4744 - Microprocessor Principles and Applications Credit(s): 3

TRACK 5: MICRO AND NANO-SCALE SYSTEMS

- EEE 3302 - Electronics I Credit(s): 3
- EEE 4274 - MEMS I: Chemical/Biomedical Sensors and Microfabrication Credit(s): 3
- EEE 4359 - Analog CMOS/VLSI Design Credit(s): 3
- EEL 3116L - Laboratory II Credit(s): 1
- EEL 4567 - Electro-Optics Credit(s): 3

TRACK 6: WIRELESS CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

- EEL 4420 - RF & Microwave Measurements Credit(s): 2-3
- EEL 4421 - RF/Microwave Circuits I Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4422 - RF/Microwave Circuits II Credit(s): 3
- EEL 4461 - Antenna Theory Credit(s): 3
### TRACK 7: SYSTEMS AND SECURITY
- EEE 4746 - Wireless Mobile Computing and Security **Credit(s): 3**
- EEE 4748 - Cryptography and Data Security **Credit(s): 3**
- EEE 4774 - Data Analytics **Credit(s): 3**
- EEL 4782 - Data Networks and Systems and Security **Credit(s): 3**
- EEL 4872 - AI and Security in Cyber Physical Systems **Credit(s): 3**

### CAPSTONE DESIGN SEQUENCE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
- EEL 4906 - EE Design 1 **Credit(s): 3**
- EEL 4914 - EE Design 2 **Credit(s): 3**
  
  Please note that the capstone design sequence including the EEL 4906 - EE Design 1 and the EEL 4914 - EE Design 2 courses, must be taken within the final year of the student's degree program.

### TECHNICAL WRITING COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
- ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers **Credit(s): 3**

### MAJOR ELECTIVES: 17 CREDIT HOURS
Select 17 credit hours of course and laboratory work from any of the Electrical Engineering upper-level (3000- or 4000-level) courses listed in the Undergraduate Catalog. Students may choose more coursework under the two specialization tracks, or choose breadth over depth by choosing courses in other Electrical Engineering areas.

Students can complete up to 3 credit hours of general technical elective courses at the 3000 and 4000 levels, with prior department approval such as an engineering course outside of the Electrical Engineering department, courses in physics, math, biology etc. or the Leadership in Engineering course.

In order to recognize our students' extra-curricular professional formation activities, the department also allows the students to take an EE internship course up to 3-credit hours if they secure an internship within the electrical engineering discipline. The credit hours will depend on the specifics of the internship (i.e., part-time versus full-time) and will be approved by the undergraduate program director Dr. Ismail Uysal. Students are encouraged to reach out to EE Advising at eng-eeadvising@usf.edu when they receive an offer for an internship.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.E.

#### GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA

#### GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in BSEE required math, science, engineering and specialization courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient).

#### RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

#### INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies
offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the engineering college and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior, and senior years.

Students seeking to secure an internship, are strongly encouraged to sign up on Handshake (https://usf.joinhandshake.com/login) and complete their profile.

**BACHELOR’S/MASTER’S PATHWAYS**

Students majoring in Electrical Engineering have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor’s/Master’s Pathways:

- B.S.E.E. in Electrical Engineering and M.S.E.E in Electrical Engineering
- B.S.E.E. in Electrical Engineering and M.S.E.M. in Engineering Management
- B.S.E.E. in Electrical Engineering and M.S.M.S.E. in Materials Science and Engineering

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

**ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING B.S.E.E.**

All incoming freshman and transfer students must meet with one of the college advisors in the Engineering Student Services (ESS).

**Engineering Student Services**
Office: Engineering Building Ill (ENC) 1302
Phone: (813) 974-2684
Email(s): Can be found here: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/academic-advising/advisors.aspx
Website: www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services

Electrical Engineering students progressing into the upper-division should meet with the EE Department Undergraduate Advisor.

**Dr. Ismail Uysal**
UG, Program Director
iuysal@usf.edu
Engineering Building II (ENB) 366
(813) 974-8823

**Ms. Gabriela Franco**
Academic Services Administrator
gabriela4@usf.edu
Engineering Building II (ENB) 379E
(813) 974-2659
More information on upper-division EE advising can be found on the following website: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/ee/undergraduate/ugadvising.aspx

### Plans of Study - Electrical Engineering B.S.E.E.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✓ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Systems Engineer
- Design Engineer
- Process Engineer
- Biomedical Engineer
- Hardware Engineer
- Government Service Technical Service Representative

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$40,000 - $70,000

### Electrical Engineering B.S.E.E. - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEE 3394</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 2161</td>
<td>Programming with C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3705</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3420</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS 2070</td>
<td>Professional Formation of Engineers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with EGS 2070, EGS 3071, and EGS 3072

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours:** 17

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3115L</td>
<td>Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3163C</td>
<td>Computer Tool Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3472C</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Science II - Electromagnetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3705L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3374</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS 3071</td>
<td>Professional Formation of Engineers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EGS 3072</td>
<td>Professional Formation of Engineers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE Core Elective</td>
<td>(see list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE Core Elective</td>
<td>(see list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Transfers with Calc-Based Physics II and Lab completed will use EEL 3472C towards an EE Tech Elect and Lab.

**Total Credit Hours:** 17

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4102</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3615</td>
<td>Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE Core Elective</td>
<td>(see list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE Core Elective</td>
<td>(see list)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electrical Engineering B.S.E.E. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEМESTER 1 (FALL)
- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
  OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
- EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
- NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking is met with EGN 3000L
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEМESTER 2 (SPRING)
- EEL 3705 - Fundamentals of Digital Circuits Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
- PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  Total Credit Hours: 14

SEМESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- EEE 3394 - Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials **Credit(s):** 3
- EEL 3705L - Fundamentals of Digital Circuits Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1
- EGN 3420 - Engineering Analysis **Credit(s):** 4
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III **Credit(s):** 4
  OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III **Credit(s):** 4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I **Credit(s):** 3
- EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems **Credit(s):** 3
  OR MAP 2302 - Differential Equations **Credit(s):** 3
- EGS 2070 - Professional Formation of Engineers 1 **Credit(s):** 1
- EEL 2161 - Programming with C **Credit(s):** 3
- EEL 3472C - Electrical Engineering Science II - Electromagnetics **Credit(s):** 4
  OR PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based **Credit(s):** 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory **Credit(s):** 1

**Total Credit Hours:** 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- EGN 3374 - Introduction to Electrical Systems II **Credit(s):** 3
- EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers **Credit(s):** 3
- EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications **Credit(s):** 3
  NOTE: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity is met with EGN 3615
  NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with EGN 3443

**Total Credit Hours:** 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- EEL 3115L - Laboratory I **Credit(s):** 1
- EEL 3163C - Computer Tool Lab **Credit(s):** 1
- EEL 4102 - Signals and Systems **Credit(s):** 3
- EGS 3071 - Professional Formation of Engineers 2 **Credit(s):** 1
- ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers **Credit(s):** 3
- EE Core Technical Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- EE Core Technical Elective **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- EGS 3072 - Professional Formation of Engineers 3 **Credit(s):** 1
- EE Core Technical Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- EE Core Technical Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- EE Track Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- EE Track Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- EE Track Elective Lab **Credit(s):** 1
  NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is meet with EGS 2070, EGS 3071 and EGS 3072 (3 hours total)

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
**Internship/Co-op Participation**

Total Credit Hours: 0

### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4906</td>
<td>EE Design 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE Track Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE Track Elective Lab</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4914</td>
<td>EE Design 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective (proposing Upper-Level Department Elective)</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective (proposing Upper-Level Department Elective Lab)</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with EEL 4914

Total Credit Hours: 16
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING B.S.I.E.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Industrial engineering (IE) is a field of study intended for individuals who are interested in formulating mathematical, statistical, and computer simulation models of complex systems in manufacturing, logistics, information, healthcare, transportation, financial, utilities, entertainment, and service. IEs connect big data sets and models to make engineering decisions for improving system performance and developing public policies. Unlike traditional disciplines in engineering, the scope of the industrial engineering field is very broad.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the IMSE Department is to:

- Assure student success through a high-quality education which integrates the latest research and practices of the field;
- Pursue excellence in interdisciplinary research and innovation;
- Engage with the profession and the community.

Please see the mission statement on the department website for additional information.

Program Educational Objectives

Our graduates are expected to:

- Have applied concepts industrial engineering effectively and creatively
- Have demonstrated effective communication and teamwork
- Have engaged in community service and leadership
- Have continued to pursue life-long learning

Student Outcomes

The graduates of the B.S. degree program in Industrial Engineering at USF will demonstrate that they have an ability to:

- Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social environmental, and economic factors.
- Communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- Function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Student Enrollment Data

Student enrollment data is posted on the Department website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.
PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION - INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING B.S.I.E.

Industrial Engineering students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper division for the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two departmental Engineering courses. The department may have continuation requirements which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the department is granted.

Completion of with a minimum grade of C in each course and a 3.0 GPA based upon the best attempt in these courses:

- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  AND MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  AND MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1

A minimum overall GPA of 2.5
A minimum USF GPA of 2.5

Students who meet the minimum USF GPA and overall GPA requirements, but not the preferred qualifications (#1 above) may submit a Conditional Progression form to the IMSE Undergraduate Committee for consideration. Forms for the Fall term are due by October 1st and Spring term are due by March 1st.

MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING B.S.I.E.

Continuation in the major requires successful completion of EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3 with a grade of B (not B-) or higher (best attempt).

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

The Department has the following policies:

- Mandatory academic advising of students for each term,
- Exit interviews as a graduation requirement,
- Students are encouraged to take the FE Exam.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING B.S.I.E.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to the department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.
Mathematics:

Courses at USF

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4  OR  MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4  OR  MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4  OR  MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
MAP X302 OR MAP X305 - 3 credit hours

Natural Sciences:

Courses at USF

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3  AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

Courses at a Florida College System Institution

(CHM X045 and CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR (CHS X440 and CHS X440L) - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048 and PHY X048L) OR PHY X048C - 4 credit hours
(PHY X049 and PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C OR (PHY X044 and PHY X049L) - 4 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (105 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 35 COURSES; 98 CREDIT HOURS

MATH AND SCIENCE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
OR
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
OR
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
OR
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 9 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS

- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
- EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
- EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems Credit(s): 2
- EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 15 COURSES; 45 CREDIT HOURS

- EIN 4241 - Human-Machine Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4333 - Production Control Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4601C - Automation and Robotics Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4621 - Manufacturing Processes Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4890 - Industrial Engineering Senior Design Project I Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4891 - Industrial Engineering Senior Design Project II Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4007 - Engineering Programming Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4221 - Statistical Methods in Quality Analytics Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4244 - Design of Experiments Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4312 - Foundations of Optimization Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4313 - Stochastic Systems Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4523 - Systems Simulation Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4606 - Analytics I - Foundations of Data Science Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4607 - Analytics II - Applied Data Science Credit(s): 3
- ESI 4620 - Principles of Data Engineering Credit(s): 3

Note: The BSIE Senior Design Project is a full academic year experience. Therefore EIN 4890 and EIN 4891 must be taken sequentially and completed within the same academic year.

TECHNICAL WRITING COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

- ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

Seven (7) credit hours of Departmental Upper-Level Electives (Industrial Engineering Technical Elective)

- EIN 4142 - Project Management Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4172 - ISO 9000/14000 Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4173 - Quality Management Systems Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4180 - Principles of Engineering Management Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4200 - Creativity in Technology Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4213 - Engineering Systems Safety Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4214 - Occupational Safety Engineering Credit(s): 3
- EIN 4933 - Special Topics in Industrial Engineering Credit(s): 1-3
- EIN 4940 - Industry Internship Credit(s): 0-3
- ESI 4326 - Engineering the Supply Chain Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING B.S.I.E.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in all BSIE required math, science, engineering, and specialization courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient).

**Major Course Grade Requirement**

Continuation in the major requires successful completion of EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers with a grade of B (not B-) or higher (best attempt).

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the engineering college and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior, and senior years. The IMSE department strongly encourages all BSIE students to pursue internship opportunities and provides continual information to students as new opportunities become available.

**ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING B.S.I.E.**

Students who wish to declare Industrial Engineering as their major must apply to be admitted into the department. A department application and an IE flowchart with courses completed must be obtained from Engineering Student Services in Engineering Building III (ENC) 1302 prior to an initial advising appointment request in the department. This should be done when the four core prerequisites of EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics, EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers, EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems, and EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications have been satisfactorily completed, and the minimum entrance requirements are met. The first departmental advising session will be scheduled with the Undergraduate Director, Dr. Kingsley Reeves. Subsequently, the student will be assigned to an IE faculty as their permanent advisor for the remainder of their semesters until completion of their degree.


**Plans of Study - Industrial Engineering B.S.I.E.**
NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Data Analyst
Health Care Optimization Manager
Manufacturing Product and Process Improvement Engineer
Transportation Systems Analysis and Design Analyst
Logistics Director in U.S. Military

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$60,000 - $72,000

Industrial Engineering B.S.I.E. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EIN 4241 - Human-Machine Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3
EIN 4621 - Manufacturing Processes Credit(s): 3
ESI 4007 - Engineering Programming Credit(s): 3
ESI 4312 - Foundations of Optimization Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
EIN 4333 - Production Control Credit(s): 3
ESI 4221 - Statistical Methods in Quality Analytics Credit(s): 3
ESI 4313 - Stochastic Systems Credit(s): 3
ESI 4620 - Principles of Data Engineering Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
Industrial Engineering Technical Elective Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

EIN 4890 - Industrial Engineering Senior Design Project I Credit(s): 3
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3
ESI 4244 - Design of Experiments Credit(s): 3
ESI 4523 - Systems Simulation Credit(s): 3
ESI 4606 - Analytics I - Foundations of Data Science Credit(s): 3
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement is met with EIN 4890
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

EIN 4601C - Automation and Robotics Credit(s): 3
EIN 4891 - Industrial Engineering Senior Design Project II Credit(s): 3
ESI 4607 - Analytics II - Applied Data Science Credit(s): 3
Industrial Engineering Technical Elective Credit(s): 3
Industrial Engineering Technical Elective Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with EIN 4891
Total Credit Hours: 15

Industrial Engineering B.S.I.E. - 4 Year Plans of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
  OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  OR CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking is met with EGN 3000L
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems Credit(s): 2
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
  OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
NOTE: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with EGN 3443

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
  OR MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics Credit(s): 3  
EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3  
Major Technical Elective Credit(s): 3  
NOTE: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity is met with EGN 3615  
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

EIN 4241 - Human-Machine Systems Engineering Credit(s): 3  
EIN 4621 - Manufacturing Processes Credit(s): 3  
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4007 - Engineering Programming Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4312 - Foundations of Optimization Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

EIN 4333 - Production Control Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4221 - Statistical Methods in Quality Analytics Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4313 - Stochastic Systems Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4620 - Principles of Data Engineering Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Major Technical Elective Credit(s): 1  
Internship/Co-op Participation

Total Credit Hours: 1

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

EIN 4890 - Industrial Engineering Senior Design Project I Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4244 - Design of Experiments Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4523 - Systems Simulation Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4606 - Analytics I - Foundations of Data Science Credit(s): 3  
NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with EIN 4890  
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

EIN 4601C - Automation and Robotics Credit(s): 3  
EIN 4891 - Industrial Engineering Senior Design Project II Credit(s): 3  
ESI 4607 - Analytics II- Applied Data Science Credit(s): 3  
Major Technical Elective Credit(s): 3  
NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice is met with EIN 4891  
Total Credit Hours: 12
DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING B.S.M.E.

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering take coursework in thermodynamics, heat transfer, instrumentation, measurements, computer-aided design, solid and fluid mechanics, dynamics, machine analysis and design, mechanical design, manufacturing processes, vibrations and controls. This is supplemented by elective coursework in such areas as sustainability, internal combustion engines, refrigeration and air conditioning, mechanical design, robotics, propulsion, manufacturing, bio-engineering, alternative energy, thermal design, composite materials, and tribology. Laboratories are available for basic instrumentation, thermal and fluid sciences, solid mechanics, data acquisition, controls, CAD/CAE, and vibrations. Graduates of this major are employed in design, manufacturing, contracting, operations, marketing, and management in virtually all segments of industry and government, including, but not limited to: aeronautics, aerospace and propulsion; automotive, internal combustion engines, fuel cells and transportation; propulsion systems; power generation; heating, ventilation and air conditioning; structures and machinery design; mining and oil exploration; paper, textile, food, and petrochemical industries/processing/manufacturing; micro and nano materials and semiconductors; and biomaterials and bioengineering. There are abundant career opportunities in a wide range of industries because mechanical equipment is required in every aspect of modern industry.

MISSION STATEMENT

The Mission of the Department of Mechanical Engineering in the College of Engineering at the University of South Florida is to provide a quality undergraduate and graduate education for students entering the mechanical engineering profession or seeking careers in related fields: to advance scientific knowledge through basic and applied research; to disseminate technical information through scholarly publications, conferences and continuing education; to advance the profession through service within the associated societies, and to promote activities which serve global development.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND ABET STUDENT OUTCOMES

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES

Our Graduates, within a few years after graduation, will successfully:

A. Apply concepts of science, mathematics, computation, and mechanical engineering, including design theory, experimental techniques and manufacturing.

B. Pursue a productive career using strong critical thinking, innovation, and problem solving skills.

C. Demonstrate professional growth and leadership by using effective communication skills and participating in multi-disciplinary collaborations.

D. Engage in life-long learning and pursue continued career development with professional and ethical responsibility.

ABET STUDENT OUTCOMES

The graduates of the B.S. degree program in Mechanical Engineering at USF will demonstrate that they have an ability to:

- Identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- Apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- Communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- Recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- Function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
Develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.

Acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

The curriculum must require students to apply principles of engineering, basic science, and mathematics (including multivariate calculus and differential equations); to model, analyze, design, and realize physical systems, components or processes; and prepare students to work professionally in either thermal or mechanical systems while requiring topics in each area.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT DATA

Student enrollment data is posted on the Department website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS IN THE UPPER DIVISION: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING B.S.M.E.

Mechanical Engineering students who have fully met the below requirements and are in good academic standing, may progress into the upper division of the major. Prior to progression into the upper division, a student may be permitted to take no more than two departmental engineering courses. The department may have continuation requirements which specify minimum performance standards in core major courses which must be met before further registration in the department is granted.

Completion of the following courses with a cumulative 3.0 GPA based on best attempt (maximum two attempts) and a minimum grade of C in each course:

- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1

A minimum overall GPA of 2.5
A minimum USF GPA of 2.5

MINIMUM CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING B.S.M.E.

Completion of EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3 and EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of "C+" in each course (grade of C is insufficient).

Completion of EML 3500 - Mechanics of Solids Credit(s): 3 and EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3 with a minimum grade of C in each course (C- is insufficient).

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING B.S.M.E.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to the department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.

**Mathematics:**

**Courses at USF**

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3

**Courses at a Florida College System Institution**

MAC X311 OR MAC X281 - 4 credit hours
MAC X312 OR MAC X282 - 4 credit hours
MAC X313 OR MAC X283 - 4 credit hours
MAP X302 OR MAP X305 - 3 credit hours

**Natural Sciences:**

**Courses at USF**

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3 AND CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

**Courses at a Florida College System Institution**

(CHM X045 & CHM X045L) OR CHM X045C OR (CHS X440 & CHS X440L) OR (CHS X440 & CHM X045L) - 4 credit hours
(PHY X048 & PHY X048L) OR PHY X048C OR (PHY X041 & PHY X048L) - 4-5 credit hours
(PHY X049 & PHY X049L) OR PHY X049C OR (PHY X044 & PHY X049L) OR (PHY X042 & PHY X049L) - 4-5 credit hours

**REQUIRED COURSES: (108 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 35 COURSES; 99 CREDIT HOURS**

**MATH AND SCIENCE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
CHS 2440 - General Chemistry for Engineers Credit(s): 3
OR
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHS 2440L - General Chemistry for Engineers Lab Credit(s): 1
OR
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BASIC ENGINEERING COURSES: 9 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3
EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION COURSES: 16 COURSES; 48 CREDIT HOURS

EML 3035 - Programming Concepts for Mechanical Engineers Credit(s): 3
EML 3500 - Mechanics of Solids Credit(s): 3
EML 3022 - Computer Aided Design and Engineering Credit(s): 3
EML 3041 - Computational Methods Credit(s): 3
EML 3262 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery Credit(s): 3
EML 3701 - Fluid Systems Credit(s): 3
EML 4325 - Mechanical Manufacturing Processes Credit(s): 3
EML 3303 - Mechanical Engineering Lab I Credit(s): 3
EML 4123 - Heat Transfer Credit(s): 3
EML 4501 - Machine Design Credit(s): 3
EML 4106C - Thermal Systems and Economics Credit(s): 3
EML 4220 - Vibrations Credit(s): 3
EML 4302 - Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II Credit(s): 3
EML 4312 - Mechanical Controls Credit(s): 3
EML 4550 - Capstone I - Ethics Credit(s): 3
EML 4551 - Capstone II - Design Credit(s): 3
EML 4106C - Thermal Systems and Economics Credit(s): 3
EML 4220 - Vibrations Credit(s): 3
EML 4302 - Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II Credit(s): 3
EML 4312 - Mechanical Controls Credit(s): 3
EML 4550 - Capstone I - Ethics Credit(s): 3
EML 4551 - Capstone II - Design Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

9 hours of Upper-Level Departmental Electives (Technical Design Elective) from the list below or a course approved by the departmental academic advisor.

BME 4440 - Introduction to Bioastronautics Credit(s): 3
EAS 4121 - Hydro and Aerodynamics Credit(s): 3
EML 4141 - Thermal Management of Electronic Systems Credit(s): 3
EML 4230 - Introduction to Composite Materials Credit(s): 3
EML 4310 - Microcontrollers Credit(s): 3
EML 4419 - Propulsion I Credit(s): 3
EML 4421 - Internal Combustion Engines Credit(s): 3
EML 4450 - Alternative & Renewable Energy Credit(s): 3
EML 4503 - Sustainable Design and Materials Credit(s): 3
EML 4536 - Applied Finite Element Analysis Credit(s): 3
EML 4552 - Senior Mechanical Design Credit(s): 3
EML 4575 - Principles of Fracture Mechanics Credit(s): 3
EML 4593 - Haptics Credit(s): 3
EML 4601 - Air Conditioning Design  
Credit(s): 3
EML 4702 - Fluid Dynamics II  
Credit(s): 3
EML 4703 - Mechanics of Compressible Fluids  
Credit(s): 3
EML 4905 - Independent Study  
Credit(s): 1-4
EML 4930 - Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering  
Credit(s): 1-3
OSE 4601 - Optical Product Technology  
Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING B.S.M.E.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

The minimum acceptable grade in all BSME required math and science courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient). The minimum acceptable grade in engineering and specialization courses which are prerequisites to other degree required courses is a C-, except as stated in the Department Continuation Requirements. The passing grade for terminal engineering and specialization courses is a C-.

Course Grade Requirement

Continuation requires completion of EGN 3311 - Statics and EGN 3321 - Dynamics with a minimum grade of "C+" in each course (grade of C is insufficient). Also, completion of EML 3500 - Mechanics of Solids and EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I with a minimum grade of C in each course (C- is insufficient).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

The College of Engineering and USF's Career Services Cooperative Education (Co-Op) program provides services for students interested in experiential educational experiences. A wide variety of industries and government agencies offer internships and cooperative education employment opportunities for engineering students. Participants gain valuable expertise in practical applications and other aspects of operations and development in a professional engineering environment. Students normally apply for participation in this program during their first year in the engineering college and pursue actual internships during their sophomore, junior, and senior years.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

This Engineering degree program is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, http://www.abet.org.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
ADVISING INFORMATION - MECHANICAL ENGINEERING B.S.M.E.

https://www.usf.edu/engineering/student-services/
Dr. Ajit Mujumdar, Undergraduate Advisor, 813-974-9677, Engineering Building III (ENC) 1201.

Plans of Study - Mechanical Engineering B.S.M.E.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Aeronautics, Aerospace and Propulsion Engineer
- Automotive, Fuel Cells and Transportation Engineer
- Propulsion Systems, Electronic Systems, Power Generation Engineer
- Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Engineer
- Structures and Machinery Design Engineer
- Micro and Nano Materials, Semiconductors Engineer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$50,000 - $128,000

Mechanical Engineering B.S.M.E. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
- EML 3022 - Computer Aided Design and Engineering Credit(s): 3
- EML 3035 - Programming Concepts for Mechanical Engineers Credit(s): 3
- EML 3500 - Mechanics of Solids Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- EML 3041 - Computational Methods Credit(s): 3
- EML 3262 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery Credit(s): 3
- EML 3701 - Fluid Systems Credit(s): 3
- EML 4325 - Mechanical Manufacturing Processes Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- EML 3303 - Mechanical Engineering Lab I Credit(s): 3
- EML 4106C - Thermal Systems and Economics Credit(s): 3
- EML 4220 - Vibrations Credit(s): 3
- EML 4501 - Machine Design Credit(s): 3
- EML 4550 - Capstone I - Ethics Credit(s): 3
Approved Technical Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 18

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

EML 4123 - Heat Transfer Credit(s): 3
EML 4302 - Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II Credit(s): 3
EML 4312 - Mechanical Controls Credit(s): 3
EML 4551 - Capstone II - Design Credit(s): 3 (Meets TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement)
Approved Technical Elective Credit(s): 3
Approved Technical Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 18

Mechanical Engineering B.S.M.E. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking is met with EGN 3000L

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications Credit(s): 3
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
OR MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
NOTE: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity is met with EGN 3615

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2023-2024</td>
<td>2023-2024</td>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EML 3500</td>
<td>Mechanics of Solids</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EGN 3321</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAP 2302</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 6 (Summer)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3365</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3022</td>
<td>Computer Aided Design and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3035</td>
<td>Programming Concepts for Mechanical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3**

**Semester 7 (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3041</td>
<td>Computational Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3262</td>
<td>Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3701</td>
<td>Fluid Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4325</td>
<td>Mechanical Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 8 (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3303</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4106C</td>
<td>Thermal Systems and Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4123</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4501</td>
<td>Machine Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 9 (Summer)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internship/Co-op Participation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4**

**Semester 10 (Fall)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 4930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4220</td>
<td>Vibrations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4302</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4312</td>
<td>Mechanical Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4550</td>
<td>Capstone I - Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement requirement)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semester 11 (Spring)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML 4551</td>
<td>Capstone II - Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Upper-Level Department Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL ENGINEERING
MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of the USF Department of Medical Engineering is to advance excellence in biomedical engineering education through a joint venture between the Morsani College of Medicine and the College of Engineering by conducting innovative translational research, developing impactful cutting-edge technologies, and preparing highly talented students for success as multidisciplinary global leaders across the fields of engineering, healthcare, and biomedical sciences.

PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES AND STUDENT OUTCOMES

The graduates from the Department of Medical Engineering undergraduate biomedical engineering major are expected to achieve the following educational objectives:

- To develop into successful, ethical biomedical engineers, healthcare professionals, or other related practitioners guided by an interdisciplinary curriculum, extracurricular activities and targeted internship experience.
- To continue to pursue and expand their technical and professional knowledge and skills through academic and industrial training and lifelong learning.
- To contribute to the local, national and global communities using experiences and skills acquired through their biomedical engineering education at the University of South Florida (USF).

ABET STUDENT LEARNING OUTCOMES

The graduates of the B.S. degree program in Biomedical Engineering at USF will demonstrate that they have:

- An ability to identify, formulate, and solve complex engineering problems by applying principles of engineering, science, and mathematics.
- An ability to apply engineering design to produce solutions that meet specified needs with consideration of public health, safety, and welfare, as well as global, cultural, social, environmental, and economic factors.
- An ability to communicate effectively with a range of audiences.
- An ability to recognize ethical and professional responsibilities in engineering situations and make informed judgments, which must consider the impact of engineering solutions in global, economic, environmental, and societal contexts.
- An ability to function effectively on a team whose members together provide leadership, create a collaborative and inclusive environment, establish goals, plan tasks, and meet objectives.
- An ability to develop and conduct appropriate experimentation, analyze and interpret data, and use engineering judgment to draw conclusions.
- An ability to acquire and apply new knowledge as needed, using appropriate learning strategies.

Furthermore, the structure of the curriculum provide both breadth and depth across the range of engineering and science topics consistent with the program educational objectives and student outcomes. The curriculum prepares graduates with experience in:

- (a) Applying principles of engineering, biology, human physiology, chemistry, calculus-based physics, mathematics (through differential equations) and statistics;
- (b) Solving bio/biomedical engineering problems, including those associated with the interaction between living and non-living systems;
- (c) Analyzing, modeling, designing, and realizing bio/biomedical engineering devices, systems, components, or processes; and
- (d) Making measurements on and interpreting data from living systems.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING B.S.B.E.
This major has additional admissions requirements as listed in this section.

The Biomedical Engineering major is a specialized admissions program due to the following reasons: 1) limited space, equipment and other instructional facilities, including required laboratories; and 2) the program is of such a nature that in order to demonstrate potential for success in the program, applicants must attain a grade point average as noted below.

First-Year Students:

Incoming first-year students who are interested in the Biomedical Engineering Major program should meet the following criteria to ensure success in this rigorous specialized admissions program:

- Recommended minimum SAT Math 710 or ACT Math 30
- Recommended minimum High School Weighted GPA of 4.0 (as determined by USF Undergraduate Admissions)
- Ideally, students will have completed advanced high school courses in Chemistry, Physics, Calculus and Biology.

Sophomores:

Current USF students must meet the following minimum requirements to be considered for admission to the upper-division program.

- Minimum cumulative 3.5 GPA for the prerequisite courses, as listed below (best attempt);*
- Minimum grade of C in each prerequisite course listed below;
- No more than two attempts allowed for the prerequisite courses listed below (withdrawals included);
- Completion of the first three semesters of the BME plan of study by the end of the third semester after matriculation to the University with a minimum 3.2 cumulative GPA for those semesters;
- Completed BME departmental online application.

*Only the best attempt in each prerequisite course as listed below, is considered for admission into the BME program.

Students apply for admission to the upper-division BME major once all prerequisite courses are complete, which would typically happen in the spring semester of the sophomore year.

Continuation Requirement:

In addition to the requirements above, in order for students to be allowed to continue into the upper-division BME major beginning in the fall semester of the junior year, they must also earn a 3.2 or higher Engineering GPA (includes all College of Engineering courses) by the end of the fourth semester of the BME plan of study.

Transfers:

Transfer students must meet the following minimum requirements to be considered for admission into the BME program.

- Completed BME departmental online application:
  - Minimum 2.0 cumulative (overall) GPA;
  - Minimum cumulative 3.5 GPA in the prerequisite courses listed below;
  - Minimum grade of C in each prerequisite course listed below;
  - No more than two attempts allowed for the prerequisite courses listed below (withdrawals included).

Applicants who do not meet the minimum admission requirements as stated above will not be eligible for admission into the BME program.

Transfer applications are referred to the department only after the USF Office of Admissions (including official transcripts) considers them complete. Applications are reviewed periodically and not on a rolling basis. The date of review may vary depending on the number of applications received.

Transfer applicants coming from out-of-state or private Florida institutions will be considered on a space available basis only.

PREREQUISITE COURSES FOR ADMISSION TO THE UPPER-DIVISION MAJOR

MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4 OR MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3 OR EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3 AND BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Credit(s): 2

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

   Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
   Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
   International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

For Admission information specific to the College of Engineering, see the information at College of Engineering.

DEPARTMENTAL POLICIES

In addition to the college's graduation requirements, the department has the following policies:

   Mandatory academic advising of students for each term.
   Exit interviews as a graduation requirement.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING B.S.B.E.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper-division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower-level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students qualify for direct entry to their intended department if they have completed the following courses at a Florida College System institution or University in the Florida State University System (SUS) and meet all other admissions requirements of the University and College.

The following are transferable courses from the Florida College System Institution that will be accepted in the Math/Science/Engineering areas:

Mathematics:

   (MAC X311 and MAC X312 and MAC X313) OR (MAC X281 and MAC X282 and MAC X283) - 4 credit hours
   MAP X302 OR MAP X305 OR ECH X301 - 3 credit hours
   STA X037 OR STA X023 - 3 credit hours

Natural Sciences:
CHM X045C OR (CHM X045 and CHM X045L) OR (CHM X095 and CHM X095L) OR CHS X440C OR (CHM X440 and CHM X440L) - 4 credit hours
PHY X048C OR [PHY X048 and (PHY X048L OR PHY X064L)] - 5 credit hours
PHY X049C OR [PHY X049 and (PHY X049L OR PHY X064L)] - 5 credit hours
(CHM X046 and CHM X046L) OR (CHM X096 and CHM X096L) OR CHM X046C - 4 credit hours
BSC X010C OR [BSC X010 and (BSC X010L OR BSC X044L)] - 4 credit hours
CHM X046C - 4 credit hours

RECOMMENDED COURSES: (111 CREDIT HOURS)
MAJOR CORE COURSES: 37 COURSES; 98 CREDIT HOURS

MATH AND SCIENCE: 16 COURSES; 40 CREDIT HOURS
MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4
OR
MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4
EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3
OR
MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3
BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3
CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 2
PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1

BASIC ENGINEERING: 8 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS
EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering Credit(s): 0-3
EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab Credit(s): 3
EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3
EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION: 12 COURSES; 34 CREDIT HOURS
BME 3632 - Biomedical Transport Process Credit(s): 3
BME 3082 - Ethics for Biomedical Engineers Credit(s): 3
BME 3312 - Molecular and Cellular Engineering Credit(s): 3
BME 4056C - Biomedical Engineering Lab I Credit(s): 2
BME 4057C - Biomedical Engineering Lab II Credit(s): 2
BME 4409 - Engineering Physiology Credit(s): 3
BME 4503 - Biomedical Instrumentation Credit(s): 3
BME 4508 - Biomedical Signals and Systems Analysis Credit(s): 3
BME 4882 - Biomedical Engineering Design I Credit(s): 3
BME 3053 - Computer Programming for BME Credit(s): 3
BME 4100 - Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Credit(s): 3
BME 4883C - Biomedical Engineering Design II Credit(s): 3

TECHNICAL WRITING: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers Credit(s): 3

MAJOR ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 13 CREDIT HOURS
In addition to the core curriculum, students are required to complete 6 credits of STEM electives, 6 credits of BME electives, and 1 professional elective. Students may select elective courses from the lists below or petition the Medical Engineering department, prior to registration, for approval of any non-listed courses.

6 hours of BME Upper-Level Electives
6 hours of STEM Upper-Level Electives (Students pursuing Medical School will take CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II and CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II as well as BSC 2011 - Biodiversity and BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory)
1 hour professional elective

BME ELECTIVE OPTIONS
BME 4423 - Connectomics Credit(s): 3
BME 4440 - Introduction to Bioastronautics Credit(s): 3
BME 4509 - Bioelectronics Credit(s): 3
BME 4571 - Nanomedicine Credit(s): 3
BME 4931 - Selected Topics in Biomedical Engineering Credit(s): 1-3
CAP 4662 - Introduction to Robotics Credit(s): 3
ECH 4504 - Kinetics and Reaction Engineering Credit(s): 3
EEE 4260C - Bioelectricity Credit(s): 3
EEE 4274 - MEMS I: Chemical/Biomedical Sensors and Microfabrication Credit(s): 3
EEE 4506 - Biomedical Image Processing Credit(s): 3
EML 3022 - Computer Aided Design and Engineering Credit(s): 3
EML 4575 - Principles of Fracture Mechanics Credit(s): 3

STEM ELECTIVE OPTIONS
Any Engineering course at 3xxx or 4xxx level.
Any BSC or CHM or MCB or PCB or PHY or Math courses in 3xxx or 4xxx level for Science major.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE OPTIONS
BME 4914 - Biomedical Engineering Research Experience Credit(s): 0-3
BME 4943 - Biomedical Engineering Industry Internship Experience Credit(s): 0-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING B.S.B.E.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must have and maintain a minimum 2.0 semester GPA, 2.0 Math and Science GPA, 2.0 Engineering GPA, 2.0 Specialization GPA, 2.0 USF GPA, and 2.0 overall GPA.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A total of one D grade is allowed in all BSBE required courses. Upon receiving a D, a grade petition form must be submitted to progress in the BME major. If another D is received, the student must repeat the petitioned course. The student will not be required able to take additional BME courses until the second D is successfully completed with a passing grade.
Unless otherwise stated, the minimum acceptable grade in BSBE required math, science, engineering and specialization courses is a C or higher (C- is insufficient).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Transfer students must complete a minimum number of approved specialization courses in the major at USF. The minimum number of USF specialization credit hours required is established by the respective academic department. In no case will this be less than 18 hours. Basic Engineering courses are not considered specialization courses. The University residency requirement must also be met.

A dual degree student must meet the requirements of each major and have a minimum of 18 approved specialization hours taken in the degree granting department beyond those specialization hours required for the first degree.

BACHELOR’S/MASTER’S PATHWAYS

Students majoring in Biomedical Engineering have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor's/Master's Pathways:

B.S.B.E. Biomedical Engineering/M.S.B.E. Biomedical Engineering

For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING B.S.B.E.

All incoming freshman and transfer students must meet with the Medical Engineering Department undergraduate advisor.

Medical Engineering Department
Office: Interdisciplinary Science Building (ISA) 7031
Phone: (813) 974-9379
Email: eng-bme@usf.edu
Website: https://www.usf.edu/engineering/bme/

Plans of Study - Biomedical Engineering B.S.B.E.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Biomedical Engineer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$48,000 - $93,000

Biomedical Engineering B.S.B.E. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

BME 3053 - Computer Programming for BME Credit(s): 3
### Biomedical Engineering B.S.B.E. - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000L</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2281</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.  
**NOTE:** TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with EGN 3000L.

**Total Credit Hours: 17**

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000L</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 17**

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3385</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 9**

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 3632</td>
<td>Biomedical Transport Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4057C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4882</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3321</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

##### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 4883C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 4100</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4503</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4508</td>
<td>Biomedical Signals and Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 18**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 3082</td>
<td>Ethics for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3312</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4056C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Lab I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4409</td>
<td>Engineering Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3385</td>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 9**

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 3632</td>
<td>Biomedical Transport Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4057C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Lab II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4882</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3321</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 4883C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STEM Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 3082</td>
<td>Ethics for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3312</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4056C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Lab I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4409</td>
<td>Engineering Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**
### Semester 3 (Summer)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### Year 2

#### Semester 4 (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010</td>
<td>Cellular Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2010L</td>
<td>Cellular Processes Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Statics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2283</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049</td>
<td>General Physics II - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2049L</td>
<td>General Physics II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### Semester 5 (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 4100</td>
<td>Introduction to Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3433</td>
<td>Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAP 2302</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3443</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** TGEI - Information and Data Literacy is met with EGN 3443

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### Semester 6 (Summer)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2210L</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3246</td>
<td>Communication for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 9**

### Year 3

#### Semester 7 (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 4503</td>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4508</td>
<td>Biomedical Signals and Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3365</td>
<td>Materials Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3373</td>
<td>Electrical Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### Semester 8 (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BME 3082</td>
<td>Ethics for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3312</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

BME 4056C - Biomedical Engineering Lab I Credit(s): 2
BME 4409 - Engineering Physiology Credit(s): 3
EGN 3321 - Dynamics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement is met with BME 3082.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

BME 3632 - Biomedical Transport Process Credit(s): 3
BME 4057C - Biomedical Engineering Lab II Credit(s): 2
BME 4882 - Biomedical Engineering Design I Credit(s): 3
BME or STEM Specialization Track Course Credit(s): 3
BME or STEM Specialization Track Course Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

BME 4883C - Biomedical Engineering Design II Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
BME or STEM Specialization Track Course Credit(s): 3
BME or STEM Specialization Track Course Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEH - High Impact Practice TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with BME 4883C.
Total Credit Hours: 15
BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING MINOR

The Biomedical Engineering Minor is open only to non-Engineering students majoring in STEM fields (including Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, and Physics) who satisfy the prerequisites listed below and are interested in engineering approaches to biomedical problems. The 15-credit minor covers key topics in the discipline. The minor also fulfills the majority of coursework requirements for non-Engineering applicants to the Master's degree program in Biomedical Engineering.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS: 15

ENGINEERING SCIENCE CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must complete any three (9 credit hours) of the following engineering science courses:

- EGN 3311 - Statics Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I Credit(s): 3
- EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials Credit(s): 3 or
- EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I Credit(s): 3

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Students must complete any two (6 credit hours) of the following biomedical engineering courses:

- BME 3053 - Computer Programming for BME Credit(s): 3
- BME 4100 - Introduction to Biomedical Engineering Credit(s): 3
- BME 4503 - Biomedical Instrumentation Credit(s): 3

PREREQUISITE COURSES:

BIOLOGY I

BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3

CALCULUS I/II/III

- MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4 or
- MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2283 - Engineering Calculus III Credit(s): 4 or
- MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II Credit(s): 4
- MAC 2313 - Calculus III Credit(s): 4

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

- MAP 2302 - Differential Equations Credit(s): 3 or
- EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems Credit(s): 3

CHEMISTRY I/II

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3

PHYSICS I/II

- PHY 2048 - General Physics I - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based Credit(s): 3
or
PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3
PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3

STATISTICS

STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
or
EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Student must register with the Department of Medical Engineering's undergraduate advisor prior to starting this minor program.

Successful completion of the minor requires a minimum 2.0 GPA in minor courses.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Biomedical Engineering Advisor: ENG-BME@usf.edu
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

College of Nursing .................................................................................................................. 1326
   About the College .................................................................................................................. 1327
   Mission, Vision, Values ......................................................................................................... 1327
   Accreditation ......................................................................................................................... 1327
   College-Level Requirements ................................................................................................. 1327
   Admission Requirements ...................................................................................................... 1327
   Program-Specific Requirements ............................................................................................ 1328
   Student Computer Requirement ........................................................................................... 1328
   Nursing Programs .................................................................................................................. 1328
   Grading & Progression Policy ................................................................................................. 1330
   Other Program Information ..................................................................................................... 1330
   Other Nursing Pathways ......................................................................................................... 1331
   Freshman Nursing Pathways ................................................................................................. 1331
   Nursing Honors Program B.S. to PhD Accelerated Pathway .................................................. 1331
   Baccalaureate Degree Pathways ............................................................................................ 1332
   Bachelor of Science in Nursing ............................................................................................... 1332
   Advising Information .............................................................................................................. 1333
   Contact Information ............................................................................................................... 1333
   Nursing: Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree Pathway B.S.N. ......................................... 1334
   Nursing: Upper Division Pathway B.S.N. ............................................................................. 1338
   Nursing: V-CARE B.S.N. ....................................................................................................... 1344
College of Nursing

About the College

The College of Nursing is an integral part of USF Health and the University of South Florida. We strive to live by our mission to employ the core values of excellence, innovation, inclusion, and respect to educate future nurses, advance nursing science, and implement evidence-based clinical practice to improve health and wellness.

At the College of Nursing, the faculty and staff strive to assist students in excelling in a high-impact, innovative research and entrepreneurial environment. Students can choose from a baccalaureate, master's, Doctorate of Nursing Practice, and Ph.D. Nursing science degrees. We offer the V-CARE pathway, a Bachelor of Science in Nursing pathway, created for service members and veterans who have completed training as Army or Air Force medics and Navy corpsmen.

Mission, Vision, Values

**Mission:** USF College of Nursing provides innovation and leadership in preparing 21st-century nurses to demonstrate excellence in research, education, and clinical care while promoting health and wellness in our community and around the world.

**Vision:** By educating students from diverse demographics, we ensure that our USF Bull nurses mirror the populations they serve.

**Values:** Respect, Integrity, Inclusion, Excellence, Innovation, Partnership

Accreditation

The baccalaureate degree program in nursing at the University of South Florida is accredited by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, 655 K Street NW, Suite 750, Washington, DC 20001, 202-887-6791.

The University of South Florida (USF) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' Commission on Colleges to award associate, baccalaureate, master's, specialist and doctorate degrees.

Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of the University of South Florida.

College-Level Requirements

The College of Nursing is a specialized admissions college and uses selective criteria for the admission of students. Any student who applies to the undergraduate program in the College of Nursing is initially coded as "pre-nursing" prior to official acceptance to the College of Nursing. Final admission to all Nursing programs is conditional upon passing a Level 2 background check.

Admission Requirements

In addition to University admission requirements, the College of Nursing has additional admission requirements for each pathway. Please review admission requirements for the specific pathway to which you are applying.

Background Checks, Fingerprinting, Drug Testing and Immunizations

All students who are admitted to the College of Nursing are required to complete a background check, drug screening, and immunization verification. In addition, students are mandated to carry health insurance during their enrollment in the College of Nursing. All required documentation should be submitted via https://portal.castlebranch.com/ud98.

The requirements are as follows: MMR, Varicella, Hepatitis B, Documentation of a Tdap booster, TB skin test, CPR certification from the American Heart Association, a flu shot, HIPPA, and health insurance. All requirements must be completed by the first week of class to matriculate.

The Castle Branch account must be created with a USF email address, which is only available to students who have been admitted to the College of Nursing.
Final admission to all nursing majors is conditional upon passing a Level 2 background check. Students who do not pass the level 2 background check will not be refunded the cost by either the college or Castle Branch. For Castlebranch.com questions regarding requirements, documents, or status, please contact Castle Branch at (888) 914-7279.

Program-Specific Requirements

Students must be admitted by the USF Office of Admissions before they can submit their application to the College of Nursing (Students must have the Tampa campus as their home campus).

Student Computer Requirement

https://usf.box.com/s/ytq1ettwdjr1qi0e01issc4gn00dxii

All USF College of Nursing students are required to have a laptop/notebook computer with wireless internet connection. Students are also required to have a compatible webcam and microphone; the webcam and microphone should either be built into your notebook or be a portable model. Specific information on requirements can be found via the link provided.

Students in all nursing courses are expected to meet these requirements to successfully participate in their courses. Failure to meet these technology standards may result in inability to complete course or program requirements. It is the student's responsibility to ensure all requirements are met prior to the start of the semester.

Nursing Living Learning Community – Housing at the Tampa campus

The Nursing LLC, located in Poplar Hall, creates a unique opportunity for nursing, pathway students to live and study together. Students co-enroll in critical prerequisite course work, participate in special events and activities designed to introduce them to the healthcare profession, and network with College of Nursing administrators, faculty, and student leaders. Students also enjoy in-hall academic advising throughout the year, as well as in-hall tutoring for selected courses! To learn more and apply, visit: https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/llc-major/pre-nursing.aspx

Nursing Programs

Nursing: RN to BSN
HTTPS://HEALTH.USF.EDU/NURSING/UNDERGRADUATE/PROGRAMS/RN-TO-BS

The RN to BSN (NRN) is for students currently licensed to practice as a Registered Nurse. The RN to BSN pathway allows an RN with a diploma or an associate's degree in nursing from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission to earn a Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

Criteria for Nursing: RN to BSN Degree:

Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa campus) as a degree-seeking undergraduate student. Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry. An overall GPA of 2.50 or higher on all undergraduate work (excluding Associate of Science Nursing courses). Associate's Degree in Nursing from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission; nursing diplomas will be evaluated on a case by case basis. Residence in the state of Florida with evidence of a current Florida RN licensure in good standing. Completion of the following prerequisite courses by the application deadline for the intended term of entry with a minimum grade of "C" in each:

English Composition I (3) ENC 1101
English Composition II (3) ENC 1102
Nursing: Accelerated Second Degree
HTTPS://HEALTH.USF.EDU/NURSING/UNDERGRADUATE/PROGRAMS/SECOND-DEGREE

The Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree pathway (SBN) is for students who have a baccalaureate degree in another field and a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.00. Students with a bachelor's degree in a non-nursing field and who have completed all the nursing pre-requisite courses may be considered for admission into the Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree pathway; upon completion, students will earn a second bachelor's degree. This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Criteria for Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree

Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa campus), as a degree-seeking undergraduate student.
Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry.
Completion of first bachelor's degree from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission at the time of application to the USF College of Nursing.
Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate work.
Completion of at least seven of the eight nursing prerequisite courses by the published deadline for the intended term of entry.

Note: Any outstanding nursing prerequisites must be completed by the program state date, with a minimum grade of C or better, while maintaining a cumulative GPA greater than or equal to 3.0.
Participation in a formal interview with College of Nursing faculty, if selected.
If a student receives a grade of less than C in any two prerequisite courses while declared as pre-nursing, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida. Grade forgiveness will not apply to the mandated requirement of changing the major. In addition, if a student does not meet the minimum GPA to be eligible to apply for admission following 60 completed hours and all prerequisite courses attempted, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida.

Nursing: Upper Division
HTTPS://HEALTH.USF.EDU/NURSING/UNDERGRADUATE/PROGRAMS/UPPER-DIVISION

The Upper Division pathway (NUR) is our traditional baccalaureate nursing pathway for students who have completed nursing prerequisite courses and university general education requirements. This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Criteria for Nursing: Upper Division:

Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa campus), as a degree-seeking undergraduate student.
Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry.
Minimum 3.20 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate work.
Completion of at least seven of the eight nursing prerequisite courses by published application deadline for the intended term of entry.

Note: Any outstanding nursing prerequisites must be completed by the program start date, with a C or better, while maintaining a cumulative GPA equal to or greater than 3.0.
Completion of English Composition I, English Composition II, and State General Education Mathematics requirement by published application deadline.
Completion of the University's foreign language entrance requirement (FLENT) and University General Education requirement by the intended term of entry.
Participation in a formal interview with College of Nursing faculty, if selected.
If a student receives a grade of less than C in any two prerequisite courses while declared as pre-nursing, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida. Grade forgiveness will not apply to the mandated requirement of changing the major. In addition, if a student does not meet the minimum GPA to be eligible to apply for admission following 60 completed hours and all prerequisite courses attempted, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida.
Nursing: Veteran to BSN (V-CARE)
https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/programs/vbsn

The Veteran to BSN (V-CARE) pathway allows service members and veterans with medical training experience as Army or Air Force medics or Navy corpsmen the opportunity to receive a Bachelor's of Science in Nursing degree. Graduates may then take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) to earn their RN license. Prerequisites can be completed at an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission with completion of nursing coursework at the Tampa campus.

The V-CARE pathway is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Criteria for Nursing: Veteran to BSN (V-CARE):

- Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa campus) as a degree-seeking undergraduate student.
- Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry.
- Applicants must have U.S. Army Medic, U.S. Air Force Medic, or U.S. Navy Corpsman training and experience to be a candidate for the V-CARE pathway.
- Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate coursework.
- Completion of the nursing prerequisite courses by the published application deadline for the intended term of entry.
- Students who do not have all prerequisite courses completed by the Fall admission cycle may be eligible for conditional admission.
- Note: Any outstanding nursing prerequisite courses must be completed by the program start date, with a C or better, while maintaining a cumulative GPA greater than or equal to 3.0.
- Completion of English Composition I, English Composition II, and State General Education Mathematics requirement by the published application deadline.
- Participation in a formal interview with College of Nursing faculty, if selected.
- Completion of the University’s foreign language entrance requirement (FLENT) and University General Education requirements by the intended term of entry.
- Submission of a professional resume.

Grading & Progression Policy

In addition to the University's policies on progression, The College of Nursing holds a progression policy for all students within the nursing undergraduate program. Students admitted to all nursing pathways at The College of Nursing are required to earn a minimum grade of C in didactic courses and an S in lab/clinical courses. Progression in the pathways is based on GPA, course content and overall performance in lab/clinical. Failure to meet the grade minimum may result in dismissal from the College.

For further information on progression and grading policies, please visit the College of Nursing Handbook: https://health.usf.edu/nursing/current-students/handbooks.

Other Program Information

NCLEX-RN Examination

Upon successful completion of the program requirements and upon recommendation by the Dean, graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) leading to the registered nurse (RN) license to practice nursing.

The College of Nursing cannot guarantee that the Board of Nursing will authorize students with criminal or substance abuse histories to complete NCLEX-RN licensure examination. Therefore, it is of the utmost importance (1) to address such situations with the College of Nursing and the Board of Nursing as early as possible and (2) to notify the College of Nursing Compliance Officer within 72 hours on any changes in conduct records, including arrests, convictions, changes to RN license status, or other activities that impact the background investigation or the ability to practice that occur at any time during their program of study.
Other Nursing Pathways

Freshman Nursing Pathways

Freshmen Nursing Pathway (FNR) is a distinct pathway for first time in college (FTIC) students who have been admitted to the university as nursing majors. Those students who meet high SAT/ACT scores and a competitive high school GPA will be offered admissions into the Freshmen Nursing Pathway. Students admitted into this pathway will follow progression criteria established by the College of Nursing to remain in the pathway. This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Maintain a 3.6 overall GPA.
Complete the Nursing state-mandated prerequisites at the University of South Florida with a minimum grade of "B" or better.
5 of 8 prerequisite courses completed by the fall semester of the student's sophomore year. The remaining three prerequisite courses must be completed in the fall semester of the sophomore year.
Complete General Education requirements and the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (FLENT) by the end of the spring semester of the sophomore year.
Complete the Civics Literacy requirement by the end of the spring semester of the sophomore year.
Participate in a formal interview with the College of Nursing faculty and receive a passing score.
Successfully complete NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing (2 credits) Grade of "C" or better (Nursing Progression Policy).

USF/HCC Concurrent Pathway

https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/programs/asn-to-bs

The University of South Florida (USF) & Hillsborough Community College (HCC) Concurrent Pathway allows students to enroll in select RN to BSN courses at USF as a non-degree student (beginning in second semester of Year 1) while completing the ASN degree at HCC. Students will remain in non-degree status at USF until awarded the ASN. After graduating from HCC'S ASN program, students will be eligible to sit for the National Licensure Exam for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).

Criteria for Admissions:

- Students must complete the steps for admission as a degree-seeking student at USF/HCC before they may be considered for the Concurrent Pathway.
- Students must have a cumulative GPA of at least a 3.0.
- Students must meet the definition of residency at each institution to qualify for in-state tuition.
- Student must be admitted into HCC's nursing program.
- Students must be admitted as non-degree seeking students into USF and be eligible for admission as a degree-seeking student into USF's College of Nursing upon completion of the ASN portion of the USF/HCC Concurrent Pathway.

As a condition of membership in the USF/HCC Concurrent Pathway, students must meet the following requirements:

- Maintain active enrollment status at both institutions.
- Comply with your designated plan of study.*
- Have a minimum overall GPA of 3.0 for admissions into the concurrent program.
- Comply with each institution's policy regarding progression & compliance.
- Acquire a valid RN license within 3 months of completion of the ASN.**

* If students are not successful in following the plan of study, they can no longer remain in the USF/HCC Concurrent Pathway.

** If a student is not able to obtain a valid RN license within 3 months of completing the ASN, the student will be unable to take the remaining RN to BSN courses at USF until they have successfully passed. Students who are off plan for the USF/HCC Concurrent Pathway will no longer be able to remain in the USF/HCC Concurrent Pathway but can apply for the RN to BSN pathway at USF through Undergraduate Admissions and the College of Nursing.

Nursing Honors Program B.S. to PhD Accelerated Pathway
The Honors College has partnered with the USF College of Nursing to provide first-time in college (FTIC) freshmen with an accelerated pathway into the USF PhD program. This pathway allows Honors College students majoring in nursing the opportunity to receive admission to the College of Nursing and complete a PhD in Nursing Science degree in seven years, provided that the student continues to meet all the benchmarks of the program, including a successful interview with the College of Nursing. This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Criteria for Admission:
- Admission to the University of South Florida's (Tampa campus) Honors College as a Nursing student.
- Minimum SAT score of 1360 or a combined ACT of 29.
- Minimum 3.8+ weighted high school GPA, as calculated by USF Office of Undergraduate Admissions.
- U.S. Citizenship or permanent residency (this pathway does not admit international applicants).

As a condition of membership in the Nursing Honors Program B.S. to PhD Accelerated Pathway, students must meet the following requirements:
- Maintenance of a 3.6 GPA with grades of B or better in all state-mandated nursing prerequisites.
- Adherence to approved program plan of study.
- Completion of BSN degree and successful Florida RN licensure by the start of the PhD program.

Baccalaureate Degree Pathways

Global Pathways
http://www.usf.edu/gcp/students/index.aspx

A Global Pathway is an undergraduate major or degree program that has significant global content and align with the goals of USF’s Quality Enhancement Plan, the Global Citizens Project. Global Pathways provide students with the opportunity to practice and apply global competencies through the major or degree program. Students in the Global Pathway programs are well-positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award and become eligible to apply for a study abroad scholarship offered by the Global Citizens Project. The following programs are designated as Global Pathway Programs:

Nursing – BSN Upper Division Major
http://health.usf.edu/nursing/

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Accelerated Second Bachelor’s Degree
http://health.usf.edu/nursing/academics/second-degree
The Accelerated Second Bachelor’s Degree pathway (SBN) is for students who have a baccalaureate degree in another field and a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.00. Students with a bachelor's degree in a non-nursing field and who have completed all the nursing pre-requisite courses may be considered for admission into the Accelerated Second bachelor’s Degree pathway; upon completion, students will earn a second bachelor’s degree. This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

RN to BSN (Online)
https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/programs/rn-to-bs
The RN to BSN (NRN) pathway is for students currently licensed to practice as a Registered Nurse. The RN to BSN option allows an RN with a diploma or an associate's degree in nursing from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission to earn a Bachelor of Science in Nursing.

Upper Division
https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/programs/upper-division
The Upper Division pathway (NUR) is our traditional baccalaureate nursing pathway for students who have
completed nursing prerequisite courses and university general education requirements. This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Veteran to BSN (V-CARE)  
[https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/programs/vbsn](https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/programs/vbsn)

The Veteran to BSN (V-CARE) pathway allows service members and veterans with medical training experience as Army or Air Force medics and Navy corpsmen the opportunity to receive a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. Graduates may then take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) to earn their RN license. Prerequisites can be completed at an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission with completion of nursing coursework at the Tampa campus. The V-CARE pathway is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Advising Information

Advising for the College of Nursing is available for admitted nursing students at the USF Health Wellness, Engagement, Leadership & Learning (W.E.L.L.) building (MDA) location at 12901 Bruce B. Downs Blvd., MDC 22, Tampa, FL 33612-4766. See for [https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/advising](https://health.usf.edu/nursing/undergraduate/advising) more information.

The College of Nursing Student Affairs Office is open from 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM on weekdays and closed on University holidays. You may schedule an appointment to meet with an advisor by scheduling online via [https://usf.appiancloud.com/](https://usf.appiancloud.com/).

In order to schedule a meeting with an advisor in this college, please use [https://usf.appiancloud.com/](https://usf.appiancloud.com/).

Contact Information

College of Nursing Advising  
MDA 1002 in The WELL (see map [https://health.usf.edu/~~/media/Images/Nursing/Advising/USF%20Health%20The%20WELL.ashx?la=en](https://health.usf.edu/~~/media/Images/Nursing/Advising/USF%20Health%20The%20WELL.ashx?la=en))

Office Hours: Monday - Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.  
(813) 974-2191  
nurstudent@usf.edu

Prospective Students: For more information, see [https://confluence.usf.edu/display/CON/Information+Sessions](https://confluence.usf.edu/display/CON/Information+Sessions)
The Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree (SBN) pathway is for students who have a baccalaureate degree in another field and a minimum undergraduate GPA of 3.00. Students with a bachelor's degree in a non-nursing field and who have completed all the Nursing prerequisite courses may be considered for admission into the Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree pathway; upon completion, students will earn a second bachelor's degree.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS

This major has additional admissions requirements as listed in this section.

This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the State, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive. Any student who applies to the undergraduate program in the College of Nursing is initially coded as “Pre-Nursing” prior to official acceptance to the College of Nursing.

Admissions Requirements:

Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa), as a degree-seeking undergraduate student.
Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry.
Completion of first bachelor's degree from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission at the time of application to the USF College of Nursing.
Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate work.
Completion of at least seven of the eight Nursing prerequisite courses by the published deadline for the intended term of entry.
Note: Any outstanding Nursing prerequisites must be completed by the program state date, with a minimum grade of C or better, while maintaining a cumulative GPA greater than or equal to 3.0.
Participation in a formal interview with College of Nursing faculty, if selected.
If a student receives a grade of less than C in any two prerequisite courses while declared as pre-nursing, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida. Grade forgiveness will not apply the mandated requirement of changing the major. In addition, if a student does not meet the minimum GPA to be eligible to apply for admission following 60 completed hours and all prerequisite courses attempted, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Please refer to the USF College of Nursing Student Handbook for grade and progression requirements.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES

The state-mandated nursing common prerequisites are required to be completed before the published application deadline for the intended term of entry. A grade of “C” or better is required while maintaining a cumulative GPA equal to or greater than 3.0.
**COLLEGE OF NURSING**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

All courses not approved by the Florida State Course Numbering System (includes all Florida public colleges, universities, and College System institutions) used to satisfy these prerequisite requirements will be evaluated individually on the basis of content and will require a catalog course description and a copy of the syllabus for assessment.

BSC X085C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093C or (BSC X093 and BSC X093L) - 4 credit hours  
BSC X086C or (BSC X086 and BSC X086L) or BSC X094C or (BSC X094 and BSC X094L) - 4 credit hours  
CHM XXXX or BCH XXXX or BSC XXXX or PCB XXXX or PHY XXXX - 3 credit hours  
DEP X004 or DEP X054 or DEP X000 - 3 credit hours  
HUN X201 - 3 credit hours  
MCB X010C or (MCB X010 and MCB X010L) or MCB X013C or (MCB X000 and MCB X000L) or (MCB X004 and MCB X004L) - 4 credit hours  
PSY XXXX or SOP XXXX or SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours  
STA X014 or STA X023 or STA X122 - 3 credit hours  

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

NOTE: Epidemiology (3 credits) is recommended but not required.

**REQUIRED COURSES**: (62 CREDIT HOURS)

**MAJOR CORE: 22 COURSES; 62 CREDIT HOURS**

- NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical  **Credit(s): 2**  
- NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab  **Credit(s): 1**  
- NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span  **Credit(s): 2**  
- NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab  **Credit(s): 1**  
- NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I  **Credit(s): 4**  
- NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical  **Credit(s): 3-4**  
- NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing  **Credit(s): 2**  
- NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II  **Credit(s): 4**  
- NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical  **Credit(s): 3-4**  
- NUR 4497 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families  **Credit(s): 4**  
- NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical  **Credit(s): 2**  
- NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing  **Credit(s): 3**  
- NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical  **Credit(s): 0-3**  
- NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing  **Credit(s): 2**  
- NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing  **Credit(s): 2-3**  
- NUR 4948L - Preceptorship  **Credit(s): 6**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - NURSING: ACCELERATED SECOND BACHELOR'S B.S.N.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate work.

**GRADING REQUIREMENT**

All nursing courses must be passed with a C or better in didactic and an S in clinical.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF NURSING**

1335
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF NURSING

USF students can schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

Plan of Study - Nursing: Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree Pathway B.S.N.

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Intensive Care Nurse
- Neonatal Nurse
- Medical Surg Nurse
- Community Health Nurse
- Emergency Department Nurse
- Staff nurse other areas

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$41,000 - $79,000

Nursing: Accelerated Second Bachelor's Degree Pathway B.S.N. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

✶ NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
 ✶ NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical Credit(s): 2
 ✶ NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab Credit(s): 1
 ✶ NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Credit(s): 2
 ✶ NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab Credit(s): 1
 ✶ NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
 ✶ NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

✶ NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
 ✶ NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I Credit(s): 4
 ✶ NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
 ✶ NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families Credit(s): 4
 ✶ NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

✶ NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice Credit(s): 3
 ✶ NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II Credit(s): 4
 ✶ NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical Credit(s): 3-4

1336
NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 2
NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing Credit(s): 2-3
Total Credit Hours: 19

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 0-3
NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing Credit(s): 2
NUR 4948L - Preceptorship Credit(s): 6
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 14
Certified Global Pathway Program

The Upper Division pathway (NUR) is for traditional baccalaureate nursing pathway for students who have completed all nursing prerequisite courses and university general education requirements.

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS

THIS MAJOR HAS ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AS LISTED IN THIS SECTION.

This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive. Any student who applies to the undergraduate program at the College of Nursing is initially coded as "pre-nursing" prior to official acceptance to the College of Nursing.

Admissions Requirements:

- Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa campus), as a degree seeking undergraduate student.
- Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry.
- Minimum 3.60 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate work.
- Completion of at least seven of the eight nursing pre-requisites courses by published application deadline for the intended term of entry.
  
  Note: Any outstanding nursing prerequisites must be completed by the program start date, with a C or better, while maintaining a cumulative GPA equal to or greater than 3.0.
- Completion of English Composition I, English Composition II, and State General Education Mathematics requirement by the published application deadline.
- Participation in a formal interview with the College of Nursing faculty, if selected.
- Completion of the University’s foreign language entrance requirement (FLENT) and University General Education requirement by the intended term of entry.

If a student receives a grade less than a C in any two prerequisite courses while declared as pre-nursing, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida. Grade forgiveness will not apply to the mandated requirement of changing the major. In addition, if a student does not meet the minimum GPA requirement to be eligible to apply for admission following 60 completed hours and all prerequisite courses attempted, the student will be required to select another major at the University of South Florida.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Please refer to the USF College of Nursing Student Handbook for grade and progression requirements.

TRANSFERRING TO USF NURSING
The University’s Enhanced General Education requirements and College of Nursing’s prerequisite/support courses may be completed through the A.A. degree from a Florida College System institution. If a student wishes to transfer without an A.A. degree and has fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the student must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. The A.A. degree satisfies admission requirements only if courses are carefully selected and include the required major prerequisite/support courses.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES**

The state-mandated nursing common pre-requisites are required to be completed before the published application deadline for the intended term of entry. A grade of ‘C’ or better is required while maintaining a cumulative GPA equal to or greater than 3.0.

The College of Nursing requires certain courses within the Enhanced General Education requirement for the natural, social and behavioral sciences, and mathematics. Students must complete the prerequisite courses listed below prior to being admitted to the Upper Division pathway. All prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of “C” or higher.

All courses not approved by the Florida State Course Numbering System (includes all Florida public colleges, universities, and College System institutions) used to satisfy these prerequisite requirements will be evaluated individually on the basis of content and will require a catalog course description and a copy of the syllabus for assessment.

- BSC X085C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093C or (BSC X093 and BSC X093L) - 4 credit hours
- BSC X086C or (BSC X086 and BSC X086L) or BSC X094C or (BSC X094 and BSC X094L) - 4 credit hours
- CHM XXXX or BCH XXXX or BSC XXXX or PCB XXXX or PHY XXXX - 3 credit hours
- DEP X004 or DEP X054 or DEP X000 - 3 credit hours
- HUN X201 - 3 credit hours
- MCB X010C or (MCB X010 and MCB X010L) or MCB X013C or (MCB X000 and MCB X000L) or (MCB X004 and MCB X004L) - 4 credit hours
- PSY XXXX or SOP XXXX or SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- STA X014 or STA X023 or STA X122 - 3 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

NOTE: Epidemiology (3 credits) is recommended but not required.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (68 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 24 COURSES; 68 CREDIT HOURS**

- NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical **Credit(s):** 2
- NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab **Credit(s):** 2
- NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span **Credit(s):** 2
- NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab **Credit(s):** 1
- NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I **Credit(s):** 4
- NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing **Credit(s):** 2
- NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II **Credit(s):** 4
- NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 4285 - Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults **Credit(s):** 2
- NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families **Credit(s):** 4
- NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing **Credit(s):** 3
- NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical **Credit(s):** 2
NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 0-3
NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing Credit(s): 2
NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing Credit(s): 2-3
NUR 4937 - Nursing Seminar Credit(s): 3
NUR 4948L - Preceptorship Credit(s): 6

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - NURSING: UPPER DIVISION B.S.N.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Minimum 3.60 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate work.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

All nursing courses must be passed with a C or better in didactic and an S in clinical.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF NURSING

USF students can schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

Plans of Study - Nursing: Upper Division Pathway B.S.N.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Intensive Care Nurse
Neonatal Nurse
Medical Surg Nurse
Community Health Nurse
Emergency Department Nurse

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$41,000 - $79,000

Nursing: Upper Division Pathway B.S.N. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab Credit(s): 1
- NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab Credit(s): 1
- NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3

1340
NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I Credit(s): 4
NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families Credit(s): 4
NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice Credit(s): 3
NUR 4285 - Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults Credit(s): 2
NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 10

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II Credit(s): 4
NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing Credit(s): 2-3
NUR 4937 - Nursing Seminar Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 0-3
NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing Credit(s): 2
NUR 4948L - Preceptorship Credit(s): 6
Apply for Graduation

NOTES:
NUR 4635 & NUR 4635L are proposed to satisfy the TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement.
NUR 4948L is proposed to satisfy the TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement.
Total Credit Hours: 14

Nursing: Upper Division Pathway B.S.N. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3 (meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)
BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
OR MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics Credit(s): 3
OR other SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics course Credit(s): 3
PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3 (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement)

General Elective Credit(s): 1

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

*BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3
*BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
*DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
*ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
*STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

OR STA 2122 - Social Science Statistics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: STA 2023 meets the 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

*HUN 2201 - Nutrition Credit(s): 3
*MCB 2000 - Microbiology for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3
*MCB 2000L - Microbiology Lab for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
*Any three credit class in Chemistry, Biology, Biochemistry, or Physics (3) - (CHM XXXX, BCH XXXX, BSC XXXX, PHY XXXX, or PCB XXXX) Credit(s): 3

General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

*SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
*TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
*TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
*TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)

*NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
*NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical Credit(s): 2
NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab Credit(s): 1
NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Credit(s): 2
NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab Credit(s): 1
NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I Credit(s): 4
NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families Credit(s): 4
NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women, Children and Families Clinical Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice Credit(s): 3
NUR 4285 - Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults Credit(s): 2
NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 10

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II Credit(s): 4
NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing Credit(s): 2-3
NUR 4937 - Nursing Seminar Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 0-3
NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing Credit(s): 2
NUR 4948L - Preceptorship Credit(s): 6
Apply for Graduation
NOTES:
NUR 4635 & NUR 4635L are proposed to satisfy the TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement.
NUR 4948L is proposed to satisfy the TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement.
Total Credit Hours: 14
The Veteran to BSN (V-CARE) major allows service members and veterans with medical training experience as medics and corpsmen the opportunity to receive a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree. The V-CARE major is typically completed in consecutive semesters (after prerequisites, Foreign Language, and General Education requirements). Graduates may then take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX) to earn their RN license. Prerequisites can be completed at an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission with completion of nursing coursework at the Tampa campus.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS

THIS MAJOR HAS ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AS LISTED IN THIS SECTION.

This is a full-time, specialized admissions program, as mandated by the state, and is structured sequentially. Admission is competitive.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the University of South Florida (Tampa campus) as a degree seeking undergraduate student. Completed application to the College of Nursing prior to the published deadline for the intended term of entry. Applicants must have U.S. Army Medic, U.S. Air Force Medic, or U.S. Navy Corpsman training and experience to be a candidate for the V-CARE major. Minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA on all undergraduate coursework. Completion of the Nursing prerequisite courses by the published application deadline for the intended term of entry. Students who do not have all prerequisite courses completed by the intended term of entry may be eligible for conditional admission.

Note: Any outstanding Nursing prerequisite courses must be completed by the program start date, with a C or better, while maintaining a cumulative GPA greater than or equal to 3.0. Completion of English Composition I, English Composition II and State General Education Mathematics requirement by the published application deadline. Participation in a formal interview with College of Nursing faculty, if selected. Completion of the University's foreign language entrance requirement (FLENT) and University General Education requirements. Submission of a professional resume.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Please refer to the USF College of Nursing Student Handbook for grade and progression requirements.

TRANSFERRING TO USF NURSING

The University's Enhanced General Education requirements and College of Nursing's prerequisite/support courses may be completed through the A.A. degree from a Florida College System institution. If a student wishes to transfer...
without an A.A. degree and has fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the student must meet the university’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. The A.A. degree satisfies admission requirements only if courses are carefully selected and include the required major prerequisite/support courses.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES

The state-mandated nursing common pre-requisites are required to be completed before the published application deadline for the intended term of entry. A grade of 'C' or better is required while maintaining a cumulative GPA equal to or greater than 3.0.

The College of Nursing requires certain courses within the Enhanced General Education requirement for the natural, social and behavioral sciences, and mathematics. Students must complete the prerequisite courses listed below prior to being admitted to the V-CARE major. All prerequisite courses must be completed with a grade of "C" or higher.

All courses not approved by the Florida State Course Numbering System (includes all Florida public colleges, universities, and College System institutions) used to satisfy these prerequisite requirements will be evaluated individually on the basis of content and will require a catalog course description and a copy of the syllabus for assessment.

- BSC X085C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093C or (BSC X093 and BSC X093L) - 4 credit hours
- BSC X086C or (BSC X086 and BSC X086L) or BSC X094C or (BSC X094 and BSC X094L) - 4 credit hours
- CHM XXXX or BCH XXXX or BSC XXXX or PCB XXXX or PHY XXXX - 3 credit hours
- DEP X004 or DEP X054 or DEP X000 - 3 credit hours
- HUN X201 - 3 credit hours
- MCB X010C or (MCB X010 and MCB X010L) or MCB X013C or (MCB X000 and MCB X000L) or (MCB X004 and MCB X004L) - 4 credit hours
- PSY XXXX or SOP XXXX or SYG XXXX - 3 credit hours
- STA X014 or STA X023 or STA X122 - 3 credit hours

NOTE: Epidemiology (3 credits) is recommended but not required.

REQUIRED COURSES: (68 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 24 COURSES; 64 CREDIT HOURS

Note: Up to 4 hours will be awarded for military medic or corpsman experience. Please consult with a College of Nursing Academic Advisor for your path of study within this program.

- NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab Credit(s): 1
- NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I Credit(s): 4
- NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
- NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families Credit(s): 4
- NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 2
- NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4285 - Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults Credit(s): 2
- NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II Credit(s): 4
- NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
- NUR 4937 - Nursing Seminar Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing Credit(s): 2-3
- NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 0-3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - NURSING: V-CARE B.S.N.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

All Nursing courses must be passed with a C or better in didactic and an S in clinical.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF NURSING

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF NURSING

USF students can schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

Plans of Study - Nursing: V-CARE B.S.N.

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

Intensive Care Nurse

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$41,000 - $79,000

Nursing: V-CARE B.S.N. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

✦ NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
✦ NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical Credit(s): 1
✦ NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Credit(s): 2
✦ NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab Credit(s): 1
✦ NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
✦ NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

NOTE: Up to 1 hour credit awarded through Military Medical Training and Experiences for NUR 3225L

Total Credit Hours: 15-18

✦ NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
✦ NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I Credit(s): 4
## COLLEGE OF NURSING

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3225L</td>
<td>Complex Health Nursing I Clinical</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4467</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4467L</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15-18**

**NOTE:** Up to 1 hour credit awarded through Military Medical Training and Experiences for NUR 3225L

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4165</td>
<td>Evidence-Based Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4285</td>
<td>Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4535</td>
<td>Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4535L</td>
<td>Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 10**

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4227</td>
<td>Complex Health Nursing II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4227L</td>
<td>Complex Health Nursing II Clinical</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4888</td>
<td>Coordination of Care in Nursing</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4937</td>
<td>Nursing Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Up to 1 credit awarded through Military Medical Training and Experiences for NUR 4227L

**Total Credit Hours: 13-15**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4635</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4635L</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing Clinical</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4827</td>
<td>Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4948L</td>
<td>Preceptorship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply for Graduation

NUR 4948L proposed to meet TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement.

NUR 4635 & NUR 4635L proposed to satisfy the TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement.

**NOTE:** Up to 2 credits awarded through Military Training and Experiences for NUR 4635L.

**Total Credit Hours: 11-14**

### Nursing: V-CARE B.S.N. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MGF 1106</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours: 14**
COLLEGE OF NURSING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

NOTE: STA 2023 meets the 6AMT - State Computation Requirement.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- HUN 2201 - Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- MCB 2000 - Microbiology for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3
- MCB 2000L - Microbiology Lab for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- Any three credit class in Chemistry, Biology, Biochemistry, or Physics (3) - (CHM XXXX, BCH XXXX, BSC XXXX, PHY XXXX or PCB XXXX) Credit(s): 3

General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab Credit(s): 1
- NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Credit(s): 2
- NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab Credit(s): 1
- NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 14
SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I Credit(s): 4
- NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
- NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families Credit(s): 4
- NUR 4467L - Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Up to 1 hour credit awarded through Military Medical Training and Experiences for NUR 3225L

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4285 - Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults Credit(s): 2
- NUR 4535 - Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4535L - Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 10

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II Credit(s): 4
- NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical Credit(s): 3-4
- NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing Credit(s): 2-3
- NUR 4937 - Nursing Seminar Credit(s): 3

Apply for Graduation

NOTE: Up to 1 credit awarded through Military Medical Training and Experiences for NUR 4227L

Total Credit Hours: 13-15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- NUR 4635 - Public Health Nursing Credit(s): 3
- NUR 4635L - Public Health Nursing Clinical Credit(s): 0-3 meets TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement requirement.
- NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing Credit(s): 2
- NUR 4948L - Preceptorship Credit(s): 6 meets TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement.

Apply for Graduation

NOTE: Up to 2 credits awarded through Military Medical Training and Experiences for NUR 4635L

Total Credit Hours: 12
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Public Health</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About the College</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission, Vision, Values</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Housing Opportunities</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College-Level Requirements</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements, Initial Major Declaration and Change of Major</td>
<td>1352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College-Level Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Requirements</td>
<td>1353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Public Health</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated Programs</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Advising Information</td>
<td>1356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Care Admin</td>
<td>1357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Information Technology Concentration</td>
<td>1364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies Concentration</td>
<td>1370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration</td>
<td>1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration</td>
<td>1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration</td>
<td>1390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences Concentration</td>
<td>1404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration and Health Information Technology Concentration</td>
<td>1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration Concentration</td>
<td>1417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Health Information Technology Concentration</td>
<td>1423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration</td>
<td>1429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and</td>
<td>1436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Administration Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and</td>
<td>1443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences</td>
<td>1450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health B.S.</td>
<td>1456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Engaged Homeland Security &amp; Emergency Management Minor</td>
<td>1462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Health Minor</td>
<td>1463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection Control Minor</td>
<td>1464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Minor</td>
<td>1465</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

College of Public Health

About the College

3010 USF Banyan Circle
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 974-4633
https://health.usf.edu/publichealth

Location: The College of Public Health is located on the corner of Bruce B. Downs Avenue and Fletcher Avenue in the North-West corner of USF.

With selfless dedication, we promise to use our transformational research and interdisciplinary approach to passionately solve problems and create conditions that allow every person the universal right to health and well-being. Our Practice is Our Passion. Degree programs are offered in multiple platforms to accommodate student needs. On-campus courses are available throughout the day and evening. The College offers almost 100 courses online, including six (6) complete degree programs. College of Public Health (COPH) students embrace opportunities to see public health in practice in a variety of global settings. Through study abroad courses, international field experiences, and other opportunities, students annually travel to more than 20 countries, including Panama, Belize, Uganda, Malaysia and Ecuador among others.

Mission, Vision, Values

Mission
Advancing the public's health by developing a talented pool of public health leaders through education, research, and practice.

Vision
To be the exemplar in discovery, innovation, and transformation to advance the public's health.

COPH Core Values

Accreditation

The College of Public Health is accredited by the Council on Education in Public Health (CEPH) - URL: http://ceph.org/.
CEPH (800 Eye Street, NW, Suite 202, Washington, D.C. 20001-3710) is an independent agency that is recognized by the US Department of Education to accredit schools of public health. The College has been reaccredited for seven years, through July 1st, 2026; this is the maximum possible number of years attainable in a reaccreditation cycle.

Campus Housing Opportunities

College of Public Health Bulls in Health Living Learning Community (LLC)
The COPH Bulls in Health Living Learning Community is open to first year students, transfer students and current students who either currently major or plan to major in Health Sciences or Public Health. In the College of Public Health, our practice is our passion and the COPH Bulls in Health LLC will set you on a path to success. Students in the LLC will co-enroll in critical health sciences prerequisites or public health course work, participate in special events and activities to introduce you to the College of Public Health and USF Health. Additionally, the LLC allows you to network with administrators, faculty and high achieving student leaders in the College of Public Health. You will also have an Academic Advisor from your major with office hours in your residence hall to answer your questions and assist you in reaching your individualized goals. While in the LLC, you will develop the skills necessary to reach your personal, professional, and educational goals throughout your time at USF and in your future career. For more information, visit: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/living-learning-community.

College-Level Requirements

Admission Requirements, Initial Major Declaration and Change of Major
Admission to the College of Public Health is open to students who have been accepted to the University of South Florida and who declare a major in a particular field provided that students are able to meet degree progression standards per USF Policy 10-505. Please be advised that the Public Health major is offered on the Tampa campus. The Health Sciences major is offered on both the Tampa and St. Petersburg campuses.

Declaration of Major: Undergraduate students must submit a formal declaration of major for admission into the College. This usually occurs during orientation and advising for new students. Students who wish to change their major after matriculation also need to seek approval. Declaration and Change of major requests should be completed online at: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration. To insure students are able to meet degree progression standards per USF Policy 10-505, the Office of Admissions and College of Public Health staff will review student records before processing declaration or change of major requests. Students who cannot complete the requested major within degree progression limits will not be permitted to pursue the major. Students preparing for a career in health professions must plan their courses carefully because of the sequential nature of the curricula.

Declaration of Minor: Undergraduate student may declare a minor at any point during the first term of enrollment and thereafter (as early as possible), but prior to applying for graduation. Students must complete a minimum of six (6) upper level credits exclusive to the minor that will not count toward the student's major or other minors at USF. Students should obtain prior approval with the specific requirements and forms from the college and department in which the minor is offered. Minor declarations should be completed online at: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration.

College-Level Graduation Requirements

Students must complete all State and University level graduation requirements.

Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework.

Physical Education coursework is limited to two (2) semester hours.

ROTC courses that are primarily physical training and field experiences will not be applied to College of Public Health degree programs. All other military Science coursework will apply, in particular, coursework utilized toward completing an established ROTC minor will be applied to the total hours toward degree.

When earning a double major/dual degree, a maximum of two (2) departmental courses or eight (8) credit hours may be used to satisfy requirements between majors. Students should check with the college and respective departments when pursuing more than one major/degree.

The College of Public Health defines a “major” as courses listed in the major requirements (including electives and concentration coursework).

Maximum of 20 hours of S/U option. S/U contracts must be negotiated in writing within the first three (3) weeks of the term. None of the 20 credits may be taken in the student's major unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the Major, General Education Core Curriculum Requirements and the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) may not be taken S/U. The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Must successfully complete (C- or higher) a minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours with a USF and cumulative GPA of a 2.0 or higher. "D" grades are not acceptable in the majors of Public Health and Health Sciences.

Complete all major course requirements.

College of Public Health students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major, concentration and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

Graduation Requirements

Must successfully complete (C- or higher) a minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours with a USF and cumulative GPA of a 2.0 or higher.

Must meet the Foreign Language Entrance Requirement.
Students must satisfy State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement. Transfer students who enter the University of South Florida with 60 or more semester hours from an institution accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission are considered to have met the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math).

Complete the General Education Core and State Communication and Computation Requirement of 36 hours.

Complete all major course requirements.

None of the coursework taken for the major may be taken as an S/U grade, unless S/U is the only grading option available.

The Audit option is available only during the first five (5) days of classes.

Complete a minimum of 42 hours of upper-level courses (numbered 3000 or above).

Thirty (30) of the last 60 semester hours must be completed at USF to fulfill the residency requirement.

**Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs**

When earning a double major/concurrent degree, a maximum of two (2) departmental or programmatic courses or eight (8) credit hours may be used to satisfy requirements between majors. Students should check with the college and respective departments when pursuing more than one major/degree.

Health Sciences, as an interdisciplinary program, requires prior approval for overlapping coursework between double majors/concurrent degrees.

**Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences**

[https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/bshs](https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/bshs)

The Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is a highly interdisciplinary degree and offers a valuable combination of hard science, social science, and humanities. This high-quality program offers classroom-based & distance instruction to prepare students for many exciting careers in one of the nation's fastest-growing industries. Courses in the program are offered from 5 different colleges and more than 20 departments at USF. Students can choose to focus their degree based on the health career they plan to pursue after graduation. Students take core foundational courses in Health Science then choose from 5 concentrations (30 credits from one concentration or a combination of 15 credits from two different concentrations) for their advanced studies based on their career goals.

Depending on the concentrations chosen students can go on to everything from clinical graduate programs to social services, administrative and technology positions. The flexible and interdisciplinary nature of this exciting degree prepares tomorrow's healthcare leaders with a strong foundation for success.

**Career Options:** This program prepares students for clinical graduate programs such as physical and occupational therapy, physician assistant programs and athletic training, as well as healthcare administration graduate programs, social and behavioral programs, public health or employment in a wide range of health related areas including community agencies, hospitals, or pharmaceutical companies.

Students can focus their studies in one concentration (30 credits) or a combination of 2 concentrations (15 credits in each) depending on career goals.

Concentrations include:

- Aging Health Studies and Health Information Technology Concentration
- Aging Health Studies and Health Care Administration Concentration
- Aging Health Studies Concentration
- Biological Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Biological Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration
Biological Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration
Biological Health Sciences and Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration
Biological Health Sciences Concentration
Health Information Technology Concentration
Health Care Administration and Health Information Technology Concentration
Health Care Administration Concentration
Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration
Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration
Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration
Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration

Global Pathways
https://www.usf.edu/gcp/students/index.aspx

A Global Pathway is an undergraduate major or degree program that has significant global content. Global Pathways provide students with the opportunity to practice and apply global competencies through the major or degree program.

Bachelor of Science in Public Health
https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/bsph

USF offers the first Bachelor of Science in Public Health housed in an accredited College of Public Health in Florida. The Bachelor of Science in Public Health at the University of South Florida provides students with a flexible degree emphasizing skill development to promote future academic and career success within public health and clinical health professions. Students majoring in public health can pursue specialized coursework in pre-health, epidemiology, biostatistics, food safety, infection control, nutrition, global health, environmental and occupational health, and health coaching, among others. This innovative curriculum can be completed either fully online or through a mix of online and classroom-based courses. The B.S. in Public Health provides student-centered courses required for entry-level public health jobs found in government agencies, health corporations, community non-profit organizations and health care facilities.

Accelerated Programs

The College offers several programs the Fast Track from BSPH to MPH/MSPH for USF Honors Students.

Minors

The College of Public Health offers the following minors. For more information, see https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/minors

General Public Health
The goal of the General Public Health minor is to provide students with a broad foundation necessary to understand and appreciate the field of Public Health.

Community Engaged Homeland Security & Emergency Management
The Community Engaged Homeland Security & Emergency Management minor provides a broad foundation of homeland security and emergency management coursework for individuals interested in pursuing a career in local, state or national government and military careers.

Environmental Health
The Environmental Health minor provides students with a broad range of courses necessary to pursue an advanced degree in the field of Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety or to seek entry-level employment in a related field and is preparatory for careers in: environmental science, industrial hygiene, toxicology, risk assessment, and related health sciences careers.

Infection Control
The Infection Control minor is based on the competencies in the National Board Certification Exam for infection control. The minor provides a foundation of infection prevention and control principles for individuals interested in pursuing a career in infection prevention and control at a healthcare facility or
alternate setting; or those who need this knowledge base to pursue opportunities at a local, state or national public health department; a governmental agency; an academic and/or research institution; or any other applicable arena.

**Nutrition**

The Nutrition science minor is both personally and professionally relevant, emphasizing health promotion, optimal human performance, disease prevention, quality of life and longevity. Career opportunities that are complemented by a nutrition minor include public health, health sciences, food technology, psychology, gerontology, social work, health promotion and communication, with potential employment in the public and/or private sector.

### Undergraduate Advising Information

College of Public Health  
The WELL - USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA)  
12901 Bruce B. Downs Blvd.  
Tampa, FL 33612  
(813) 974-4633  
Health Sciences Advising:  [HHSAdvise@usf.edu](mailto:HHSAdvise@usf.edu)  
Public Health Advising:  [UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu](mailto:UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu)

The advising team at the USF College of Public Health provides guidance on academic policies, requirements, and processes. Just as each College of Public Health student is unique, so is each degree plan. Advising is determined to working alongside students to design individualized plans while providing compassionate guidance in their educational journey.

**Undergraduate Students** can schedule an appointment with an advisor via Archivum.

To schedule an advising appointment:

Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online:  

Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major:  
[https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx)
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH AGING HEALTH STUDIES AND HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies

This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 – 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

AGING HEALTH STUDIES AND HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4935 - Special Topics in Gerontology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3

1358
SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3

HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
ECP 3530 - Economics of Health Credit(s): 3
GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance Credit(s): 3
HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
HSC 4640 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 3301 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4300 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing Credit(s): 3
MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies Credit(s): 1-3
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration Credit(s): 3
PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations Credit(s): 3
PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3 **
PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3

** PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students.

TWO SPC, MMC, AND/OR COM COURSES MAY APPLY TO THIS CONCENTRATION.

SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
Patient Provider Communication
Intercultural Health Communication

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.
Residency Requirement

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

Research Opportunities - Health Sciences B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

Advising Information - Health Sciences B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Care Administration Concentration

Notes:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Care Administration Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

Year 1

Semester 1 (Fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2 (Spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Care Administration Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3

OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
  OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
  OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

INT - Internship
Total Credit Hours: 0

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGETH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3

OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEI - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH AGING HEALTH STUDIES AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

- PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

AGING HEALTH STUDIES AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses:

AGING HEALTH STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4935 - Special Topics in Gerontology Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4380 - Information and Social Media Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
- SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Information Technology Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Information Technology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
  - OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
  - OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
  - OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  - OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  - OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies and Health Information Technology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

## SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC XXXX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## YEAR 3

## SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## YEAR 4

## SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH AGING HEALTH STUDIES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

AGING HEALTH STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

Select 10 courses (30 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4935 - Special Topics in Gerontology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.**

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.**

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612  
Phone: (813) 974-4633  
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday  
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising  
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu  
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

**Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies Concentration**

**NOTES:**  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.  
Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**  
Health Scientist  
Healthcare Sales Executive

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**  
$33,000 - $60,000

**Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3  
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3  
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3  
- OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3  
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3  
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester 1 (Fall)</td>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAC 1105 - College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2 (Spring)</td>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 3 (Summer)</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 4 (Fall)</td>
<td>COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 5 (Spring)</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Health Sciences B.S., with Aging Health Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
  OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
  OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
  OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND AGING HEALTH STUDIES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND AGING HEALTH STUDIES

CONCENTRATION (30 CREDIT HOURS)

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4
- CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today Credit(s): 3
- OR

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease Credit(s): 3
LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3 AND MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3 AND PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health Credit(s): 3
PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3 **
PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3
OR
PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
ZOO 4512 - Sociology Credit(s): 3

** PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES & DISORDERS CLUSTER

These courses are recommended for students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in Communication Sciences.

SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders Credit(s): 3
SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science Credit(s): 3
SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanisms Credit(s): 3
SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing Credit(s): 3

AGING HEALTH STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
GEY 4935 - Special Topics in Gerontology Credit(s): 3
HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✓ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Health Scientist
Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
    OR  CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
    OR  ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
    OR  ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
    OR  ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
    OR  COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
    OR  ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
    OR  GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
    OR  SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
    Health Scientist
    Healthcare Sales Executive
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:

$33,000 - $60,000
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

1381
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
**HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION**

**TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120**

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.**

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

- PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
  This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science– 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

**HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES; 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION (30 CREDIT HOURS)

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4
- CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today Credit(s): 3
  OR
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
### COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4933</td>
<td>Special Topics in Public Health</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 3272</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 3296</td>
<td>Nutrition and Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4785</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Informatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Information Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 3020</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3 AND MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3063</td>
<td>General Genetics</td>
<td>3 AND PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 3302</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental &amp; Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 3320</td>
<td>Environmental Health Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4030</td>
<td>Introduction to Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4101</td>
<td>Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies</td>
<td>3 **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2020</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2053</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>3 AND PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2054</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>3 AND PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4512</td>
<td>Sociobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students**

**COMMUNICATION SCIENCES & DISORDERS CLUSTER**

These courses are recommended for students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in Communication Sciences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3002</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Language Development and Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3030</td>
<td>Introduction to Hearing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3101</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4104</td>
<td>Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3530</td>
<td>Economics of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 4835</td>
<td>Business Management in an Aging Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 4658</td>
<td>Management of Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3170</td>
<td>Healthcare Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4211</td>
<td>Health, Behavior and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4624</td>
<td>Foundations of Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4630</td>
<td>Understanding U.S. Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4631</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4851</td>
<td>Health Sciences Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4933</td>
<td>Special Topics in Public Health</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Information Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3093</td>
<td>Healthcare Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3400</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4503</td>
<td>Buyer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4712</td>
<td>Healthcare Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4936</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 3003</td>
<td>Introduction to Public and Community Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4204</td>
<td>Public Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4415</td>
<td>Personnel &amp; Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4712</td>
<td>Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1385
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3 **
PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3

** PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students.

TWO SPC, MMC, AND/OR COM COURSES MAY APPLY TO THIS CONCENTRATION.

SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
Patient Provider Communication
Intercultural Health Communication

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
  Health Scientist
  Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
  OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
  OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)
- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14
### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION (30 CREDIT HOURS)

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4
- CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today Credit(s): 3
- OR
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
## HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health
Credit(s): 1-3

## HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition
Credit(s): 3

## HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies
Credit(s): 3

## MCB 3020 - General Microbiology
Credit(s): 3 AND MCB 3020L - General Microbiology

## LABORATORY Credit(s): 1

## PCB 3063 - General Genetics
Credit(s): 3 AND PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory
Credit(s): 1

## PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health
Credit(s): 3

## PHC 3320 - Environmental Health Science
Credit(s): 3

## PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology
Credit(s): 3

## PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
Credit(s): 3 **

## PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics
Credit(s): 3

OR

## PHY 2053 - General Physics I
Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory
Credit(s): 1

## PHY 2054 - General Physics II
Credit(s): 3 AND PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory
Credit(s): 1

## SPC 4930 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3

## ZOO 4512 - Sociobiology
Credit(s): 3

** PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students

### COMMUNICATION SCIENCES & DISORDERS CLUSTER

These courses are recommended for students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in Communication Sciences.

## SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders
Credit(s): 3

## SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders
Credit(s): 3

## SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science
Credit(s): 3

## SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism
Credit(s): 3

## SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing
Credit(s): 3

### HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

## HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems
Credit(s): 3

## HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship
Credit(s): 3

## ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 3352 - Interaction Design
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 3783 - Information Architecture
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4380 - Information and Social Media
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4779 - Health Information Security
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics
Credit(s): 3

## LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies
Credit(s): 3

## PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector
Credit(s): 3

## SPC 4930 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Health Scientist
Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course(s) and Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1106 - Precalculus Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGH 3000 - Community Health Education Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4000 - Clinical Research Methods Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4001 - Clinical Epidemiology Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4002 - Clinical Evidence-Based Practice Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

| YEAR 2 |
| **SEMESTER 4 (FALL)** |
| COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3 |
| OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3 |
| OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3 |
| OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3 |
| OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3 |
| OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3 |
| OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3 |
| OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3 |
| General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Total Credit Hours: 15 |
| **SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)** |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective Credit(s): 3 |
| Total Credit Hours: 15 |
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
  OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
  OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
  OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEI - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
### COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General/Unrestricted Elective</th>
<th>Credit(s): 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper-Level Elective</th>
<th>Credit(s): 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

| TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement | Credit(s): 3 |
| General/Unrestricted Elective             | Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective                            | Credit(s): 3 |
| Major Elective                            | Credit(s): 3 |

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

| TGEH - High Impact Practice              | Credit(s): 3 |
| General/Unrestricted Elective            | Credit(s): 3 |
| General/Unrestricted Elective            | Credit(s): 3 |
| General/Unrestricted Elective            | Credit(s): 3 |
| General/Unrestricted Elective            | Credit(s): 3 |

**Total Credit Hours: 12**
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies

This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4
- CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today Credit(s): 3
  OR
  CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
  CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 AND CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
## Communication Sciences & Disorders Cluster

These courses are recommended for students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in Communication Sciences.

- **SPA 3002** - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SPA 3004** - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SPA 3030** - Introduction to Hearing Science \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SPA 3101** - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SPA 4104** - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)

## Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration: 5 Courses; 15 Credit Hours

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- **CLP 4143** - Abnormal Psychology \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **COM 4020** - Communicating Illness, Grief, and Loss \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **COM 4021** - Family Communication and the End of Life \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **COM 4022** - Health Communication \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **COM 4702** - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **HIM 4658** - Management of Health Information Systems \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **HSC 4172** - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **HSC 4211** - Health, Behavior and Society \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **HSC 4579** - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **HSC 4631** - Critical Issues in Public Health \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **HSC 4933** - Special Topics in Public Health \( \text{Credit(s)}: 1-3 \)
- **LIS 4776** - Health Information Technology \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **LIS 4930** - Selected Topics in Information Studies \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **MHS 4022** - Adult Psychopathology in the Community \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **MHS 4452** - Co-Occurring Disorders \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **MHS 4490** - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **PAD 4930** - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **PHI 4930** - Selected Topics \( \text{Credit(s)}: 1-3 \)
- **SOW 3102** - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SOW 3203** - Introduction to Social Work \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SOW 3210** - The American Social Welfare System \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **SPC 4930** - Selected Topics \( \text{Credit(s)}: 1-3 \)
- **SYO 4400** - Medical Sociology \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)
- **WST 4320** - Politics and Issues in Women's Health \( \text{Credit(s)}: 3 \)

**PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students**
MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTER

These courses are for students interested in Mental Health professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CLUSTER

These courses are for students interested in Substance Abuse Counseling and Treatment professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Health Scientist
Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620</td>
<td>Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences and Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

BIOLOGICAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

Select 10 courses (30 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture Credit(s): 3
- ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology Credit(s): 4
- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology Credit(s): 1-4
- CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3 and CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II Credit(s): 3 and CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- DEP 4053 - Developmental Psychology Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

MCB 3020 - General Microbiology Credit(s): 3
MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PCB 3063 - General Genetics Credit(s): 3
PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health Credit(s): 3
PHC 3320 - Environmental Health Science Credit(s): 3
PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3
PHY 2020 - Conceptual Physics Credit(s): 3

or

PHY 2053 - General Physics I Credit(s): 3 and PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
PHY 2054 - General Physics II Credit(s): 3 and PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory Credit(s): 1
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
ZOO 4512 - Sociobiology Credit(s): 3

COMMUNICATION SCIENCES & DISORDERS CLUSTER

These courses are recommended for students interested in pursuing graduate degrees in Communication Sciences.

SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders Credit(s): 3
SPA 3030 - Introduction to Hearing Science Credit(s): 3
SPA 3101 - Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism Credit(s): 3
SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
# Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

## Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Health Sciences B.S., with Biological Health Sciences Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 1</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 - College Algebra</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT - Internship</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>YEAR 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210 - Technical Writing</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH - General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3

1410
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3530 - Economics of Health Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
**MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing** Credit(s): 3
**MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies** Credit(s): 1-3
**PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service** Credit(s): 3
**PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration** Credit(s): 3
**PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today’s Diverse Organizations** Credit(s): 3
**PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector** Credit(s): 3
**PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy** Credit(s): 3
**PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies** Credit(s): 3 **
**PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics** Credit(s): 3
**PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics** Credit(s): 3
**PUP 4002 - Public Policy** Credit(s): 3
**SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology** Credit(s): 3

**PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students.**

**TWO SPC, MMC, AND/OR COM COURSES MAY APPLY TO THIS CONCENTRATION.**

- **SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity** Credit(s): 3
- **SPC 4930 - Selected Topics** Credit(s): 1-3
  - Patient Provider Communication
  - Intercultural Health Communication

**HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS**

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- **HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems** Credit(s): 3
- **HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship** Credit(s): 3
- **ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 3352 - Interaction Design** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 3783 - Information Architecture** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4380 - Information and Social Media** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4779 - Health Information Security** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics** Credit(s): 3
- **LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies** Credit(s): 3
- **PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector** Credit(s): 3
- **SPC 4930 - Selected Topics** Credit(s): 1-3

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.
RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration and Health Information Technology Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration and Health Information Technology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620</td>
<td>Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration and Health Information Technology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105 - College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

OR  ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology  Credit(s): 3
OR  COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals  Credit(s): 3
OR  ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)  Credit(s): 3
OR  GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences  Credit(s): 3
OR  SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology  Credit(s): 3
DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle  Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

INT - Internship  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology  Credit(s): 3
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing  Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I  Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

BSC XXXX  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics  Credit(s): 3
OR  CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

TGEI - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

- PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
  This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science– 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

Select 10 courses (30 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECP 3530 - Economics of Health Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
- HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4936 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies Credit(s): 1-3
- PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations Credit(s): 3
PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3
PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3

TWO COURSE WITH SPC, MMC, AND/OR COM PREFIXES MAY APPLY TO THIS CONCENTRATION.

SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
Patient Provider Communication
Intercultural Health Communication

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HiPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdviser@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration Concentration

NOTES:
**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$33,000 - $60,000

---

**Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology **Credit(s): 3**
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions **Credit(s): 3**
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Health Sciences B.S., with Health Care Administration Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

Semester 1 (Fall)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMIESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMIESTER 3 (SUMMER)

INT - Internship Credit(s): 3

YEAR 2

SEMIESTER 4 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMIESTER 5 (SPRING)

BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14
## COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
  - General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s): 3**
  - General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s): 3**
  - General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  - General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  - General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

Select 10 courses (30 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
- SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Health Information Technology Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Health Scientist
Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Health Information Technology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
### COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620</td>
<td>Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### Health Sciences B.S., with Health Information Technology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1426
# COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

## SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511</td>
<td>Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130</td>
<td>Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

## SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## YEAR 2

## SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

## SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC XXXX</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

## SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

## YEAR 3

## SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620</td>
<td>Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 12

## SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

---

1427
### COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEC</td>
<td>Creative Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEH</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 – 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND AGING HEALTH STUDIES CONCENTRATION: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3
- COM 4020 - Communicating Illness, Grief, and Loss Credit(s): 3
- COM 4021 - Family Communication and the End of Life Credit(s): 3
- COM 4022 - Health Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 4702 - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4452 - Co-Occurring Disorders Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHI 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
Mental Health Cluster

These courses are for students interested in Mental Health professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

Substance Abuse Cluster

These courses are for students interested in Substance Abuse Counseling and Treatment professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3

Aging Health Studies Concentration: 5 Courses; 15 Credit Hours

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4935 - Special Topics in Gerontology Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4650 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders Credit(s): 3
- SPA 4257 - Adult Communication Disorders Credit(s): 3

Additional Information - Health Sciences B.S.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Health Scientist
Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Aging Health Studies Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
SEASON 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
  OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
  OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
  OR GY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
  OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
- DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEASON 3 (SUMMER)

- INT - Internship Credit(s): 3

YEAR 2

SEASON 4 (FALL)

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEASON 5 (SPRING)

- BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEASON 6 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEASON 7 (FALL)

- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
  OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEASON 8 (SPRING)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

- PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies

This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science– 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3
- COM 4020 - Communicating Illness, Grief, and Loss Credit(s): 3
- COM 4021 - Family Communication and the End of Life Credit(s): 3
- COM 4022 - Health Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 4702 - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4452 - Co-Occurring Disorders Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHI 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credit(s): 3
SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work Credit(s): 3
SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3
WST 4320 - Politics and Issues in Women's Health Credit(s): 3

MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTER

These courses are for students interested in Mental Health professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CLUSTER

These courses are for students interested in Substance Abuse Counseling and Treatment professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3

HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
ECF 3530 - Economics of Health Credit(s): 3
GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance Credit(s): 3
HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing Credit(s): 3
MMG 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies Credit(s): 1-3
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration Credit(s): 3
PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations Credit(s): 3
PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3 **
PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3

** PHC 4101 is a graduation requirement for all Health Science B.S. students.

TWO SPC, MMC, AND/OR COM COURSES MAY APPLY TO THIS CONCENTRATION.

SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
Patient Provider Communication
Intercultural Health Communication

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.
Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $33,000 - $60,000

**Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology **Credit(s): 3**
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions **Credit(s): 3**
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper-Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Care Administration Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1105</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2012</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 2085L</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI</td>
<td>Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040</td>
<td>Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 2210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC XXXX</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
  or CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

- PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
  This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

- BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
- MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
- PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
- STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 – 3 credit hours
- DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
- APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
- ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES AND HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: (30 CREDIT HOURS)

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3
- COM 4020 - Communicating Illness, Grief, and Loss Credit(s): 3
- COM 4021 - Family Communication and the End of Life Credit(s): 3
- COM 4022 - Health Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 4702 - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness Credit(s): 3
- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4452 - Co-Occurring Disorders Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHI 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
### Mental Health Cluster

These courses are for students interested in Mental Health professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

### Substance Abuse Cluster

These courses are for students interested in Substance Abuse Counseling and Treatment professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3

### Health Information Technology Concentration: 5 Courses; 15 Credit Hours

Students choose fifteen (15) credit hours from the following list of courses.

- HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4851 - Health Sciences Internship Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4204 - Information Behaviors Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4380 - Information and Social Media Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4779 - Health Information Security Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
- SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

#### GPA Requirements

1445
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of “C-” is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: HHSAdvise@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Health Scientist
- Healthcare Sales Executive

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $33,000 - $60,000

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
# Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences and Health Information Technology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

## YEAR 1

### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- **ENC 1101** - Composition I  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **HSC 2000** - Introduction to Health Professions  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **MAC 1105** - College Algebra  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **PSY 2012** - Introduction to Psychological Science  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- **ENC 1102** - Composition II  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- **COM 2000** - Introduction to Communication  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **ACG 2021** - Principles of Financial Accounting  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **ANT 2410** - Cultural Anthropology  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **ANT 2511** - Biological Anthropology  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **COM 2130** - Communication Skills for Health Professionals  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **ECO 2023** - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **GEY 2000** - Introduction to Aging Sciences  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
  - OR **SYG 2000** - Introduction to Sociology  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

- **General/Unrestricted Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)
- **Major Elective**  \( \text{Credit(s): 3} \)

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

---

**1447**
## SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **INT** - Internship  Credit(s): 3

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 2210 - Technical Writing  Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- BSC XXXX  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

## YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics  Credit(s): 3
- OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TGEC - Creative Thinking  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMTER 9 (SUMMER)

Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMMTER 10 (FALL)

TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMTER 11 (SPRING)

TGGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
HEALTH SCIENCES B.S., WITH SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This Bachelor of Science in Health Sciences is designed for those interested in health science, the health care industry, and the allied health professions. The degree has a flexible curriculum so students may choose an area of specialization to suit their career interests. Career choices after graduation include working in health-related nonprofit organizations, governmental and community agencies, medical records, patient education, geriatric care settings, diagnostic laboratories, hospitals, the pharmaceutical industry, medical and wellness facilities, and businesses. Students graduating with this degree may enter the workforce or continue their education in a variety of fields that might include advanced degree programs in Health Management, Physical or Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, Health Administration, Healthcare Informatics, Communication Disorders and Social Work, to name a few. This degree has greater flexibility and students may have more exposure to social science, business, and humanities courses than the more natural science- and mathematics-intensive degrees sometimes required for some health-based professional schools.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

All students earning a B.S. in Health Sciences must complete the following course prior to graduation:

PHC 4101 PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies
This course can be taken as one of the Concentration Elective options if students choose.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

BSC X000-X999 or (BSC X005 and BSC X005L) or (BSC X010 and BSC X010L) or BSC X007C – 4 credit hours
MAC X105 College Algebra – 3 credit hours
PSY X012 Introduction to Psychological Science – 3 credit hours
STA X000-X999 or STA X023 or STA X014 - 3 credit hours
DEP X053 or DEP X004 or DEP X000 or CLP X140 – 3 credit hours
APK X105C or (BSC X085 and BSC X085L) or BSC X093 or BSC X094 – 3-4 credit hours
ENC X210 or ENC X254 – 3 credit hours

HEALTH SCIENCES REQUIRED COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHI 3636 - Professional Ethics Credit(s): 3

OUTSIDE THE MAJOR COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one from the following list:

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
- COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3

HEALTH SCIENCES MAJOR CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES (30 CREDIT HOURS)

Students complete a Health Sciences program of study and one of five concentrations in:

- Aging Health Studies
- Biological Health Sciences
- Health Information Technology
- Health Care Administration
- Social and Behavioral Health Sciences

Students choose 30 credit hours in one (1) concentration or 15 credit hours each in two (2) concentrations.

SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

Select 10 courses (30 credit hours) from the following list of courses:

- CLP 4143 - Abnormal Psychology Credit(s): 3
- COM 4020 - Communicating Illness, Grief, and Loss Credit(s): 3
- COM 4021 - Family Communication and the End of Life Credit(s): 3
- COM 4022 - Health Communication Credit(s): 3
- COM 4702 - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4452 - Co-Occurring Disorders Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PHI 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SPC 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology Credit(s): 3
WST 4320 - Politics and Issues in Women's Health Credit(s): 3

MENTAL HEALTH CLUSTER

These courses for students interested in Mental Health professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

SUBSTANCE ABUSE CLUSTER

These courses are for students interested in Substance Abuse Counseling and Treatment professions.

Note: Special Topics courses are chosen in advance of registration, in coordination with an academic advisor.

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
- MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of "C-" is the minimum acceptable grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

A maximum of 4 credits of Undergraduate Research IDS 4910 - Community Research may be applied to the major with a maximum of 1 credit taken per semester.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - HEALTH SCIENCES B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
**COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

**Office Hours:** 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday  
**Web Address:** https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising  
**Contact Email:** HHSAdvise@usf.edu  
**Declaration of Major:** https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration

**Plans of Study - Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration**

**NOTES:**  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.  
Items that are critical are marked with a ✅ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**  
Health Scientist  
Healthcare Sales Executive

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**  
$33,000 - $60,000

**Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Health Sciences B.S., with Social and Behavioral Health Sciences Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions Credit(s): 3
MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1
COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication Credit(s): 3
OR ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR ANT 2511 - Biological Anthropology Credit(s): 3
OR COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3
OR ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
DEP 2004 - The Life Cycle Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

INT - Internship Credit(s): 3

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3
ENC 2210 - Technical Writing Credit(s): 3
STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
### BSC XXXX Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- PHI 3633 - Biomedical Ethics Credit(s): 3
  - OR CLP 4620 - Ethics in Psychology and Health Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

#### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**
**Certified Global Pathway Program**

USF offers the first Bachelor’s in Public Health housed in its accredited College of Public Health in Florida. The Bachelor of Science in Public Health provides the student-centered courses required for entry-level public health jobs found in government agencies, health corporations, community non-profit organizations and healthcare facilities.

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High-Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) website.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - PUBLIC HEALTH B.S.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Students desiring to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. If students transfer with fewer than 60 semester hours of acceptable credit, the students must meet the University’s entering freshman requirements including ACT or SAT test scores, GPA, and course requirements. Transfer students are also required to comply with the immunization, foreign language, and continuous enrollment policies of the university.

**NOTE:** The University of South Florida B.S. in Public Health does not require any common prerequisites.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSES: 10 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4211</td>
<td>Health, Behavior and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4551</td>
<td>Survey of Human Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4624</td>
<td>Foundations of Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4630</td>
<td>Understanding U.S. Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 3302</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental &amp; Occupational Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4030</td>
<td>Introduction to Epidemiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4069</td>
<td>Biostatistics in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4101</td>
<td>Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4117</td>
<td>Workforce &amp; Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4464</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Disparities &amp; Social Deterr</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

**SKILLS COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4631</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4720</td>
<td>Foundation to Professional Writing in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4755</td>
<td>Foundations of Evaluation and Research in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pick one course:
- PHC 4140 - Introduction to Public Health Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4942 - Public Health Field Seminar Credit(s): 2-3
- HSC 4537 - Medical Terminology Credit(s): 3

SPECIALIZATION ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS
USF offers a Bachelor of Science in Public Health with an option to choose a specialization based on their major electives in the following areas. Students may choose (but are not required) an area of specialization and take 12 credit hours from that chosen area.

Nutrition
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3126 - Food and Culture Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease Credit(s): 3

Infection Control
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4031 - Emerging Infectious Diseases Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4032 - Foundations of Infection Control Credit(s): 3

Environmental and Occupational Health
- HSC 3503 - Principles of Toxicology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4213 - Environmental and Occupational Risk Analysis Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- PHC 3320 - Environmental Health Science Credit(s): 3

Global Health
- PHC 4188 - Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4234 - Public and Private Continuity Planning for Emergencies Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4250 - Crisis Leadership in Disasters Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4375 - Community Participation in Homeland Security Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4376 - Disaster by Design: Exercise Development for Homeland Security Professionals Credit(s): 3

LOWER-LEVEL PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTIVES
(Choose up to 2 courses)
The following lower-level courses are not required for the major, but may be taken and applied toward the total degree hours requirement (120 hours).
- HSC 2017 - Careers in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2100 - Contemporary Health Science Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2130 - Sex, Health, and Decision-Making Credit(s): 3
- HUN 2201 - Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- PHC 2100 - Introduction to Public Health Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PUBLIC HEALTH B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Maintain a major GPA of 2.0 in USF coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
None of the coursework taken in the student's major may be taken as an S/U grade, unless S/U is the only grading option. Coursework fulfilling the State Communication Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Writing) and State Computation Requirement (formerly known as Gordon Rule Math) and General Education requirements may not be taken as S/U.

The Audit option is available only during the first 5 days of classes.

Grades of D+ or lower are not acceptable in the major.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students in the College of Public Health are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF.

OTHER INFORMATION

Students completing the B.S. in Public Health will be able to:

- Identify and articulate the core functions of public health.
- Explain the basic principles of epidemiology.
- Assess social and behavioral interventions to improve health of populations.
- Identify the impact of the environment and communicable diseases on health.
- Explain the role that public health plays in disaster prevention and management and evaluate public policy issues with respect to access, quality and cost when understanding health disparities within vulnerable populations.
- Exhibit critical thinking and analytical abilities, including the capacities to engage in inductive and deductive thinking and quantitative reasoning, and to construct sound arguments.
- Identify topics pertaining to public health research.
- Generate research questions, analyze and present data, and interpret and discuss findings.
- Demonstrate awareness about current public health topics including an analysis of the societal attitudes that generate differences on current public health topics.
- Communicate using effective oral skills.
- Demonstrate an ability to contribute effectively to group discussions and presentations.
- Apply effective public speaking skills during classroom presentations.
- Develop effective written presentations.
- Demonstrate the use of information literacy skills such as locating and evaluating pertinent public health information.
- Demonstrate the ability to use library resources and scientific databases.
- Exhibit proper referencing secondary materials in APA format.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - PUBLIC HEALTH B.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - PUBLIC HEALTH B.S.

Physical Address: The WELL – USF Health Shared Student Services (MDA), 12901 Bruce B Downs Blvd, Tampa, FL 33612
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Office Hours: 8 a.m. - 5 p.m., Monday through Friday
Web Address: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/advising
Contact Email: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu
Declaration of Major: https://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/declaration
## Plans of Study - Public Health B.S.

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Health Educator/Navigator
- Community Health/Outreach Worker
- Environmental Health Specialist
- Global Health Worker

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $45,000

### Public Health B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4720 - Foundation to Professional Writing in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- PH Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 12

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
- PH Select One: Skills Course Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- PHC 4069 - Biostatistics in Society Credit(s): 3
- PH Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 6

#### YEAR 2

##### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4117 - Workforce & Leadership Development Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- PH Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 15

##### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- PHC 4464 - Introduction to Health Disparities & Social Determinants Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4755 - Foundations of Evaluation and Research in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- PH Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  
  Total Credit Hours: 12
## Public Health B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **ENC 1101** - Composition I [Credit(s): 3]
- **PHC 2100** - Introduction to Public Health [Credit(s): 3] (Meets the TGEC - Creative Thinking & lower-level elective requirements)
- **SLS 2901** - Academic Foundations Seminar [Credit(s): 1-3]
- **SGEM** - General Education Core Mathematics [Credit(s): 3]
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences [Credit(s): 3]

*NOTE: SCIV (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.*

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II [Credit(s): 3]
- **HSC 2130** - Sex, Health, and Decision-Making [Credit(s): 3] (Meets the TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement)
- **STA 2023** - Introductory Statistics I [Credit(s): 3] (Meets the SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement)
- **SGEH** - General Education Core Humanities [Credit(s): 3]
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 3

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **PHC 4101** - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies [Credit(s): 3]
- Lower Level Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- **HSC 2100** - Contemporary Health Science [Credit(s): 3] (TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement is met with HSC 2100)
- **PHC 3302** - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health [Credit(s): 3]
- Lower-level Elective (HSC 2017 recommended) [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **PHC 4030** - Introduction to Epidemiology [Credit(s): 3]
- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- **HSC 4624** - Foundations of Global Health [Credit(s): 3]
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy [Credit(s): 3]
- Major Upper-Level Specialization Elective [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]
- General Elective [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 6

### YEAR 3
# SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- **HSC 4551** - Survey of Human Diseases *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **HSC 4211** - Health, Behavior and Society *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **HSC 4630** - Understanding U.S. Health Care *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **TGEE** - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **General Elective** *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours**: 15

# SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- **PHC 4069** - Biostatistics in Society *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **PHC 4720** - Foundation to Professional Writing in Public Health *(Credit(s)): 3* (Meets TGEE - Information and Data Literacy requirement)
- **Major Upper-Level Skills Elective** *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Major Upper-Level Specialization Elective** *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours**: 12

# SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

# YEAR 4

## SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- **HSC 4631** - Critical Issues in Public Health *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **PHC 4117** - Workforce & Leadership Development *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **TGEEH** - High Impact Practice *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Major Upper-Level Specialization Elective** *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Total Credit Hours**: 12

## SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- **PHC 4464** - Introduction to Health Disparities & Social Determinants *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **PHC 4755** - Foundations of Evaluation and Research in Public Health *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **General Elective** *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Major Upper-Level Specialization Elective** *(Credit(s)): 3*
- **Apply for Graduation**
- **Total Credit Hours**: 12
COMMUNITY ENGAGED HOMELAND SECURITY & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The Community Engaged Homeland Security and Emergency Management minor provides a broad foundation of homeland security and emergency management coursework for individuals interested in pursuing a career in local, state or national government and military careers.

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4188</td>
<td>Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4234</td>
<td>Public and Private Continuity Planning for Emergencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4250</td>
<td>Crisis Leadership in Disasters</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4375</td>
<td>Community Participation in Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHC 4376</td>
<td>Disaster by Design: Exercise Development for Homeland Security Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum average 2.0 GPA is required in all of the required courses for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C- for all required courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 6 credit hours must be obtained from upper-level electives at USF, that are unique to the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION

Declaration of Minor: http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/continuing-students.htm

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

It is highly recommended that students meet with an advisor in the College of Public Health early to verify coursework for the minor.

For additional information about the minor, please contact:
Email: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu
Phone: (813) 974-4633
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The minor provides students with a broad range of courses necessary to pursue an advanced degree in the field of Environmental and Occupational Health and Safety or to seek entry-level employment in a related field and is preparatory for careers in: environmental science, industrial hygiene, toxicology, risk assessment, and related health sciences careers.

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

These courses will give students a broad overview of environmental and occupational health concepts.

- HSC 3503 - Principles of Toxicology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4213 - Environmental and Occupational Risk Analysis Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 3320 - Environmental Health Science Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum average 2.0 GPA is required for all courses required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C- for all required courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 6 credit hours must be obtained from upper-level electives at USF, that are unique to the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION

Declaration of Minor: http://heal th.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/continuing-students.htm

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

It is highly recommended that students meet with an advisor in the College of Public Health early to verify coursework for the minor.

For additional information about the minor, please contact:
Email: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu
Phone: (813) 974-4633
INFECTION CONTROL MINOR

TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The Infection Control minor is based on the competencies in the National Board Certification Exam for infection control. The minor provides a foundation of infection prevention and control principles for individuals interested in pursuing a career in infection prevention and control at a healthcare facility or alternate setting; or those who need this knowledge base to pursue opportunities at a local, state or national public health department; a governmental agency; an academic and/or research institution; or any other applicable arena.

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4031 - Emerging Infectious Diseases Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4032 - Foundations of Infection Control Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum average 2.0 GPA is required in the 15 credits that are required for obtaining this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C- for all required courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of 6 credit hours must be obtained from upper-level electives at USF, that are unique to the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION

Declaration of Minor: http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/continuing-students.htm

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

It is highly recommended that students meet with an advisor in the College of Public Health early to verify coursework for the minor.

For additional information about the minor, please contact:
Email: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu
Phone: (813) 974-4633
NUTRITION MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

Nutrition science is both personally and professionally relevant, emphasizing health promotion, optimal human performance, disease prevention, quality of life and longevity. Career opportunities that are complemented by a nutrition minor include public health, health sciences, food technology, psychology, gerontology, social work, health promotion and communication, with potential employment in the public and/or private sector.

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HUN 2201 - Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3126 - Food and Culture Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum average 2.0 GPA in the 15 credits are required for obtaining this minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of C- for all required courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 6 credit hours must be obtained from upper-level electives at USF, that are unique to the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION


ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

It is highly recommended that students meet with an advisor in the College of Public Health early to verify coursework for the minor.

For additional information about the minor, please contact:
Email: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu
Phone: (813) 974-4633
Public Health Minor
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 15

The goal of the general Public Health minor is to introduce students to the field of public health. Public health professionals seek to prevent disease and promote health and well-being among communities. This is important for human and environmental health. This minor provides students with a range of courses designed to understand important public health concepts such as epidemiology, health disparities, social determinants of health, and health policy. And, students can tailor the minor by selecting a course that most interests them and prepares them for their future career aspirations.

MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4464 - Introduction to Health Disparities & Social Determinants Credit(s): 3

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4069 - Biostatistics in Society Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

USF coursework for a minor must have a minimum GPA of at least 2.0.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 6 credit hours must be obtained from upper-level electives at USF, that are unique to the minor.

OTHER INFORMATION

Declaration of Minor: http://health.usf.edu/publichealth/undergrad/continuing-students.htm

ADVISING INFORMATION - COLLEGE OF PUBLIC HEALTH

It is highly recommended that students meet with an advisor in the College of Public Health early to verify coursework for the minor.

For additional information about the minor, please contact:
Email: UG-PublicHealthAdvising@usf.edu
Phone: (813) 974-4633
TABLE OF CONTENTS

College of The Arts ........................................................................................................................................ 1467
About the College ........................................................................................................................................ 1469
Mission, Vision, Guiding Principles and Values .................................................................................. 1469
Accreditation ............................................................................................................................................... 1470
College-Level Requirements .................................................................................................................. 1470
Admission Requirements ......................................................................................................................... 1470
University of South Florida Requirements ............................................................................................ 1472
Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs .................................................................................................. 1473
Undergraduate Advising Information ...................................................................................................... 1476
School of Art and Art History .................................................................................................................. 1477
Art History B.A. .......................................................................................................................................... 1478
Graphic Arts B.F.A. with Graphic Design Concentration .................................................................... 1483
Graphic Arts B.F.A. with Illustration Concentration ........................................................................... 1489
Studio Art B.A. ........................................................................................................................................ 1495
Studio Art B.F.A. ........................................................................................................................................ 1501
Studio Art B.F.A., with Animation and Digital Modeling Concentration ......................................... 1507
Art History Minor .................................................................................................................................... 1513
Art History Certificate ............................................................................................................................. 1515
Visualization and Design Certificate ...................................................................................................... 1516
School of Music ......................................................................................................................................... 1517
Music Education B.S. ................................................................................................................................. 1518
Music Educational Studies B.S. - Non-Teacher Certification Major .................................................. 1526
Music Performance B.M., with Acoustic & Electronic Composition Concentration .......................... 1533
Music Performance B.M., with Contemporary Commercial Music Concentration .......................... 1541
Music Performance B.M., with Jazz Studies Concentration .................................................................. 1549
Music Performance B.M., with Performance Concentration .............................................................. 1555
Music Studies B.A. ................................................................................................................................. 1562
School of Theatre and Dance .................................................................................................................. 1569
Dance B.A., with Dance Studies Concentration .................................................................................. 1570
Dance B.F.A., with Ballet Concentration ............................................................................................... 1577
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dance B.F.A., with Modern Dance Concentration</td>
<td>1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre B.A., with Design and Technology Concentration</td>
<td>1591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre B.A., with Performance Concentration</td>
<td>1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre B.A., with Theatre Arts Concentration</td>
<td>1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Minor</td>
<td>1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Minor</td>
<td>1612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Dance Studies Certificate</td>
<td>1613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance Medicine and Science Certificate</td>
<td>1614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of The Arts

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, FAH 110
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-2301
https://www.usf.edu/arts/

Physical Location: The College of The Arts Administrative and Student Services/Advising offices for all programs on the Tampa campus are located in FAH 120 on the Tampa campus. The FAH building is adjacent to parking lot 3C on USF Holly Drive. The physical address of 13001 USF S. Laurel Drive adjacent to parking lot 9A. The St. Petersburg campus Graphic Arts Program Student Services/Advising office is located in HBR 129.

About the College

The College of The Arts is the creative center of the University of South Florida's Tampa campus and offers programs to prepare students for careers in architecture, community design, art, art history, music, theatre, and dance. The St. Petersburg campus offers the Graphic Arts program. USF is not only the starting point of a career in the arts, but Tampa Bay is also a perfect place to become part of the arts community.

At USF, we provide our students with hands-on experiences and real-world opportunities for exhibitions, performances, concerts, and creative practice within the College of The Arts facilities and venues. Students also participate in design, research, performance and exhibition projects across the Tampa Bay community. We proudly feature our students, faculty and guest artists in more than 250-300 stage productions, concerts, exhibitions and lectures each year. College of The Arts events (exhibitions, performances, concerts, guest artist/scholar lectures) are free and open to the public.

Research and Professional Practice conducted by faculty, staff, and students in the College of The Arts provides significant opportunities for discovery and expands the practice of our students, staff, faculty and community of artists through individual and interdisciplinary work, global explorations of perspectives and local community engagement. The academic programs and three research units of the College of The Arts – the Institute for Research in Art, the Center for Music Education Research and the Florida Center for Community Design and Research – exemplify the interdisciplinary significance of the arts. Through these academic and research units, our students are exposed to various contemporary works that become incorporated into their curriculum and expand their own scholarly research and creative professional practices.

Mission, Vision, Guiding Principles and Values

Mission
The mission of the college is to conduct research/professional practice that transforms art, performance, and design at the highest level which, in turn, enhances our ability to offer a world-class education to our students. The college facilitates and promotes an interdisciplinary ecosystem that nurtures, prepares, and educates students and faculty to become creative leaders dedicated to promoting a more just society. We aspire to elevate the level of inquiry and discourse within and beyond the classroom while we innovate and create new approaches, crafts, methodologies, and skills that change creative practice and arts disciplines as our global context evolves.

Vision
The college strives to become nationally prominent for being a creative community vested in addressing the most pressing issues of our time while maintaining a firm grounding in equity, excellence, and diversity that will empower students and faculty to frame their own futures. The college will be an engine for socio-economic progress through professional practice, research, advocacy, and meaningful engagement.

Guiding Principles and Values
We believe the arts are a vital component in achieving a just society that fosters engaged citizens, prosperous communities, and fulfilled individuals.

The college values an inclusive and diverse educational environment where ethnic, racial, cultural, and gender differences, among others, are respected and supported. The College strives to establish policies and practices that
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

will ensure equity in leadership and equal access to resources and opportunities for academic success and career advancement for faculty, staff, and students.

Students and faculty together will study and engage, through their practice, challenging social, political, cultural, and ecological issues facing the world today.

We recognize that individual and collective excellence entails a responsibility to ensure that every member of our community has support and the opportunity to succeed.

Accreditation

School of Architecture & Community Design
The USF School of Architecture & Community Design is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board. For additional information about NAAB, visit their website at http://www.naab.org

School of Art & Art History
The USF School of Art & Art History is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design. For additional information about NASAD, visit their website at http://www.nasad.accredit.org

School of Music
The USF School of Music is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music. For additional information about NASM, visit their website at http://www.nasm.accredit.org

School of Theatre & Dance
The Theatre Program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre. For additional information about NAST, visit their website at https://nast.accredit.org/

The Dance Program is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Dance. For additional information about NASD, visit their website at: https://nasd.accredit.org

Contemporary Art Museum
The USF Contemporary Art Museum is accredited by American Alliance of Museums. For additional information about AAM, visit their website at https://www.aam-us.org/

College-Level Requirements

Admission Requirements

To apply for academic programs in the College of The Arts, you must first be accepted to the University of South Florida. Once you meet USF requirements (https://www.usf.edu/admissions/), you can apply to your program of interest. Some programs require an audition or portfolio submission. Check individual requirements for your program of interest before applying.

Step 1: Apply for admission to the University of South Florida  https://secure.vzcollegeapp.com/usf/

Step 2: Apply for admission to the College of The Arts' schools, please see Program-Specific Requirements.

General Requirements for Bachelor Degree Programs within the College of The Arts

All Bachelor degree programs require 120 credit hours.

Students admitted to the College of The Arts with transfer credits, or former students returning with credits dating ten or more years prior to admission (or readmission), will have those credits reviewed by the College and department/school and may be required to take specified competency tests in their major area.

A maximum number of ROTC credits totaling no more than the maximum allowed in the Free Elective Area for each major may be counted toward all degrees.

A maximum of four credit hours of elective Physical Education credits taken at USF may be counted as general elective credit.

Students must satisfactorily meet the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement.

Students applying for a B.A. degree must demonstrate competency in a foreign language as described under Foreign Language Competency Policy of this catalog.

For degree programs, see requirements listed under each School.
Students are expected to complete a minimum of 50% of their major and/or minor coursework in residence at USF. A student must also earn 30 of the last 60 hours of credits in residence at USF. However, any course work to be taken and any credits to be earned outside of the university must have prior approval from the appropriate school and the college in order to apply these credits toward graduation.

Waiver of prerequisite coursework totaling no more than 12 credit hours in the major or College requirements is possible by demonstration of competence. Unless credit is awarded by approved official tests, i.e., AP, CLEP, the credit hours must be made up according to school or college recommendations. A faculty committee conducts waiver reviews. Specific questions concerning program requirements for all degrees in the College or other related problems should be directed to the College of The Arts.

College Policy for Academic Progress

The following criteria will serve as the bases for unenrollment from a major in the College of The Arts:

- Grade point average below 2.0 in the major.
- Recommendation by major applied (studio) art, art history, graphic arts, dance, music or theatre faculty with approval of respective school director.
- The school may recommend probationary status (rather than unenrollment) for one semester when academic progress is not maintained.

Directed Studies Contracts

All Directed Studies and other variable credit courses in the College of The Arts require contracts between students and instructors describing the work to be undertaken by the student and specifying the credit hours. It is the student's responsibility to obtain the necessary signatures and make the required distribution of all copies. Important: the student must have his/her signed copy of a contract at the time of registration.

Permission Procedures

Admission into some courses is possible only by consent of instructor (CI), consent of chairperson (CC), consent of advisor, or by audition or portfolio review. When such special permission is required, it will be the student's responsibility to obtain any required permission prior to registration.

Program-Specific Requirements

School of Architecture & Community Design
https://www.usf.edu/arts/architecture/

Bachelor degrees are not awarded through the School of Architecture & Community Design. However, you can enroll in the Pre-Architecture program as an undergraduate. Once you have completed those courses, you are able to enroll in the Master degree programs.

School of Art & Art History
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/apply/index.aspx

The School of Art & Art History offers Bachelor degrees in both Studio Art and Art History. No additional materials are required for admission to the undergraduate BA and BFA in Studio Art, or BA in Art History.

Graphic Arts B.F.A.
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/graphic-arts/

The B.F.A. Degree in Graphic Arts on the St. Petersburg campus is a specialized admissions, upper-level program of study. Students are accepted in the Spring and begin the program as a cohort in the Fall semester. Admission into the B.F.A. program is contingent upon the student having a 3.25 or higher major GPA, which must be maintained after admission for the degree to be awarded. Student competency will be evaluated individually and is based upon criteria such as GPA, writing skill, and a portfolio of work indicative of: (1) concept, execution and presentation of studio artwork, (2) conceptual understanding of art and design standards, (3) applications of art and design concepts, (4) examples of drawing methods and materials, and (5) historical knowledge of art and design as evidenced by previous assignments in visual problem solving.

School of Music
https://www.usf.edu/arts/music/
The School of Music provides a variety of areas of study for undergraduate programs. This includes brass, acoustic and electronic composition, jazz studies, music education, percussion, piano, strings, voice, and woodwinds. An instrument and/or voice audition is required for admission to all degree programs and concentrations.

School of Theatre & Dance

https://www.usf.edu/arts/theatre-and-dance/

The School of Theatre & Dance offers undergraduate degrees only. Auditions are required for admission to the Dance programs. Theatre auditions only take place for upper-level performance coursework but are not required for admission.

Graduation Requirements

Degree Requirements: Baccalaureate/Undergraduate - USF Regulation 3.007
https://usf.app.box.com/v/usfregulation3007

General Education Requirements

Students must complete 36 hours of general education following state and university requirements. For more information, please visit the General Education Information section of this catalog.

Civics Literacy Requirement

All students earning a baccalaureate degree will need to complete the Civics Literacy requirement as stated in Florida Statute 1007.25 (http://www.leg.state.fl.us/Statutes/index.cfm?App_mode=Display_Statute&URL=1000-1099/1007/Sections/1007.25.html). For information on the exact requirement, please visit the USF Civics Literacy website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx.

Summer Enrollment Requirement

All students entering USF with fewer than 60 semester hours of credit are required to earn at least nine semester hours of credit prior to graduation by attendance during one or more Summer terms in courses offered by USF or any one of the State University System of Florida institutions. The University may waive the application of this rule in cases of unusual hardship.

A student who wishes to have the rule waived must complete a Request for Waiver of Mandatory Summer Enrollment Form available in the Office of the Registrar (https://www.usf.edu/registrar/documents/forms_2019/summer_waiver_request_form_2019.pdf). After submission of the form to the Office of the Registrar, the student will receive notification to their USF email of the action taken.

University of South Florida Requirements

In addition to Florida Board of Governors and/or state requirements, USF has the following USF specific minimum requirements that are designed to assure the academic integrity of the degree programs at each System Institution:

- Successful completion of a minimum of 120 unduplicated semester credit hours through university coursework, acceleration mechanisms, and/or transfer credit, including courses specifically approved as repeatable for credit (e.g. practica, ensembles and field experiences);
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 on all course work taken at USF and an overall 2.00 on all college-level work attempted;
- Satisfactory completion of major requirements in a chosen degree program, including additional requirements set by the college offering the degree, as published in the current Undergraduate Catalog;
- Successful completion of at least forty-two (42) semester hours in courses numbered 3000 and above;
- Successful completion of at least 25% of the total credit hours required for the degree program must be in courses offered by USF;
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) semester hours must be completed at USF. CLEP credit does not count toward academic residence. Colleges may have specific
academic residency requirements for specified degrees and students are responsible for reviewing the current Undergraduate Catalog to ensure compliance.

Program and/or College Requirements: All students must be aware of and satisfactorily complete any additional requirements that may be required by a specific program and/or college from which they are earning the degree as set forth in the current Undergraduate Catalog.

General Academic Approval: Successful completion of academic coursework constituting the student's program of study, minor, honors thesis, or certification examination does not guarantee award of the baccalaureate degree. Faculty judgment of the academic performance of the student is inherent in the educational process in determining whether the award of the baccalaureate degree or admission into higher-level degree program is warranted.

Instructions for submitting your USF Graduation Application are available on the Office of Registrar's website at https://www.usf.edu/registrar/services/apply-for-graduation/index.aspx

Remember to keep up with deadlines when applying for graduation and registering for commencement. These dates are different each semester, so check the Office of the Registrar’s website regularly.

For information about The Art's Graduation Celebration, see https://www.usf.edu/arts/advising/graduation-celebration.aspx.

Other Information - Interdisciplinary Study

There is no formal interdisciplinary arts degree offered in the College of The Arts. However, it is possible for a student to pursue such a program of study in the College by utilizing general electives allowed in the major program. A student may also choose a double undergraduate major in two units or arts disciplines within the College of The Arts as a means of interdisciplinary study. See the major advisor in the programs of particular interest.

Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs

Bachelor of Arts

Art History
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/art-history/bachelor-of-arts.aspx
Our B.A. program develops skills in critical looking, thinking and writing, and is excellent preparation for students interested in pursuing graduate studies in art history or considering a museum profession or other work in today's professional art world.

Dance
The focus of this degree is to enable the student to combine dance with another area of interest and encourage the development of an individualized program of study through the selection of general education requirements as well as a focused selection of elective courses.

Music Studies
https://www.usf.edu/arts/music/academics/undergraduate-degrees.aspx
The Bachelor of Arts in Music Studies is a non-professional degree for students who wish to supplement other interests with music study. This program is ideal as part of a double major with a field outside of music. Requirements include approximately 50 hours in music with emphasis choices in performance, composition, history and theory. An instrument and/or vocal audition is required for admission to this degree program.

Studio Art
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/undergraduate-degrees/ba-in-studio-art.aspx
The B.A. in Studio Art is a 120 credit hour degree that is designed to develop the student's consciousness of aesthetic and ideological aspects of art and its relationship to life. The degree also assists students in the realization of personal ideas, art making skills and imagery. The B.A. is oriented toward a general and broad immersion in the field. Studio courses are supplemented with studies in art history, foreign language and an abundance of electives both within the School of Art and Art History and throughout the campus.

Theatre
Through its curriculum and production program, students have the opportunity to prepare for a professional career in the theatre or to continue their studies at the graduate level. Our exclusively undergraduate program boasts intensive studies in the disciplines of performance, design and theatre arts as well as a close working relationship with our nationally and internationally recognized faculty.

**Bachelor of Fine Arts**

**Dance**

The BFA in Dance Performance offers professional preparation, which includes extensive study in Studio Technique, Choreographic Studies and Dance Theory. The focus of this degree is the development of dancers who will enter the professional world of dance/arts as performers and choreographers.

**Graphic Arts (GRAP)**
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/graphic-arts/

The Graphic Arts degree offers students a sequence of rigorous courses that balance critical thinking and pragmatic experience, complemented by the enriched experience of the liberal arts environment of the St. Petersburg campus. At USF, Graphic Arts students have the option of a concentration in illustration or graphic design. This program guides students in building the imagination, aesthetic sensitivity, and powers of critical thought required to succeed as visual communicators. The curriculum emphasizes expertise in image development, typography, print and screen-based graphics, and interactive design. The program prepares students for the rigor of professional design practice through an internship program, courses in production, and portfolio development. Additionally, students design, organize and promote an exhibition of their final senior project.

**Studio Art**
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/undergraduate-degrees/bfa-in-studio-art.aspx

The BFA in Studio Art is a 120 credit hour degree that is the initial professional degree in the field. As such, it has a concentrated focus on the development of art making skills combined with conceptual and critical thinking. The degree is designed to develop the student's consciousness of aesthetic and ideological aspects of art and its relationship to life. Studio studies and experiences are of prime importance in the preparation of BFA students for professional lives in the visual arts.

**Bachelor of Music**

**Music Performance**
https://www.usf.edu/arts/music/academics/undergraduate-degrees.aspx

The Bachelor of Music is a professional degree for students who wish to pursue a career in music. Students interested in a BM can choose between three areas of concentration: acoustic and electronic composition, jazz studies and performance. This program requires 120 credit hours that includes intense private study on their principle instrument and participation in ensembles. An instrument and/or vocal audition is required for admission to this degree program.

**Bachelor of Science**

**Music Education**
https://www.usf.edu/arts/music/academics/undergraduate-degrees.aspx

The Bachelor of Science degree in Music Education is a professional degree for students who are interested in teaching music in K-12 schools in the ever-changing music classrooms of the 21st century. This program is an intense study of music and education courses that provide students with state certification upon graduation. In addition to private study on their principle instrument and participation in ensembles, students complete music theory, history and literature sequences, and take a variety of music education courses. An instrument and/or vocal audition is required for admission to this degree program.

**Minors**

**Art**
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/minors-and-certificates/

A minor in the arts strengthens your critical thinking and visual communication skills, enhancing your ability to solve problems creatively. The School of Art & Art History offers two concentrations for the Minor in Studio Art and Art History.
Dance
The Dance Minor is designed to provide students with a scope of experiences in dance, which includes studio technique, creative studio studies and dance theory. The student seeking a Dance Minor should arrange to meet with the academic advisor in dance.

Theatre
The Theatre minor is structured to give students an overview of drama and theatre, in terms of history, performance, and criticism. The curriculum involves the student in both the practical and theoretical aspects of the theatre process.

Concentrations
A concentration is any organized set of courses that is offered as part of a major and enhances or complements the degree program to be awarded in a manner that leads to specific educational or occupational goals, and/or from different disciplines that provide an interdisciplinary focus.

DANCE – B.A.
   Dance Studies
DANCE – B.F.A.
   Ballet
   Modern Dance
MUSIC PERFORMANCE
   Jazz Studies
   Performance
   Acoustic & Electronic Composition
THEATRE
   Theatre Arts
   Design
   Performance

Certificates
Advanced Dance Studies
This certificate is designed for students who possess a strong background in dance technique (ballet/modern). It is meant for individuals who would like to heighten their studies in dance and earn advanced level training.

Art History
https://www.usf.edu/arts/art/academics/minors-and-certificates/
The Certificate in Art History is designed for undergraduate students majoring in another field who also seek a concentration in art history. This certificate constitutes a sequence of five art history courses (15 credit hours) that provides students with a broad introduction to the field of art history.

Dance Medicine and Science
This certificate is designed for students who are degree-seeking (any major) OR non-degree seeking and who possess a strong interest in exploring the field of dance medicine/science. This certificate program will give students a basic understanding of issues pertaining to the wellness of dancers such as: typical injury and misalignment patterns, injury prevention and treatment, injury risk factors, effective conditioning, muscular analysis of dance movement, and current topics in dance medicine/science research.

Visualization and Design
The Certificate in Visualization and Design provides theoretical studies and hands-on practice for all majors interested in the creative design of visual communication. Outcomes include building a portfolio from a variety of visual media and prepares those who complete the certificate for fields (depending on course selections) ranging from media designers, to animators, to research and product designers, to graphic/data developers.

Undergraduate Advising Information

USF College of The Arts
Office of Student Services & Advising
4202 East Fowler Ave, FAH 120
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-3660
https://www.usf.edu/arts/advising/contact.aspx

Student Services & Advising offers academic support to prospective and current students in the USF College of The Arts. This includes the School of Architecture & Community Design, School of Art & Art History, School of Music and School of Theatre & Dance.

The Student Services & Advising Office assists prospective and current students with individualized academic planning. A few services provided include academic advisement, career guidance, and opportunities to engage with the College of The Arts community. Our academic advisors meet with students one-on-one to help each student map a path to graduation with opportunities for growth and knowledge during their time at USF.

To schedule an advising appointment:

Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online through USF Archivum Platform

Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx
ART HISTORY B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The curriculum in Art History reflects the belief that a traditional liberal arts program, supplemented by travel, is the best preparation for students who wish to teach the history of art at the college level or work in museums and galleries. Students will not specialize in a particular area such as Renaissance or Modern, but will acquire a general knowledge of the history of art. All Art History majors are required to take at least one 4000-level non-Western Art History course. Courses in areas such as history, philosophy, and literature are recommended as electives, both as supplement to undergraduate courses in art history and as a background for future graduate work. Art History majors are required to take courses in studio art as a means of better understanding what is involved in the art making process. It is important that students make every effort to travel to major museums in this country and, if possible, abroad.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ART HISTORY B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- ART X201 Design I or ART X202C Design II or ART X203 Design II or ART X205 Art - 3 credit hours
- ART X300 Drawing I or ART X301 Drawing II or ART X310C Intermediate Drawing - 3 credit hours
- ARH X050 History of Visual Arts I - 3 credit hours
- ARH X051 History of Visual Arts II - 3 credit hours
- XXX X000-X999 - 9 credit hours (Competency requirement of a single foreign language)

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

REQUIRED COURSES: (43 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 13 COURSES; 43 CREDIT HOURS

ART PREPARATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

- ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3

Art History Survey: 6 courses; 18 credit hours
Students choose 6 courses from the following list:

ARH 4115 - Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4130 - Greek Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4151 - Roman Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4200 - Medieval Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4301 - Renaissance Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4310 - Early Italian Renaissance Credit(s): 3
ARH 4312 - Late Italian Renaissance Credit(s): 3
ARH 4333 - Northern Renaissance Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4350 - Baroque and Rococo Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4430 - Nineteenth Century Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4530 - Asian Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4571 - Themes in Islamic Art and Architecture Credit(s): 3
ARH 4930 - Art History: Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3 *

* may be taken for degree credit only by approval of the academic advisor for the School of Art and Art History.

OTHER REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 1 CREDIT HOUR

ARH 4940 - Art History Practicum Credit(s): 1

ART HISTORY CRITICAL STUDIES: 9 CREDIT HOURS

ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Students may substitute 3 hours of ARH 4800 Critical Studies for 3 hours of 4000-level Art History Survey by permission of the instructor.

EXTENDED STUDIES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3 *

Extended Studies required of all majors - London Middlesex Program, Paris Program, Public Art Museum Internships, Community Art, Artists Internship/Apprenticeships, Art History Apprenticeships.

* ART 4940 satisfies the TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ART HISTORY B.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

All Students earning a BA degree in Art History must complete the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0

General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0

USF GPA: 2.0

Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

All coursework in The School of Art & Art History must have a grade of "C" or better to satisfy program requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

Students are encouraged to take additional credits in Art History critical studies courses and Art History survey courses.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912, IDS 4914, or IDH 4910 courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

BACHELOR'S/MASTER'S PATHWAYS

Students majoring in Art History have the option to pursue one of the following Bachelor's/Master's Pathways:

Art History B.A. to Art History M.A.
For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Art History B.A.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a [ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Research Assistant

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $20,000 - $45,000

Art History B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 4
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3
ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Art History B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
  OR PGY XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)
- ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3
  TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX - Art History Survey Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy
  OR Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History Credit(s): 3
  Elective Credit(s): 3
  General Elective Credit(s): 3
  General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 10
The Graphic Arts degree offers students a sequence of rigorous courses that balance critical thinking and pragmatic experience, complemented by the enriched experience of the liberal arts environment of the University of South Florida.

Graphic artists develop the images that give voice to the world around us. Using their raw materials - the ability to think, draw, write, speak and design - students learn the skills to solve specific visual problems. The study of typography, design concepts, and digital technology develops an understanding of the tradition, practice, and process of graphic design.

This program guides students in building the imagination, aesthetic sensitivity, and powers of critical thought required to succeed as visual communicators. The curriculum emphasizes expertise in image development, typography, print and screen-based graphics, and interactive design. The program prepares students for the rigor of professional design practice through an internship program, courses in production, and portfolio development. Additionally, students design, organize and promote an exhibition of their final senior project.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.

The Graphic Arts B.F.A. program requires a portfolio submission, along with completion of the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites. Completion of each common prerequisite with a minimum grade of C- is required, along with a 3.25 GPA. An overall 2.5 GPA is another requirement for admission into the program.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.

After the annual portfolio review, if the student is not accepted into the Graphic Arts program, they have the following options:

- Reapply the following year after refining their drafting skills and exploring more conceptual aspects to their work;
- or
- Explore the following majors: B.F.A in Studio Art; B.A. in Studio Art; or B.A. in Art History. Contact your advisor at Art-Advise@usf.edu.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 3.25
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is
granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Completion of each common prerequisite with a minimum grade of C- is required, along with a 3.25 GPA.

- ART X300 – 3 credit hours
- ART X201 – 3 credit hours
- DIG X000 or ART X602 or GRA X143C or ART X600 – 3 credit hours
- ARH X053 or ARH X051 or ARH XXXX – 3 credit hours
- ART X301 or ART X203 or PGY X101 or ART X330C or PGY X401 – 3 credit hours
- GRA X111 or GRA X190 – 3 credit hours
- GRA XXXX or GRA X208 or DIG X025 – 3 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

**GRAPHIC ARTS REQUIRED COURSES: (69 CREDIT HOURS)**

**GRAPHIC ARTS FOUNDATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

Students are required to take the Foundation Courses prior to registering for upper-level major coursework.

Note: Some or all of these requirements may be met through the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites.

- ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2251 - Illustration I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
- ART 2345 - Intermediate Drawing for Graphic Arts Credit(s): 3
- ART 2400C - Beginning Printmaking Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ART 2430 - Silkscreen Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ART 2500C - Beginning Painting Credit(s): 3
- GRA 2160 - Principles of Animation Credit(s): 3

**GRAPHIC ARTS MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

- ARH 4724 - History of Graphic Design Credit(s): 3
- GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols Credit(s): 3
- GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I Credit(s): 3
- GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4930C - Graphic Design Senior Studio Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4953 - Senior Project: Research Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4955C - Senior Project: Portfolio Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX (4000 level Art History Course) Credit(s): 3

**GRAPHIC DESIGN CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

All students in the Graphic Design Concentration must complete the following:

- GRA 4522 - Graphic Interface Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4833 - Motion Graphics Credit(s): 3
ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship  Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Choose 9 credit hours from the following list of courses:

- ARH 4XXX (any 4000 level ARH course)  Credit(s): 3
- ART 3403C - Intermediate Printmaking  Credit(s): 3
- ART 3465 - Digital Printmaking  Credit(s): 3
- ART 4023 - Animation Process  Credit(s): 3
- ART 4930 - Selected Topics In Art  Credit(s): 1-3
- GRA 4119 - Packaging Design  Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4128 - Book Design  Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4137 - Advanced Web Design  Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4179 - Social Design  Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4423 - Business of Graphic Design  Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4880 - Advanced Illustration  Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Ten-piece portfolio submission is required during the spring semester of student's second year. Portfolio evaluation is subject to Department review.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 3.25
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better is required for all major-specific and common prerequisite coursework.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

- School and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement: 50% of major must be completed at USF
- USF Academic Residency Requirement: 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

INTERNship OPPORTUNITIES

ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship is the internship course students are required to take within their concentration.

ADVISING INFORMATION
USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu

**Plans of Study - Graphic Arts B.F.A, with Graphic Design Concentration**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Production Artist
- Graphic Designer
- Freelance Illustrator

**Potential Entry Level Salary**
Range: $35,000 - $50,000

**Specialized Admissions:**
- All prerequisite coursework must be completed along with portfolio submission and faculty invitation to complete 2-year upper-level curriculum.
- By invite only after faculty portfolio review.

**Note:** ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship is required for Graphic Arts B.F.A., with Graphic Design concentration.

**Graphic Arts B.F.A, with Graphic Design Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols ★ Credit(s): 3
- GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I ★ Credit(s): 3
- ARH 4XXX varies (only 4000-level ARH course) Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course #1 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
- Unrestricted Elective to 120★ varies, if needed (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3

**NOTE:** Students may not need Unrestricted Elective to 120. Please see Advisor to review transfer credits if applied and if unrestricted elective credit is required.

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography ★ Credit(s): 3
- GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design ★ Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course #2 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course #3 varies (See Advisor) Credit(s): 3
- Unrestricted Elective to 120★ varies, if needed (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3

**NOTE:** Students may not need Unrestricted Elective to 120. Please see Advisor to review transfer credits if applied and if unrestricted elective credit is required.

**Total Credit Hours:** 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- ARH 4724 - History of Graphic Design ★ Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Course #4 ★ Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 6

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
**Graphic Arts B.F.A, with Graphic Design Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2344 - Beginning Drawing for Graphic Arts Credit(s): 3
- ART 2602 - Digital Imaging Credit(s): 3
- ARH 205X to satisfy TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement Credit(s): 3
  (Recommend ARH 2050 which also satisfies required prerequisite)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3 (Suggest MGF 1106 or MGF 1107)

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2301C - Beginning Printmaking Credit(s): 3
- ART 2602 - Digital Imaging Credit(s): 3
- ARH 205X to meet TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement Credit(s): 3
  (suggest ARH 2051 which also satisfies required prerequisite)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ART 2345 - Intermediate Drawing for Graphic Arts Credit(s): 3
- ART 2400C - Beginning Printmaking Credit(s): 3
- GRA 2206C - Typography Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3 (Recommend POS 2041 or AMH 2020)
- Attend Portfolio Workshop

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
- ART 2251 - Illustration I Credit(s): 3
ART 2500C - Beginning Painting  Credit(s): 3
OR  ART 2430 - Silkscreen  Credit(s): 3
GRA 2190 - Graphic Design  Credit(s): 3
TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement  Credit(s): 3
Submit 10 piece portfolio
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
ARH 4724 - History of Graphic Design  Credit(s): 3
Free Elective  Credit(s): 3 (see Advisor)
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
NOTE: Junior & Senior year are specialized admissions by invite only after faculty portfolio review.

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)
GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols  Credit(s): 3
GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I  Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX varies (any 4000-level ARH course)  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #1 varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)
GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography  Credit(s): 3
GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #2 varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #3 varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Concentration Course #4 varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)
GRA 4953 - Senior Project: Research  Credit(s): 3
ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship  Credit(s): 3
(Note: Course will count for both concentration and TGEH - High Impact Practice requirements. Students will need to complete 3 more elective credits if this option is selected.)
Concentration Course #5 varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)
GRA 4930C - Graphic Design Senior Studio  Credit(s): 3
GRA 4955C - Senior Project: Portfolio  Credit(s): 3
Concentration Required Course #6  Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective varies (see Advisor)  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Graphic Arts degree offers students a sequence of rigorous courses that balance critical thinking and pragmatic experience, complemented by the enriched experience of the liberal arts environment of the University of South Florida.

Graphic artists develop the images that give voice to the world around us. Using their raw materials - the ability to think, draw, write, speak and design - students learn the skills to solve specific visual problems. The study of typography, design concepts, and digital technology develops an understanding of the tradition, practice, and process of graphic design.

This program guides students in building the imagination, aesthetic sensitivity, and powers of critical thought required to succeed as visual communicators. The curriculum emphasizes expertise in image development, typography, print and screen-based graphics, and interactive design. The program prepares students for the rigors of professional design practice through an internship program, courses in production, and portfolio development. Additionally, students design, organize and promote an exhibition of their final senior project.

**SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.**

The Graphic Arts B.F.A. program requires a portfolio submission, along with completion of the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites. Completion of each common prerequisite with a minimum grade of C- is required, along with a 3.25 GPA. An overall 2.5 GPA is another requirement for admission into the program.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

**PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.**

After the annual portfolio review, if the student is not accepted into the Graphic Arts program, they have the following options:

- Reapply the following year after refining their drafting skills and exploring more conceptual aspects to their work;
- Or
- Explore the following majors: B.F.A in Studio Art; B.A. in Studio Art; or B.A. in Art History. Contact your advisor at Art-Advise@usf.edu.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.**

- **Major GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 3.25
- **General Education GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- **USF GPA**: 2.0
- **Overall GPA**: 2.0

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Completion of each common prerequisite with a minimum grade of C- is required, along with a 3.25 GPA.

- ART X300 – 3 credit hours
- ART X201 – 3 credit hours
- DIG X000 or ART X602 or GRA X143C or ART X600 – 3 credit hours
- ARH X053 or ARH X051 or ARH XXXX – 3 credit hours
- ART X301 or ART X203 or PGY X101 or ART X330C or PGY X401 – 3 credit hours
GRA X111 or GRA X190 – 3 credit hours
GRA XXXX or GRA X208 or DIG X025 – 3 credit hours

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

GRAPHIC ARTS REQUIRED COURSES: (69 CREDIT HOURS)

GRAPHIC ARTS FOUNDATION COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS
Students are required to take the Foundation Courses prior to registering for upper-level major coursework.
Note: Some or all of these requirements may be met through the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites.

ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
ART 2251 - Illustration I Credit(s): 3
ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
ART 2345 - Intermediate Drawing for Graphic Arts Credit(s): 3
ART 2400C - Beginning Printmaking Credit(s): 3

OR
ART 2430 - Silkscreen Credit(s): 3

OR
ART 2500C - Beginning Painting Credit(s): 3
GRA 2160 - Principles of Animation Credit(s): 3

GRAPHIC ARTS MAJOR CORE: 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

ARH 4724 - History of Graphic Design Credit(s): 3
GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols Credit(s): 3
GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I Credit(s): 3
GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography Credit(s): 3
GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design Credit(s): 3
GRA 4930C - Graphic Design Senior Studio Credit(s): 3
GRA 4953 - Senior Project: Research Credit(s): 3
GRA 4955C - Senior Project: Portfolio Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX (4000 level Art History Course) Credit(s): 3

ILLUSTRATION CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS: 4 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS
All students in the Illustration Concentration must complete the following:

CONCENTRATION CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Advanced Illustration: 1 course; 9 credit hours
Repeat the following course 3 times with variable titles.
GRA 4880 - Advanced Illustration Credit(s): 3

Printmaking Course: 1 course; 3 credit hours
Choose one course from the following Printmaking courses:
ART 3403C - Intermediate Printmaking Credit(s): 3
ART 3465 - Digital Printmaking Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
Choose 6 credit hours from the following list of courses:
ARH 4XXX (any 4000-level ARH course) Credit(s): 3
ART 4023 - Animation Process Credit(s): 3
ART 4930 - Selected Topics in Art Credit(s): 1-3
GRA 4119 - Packaging Design Credit(s): 3
### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GRAPHIC ARTS B.F.A.

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Ten-piece portfolio submission is required during the spring semester of student's second year. Portfolio evaluation is subject to Department review.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- **Major GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 3.25
- **General Education GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- **USF GPA**: 2.0
- **Overall GPA**: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A grade of C- or better is required for all major-specific and common prerequisite coursework.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

- **School and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement**: 50% of major must be completed at USF
- **USF Academic Residency Requirement**: 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**INTERNERSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

**ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship** is the internship course students are required to take within their concentration.

**ADVISING INFORMATION**

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu

**Plans of Study - Graphic Arts B.F.A, with Illustration Concentration**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✰ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Production Artist
Graphic Designer
Freelance Illustrator

Potential Entry Level Salary
Range: $35,000 - $50,000

Specialized Admissions:
All prerequisite coursework must be completed along with portfolio submission and faculty invitation to complete 2-year upper-level curriculum.
By invite only after faculty portfolio review.

Note: ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship is required for Graphic Arts B.F.A., with Graphic Design concentration.

Graphic Arts B.F.A, with Illustration Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols Credit(s): 3
GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I Credit(s): 3
ARH 4XXX varies (only 4000-level ARH course) Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #1 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective to 120* varies, if needed (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
*Note: Students may not need Unrestricted Elective to 120. Please see Advisor to review transfer credits if applied and if unrestricted elective credit is required.

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography Credit(s): 3
GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #2 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #3 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective to 120* varies, if needed (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
*Note: Students may not need Unrestricted Elective to 120. Please see Advisor to review transfer credits if applied and if unrestricted elective credit is required.

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

ARH 4724 - History of Graphic Design Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #4 Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

GRA 4953 - Senior Project: Research Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #5 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective to 120* varies, if needed (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
*Note: Students may not need Unrestricted Elective to 120. Please see Advisor to review transfer credits if applied and if unrestricted elective credit is required.

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

GRA 4930C - Graphic Design Senior Studio Credit(s): 3
GRA 4955C - Senior Project: Portfolio Credit(s): 3
Concentration Course #6 varies (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective to 120* varies, if needed (see Advisor) Credit(s): 3
Apply Graduation
## Graphic Arts B.F.A, with Illustration Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ART 2201C: Concepts and Practices I  **Credit(s): 3**
- ART 2344: Beginning Drawing for Graphic Arts  **Credit(s): 3**
- ARH 205X: Information and Data Literacy  **Credit(s): 3** (Recommend ARH 2050 which also satisfies required prerequisite)
- ENC 1101: Composition I  **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEM: General Education Core Mathematics  **Credit(s): 3** (Suggest MGF 1106 or MGF 1107)

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ART 2203C: Concepts and Practices II  **Credit(s): 3**
- ART 2301C: Beginning Drawing  **Credit(s): 3**
- ART 2602: Digital Imaging  **Credit(s): 3**
- ARH 205X: Human & Cultural Diversity  **Credit(s): 3** (suggest ARH 2051 which also satisfies required prerequisite)
- ENC 1102: Composition II  **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- SGEM: General Education Core Humanities  **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 3

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ART 2345: Intermediate Drawing for Graphic Arts  **Credit(s): 3**
- ART 2400C: Beginning Printmaking  **Credit(s): 3**
- GRA 2206C: Typography  **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN: General Education Core Natural Sciences  **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES: General Education Core Social Sciences  **Credit(s): 3** (Recommend POS 2041 OR AMH 2020)
- Attend Portfolio Workshop

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ART 2251: Illustration I  **Credit(s): 3**
- ART 2500C: Beginning Painting  **Credit(s): 3**
- OR ART 2430: Silkscreen  **Credit(s): 3**
- GRA 2190: Graphic Design  **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEE: Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement  **Credit(s): 3**
- 6AMT: State Computation Requirement  **Credit(s): 3**
- Submit 10 piece portfolio

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- ARH 4724: History of Graphic Design  **Credit(s): 3**
- Free Elective  **Credit(s): 3** (see Advisor)

Total Credit Hours: 6

### YEAR 3
NOTE: Junior & Senior year are specialized admissions by invite only after faculty portfolio review.

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**
- GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols **Credit(s): 3**
- GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I **Credit(s): 3**
- ARH 4XXX varies (any 4000-level ARH course) **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Course #1 varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**
- GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography **Credit(s): 3**
- GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Course #2 varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Course #3 varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**
- Concentration Course #4 varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 3**

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**
- GRA 4953 - Senior Project: Research **Credit(s): 3**
- ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **(NOTE: Course will count for both concentration and TGEH - High Impact Practice requirements. Students will need to complete 3 more elective credits if this option is selected.)**
- Concentration Course #5 varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
- Unrestricted Elective varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**
- GRA 4930C - Graphic Design Senior Studio **Credit(s): 3**
- GRA 4955C - Senior Project: Portfolio **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Required Course #6 **Credit(s): 3**
- Unrestricted Elective varies (see Advisor) **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**
STUDIO ART B.A.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

This degree is designed to develop the student's consciousness of aesthetic and ideological aspects of art and its relationship to life. The degree also assists students in the realization of personal ideas, art making skills and imagery. The BA is oriented toward a general and broad immersion in the field. Studio courses are supplemented with studies in art history, foreign language, and an abundance of electives both within the School of Art and Art History and throughout the campus. While the BA in Studio Art is not usually the preferred preparation for moving on to the Master of Fine Arts degree, it is quite appropriate for seeking other advanced degrees, especially in the Liberal Arts or other similar programs.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

  Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
  Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
  International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES -STUDIO ART B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Note: It is recommended that transfer students complete both Design I and Design II prior to transfer. If a student does not complete Design I and Design II prior to transfer they should wait and enroll in ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I and ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II at USF.

ART X201 Design I - 3 credit hours
Select an option that does not duplicate another course taken:
  ART X202C Design II, Lower (2-D) - 3 credit hours
  ART X203 Design II, Lower (3-D) - 3 credit hours
  ART X710C Beginning Sculpture - 3 credit hours
  ART X203C - Concepts and Practices II - 3 credit hours

ART X300C Drawing I, Lower - 3 credit hours
Select an option that does not duplicate another course taken:
  ART X301 Drawing II - 3 credit hours
  ART X205 Art - 3 credit hours
  ART X310C Intermediate Drawing, Upper - 3 credit hours
  ART X305C Perceptual Drawing - 3 credit hours
  ART X330C Life Drawing I, Lower - 3 credit hours
  ART X200C Three Dimensional Design - 1-3 credit hours
  ART X353C Drawing Studio - 3 credit hours
  ART X301C Drawing I - 3 credit hours
  ART X312C Drawing III, Upper
  ART X500 Painting 1, Lower - 3 credit hours
  ART X500C Beginning Painting - 3 credit hours

ARH X050 History of the Visual Arts I - 3 credit hours
ARH X051 History of the Visual Arts II - 3 credit hours
Select two courses below that do not duplicate others taken:
ART X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
ART X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
Do not duplicate courses as you make choices. When given the option for alternative course selection, pick a course that you have not previously taken.

All courses except ARHX050 and ARHX051 require a "C" or higher.

REQUIRED COURSES: (58 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 20 COURSES; 58 CREDIT HOURS

ART 4941 - Avant-garde: Professional Practices for BA Studio Majors Credit(s): 1

Art Preparation: 6 courses; 18 credit hours

ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3 * ^
ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3 ** ^
ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3 *** ^
ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3 *** ^
ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3 ^
ART 3310C - Intermediate Drawing Credit(s): 3 ^
or
DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3

* History of Visual Arts I can be used to satisfy TGEI - Information and Data Literacy
** History of Visual Arts II can be used to satisfy TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity under the Enhanced General Education system.
*** Concepts and Practices I can be used to satisfy the TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement under the Enhanced General Education requirement system.

^ These courses, or their equivalents, are required for all studio courses, other than those designated as core or beginning studios.

Beginning Studio Workshops: 4 courses; 12 credit hours

ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level 2-D Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX 2000 Level 3-D Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level Studio Credit(s): 3

These courses may not be repeated. These courses are prerequisites to the intermediate-level Studio Courses. Students must take at least one two-dimensional and one three-dimensional studio course.

Intermediate Studio Workshops: 4 courses; 12 credit hours

ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Studio Credit(s): 3

Intermediate or Advanced Level Major Elective: 1 course; 3 credit hours

ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX or ART 4XXX or PGY 4XXX Credit(s): 3

Art History: 3 courses; 9 credit hours

ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3 *
ARH 4XXX
ARH 4XXX
* ARH 4450 is required of all majors.

**NOTE:** ARH 4930 Art History: Selected Topics & ARH 4890 Paris Art History may be taken for degree credit only by approval of the academic advisor for the School of Art and Art History.

**Internship: 1 course; 3 credit hours**

ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - STUDIO ART B.A.**

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT**

Any student seeking a B.A. in Studio Art must satisfy the Foreign Language Exit requirement (FLEX).

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

- **Major GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
- **General Education GPA** (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- **USF GPA**: 2.0
- **Overall GPA**: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENT**

All coursework in the School of Art & Art History must have a grade of C or better to satisfy program requirements.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

- **Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement** - 50% of major must be completed at USF
- **USF Academic Residency Requirement** - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

**OTHER INFORMATION**

Students are encouraged to take additional credits in the Studio Workshops and Theme Studio Courses to fulfill art electives.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION**

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu

**Plans of Study - Studio Art B.A.**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Professional Artist or Illustrator

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $45,000

NOTES:
ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I can count towards TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Requirement
ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II can count towards TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Requirement
ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I can count towards TGEC - Creative Thinking Requirement
ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship counts towards TGEH - High Impact Practice Requirement

Studio Art B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
Beginning Studio (ART/PGY 2XXX) Credit(s): 3
Beginning Studio (ART/PGY 2XXX) Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

Beginning Studio (ART/PGY 2XXX) Credit(s): 3
Beginning Studio (ART/PGY 2XXX) Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

Art History Survey (ARH 4XXX) Credit(s): 3
Art History Survey (ARH 4XXX) Credit(s): 3
Intermediate Studio (ART/DIG/PGY 3XXX) Credit(s): 3
Intermediate Studio (ART/DIG/PGY 3XXX) Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3
Intermediate or Advanced Level Studio Elective Credit(s): 3
Intermediate Studio (ART/DIG/PGY 3XXX) Credit(s): 3
Intermediate Studio (ART/DIG/PGY 3XXX) Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

Studio Art B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
  OR PGY XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
- SGEEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 2
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
- ART 3310C - Intermediate Drawing Credit(s): 3
  OR DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
  OR PGY XXXX Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEE - Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000 Level Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIV - Civics Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 9**

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 12**
The B.F.A. program in Studio Art will expose the student to many possibilities in the art-making process. The areas of emphasis in art media are animation, painting, drawing, printmaking, photography, sculpture, ceramics, and video. These options provide access to a comprehensive program of study in art. Students can develop their conceptual and technical skills in a particular art discipline or decide to investigate a specific subject through the use of numerous media and "mixed" forms of art.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS
Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - STUDIO ART B.F.A.
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Note: It is recommended that transfer students complete both Design I and Design II prior to transfer. If a student does not complete Design I and Design II prior to transfer they should wait and enroll in ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I and ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II (Concepts and Practices II) at USF.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2050</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2051</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2201C</td>
<td>Concepts and Practices I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2203C</td>
<td>Concepts and Practices II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do not duplicate courses as you make choices. When given the option for alternative course selection, pick a course that you have not previously taken.

All courses except ARHX050 and ARHX051 require a "C" or higher.

STUDIO ART REQUIRED COURSES: (77 CREDIT HOURS)

STUDIO ART MAJOR CORE COURSES: 12 COURSES; 35 CREDIT HOURS

ART FOUNDATIONS: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2050</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2051</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2201C</td>
<td>Concepts and Practices I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 2203C</td>
<td>Concepts and Practices II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3 ^
ART 3310C - Intermediate Drawing Credit(s): 3 ^
OR DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3

* History of Visual Arts I can be used to satisfy TGEI - Information and Data Literacy
** History of Visual Arts II can be used to satisfy TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity under the Enhanced General Education system.
*** Concepts and Practices I can be used to satisfy the TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement under the Enhanced General Education requirement system.
^ These courses, or their equivalents, are required for all studio courses, other than those designated as core or beginning studios.

ART HISTORY: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art Credit(s): 3
4000 Level Period Art History

NOTE: ARH 4930 - Art History: Selected Topics AND ARH 4890 - Paris Art History may be taken for degree credit only by approval of the academic advisor for the School of Art and Art History.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

ART 3939 - The Real World Credit(s): 1
ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3 *
ART 4970C - Senior Thesis Credit(s): 4 **

* ART 4940 satisfies the TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement
** Must be taken with the second Advanced Studio in the student's specialization/concentration

GENERAL STUDIO ART PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students complete a General Studio Art program of study OR complete a Concentration in Animation and Digital Modeling.

GENERAL STUDIO ART: (42 CREDIT HOURS)

2000 LEVEL STUDIO: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level 2-D Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX 2000 Level 3-D Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level Elective Studio Credit(s): 3

These courses may not be repeated. These courses are prerequisites to the intermediate-level Studio Courses. Students must take at least one two-dimensional and one three-dimensional beginning studio course.

NOTE: ART 3612C - Beginning Film and Video also counts towards this requirement.

3000 LEVEL STUDIO: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Non-Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX 3000 Level Elective Studio Credit(s): 3

4000 LEVEL STUDIO SPECIALIZATION: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ART 4XXX or PGY 4XXX 4000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART 4XXX or PGY 4XXX 4000 Level Specialization Credit(s): 3

NOTE: Advanced Studios in Specialization must be taken sequentially and may not be completed during the same term.

INTERMEDIATE OR ADVANCED LEVEL MAJOR ELECTIVE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - STUDIO ART B.F.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT
If a student has satisfied the FLENT (Foreign Language Entrance) requirement of two years of a single foreign language, there is no further foreign language required for the B.F.A. in Studio Art. If a student has not satisfied the FLENT requirement, they must do so prior to graduation.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
- Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 3.25
- General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
- USF GPA: 2.0
- Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT
The minimum acceptable grade for major courses in the School of Art and Art History is a “C” grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
- Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
- USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

OTHER INFORMATION
The USF School of Art & Art History hosts fully equipped studios in all of these disciplines. Transfer credit from other institutions is accepted on the basis of a transcript evaluation. The School of Art & Art History accepts transfer credit from all Florida programs that are part of the “common course prerequisites.”

ADVISING INFORMATION
USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation. For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Studio Art B.F.A.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Professional Artist
- Animator

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $45,000

Studio Art B.F.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1
## Studio Art B.F.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3
- Advanced Studio Specialization (ART/DIG/PGY 4XXX) Credit(s): 3
- Intermediate or Advanced Level Studio Elective Credit(s): 3
- 4000 Level Period Art History Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ART 4970C - Senior Thesis Credit(s): 4
- Advanced Studio Specialization (ART/DIG/PGY 4XXX) Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 2
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Beginning 2D Studio Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Beginning 2D Studio Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Beginning Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Beginning Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ART 3310C - Intermediate Drawing Credit(s): 3
OR DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3
ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Beginning 3D Studio (Ceramics or Sculpture) Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Intermediate Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Specialization Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

ART 3939 - The Real World Credit(s): 1
ART XXXX - Intermediate Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Specialization Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Specialization Credit(s): 3
ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio Elective Credit(s): 3
OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio Elective Credit(s): 3
OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio Elective Credit(s): 3
4000 Level Art History Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 9

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- ART XXXX - Advanced Specialization Credit(s): 3
- OR PGY XXXX - Advanced Specialization Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate or Advanced Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) Credit(s): 3
- OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) Credit(s): 3
- OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- ART 4970C - Senior Thesis Credit(s): 4
- ART XXXX - Advanced Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
- OR PGY XXXX - Advanced Studio Specialization Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 2
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
The B.F.A. program in Studio Art will expose the student to many possibilities in the art-making process. The program has a concentration in animation and areas of specialization in painting, drawing, printmaking, photography, sculpture, ceramics, and video. These options provide access to a comprehensive program of study in art. Students can develop their conceptual and technical skills in a particular art discipline or decide to investigate a specific subject through the use of numerous media and "mixed" forms of art.

The concentration in animation is a blend between art and design, courses offered within the program explore a range of topics in motion, composition, acting, visual storytelling, 3D modeling, lighting, and concept design. Also, students can selectively combine the study of Animation and Digital Modeling with other disciplines within the department in order to fully explore their creative interests.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - STUDIO ART B.F.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

**Note:** It is recommended that transfer students complete both Design I and Design II prior to transfer. If a student does not complete Design I and Design II prior to transfer they should wait and enroll in ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I and ART 2203C - Conceptual Drawing I at USF.

ART X202C Design II, Lower (2-D) or ART X203 Design II, Lower (3D) or ART 2701C Beginning Sculpture or ART X203C Concepts and Practices II - 3 credit hours

ART X300C Drawing I, Lower - 3 credit hours
ART X050 History of the Visual Arts I - 3 credit hours
ART X051 History of Visual Arts II - 3 credit hours

Select an option that does not duplicate another course taken:

ART X330C Life Drawing I, Lower - 3 credit hours
ART X205 Art - 3 credit hours
ART X310C Intermediate Drawing - 3 credit hours
ART X301C Drawing I - 3 credit hours
ART X305C Perceptual Drawing - 3 credit hours
ART X330C Life Drawing I Lower - 3 credit hours
ART X301C Drawing I - 3 credit hours
ART X200C Three Dimensional Design - 1-3 credit hours
ART X353C Drawing Studio - 3 credit hours
ART X312C Drawing III, Upper
ART X500C Beginning Painting - 3 credit hours
ART X500 Painting 1, Lower - 3 credit hours

Do not duplicate courses as you make choices. When given the option for alternative course selection, pick a course that you have not previously taken.

All courses except ARHX050 and ARHX051 require a "C" or higher.

STUDIO ART REQUIRED COURSES: (77 CREDIT HOURS)

STUDIO ART MAJOR CORE COURSES: 12 COURSES; 35 CREDIT HOURS

1507
ART FOUNDATIONS: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3 ^
ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3 ** ^
ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3 *** ^
ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3 *** ^
ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3 ^
ART 3310C - Intermediate Drawing Credit(s): 3 ^
OR DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3

* History of Visual Arts I can be used to satisfy TGEI - Information and Data Literacy
** History of Visual Arts II can be used to satisfy TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity under the Enhanced General Education system.
*** Concepts and Practices I can be used to satisfy the TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement under the Enhanced General Education requirement system.
^ These courses, or their equivalents, are required for all studio courses, other than those designated as core or beginning studios.

ART HISTORY: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art Credit(s): 3

4000 Level Period Art History

NOTE: ARH 4930 - Art History: Selected Topics AND ARH 4890 - Paris Art History may be taken for degree credit only by approval of the academic advisor for the School of Art and Art History.

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

ART 3939 - The Real World Credit(s): 1
ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3 *
ART 4970C - Senior Thesis Credit(s): 4 **

* ART 4940 satisfies the TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement
** Must be taken with the second Advanced Studio in the student's specialization/concentration

GENERAL STUDIO ART PROGRAM OR CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT

Students complete a General Studio Art program of study OR complete a Concentration in Animation and Digital Modeling.

ANIMATION AND DIGITAL MODELING CONCENTRATION (42 CREDIT HOURS)

LOWER LEVEL STUDIO: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

FIL 3720C - Introduction to Animation Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX or PGY 2XXX 2000 Level 2-D Studio Credit(s): 3
ART 2XXX 2000 Level 3-D Studio Credit(s): 3

These courses are prerequisites to the intermediate-level Studio Courses. Students must take at least one two-dimensional and one three-dimensional beginning studio course.

3000 LEVEL STUDIO: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Take all of the following:
ART 3610C - Digital Modeling Credit(s): 3
ART 3616C - Computer Animation Credit(s): 3
DIG 3306C - 3D Animation Credit(s): 3
DIG 3323C - Digital Sculpture Credit(s): 3
DIG 3465C - Visual Storytelling Credit(s): 3

Choose two of the following three courses:
ART 4023 - Animation Process Credit(s): 3
DIG 3184 - Motion Design Credit(s): 3
FIL 3736C - Character Animation Credit(s): 3
4000 LEVEL STUDIO: 1 COURSE; 6 CREDIT HOURS

FIL 4735 - Advanced Animation Credit(s): 3

Note: Students will repeat FIL 4735 for a total of 6 credit hours.

INTERMEDIATE OR ADVANCED LEVEL MAJOR ELECTIVE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX/FIL 3XXX (within SAAH) or ART 4XXX or PGY 4XXX or FIL 4XXX (within SAAH) Credit(s): 3

ART 3XXX or PGY 3XXX or DIG 3XXX/FIL 3XXX (within SAAH) or ART 4XXX or PGY 4XXX or FIL 4XXX (within SAAH) Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - STUDIO ART B.F.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

If a student has satisfied the FLENT (Foreign Language Entrance) requirement of two years of a single foreign language, there is no further foreign language required for the B.F.A. in Studio Art. If a student has not satisfied the FLENT requirement, they must do so prior to graduation.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 3.25
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

The minimum acceptable grade for major courses in the School of Art and Art History is a “C” grade.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research is able to assist with further inquiries.

OTHER INFORMATION

The USF School of Art & Art History hosts fully equipped studios in all of these disciplines.

Transfer credit from other institutions is accepted on the basis of a transcript evaluation. The School of Art & Art History accepts transfer credit from all Florida programs that are part of the “common course prerequisites.”

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.
For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Studio Art B.F.A., with Animation and Digital Modeling Concentration

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
  Professional Artist
  Animator
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
  $20,000 - $45,000

Studio Art B.F.A., with Animation and Digital Modeling Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
- ART 3612C - Beginning Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3306C - 3D Animation Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3323C - Digital Sculpture Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3465C - Visual Storytelling Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art Credit(s): 3
- ART 3610C - Digital Modeling Credit(s): 3
- ART 3616C - Computer Animation Credit(s): 3
- ART 3635 - Selected Topics in Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ART 3635 - Selected Topics in Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- ART 4614C - Advanced Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship Credit(s): 3
- 4000 Level Art History Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) Credit(s): 3
  OR DIG XXXX - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) Credit(s): 3
  OR PGY XXXX - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ART 3939 - The Real World Credit(s): 1
- ART 4614C - Advanced Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- ART 4970C - Senior Thesis Credit(s): 4
- Elective Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 3
  Note: SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation.
  Total Credit Hours: 14

Studio Art B.F.A., with Animation and Digital Modeling Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1
SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3

Note: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with ART 2201C
Note: TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement is met with ARH 2050
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3

Note: TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement is met with ARH 2051
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
- ART 3612C - Beginning Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3465C - Visual Storytelling Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Beginning 2D Studio Credit(s): 3 OR PGY XXXX - Beginning 2D Studio Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art Credit(s): 3
- ART 3610C - Digital Modeling Credit(s): 3
- ART 3616C - Computer Animation Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3119C - Digital Drawing Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Beginning 3D Studio (Ceramics or Sculpture) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)
- ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art Credit(s): 3
- ART 3635 - Selected Topics in Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3306C - 3D Animation Credit(s): 3
- DIG 3323C - Digital Sculpture Credit(s): 3
- ART XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3 OR PGY XXXX - Beginning Studio Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
## COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- **ART 3635** - Selected Topics in Film and Video **Credit(s): 3**
- **ART 3939** - The Real World **Credit(s): 1**
- 4000 Level Art History **Credit(s): 3**
- Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 13**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- **ART 4940** - Art and Art History Internship **Credit(s): 3**
- **SCIV** - Civics Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 1**

  Note: TGEH - High Impact Practice requirement is met with ART 4940

  **Total Credit Hours: 7**

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- **ART 4614C** - Advanced Film and Video **Credit(s): 3**
- **ART XXXX** - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) **Credit(s): 3**
  
  OR **DIG XXXX** - Intermediate Studio (Non-Specialization) **Credit(s): 3**
- Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- **ART 4614C** - Advanced Film and Video **Credit(s): 3**
- **ART 4970C** - Senior Thesis **Credit(s): 4**
- Ethical & Civic Engagement **Credit(s): 3**
- General Elective **Credit(s): 3**
  
  **Total Credit Hours: 13**
ART HISTORY MINOR

The minor in art history consists of 15 credit hours. Students pursuing this minor may study art history from a variety of areas, including but not limited to Greek Art, Roman Art, Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art, Renaissance Art, Islamic Art, and Twentieth Century Art. As a writing discipline, the Minor in Art History develops the student's critical analysis and communication skills.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 15 credit hours is required for the minor in art history, in the following distribution.

- A maximum of three credit hours in ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History and ARH 4930 - Art History: Selected Topics can be applied to the minor.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. Art History Foundations (6 hours)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. Specialized Art History Study (9 hours)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Three (3) 4000-level courses in Art History (3 hours each) from the following list:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4115 - Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4130 - Greek Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4151 - Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4200 - Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4301 - Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4310 - Early Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4312 - Late Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4333 - Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4350 - Baroque and Rococo Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4430 - Nineteenth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4530 - Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4571 - Themes in Islamic Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4890 - Paris Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4930 - Art History: Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 is required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a "C" or better in their minor coursework.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Studio Art majors (BA/BFA) and Graphic Arts majors may apply Art History courses required for their program toward an Art History minor. Per University guidelines, these students "must complete a minimum of 6 credits and two courses exclusive to the minor that will not count toward the student's major or other minors. These credits/courses must be completed at USF and must be upper level courses." Interested students in these programs should consult with their advisor to clarify expectations before declaring an Art History minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation. For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu
Art Studio Minor

The Minor in Art Studio at the University of South Florida is designed to provide students with a scope of experiences in art. The program consists of 24 credit hours of study that strengthens your critical thinking and visual communication skills, enhancing your ability to solve problems creatively.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS (24 CREDIT HOURS)

A minimum of 24 credit hours is required for the minor in Art Studio, in the following distribution:

ART AREA PREPARATION (15 CREDIT HOURS)

- ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
- ARH 2051 - History of Visual Arts II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3
- ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II Credit(s): 3
- ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3

ART STUDIO (9 CREDIT HOURS)

- Beginning Studio Workshop (two courses)
- Intermediate Studio Workshops (one course)

Students have the opportunity for studio experience in a variety of areas: Animation & Digital Modeling, Ceramics, Drawing, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, Sculpture & Extended Media, and Video.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum overall GPA of 2.0 is required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a "C" or better in their minor coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION

For questions, Art-Advise@usf.edu.
ART HISTORY CERTIFICATE
TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 15

The Certificate in Art History is designed for undergraduate students majoring in another field who also seek a concentration in art history. This certificate constitutes a sequence of five art history courses (15 credit hours) that provides students with a broad introduction to the field of art history.

CERTIFICATE CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2050</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2051</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose nine credit hours of coursework from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4115</td>
<td>Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4130</td>
<td>Greek Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4151</td>
<td>Roman Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4200</td>
<td>Medieval Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4301</td>
<td>Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4310</td>
<td>Early Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4312</td>
<td>Late Italian Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4333</td>
<td>Northern Renaissance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4350</td>
<td>Baroque and Rococo Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4430</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4450</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4475C</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4530</td>
<td>Asian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4571</td>
<td>Themes in Islamic Art and Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A cumulative GPA of 2.5 in the certificate coursework is required.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Courses must be taken on a letter-grade basis. The minimum acceptable grade for each course for the certificate is a C.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students may substitute their last three hours in the certificate curriculum (their final art history course) for any art history seminar:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4800</td>
<td>Critical Studies in Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Certificate in Visualization and Design provides theoretical studies and hands-on practice for all majors interested in the creative design of visual communication. Outcomes include building a portfolio from a variety of visual media and prepares those who complete the certificate for fields (depending on course selections) ranging from media designers, to animators, to research and product designers, to graphic/data developers.

CERTIFICATE CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Required courses (6 credit hours):

- ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices Credit(s): 3
- VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy Credit(s): 3

CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Art Electives (6 Credit Hours)

Select two courses:

- ART 2301C - Beginning Drawing Credit(s): 3
- ART 3612C - Beginning Film and Video Credit(s): 3
- ART 3613C - Live Action Filmmaking Credit(s): 3
- ART 3616C - Computer Animation Credit(s): 3
- PGY 2401C - Beginning Photography Credit(s): 3
- PGY 3410C - Intermediate Photography Credit(s): 3

Mass Communication Electives (6 Credit Hours)

Select two courses:

- ADV 2214 - Graphic Programs in Mass Communications Credit(s): 3
- ADV 4710 - Portfolio Building Credit(s): 3
- JOU 4212 - Magazine Design and Production Credit(s): 3
- MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies Credit(s): 1-3
  Graphics in Visual Communication
  Visualization of Big Data
  Visual Analytics
  PGY 3610C - Photojournalism Credit(s): 3
  PUR 4101 - Public Relations Design and Production Credit(s): 3
  VIC 3400C - Visual Design for Globalized Media Credit(s): 3
  VIC 3943 - Visual Communication Internship Credit(s): 1-3

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

Undergraduate, degree-seeking students must get pre-approval from Kevin Hawley (kevinhawley@usf.edu) for any MMC 4936 topic not listed above in Certificate Electives that they intend to utilize toward the certificate.

This certificate is offered for degree-seeking students only.
SCHOOL OF MUSIC
MUSIC EDUCATION B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Certified Global Pathway Program

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Music Education is designed to prepare students as practitioners in the field. Practical experience is the underlying value in all courses and field experiences. Students receive direct experience with music education philosophies, theories, and practices through course work and laboratory settings, as well as the K-12 schools at all stages in the program. Students’ progress towards a robust, semester-long, student-teaching experience and participate in experimental and professional opportunities offered by formal and informal undergraduate and graduate symposia and contemporary consortia. This degree program challenges and prepares students to not only embrace the traditions of music education in the schools, but also to incorporate new potentials for the future.

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUSIC EDUCATION B.S.

In order to take advanced coursework in the music education program, students must present evidence that they have attained an average of B for three aural theory courses (MUT 1241, MUT 1242, MUT 2246) and have maintained an overall USF GPA of 3.0. These standards are prerequisites for MUE 3424, MUE 3425, MUE 4311, MUE 4331, MUE 4332, MUE 4936, and MUE 4940. Evidence can be in the form of either an updated USF transcript or a current degree audit report. This information must be presented to the academic advisor before the end of the drop/add week in order to enroll in any of these seven music education courses.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUSIC EDUCATION B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Flood College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless state otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in a prerequisite course.

Core Requirements:

EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience or MUE X040 Foundations of Music Education (K-12) - 3 credit hours
MUT X111 Music Theory I or MUT X121 Music Theory I-Integrated - 3 credit hours
MUT X112 Music Theory II or MUT X122 Music Theory II-Integrated - 3 credit hours
National Accreditation Requirement: Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework. Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.

MUN X000-X999 Music Ensembles - 4 credit hours

Student Focus Requirement: This is defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each "X." The prefix varies depending upon the student's focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Two examples of possible courses for MVBx011 are MVB1011 or MVB1311. Two examples for MVWXX2X are MVW2223 and MVW2222. Repeat the course work for 2 semesters.

MVW XX2X Applied Music Woodwinds or
MVV XX2X Applied Music Voice or
MVP XX2X Applied Music: Percussion or
MVS XX2X Applied Music: Strings or
MVB XX2X Applied Music: Brasses or
MVH XX2X Historical Instruments or
MVJ XX2X Applied Music: Jazz or
MVK XX2X Applied Music: Keyboard or
MVO XX2X Applied Music: Other - 2 credit hours

Piano Proficiency Requirement - Repeat the course work for 4 semesters

MVK X111* Keyboard Skills I - 2 credit hours
MVK X112* Class Instruction - Freshman - Keyboard - 1 credit hour
MVK X121* Keyboard Skills III - 2 credit hours
MVK X122* Keyboard Skills IV - 2 credit hours

Additional Requirement

MUT X241 Aural Theory I - 1 credit hour
MUT X242 Aural Theory II - 1 credit hour
MUT X246 Aural Theory III - 1 credit hour
MUT X247 Aural Theory IV - 1 credit hour

or

MUT X221 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
MUT X222 1st YR Sight Singing II - 1 credit hour
MUT X226 1st YR Sight Singing III - 1 credit hour
MUT X227 1st YR Sight Singing IV - 1 credit hour

or

MUT X271 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
MUT X272 ET, SS & KBD Harmony II - 1 credit hour
MUT X276 ET, SS & KBD Harmony III - 1 credit hour
MUT X277 ET, SS & KBD Harmony IV - 1 credit hour

* USF accepts competency test credits for this course (Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination).

REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)
MUSIC COURSES: 8 COURSES; 16 CREDIT HOURS
### Recital Attendance: 1 course; 0 credit hours
- **MUS 2010** - Recital Attendance
  - Credit(s): 0
  - Attendance at minimum seven (7) programs per semester for five semesters. Must be registered each semester.

### Keyboard Skills: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
- **MUE 1111** - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators I
  - Credit(s): 2
- **MUE 1121** - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators II
  - Credit(s): 2

### Conducting: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
- **MUG 3104** - Basic Conducting
  - Credit(s): 2
- **MUG 3108** - Advanced Conducting
  - Credit(s): 2

### Music History: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
- **MUH 3300** - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance
  - Credit(s): 2
- **MUH 3301** - Music History/Baroque and Classic
  - Credit(s): 3
- **MUH 3302** - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century
  - Credit(s): 3

### PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
- **TSL 4324** - ESOL Competencies and Strategies
  - Credit(s): 3
- **RED 4333** - Content Area Reading
  - Credit(s): 3

### MUSIC EDUCATION: 14 COURSES; 29 CREDIT HOURS
- **MUE 2090** - Foundations of Music Education
  - Credit(s): 3
- **MUE 3421** - Choral Techniques
  - Credit(s): 1
- **MUE 3422** - Wind Techniques
  - Credit(s): 1 (taken twice - one brass/one woodwind)
- **MUE 3423** - String Techniques
  - Credit(s): 1
- **MUE 3475** - Percussion Techniques
  - Credit(s): 1
  - or
- **MUN 3443** - Percussion Ensemble
  - Credit(s): 1
- **MUE 3414** - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble
  - Credit(s): 1
- **MUE 3415** - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II
  - Credit(s): 1
- **MUE 3424** - Progressive Music Education Methods I
  - Credit(s): 3
- **MUE 3425** - Progressive Music Education Methods II
  - Credit(s): 3
- **MUE 4311** - General Music Methods
  - Credit(s): 3 (includes pre-internship)
- **MUE 4331** - Choral Methods
  - Credit(s): 3 (includes pre-internship)
  - or
- **MUE 4332** - Instrumental Methods
  - Credit(s): 3 (includes pre-internship)
- **MUE 4854C** - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context
  - Credit(s): 3
- **MUE 4936** - Senior Seminar in Music Education
  - Credit(s): 1 (taken with Internship)
- **MUE 4940** - Internship: Music Education
  - Credit(s): 3-11 (3-11 credit hours; 3 hours apply to HIP requirement)

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC EDUCATION B.S.

#### OTHER REQUIREMENTS

**The Florida Teacher Certification Exam (FTCE)**

The FTCE (Florida Teacher Certification Exam), which includes the GKT (General Knowledge Test), the PEd (Professional Education Exam), and the SAE (Subject Area Examination in Music) must be taken before entering the internship and successfully completed for the degree and for Florida teacher certification. A copy of the GKT results must be given by the student to the Music Advisor immediately upon receipt.

The exam includes the General Knowledge Test (GKT), the Professional Education Exam (PEd), and the Subject Area Exam (SAE in Music). The GKT is taken separately. However, the PEd and the SAE can be taken together. Observe deadline notes below!
If you are interning in the Fall semester, you must submit all passing scores of the required General Knowledge Test to the Music Advisor no later than 5:00 pm on the Friday after the preceding Spring commencement date in order to be guaranteed certification for degree completion.

If you are interning in the Spring semester, you must submit all passing scores of the required General Knowledge Test to the Music Advisor no later than 5:00 pm on the Friday after the preceding Summer commencement date in order to be guaranteed certification for degree completion.

Warning: Failure to adhere to the guidelines above will result in your inability to intern during the semester for which you have applied.

Copies of passing scores of the Professional Education Exam and the Subject Area Exam must be submitted to the Music Advisor. These scores must be submitted no later than 5:00 pm on the Friday following the graduation ceremony during the semester in which you are interning.

Junior Recital For BS Degree in Music Education

A public recital will be given during the student's last year of applied music study. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music. A recital performed at another institution will not satisfy graduation requirements for USF. The recital must be performed on the USF campus and the student must be enrolled in the studio of a USF faculty member during the term of said recital. Exceptions may be made by the Director of the School of Music when deemed appropriate.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5

General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0

USF GPA: 2.0

Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

The minimum acceptable grade for music, music education, education, and State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses is "C-".

Aural theory courses must have an average grade of "B."

All music education courses must be completed with a C- or better. No "S" grades.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

An application to change from pre-Music Education (MPE) to Music Education (MUE) is necessary for the major to be official. This is available through the Music Advisor's website and should be submitted when MUE 2090, the General Knowledge Test (GKT), and the Aural Theory courses have been completed.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

National Association of Schools of Music

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

OTHER INFORMATION

All-Steinway School

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, MusicAdvising@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Music Education B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
K-12 Classroom Teaching, Studio Teaching, Solo and Ensemble Performance
Commercial Music Production, Sales, and/or Management
Voice Teacher
Music Librarian
Music Therapist
Talent Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Music Education B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2
- MUE 2090 - Foundations of Music Education Credit(s): 3
- MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3423 - String Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 2XXX Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MUG 3108 - Advanced Conducting Credit(s): 2
- MUS 4930 - Selected Topics In Music Credit(s): 1-3
- MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3475 - Percussion Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MUE 3414 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3424 - Progressive Music Education Methods I Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4311 - General Music Methods Credit(s): 3
- MUE 3421 - Choral Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MUE 3415 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3425 - Progressive Music Education Methods II Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4332 - Instrumental Methods Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4854C - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 13

Music Education B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MUE 1111 - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators I Credit(s): 2
- MUT 1111 - Music Theory I Credit(s): 3
- MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MUE 2090 - Foundations of Music Education Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 1XXX Credit(s): 2

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MUE 1121 - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators II Credit(s): 2
- MUT 1112 - Music Theory II Credit(s): 3
- MUT 1242 - Aural Theory II Credit(s): 1
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 3423</td>
<td>String Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics In Music</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 1XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting **Credit(s): 2**
- MUT 2116 - Music Theory III **Credit(s): 3**
- MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III **Credit(s): 1**
- MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques **Credit(s): 1**
- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance **Credit(s): 2**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s): 3**
- MUN 3XXX **Credit(s): 1**
- MVX 2XXX **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MUG 3108 - Advanced Conducting **Credit(s): 2**
- MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques **Credit(s): 1**
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic **Credit(s): 3**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**
- SGED - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- MUN 3XXX **Credit(s): 1**
- MVX 2XXX **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MUE 3414 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble **Credit(s): 1**
- MUE 3424 - Progressive Music Education Methods I **Credit(s): 3**
- MUE 3421 - Choral Techniques **Credit(s): 1**
- MUE 3475 - Percussion Techniques **Credit(s): 1**
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century **Credit(s): 3**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s): 3**
- MUN 3XXX **Credit(s): 1**
- MVX 3XXX **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- MUE 4332 - Instrumental Methods Credit(s): 3
- MUE 3415 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3425 - Progressive Music Education Methods II Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4854C - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2
Complete Junior Recital
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- MUE 4311 - General Music Methods Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- MUE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Music Education Credit(s): 1
- MUE 4940 - Internship: Music Education Credit(s): 3-11
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12
MUSIC EDUCATIONAL STUDIES B.S. - NON-TEACHER CERTIFICATION MAJOR

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Music Educational Studies is designed to prepare students as entrepreneurial music teachers in settings outside the k-12 public schools. Practical experience is the underlying value in all courses and field experiences. Students receive direct experience with music education philosophies, theories, and practices through course work and laboratory settings. Students' progress towards a robust, semester-long, student-teaching experience and participate in experimental and professional opportunities offered by formal and informal undergraduate and graduate symposia and contemporary consortia. This degree program challenges and prepares students to not only embrace the traditions of music education, but also to incorporate new potentials for the future. This program does not lead to Florida teacher certification.

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUSIC EDUCATIONAL STUDIES B.S.

In order to take advanced coursework in the music education program, students must present evidence that they have attained an average of B for three aural theory courses (MUT 1241, MUT 1242, MUT 2246) and have maintained an overall USF GPA of 3.0. These standards are prerequisites for MUE 3424, MUE 3425, MUE 4311, MUE 4331, MUE 4332, MUE 4936, and MUE 4940. Evidence can be in the form of either an updated USF transcript or a current degree audit report. This information must be presented to the academic advisor before the end of the drop/add week in order to enroll in any of these seven music education courses.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUSIC EDUCATIONAL STUDIES B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program. Unless state otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in a prerequisite course.

Core Requirements:
- EDF X005 Introduction to Education and Field Experience or MUE X040 Foundations of Music Education (K-12) - 3 credit hours
- MUT X111 Music Theory I or MUT X121 Music Theory I-Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X112 Music Theory II or MUT X122 Music Theory II-Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X116 Music Theory III or MUT X126 Music Theory III-Integrated - 3-4 credit hours
- MUT X117 Music Theory IV or MUT X127 Music Theory IV-Integrated - 3 credit hours

National Accreditation Requirement: Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework. Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.
- MUN X000-X999 Music Ensembles - 4 credit hours
Student Focus Requirement: This is defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each "X." The prefix varies depending upon the student’s focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Two examples of possible courses for MVBx011 are MVB1011 or MVB1311. Two examples for MVXX2X are MVW2223 and MVW2222. Repeat the course work for 2 semesters.

MVW XX2X Applied Music Woodwinds or
MVV XX2X Applied Music Voice or
MVP XX2X Applied Music: Percussion or
MVS XX2X Applied Music: Strings or
MVB XX2X Applied Music: Brasses or
MVH XX2X Historical Instruments or
MVJ XX2X Applied Music: Jazz or
MVK XX2X Applied Music: Keyboard or
MVO XX2X Applied Music: Other - 2 credit hours

Piano Proficiency Requirement - Repeat the course work for 4 semesters
MVK X111* Keyboard Skills I - 2 credit hours
MVK X112* Class Instruction - Freshman - Keyboard - 1 credit hour
MVK X121* Keyboard Skills III - 2 credit hours
MVK X122* Keyboard Skills IV - 2 credit hours

Additional Requirement
MUT X241 Aural Theory I - 1 credit hour
MUT X242 Aural Theory II - 1 credit hour
MUT X246 Aural Theory III - 1 credit hour
MUT X247 Aural Theory IV - 1 credit hour or
MUT X221 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
MUT X222 1st YR Sight Singing II - 1 credit hour
MUT X226 1st YR Sight Singing III - 1 credit hour
MUT X227 1st YR Sight Singing IV - 1 credit hour or
MUT X271 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
MUT X272 ET, SS & KBD Harmony II - 1 credit hour
MUT X276 ET, SS & KBD Harmony III - 1 credit hour
MUT X277 ET, SS & KBD Harmony IV - 1 credit hour
* USF accepts competency test credits for this course (Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination).

REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)

MUSIC COURSES: 8 COURSES; 16 CREDIT HOURS

Recital Attendance: 1 course; 0 credit hours
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
Attendance at minimum seven (7) programs per semester for five semesters. Must be registered each semester.

Keyboard Skills: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
MUE 1111 - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators I Credit(s): 2
MUE 1121 - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators II Credit(s): 2

Conducting: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2
MUG 3108 - Advanced Conducting Credit(s): 2

Music History: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

MUSIC EDUCATION: 14 COURSES; 29 CREDIT HOURS

MUE 2090 - Foundations of Music Education Credit(s): 3
MUE 3414 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble Credit(s): 1
MUE 3415 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II Credit(s): 1
MUE 3421 - Choral Techniques Credit(s): 1
MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques Credit(s): 1 (taken twice-one brass/one woodwind)
MUE 3423 - String Techniques Credit(s): 1
MUE 3424 - Progressive Music Education Methods I Credit(s): 3
MUE 3425 - Progressive Music Education Methods II Credit(s): 3
MUE 3475 - Percussion Techniques Credit(s): 1

OR MUN 3443 - Percussion Ensemble Credit(s): 1
MUE 4311 - General Music Methods Credit(s): 3 (includes pre-internship)
MUE 4331 - Choral Methods Credit(s): 3 (includes pre-internship)
OR MUE 4332 - Instrumental Methods Credit(s): 3 (includes pre-internship)
MUE 4854C - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context Credit(s): 3
MUE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Music Education Credit(s): 1 (taken with internship)
MUE 4940 - Internship: Music Education Credit(s): 3-11 (3-11 credit hours; 3 hours apply to HIP requirement)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC EDUCATIONAL STUDIES B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Junior Recital For BS Degree in Music Educational Studies B.S.

A public recital will be given during the student's last year of applied music study. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music. A recital performed at another institution will not satisfy graduation requirements for USF. The recital must be performed on the USF campus and the student must be enrolled in the studio of a USF faculty member during the term of said recital. Exceptions may be made by the Director of the School of Music when deemed appropriate.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.5
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

The minimum acceptable grade for music, music education, education, and State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses is "C-.”

Aural theory courses must have an average grade of "B." 

All music education courses must be completed with a C- or better. No "S" grades.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF
OTHER PROGRAM INFORMATION

An application to change from pre-Music Education (MPE) to Music Education (MUE) is necessary for the major to be official. This is available through the Music Advisor’s website https://www.usf.edu/arts/advising/permits.aspx and should be submitted when MUE 2090, the General Knowledge Test (GKT), and the Aural Theory courses have been completed.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

National Association of Schools of Music

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

OTHER INFORMATION

All-Steinway School

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, MusicAdvise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Music Educational Studies B.S. - Non-Teacher Certification Major

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
K-12 Classroom Teaching, Studio Teaching, Solo and Ensemble Performance
Commercial Music Production, Sales, and/or Management
Voice Teacher
Music Librarian
Music Therapist
Talent Director

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Music Educational Studies B.S. - Non-Teacher Certification Major - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

☑ MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2
MUE 2090 - Foundations of Music Education Credit(s): 3
MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques Credit(s): 1
MUE 3423 - String Techniques Credit(s): 1
MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
MVX 2XXX Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MUG 3108 - Advanced Conducting Credit(s): 2
- MUS 4930 - Selected Topics In Music Credit(s): 1-3
- MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3475 - Percussion Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 2XXX Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MUE 3414 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3424 - Progressive Music Education Methods I Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4311 - General Music Methods Credit(s): 3
- MUE 3421 - Choral Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MUE 3415 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3425 - Progressive Music Education Methods II Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4332 - Instrumental Methods Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4854C - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 13

Music Educational Studies B.S. - Non-Teacher Certification Major - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MUE 1111 - Keyboard Skills for Music Educators I Credit(s): 2
- MUT 1111 - Music Theory I Credit(s): 3
- MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I Credit(s): 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 2090</td>
<td>Foundations of Music Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 1XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 1121</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills for Music Educators II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1242</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 3423</td>
<td>String Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics In Music</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 1XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3104</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2116</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2246</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 3422</td>
<td>Wind Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3300</td>
<td>Music History/Medieval and Renaissance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 2XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3108</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 3422</td>
<td>Wind Techniques</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3301</td>
<td>Music History/Baroque and Classic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGES</td>
<td>General Education Core Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 2XXX</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6AMT</td>
<td>State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

**YEAR 3**

1531
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MUE 3414 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3424 - Progressive Music Education Methods I Credit(s): 3
- MUE 3421 - Choral Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3475 - Percussion Techniques Credit(s): 1
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- MUE 4332 - Instrumental Methods Credit(s): 3
- MUE 3415 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II Credit(s): 1
- MUE 3425 - Progressive Music Education Methods II Credit(s): 3
- MUE 4854C - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context Credit(s): 3
- MUN 3XXX Credit(s): 1
- MVX 3XXX Credit(s): 2
- Complete Junior Recital

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- MUE 4311 - General Music Methods Credit(s): 3
- RED 4333 - Content Area Reading Credit(s): 3
- TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- TGE1 - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- MUE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Music Education Credit(s): 1
- MUE 4940 - Internship: Music Education Credit(s): 3-11

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
The Music Performance degree is a degree for students who wish to pursue a career in music. Students interested in a B.M. degree may choose between concentrations in: Performance, Contemporary Commercial Music, Jazz Studies, or Acoustic & Electronic Composition. This degree program requires 120 credit hours of study that include private study on the student's principal instrument and participation in ensembles. Additionally, students complete music theory, history and literature sequences, and take additional coursework in their chosen concentration. Graduates from BM programs at USF find themselves in very competitive positions for graduate study and musical careers. Admission into the BM in music degree requires an audition on your major instrument.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Music Theory Requirement (12-13 credits)
- MUT X111 Music Theory 1 or MUT X121 Music Theory I-Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X112 Music Theory II or MUT X122 Music Theory II-Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X116 Music Theory III or MUT X126 Music Theory III-Integrated - 3-4 credit hours
- MUT X127 Music Theory IV-Integrated or MUT X117 Music Theory IV - 3 credit hours

Piano Proficiency Requirement (28 credits) - Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.
- MKV X111* Keyboard Skills - 1 - 2 credit hours
- MKV X112* Class Instruction - Freshman - Keyboard - 1 credit hour
- MKV X121* Keyboard Skills III - 2 credit hours
- MKV X122* Keyboard Skills IV - 2 credit hours

* USF accepts competency test credits (Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination).

Student Focus Requirement (4 credits) - This is defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each "X." The prefix varies depending upon the student's focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Two examples of possible courses for MVB X011 are MVB 1011 or MVB 1311. Two examples for MVW XX2X are MVW 2223 and MVW 2222.

Repeat the course work for 2 semesters:
- MVK XX1X Applied Music: Jazz - 2 credit hours
- MVK XX1X Applied Music: Keyboard - 2 credit hours
MVO XX1X Applied Music: Other - 2 credit hours
MVP XX1X Applied Music: Percussion - 2 credit hours
MVS XX1X Applied Music: Strings - 2 credit hours
MVV XX1X Applied Music: Voice - 2 credit hours
MVW XX1X Applied Music: Woodwinds - 2 credit hours
MVH XX1X Historical Instruments - 2 credit hours
MVB XX1X Applied Music: Brasses - 2 credit hours

National Accreditation Requirement (16 credits) - Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework.
Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.
MUN X000-X999 Music Ensembles - 4 credit hours

Additional Requirement (4-6 credits)
MUT X272 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
MUT X276 ET, SS & KBD Harmony II - 1 credit hour
MUT X277 ET, SS & KBD Harmony IV - 3 credit hours
MUT X271 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour

or
MUT X221 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
MUT X222 1st YR Sight Singing II - 1 credit hour
MUT X226 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
MUT X227 1st YR Sight Singing IV - 1 credit hour

or
MUT X241 Aural Theory I - 1 credit hour
MUT X242 Aural Theory II - 1 credit hour
MUT X246 Aural Theory III - 1 credit hour
MUT X247 Aural Theory IV - 1 credit hour

MUSIC PERFORMANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (52 CREDIT HOURS)

MUSIC PERFORMANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 0 CREDITS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. It is required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

All B.M. degree students must register and pass MUS 2010 for six semesters. A passing grade requires a minimum of seven recorded attendances at School of Music concert/recital events each semester.

MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0

MUSIC PERFORMANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 20 CREDIT HOURS

Music Theory: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
MUT 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice Credit(s): 3

Music History: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3

Major (Restricted) Electives: 1 course; 3 credit hours
Choose one of the following courses:
MUH 2020 - The History of Blues and Rock Credit(s): 3
MUH 2051 - Folk and Traditional Music of World Cultures Credit(s): 3
MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3

Senior Seminar: 1 course; 1 credit hour
MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
"S/U" grade only

Basic Conducting: 1 course; 2 credit hours
MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2

ACOUSTIC & ELECTRONIC COMPOSITION CONCENTRATION: 14 COURSES; 34 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 14 COURSES; 34 CREDIT HOURS

Acoustic Music: 8 courses; 16 credit hours
MUC 1211 - Freshman Composition and Instrumentation 1 Credit(s): 2
MUC 1212 - Freshman Composition and Instrumentation 2 Credit(s): 2
MUC 2221 - Sophomore Composition and Instrumentation 1 Credit(s): 2
MUC 2222 - Sophomore Composition and Instrumentation 2 Credit(s): 2
MUC 3231 - Junior Composition and Instrumentation 1 Credit(s): 2
MUC 3232 - Junior Composition and Instrumentation 2 Credit(s): 2
MUC 4241 - Senior Composition and Instrumentation Credit(s): 2
MUC 4950 - Senior Recital/Project/Portfolio Presentation Credit(s): 2

Electronic Music: 6 courses; 18 credit hours
MUC 2301 - Introduction To Electronic Music Credit(s): 3
MUC 3401 - Electronic Music-Analog Synthesis I Credit(s): 3
MUC 3402 - Electronic Music-Analog Synthesis II Credit(s): 3
MUC 3441 - Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis I Credit(s): 3
MUC 3442 - Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis II Credit(s): 3
MUC 4403 - Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance I Credit(s): 3

OTHER CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Senior Recital Requirement
The second semester of the senior year is the only semester in the composition sequence that does not require the student to be in a composition class. Instead, students are required to register for Senior Recital (2 credits), which will have a scheduled meeting time (1 hour a week) and syllabus. This meeting time will be student-directed, but one or more composition faculty will be available to help answer questions at the students’ request.

The Senior Recital Requirement consists of the following:
- Portfolio Presentation (30 percent of final grade)
- Recital (30 percent of final grade)
- Participation in the Senior Project Concert (15 percent of final grade)
- Senior Presentation in Composition Seminar (12 percent of final grade)
- Composers Orchestra composition (13 percent of final grade)
- Continued participation in Composition Seminar and Notation Emporium

Portfolio
Portfolios must be presented in final form by Monday, 5:00 PM, the last week of classes. Students will consult with faculty throughout the semester on assembling and fine-tuning the material. Faculty will review the portfolio by the time of final jury (final exam week). The portfolio will consist of the following:
- A digital archive of all of the student's acoustic and electronic projects created over the 8-semester MUC sequence (this can be presented on the web or in physical copy, e.g. DVD, flash drive, etc.)
A database of performances, performers, etc. (hard copy)
3 to 5 scores individually bound and professionally presented (at least one of these scores needs to be for both acoustic instruments and electronic media)
A curriculum vitae (hard copy)
A 300-word artist's statement (hard copy)

Recital
Seniors are responsible for scheduling, preparing for and presenting a 60-minute concert of their music during their final semester. This recital must take place during the semester that the student is registered for Senior Recital, and it is recommended to be before week 15 to allow time for preparing the video for the portfolio. It is expected to be professionally produced in one of the USF SOM halls, most likely in the Barness Recital Hall. The programming must include works for acoustic instruments, electronic media and work that combines the two. The recital will be assessed on quality of preparation, presentation and professional effectiveness (publicity, draw, archiving, etc.).

Senior Project Concert
Senior composition majors who are registered for Senior Recital will collaborate on and present a concert during the same semester. It will feature music and performances by the seniors primarily, but can involve other performers as well. Unlike the solo senior recital concert, it is required that this concert be off campus. Students have a scheduled meeting time that they can use each week for this purpose. This concert will be assessed on quality of preparation, presentation and professional effectiveness (publicity, draw, archiving, etc.).

Senior Presentation in Composition Seminar
Each senior will give 30-50 minute presentation on their music and issues surrounding it. This can be as a preview to their senior recital. Presentations must be scheduled by week 4, and no presentation will be scheduled after week 14. The presentation will be assessed on content as well as professionalism of presentation.

Composers' Orchestra Composition
Each senior will be required to compose and program a piece written especially for the Composers' Orchestra, an ad-hoc group of performing composition majors assembled for this purpose. The performance may take place in the Senior Recital or Senior Project concert, but it needs to be performed by week 15 at the latest. This final score and recording will be provided with the portfolio in addition to the 3-5 scores of other work.

Composition Seminar and Notation Emporium
Seniors in their final semester are expected to participate in the weekly seminar and emporium. Attendance is required and excessive absences or late arrivals can affect the Senior Recital final grade. (See attendance policy) The Recital Approval form (available on music advisor's door) must be completed and returned to the advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

JUNIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREES: A public recital (must be shared with another junior recital) will be given during the student's junior year. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's third year of study. Credit may be granted to transfer students for junior recitals completed at other institutions. This recital should have been completed during the student's junior year at that institution and a request for recognition of that recital should be made in writing to the applied division coordinator. No studio teacher is under any obligation to accept these transfer recitals.

SENIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREE: A public recital will be given during a student's senior year. The student should have achieved senior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 4000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's fourth year of study. A senior recital performed at another institution will not satisfy graduation requirements for USF. The recital must be performed on the USF campus and the student must be enrolled in the studio of a USF faculty member during the term of said recital unless written permission to deviate from this policy is obtained from the School of Music Director.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

All music majors must earn at least a C- in every music course required for their degree program. Sequel courses may not be taken until prerequisites are satisfied with appropriate grades or waivers.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, MusicAdvise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Music Performance B.M., with Acoustic & Electronic Composition Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✱ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Composition Writing
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Music Performance B.M., with Acoustic & Electronic Composition Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

MUC 2301 - Introduction To Electronic Music Credit(s): 3
MUC 3231 - Junior Composition and Instrumentation 1 Credit(s): 2
MUC 3441 - Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis I Credit(s): 3
MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s):
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUC 3232</td>
<td>Junior Composition and Instrumentation 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 3442</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3302</td>
<td>Music History/Romantic and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4571</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s):** 3
- Elective **Credit(s):** 1
- **Total Credit Hours:** 4

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- MUC 4403 - Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance I **Credit(s):** 3
- MUC 4241 - Senior Composition and Instrumentation **Credit(s):** 2
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s):** 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s):** 3
- **Total Credit Hours:** 14

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- MUC 4950 - Senior Recital/Project/Portfolio Presentation **Credit(s):** 2
- MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar **Credit(s):** 1
- AMH 2020 - American History II **Credit(s):** 3
- OR POS 2041 - American National Government **Credit(s):** 3 (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements)
- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting **Credit(s):** 2
- TGEC - Creative Thinking **Credit(s):**
- Apply for Graduation **Credit(s):**
- **Total Credit Hours:** 14

**Music Performance B.M., with Acoustic & Electronic Composition Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- MUC 1211 - Freshman Composition and Instrumentation 1 **Credit(s):** 2
- MUT 1111 - Music Theory I **Credit(s):** 3
- MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I **Credit(s):** 1
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s):** 1
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s):** 0
- MVK 1111 - Keyboard Skills I **Credit(s):** 2
- Major Ensemble **Credit(s):** 1
- Studio Principal **Credit(s):** 2
- **NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
- **Total Credit Hours:** 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- MUC 1212 - Freshman Composition and Instrumentation 2 **Credit(s):** 2
- MUT 1112 - Music Theory II **Credit(s):** 3
### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- MUC 2221 - Sophomore Composition and Instrumentation 1 **Credit(s): 2**
- MUC 3401 - Electronic Music-Analog Synthesis I **Credit(s): 3**
- MUC 2116 - Music Theory III **Credit(s): 3**
- MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III **Credit(s): 1**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**
- MVK 2121 - Keyboard Skills III **Credit(s): 2**
- Major Ensemble **Credit(s): 1**
- Studio Principal **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- MUC 2222 - Sophomore Composition and Instrumentation 2 **Credit(s): 2**
- MUC 3402 - Electronic Music-Analog Synthesis II **Credit(s): 3**
- MUC 2117 - Music Theory IV **Credit(s): 3**
- MUT 2247 - Aural Theory IV **Credit(s): 1**
- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance **Credit(s): 2**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**
- MVK 2122 - Keyboard Skills IV **Credit(s): 2**
- Major Ensemble **Credit(s): 1**
- Studio Principal **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 16**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MUC 2301 - Introduction To Electronic Music **Credit(s): 3**
- MUC 3231 - Junior Composition and Instrumentation 1 **Credit(s): 2**
- MUC 3441 - Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis I **Credit(s): 3**
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic **Credit(s): 3**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**
- MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 17**
### COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUC 3232</td>
<td>Junior Composition and Instrumentation 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 3442</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3302</td>
<td>Music History/Romantic and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4571</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUC 4403</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 4241</td>
<td>Senior Composition and Instrumentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AMT</td>
<td>State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 14**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUC 4950</td>
<td>Senior Recital/Project/Portfolio Presentation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4935</td>
<td>Music Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 2020</td>
<td>American History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR POS 2041</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3104</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEEH</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apply for Graduation**

**Total Credit Hours: 14**
The Music Performance degree is a degree for students who wish to pursue a career in music. Students interested in a B.M. degree may choose between concentrations in: Performance, Contemporary Commercial Music, Jazz Studies, or Acoustic & Electronic Composition. This degree program requires 120 credit hours of study that include private study on the student's principal instrument and participation in ensembles. Additionally, students complete music theory, history and literature sequences, and take additional coursework in their chosen concentration. Graduates from BM programs at USF find themselves in very competitive positions for graduate study and musical careers. Admission into the BM in music degree requires an audition on your major instrument.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

**Music Theory Requirement (12-13 credits)**

- MUT X111 Music Theory 1 or MUT X121 Music Theory I - Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X112 Music Theory II or MUT X122 Music Theory II - Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X116 Music Theory III or MUT X126 Music Theory III - Integrated - 3-4 credit hours
- MUT X127 Music Theory IV - Integrated or MUT X117 Music Theory IV - 3 credit hours

**Piano Proficiency Requirement (28 credits)** - Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.

- MVK X111* Keyboard Skills - 1 - 2 credit hours
- MVK X112* Class Instruction - Freshman - Keyboard - 1 credit hour
- MVK X121* Keyboard Skills III - 2 credit hours
- MVK X122* Keyboard Skills IV - 2 credit hours

* USF accepts competency test credits (Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination).

**Student Focus Requirement (4 credits)** - This is defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each "X." The prefix varies depending upon the student's focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Two examples of possible courses for MVJ X011 are MVJ 1011 or MVJ 1311. Two examples for MVW XX2X are MVW 2223 and MVW 2222.

Repeat the course work for 2 semesters:
- MVJ XX1X Applied Music: Jazz - 2 credit hours
### MVK XX1X Applied Music: Keyboard - 2 credit hours
### MVO XX1X Applied Music: Other - 2 credit hours
### MVP XX1X Applied Music: Percussion - 2 credit hours
### MVS XX1X Applied Music: Strings - 2 credit hours
### MVP XX1X Applied Music: Voice - 2 credit hours
### MVW XX1X Applied Music: Woodwinds - 2 credit hours
### MVH XX1X Historical Instruments - 2 credit hours
### MVW XX1X Applied Music: Brasses - 2 credit hours

**National Accreditation Requirement (16 credits)** - Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework. Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.
- **MUN X000**
- **X999 Music Ensembles** - 4 credit hours

**Additional Requirement (4-6 credits)**
- **MUT X272** ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X276** ET, SS & KBD Harmony II - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X277** ET, SS & KBD Harmony IV - 3 credit hour
- **MUT X271** ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour

or
- **MUT X221** 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X222** 1st YR Sight Singing II - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X226** 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X227** 1st YR Sight Singing IV - 1 credit hour

or
- **MUT X241** Aural Theory I - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X242** Aural Theory II - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X246** Aural Theory III - 1 credit hour
- **MUT X247** Aural Theory IV - 1 credit hour

### MUSIC PERFORMANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (52 CREDIT HOURS)

### MUSIC PERFORMANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 0 CREDITS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. It is required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

All B.M. degree students must register and pass **MUS 2010** for six semesters. A passing grade requires a minimum of seven recorded attendances at School of Music concert/recital events each semester.

**MUS 2010** - Recital Attendance **Credit(s): 0**

### MUSIC PERFORMANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 20 CREDIT HOURS

**Music Theory:** 2 courses; 6 credit hours
- **MUT 4421** - Eighteenth Century Practice **Credit(s): 3**
- **MUT 4571** - Twentieth Century Practice **Credit(s): 3**

**Music History:** 3 courses; 8 credit hours
- **MUH 3300** - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance **Credit(s): 2**
- **MUH 3301** - Music History/Baroque and Classic **Credit(s): 3**
- **MUH 3302** - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century **Credit(s): 3**

### MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one of the following courses:
MUH 2020 - The History of Blues and Rock Credit(s): 3
MUH 2051 - Folk and Traditional Music of World Cultures Credit(s): 3
MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3

Senior Seminar: 1 course; 1 credit hour

MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
“S/U” grade only

Basic Conducting: 1 course; 2 credit hours

MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2

CONTEMPORARY COMMERCIAL MUSIC CONCENTRATION: 9 COURSES; 32 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 9 COURSES; 32 CREDIT HOURS

ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
ENT 4024 - Small Business Management - Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
MUM 2050 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship in Music Credit(s): 3
MUS 2302 - Hip Hop and Vocal Songwriting Credit(s): 3
MUS 2304 - Intro to DJ Credit(s): 3
MUS 3351 - Commercial Music Techniques Credit(s): 1 (taken 4 times)
MUS 3352 - Seminar in Commercial Music Credit(s): 3
(taken 4 times)
MUS 3353 - Commercial Musicianship Credit(s): 3 (taken 2 times)
MUS 3373 - Video Recording Production Credit(s): 3

OTHER CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Senior Recital Requirement
The second semester of the senior year is the only semester in the composition sequence that does not require the student to be in a composition class. Instead, students are required to register for Senior Recital (2 credits), which will have a scheduled meeting time (1 hour a week) and syllabus. This meeting time will be student-directed, but one or more composition faculty will be available to help answer questions at the students’ request.

The Senior Recital Requirement consists of the following:
Portfolio Presentation (30 percent of final grade)
Recital (30 percent of final grade)
Participation in the Senior Project Concert (15 percent of final grade)
Senior Presentation in Composition Seminar (12 percent of final grade)
Composers Orchestra composition (13 percent of final grade)
Continued participation in Composition Seminar and Notation Emporium

Portfolio
Portfolios must be presented in final form by Monday, 5:00 PM, the last week of classes. Students will consult with faculty throughout the semester on assembling and fine-tuning the material. Faculty will review the portfolio by the time of final jury (final exam week). The portfolio will consist of the following:
A digital archive of all of the student's acoustic and electronic projects created over the 8-semester MUC sequence (this can be presented on the web or in physical copy, e.g. DVD, flash drive, etc.)
A database of performances, performers, etc. (hard copy)
3 to 5 scores individually bound and professionally presented (at least one of these scores needs to be for both acoustic instruments and electronic media)
A curriculum vitae (hard copy)
A 300-word artist's statement (hard copy)
Recital
Seniors are responsible for scheduling, preparing for and presenting a 60-minute concert of their music during their final semester. This recital must take place during the semester that the student is registered for Senior Recital, and it is recommended to be before week 15 to allow time for preparing the video for the portfolio. It is expected to be professionally produced in one of the USF SOM halls, most likely in the Barness Recital Hall. The programming must include works for acoustic instruments, electronic media and work that combines the two. The recital will be assessed on quality of preparation, presentation and professional effectiveness (publicity, draw, archiving, etc.).

Senior Project Concert
Senior composition majors who are registered for Senior Recital will collaborate on and present a concert during the same semester. It will feature music and performances by the seniors primarily, but can involve other performers as well. Unlike the solo senior recital concert, it is required that this concert be off campus. Students have a scheduled meeting time that they can use each week for this purpose. This concert will be assessed on quality of preparation, presentation and professional effectiveness (publicity, draw, archiving, etc.).

Senior Presentation in Composition Seminar
Each senior will give 30-50 minute presentation on their music and issues surrounding it. This can be as a preview to their senior recital. Presentations must be scheduled by week 4, and no presentation will be scheduled after week 14. The presentation will be assessed on content as well as professionalism of presentation.

Composers’ Orchestra Composition
Each senior will be required to compose and program a piece written especially for the Composers’ Orchestra, an ad hoc group of performing composition majors assembled for this purpose. The performance may take place in the Senior Recital or Senior Project concert, but it needs to be performed by week 15 at the latest. This final score and recording will be provided with the portfolio in addition to the 3-5 scores of other work.

Composition Seminar and Notation Emporium
Seniors in their final semester are expected to participate in the weekly seminar and emporium. Attendance is required and excessive absences or late arrivals can affect the Senior Recital final grade. (See attendance policy) The Recital Approval form (available on music advisor's door) must be completed and returned to the advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

JUNIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREES: A public recital (must be shared with another junior recital) will be given during the student's junior year. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's third year of study. Credit may be granted to transfer students for junior recitals completed at other institutions. This recital should have been completed during the student's junior year at that institution and a request for recognition of that recital should be made in writing to the applied division coordinator. No studio teacher is under any obligation to accept these transfer recitals.

SENIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREE: A public recital will be given during a student's senior year. The student should have achieved senior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 4000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's fourth year of study. A senior recital performed at another institution will not satisfy graduation requirements for USF. The recital must be performed on the USF campus and the student must be enrolled in the studio of a USF faculty member during the term of said recital unless written permission to deviate from this policy is obtained from the School of Music Director.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0
GRADING REQUIREMENT

All music majors must earn at least a C- in every music course required for their degree program. Sequel courses may not be taken until prerequisites are satisfied with appropriate grades or waivers.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, MusicAdvise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Music Performance B.M., with Contemporary Commercial Music Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Solo and Ensemble Performance
- Commercial Music Management
- Studio Teaching
- Commercial Music Production
- Commercial Music Sales

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $25,000 - $45,000

Music Performance B.M., with Contemporary Commercial Music Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble
- Studio Major

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
- OR MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4571</td>
<td>Twentieth Century Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major &amp; Junior Recital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3104</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>Ethical Reasoning &amp; Civic Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 4935</td>
<td>Music Senior Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEE</td>
<td>High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major &amp; Senior Recital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Performance B.M., with Contemporary Commercial Music Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1111</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1241</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1111</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: SCIV (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 1242</td>
<td>Aural Theory II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1125</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Studio Major Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3 (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements)
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{MUT 2116 - Music Theory III Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III Credit(s): 1} \\
&\text{MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0} \\
&\text{MVK 2121 - Keyboard Skills III Credit(s): 2} \\
&\text{SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1} \\
&\text{Studio Major Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{Total Credit Hours: 13}
\end{align*}
\]

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{MUT 2117 - Music Theory IV Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{MUT 2247 - Aural Theory IV Credit(s): 1} \\
&\text{MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2} \\
&\text{MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0} \\
&\text{MVK 2122 - Keyboard Skills IV Credit(s): 2} \\
&\text{Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1} \\
&\text{Studio Major Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{Total Credit Hours: 12}
\end{align*}
\]

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0} \\
&\text{MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1} \\
&\text{Studio Major Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{Total Credit Hours: 13}
\end{align*}
\]

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3} \\
&\text{OR MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3}
\end{align*}
\]
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
MUT 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Studio Major & Junior Recital Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2
TGEH - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Music Elective Credit(s): 3
Studio Major Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Music Elective Credit(s): 2
Music Elective Credit(s): 3
Studio Major & Senior Recital Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13
The Music Performance degree is a degree for students who wish to pursue a career in music. Students interested in a B.M. degree may choose between concentrations in: Performance, Contemporary Commercial Music, Jazz Studies, or Acoustic & Electronic Composition. This degree program requires 120 credit hours of study that include private study on the student’s principal instrument and participation in ensembles. Additionally, students complete music theory, history and literature sequences, and take additional coursework in their chosen concentration.

Graduates from BM programs at USF find themselves in very competitive positions for graduate study and musical careers. Admission into the BM in music degree requires an audition on your major instrument.

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:
- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music Theory Requirement (12-13 credits)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUT X111 Music Theory 1 or MUT X121 Music Theory I-Integrated - 3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT X112 Music Theory II or MUT X122 Music Theory II-Integrated - 3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT X116 Music Theory III or MUT X126 Music Theory III-Integrated - 3-4 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT X127 Music Theory IV-Integrated or MUT X117 Music Theory IV - 3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Piano Proficiency Requirement (28 credits) - Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVK X111* Keyboard Skills - 1 - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK X112* Class Instruction - Freshman - Keyboard - 1 credit hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK X121* Keyboard Skills III - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK X122* Keyboard Skills IV - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* USF accepts competency test credits (Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student Focus Requirement (4 credits) - This is defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each “X.” The prefix varies depending upon the student’s focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Two examples of possible courses for MVB X011 are MVB 1011 or MVB 1311. Two examples for MVW XX2X are MVW 2223 and MVW 2222. Repeat the course work for 2 semesters:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVJ XX1X Applied Music: Jazz - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK XX1X Applied Music: Keyboard - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVO XX1X Applied Music: Other - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVP XX1X Applied Music: Percussion - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVS XX1X Applied Music: Strings - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVV XX1X Applied Music: Voice - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW XX1X Applied Music: Woodwinds - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVH XX1X Historical Instruments - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB XX1X Applied Music: Brasses - 2 credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National Accreditation Requirement (16 credits) - Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework. Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.
  MUN X000-X999 Music Ensembles - 4 credit hours

Additional Requirement (4-6 credits)
- MUT X272 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X276 ET, SS & KBD Harmony II - 1 credit hour
- MUT X277 ET, SS & KBD Harmony IV - 3 credit hour
- MUT X271 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
  or
- MUT X221 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X222 1st YR Sight Singing II - 1 credit hour
- MUT X226 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X227 1st YR Sight Singing IV - 1 credit hour
  or
- MUT X241 Aural Theory I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X242 Aural Theory II - 1 credit hour
- MUT X246 Aural Theory III - 1 credit hour
- MUT X247 Aural Theory IV - 1 credit hour

MUSIC PERFORMANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (28 CREDIT HOURS)

Music History: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDITS
- MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3

Senior Seminar: 1 course; 1 credit hour
- MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
  "S/U" grade only

Basic Conducting: 1 course; 2 credit hours
- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2

JAZZ STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 6 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

Jazz Studies: 6 courses; 14 credit hours
MUT 2641 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I  Credit(s): 2
MUT 2642 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II  Credit(s): 2
MUT 3663 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation I  Credit(s): 2
MUT 3664 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation II  Credit(s): 2
MUT 3353 - Jazz Composition and Arranging I  Credit(s): 3
MUT 3354 - Jazz Composition And Arranging II  Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

JUNIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREES: A public recital (must be shared with another junior recital) will be given during the student's junior year. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's third year of study. Credit may be granted to transfer students for junior recitals completed at other institutions. This recital should have been completed during the student's junior year at that institution and a request for recognition of that recital should be made in writing to the applied division coordinator. No studio teacher is under any obligation to accept these transfer recitals.

SENIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREE: A public recital will be given during a student's senior year. The student should have achieved senior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 4000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's fourth year of study. A senior recital performed at another institution will not satisfy graduation requirements for USF. The recital must be performed on the USF campus and the student must be enrolled in the studio of a USF faculty member during the term of said recital unless written permission to deviate from this policy is obtained from the School of Music Director.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

All music majors must earn at least a C- in every music course required for their degree program. Sequel courses may not be taken until prerequisites are satisfied with appropriate grades or waivers.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation. For questions, MusicAdvise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Music Performance B.M., with Jazz Studies Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Solo and Ensemble Performance
Commercial Music Management
Studio Teaching
Commercial Music Production
Commercial Music Sales

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Music Performance B.M., with Jazz Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUT 3663 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation I Credit(s): 2
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 3
- Studio Major Credit(s): 2
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUT 3664 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation II Credit(s): 2
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 3
- Music Elective Credit(s): 3
- Studio Major & Junior Recital Credit(s): 1
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
- Elective Credit(s): 1
- Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2
- MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
- MUT 3353 - Jazz Composition and Arranging I Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 2
- Studio Major Credit(s): 2
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
- MUT 3354 - Jazz Composition And Arranging II Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 2
- Music Elective Credit(s): 3
- Studio Major & Senior Recital Credit(s): 2
- Apply for Graduation
## Year 1

### Semester 1 (Fall)
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance  \( \text{Credit(s): } 0 \)
- MUT 1111 - Music Theory I  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- Major Ensemble  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- Studio Major  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

### Semester 2 (Spring)
- MUT 1112 - Music Theory II  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- MUT 1242 - Aural Theory II  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance  \( \text{Credit(s): } 0 \)
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- Major Ensemble  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- Studio Major  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)

Total Credit Hours: 14

### Semester 3 (Summer)
- AMH 2020 - American History II  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
  - OR POS 2041 - American National Government  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)  (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements)
- SGEMH - General Education Core Humanities  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)

Total Credit Hours: 6

## Year 2

### Semester 4 (Fall)
- MUT 2116 - Music Theory III  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- MUT 2641 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I  \( \text{Credit(s): } 2 \)
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance  \( \text{Credit(s): } 0 \)
- SGEMN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- Major Ensemble  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- Studio Major  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)

Total Credit Hours: 13

### Semester 5 (Spring)
- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance  \( \text{Credit(s): } 2 \)
- MUT 2117 - Music Theory IV  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)
- MUT 2247 - Aural Theory IV  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- MUT 2642 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II  \( \text{Credit(s): } 2 \)
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance  \( \text{Credit(s): } 0 \)
- Jazz Keyboard Skills Elective  \( \text{Credit(s): } 2 \)
- Major Ensemble  \( \text{Credit(s): } 1 \)
- Studio Major  \( \text{Credit(s): } 3 \)

Total Credit Hours: 14

### Semester 6 (Summer)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUT 3663 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- Studio Major Credit(s): 3
  - **Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUT 3664 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation II Credit(s): 2
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- Music Elective Credit(s): 3
- Studio Major & Junior Recital Credit(s): 3
  - **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**
- TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
  - **Total Credit Hours: 3**

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**
- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2
- MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
- MUT 3353 - Jazz Composition and Arranging I Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- Studio Major Credit(s): 3
  - **Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
- MUT 3354 - Jazz Composition and Arranging II Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- Music Elective Credit(s): 3
- Studio Major & Senior Recital Credit(s): 3
  - Apply for Graduation
  - **Total Credit Hours: 14**
The Music Performance degree is a degree for students who wish to pursue a career in music. Students interested in a B.M. degree may choose between concentrations in: Performance, Contemporary Commercial Music, Jazz Studies, or Acoustic & Electronic Composition. This degree program requires 120 credit hours of study that include private study on the student’s principal instrument and participation in ensembles. Additionally, students complete music theory, history and literature sequences, and take additional coursework in their chosen concentration. Graduates from BM programs at USF find themselves in very competitive positions for graduate study and musical careers. Admission into the BM in music degree requires an audition on your major instrument.

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Students wishing to transfer to USF should complete an A.A. degree at a Florida College System institution. Some courses required for the major may also meet General Education requirements thereby transferring maximum hours to the university.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

**Music Theory Requirement (12-13 credits)**

- MUT X111 Music Theory 1 or MUT X121 Music Theory I-Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X112 Music Theory II or MUT X122 Music Theory II-Integrated - 3 credit hours
- MUT X116 Music Theory III or MUT X126 Music Theory III-Integrated - 3-4 credit hours
- MUT X127 Music Theory IV-Integrated or MUT X117 Music Theory IV - 3 credit hours

**Piano Proficiency Requirement (28 credits)** - Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.

- MKV X111* Keyboard Skills - 1 - 2 credit hours
- MKV X112* Class Instruction - Freshman - Keyboard - 1 credit hour
- MKV X121* Keyboard Skills III - 2 credit hours
- MKV X122* Keyboard Skills IV - 2 credit hours

* USF accepts competency test credits (Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination).

**Student Focus Requirement (4 credits)** - This is defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each "X." The prefix varies depending upon the student’s focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Two examples of possible courses for MVB X01 are MVB 1011 or MVB 1311. Two examples for MVV XX2X are MVV 2223 and MVV 2222.

Repeat the course work for 2 semesters:

- MVJ X1XX Applied Music: Jazz - 2 credit hours
- MKV X1XX Applied Music: Keyboard - 2 credit hours
- MVO X1XX Applied Music: Other - 2 credit hours
- MVP X1XX Applied Music: Percussion - 2 credit hours
- MVS X1XX Applied Music: Strings - 2 credit hours
MVV XX1X Applied Music: Voice - 2 credit hours
MVW XX1X Applied Music: Woodwinds - 2 credit hours
MVH XX1X Historical Instruments - 2 credit hours
MVB XX1X Applied Music: Brasses - 2 credit hours

National Accreditation Requirement (16 credits) - Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework. Repeat the course work for 4 semesters.
MUN X000-X999 Music Ensembles - 4 credit hours

Additional Requirement (4-6 credits)
- MUT X272 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X276 ET, SS & KBD Harmony II - 1 credit hour
- MUT X277 ET, SS & KBD Harmony IV - 3 credit hour
- MUT X271 ET, SS & KBD Harmony I - 1 credit hour
  or
- MUT X221 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X222 1st YR Sight Singing II - 1 credit hour
- MUT X226 1st YR Sight Singing I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X227 1st YR Sight Singing IV - 1 credit hour
  or
- MUT X241 Aural Theory I - 1 credit hour
- MUT X242 Aural Theory II - 1 credit hour
- MUT X246 Aural Theory III - 1 credit hour
- MUT X247 Aural Theory IV - 1 credit hour

MUSIC PERFORMANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (47-60 CREDIT HOURS)

MUSIC PERFORMANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 0 CREDITS

The following course is a supporting course for this major. It is required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

All B.M. degree students must register and pass MUS 2010 for six semesters. A passing grade requires a minimum of seven recorded attendances at School of Music concert/recital events each semester.

MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0

MUSIC PERFORMANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 20 CREDIT HOURS

Music Theory: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
- MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
- MUT 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice Credit(s): 3

Music History: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one course from the list below:
- MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
- MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
Senior Seminar: 1 course; 1 credit hour
MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar Credit(s): 1
“S/U” grade only

Basic Conducting: 1 course; 2 credit hours
MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting Credit(s): 2

PERFORMANCE CONCENTRATION: 27-40 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 3-16 CREDIT HOURS

3-16 credit hours of music electives:

Voice performance majors must enroll in MUS 2201 for a total of 3 credits as part of their Music Electives.
Voice performance majors are required to be competent at the beginning level of French, German, and Italian languages in addition to taking foreign language diction classes offered in the School of Music. Proficiency tests are administered by the Department of World Language Education. If needed, courses 1120 (4 credit hours) and 1120L (lab for 1 credit hour) in each language may be taken in the College of Arts and Sciences for up to 15 credit hours to meet the foreign language proficiency requirement.
Upper division BM voice performance majors may take up to two semesters of opera as a major ensemble.
Students who elect to take applied music beyond their minimal degree requirements will have the option of enrolling in either choral ensembles or in opera.
Performance majors in piano are required to enroll in MVK 4640 for 4 credits as a part of the Music Electives.
The following requirements for the piano pedagogy emphasis are to be taken as a part of the Music Electives:
   MVK 4640 - Piano Pedagogy I
   MVK 4641 - Piano Pedagogy II

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC PERFORMANCE B.M.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

JUNIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREES: A public recital (must be shared with another junior recital) will be given during the student's junior year. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's third year of study. Credit may be granted to transfer students for junior recitals completed at other institutions. This recital should have been completed during the student's junior year at that institution and a request for recognition of that recital should be made in writing to the applied division coordinator. No studio teacher is under any obligation to accept these transfer recitals.

SENIOR RECITAL FOR BM DEGREE: A public recital will be given during a student's senior year. The student should have achieved senior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 4000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's fourth year of study. A senior recital performed at another institution will not satisfy graduation requirements for USF. The recital must be performed on the USF campus and the student must be enrolled in the studio of a USF faculty member during the term of said recital unless written permission to deviate from this policy is obtained from the School of Music Director.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENT

All music majors must earn at least a C- in every music course required for their degree program. Sequel courses may not be taken until prerequisites are satisfied with appropriate grades or waivers.
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, MusicAdvise@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Music Performance B.M., with Performance Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✪ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Solo and Ensemble Performance
Commercial Music Management
Studio Teaching
Commercial Music Production
Commercial Music Sales

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$25,000 - $45,000

Music Performance B.M., with Performance Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
GEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Studio Major Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
OR MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
MUT 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Studio Major & Junior Recital Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

TGE - Creative Thinking: 3
General Elective: 1
Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting: 2
TGE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement: 3
Major Ensemble: 1
Music Elective: 3
Studio Major: 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar: 1
TGE - High Impact Practice: 3
Major Ensemble: 2
Music Elective: 2
Music Elective: 2
Studio Major & Senior Recital: 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 13

Music Performance B.M., with Performance Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

MUT 1111 - Music Theory I: 3
MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I: 1
ENC 1101 - Composition I: 3
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance: 0
MVK 1111 - Keyboard Skills I: 2
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics: 3
Major Ensemble: 1
Studio Major: 3
NOTE: SCIV (Civics Literacy requirement) needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

MUT 1112 - Music Theory II: 3
MUT 1242 - Aural Theory II: 1
ENC 1102 - Composition II: 3
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance: 0
MVK 1125 - Keyboard Skills II: 2
6AMT - State Computation Requirement: 3
Major Ensemble: 1
Studio Major: 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

AMH 2020 - American History II: 3
OR POS 2041 - American National Government: 3 (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements)
SGE - General Education Core Humanities: 3

Total Credit Hours: 16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2116 - Music Theory III</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 2121 - Keyboard Skills III</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2117 - Music Theory IV</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2247 - Aural Theory IV</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 2122 - Keyboard Skills IV</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MUH 4801 - History of Jazz</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Major &amp; Junior Recital</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGEQ - Creative Thinking</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- MUG 3104 - Basic Conducting **Credit(s):** 2
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Ensemble **Credit(s):** 1
- Music Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Studio Major **Credit(s):** 3

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar **Credit(s):** 1
- TGEH - High Impact Practice **Credit(s):** 3
- Major Ensemble **Credit(s):** 1
- Music Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- Music Elective **Credit(s):** 2
- Studio Major & Senior Recital; **Credit(s):** 3
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours:** 13
The B.A. degree in Music Studies is part of the Provost's Scholars Program (PSP). This is a program in which qualified students who enter USF directly from high school with 18 or more credits will be offered the opportunity to complete their undergraduate education in 3 years. Each selected student will be provided preferred registration privileges so that critical courses are not closed when they register. They will be given summer scholarships if they need to take summer classes and will be given scholarships to help them participate in study abroad programs. PSP students will live in the Honors College Living/Learning Community year 1. Students will be offered the assistance of faculty or off campus mentors, depending upon career goals and will be encouraged to use the fourth year for graduate study here at USF. Participants will not need to take larger academic loads and can take advantage of all that USF has to offer.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUSIC STUDIES B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

- MUT X111 or MUT X121 - 3 credit hours
- MUT X112 or MUT X122 - 3 credit hours
- MUT X116 or MUT X126 - 3 credit hours
- MUT X117 or MUT X127 - 3 credit hours

Select from the following options for 4 credits:

- (MUT X241 and MUT X242 and X246 and MUT X247) - 1 credit each for 4 total credit hours
- (MUT X221 and MUT X222 and X226 and X227) - 1 credit each for 4 total credit hours
- (MUT X271 and X272 and X276 and X277) - 1 credit each for 4 total credit hours

Take 4 semesters of the following coursework: *
- MUN XXXX (4 credit hours)

Take 2 semesters of the following coursework: *
- MVX XX1X (2-4 credit hours) **

Take 2 semesters of the following coursework: *
- MVX XX2X (2-4 credit hours) **

Repeat these courses up to 4 semesters in order to gain piano proficiency: ***
- (MVK X111 and MVK X112 and MVK X121 and MVK X122)

FOR ALL MAJORS: Students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

* Music program national accreditation requires minimum semesters of exposure in specified coursework.
** DEFINITIONS: MVxXX1X and MVxXX2X are defined as courses under one of the specified prefixes that constantly maintain the digit 1 or 2 (depending upon which course) while allowing 0-9 to replace each "X." The prefix varies depending upon the student's focus (i.e., Brass, Strings, Woodwinds, etc.) Prefix areas to choose from are MVB, MVH, MVJ, MVK, MVO, MVP, MVS, MVV, and MVW. Two examples of possible courses are MVB1011 or MVP1311. Examples for MVxXX2X are MVV2223 and MVK2222.

*** Or Secondary Piano Proficiency by examination.

REQUIRED COURSES: (26 CREDIT HOURS)

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 0 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a prerequisite and supporting course for this major. It is required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
Attendance at minimum seven (7) programs per semester for four semesters. Must be registered each semester.

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

Academic Courses: 5 courses; 12 credit hours

Jazz Theory: 2 courses; 4 credit hours
* MUT 2641 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I Credit(s): 2
MUT 2642 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II Credit(s): 2 *

* may substitute for MUT 2116 and MUT 2246

Music History: 3 courses; 8 credit hours
MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2

Choose 2 of the following 3 courses:
MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3 [recommended for jazz students]

Music Emphasis: 2 courses; 6 credit hours
Choose only one:

Academic Studies
[cannot share courses used for Music Electives]
Choose two (2) of the following:
MUC 2301 - Introduction To Electronic Music Credit(s): 3
MUH 2020 - The History of Blues and Rock Credit(s): 3
MUH 2051 - Folk and Traditional Music of World Cultures Credit(s): 3
MUH 3016 - Survey of Jazz Credit(s): 3
MUL 3011 - Western Art Music in Your Life Credit(s): 3
MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century Credit(s): 3
MUT 2117 - Music Theory IV Credit(s): 3
or
MUT 2247 - Aural Theory IV Credit(s): 1
MUH 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice Credit(s): 3
MUH 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice Credit(s): 3

Applied Studies
Completion of Junior Level (MVX 333X) & Junior Recital
Two additional terms of major ensemble

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 8 CREDIT HOURS
Electives: Music credits beyond those required may be used as program electives.

Keyboard Skills - Piano proficiency at Level 2 required by testing or course(s).
Other music courses which are not used for Music Emphasis.
MUT 3353/MUT 3354 and MUT 3663/MUT 3664 are recommended for jazz students.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MUSIC STUDIES B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Junior Recital for BA Degree: A public recital (must be shared with another junior recital) will be given during the student's junior year. The student should have achieved junior classification as defined by the university and should be enrolled at the 3000 level in applied music, which would normally occur during a student's third year of study. Credit may be granted to transfer students for junior recitals completed at other institutions. This recital should have been completed during the student's junior year at that institution and a request for recognition of that recital should be made in writing to the applied division coordinator. No studio teacher is under any obligation to accept these transfer recitals.

GPA REQUIREMENT
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
C- is the minimum acceptable grade for music courses.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

OTHER INFORMATION
Revocation of Awards
Scholarship awards may be revoked if students

- Fail to maintain full-time status (12 credit hours)
- Fail to maintain required GPA
- Fail to participate in appropriate ensembles (as determined by applied teachers and ensemble directors)
- Switch major area of study outside of music
- Fail to perform satisfactorily in applied lessons or major ensemble(s)
- Fail to maintain satisfactory progress in academic studies in music

Repayment of award will be sought from any student who drops out of school, drops out of ensemble/applied music participation, or fails to maintain 12 credit hours during a semester in which they have received an award.

ADVISING INFORMATION
USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, MusicAdvise@usf.edu

**Plans of Study - Music Studies B.A.**

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Studio Teaching
- Commercial Music Production, Sales, and/or Management
- Accompanist
- Composer
- Ensemble Performer
- Solo Performer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$20,000 - $40,000

**Music Studies B.A. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUT 1111 - Music Theory I Credit(s): 3
- MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I Credit(s): 1
- MVK 1111 - Keyboard Skills I Credit(s): 2
- MUN 3000 - MAJOR ENSEMBLE Credit(s): 1
- MUS 2000 - MUSIC ELECTIVE Credit(s): 3
- MVX 1000 - STUDIO PRINCIPAL Credit(s): 2

**Total Credit Hours: 17**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
- MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
- MUT 1112 - Music Theory II Credit(s): 3
- MUT 1242 - Aural Theory II Credit(s): 1
- MUN 3000 - MAJOR ENSEMBLE Credit(s): 1
- MVK 1121 - KEYBOARDING SKILLS Credit(s): 1
- MVX 1000 - STUDIO PRINCIPAL Credit(s): 3
- GENERAL ELECTIVE Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**
# COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

## SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3302</td>
<td>Music History/Romantic and 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2116</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT 2246</td>
<td>Aural Theory III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3000</td>
<td>MAJOR ENSEMBLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2000</td>
<td>MUSIC ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3000</td>
<td>MUSIC ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 2000</td>
<td>STUDIO PRINCIPAL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

## SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUN 3000</td>
<td>MAJOR ENSEMBLE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2000</td>
<td>MUSIC ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3000</td>
<td>MUSIC ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 3000</td>
<td>MUSIC ELECTIVE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVX 2000</td>
<td>STUDIO PRINCIPAL</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL ELECTIVE</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 17

### Music Studies B.A. - 4 Year Plan of Study

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

- Studio Teaching
- Commercial Music Production, Sales, and/or Management
- Accompanist
- Composer
- Ensemble Performer
- Solo Performer

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$20,000 - $40,000

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✶ ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ MUT 1111</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ MUT 1241</td>
<td>Aural Theory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 2010</td>
<td>Recital Attendance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVK 1111</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Ensemble</td>
<td>Credit(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Principal</td>
<td>Credit(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✶ ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✶ MUT 1112</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUT 1242 - Aural Theory II Credit(s): 1
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
MVK 1125 - Keyboard Skills II Credit(s): 2
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Studio Principal Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

MUT 2116 - Music Theory III Credit(s): 3
MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III Credit(s): 1
AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3 (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements)
MUH 3300 - Music History/Medieval and Renaissance Credit(s): 2
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Studio Principal Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
OR MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
OR MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance Credit(s): 0
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
TGED - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Music Elective Credit(s): 1
Studio Principal Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 4

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

MUH 3301 - Music History/Baroque and Classic Credit(s): 3
OR MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century Credit(s): 3
OR MUH 4801 - History of Jazz Credit(s): 3
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
Academic Studies Elective Credit(s): 1
OR Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
Academic Studies Elective Credit(s): 2
OR Studio Principal Credit(s): 2
Music Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Academic Studies Elective Credit(s): 1
- OR Major Ensemble Credit(s): 1
- Academic Studies Elective Credit(s): 2
- OR Studio Principal & Junior Recital Credit(s): 2
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TGEI - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Double Major/Minor/General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

1568
SCHOOL OF THEATRE AND DANCE
DANCE B.A., WITH DANCE STUDIES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The focus of this degree is to enable the student to combine dance with another area of interest and encourage the development of an individualized program of study through the selection of general education requirements as well as a focused selection of elective courses. The selection of electives should be designed to provide each student with the maximum value of a liberal arts education within a focused area of study. A student with additional interest in another field (e.g., African Studies, Anthropology, Communications, Education, Health Science, History, Psychology, Religious Studies, Theatre, Women’s Studies, etc.) should complete a focused study in that area along with the core of study in dance. Each student is required to develop a final independent project incorporating dance with their focused study. Dance students must continue to take at least one technique course each semester. At the end of the third semester, the faculty will determine if appropriate progression has been made for continuation in the B.A. Dance major.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - DANCE B.A.

THIS MAJOR HAS ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AS LISTED IN THIS SECTION.

The B.A. in Dance is a specialized admissions program and is designed to provide students with a comprehensive core of study in Studio Technique, Choreographic Studies, and Dance Studies. After applying to USF, visit the Dance Admissions page to schedule and prepare for your audition. Auditions are required for admission to the dance program. To become a USF dance major you must be 1) admitted into the University of South Florida; and 2) accepted by the dance department through the audition process.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - DANCE B.A.

Critiques

All students will be evaluated periodically by the faculty and critiqued each semester and will participate in progress conferences with the faculty.
If a student evidences deficiency in some area or in continuing progress toward the degree, the student may be placed on probation within the Dance program.
Failure to make satisfactory progress after being placed on probation shall constitute grounds for program recommendation to drop and discontinue the major.

Additional Standards

In addition to meeting the specific requirements and standards discussed above, the student and advisor will periodically evaluate the student's general progress. Students are required to meet with the Academic Advisor in Dance each semester. An unsatisfactory rating in one or more of the following areas could place the student on probation. A student on probation is given a specific amount of time to achieve a satisfactory rating before being dropped from the major program. The criteria include:

Appropriate academic progress.
Adequate technical skills and adaptability.
B average in concentration core studio technique classes.
Adequate physical conditioning that includes: nutrition, flexibility, strength, and healthful weight management necessary to facilitate safe technical and artistic expression.
Class probation and program probation require review, i.e., reinstatement in good standing or recommendation to drop major.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - DANCE B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program. Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Although credit or elective credit toward the major will be given for these courses, placement in upper-level technique classes will continue to be based on individual proficiency. Other technique courses in other styles of dance may be accepted toward the major on a case-by-case basis at the discretion of the university. Transfer dance credits must be evaluated by faculty and dance advisor at time of entrance.

DAN X610 Music and Dance (two course sequence) - 3 credit hours
TPA X200 or TPA X223 or TPA X232 - 3 credit hours
DAA X200-X209* - 3 credit hours
DAA X100-X109** - 3 credit hours

*Up to 10 credit hours of any lower-level Ballet Technique courses within the X200-X209 taxonomy.

**Up to 10 credit hours of any lower level-Modern Technique courses within the X100-X109 taxonomy.

REQUIRED COURSES: (72 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 14 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 2100</td>
<td>Understanding the Dance Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 2160</td>
<td>Entry Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 3584</td>
<td>Technical Theatre in Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 3714</td>
<td>Dance Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4134</td>
<td>Ballet History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4135</td>
<td>20th Century Dance History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4180</td>
<td>Dance Senior Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Creative Studio Studies: 7 courses; 12 credit hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3395</td>
<td>World Dance Topics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3624</td>
<td>Dance Improvisation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3614</td>
<td>Choreography I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3615</td>
<td>Choreography II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3686</td>
<td>Junior Performance Project</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4616</td>
<td>Choreography III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4617</td>
<td>Choreography IV</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DANCE STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 19 COURSES; 42 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION DANCE STUDIES REQUIREMENT: 3 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4162</td>
<td>Research in Dance I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4163</td>
<td>Research in Dance II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4906</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION STUDIO TECHNIQUE REQUIREMENT: 5 COURSES; 26 CREDIT HOURS

Dance BA majors are required to achieve level 3 in one of the technique dance forms and level 2 in the other dance form. All dance majors are required to register for at least one technique course each semester (fall and spring) they are enrolled as a dance major at USF, even after they have met
the appropriate level requirement. Progression to the required level assumes that the student will need to complete 2 semesters of level 1 and level 2 in both techniques. All incoming first-year majors* start in Level 1 in the Modern course sequence and take the following:

DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3

In the Ballet course sequence, all incoming students begin based on their audition placement. If placed in Level 1, students take the following:

DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3

In their third year, following the above model, students can take either of the following to fulfill their technique level requirement:

DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3

In their fourth year, students continue to take at least one technique course each semester. Variable credit hours for studio technique courses are available once the degree concentration requirement has been met. Please check in with your academic advisor with any questions.

*Incoming transfers may be placed at a higher level within the modern technique sequence.

CONCENTRATION PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 1 CREDIT HOUR

Dance BA majors are required to register for at least one performance credit. As a part of the curriculum within the USF Dance Department, majors are expected to participate in the co-curricular Dance Concert(s). Majors may be in more than this number of works throughout their time at USF, but each major must enroll in at least the required number of credits. Please check in with your academic advisor with any questions.

DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2

CONCENTRATION INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES REQUIREMENT: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Students choose 9 credit hours of focused electives in the other area of interest in consultation with the advisor.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - DANCE B.A.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

All Students earning a BA degree in Dance must complete the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A student must receive a C grade or better in required prerequisite courses and major course for Dance majors.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Note: Students in the B.A. take two Research courses as part of their degree program and complete an independent research project.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - DANCE B.A./B.F.A.

The University of South Florida is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Dance (NASD).

ADVISING INFORMATION - SCHOOL OF THEATRE AND DANCE

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation. For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Dance B.A., with Dance Studies Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Performer
- Choreographer
- Teacher
- Dance/Arts Administrator
- Dance Production/Technical Manager

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $40,000

Dance B.A., with Dance Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

This plan assumes that the Dance BA Major was placed into the major at the Level 2 technique in at least one technique and Level 1 in other, that the Major has fulfilled their general education requirements, and that the Major is beginning in the Fall semester. There are separate plans for those starting in the Spring and for completing the degree in 2.5-3 years. Please contact your advisor for these plans.

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
OR
DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
⚫ DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
DAN 4162 - Research in Dance I Credit(s): 3
DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
Elective outside the major (Focused Elective) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
OR
DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
DAA 3686 - Junior Performance Project Credit(s): 1
DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
OR
DAN 4163 - Research in Dance II Credit(s): 2
DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3 *
Total Credit Hours: 17
* could possibly be taken in the summer

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar Credit(s): 2
DAA 4616 - Choreography III Credit(s): 2
DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3
DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2
Focused Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
OR
DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
DAN 4906 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-5
DAA 4617 - Choreography IV Credit(s): 2
DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
Focused Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 17
This plan assumes that the Dance BA Major was placed into the major at Level 1 in both techniques, and that the Major is beginning in the Fall semester. Please contact your advisor with any questions.

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
- Elective outside the major (Focused elective) Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
- OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements are met with AMH 2020 or POS 2041

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
- Elective outside the major (Focused elective) Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with DAN 2100

Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- DAA 4616 - Choreography III Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- OR DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4162 - Research in Dance I Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- DAA 4617 - Choreography IV Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- OR DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3686 - Junior Performance Project Credit(s): 1
- DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4163 - Research in Dance II Credit(s): 2
- Elective outside the major (Focused elective) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
- OR DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience Credit(s): 0-4
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Focused Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
Total Credit Hours: 13-15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
- OR DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2 (take for 1 credit)
- DAN 4906 - Directed Study Credit(s): 1-5 (Independent Research Project)
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3-6
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 10-14
DANCE B.F.A., WITH BALLET CONCENTRATION
TOTAL HOURS: 120

The B.F.A. in Dance (Ballet or Modern concentrations) offers professional preparation, which includes extensive study in Studio Technique, Choreographic Studies, and Dance Studies. The focus of this degree is the development of dancers who will enter the professional world of dance/arts as performers and choreographers. Beyond the expectations for continuing opportunities for performance, students selecting the B.F.A. will develop and present solo and group senior choreographic projects.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - DANCE B.F.A.

This major has additional admissions requirements as listed in this section.

The B.F.A. is a specialized admissions program. Students must participate in a selective admissions procedure. At the end of their third semester, students will be assessed by Dance faculty to determine eligibility for continuing in the BFA Dance Major. Dancers must continue to take technique courses throughout their degree program.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - DANCE B.F.A.

Critiques

All students will be evaluated periodically by the faculty and critiqued each semester and will participate in progress conferences with the faculty.

- If a student evidences deficiency in some area or in continuing progress toward the degree, the student may be placed on probation within the Dance program.
- Failure to make satisfactory progress after being placed on probation shall constitute grounds for program recommendation to drop and discontinue the major.

Additional Standards

In addition to meeting the specific requirements and standards discussed above, the student and advisor will periodically evaluate the student's general progress. Students are required to meet with the Academic Advisor in Dance each semester. An unsatisfactory rating in one or more of the following areas could place the student on probation. A student on probation is given a specific amount of time to achieve a satisfactory rating before being dropped from the major program. The criteria include:

- Appropriate academic progress.
- Adequate technical skills and adaptability.
- B average in concentration core studio technique classes.
- Physical conditioning that includes: nutrition, flexibility, strength, and healthful weight management necessary to facilitate safe technical and artistic expression.
- Class probation and program probation require review, i.e., reinstatement in good standing or recommendation to drop major.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - DANCE B.F.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Although credit or elective credit toward the major will be given for these courses, placement in upper-level technique classes will continue to be based on individual proficiency. Other technique courses in other styles of dance may be accepted toward the major on a case-by-case basis, at the discretion of the University. Transfer dance credits must be evaluated by faculty and the Dance advisor at time of entrance.

Any 24 credit hours from the following 30 hours will be accepted toward the major:

- DAA X610 Dance Composition/Choreography - 2 credit hours
- DAA X611 Dance Composition/Choreography - 2 credit hours
- DAA X680 Performance I * - 1 credit hour
- DAA X681 Performance II * - 1 credit hour
- DAA X200-X209 Dance, Emphasis on Activity ** - 8 credit hours
- DAA X100-X109 Dance, Emphasis on Activity *** - 8 credit hours
- DAN X610 Music and Dance (Two course sequence) or DAN X600 (single course) - 3 credit hours
- DAN X611 or DAN X601 - 3 credit hours

*Or any lower-level Repertory course in the X400-X499 series up to 4 credit hours.

**Up to 8 credit hours of any lower-level Ballet Technique courses within the X200-X209 taxonomy.

***Up to 8 credit hours of any lower-level Modern Technique courses within the X100-X109 taxonomy.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (80 CREDIT HOURS)**

**DANCE B.F.A. MAJOR CORE COURSES: 14 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS**

**DANCE STUDIES: 7 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3
- DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar Credit(s): 2

**CREATIVE STUDIO STUDIES: 7 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3686 - Junior Performance Project Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4616 - Choreography III Credit(s): 2
- DAA 4617 - Choreography IV Credit(s): 2

**BALLET CONCENTRATION: 13 COURSES; 50 CREDIT HOURS**

All Dance BFA Majors with a Ballet Concentration must take these courses:

**CONCENTRATION DANCE STUDIES REQUIREMENT: 3 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS**
DAE 4340 - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum Credit(s): 3
DAE 4340L - Dance Pedagogy: Internship Credit(s): 1
DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION CREATIVE STUDIO REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 2 CREDIT HOURS

DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project Credit(s): 1-5 (x2 semesters = 2 credits)

CONCENTRATION STUDIO TECHNIQUE: 7 COURSES; 34 CREDIT HOURS

Dance BFA majors with a Ballet Concentration are required to achieve level 4 in ballet technique and level 2 in modern technique. All dance majors are required to register for at least one technique course each semester (fall and spring) they are enrolled as a dance major at USF, even after they have met the appropriate level requirement. Progression to the required level assumes that the student will need to complete 2 semesters of level 1 and level 2 in both techniques.

All incoming first-year majors* start in Level 1 in the Modern course sequence and take the following to fulfill the Ballet concentration requirements:

DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3

In the Ballet course sequence, all incoming students begin based on their audition placement. If placed in Level 1, students take the following in progression each year to fulfill the Ballet concentration requirements:

DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3
DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations Credit(s): 1

Reminder, dance majors students continue to take at least one technique course each semester. Variable credit hours for studio technique courses are available once the degree concentration requirement has been met; Please check in with your academic advisor with any questions.

*Incoming transfers may be placed at a higher level within the modern technique sequence.

CONCENTRATION PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 4 CREDIT HOURS

Dance BFA majors with a Ballet concentration are required to register for at least four performance credits. As a part of the curriculum within the USF Dance Department, majors are expected to participate in the co-curricular Dance Concert(s). Majors may be in more than this number of works throughout their time at USF, but each major must enroll in at least the required number of credits. Please check in with your academic advisor with any questions.

DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2 (repeated for total 4 credits)

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students are encouraged to take additional 2000-, 3000- or 4000-level Dance and Theatre courses to fulfill the remaining general elective requirement for the concentration.

Please consult Catalog for full listing of Dance and Theatre course titles and consult Oasis for current selected topics courses.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - DANCE B.F.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A student must receive a C grade or better in required prerequisite courses and major course for Dance majors.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - DANCE B.A./B.F.A.
The University of South Florida is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Dance (NASD).

ADVISING INFORMATION - SCHOOL OF THEATRE AND DANCE
USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Dance B.F.A., with Ballet Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Performer
Choreographer
Art, Drama, and Music Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $40,000

Dance B.F.A., with Ballet Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study
This plan assumes that the Dance BFA Major with a Ballet Concentration was placed into the major at the Level 3 ballet technique and Level 1 in modern dance technique, that the Major has fulfilled their general education requirements, that the Major has qualifying transfer credit for Choreography 1 and 2, and that the Major is beginning in the Fall semester. There are separate plans for those starting in the Spring and for completing the degree in 2.5-3 years. Please contact your advisor for these plans.

YEAR 1
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- DAA 4616 - Choreography III Credit(s): 2
- DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- DAA 4617 - Choreography IV Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3 *
- DAA 3686 - Junior Performance Project Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2

Total Credit Hours: 16
* could possibly be taken in the summer

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2
- DAN 4694 - Senior Choreography Project Credit(s): 1-5
- DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project Credit(s): 1-5
- DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
- DAE 4340 - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum Credit(s): 3
- DAE 4340L - Dance Pedagogy: Internship Credit(s): 1
- DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 16

Dance B.F.A., with Ballet Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

This plan assumes that the Dance BFA Major was placed into the major at Level 1 in both techniques, and that the Major is beginning in the Fall semester. Please contact your advisor with any questions.
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements are met with AMH 2020 or POS 2041
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with DAN 2100
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3
SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)

- DAA 4616 - Choreography III Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- DAA 4617 - Choreography IV Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3686 - Junior Performance Project Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2 (take for 2 credits)
- DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
- Dance Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

- DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2 (take for 2 credits)
- DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project Credit(s): 1-5 (take for 1 credit)
- TGEE - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
- Dance Elective Credit(s): 1
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project Credit(s): 1-5 (take for 1 credit)
- DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations Credit(s): 1
- DAE 4340 - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum Credit(s): 3
- DAE 4340L - Dance Pedagogy: Internship Credit(s): 1
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12
DANCE B.F.A., WITH MODERN DANCE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The B.F.A. in Dance (Ballet or Modern concentrations) offers professional preparation, which includes extensive study in Studio Technique, Choreographic Studies, and Dance Studies. The focus of this degree is the development of dancers who will enter the professional world of dance/arts as performers and choreographers. Beyond the expectations for continuing opportunities for performance, students selecting the B.F.A. will develop and present solo and group senior choreographic projects.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - DANCE B.F.A.

THIS MAJOR HAS ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS AS LISTED IN THIS SECTION.

The B.F.A. is a specialized admissions program. Students must participate in a selective admissions procedure. At the end of their third semester, students will be assessed by Dance faculty to determine eligibility for continuing in the BFA Dance Major. Dancers must continue to take technique courses throughout their degree program.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - DANCE B.F.A.

Critiques

All students will be evaluated periodically by the faculty and critiqued each semester and will participate in progress conferences with the faculty.

If a student evidences deficiency in some area or in continuing progress toward the degree, the student may be placed on probation within the Dance program.

Failure to make satisfactory progress after being placed on probation shall constitute grounds for program recommendation to drop and discontinue the major.

Additional Standards

In addition to meeting the specific requirements and standards discussed above, the student and advisor will periodically evaluate the student's general progress. Students are required to meet with the Academic Advisor in Dance each semester. An unsatisfactory rating in one or more of the following areas could place the student on probation. A student on probation is given a specific amount of time to achieve a satisfactory rating before being dropped from the major program. The criteria include:

- Appropriate academic progress.
- Adequate technical skills and adaptability.
- B average in concentration core studio technique classes.
- Physical conditioning that includes: nutrition, flexibility, strength, and healthful weight management necessary to facilitate safe technical and artistic expression.
- Class probation and program probation require review, i.e., reinstatement in good standing or recommendation to drop major.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - DANCE B.F.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer students should complete the following prerequisite courses at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Although credit or elective credit toward the major will be given for these courses, placement in upper-level technique classes will continue to be based on individual proficiency. Other technique courses in other styles of dance may be accepted toward the major on a case-by-case basis, at the discretion of the University. Transfer dance credits must be evaluated by faculty and the Dance advisor at time of entrance.

Any 24 credit hours from the following 30 hours will be accepted toward the major:

- DAA X610 Dance Composition/Choreography - 2 credit hours
- DAA X611 Dance Composition/Choreography - 2 credit hours
- DAA X680 Performance I * - 1 credit hour
- DAA X681 Performance II * - 1 credit hour
- DAA X200-X209 Dance, Emphasis on Activity ** - 8 credit hours
- DAA X100-X109 Dance, Emphasis on Activity *** - 8 credit hours
- DAN X610 Music and Dance (Two course sequence) or DAN X600 (single course) - 3 credit hours
- DAN X611 or DAN X601 - 3 credit hours

*Or any lower-level Repertory course in the X400-X499 series up to 4 credit hours.

**Up to 8 credit hours of any lower-level Ballet Technique courses within the X200-X209 taxonomy.

***Up to 8 credit hours of any lower-level Modern Technique courses within the X100-X109 taxonomy.

**REQUIRED COURSES: (78 CREDIT HOURS)**

**DANCE B.F.A. MAJOR CORE COURSES: 14 COURSES; 30 CREDIT HOURS**

**DANCE STUDIES: 7 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3
- DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar Credit(s): 2

**CREATIVE STUDIO STUDIES: 7 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3686 - Junior Performance Project Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4616 - Choreography III Credit(s): 2
- DAA 4617 - Choreography IV Credit(s): 2

**MODERN DANCE CONCENTRATION: 12 COURSES; 48 CREDIT HOURS**

All Dance BFA Majors with a Modern Dance Concentration must take these courses:

**CONCENTRATION DANCE STUDIES REQUIREMENT: 3 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS**
DAE 4340 - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum Credit(s): 3
DAE 4340L - Dance Pedagogy: Internship Credit(s): 1
DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION CREATIVE STUDIO REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 2 CREDIT HOURS

DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project Credit(s): 1-5 (x2 semesters = 2 credits)

CONCENTRATION STUDIO TECHNIQUE REQUIREMENT: 6 COURSES; 32 CREDIT HOURS

Dance BFA majors with a Modern Dance Concentration are required to achieve level 4 in modern dance technique and level 2 in ballet technique. All dance majors are required to register for at least one technique course each semester (fall and spring) they are enrolled as a dance major at USF, even after they have met the appropriate level requirement. Progression to the required level assumes that the student will need to complete 2 semesters of level 1 and level 2 in both techniques.

All incoming first-year majors* start in Level 1 in the Modern course sequence and take the following to fulfill the Modern Dance concentration requirements:

DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV Credit(s): 1-4

In the Ballet course sequence, all incoming students begin based on their audition placement. If placed in Level 1, students take the following in progression each year to fulfill the Modern Dance Concentration requirements:

DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3

Reminder, dance majors students continue to take at least one technique course each semester. Variable credit hours for studio technique courses are available once the degree concentration requirement has been met; Please check in with your academic advisor with any questions.

*Incoming transfers may be placed at a higher level within the modern technique sequence.

CONCENTRATION PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENT: 1 COURSE; 4 CREDIT HOURS

Dance BFA majors with a Modern Dance concentration are required to register for at least four performance credits. As a part of the curriculum within the USF Dance Department, majors are expected to participate in the co-curricular Dance Concert(s). Majors may be in more than this number of works throughout their time at USF, but each major must enroll in at least the required number of credits. Please check in with your academic advisor with any questions.

DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2 (repeated for total 4 credits)

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Students are encouraged to take additional 2000-, 3000- or 4000-level Dance and Theatre courses to fulfill the remaining general elective requirement for the concentration.

Please consult Catalog for full listing of Dance and Theatre course titles and consult Oasis for current selected topics courses.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - DANCE B.F.A.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

1586
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A student must receive a C grade or better in required prerequisite courses and major course for Dance majors.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION - DANCE B.A./B.F.A.
The University of South Florida is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Dance (NASD).

ADVISING INFORMATION - SCHOOL OF THEATRE AND DANCE
USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Dance B.F.A., with Modern Dance Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Performer
Choreographer
Art, Drama, and Music Teacher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $40,000

Dance B.F.A., with Modern Dance Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study
This plan assumes that the Dance BFA Major with a Modern Dance Concentration was placed into the major at the Level 3 modern dance technique and Level 1 in ballet, that the Major has fulfilled their general education requirements, that the Major has qualifying transfer credit for Choreography 1 and 2, and that the Major is beginning in the Fall semester. There are separate plans for those starting in the Spring and for completing the degree in 2.5-3 years. Please contact your advisor for these plans.

YEAR 1
### COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- **DAA 4616** - Choreography III  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAN 2160** - Entry Seminar  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAA 3109** - Modern Dance III  
  Credit(s): 1-3  
- **DAA 2204** - Ballet I  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAA 4687** - Performance  
  Credit(s): 1-2  
- **DAN 3584** - Technical Theatre in Dance  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAN 4434** - Laban Movement Analysis  
  Credit(s): 3  

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- **DAA 4617** - Choreography IV  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAA 3109** - Modern Dance III  
  Credit(s): 1-3  
- **DAA 2204** - Ballet I  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAA 3395** - World Dance Topics  
  Credit(s): 1  
- **DAN 3714** - Dance Kinesiology  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **DAN 2100** - Understanding the Dance Experience  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **DAA 3686** - Junior Performance Project  
  Credit(s): 1  
- **DAA 4687** - Performance  
  Credit(s): 1-2  

**Total Credit Hours: 16**  
* could possibly be taken in the summer

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- **DAN 4180** - Dance Senior Seminar  
  Credit(s): 2  
- **DAA 4110** - Modern Dance IV  
  Credit(s): 1-4  
- **DAA 3214** - Ballet II  
  Credit(s): 1-3  
- **DAA 4687** - Performance  
  Credit(s): 1-2  
- **DAA 4694** - Senior Choreography Project  
  Credit(s): 1-5  
- **DAN 4134** - Ballet History  
  Credit(s): 3  

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- **DAA 4110** - Modern Dance IV  
  Credit(s): 1-4  
- **DAA 3214** - Ballet II  
  Credit(s): 1-3  
- **DAA 4694** - Senior Choreography Project  
  Credit(s): 1-5  
- **DAE 4340** - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **DAE 4340L** - Dance Pedagogy: Internship  
  Credit(s): 1  
- **DAN 4135** - 20th Century Dance History  
  Credit(s): 3  
- **DAA 4687** - Performance  
  Credit(s): 1-2  
  Apply for Graduation  

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### Dance B.F.A., with Modern Dance Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
This plan assumes that the Dance BFA Major was placed into the major at Level 1 in both techniques, and that the Major is beginning in the Fall semester. Please contact your advisor with any questions.

### YEAR 1
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- 6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- AMH 2020 - American History II Credit(s): 3
  OR POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
  NOTE: SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences and SCIV - Civics Literacy requirements are met with AMH 2020 or POS 2041
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis Credit(s): 3
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3

NOTE: TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement is met with DAN 2100
Total Credit Hours: 17

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

1589
**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

- **DAA 4616 - Choreography III** Credit(s): 2
- **DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III** Credit(s): 1-3 (take for 3 credits)
- **DAN 4134 - Ballet History** Credit(s): 3
- **TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement** Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours:** 14

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

- **DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar** Credit(s): 2
- **DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV** Credit(s): 1-4 (take for 3 credits)
- **DAA 4687 - Performance** Credit(s): 1-2 (take for 1 credit)
- **DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project** Credit(s): 1-5 (take for 1 credit)
- **TGEE - High Impact Practice** Credit(s): 3
- Dance Elective Credit(s): 1
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
  **Total Credit Hours:** 14

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

- **DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV** Credit(s): 1-4 (take for 3 credits)
- **DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project** Credit(s): 1-5 (take for 1 credit)
- **DAE 4340 - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum** Credit(s): 3
- **DAE 4340L - Dance Pedagogy: Internship** Credit(s): 1
- **DAA 4687 - Performance** Credit(s): 1-2
- Dance Elective Credit(s): 1
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
  **Total Credit Hours:** 13
Theatre B.A., with Design and Technology Concentration

Total Degree Hours: 120

Through its curriculum and production program, students have the opportunity to prepare for a professional career in the theatre or to continue their studies at the graduate level. Our exclusively undergraduate program boasts intensive studies in the disciplines of performance, design and theatre arts as well as a close working relationship with our nationally and internationally recognized faculty.

Certified Global Pathway Program

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

University Admissions - College of the Arts

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites - Theatre B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students need not have completed a concentration of courses in theatre in order to consider a Theatre major at USF. However, admission to the upper-level Theatre Performance program is by audition and admission to the upper-level Design sequence is by portfolio review. If the student does not succeed in passing the audition or portfolio review certain Theatre program requirements may have to be repeated until successful completion of the audition or portfolio review can be achieved.

THE X000 Theatre and Culture - 3 credit hours*
THE X305 Script Analysis or THE X300 Dramatic Literature - 3 credit hours
THE X925 Colloquiums/Symposiums/Workshops - 1 credit hour
TPA X290 Tech Theatre Lab I - 1 credit hour
TPA X200 Introduction to Technical Theatre or TPA X210 Stagecraft I - 3 credit hours
TPP X190 Studio Theatre Performance I or TPP X110 Acting I - 1-3 credit hours
THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours

*Any introductory course from THE X001-X035.

Theatre Required Courses: (44 Credit Hours)

Theatre Major Core: 8 Courses; 14 Credit Hours

The 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1
THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
OR
THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3
TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I Credit(s): 1
TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design Credit(s): 3
TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II Credit(s): 1
TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I Credit(s): 1
TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II Credit(s): 1

THEATRE HISTORY/THEORY ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
Choose one Theatre History/Theory course from the following list:

THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
THE 4264 - History of Costume Credit(s): 3
THE 4283 - Architecture And Decoration Credit(s): 3
THE 4574 - Sport as Performance Credit(s): 3
THE 4930 - Selected Topics In Theatre Credit(s): 1-3

DRAMATIC LITERATURE ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
Choose one Dramatic Literature course from the following list:

THE 4330 - Shakespeare for the Theatre Credit(s): 3
THE 4401 - American Drama Credit(s): 3
THE 4434 - Caribbean Theatre Credit(s): 3
THE 4480 - Drama-Special Topics Credit(s): 3

THEATRE CONCENTRATIONS: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS
Students must choose one of three concentrations for the B.A. degree:

Design and Technology
Performance
Theatre Arts

DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS
The Design and Technology concentration provides in-depth study and experience in costume, set, or lighting design. Students gain theoretical knowledge and develop their skills in design-based courses, such as Drafting and Computer-Aided Design, Costume Construction, Lighting Theory and Practice, and Architecture and Decoration.

CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 8 CREDIT HOURS

TPA 3208 - Drafting and CAD I Credit(s): 3
TPA 4298 - Advanced Design Practicum Credit(s): 3
TPA 4993C - Portfolio Credit(s): 2

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 16 CREDIT HOURS
Choose 4 credits from:

TPA 4094C - Advanced Entertainment Design Credit(s): 4
TPA 4359C - Advanced Theatre Technology Credit(s): 4

Choose 6 credits from:

TPA 3223C - Technical Theatre: Lighting Credit(s): 3
TPA 3231C - Technical Theatre: Costume Construction Credit(s): 3
TPA 3289C - Technical Theatre I: Scenic Technology Credit(s): 3

Choose 6 credits from:
TPA 4011C - Design Studio: Scenic Design Credit(s): 3
TPA 4013C - Design Studio: Lighting Design Credit(s): 3
TPA 4045C - Design Studio: Costume Design Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - THEATRE B.A.

AUDITION AND PORTFOLIO REVIEW

All students desiring admittance into the upper level acting courses must audition and those entering the upper level design sequence must present a portfolio. This normally occurs after the completion of the sophomore year.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0
USF GPA: 2.0
Overall GPA: 2.0

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C is required in major courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF

USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

USF is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST).

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.
For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Theatre B.A., with Design and Technology Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.
Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Traditional theatre and thematic entertainment production
- Project Management
- Corporate Training and Education
- Event Planning
- Education
- Arts Therapy
- Law School
- Marketing and Publicity
- Arts Administration
- Theme Park Entertainment
- Non-Profit Work
- Grants Writing

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$20,000 - $40,000

Theatre B.A., with Design and Technology Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

Semester 1 (Fall)

- THE 2000 - Theater and Culture Credit(s): 3
- THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1
- TPA 2200 - Introduction to Technical Theatre I Credit(s): 3
- TPA 2290L - Technical Theatre Lab I Credit(s): 1
- TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design Credit(s): 3
- TPP 2110 - Acting I Credit(s): 3
- TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I Credit(s): 1

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- THE 2305 - Script Analysis Credit(s): 3
- THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
- OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
- TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I Credit(s): 1
- TPA 3208 - Drafting and CAD Credit(s): 3
- TPA 3289C - Technical Theatre I: Scenic Technology Credit(s): 3
- OR TPA 3223C - Technical Theatre: Lighting Credit(s): 3
- OR TPA 3231C - Technical Theatre: Costume Construction Credit(s): 3


Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 8

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Theatre B.A., with Design and Technology Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2000</td>
<td>Theater and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2023</td>
<td>Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2290L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: SCIV</td>
<td>Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3007C</td>
<td>Introduction to Entertainment Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2110</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6AMT</td>
<td>State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGED</td>
<td>Human &amp; Cultural Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- THE 2305 - Script Analysis \[Credit(s): 3\]
- TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I \[Credit(s): 1\]
- TPA 3208 - Drafting and CAD I \[Credit(s): 3\]
- TPA 3289C - Technical Theatre I: Scenic Technology \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 3223C - Technical Theatre: Lighting \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 3231C - Technical Theatre: Costume Construction \[Credit(s): 3\]
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences \[Credit(s): 3\]
- SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences \[Credit(s): 3\]

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- THE 3110 - Theatre History I \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR THE 3111 - Theatre History II \[Credit(s): 3\]
- TPA 4011C - Design Studio: Scenic Design \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 4013C - Design Studio: Lighting Design \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 4045C - Design Studio: Costume Design \[Credit(s): 3\]
- TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I \[Credit(s): 1\]
- General Elective \[Credit(s): 5\]

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy \[Credit(s): 3\]

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- TPA 3289C - Technical Theatre I: Scenic Technology \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 3223C - Technical Theatre: Lighting \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 3231C - Technical Theatre: Costume Construction \[Credit(s): 3\]
- TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II \[Credit(s): 1\]
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement \[Credit(s): 3\]
- Theatre History/Theory Elective \[Credit(s): 3\]
- General Elective \[Credit(s): 3\]

NOTE: The Theatre History/Theory Electives, THE 4283 - Architecture And Decoration or THE 4264 - History of Costume are highly recommended.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TPA 4011C - Design Studio: Scenic Design \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 4013C - Design Studio: Lighting Design \[Credit(s): 3\]
  - OR TPA 4045C - Design Studio: Costume Design \[Credit(s): 3\]
- TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II \[Credit(s): 1\]
- Dramatic Literature Elective \[Credit(s): 3\]
- General Elective \[Credit(s): 6\]

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

- THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3 (TGEH - High Impact Practice)
- TPA 4094C - Advanced Entertainment Design Credit(s): 4
  OR TPA 4359C - Advanced Theatre Technology Credit(s): 4
- TPA 4993C - Portfolio Credit(s): 2
Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4

NOTE: TPA 4094C or TPA 4359C requirement may be fulfilled during an earlier semester with advisor approval.

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- TPA 4298 - Advanced Design Practicum Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 5
Apply for Graduation

NOTE: TPA 4298 - Advanced Design Practicum requirement may be fulfilled during an earlier semester with advisor approval.

Total Credit Hours: 12
THEATRE B.A., WITH PERFORMANCE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Through its curriculum and production program, students have the opportunity to prepare for a professional career in the theatre or to continue their studies at the graduate level. Our exclusively undergraduate program boasts intensive studies in the disciplines of performance, design and theatre arts as well as a close working relationship with our nationally and internationally recognized faculty.

Certified Global Pathway Program

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - THEATRE B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students need not have completed a concentration of courses in theatre in order to consider a Theatre major at USF. However, admission to the upper-level Theatre Performance program is by audition and admission to the upper-level Design sequence is by portfolio review. If the student does not succeed in passing the audition or portfolio review certain Theatre program requirements may have to be repeated until successful completion of the audition or portfolio review can be achieved.

THE X000 Theatre and Culture- 3 credit hours*
THE X305 Script Analysis or THE X300 Dramatic Literature - 3 credit hours
THE X925 Colloquiums/Symposiums/Workshops- 1 credit hour
TPA X290 Tech Theatre Lab I- 1 credit hour
TPA X200 Introduction to Technical Theatre or TPA X210 Stagecraft I - 3 credit hours
TPP X190 Studio Theatre Performance I or TPP X110 Acting I - 1-3 credit hours
THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours

*Any introductory course from THE X001-X035.

THEATRE REQUIRED COURSES: (44 CREDIT HOURS)

THEATRE MAJOR CORE: 8 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1
THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
OR
THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3
TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I Credit(s): 1
TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design Credit(s): 3
TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II Credit(s): 1
TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I Credit(s): 1
TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II Credit(s): 1

THEATRE HISTORY/THEORY ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one Theatre History/Theory course from the following list:

THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
THE 4264 - History of Costume Credit(s): 3
THE 4283 - Architecture And Decoration Credit(s): 3
THE 4574 - Sport as Performance Credit(s): 3
THE 4930 - Selected Topics In Theatre Credit(s): 1-3

DRAMATIC LITERATURE ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one Dramatic Literature course from the following list:

THE 4330 - Shakespeare for the Theatre Credit(s): 3
THE 4401 - American Drama Credit(s): 3
THE 4434 - Caribbean Theatre Credit(s): 3
THE 4480 - Drama-Special Topics Credit(s): 3

THEATRE CONCENTRATIONS: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose one of three concentrations for the B.A. degree:

Design and Technology
Performance
Theatre Arts

PERFORMANCE CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The theatre performance concentration enables the student to explore and develop acting skills. Core courses in the concentration delve into the craft and its fundamental elements. Students learn how to move their bodies and use their voices, to collaborate, to examine a scene and rehearse consciously. The advanced acting sequence emphasizes character development and improvisation practices, culminating in the performance of a complex, multi-layered character.

CONCENTRATION CORE: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

TPP 3790 - Voice for Actors Credit(s): 3
TPP 3155 - Acting II Credit(s): 3
TPP 4180 - Acting III Credit(s): 3
TPP 4920 - Special Topics in Performance Credit(s): 3
TPP 3510 - Movement for Actors Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

In addition to the Concentration Core courses, students must take 9 hours of upper-level Performance Elective (TPP) courses (TPP 3XXX and TPP 4XXX).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - THEATRE B.A.
AUDITION AND PORTFOLIO REVIEW

All students desiring admittance into the upper level acting courses must audition and those entering the upper level design sequence must present a portfolio. This normally occurs after the completion of the sophomore year.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>GPA Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements)</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF GPA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall GPA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C is required in major courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Requirement Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement</td>
<td>50% of major must be completed at USF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USF Academic Residency Requirement</td>
<td>30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

USF is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST).

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu

Plans of Study - Theatre B.A., with Performance Concentration

NOTES:

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

- Items that are critical are marked with a ** and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:

- Traditional theatre and thematic entertainment production
- Project Management
- Corporate Training and Education
- Event Planning
- Education
- Arts Therapy
- Law School
- Marketing and Publicity
Theatre B.A., with Performance Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 2000 - Theater and Culture Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2305 - Script Analysis Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200 - Introduction to Technical Theatre I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2290L - Technical Theatre Lab I Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2110 - Acting I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3155 - Acting II Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3510 - Movement for Actors Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3790 - Voice for Actors Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YEAR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 4180 - Acting III Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Elective Credit(s): 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II Credit(s): 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 4920 - Special Topics in Performance Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance Elective Credit(s): 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Theatre B.A., with Performance Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **ENC 1101** - Composition I **Credit(s):** 3
- **THE 2000** - Theater and Culture **Credit(s):** 3 (General Education Tier I Core Humanities)
- **THE 2023** - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form **Credit(s):** 1
- **TPA 2200** - Introduction to Technical Theatre I **Credit(s):** 3
- **TPA 2290L** - Technical Theatre Lab I **Credit(s):** 1
- **SGEM** - General Education Core Mathematics **Credit(s):** 3

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

| Total Credit Hours: 14 |

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II **Credit(s):** 3
- **TPA 3007C** - Introduction to Entertainment Design **Credit(s):** 3
- **TPP 2110** - Acting I **Credit(s):** 3
- **6AMT** - State Computation Requirement **Credit(s):** 3
- **General Elective** **Credit(s):** 3

| Total Credit Hours: 15 |

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **TGED** - Human & Cultural Diversity **Credit(s):** 3
- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s):** 3

| Total Credit Hours: 6 |

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- **THE 2305** - Script Analysis **Credit(s):** 3
- **TPP 2190** - Studio Theatre Performance I **Credit(s):** 1
- **TPP 3510** - Movement for Actors **Credit(s):** 3
- **SGEN** - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- **SGES** - General Education Core Social Sciences **Credit(s):** 3
- **General Elective** **Credit(s):** 3

| Total Credit Hours: 16 |

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- **THE 3111** - Theatre History II **Credit(s):** 3
  - **OR** Theatre History/Theory Elective **Credit(s):** 3
- **TPA 2292** - Production Involvement I **Credit(s):** 1
- **TPP 3790** - Voice for Actors **Credit(s):** 3
  - **OR** TPP 3510 - Movement for Actors **Credit(s):** 3
- **TGEI** - Information and Data Literacy **Credit(s):** 3
- **TPP Performance Elective** **Credit(s):** 3
- **General Elective** **Credit(s):** 3

| Total Credit Hours: 16 |

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

| Total Credit Hours: 13 |
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
- OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
- TPP 3155 - Acting II Credit(s): 3
- TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II Credit(s): 1
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II Credit(s): 1
- TPP 4180 - Acting III Credit(s): 3
- Dramatic Literature Elective Credit(s): 3
- TPP Performance Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- TPP 4920 - Special Topics in Performance Credit(s): 3
- TPP Performance Elective Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3 (TGEC - High Impact Practice)
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 6

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 13
Through its curriculum and production program, students have the opportunity to prepare for a professional career in the theatre or to continue their studies at the graduate level. Our exclusively undergraduate program boasts intensive studies in the disciplines of performance, design and theatre arts as well as a close working relationship with our nationally and internationally recognized faculty.

Certified Global Pathway Program

This program has been certified as a Global Pathway, which has significant global content. Students in Global Pathway programs are well positioned to earn the Global Citizen Award. For more information, visit the Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research website.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following links:

- **Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - THEATRE B.A.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

Students need not have completed a concentration of courses in theatre in order to consider a Theatre major at USF. However, admission to the upper-level Theatre Performance program is by audition and admission to the upper-level Design sequence is by portfolio review. If the student does not succeed in passing the audition or portfolio review certain Theatre program requirements may have to be repeated until successful completion of the audition or portfolio review can be achieved.

- THE X000 Theatre and Culture - 3 credit hours*
- THE X305 Script Analysis or THE X300 Dramatic Literature - 3 credit hours
- THE X925 Colloquiums/Symposiums/Workshops - 1 credit hour
- TPA X290 Tech Theatre Lab I - 1 credit hour
- TPA X200 Introduction to Technical Theatre or TPA X210 Stagecraft I - 3 credit hours
- TPP X190 Studio Theatre Performance I or TPP X110 Acting I - 1-3 credit hours
- THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
- THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours
- THE X000-X999 or TPA X000-X999 or TPP X000-X999 - 3 credit hours

*Any introductory course from THE X001-X035.

THEATRE REQUIRED COURSES: (44 CREDIT HOURS)

THEATRE MAJOR CORE: 8 COURSES; 14 CREDIT HOURS

- THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1
### THEATRE HISTORY/THEORY ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one Theatre History/Theory course from the following list:

- THE 3110 - Theatre History I  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- THE 3111 - Theatre History II  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I  
  **Credit(s):** 1
- TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II  
  **Credit(s):** 1
- TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I  
  **Credit(s):** 1
- TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II  
  **Credit(s):** 1

### DRAMATIC LITERATURE ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Choose one Dramatic Literature course from the following list:

- THE 4330 - Shakespeare for the Theatre  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- THE 4401 - American Drama  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- THE 4434 - Caribbean Theatre  
  **Credit(s):** 3
- THE 4480 - Drama-Special Topics  
  **Credit(s):** 3

### THEATRE CONCENTRATIONS: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose one of three concentrations for the B.A. degree:

- Design and Technology
- Performance
- Theatre Arts

### THEATRE ARTS CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

The Theatre Arts Concentration is intended for the student who, in consultation with the Theatre Advisor, wishes to construct his/her own degree program from a broad spectrum of theatre courses. In addition to courses in performance and design, areas of study available are Technical Theatre, Playwriting, Stage Management, Directing, Literature and Criticism, and more.

### CONCENTRATION CORE: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

24 additional Theatre credits must include:

- 3 credit hours of TPP courses.
- 21 credit hours of THE; TPA, TPP courses (9 credit hours must be at the upper level).

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - THEATRE B.A.

### AUDITION AND PORTFOLIO REVIEW

All students desiring admittance into the upper level acting courses must audition and those entering the upper level design sequence must present a portfolio. This normally occurs after the completion of the sophomore year.

### GPA REQUIREMENTS
Major GPA (All USF courses which are applied to major requirements): 2.0  
General Education GPA (All USF courses which are applied to General Education requirements): 2.0  
USF GPA: 2.0  
Overall GPA: 2.0

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum grade of C is required in major courses.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

Department and College of The Arts Major Academic Residency Requirement - 50% of major must be completed at USF  
USF Academic Residency Requirement - 30 of the last 60 hours earned must be from USF

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ACCREDITATION INFORMATION**

USF is fully accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST).

**ADVISING INFORMATION**

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation. For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu

**Plans of Study - Theatre B.A., with Theatre Arts Concentration**

**NOTES:**  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.  
Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**

Traditional theatre and thematic entertainment production  
Project Management  
Corporate Training and Education  
Event Planning  
Education  
Arts Therapy  
Law School  
Marketing and Publicity  
Arts Administration  
Theme Park Entertainment  
Non-Profit Work  
Grants Writing

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**

$20,000 - $40,000

**Theatre B.A., with Theatre Arts Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**
YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- THE 2000 - Theater and Culture Credit(s): 3
- THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1
- TPA 2200 - Introduction to Technical Theatre I Credit(s): 3
- TPA 2290L - Technical Theatre Lab I Credit(s): 1
- TPP 2110 - Acting I Credit(s): 3
- TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I Credit(s): 1
- TPP Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- THE 2305 - Script Analysis Credit(s): 3
- THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
- OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
- TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I Credit(s): 1
- TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design Credit(s): 3
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4

Total Credit Hours: 8

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
- OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
- TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II Credit(s): 1
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)

Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3
- TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II Credit(s): 1
- Dramatic Literature Elective Credit(s): 3
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 13

Theatre B.A., with Theatre Arts Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
THE 2000 - Theater and Culture Credit(s): 3 (General Education Tier I Core Humanities)
THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form Credit(s): 1
TPA 2200 - Introduction to Technical Theatre I Credit(s): 3
TPA 2290L - Technical Theatre Lab I Credit(s): 1
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design Credit(s): 3
TPP 2110 - Acting I Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
6AMT - State Computation Requirement Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
TGEI - Information and Data Literacy Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

THE 2305 - Script Analysis Credit(s): 3
TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I Credit(s): 1
TPP Elective Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

THE 3111 - Theatre History II Credit(s): 3
OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I Credit(s): 1
Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
TGEC - Creative Thinking Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 1
Total Credit Hours: 14

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

THE 3110 - Theatre History I Credit(s): 3
OR Theatre History/Theory Elective Credit(s): 3
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II Credit(s): 1
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 6
- Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 6 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- Foreign Language I Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory Credit(s): 3
- Theatre Elective Credit(s): 3 (THE, TPA or TPP)
- Foreign Language II Credit(s): 4
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 13
The Dance Minor is designed to provide students with a scope of experiences in dance that include studio technique, creative studio studies and dance studies. The student selecting a Dance Minor should arrange to meet with the academic advisor in dance prior to enrolling for classes.

## DANCE MINOR REQUIREMENTS

### MINOR CORE: 5 HOURS

All Dance Minors must complete these courses (5 credit hours):

- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3

### MINOR STUDIO TECHNIQUE REQUIREMENT: 4 CREDIT HOURS

All Minors must complete at least 4 credit hours of Studio Technique classes.

More can be taken as electives for the minor. All students can take the Dance Fundamentals courses. Additionally, Dance minors may audition for Upper-Level technique courses. Please visit the Dance website for audition information and application. Note: Many major-level classes are limited access and require an audition for placement into these specific class and instructor approval. Dance Majors have priority in registering for dance classes.

- DAA 2100 - Fundamentals Of Modern Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2200 - Fundamentals Of Ballet Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2500 - Fundamentals Of Jazz Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV Credit(s): 1-4
- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3

### MINOR ELECTIVES: 9 CREDIT HOURS

Dance minors should complete at least 9 credit hours of electives, at least 6 hours of which needs to be at the 3000+ level. Many classes require an audition and placement into the class and instructor approval.

- DAA 2100 - Fundamentals Of Modern Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2200 - Fundamentals Of Ballet Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2204 - Ballet I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 2500 - Fundamentals Of Jazz Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3214 - Ballet II Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics Credit(s): 1
- DAA 3614 - Choreography I Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3615 - Choreography II Credit(s): 2
- DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV Credit(s): 1-4
- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3
- DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance Credit(s): 2
- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4134 - Ballet History Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History Credit(s): 3
DAN 4162 - Research in Dance I Credit(s): 3
DAN 4163 - Research in Dance II Credit(s): 2
DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis Credit(s): 3
DAN 4930 - Selected Topics In Dance Credit(s): 1-3

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.0.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
The student choosing a Dance minor must achieve a grade of C or better in all courses applied to the minor in Dance.

OTHER INFORMATION
The Minor in Dance is an open-access program. No audition is required.

Dance Technique Courses: All students can take the Dance Fundamentals courses. Additionally, Dance minors may audition for Upper-Level technique courses. Please visit the Dance website for audition information and application.

Note: Many major-level classes are limited access and require an audition for placement into these specific class and instructor approval. Dance Majors have priority in registering for dance classes.

ADVISING INFORMATION
USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu
THEATRE MINOR
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 24

The Theatre minor is structured to give students an overview of drama and theatre, in terms of history, performance, and criticism. The curriculum involves the student in both the practical and theoretical aspects of the theatre process. The minor offers ample opportunities for students to apply their skills onstage and/or backstage.

THEATRE MINOR CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 2000</td>
<td>Theater and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2110</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2190</td>
<td>Studio Theatre Performance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2292</td>
<td>Production Involvement I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Theatre I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2290L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3007C</td>
<td>Introduction to Entertainment Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THEATRE MINOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

In addition to the Theatre Minor Cores courses, students must take a minimum of 9 credits hours chosen from courses with the following prefix: THE, TPP, TPA and with the approval of the advisor.

All audition and portfolio requirements apply.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.0.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C is required for minor courses.

ADVISING INFORMATION

USF students schedule advising appointments online through USF Archivum Platform. Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor each semester to discuss course planning, degree progression, and career preparation.

For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu
ADVANCED DANCE STUDIES CERTIFICATE
TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 12

This certificate is designed for students who possess a strong background in dance technique (ballet/modern). It is meant for individuals who would like to heighten their studies in dance and earn advanced level training.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to take 12 credit hours composed of the course options below. At least one semester of either Ballet IV or Modern Dance IV is required.

CERTIFICATE CORE (3 CREDIT HOURS)

Required course:
- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3
  or
- DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV Credit(s): 1-4

CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose nine credit hours of coursework from the following list of courses.

Note: Ballet and Modern classes may be repeated.

- DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3209 - Ballet III Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 3624 - Dance Improvisation Credit(s): 2
- DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations Credit(s): 1
- DAA 4110 - Modern Dance IV Credit(s): 1-4
- DAA 4211 - Ballet IV Credit(s): 1-3
- DAA 4687 - Performance Credit(s): 1-2

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of B- or higher in all courses is required.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

A minimum of six (6) credit hours of coursework taken at USF is required to meet residency requirements.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Students must audition for placement through the dance program and place into at least the level III of ballet or modern in order to qualify to pursue the certificate.

OTHER INFORMATION

Any degree-seeking student not currently majoring in Dance B.F.A. or B.A. or any non-degree seeking student may pursue the Advanced Dance Studies certificate.

ADVISING INFORMATION

Intent to pursue the certificate should be discussed with the academic advisor for Dance, Nadine Niforos via email at nniforos@usf.edu or 813-974-1739.
COLLEGE OF THE ARTS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

DANCE MEDICINE AND SCIENCE CERTIFICATE
TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 18

This certificate is designed for students who are degree seeking (any major) OR non-degree seeking and who possess a strong interest in exploring the field of dance medicine and science. This certificate program will give students a basic understanding of issues pertaining to the health and wellness of dancers such as: typical injury and misalignment patterns, injury prevention and treatment, injury risk factors, effective conditioning, muscular analysis of dance movement, and current topics in dance medicine and science research. Undergirding this specialized study are support courses which address the structure and function of the musculo-skeletal system as well as the mechanical principles related to motor performance, the physiological effects of exercise, nutrition, and principles of motor development and skill acquisition. The capstone experience will be undertaken in the Research in Dance I and II courses where students will review research literature in the field and design an individualized research project exploring a relevant topic. Students are mentored throughout the forthcoming completion of the research project, and completion of the project is required to earn the certificate. The project should be fully completed within two (2) semesters after the Research in Dance II course. Students who are dance majors, health science majors, exercise science majors, or physical education majors interested in dance medicine and science, are encouraged to apply. Other majors are also welcome. Students are required to take 18 credit hours composed of the courses below. Intent to pursue the certificate should be discussed with the academic advisor for dance.

CERTIFICATE CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

- DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals Credit(s): 3 **
- BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1 **
- DAN 4162 - Research in Dance I Credit(s): 3
- DAN 4163 - Research in Dance II Credit(s): 2

CERTIFICATE ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Students choose six credit hours of coursework from the following list of courses.

- APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology Credit(s): 3
- ATR 2010C - Care and Prevention of Physical Injuries Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 3 and BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals Credit(s): 1 *
- HLP 2081 - Personal Wellness: A Lifetime Commitment Credit(s): 3
- HUN 2201 - Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- PET 3031 - Motor Behavior Credit(s): 3
- PET 3312 - Biomechanics Credit(s): 3 **
- PET 3361 - Nutrition for Fitness and Sport Credit(s): 3 ***

COURSE NOTES

*Anatomy and Physiology I and II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals with lab are required as prerequisites for these courses. Non-major and major sections (for Exercise Science majors) of these courses are offered in alternating semesters.

**This course is restricted to health professions majors but open to other USF students pending space availability. Anatomy and Physiology transfer courses will also be accepted to meet this requirement. Special consideration for registration access will be given to students in the dance medicine certificate program.

***Exercise Science majors only. Permission may be granted on a case-by-case basis, pending space availability and instructor approval.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.0.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
A grade of C+ or higher in all courses is required.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT
A minimum of nine (9) credit hours of coursework taken at USF is required to meet residency requirements.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
The Research in Dance courses should generally be taken last in the course sequence. Electives may be taken concurrently with the Research in Dance courses. Ideally, the student should take the Research in Dance II course last as it is part of the capstone research experience.

OTHER INFORMATION
Any degree-seeking student or any non-degree seeking student may pursue the Dance Medicine/Science certificate.

ADVISING INFORMATION
For questions, TheatreAndDance@usf.edu
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Judy Genshaft Honors College ........................................................................................................... 1616

About the College ............................................................................................................................. 1617
Mission, Vision, Values ...................................................................................................................... 1617
Admission Requirements ................................................................................................................... 1617
Program-Specific Requirements ...................................................................................................... 1618
Academic Curriculum for Continuing USF or Transfer Student Admits (12 credits) .......... 1618
Co-curricular Experiential Learning Requirements ....................................................................... 1618
Grading Requirements and Policies ................................................................................................. 1618
Judy Genshaft Honors Scholarships ................................................................................................. 1619
Study Abroad Scholarships .............................................................................................................. 1619
Hosted Scholarship Programs .......................................................................................................... 1619
Office of National Scholarships ....................................................................................................... 1619
Judy Genshaft Honors College Living Learning Community (LLC) - Honors Housing at the Tampa and St. Petersburg campuses .............................................................................. 1619
Special Baccalaureate-Level Programs ............................................................................................ 1619
Judy Genshaft Honors College

About the College

Tampa campus
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, ALN 241
Tampa, FL 33620
(813) 974-3087
http://www.usf.edu/honors/index.aspx

Physical Location: The John and Grace Allen Building (ALN) is located in the center of the Tampa campus. From the main entrance on Fowler Avenue, follow Leroy Collins Blvd.

St. Petersburg campus
140 7th Ave South, SNL 100
St. Petersburg, FL 33701
(727) 873-4583

Physical Location: Snell House (SNL) is located at 501 Second St. South, St. Petersburg, FL.

Sarasota-Manatee campus
8350 N. Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, FL 34243
(941) 359-4200

The Judy Genshaft Honors College offers an enriched learning experience that combines the resources of one of the country’s top research universities with the personal attention and close-knit community you would expect from a top-tier small liberal arts institution. The College enrolls high-ability students from virtually every major at USF in an interdisciplinary program designed to provide future leaders with integrative ideas and skills that enhance the training they receive in their major area of study. The primary goals of the Judy Genshaft Honors College are to (1) cultivate Practical Wisdom through critical, creative, and collaborative interdisciplinary learning, (2) foster a nuanced global perspective on contemporary issues through an internationalized curriculum and study abroad experiences, and (3) encourage a rich and integrated understanding of personal, social, and environmental concerns through active and reflective community engagement.

Mission, Vision, Values

The mission of the Judy Genshaft Honors College is to cultivate intellectual creativity and critical thinking, ethical discernment, and the desire for a life of learning through both engaged action and skillful reflection. Through interdisciplinary inquiry and experiential learning, both locally and globally, we seek to foster Practical Wisdom. Our curriculum equips students to put ideas and values into practice in order to grow personally and contribute to the broader communities in which each plays a role. Because we value self-cultivation, we encourage creativity and purposeful play. Because we value community, we practice locally engaged collaborative learning. Because we value our environment, we practice careful cultivation and design. Because we value global thinking, we practice responsible citizenship and engaged learning in locations around the world.

Admission Requirements

Admission for FTIC Students

The Judy Genshaft Honors College actively recruits students who have demonstrated academic excellence through high test scores and high school GPA. We also know that excellence takes a variety of forms, and therefore we encourage applications from any student who wants to be considered on the basis of his/her achievements. The Judy Genshaft Honors College application requires an essay and resume. Applications are reviewed by a team of current Honors students, faculty, and staff. The application link can be found on our Admissions website at https://www.usf.edu/honors/prospective-students/application-criteria.aspx.

Admission for Transfer or Continuing USF Students
The Judy Genshaft Honors College offers admission for students who are already enrolled as USF students, or who are transferring to USF from a state or community college. Information can be found on our Transfer/Continuing USF Students webpage at https://www.usf.edu/honors/prospective-students/application-criteria.aspx.

Program-Specific Requirements

General Requirements for Judy Genshaft Honors College Distinction

Completion of the Judy Genshaft Honors College curriculum with a USF GPA of 3.25 or above shall be noted on a student's diploma and transcript, and recognized at the Judy Genshaft Honors College graduation ceremony.

Academic Curriculum for FTIC Admits (15-18 credits)

First time in college students admitted to the Judy Genshaft Honors College will select and complete the academic curriculum with four core honors courses (two of which are required) and then select a research option.

Core Honors Courses:

- IDH 2010 - Acquisition of Knowledge [Required]
- IDH 3100 - Arts and Humanities
- IDH 3350 - Honors Natural Sciences
- IDH 3400 - Honors Social and Behavioral Sciences
- IDH 3600 - Seminar in Applied Ethics
- IDH 4200 - Geographical Perspectives Honors [Required]
- IDH 4930 - Selected Topics
- IDH 4950 - Honors Project

Research Options:

- Honors College Capstone - IDH 4950 - Honors Project, plus one core honors course (6 credits total). FTIC Engineering majors will have the additional core honors course waived.

Departmental Honors - Complete the requirements for a university departmental honors program.

Academic Curriculum for Continuing USF or Transfer Student Admits (12 credits)

Students admitted to the Judy Genshaft Honors College after having been enrolled as a USF student, or as transfer students, will complete the academic curriculum with two core honors courses and then select a research option.

Core Honors Courses:

- 2 IDH core courses of your choice (6 credits).

Research Options:

- Honors Capstone - IDH 4950 - Honors Project, plus one core honors course (6 credits). FTIC Engineering majors will have the additional core honors course waived.

Departmental Honors - Complete the requirements for a university departmental honors program.

Co-curricular Experiential Learning Requirements

All Honors students, both FTIC and Continuing/Transfer students, required to complete two experiential co-curricular components, community service and global engagement.

Options and guidelines for the community service experience are outlined on our website at https://www.usf.edu/honors/current-students/community-service.aspx.

Options and guidelines for the global experiences are outlined on our website at https://www.usf.edu/honors/current-students/global-cultural-requirement.aspx).

Grading Requirements and Policies
Students in good standing have a minimum 3.25 USF GPA and a 3.25 Overall GPA (grade forgiveness is not included), are actively completing the requirements for the Judy Genshaft Honors College, and have completed an IDH core course in the last three semesters. Students in good standing have the privilege of priority status for course registration.

If a student's USF GPA falls below a 3.25 (but is 2.75 or higher), he or she will be placed on Honors Probation. Students on probation can continue to enroll in Honors courses and see their Honors Advisor. Students will be removed from the probationary status when the GPA reaches a 3.25 again.

If a student's GPA falls below 2.75, he or she will be dismissed from the Judy Genshaft Honors College. Additionally, any student who earns a "D" or "F" in an Honors course will be dismissed from the College. The university grade forgiveness policy does not apply to Judy Genshaft Honors College courses.

**Judy Genshaft Honors Scholarships**

The Judy Genshaft Honors College awards competitive scholarships to its new and continuing students (see: https://www.usf.edu/honors/prospective-students/scholarships.aspx).

In addition, thanks to the generosity of many donors, there are more than 30 competitive scholarships available exclusively to Honors College students. Students may apply for these Honors-specific awards, as well as, general USF scholarships (see http://www.usf.edu/financial-aid/scholarships/index.aspx). These applications typically open in November and are due in January for new students and April for continuing students.

**Study Abroad Scholarships**

Providing students with the opportunity to expand their global awareness and understanding through study abroad programs is central to our mission. Most Honors students will qualify for very generous travel scholarships to fund study abroad opportunities in locations around the world (see https://www.usf.edu/honors/prospective-students/scholarships.aspx).

**Hosted Scholarship Programs**

The Judy Genshaft Honors College hosts several scholarship programs for both Honors and non-Honors students, including the George Jenkins Scholars Program, the Holcombe Scholars Program, and the Robert and Susan Ableidinger Scholarship (see https://www.usf.edu/honors/prospective-students/hosted-scholarships.aspx).

**Office of National Scholarships**

Housed within the Judy Genshaft Honors College, the Office of National Scholarships recruits and mentors high achieving students from across USF, both undergraduate and graduate, and supports their applications for prestigious nationally competitive scholarships, fellowships and awards such as the Rhodes, Marshall, Mitchell, Fulbright, Goldwater and Truman. Some awards support graduate or professional study in the U.S., while others involve education abroad or independent research. These opportunities are open to all qualified USF students who wish to apply.

Director: Sayan Basu
Location/Phone: John and Grace Allen (ALN) 271; (813) 974-3087
Web Address: https://www.usf.edu/ons/

**Judy Genshaft Honors College Living Learning Community (LLC) - Honors Housing at the Tampa and St. Petersburg campuses**

The Honors LLC is a residential experience open to available to The Judy Genshaft Honors College students on the St. Petersburg and Tampa campuses. We strive to create a respectful and close-knit community while celebrating the diversity of our students. The focus of our community is to simultaneously develop our students' academic and extracurricular interests. To do so, we host programs and activities related to career exploration, networking, and connecting with the Honors faculty.

**Special Baccalaureate-Level Programs**
**Medical Humanities in a Global Context (MHGC) Pathway**
With the support of a Humanities Connections Grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), The Judy Genshaft Honors College has introduced a series of thematically integrated interdisciplinary courses that offer students a pathway through the Honors curriculum. These courses aim to cultivate more critical, holistic, and experiential perspectives on health and human experience in a global context.

**Bachelor’s/Master’s Pathways**
Judy Genshaft Honors College Pathway Programs
Students can earn their undergraduate, medical, or pharmacy degrees at an accelerated pace in one of The Judy Genshaft Honors College Bachelor's/Master's Pathways programs. For more information, see the Graduate Catalog.

**Early Acceptance Programs**
https://www.usf.edu/honors/prospective-students/early-acceptance-programs.aspx
The Judy Genshaft Honors College, in affiliation with Lake Erie College of Osteopathic Medicine (LECOM), offers eligible Judy Genshaft Honors College students Early Acceptance Admission Programs to the Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (DO) and the Doctor of Dental Medicine (DMD).

**Community Partnership Programs**
http://www.usf.edu/honors/accelerated-programs/partnerships.aspx
We partner with many groups and organizations throughout Tampa Bay. These partnership programs allow students to learn and research outside of the classroom.

**Dual Enrollment Program**
https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/dual-enrollment/index.aspx
Dual enrollment in USF classes is open to academically qualified students who are currently enrolled in public/private high schools and who are recommended by their guidance counselor or principal.

**Early Admission Program**
https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/dual-enrollment/index.aspx
Under the Early Admission program, you may enter the University of South Florida (Tampa) as a regularly enrolled (matriculated), degree-seeking student prior to graduation from high school. Applicants must meet minimum Judy Genshaft Honors College eligibility criteria.

FOR PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS, SEE UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES SECTION OF THE CATALOG
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>About the College</td>
<td>1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission and Vision</td>
<td>1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Progression Requirements for the Muma College of Business</td>
<td>1624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements for Hospitality Management</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements for First Time in College Students</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Admissions Program – The Bulls Business Network</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Living-Learning Communities - The Bulls Business Community or Zimmerman Advertising Program (ZAP)</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Programs</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Student Admission Requirements</td>
<td>1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Arts Transfers</td>
<td>1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Science Transfers</td>
<td>1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College-Level Requirements</td>
<td>1626</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degrees in Business</td>
<td>1627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Requirements (120 credit hours)</td>
<td>1627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business (54 hrs. minimum)</td>
<td>1627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Business or Non-Business</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading Requirements</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D/F Policy</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Requirements</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Requirement</td>
<td>1628</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Advising Information</td>
<td>1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn Pippenger School of Accountancy</td>
<td>1630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting B.S.</td>
<td>1631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting (For Business Majors Only) Minor</td>
<td>1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies Minor</td>
<td>1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Tiedemann School of Business and Finance</td>
<td>1642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance B.S.</td>
<td>1643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance B.S., with Corporate Finance Concentration</td>
<td>1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance B.S., with Investment Analysis Concentration</td>
<td>1657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance B.S., with Real Estate Concentration</td>
<td>1664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Financial Planning B.S.</td>
<td>1671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Minor</td>
<td>1677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Hospitality and Tourism Management</td>
<td>1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management B.S.</td>
<td>1680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverage Management Certificate</td>
<td>1686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management Certificate</td>
<td>1687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Information Systems and Management</td>
<td>1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S.</td>
<td>1689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S., with Cybersecurity Concentration</td>
<td>1696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management, B.S.</td>
<td>1703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management B.S.</td>
<td>1710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management B.S., with Aging Services Management Concentration</td>
<td>1717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management B.S., with Human Resources Management Concentration</td>
<td>1724</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management B.S., with Project Management Concentration</td>
<td>1731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management B.S., with Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership Concentration</td>
<td>1738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics and Information Systems (for Business Majors only) Minor</td>
<td>1745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthcare Administration Minor</td>
<td>1746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (For Business Majors Only) Minor</td>
<td>1747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics and Information Systems Certificate</td>
<td>1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHOOL OF MARKETING AND INNOVATION</td>
<td>1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising B.S.</td>
<td>1751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship B.S.</td>
<td>1758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business B.A., with Business Analytics and Information Systems Concentration</td>
<td>1764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business B.A., with Finance Concentration</td>
<td>1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business B.A., with Management Concentration</td>
<td>1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Business B.A., with Marketing Concentration</td>
<td>1785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing B.S.</td>
<td>1792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing B.S., with Digital Marketing Concentration</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing B.S., with Entrepreneurship Concentration</td>
<td>1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing B.S., with Sales Concentration</td>
<td>1813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing B.S., with Sport and Entertainment Management Concentration</td>
<td>1820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management B.S.</td>
<td>1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Innovation Minor for Business and Industrial Engineering Majors</td>
<td>1833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Innovation Minor for Non-Business and Non-Industrial Engineering Majors</td>
<td>1834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Minor</td>
<td>1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing (For Business Majors Only) Minor</td>
<td>1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Certificate</td>
<td>1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin Risk Partners School of Risk Management and Insurance</td>
<td>1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance B.S.</td>
<td>1839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management and Insurance Minor (For Business Majors Only)</td>
<td>1846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business Studies B.S.</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Business Certificate</td>
<td>1848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1855</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Muma College of Business

About the College

http://www.usf.edu/business/

The Muma College of Business offers courses of study leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. All degree programs in the Muma College of Business are fully accredited by AACSB International — The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Mission and Vision

Mission
We emphasize creativity and analytics to promote student success, produce scholarship with impact, and engage with all stakeholders in a diverse global environment.

Vision
Transforming minds: Transforming business. We aspire to be internationally recognized for developing business professionals who provide analytical and creative solutions in a global environment.

Accreditation

The Muma College of Business offers courses of study leading to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. All degree programs in the Muma College of Business are fully accredited by AACSB International — The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

AACSB provides internationally recognized, specialized accreditation for business and accounting programs at the bachelor's, master's, and doctoral level. The AACSB Accreditation Standards challenge post-secondary educators to pursue excellence and continuous improvement throughout their business programs. AACSB Accreditation is known, worldwide, as the longest standing, most recognized form of specialized/professional accreditation an institution and its business programs can earn. AACSB-accredited schools have the highest quality faculty, relevant and challenging curriculum, and provide educational and career opportunities that are not found at other business schools.

Admission Progression Requirements for the Muma College of Business

Students interested in pursuing a degree offered by the Muma College of Business must complete the required prerequisites for entering the College in addition to other related criteria listed below.

Minimum of 60 semester hours of college credit earned
Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on all college-level work and a minimum of 2.0 on all credit attempted at USF, including any prior to renewal.
Completion of the following State Mandated Common Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA:
  ACG X021/ACG X022 Financial Accounting (or ACG X001 & ACG X011)*
  ACG X071 Managerial Accounting (or X301)*
  CGS X100 Computers in Business (or acceptable Substitute, i.e., CGS X100C, CGS X530, CGS X570, CGS X531, CGS X0000, MAN X812)
  ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics
  ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics
  MAC X233 Elementary Calculus or MAC X230
  STA X023 Introductory Statistics or QMB X100 or STA X122 (STA X023 and QMB X100 are preferred)
  *Accounting majors must earn a C not C- in ACG 2021 & ACG 2071.
  **Entrepreneurship majors must also complete a leadership course as a required pre-requisite.

In computing entry grade point average all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

A minimum score of 550 on paper and pencil or 213 on computerized TOEFL is required, when applicable.
Students must be admitted to the Muma College of Business at least one term before their anticipated graduation date.

For more information, see the General Requirements at the Muma College of Business website http://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/requirements-general.aspx.

**Admission Requirements for Hospitality Management**

Students must have a 2.0 overall and USF GPA and complete the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites:

- ACG X021 or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 and ACG X011) - 3 credit hours
- ACG X071 - 2-3 credit hours
- ECO X013 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X02 - 3 credit hours

**Admission Requirements for First Time in College Students**

First time in college students who meet the criteria below are granted direct entry to the Muma College of Business.

- Admitted for Fall semester entry to USF as a degree seeking student OR
- Test scores: SAT minimum 1210, Math 570 or ACT 25, Math 25 AND
- Minimum weighted high school GPA: 3.5

First time in college students must meet the entrance requirements for their major, including GPA and state mandated pre-requisite courses, to enroll in upper-level major courses.

**Early Admissions Program – The Bulls Business Network**

Membership in the Bulls Business Network (BBN) is open to first time in college students who have completed a USF application and declared an intent to major in business, and meet the FTIC admission requirements (listed above). These freshmen are admitted directly to the Muma College of Business upon admission to USF (while the majority of students are fully admitted to the business college after two years of general course requirements). BBN members are eligible to live in the Bulls Business Community or the Zimmerman Advertising Program Community, residential programs described in the following section. BBN students have the opportunity to avoid mass lecture classes as smaller sections of core business classes are reserved exclusively for BBN members (availability is limited and determined by academic performance each semester). Students in the BBN may apply for special business scholarships as well as join business student organizations normally restricted only to juniors and seniors. For admission criteria, visit http://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/bbn/.

**Living-Learning Communities - The Bulls Business Community or Zimmerman Advertising Program (ZAP)**

Freshmen are encouraged to live on campus for the first year. As part of the Bulls Business Network, students are eligible to apply to the business-themed living learning communities, the Bulls Business Community (BBC) and Zimmerman Advertising Program Community (ZAP). Here, students are offered very different programming opportunities. An exclusive academic advisor and a graduate assistant aid students as they navigate the university and the college. Dinners with the dean, meetings with CEO's of various Tampa Bay businesses, improv sessions, study abroad opportunities, company tours and etiquette dinners are just a few of the beyond the books experiences provided to more than 100 business students living in Juniper Poplar. In addition, all BBC/ZAP students have the opportunity to apply to the Honors Program in Business. For further information about the BBC or ZAP please visit https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/bbc/.

**Honors Programs**

The Business Honors Program at the University of South Florida is one of the most prestigious programs established to inspire passion and nurture exemplary potential in students. Our program blends rigorous coursework and research activities with special residential, service, international, and applied learning opportunities found inside and outside of the classroom. The Business Honors Program brings together distinct features that include:

- Small classes that enhance learning
- Study abroad program geared toward understanding the global business environment
Summer internship opportunities with top-rated business companies
Comprehensive study in research and computational methods
Research opportunities associated with your Honors thesis
Corporate mentoring with industry leaders
Personalized advising
For more information, see http://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/honors/program.aspx.

Transfer Student Admission Requirements

In addition to general admission requirements, transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF. For more information, see http://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/requirements-transfer.aspx.

Students who transfer to the USF Muma College of Business must meet the following admission guidelines below:

Minimum of 60 semester hours of college credit earned.
Minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on all college-level work and a minimum of 2.0 on all credit attempted at USF, including any prior to renewal.
Completion all state mandated prerequisite courses with a grade of C- or better in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in all seven (7) courses. The courses are:

- Financial Accounting*: ACG X021/ACG X022 (or ACG X001 & ACG X011)
- Managerial Accounting: ACG X071 (or ACG X301)
- Computers in Business: CGS X100 (or acceptable substitute)
- Principles of Macroeconomics: ECO X013
- Principles of Microeconomics: ECO X023
- Elementary Calculus**: MAC X233 or MAC 2230
- Statistics**: QMB 2100 or STA 2023

*Accounting majors must earn a C not C- in ACG 2021 & ACG 2071.
**Hospitality Management majors only complete ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ACG 2021, and ACG 2071.

NOTES:

Entrepreneurship majors must complete a leadership course in addition to the seven pre-requisite courses listed above.

Associate of Arts Transfers

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level that are offered as upper division courses at USF will not be accepted for upper division credit in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Associate of Science Transfers

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in General Business Administration are fully admissible to USF. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation of courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion. Students transferring to the Muma College of Business with an A.S.in General Business Administration may earn a major in only Management. Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in any other discipline should contact the B.S.A.S program in the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

College-Level Requirements
General Requirements for B.A./B.S. Degrees in Business

Students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 semester hours. Of the minimum 120, at least 60 hours must be business courses, and a minimum of 54 hours must be non-business courses (i.e., all courses not normally offered by the Muma College of Business). Additional electives may be required to reach a minimum of 120 hours and can be either business or non-business.

As a part of the 120-hour requirements for the B.A. or B.S. degree, the following criteria also apply:

**GPA:** A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 must be achieved in the following areas:
- The major and minor fields
- College foundation courses
- All USF coursework
- Overall GPA (USF and all transfer work)

**State Communication and Computation Requirements:** Students must have satisfactorily completed the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement.

**Foreign Language:** All students must satisfy the University's Foreign Language Entrance Requirement (refer to the Academic Policies and Procedures section of the catalog). For the Bachelor of Arts degree in Global Business, students must demonstrate competency in a foreign language equivalent to a minimum of three semesters in the same foreign language. The Muma College of Business does not approve American Sign Language for the Foreign Language Exit Requirement.

**Residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 semester hours depending on major) of required business courses, including 12-18 semester hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**International Course Requirement:** All business students are required to select at least one course that deals with contemporary international topics. Consult with a business advisor for approved courses.

**Academic Dismissal:** Students dismissed more than once from the University of South Florida for academic reasons will not be readmitted to the Muma College of Business.

**Academic Progression:** The Muma College of Business supports the USF degree progression policy. Failure to meet degree progress may result in removal from the college to a program more appropriate to ensure students’ success.

Degree Requirements (120 credit hours)

**Non-Business (54 hrs. minimum)**

Enhanced General Education Requirements

- Communication/English Composition (ENC 1102 is required) (6 credit hours)
- General Education Core Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning (Calculus and Statistics are required) (6 credit hours)
- General Education Core Natural Sciences (3 credit hours)
- General Education Core Social Sciences (ECO 2013 is required) (3 credit hours)
- General Education Core Humanities (3 credit hours)
- Human Cultural Diversity (BUL 3320* is required) (3 credit hours)
- Information & Data Literacy (CGS 2100 is required) (3 credit hours)
- Creative Thinking (ECO 2023 is required) (3 credit hours)
- Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement (GEB 4890* is required) (3 credit hours)
- High Impact Practice (ENC 3250 is recommended) (3 credit hours)

*Not required for Hospitality Management majors.

Non-Business Requirements for Business Majors

- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking or COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing or ENC 3310 - Expository Writing or equivalent It is recommended that transfer students take ENC 3250 or ENC 3310 their first semester at USF.

Additional Elective Credits
Students may or may not need to take additional hours to meet the minimum of 54 non-business credits (See "Electives" heading below for a suggested course)
Students must satisfy the State Civic Literacy Requirement (0-3 credits) See advisor for more information.

Business (63-66 hrs. minimum):

**Foundation Courses in Business** - Required - a minimum grade of C- in each foundation course with an overall 2.0 GPA (36 credit hours):
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting *
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting *
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations ***
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing ****
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making

* Accounting majors must earn C, not C-, in ACG 2021 & ACG 2071.
** Finance, Personal Finance, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
*** Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011.
**** Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn C, not C-, in MAR 3023.
***** Hospitality Management majors complete different core courses, see major requirements.

**Major Requirements (18-27 credit hours)**

**Required Business Electives (6 credit hours):**
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices

**Electives in Business or Non-Business**

Sufficient elective courses to reach a minimum of 120 hours (ranges from 0-3 credit hours if above requirements are met); minimum total hours 120.

**Grading Requirements**

Courses are not available for audit. All courses in the major or minor field and all foundation coursework in business must be taken on a graded basis.

**D/F Policy**

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

**Other Requirements**

**Computer Requirement**

All students entering the Muma College of Business are required to have a laptop computer that they can use in their classes and labs. The laptop computer must be capable of connecting to the internet wirelessly and accessing software applications through a central server, and have audio and video capabilities.
Undergraduate Advising Information

The Undergraduate Advising Office assists business students with academic advising, course permitting, and registration.

Advising Services:
- Orientation for freshmen and transfer students.
- Academic advising and program information for pre-business and fully admitted students who have applied to the Muma College of Business and declared business as their intended major.
- Evaluation of undergraduate transcripts for all declared and admitted business transfer students.
- Assist students with their degree progression, retention, and timely graduation.
- Certification of graduation.

Tampa campus: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday – Thursday: 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Friday 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m. (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

To schedule an advising appointment:
- Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig
- Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major:
  - https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx

St. Petersburg campus: DAV 134
Monday – Thursday: 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
(727) 873-4511 advising@usfsp.edu
Website: https://www.usfsp.edu/academic-advising/

Sarasota Manatee campus: SMC C107
Monday – Thursday: 8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Friday: 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
(941) 359-4330 - sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: www.usfsm.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Collier Student Success Center (located on Tampa campus)
Located in BSN 2101
(813) 974-8155 http://www.usf.edu/business/student-success/

The Collier Student Success Center includes the Undergraduate Advising Office, Corporate Mentor Program, and Muma Study Abroad Initiatives. The Collier Student Success Center assists business students with academic advising and global experiences. The Corporate Mentor Program helps first generation in college students by providing professional development opportunities and corporate networking events designed to enhance career readiness at graduation.

Bellini Center for Talent Development (located on Tampa campus)
TVB 200
(813) 974-9033 https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/index.aspx

The Bellini Center for Talent Development is a career-development program for students and the Tampa Bay Business community creating a real world corporate environment in a classroom level setting. The Center will increase job placement for graduates while providing Tampa Bay businesses with a talent pipeline of employees uniquely prepared to meet their needs through a three-year plus certification.
LYNN PIPPENGER SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY
ACCOUNTING B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The objective of the baccalaureate degree program in Accountancy is to provide students with accounting and business knowledge that will serve as a basis for careers in industry, government, non-profit organizations, and public accountancy. The baccalaureate program also prepares students for entry into the Master of Accountancy (M.Acc.) professional degree program. The State of Florida requires completion of 120 semester hours to sit for the CPA examination and 150 semester hours are required for licensure.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - ACCOUNTING B.S.

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Students must enroll in two courses their first semester within the Accounting major. During the first semester, one of which is required is ACG 3103. The second course is to be chosen from among ACG 3341, ACG 3401 or TAX 4001. Students are also required to complete at least one of these two required courses successfully with a grade of C (not C-) or higher on the first attempt. Students who are unable to pass both courses on the first attempt are assigned for major reselection. ("W" grades count as not passing with a grade of C or higher).

Students who pass one of these courses with a grade of C or higher, but either did not pass the other course with a grade of C or higher or withdrew from the other course are permitted a second attempt to retake that course. During a semester in which a student retakes one of the two required accounting courses, the student is only permitted to enroll in that one accounting course; the student may not enroll in any other accounting courses during that semester. Further, the student is required to pass the repeated accounting course with a grade of C or higher. If the student earns a grade of C- or lower or withdraws from that course, the student is assigned for major reselection.

Accounting majors may use the forgiveness policy only once in upper-level Accounting courses. One experiential learning course (e.g., ACG 4940 Accounting Internship) may be applied towards the 120-credit hour graduation requirement. Independent Research, ACG 4911, will not be accepted as credit toward the minimum major requirements.

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 24 hours of upper-level Accounting coursework with a grade of C not C- in all courses. Accounting courses taken by Accounting majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement, with the exception of ACG 4911 Independent Research.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:
General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements; 
State Computation (6 credit hours); 
State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102); 
Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours; 
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework; 
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program; 
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours); 
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours; 
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework; 
Civics Literacy; 
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ACCOUNTING B.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in all seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours*
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours*
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

* Students must earn a C in ACG X021 and ACG X071.

All students are strongly encouraged to select required lower division electives that will enhance their general education coursework and that will support their intended baccalaureate degree program. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area.

REQUIRED COURSES: (66 CREDIT HOURS)
BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- or COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- or ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Course (3 credits)
- Behavioral Science or Humanities Course (3 credits)
- Ethics or Political Science Course (3 credits)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

- ACG 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I Credit(s): 3
- ACG 3341 - Cost Accounting and Control I Credit(s): 3
- ACG 3113 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II Credit(s): 3
- ACG 3401 - Accounting Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- ACG 4632 - Auditing I Credit(s): 3
- TAX 4001 - Concepts of Federal Income Taxation Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Choose two (2) courses from the following list:

- ACG 4123 - Intermediate Financial Accounting III Credit(s): 3
- ACG 4351 - Cost Accounting and Control II Credit(s): 3
- ACG 4642 - Auditing II Credit(s): 3
- ACG 4684 - Fraud Examinations Credit(s): 3
ACG 4931 - Selected Topics in Accounting Credit(s): 1-3
ACG 4940 - Accounting Internship Credit(s): 3
TAX 4940 - IRS VITA Internship Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ACCOUNTING B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Accounting major courses must be no older than five (5) years to count for major credit. This applies both to continuing USF Accounting majors, as well as Accounting major courses transferred in from other institutions. A student may petition the Director for an exception to the policy and the Director may grant or deny such petition, at his/her discretion.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Major residency: Students must complete 18 hours of upper-level Accounting requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. - 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx
### Plans of Study - Accounting B.S.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with an * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Bookkeeper
- Auditing Clerk
- Accounts Payable Specialist
- Payroll Administrator

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$38,000 - $67,000

Accounting B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

---

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3103</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3401</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3113</td>
<td>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3341</td>
<td>Cost Accounting and Control I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law And Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAX 4001</td>
<td>Concepts of Federal Income Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4632</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4890</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3  
Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3  
Major Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 12

Accounting B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3  
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3  
MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3  
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3  
OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3  
Non-business Elective Credit(s): 3  
Civics Literacy Exam  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3  
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3  
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3  
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3  
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3  
Civics Literacy Exam  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.  
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3  
ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3  
Ethics or Political Science Credit(s): 3  
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3  
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3  
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3  
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3  
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3  
Behavioral Science or Humanities Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

- ACG 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I  
- ACG 3401 - Accounting Information Systems  
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I  
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing  
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing  
- Non-Business Elective  

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

- ACG 3113 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II  
- ACG 3341 - Cost Accounting and Control I  
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management  
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management  

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

- TAX 4001 - Concepts of Federal Income Taxation  

Total Credit Hours: 3

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

- ACG 4632 - Auditing I  
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance  
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management  
- Major Elective  
- Apply for Graduation  

Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making  
- Contemporary International Topics  
- Major Elective  
- Non-Business Elective  

Total Credit Hours: 12
ACCOUNTING (FOR BUSINESS MAJORS ONLY) MINOR

The Accounting minor is available to all Undergraduate Muma College of Business students, except those majoring in Accounting.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 12

Note: Students must take ACG 3103 during the first semester and at least one of the other three courses listed below during the same semester.

ACG 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I Credit(s): 3
ACG 3341 - Cost Accounting and Control I Credit(s): 3
ACG 3401 - Accounting Information Systems Credit(s): 3
TAX 4001 - Concepts of Federal Income Taxation Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all minor coursework. All attempts will be included in the GPA unless grade forgiveness has been used. Only one grade forgiveness may be used in the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C (not C-) or better must be earned in each of the four upper-level Accounting courses taken.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students must complete 12 hours in residency at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The Lynn Pippenger School of Accountancy has additional admission requirements beyond the entry requirements to the Muma College of Business.

Successful completion of ACG 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I and ACG 3341 - Cost Accounting and Control I or ACG 3401 - Accounting Information Systems or TAX 4001 with a minimum grade of C, not C- and no more than two attempts cumulatively between ACG 3103 and the selected co-requisite course. "W" grades count as an attempt.

The pre-requisites for ACG 3103 and all accounting minor coursework require students to earn a grade of C, not C- in both ACG 2021 and ACG 2071. Students who fail to obtain a minimum grade of C (not C-) in ACG 3103 and ACG Co-requisite within two cumulative attempts will be withdrawn from the minor, as appropriate. "W" grades count as an attempt.

Accounting courses must be no older than five (5) years to count for degree credit.

A student may petition the Director for an exception to the policy and the Director may grant or deny such a petition, at his/her discretion.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
LEGAL STUDIES MINOR

The Muma College of Business in conjunction with the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS), offers a Legal Studies minor that is open to all USF students regardless of their major. The minor in Legal Studies provides students with real law for the real world. The minor will:

- Instill in students a strong, pragmatic understanding of legal concepts, public policy, law, and its applications while emphasizing the implications on societies and business;
- Complement existing CAS and COB majors;
- Develop students' ability to recognize legal issues and manage risks;
- Develop students analytical, problem solving and negotiation skills along with their ethical sensitivity;
- Develop students' ability to formulate and advocate positions, and to use those skills to effectively communicate; and
- Improve students' leadership skills, social business skills, marketability, and employment prospects

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Legal Studies Minor consists of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required Courses</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 15

MINOR CORE COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3321 - Law And Business II Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVES (9 CREDIT HOURS)

- CJL 3110 - Substantive Criminal Law Credit(s): 3
- INR 4403 - International Law Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4402 - Employment Laws Credit(s): 3
- POS 3697 - Environmental Law Credit(s): 3
- POS 4614 - Constitutional Law I Credit(s): 3
- or
- POS 4624 - Constitutional Law II Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA in all of the course work toward the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A 2.0 GPA must be maintained in all of the coursework for the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
KATE TIEDEMAN SCHOOL OF BUSINESS AND FINANCE
The Finance major provides a broad-based, analytical program for students anticipating a career in the management of both large and small organizations. Finance provides a good background for students seeking general careers in business. Finance majors can elect to take courses in the following areas that prepare them for entry and advanced careers in: financial management of corporations, management of financial institutions, investments, financial services, insurance, and real estate. In addition, the program in Finance is designed to provide the skills required by students earning degrees in other business disciplines and by students who seek professional degrees in areas such as law and public administration. The Finance program offers courses that enable the graduate to identify and solve problems in the acquisition and allocation of funds by organizations in the public and private sectors in domestic and international settings. It provides the background necessary for managing wealth in a risky environment. Finance relies on an interdisciplinary approach that draws on economic theory, accounting, information systems, and the quantitative decision frameworks of statistics and mathematics. The major is designed to ensure that graduates are familiar with the tools of financial decision making and that they possess the skills to stay abreast of the developments in the field. Finance graduates will understand the functions and operations of financial markets, become familiar with computer applications in finance, and know how to access and utilize financial information. Course content is designed to provide majors with an appreciation of cooperative work skills and to enhance their verbal and written communication skills.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
State Computation (6 credit hours);
State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG X021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG X022</td>
<td>or (ACG X001 &amp; ACG X011)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG X071</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS X100</td>
<td>Computers in Business or CGS X100C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS X570</td>
<td>or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM X000</td>
<td>CGS X518 or CGS X101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO X013</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO X023</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA X023</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC X233</td>
<td>Elementary Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FINANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUARED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4890</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3** (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**

**FINANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student’s final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions **Credit(s): 3**
  OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- Contemporary International Topics Course **Credit(s): 3**

**FINANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments **Credit(s): 3**

**FINANCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDITS**

Students complete a general Finance program of study or complete one of three (3) concentrations:

- Investment Analysis
- Corporate Finance
- Real Estate

**GENERAL FINANCE MAJOR ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Select a minimum of four of the following courses:

- FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3233 - Money and Banking **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3604 - International Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4128 - Personal Financial Planning Process and Development **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4412 - Working Capital Management **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4414 - Advanced Corporation Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4461 - Financial Statement Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4514 - Advanced Investment Analysis and Management **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4533 - Financial Option & Futures **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4560 - Applied Securities Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4940 - Finance Internship **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance **Credit(s): 3**
- REE 3043 - Real Estate Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship **Credit(s): 3**

Any other Finance or Related Course with approval from Department Chair.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance coursework beyond FIN 3403 with a grade of C- in all courses. Finance courses taken by Finance/Personal Finance majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

**Major residency:** Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance requirements in residency at USF.

**College residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Finance students take an internship course (FIN 4940 - Finance Internship or REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
# Plans of Study - Finance B.S.

## NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

## Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Financial Analyst
- Senior Financial Analyst
- Finance Manager

## Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $60,000 - $96,000

## Finance B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✗ FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✗ FIN 4504</td>
<td>Principles of Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✗ Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✗ FIN 4453</td>
<td>Financial Modeling and Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✗ Major Elective/Concentration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary International Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

Finance B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3

Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEC - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
**FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance** Credit(s): 3
**MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing** Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

**FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments** Credit(s): 3
**BUL 3320 - Law And Business I** Credit(s): 3
**MAN 3025 - Principles of Management** Credit(s): 3
**QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II** Credit(s): 3
**RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management** Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

**FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics** Credit(s): 3
**Major Elective/Concentration** Credit(s): 3
**ENC 3250 - Professional Writing** Credit(s): 3
**OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing** Credit(s): 3
**MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management** Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

**Major Elective/Concentration** Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

**Major Elective/Concentration** Credit(s): 3
**Major Elective/Concentration** Credit(s): 3
**TGEH - High Impact Practice** - **INT - Internship** Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

**FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies** Credit(s): 3
**GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making** Credit(s): 3
**Contemporary International Topics** Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
## FINANCE B.S., WITH CORPORATE FINANCE CONCENTRATION
**TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120**

The Finance major provides a broad-based, analytical program for students anticipating a career in the management of both large and small organizations. Finance provides a good background for students seeking general careers in business. Finance majors can elect to take courses in the following areas that prepare them for entry and advanced careers in: financial management of corporations, management of financial institutions, investments, financial services, insurance, and real estate. In addition, the program in Finance is designed to provide the skills required by students earning degrees in other business disciplines and by students who seek professional degrees in areas such as law and public administration. The Finance program offers courses that enable the graduate to identify and solve problems in the acquisition and allocation of funds by organizations in the public and private sectors in domestic and international settings. It provides the background necessary for managing wealth in a risky environment. Finance relies on an interdisciplinary approach that draws on economic theory, accounting, information systems, and the quantitative decision frameworks of statistics and mathematics. The major is designed to ensure that graduates are familiar with the tools of financial decision making and that they possess the skills to stay abreast of the developments in the field. Finance graduates will understand the functions and operations of financial markets, become familiar with computer applications in finance, and know how to access and utilize financial information. Course content is designed to provide majors with an appreciation of cooperative work skills and to enhance their verbal and written communication skills.

### UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

### PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X111) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X600 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X010 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

FINANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.

Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011

Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

FINANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student’s final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

FINANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3

FINANCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDITS

Students complete a general Finance program of study or complete one of three (3) concentrations:

- Investment Analysis
- Corporate Finance
- Real Estate

CORPORATE FINANCE CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of four of the following courses:

- FIN 4414 - Advanced Corporation Finance Credit(s): 3
- ACG 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I Credit(s): 3
- ACG 3113 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3604 - International Finance Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4412 - Working Capital Management Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4461 - Financial Statement Analysis Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4940 - Finance Internship Credit(s): 3
- XXX XXXX Any other Finance or Related Course with approval from Department Chair

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - FINANCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance coursework beyond FIN 3403 with a grade of C- in all courses. Finance courses taken by Finance/Personal Finance majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

Major residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

It is strongly recommended that Finance students take an internship course (FIN 4940 - Finance Internship or REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

**Plans of Study - Finance B.S., with Corporate Finance Concentration**
NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Financial Analyst
Senior Financial Analyst
Finance Manager

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$60,000 - $96,000

Finance B.S., with Corporate Finance Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

Finance B.S., with Corporate Finance Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study
SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Finance major provides a broad-based, analytical program for students anticipating a career in the management of both large and small organizations. Finance provides a good background for students seeking general careers in business. Finance majors can elect to take courses in the following areas that prepare them for entry and advanced careers in: financial management of corporations, management of financial institutions, investments, financial services, insurance, and real estate. In addition, the program in Finance is designed to provide the skills required by students earning degrees in other business disciplines and by students who seek professional degrees in areas such as law and public administration. The Finance program offers courses that enable the graduate to identify and solve problems in the acquisition and allocation of funds by organizations in the public and private sectors in domestic and international settings. It provides the background necessary for managing wealth in a risky environment. Finance relies on an interdisciplinary approach that draws on economic theory, accounting, information systems, and the quantitative decision frameworks of statistics and mathematics. The major is designed to ensure that graduates are familiar with the tools of financial decision making and that they possess the skills to stay abreast of the developments in the field. Finance graduates will understand the functions and operations of financial markets, become familiar with computer applications in finance, and know how to access and utilize financial information. Course content is designed to provide majors with an appreciation of cooperative work skills and to enhance their verbal and written communication skills.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy; Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

FINANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

FINANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

FINANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3

FINANCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDITS

Students complete a general Finance program of study or complete one of three (3) concentrations:

- Investment Analysis
- Corporate Finance
- Real Estate

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of four of the following courses:

FIN 3604 - International Finance Credit(s): 3
FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
FIN 4533 - Financial Option & Futures Credit(s): 3
FIN 4461 - Financial Statement Analysis Credit(s): 3
FIN 4514 - Advanced Investment Analysis and Management Credit(s): 3
FIN 4560 - Applied Securities Analysis Credit(s): 3
FIN 4940 - Finance Internship Credit(s): 3
XXX XXXX Finance or related course, with approval of Department Chair (3)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - FINANCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance coursework beyond FIN 3403 with a grade of C- in all courses. Finance courses taken by Finance/Personal Finance majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Finance students take an internship course (FIN 4940 - Finance Internship or REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
### Plans of Study - Finance B.S., with Investment Analysis Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.asp or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Financial Analyst
- Senior Financial Analyst
- Finance Manager

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
- $60,000 - $96,000

#### Finance B.S., with Investment Analysis Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

- FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Finance B.S., with Investment Analysis Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3
SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
FINANCE B.S., WITH REAL ESTATE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Finance major provides a broad-based, analytical program for students anticipating a career in the management of both large and small organizations. Finance provides a good background for students seeking general careers in business. Finance majors can elect to take courses in the following areas that prepare them for entry and advanced careers in: financial management of corporations, management of financial institutions, investments, financial services, insurance, and real estate. In addition, the program in Finance is designed to provide the skills required by students earning degrees in other business disciplines and by students who seek professional degrees in areas such as law and public administration. The Finance program offers courses that enable the graduate to identify and solve problems in the acquisition and allocation of funds by organizations in the public and private sectors in domestic and international settings. It provides the background necessary for managing wealth in a risky environment. Finance relies on an interdisciplinary approach that draws on economic theory, accounting, information systems, and the quantitative decision frameworks of statistics and mathematics. The major is designed to ensure that graduates are familiar with the tools of financial decision making and that they possess the skills to stay abreast of the developments in the field. Finance graduates will understand the functions and operations of financial markets, become familiar with computer applications in finance, and know how to access and utilize financial information. Course content is designed to provide majors with an appreciation of cooperative work skills and to enhance their verbal and written communication skills.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy; Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

FINANCE REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

FINANCE SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

FINANCE MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3

FINANCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDITS

Students complete a general Finance program of study or complete one of three (3) concentrations:

Investment Analysis
Corporate Finance
Real Estate

REAL ESTATE CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

REE 3043 - Real Estate Decision Making Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of three of the following courses:

FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
FIN 4461 - Financial Statement Analysis Credit(s): 3
RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance Credit(s): 3
REE 4732 - Real Estate Development Credit(s): 3
REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship Credit(s): 3
XXX XXXX Any other Finance or Related Course with approval from Department Chair

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - FINANCE B.S.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance coursework beyond FIN 3403 with a grade of C- in all courses. Finance courses taken by Finance/Personal Finance majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Finance/Personal Finance requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Finance students take an internship course (FIN 4940 - Finance Internship or REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online  
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134  
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.  
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Finance B.S., with Real Estate Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✱ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Financial Analyst
Senior Financial Analyst
Finance Manager

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$60,000 - $96,000

Finance B.S., with Real Estate Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

Semester 1 (Fall)
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
**Finance B.S., with Real Estate Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2608</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR COM 3110</td>
<td>Communication For Business and the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civics Literacy Exam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 2100</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Personal Financial Planning program aims to equip students with the knowledge and skills needed to pursue careers in the financial planning and related industry. A financial planner takes a "big picture" view of a client's financial situation and makes financial planning recommendations based on the client's needs in areas such as budgeting and saving, taxes, investments, insurance and retirement planning. Alternatively, the planner may work with a client on a single financial issue but still within the context of that client's overall situation.

ADMISSION STANDARDS FOR THE PROGRAM

To matriculate to the upper-division courses required for the B.S. Personal Financial Planning, students must earn a minimum grade of C- in the following courses and an overall 2.5 GPA in all seven (7) courses:

- Financial Accounting: ACG X021/ACG X022 (or ACG X001 & ACG X011)
- Managerial Accounting: ACG X071 (or ACG X301)
- Computers in Business: CGS X100 (or acceptable substitute)
- Principles of Macroeconomics: ECO X013
- Principles of Microeconomics: ECO X023
- Elementary Calculus: MAC X233 or MAC 2230
- Statistics: QMB X100 or STA X023 or STA X122

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.
Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.

Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011.

Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023.

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
REQUIRED SUPPORTING COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3

OR

SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3

OR

ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3

Contemporary International Topics Course

Credits / Units: 3

MAJOR CORE: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
FIN 4128 - Personal Financial Planning Process and Development Credit(s): 3
FIN 4132 - Estate Planning Credit(s): 3
FIN 4133 - Retirement Planning Credit(s): 3
FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance Credit(s): 3
TAX 4001 - Concepts of Federal Income Taxation Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNING B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

In computing entry grade point average, all Business and Economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to earn a C- or higher in all Personal Finance courses that are counted toward the major requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Major Residency: Students must complete 15 credit hours of upper-level Financial Planning/Finance requirements in residence at USF.

College Residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is recommended that Finance students participate in an internship course (FIN 4940) as part of their plan of study. This course is offered on an S/U basis only.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS.
4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Personal Financial Planning B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Accountant
- Financial Analyst
- Investment Banking Analyst
- Tax Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $50,000 - $80,000

Personal Financial Planning B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
- TAX 4001 - Concepts of Federal Income Taxation Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
FIN 4128 - Personal Financial Planning Process and Development Credit(s): 3
FIN 4132 - Estate Planning Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
COB International Course Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance Credit(s): 3
FIN 4133 - Retirement Planning Credit(s): 3
Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Personal Financial Planning B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2
### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals **Credit(s): 3**
- TAX 4001 - Concepts of Federal Income Taxation **Credit(s): 3**
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 4133 - Retirement Planning **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- FIN 4132 - Estate Planning **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEH - High Impact Practice INT - Internship **Credit(s): 3**
- Unrestricted Elective (Internship Recommended) **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- FIN 4128 - Personal Financial Planning Process and Development **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
COB International Course Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

FINANCE MINOR

The Finance minor provides an opportunity for non-Finance students to gain additional knowledge and analytical skills in Finance. These knowledge and skills are certain to help the students broaden their career path.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Finance minor is available to all Undergraduate Muma College of Business students, except those majoring in Finance.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 9

- FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 3

Select 1 course (3 credit hours) from the following list:

- FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3233 - Money and Banking Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3604 - International Finance Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4128 - Personal Financial Planning Process and Development Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4412 - Working Capital Management Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4414 - Advanced Corporation Finance Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4461 - Financial Statement Analysis Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4514 - Advanced Investment Analysis and Management Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4533 - Financial Option & Futures Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4560 - Applied Securities Analysis Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance Credit(s): 3
- REE 3043 - Real Estate Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship Credit(s): 3
- FIN 4940 - Finance Internship Credit(s): 3
- XXX XXXX Any other Finance or Related Course with approval from Department Chair (1-3)

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all minor coursework. All attempts will be included in the GPA unless grade forgiveness has been used.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of C- or better must be earned in each of the required Finance courses counted for the minor.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
SCHOOL OF HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT
The Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management, in School of Hospitality & Tourism Management (SHTL) at the Sarasota-Manatee campus location, prepares graduates for global leadership positions in the hospitality industry through foundational knowledge of hospitality operations and experiences that develop critical thinkers who promote diversity, ethical responsibility, lifelong learning, and community engagement.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and
accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.0 GPA:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 and ACG X011) - 3 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting - 2-3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (60 CREDIT HOURS)

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 17 COURSES; 49 CREDIT HOURS

- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- FSS 3231 - Introduction to Food Production Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3003 - Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3263 - Restaurant Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3423 - Hospitality Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3424 - Cost Control in Hospitality Operations Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3503 - Hospitality Marketing and Sales Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3603 - Hospitality Industry Law & Leadership Ethics Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3803C - Restaurant Operations Advanced Food and Beverage Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4221 - Human Resources Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4253 - Lodging Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4295 - Hospitality Leadership & Strategic Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4323 - Facilities Management in Hospitality Operations Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4471 - Management Accounting and Finance in the Hospitality Industry Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4937 - Hospitality Speaker Series Credit(s): 1
- HFT 4945 - Hospitality Advanced Internship Credit(s): 3 **
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3

** 300 required internship hours must be completed during HFT 4945 within the Hospitality Industry.

Departmental approval needed and must be in senior standing.

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 5 CREDIT HOURS

Students may choose any upper level HFT courses from the following:
HFT 3700 - Tourism Management Credit(s): 3  
HFT 3770 - Cruise Line Operations and Management Credit(s): 3  
HFT 3861 - Beverage Management Credit(s): 3  
HFT 3894 - International Food and Culture Credit(s): 3  
HFT 4243 - Current Issues in Hospitality and Tourism Credit(s): 3  
HFT 4277 - Club Management Credit(s): 3  
HFT 4468 - Hospitality Revenue Management Credit(s): 3  
HFT 4757 - Event Management Credit(s): 3  
HFT 4930 - Special Topics in Hospitality Credit(s): 1-3  
HFT 4937 - Hospitality Speaker Series Credit(s): 1

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Industry Experience Requirements: Students must complete a total of 1000 hours of industry experience.

700 hours prior, concurrent or subsequent to taking HFT 4945  
300 hours while enrolled in HFT 4945

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn at least a 2.00 overall GPA, USF GPA, and in the major to be certified for graduation.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In the required core courses, students may not receive a grade lower than "C-.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

At least 50% of the major coursework must be completed at USF.

OTHER INFORMATION

HFT 2930, Special Topics in Hospitality, may be used to satisfy any outstanding lower-level electives. Students must see academic advisor regarding this course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online  
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:  
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
Plans of Study - Hospitality Management B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Event Manager
- Event Coordinator
- General Manager, Restaurant

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $44,000 - $57,000

Hospitality Management B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- FSS 3231 - Introduction to Food Production Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3003 - Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- HFT 3423 - Hospitality Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3503 - Hospitality Marketing and Sales Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4221 - Human Resources Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4253 - Lodging Management Credit(s): 3
- Hospitality Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 18

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3263 - Restaurant Management Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 1</td>
<td>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</td>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 3003</td>
<td>Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</td>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FSS 3231</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>ECO 2024</td>
<td>Cost Control in Hospitality Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 3603</td>
<td>Hospitality Industry Law &amp; Leadership Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 3803C</td>
<td>Restaurant Operations Advanced Food and Beverage Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 4295</td>
<td>Hospitality Leadership &amp; Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 4945</td>
<td>Hospitality Advanced Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 2</td>
<td>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</td>
<td>ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPC 2608</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SGEM</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6AMT</td>
<td>State Computation Requirement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</td>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 4221</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HFT 4253</td>
<td>Lodging Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
HFT 3423 - Hospitality Information Systems Credit(s): 3
HFT 4937 - Hospitality Speaker Series Credit(s): 1
TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Hospitality Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
HFT 3503 - Hospitality Marketing and Sales Credit(s): 3
HFT 4471 - Management Accounting and Finance in the Hospitality Industry Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Hospitality Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

HFT 3263 - Restaurant Management Credit(s): 3
HFT 3424 - Cost Control in Hospitality Operations Credit(s): 3
HFT 3603 - Hospitality Industry Law & Leadership Ethics Credit(s): 3
HFT 4323 - Facilities Management in Hospitality Operations Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

HFT 3803C - Restaurant Operations Advanced Food and Beverage Management Credit(s): 3
HFT 4295 - Hospitality Leadership & Strategic Management Credit(s): 3
HFT 4945 - Hospitality Advanced Internship Credit(s): 3
TGEE - Ethical Reasoning & Civic Engagement Credit(s): 3
General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE
TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 12

The Beverage Certificate Program aims to prepare students to deal with the problems and opportunities in a beverage operations environment. To this end, the courses provide students with relevant analytical, menu engineering, and communication skills that can, and are, applied to solve problems and understand cultural differences that can arise in beverage business contexts.

REQUIRED CERTIFICATE COURSES: (12 CREDIT HOURS)

CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

- HFT 3068 - History and Culture of Beer Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3861 - Beverage Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3868 - International Wine and Culture Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4069 - International Whisky and Culture Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A grade point average of 2.00 or better must be achieved in the certificate coursework at USF and in all certificate courses completed at other institutions.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

At least 9 hours of the required 12 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION — MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT CERTIFICATE

This international certificate is only available to universities that have executed an agreement with USF.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE CORE COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

Four of the following courses:

- HFT 3003 - Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3263 - Restaurant Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3423 - Hospitality Information Systems Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3424 - Cost Control in Hospitality Operations Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3503 - Hospitality Marketing and Sales Credit(s): 3
- HFT 3603 - Hospitality Industry Law & Leadership Ethics Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4221 - Human Resources Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4253 - Lodging Management Credit(s): 3
- HFT 4471 - Management Accounting and Finance in the Hospitality Industry Credit(s): 3
- HFT XXXX: Any other hospitality course

Credits / Units: 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

An overall 2.0 GPA on the courses applied to the certificate is required.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of no less than a C- in any one of the Certificate core courses is required.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
SCHOOL OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT
BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Business Analytics and Information Systems (BAIS) major provides the skills and knowledge necessary to enter the rapidly changing world of business analytics and information systems. Potential career paths include data analyst, business intelligence analyst, business analyst, consulting, systems analyst, database administrator, project manager or a myriad of technology management roles in business.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and
accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**BAIS REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

**BAIS SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.
A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR
COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

BAIS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3
It is recommended that ISM 3232 be taken concurrently with ISM 3011.
ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3

BAIS OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
ISM 4300 - Managing Information Resources Credit(s): 3
ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3 (Recommended for students interested in cyber security career)
OR
ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence Credit(s): 3 (Recommended for students interested in mainstream business analytics careers)

BAIS MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General BAIS program of study (6 credit hours) or complete the Cybersecurity concentration (6 credit hours):

Cybersecurity

GENERAL BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS MAJOR ELECTIVES (3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS)

Select three (3) courses from the following list of courses.

ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3
ISM 4141 - Java Programming Credit(s): 3
ISM 4153 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Credit(s): 3
ISM 4234 - Object-Oriented Design and Development Credit(s): 3
ISM 4314 - Project Management Credit(s): 3
ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3
ISM 4432 - Software Testing Credit(s): 3
ISM 4542 - Statistical Programming for Business Analytics Credit(s): 3
ISM 4930 - Selected Topics in MIS Credit(s): 1-3
ISM 4940 - Business Analytics & Information Systems Internship Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively. Grade forgiveness may be used for only one upper-level major course. Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 24 hours of upper-level Business Analytics and Information Systems coursework with a grade of C not C- in all courses, including ISM 3011.

BAIS courses taken by BAIS majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

**Major residency:** Students must complete 18 hours of upper-level Business Analytics and Information Systems requirements in residency at USF.

**College residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Business Analytics and Information Systems students take an internship course (ISM 4940 - Business Analytics & Information Systems Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online  
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:** 
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability  
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134  
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.  
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107  
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

**Plans of Study - Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S.**
### Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3232 - Business Application Development **Credit(s): 3**
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective or Concentration **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 6**

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

- ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective or Concentration **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Apply for Graduation**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**
ISM 4300 - Managing Information Resources Credit(s): 3
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Major Elective or Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
SCIV - Civics Literacy
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective or Concentration Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective or Concentration Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
- OR ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective or Concentration Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4300 - Managing Information Resources Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS B.S., WITH CYBERSECURITY CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Business Analytics and Information Systems (BAIS) major provides the skills and knowledge necessary to enter the rapidly changing world of business analytics and information systems. Potential career paths include data analyst, business intelligence analyst, business analyst, consulting, systems analyst, database administrator, project manager or a myriad of technology management roles in business.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**BAIS REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

**Notes:**

Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts. Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011. Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

**BAIS SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR
- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

**BAIS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3
  
  It is recommended that ISM 3232 be taken concurrently with ISM 3011.

- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3

**BAIS OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4300 - Managing Information Resources Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3 (Recommended for students interested in cyber security career)
  
  OR

- ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence Credit(s): 3 (Recommended for students interested in mainstream business analytics careers)

**BAIS MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete a General BAIS program of study (6 credit hours) or complete the Cybersecurity concentration (6 credit hours):

- Cybersecurity

**CYBERSECURITY CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

- ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select 2 courses from the following list of courses.

Note: If ISM 4220 or ISM 4402 are used to satisfy the major requirements, it cannot be used to fulfill the elective requirements.

- ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4432 - Software Testing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4940 - Business Analytics & Information Systems Internship Credit(s): 3
GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.
Grade forgiveness may be used for only one upper-level major course.
Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 24 hours of upper-level Business Analytics and Information Systems coursework with a grade of C not C- in all courses, including ISM 3011. BAIS courses taken by BAIS majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 18 hours of upper-level Business Analytics and Information Systems requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Business Analytics and Information Systems students take an internship course (ISM 4940 - Business Analytics & Information Systems Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

Plans of Study - Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S., with Cybersecurity Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Business Analyst
Data Base Administrator
Network Administrator
IT Project Manager
IT Auditor
Developer/Software Engineer
Data Analyst
Business Intelligence Developer
Data Engineer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $80,000

Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S., with Cybersecurity Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

1699
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- **ISM 3011** - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- **ISM 3232** - Business Application Development **Credit(s): 3**
- **BUL 3320** - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- **GEB 3033** - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- **MAR 3023** - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- **ISM 3113** - Systems Analysis and Design **Credit(s): 3**
- **Major Elective or Concentration** **Credit(s): 3**
- **ENC 3250** - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  OR **ENC 3310** - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- **MAN 3025** - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- **QMB 3200** - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- **ISM 4212** - Database Design and Administration **Credit(s): 3**
- **FIN 3403** - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 6**

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- **ISM 4220** - Business Data Communications **Credit(s): 3**
  OR **ISM 4402** - Business Intelligence **Credit(s): 3**
- **Major Elective or Concentration** **Credit(s): 3**
- **MAN 4504** - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**
- **RMI 3004** - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**
- **Apply for Graduation**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- **ISM 4300** - Managing Information Resources **Credit(s): 3**
- **GEB 4890** - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- **Contemporary International Topics** **Credit(s): 3**
- **Major Elective or Concentration** **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

Business Analytics and Information Systems B.S., with Cybersecurity Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- **CGS 2100** - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3**
- **ENC 1101** - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- **MAC 2233** - Business Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- **SPC 2608** - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
  OR **COM 3110** - Communication For Business and the Professions **Credit(s): 3**
- **Non-Business Elective** **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**
SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting  Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting  Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations  Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I  Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- ISM 3232 - Business Application Development  Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective or Concentration  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing  Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing  Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing  Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II  Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective or Concentration  Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
OR ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence Credit(s): 3
Major Elective or Concentration Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
ISM 4300 - Managing Information Resources Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
INFORMATION ASSURANCE AND CYBERSECURITY MANAGEMENT, B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management (IACM) major has strong practical focus while grounded in robust theoretical approaches to develop a solid foundation of knowledge and skills necessary for information assurance and cybersecurity professionals. The key focus of the program is on the management of the cybersecurity function in organizations. Topics such as network security, database management, cloud security, risk management, cybersecurity governance, policies, and planning, and cybersecurity analytics and protocols are covered as they relate to managing the availability, integrity, authentication, confidentiality, and non-repudiation of the information infrastructure as well as managing its restoration, integrating protection, detection, and reaction capabilities.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (63 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:

- Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
- Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
- Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR
COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3 *
ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3
ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3

* It is recommended that ISM 3232 be taken concurrently with ISM 3011

MAJOR OTHER REQUIRED COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3
ISM 4263 - Cloud Solution Architectures Credit(s): 3
ISM 4321 - Cybersecurity Threat Intelligence Credit(s): 3
ISM 4570 - Cybersecurity Governance and Planning Credit(s): 3
ISM 4641 - Python for Business Analytics Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - INFORMATION ASSURANCE AND CYBERSECURITY MANAGEMENT B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Grade forgiveness may be used for only one upper-level major course.

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of upper-level Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management (IACM) coursework with a grade of C- in all courses, except ISM 3011, for which a minimum grade of C must be earned.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

For more information on internship opportunities, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Major residency: Students must complete 18 hours of upper-level Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management requirements in residence at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management, B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Information Security Analyst
- Information Security Engineer
- Information Security Specialist

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
-$70,000 - $94,000

Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management, B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4570 - Cybersecurity Governance and Planning Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4641 - Python for Business Analytics Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4263 - Cloud Solution Architectures Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4321 - Cybersecurity Threat Intelligence Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics (Supporting) Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management, B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-business Elective Credit(s): 3
- SCIV - Civics Literacy
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4570 - Cybersecurity Governance and Planning Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)

ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
ISM 4641 - Python for Business Analytics Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
ISM 4321 - Cybersecurity Threat Intelligence Credit(s): 3
ISM 4263 - Cloud Solution Architectures Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
MANAGEMENT B.S.
Total Degree Hours: 120

The undergraduate major in Management prepares students to manage and lead all aspects of organizations. It also prepares students for graduate study in business and other fields. Mastery of course content enables students to inspire themselves, others, teams, and organizations to coordinate efforts to provide effective outcomes. Content covered includes ethics and virtue, organizational behavior, human resources, domestic and international cultural differences, and negotiating skills. A capstone course integrates the learning objectives of the major in a study of a real company where students demonstrate that they can now apply effectively what they have learned.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International:** https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 &amp; ACG X011)</td>
<td>3-6 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC X233 Elementary Calculus</td>
<td>3 credit hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MANAGEMENT REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320 - Law And Business I</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025 - Principles of Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts. Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011 Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**

---
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR
  - SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  - ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR
  - ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
  - Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a general Management program of study or one of four concentrations (3 courses; 9 credit hours):

- Aging Services Management
- Human Resources Management
- Project Management
- Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership

Students take an additional General Management Major Elective (1 course; 3 credit hours)

GENERAL MANAGEMENT MAJOR ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

- MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4063 - Management Ethics Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4280 - Organizational Development and Change Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4282 - Organizational Assessment Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4402 - Employment Laws Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4441 - Negotiation and Conflict Resolution Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management Credit(s): 1-3
- MAN 4931 - Independent Research Credit(s): 1-4
- MAN 4940 - Management Internship Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MANAGEMENT B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 credit hours of upper-level Management coursework beyond MAN 3025. Management courses taken by Management majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

**Major residency:** Students must complete 15 credit hours of upper-level Management requirements in residency at USF.

**College residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

It is recommended that Management students participate in an internship course (MAN 4940) as part of their plan of study.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**  
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134  
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.  
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx
### Plans of Study - Management B.S.

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Management Consultant
- Business Analyst
- Human Resources Assistant/Specialist

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$19,000 - $65,000

### Management B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ MAN 3025 - Principles of Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320 - Law And Business</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250 - Professional Writing</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary International Topics</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★ Major Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apply for Graduation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★ GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Management B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications **Credit(s): 3**
- Contemporary International Topics **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**
MANAGEMENT B.S., WITH AGING SERVICES MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION
Total Degree Hours: 120

The undergraduate major in Management prepares students to manage and lead all aspects of organizations. It also prepares students for graduate study in business and other fields. Mastery of course content enables students to inspire themselves, others, teams, and organizations to coordinate efforts to provide effective outcomes. Content covered includes ethics and virtue, organizational behavior, human resources, domestic and international cultural differences, and negotiating skills. A capstone course integrates the learning objectives of the major in a study of a real company where students demonstrate that they can now apply effectively what they have learned.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
State Computation (6 credit hours);
State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**MANAGEMENT REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

**Notes:**

Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.

Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011

Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a general Management program of study or one of four concentrations (3 courses; 9 credit hours):

- Aging Services Management
- Human Resources Management
- Project Management
- Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership

Students take an additional General Management Major Elective (1 course; 3 credit hours)

AGING SERVICES MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES, 9 CREDIT HOURS

- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3
- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3

GENERAL MANAGEMENT MAJOR ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of one course from the following list of General Management Major Electives.

- MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4063 - Management Ethics Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4280 - Organizational Development and Change Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4282 - Organizational Assessment Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4402 - Employment Laws Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4441 - Negotiation and Conflict Resolution Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4743 - Response to Business to Global Environmental Problems Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management Credit(s): 1-3
- MAN 4931 - Independent Research Credit(s): 1-4
MAN 4940 - Management Internship  Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MANAGEMENT B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 credit hours of upper-level Management coursework beyond MAN 3025. Management courses taken by Management majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 credit hours of upper-level Management requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is recommended that Management students participate in an internship course (MAN 4940) as part of their plan of study.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
### Plans of Study - Management B.S., with Aging Services Management Concentration

#### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a [ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Management Consultant
- Business Analyst
- Human Resources Assistant/Specialist

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$19,000 - $65,000

### Management B.S., with Aging Services Management Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMMER 1 (FALL)**

- [x] GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- [x] MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMMER 2 (SPRING)**

- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMMER 3 (SUMMER)**

- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6
### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

Management B.S., with Aging Services Management Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

#### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15
Semester 5 (Spring)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

Semester 6 (Summer)
- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 6

Year 3

Semester 7 (Fall)
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 15

Semester 8 (Spring)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

Semester 9 (Summer)
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 3

Year 4

Semester 10 (Fall)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
  Apply for Graduation
  Total Credit Hours: 12

Semester 11 (Spring)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12
MANAGEMENT B.S., WITH HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION
Total Degree Hours: 120

The undergraduate major in Management prepares students to manage and lead all aspects of organizations. It also prepares students for graduate study in business and other fields. Mastery of course content enables students to inspire themselves, others, teams, and organizations to coordinate efforts to provide effective outcomes. Content covered includes ethics and virtue, organizational behavior, human resources, domestic and international cultural differences, and negotiating skills. A capstone course integrates the learning objectives of the major in a study of a real company where students demonstrate that they can now apply effectively what they have learned.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
State Computation (6 credit hours);
State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**MANAGEMENT REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Notes:**

Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.

Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011

Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3** (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**

**MANAGEMENT SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- Contemporary International Topics Course **Credit(s): 3**

**MANAGEMENT MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications **Credit(s): 3**

**MANAGEMENT MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete a general Management program of study or one of four concentrations (3 courses; 9 credit hours):
- Aging Services Management
- Human Resources Management
- Project Management
- Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership

Students take an additional General Management Major Elective (1 course; 3 credit hours)

**HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

This concentration provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to obtain entry-level positions and to succeed in the field of Human Resources Management. Upon successful completion of this concentration, students will develop an understanding of the different functions encompassed within this particular discipline such as managing compensation, benefits, training and development, recruitment, staffing, employee retention, performance evaluation, employment law, as well as developing an appreciation of the importance of obtaining and enhancing diversity in the workplace.

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

- MAN 4329 - People Analytics **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4402 - Employment Laws **Credit(s): 3**

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select one course from the list below:
- ENT 4024 - Small Business Management - Entrepreneurship **Credit(s): 3**
- GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4063 - Management Ethics **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4441 - Negotiation and Conflict Resolution **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4600 - International Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4940 - Management Internship **Credit(s): 3**

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT MAJOR ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**
Select one course from the list of General Management Major Electives below:

- MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4063 - Management Ethics Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4280 - Organizational Development and Change Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4282 - Organizational Assessment Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4743 - Response of Business to Global Environmental Problems Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management Credit(s): 1-3
- MAN 4931 - Independent Research Credit(s): 1-4
- MAN 4940 - Management Internship Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MANAGEMENT B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 credit hours of upper-level Management coursework beyond MAN 3025. Management courses taken by Management majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.
All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Major residency: Students must complete 15 credit hours of upper-level Management requirements in residency at USF.
College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
It is recommended that Management students participate in an internship course (MAN 4940) as part of their plan of study.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx
### Plans of Study - Management B.S., with Human Resources Management Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a *** and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Management Consultant
- Business Analyst
- Human Resources Assistant/Specialist

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$19,000 - $65,000

### Management B.S., with Human Resources Management Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="GEB 3033" /> - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="MAN 3025" /> - Principles of Management <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="BUL 3320" /> - Law And Business I <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="MAR 3023" /> - Basic Marketing <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="QMB 3200" /> - Business and Economic Statistics II <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="MAN 3240" /> - Organizational Behavior Analysis <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="MAN 3301" /> - Human Resource Management <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="ENC 3250" /> - Professional Writing <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="ENC 3310" /> - Expository Writing <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="FIN 3403" /> - Principles of Finance <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="Contemporary International Topics" /> <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="Major Elective" /> -  <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><img src="https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx" alt="MAN 4504" /> - Operations and Supply Chain Management <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR 2
### MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- **Major Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Major Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3**
- **RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3**

**Apply for Graduation**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- **GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3**
- **MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3**
- **Major Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

**Management B.S., with Human Resources Management Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study**

#### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- **CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3**
- **ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3**
- **MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3**
- **SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3**

**OR**
- **COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3**

**Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Civics Literacy Exam**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- **ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3**
- **ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3**
- **SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3**

**Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

#### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- **ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3**
- **ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3**
- **Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3**
- **Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- **ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3**
- **MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 7 (FALL)</td>
<td>MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 3250 - Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 3310 - Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 10 (FALL)</td>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUL 3320 - Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply for Graduation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)</td>
<td>GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contemporary International Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MANAGEMENT B.S., WITH PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION
Total Degree Hours: 120

The undergraduate major in Management prepares students to manage and lead all aspects of organizations. It also prepares students for graduate study in business and other fields. Mastery of course content enables students to inspire themselves, others, teams, and organizations to coordinate efforts to provide effective outcomes. Content covered includes ethics and virtue, organizational behavior, human resources, domestic and international cultural differences, and negotiating skills. A capstone course integrates the learning objectives of the major in a study of a real company where students demonstrate that they can now apply effectively what they have learned.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**MANAGEMENT REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

**Notes:**

Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.

Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011

Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3** (Meets general education requirement)

GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**

**MANAGEMENT SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- Contemporary International Topics Course **Credit(s): 3**

**MANAGEMENT MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications **Credit(s): 3**

**MANAGEMENT MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete a general Management program of study or one of four concentrations (3 courses; 9 credit hours):

- Aging Services Management
- Human Resources Management
- Project Management
- Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership

Students take an additional General Management Major Elective (1 course; 3 credit hours)

**PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

This concentration provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to obtain entry-level positions and to succeed in the field of Human Resources Management. Upon successful completion of this concentration, students will develop an understanding of the different functions encompassed within this particular discipline such as managing compensation, benefits, training and development, recruitment, staffing, employee retention, performance evaluation, employment law, as well as developing an appreciation of the importance of obtaining and enhancing diversity in the workplace.

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

- ISM 4314 - Project Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4441 - Negotiation and Conflict Resolution **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management **Credit(s): 1-3** (Selected Topics taken as Business Analysis)

**GENERAL MANAGEMENT MAJOR: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select one course from the following list of General Management Major Electives:

- MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4063 - Management Ethics **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4280 - Organizational Development and Change **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4282 - Organizational Assessment **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4402 - Employment Laws **Credit(s): 3**
MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management Credit(s): 1-3
MAN 4931 - Independent Research Credit(s): 1-4
MAN 4940 - Management Internship Credit(s): 3
MAN 4743 - Response of Business to Global Environmental Problems Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MANAGEMENT B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 credit hours of upper-level Management coursework beyond MAN 3025. Management courses taken by Management majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 credit hours of upper-level Management requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is recommended that Management students participate in an internship course (MAN 4940) as part of their plan of study.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advISING/appointments.aspx

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Management B.S., with Project Management Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Management Consultant
- Business Analyst
- Human Resources Assistant/Specialist

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$19,000 - $65,000

Management B.S., with Project Management Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Management B.S., with Project Management Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 15

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 6

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 15

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 12

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 3

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Major Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications **Credit(s): 3**
- Contemporary International Topics **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**

Total Credit Hours: 12
MANAGEMENT B.S., WITH RESPONSIBLE AND INCLUSIVE ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION
Total Degree Hours: 120

The undergraduate major in Management prepares students to manage and lead all aspects of organizations. It also prepares students for graduate study in business and other fields. Mastery of course content enables students to inspire themselves, others, teams, and organizations to coordinate efforts to provide effective outcomes. Content covered includes ethics and virtue, organizational behavior, human resources, domestic and international cultural differences, and negotiating skills. A capstone course integrates the learning objectives of the major in a study of a real company where students demonstrate that they can now apply effectively what they have learned.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**MANAGEMENT REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Notes:**

- Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
- Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
- Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3

MANAGEMENT MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a general Management program of study or one of four concentrations (3 courses; 9 credit hours):

Aging Services Management
Human Resources Management
Project Management
Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership

Students take an additional General Management Major Elective (1 course; 3 credit hours)

RESPONSIBLE AND INCLUSIVE ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Society faces numerous grand challenges such as social inequalities and injustice, poverty, the erosion of democracy, environmental degradation, threats to human health, and aging populations. These challenges affect large numbers of people and need to be addressed with innovative leadership. This concentration emphasizes a new form of leadership—responsible and inclusive organizational (RIO) leadership—and is designed for students interested in contributing to efforts aimed at solving society’s most intractable problems. Through this concentration, students will develop knowledge about RIO leadership and its importance for addressing societal challenges and diverse stakeholders’ interests. Students will better understand the most pressing problems and stakeholder concerns while developing ethical reasoning and leadership skills ranging from micro leadership for inclusiveness and team building to macro leadership for social and environmental change.

CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

MAN 4063 - Management Ethics Credit(s): 3
MAN 4743 - Response of Business to Global Environmental Problems Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Students must choose two courses from the following list:

ENT 4214 - Entrepreneurial Leadership Credit(s): 3
ENT 4803 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MANAGEMENT B.S.

Other Requirements

Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 credit hours of upper-level Management coursework beyond MAN 3025. Management courses taken by Management majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 credit hours of upper-level Management requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is recommended that Management students participate in an internship course (MAN 4940) as part of their plan of study.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Management B.S., with Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ▲ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Management Consultant
Business Analyst
Human Resources Assistant/Specialist

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$19,000 - $65,000

Management B.S., with Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
▲ GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
▲ MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
▲ MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
▲ MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management  Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations  Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management  Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making  Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications  Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective  Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

Management B.S., with Responsible and Inclusive Organizational Leadership Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I  Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus  Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking  Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)  Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II  Credit(s): 3
- SGEP - General Education Core Humanities  Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting  Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)
- MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice -INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12
The Business Analytics and Information System minor is available to all undergraduate Business students (except those majoring in Business Analytics and Information Systems).

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS**
For Business majors only.

**TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12**

**MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 6**
Any two (2) out of the following three (3) courses:
- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3
- QMB 4250 - Business Analytics Credit(s): 3

**MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 6**
Six (6) hours of approved ISM electives.

**GPA REQUIREMENT**
A grade point average of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the minor course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

**GRADING REQUIREMENT**
A 2.0 overall in the courses for the minor is required, with no minimum grade in any course.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**
Nine (9) of the 12 credit hours for the minor must be taken at USF.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION MINOR

This minor is open to students from all colleges. To qualify for the Healthcare Administration Minor, students must successfully complete a minimum of fifteen (15) semester hours in Healthcare Administration coursework (nine (9) credit hours of required courses and six (6) credit hours of elective courses). A statement attesting to the completion of the Minor in Healthcare Administration will appear on the student's official transcript.

Non-College of Business Students

To avoid unnecessary delays, it is strongly recommended that Non-Business majors take ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) to fulfill the TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement (Enhanced General Education) as this course is a prerequisite for the required course, ECP 3530 - Economics of Health.

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 15

MINOR CORE (9 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3530</td>
<td>Economics of Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3093</td>
<td>Healthcare Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4712</td>
<td>Healthcare Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Additional Selected Topics courses may also qualify as HCA electives. Students should consult with an advisor about any additional approved courses. Select two of the following courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4504</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4894</td>
<td>Healthcare Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3170</td>
<td>Healthcare Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3400</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4503</td>
<td>Buyer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in the coursework for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

No grade below a C- will be accepted for the major and concentration coursework.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
MANAGEMENT (FOR BUSINESS MAJORS ONLY) MINOR

The focus of the Management minor is to provide an introductory understanding to non-management business majors about the theories and practices of Management. Students will be familiarized with the tools and techniques that managers use to plan, organize, lead people and processes in organizations.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Management minor is available to all Undergraduate Muma College of Business students, except those majoring in Management.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE (6 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

Select two (2) courses from the following list or any other approved Management elective.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4063 - Management Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4280 - Organizational Development and Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4282 - Organizational Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4402 - Employment Laws</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4441 - Negotiation and Conflict Resolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4600 - International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A GPA of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the minor course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of "C" or higher in all minor course work.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Students must take nine (9) of the 12 credit hours for the minor must be taken at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Following courses not eligible to be used as electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4931 - Independent Research</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4940 - Management Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
This certificate is designed exclusively for non-business majors. This program provides the information systems and business analytics knowledge - without having to pursue a business minor - that will help students in these and other disciplines land a job where they can apply their skills in a corporate systems or analytics setting. There are no prerequisites to begin the certificate and the sections set aside for this program are created with the non-business major in mind. While there is no specific point of entry for the program, there is a preferred sequence of coursework, starting with the Information Systems in Organizations class and ending with a specialized Business Intelligence course. All courses are available online.

### CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

**CERTIFICATE CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3113</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3232</td>
<td>Business Application Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4212</td>
<td>Database Design and Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4547</td>
<td>Excel with Data Modeling for Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

A grade point average of 2.00 or better must be achieved in the certificate coursework at USF and in all certificate courses completed at other institutions.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT**

At least 12 hours of the required 15 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF.

### ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**  
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134  
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.  
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107  
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
SCHOOL OF MARKETING AND INNOVATION
The Advertising major in the Muma College of Business is unique in that it is a collaborative effort between the Zimmerman School of Advertising and Mass Communications in the College of Arts and Sciences and the Marketing Department in the Muma College of Business. The major complements an existing Advertising track in the Mass Communications major and provides students the opportunity to combine the creative, media, and account planning aspects of advertising with knowledge, skills, and abilities in accounting, economics, finance, information systems, management, marketing and strategy.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.
Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES (66 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:

- Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
- Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
- Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

The following course is a prerequisite and supporting course for this major. It is required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if this course has not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 8 COURSES; 23 CREDIT HOURS

Students must complete the courses below with a minimum grade of C, not C-.

ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising Credit(s): 3
ADV 3101 - Advertising Creativity Credit(s): 3
ADV 3300 - Advertising Media Strategy Credit(s): 3
ADV 4600 - Advertising Management Credit(s): 3
ADV 4800 - Advertising Campaigns Credit(s): 3
MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 13 CREDIT HOURS

GEB 2935 - Selected Topics in Business Credit(s): 1-3
Speaker Series taken for 1 credit
MAR 4933 - Selected Topics in Marketing Credit(s): 1-3
SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3
Taken for 2 credits

UPPER-LEVEL MARKETING ELECTIVES: CHOOSE 1 COURSE

MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4156 - International Marketing Credit(s): 3
MAR 4213 - Logistics and Physical Distribution Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 4231 - Retailing Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 4333 - Marketing Communications Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 4403 - Sales Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ADVERTISING B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All Advertising majors must participate a study abroad experience.
All Advertising majors must live in the Zimmerman Advertising Program (ZAP) Living Learning Community during their freshman year.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

At least a minimum of a C (not C-) grade must be earned in each course. An overall GPA of 2.0 is required in the major for graduation.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

In the major, 15 of the 21 Advertising hours and 12 of the 17 Marketing hours must be taken in residency at USF.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

Advertising students will be required to complete internships as part of their degree program.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at [https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx)

**Office Hours:**  
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: [https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/](https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/)

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134  
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.  
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu  
Website: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx)

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107  
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu  
Website: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/)

### Plans of Study - Advertising B.S.

**NOTES:**  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.  
Items that are critical are marked with a ⚡ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**  
Advertising Agent

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**  
$40,000 - $55,000

### Advertising B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ⚡ ADV 3101 - Advertising Creativity **Credit(s): 3**  
- ⚡ MAR 3613 - Marketing Research **Credit(s): 3**  
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**  
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**  
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**  
- **Total Credit Hours: 15**
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ADV 3300 - Advertising Media Strategy Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAR XXXX Upper-Level Marketing Elective/COB INTL Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ADV 4600 - Advertising Management Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- Free Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ADV 4800 - Advertising Campaigns Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4933 - Selected Topics in Marketing Credit(s): 1-3

Total Credit Hours: 12

Advertising B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- OR MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I Credit(s): 3
- OR MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I Credit(s): 4
- MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3

NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- (SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement is met with ECO 2013)
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar Credit(s): 1-3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 16

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- Free Elective Credit(s): 3
- Travel Abroad
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Free Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 2935 - Selected Topics in Business Credit(s): 1-3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 2
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

YEAR 3

SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)

- ADV 3101 - Advertising Creativity Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- ADV 3300 - Advertising Media Strategy Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAR XXXX Upper-Level Marketing Elective/COB INTL Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)
ADV 4600 - Advertising Management Credit(s): 3  
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3  
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3  
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

ADV 4800 - Advertising Campaigns Credit(s): 3  
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3  
MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3  
MAR 4933 - Selected Topics in Marketing Credit(s): 1-3  
Total Credit Hours: 12
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP B.S.**
**TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120**

A major in Entrepreneurship is intended for those students interested in the possibility of self-venturing or who may someday work in an existing entrepreneurial firm. Upon completion of this major, students will be especially prepared to leverage their knowledge to work in management positions within high growth, innovative firms or to take their own idea to market and create a new venture. This major utilizes an interdisciplinary approach to education thus providing a well-rounded knowledge of business.

Students will learn the creative nature of idea/opportunity identification and evaluation, the unique skills necessary to build an entrepreneurial firm, and the ability to interact with local community resources and mentors. In addition, students can develop their business concepts and start a new venture in the Student Innovation Incubator.

Further information about the Entrepreneurship major can be found at [http://www.usf.edu/entrepreneurship/](http://www.usf.edu/entrepreneurship/).

**SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

**PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - ENTREPRENEURSHIP**
Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in all seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting - 3 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics* or STA X122 or QMB X100* - 3 credit hours
- LDR XXXX Any Leadership prefixed course or SLS X261 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Business Calculus - 3 credit hours

* STA X023 and QMB X100 preferred

REQUIRED COURSES: (60 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011 Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3

Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

- ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- ENT 4244 - Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- ENT 4424 - Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ENT 4024 - Small Business Management - Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 4214 - Entrepreneurial Leadership Credit(s): 3
- ENT 4803 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 4940 - Internship in Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 4945 - Student Consulting in High Growth Ventures Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - ENTREPRENEURSHIP B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A 2.0 GPA in all major course work at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA including transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- is required in all Entrepreneurship classes.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 18 hours of upper-level Entrepreneurship requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document.
the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Entrepreneurship B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
  https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Entrepreneur
Innovation Consultant
Project Manager
Intrapreneur

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$35,000 - $80,000

Entrepreneurship B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ENT 4424 - Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
## Entrepreneurship B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2608</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIV</td>
<td>Civics Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 2 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any LDR course or SLS X261 Leadership course</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>Credit(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1762
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- General Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- Entrepreneurship Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- ENT 4424 - Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- Entrepreneurship Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- Contemporary Business International Course Credit(s): 3
- Entrepreneurship Major Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- ENT 4244 - Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A., WITH BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Global Business refers to a business that is conducted across national borders. Firms face difficult challenges due to differences in country-specific political, economic, social, cultural, technological, institutional, regulatory, and organizational contexts.

The Bachelor of Arts in Global Business provides students with the knowledge, skills, and experience necessary for successful careers in the global business environment. Graduates will have not only a Global Business major, but also a concentration in one of the functional areas of business (Finance, Management, Marketing, and Business Analytics and Information Systems). With this preparation, graduates will find employment in many manufacturing, service or knowledge-based industries with global markets, global suppliers, global sources of finance and/or a globally diverse workforce. The Global Business program is unique in that it combines preparation in business administration with language studies and a meaningful overseas work or study experience.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

GLOBAL BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES: (60 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL BUSINESS SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR
  - SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  - ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR
  - ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3

One foreign language course above the beginning language sequence, in the same language as the beginning foreign language sequence Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two courses from the following list of International Business courses:

- FIN 3604 - International Finance Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4156 - International Marketing Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students must declare and complete a 12 credit hour concentration from the following list:

- Business Analytics and Information Systems
- Marketing
- Finance
- Management

BUSINESS ANALYTICS AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration Credit(s): 3
CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of one of the following courses:

- ISM 3115 - Business Informatics Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3232 - Business Application Development Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4141 - Java Programming Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4153 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4213 - Advanced Database Administration Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4220 - Business Data Communications Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4234 - Object-Oriented Design and Development Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4300 - Managing Information Resources Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4314 - Project Management Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4432 - Software Testing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4940 - Business Analytics & Information Systems Internship Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

An approved study abroad or overseas internship must be completed as part of the degree requirements.
Courses used to satisfy a major in Accounting, Business Analytics and Information Systems, Finance, Management, or Marketing may not be used to satisfy the concentration requirement for the Global Business major. Courses used for a Global Business concentration cannot be used for a major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of upper-level coursework with a grade of C- in all courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Nine (9) of the 12 required major core credit hours must be taken at USF. At least 9 credit hours of concentration coursework must be taken in residence at USF.
College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that students do an internship as part of their study abroad experience. For more information, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS...
4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, UF, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Global Business B.A., with Business Analytics and Information Systems Concentration

NOTES: SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Global Business B.A., with Business Analytics and Information Systems Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language III Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15
SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Major Elective \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- Study Abroad
- \textit{Total Credit Hours:} 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- Concentration Elective \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- Major Elective \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- \textit{Total Credit Hours:} 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- Concentration Elective \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- \textit{Total Credit Hours:} 12

Global Business B.A., with Business Analytics and Information Systems
Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- \textit{Total Credit Hours:} 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences \textit{Credit(s):} 3
- \textit{Total Credit Hours:} 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting \textit{Credit(s):} 3
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
SEGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language III Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Study Abroad
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A., WITH FINANCE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Global Business refers to a business that is conducted across national borders. Firms face difficult challenges due to differences in country-specific political, economic, social, cultural, technological, institutional, regulatory, and organizational contexts.

The Bachelor of Arts in Global Business provides students with the knowledge, skills, and experience necessary for successful careers in the global business environment. Graduates will have not only a Global Business major, but also a concentration in one of the functional areas of business (Finance, Management, Marketing, and Business Analytics and Information Systems). With this preparation, graduates will find employment in many manufacturing, service or knowledge-based industries with global markets, global suppliers, global sources of finance and/or a globally diverse workforce. The Global Business program is unique in that it combines preparation in business administration with language studies and a meaningful overseas work or study experience.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

GLOBAL BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES: (60 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL BUSINESS SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
One foreign language course above the beginning language sequence, in the same language as the beginning foreign language sequence Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two courses from the following list of International Business courses:

FIN 3604 - International Finance Credit(s): 3
ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3
MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 4156 - International Marketing Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students must declare and complete a 12 credit hour concentration from the following list:

Business Analytics and Information Systems
Marketing
Finance
Management

FINANCE CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments Credit(s): 3
FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
FIN 4414 - Advanced Corporation Finance Credit(s): 3
FIN 3604 - International Finance  
Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
An approved study abroad or overseas internship must be completed as part of the degree requirements. Courses used to satisfy a major in Accounting, Business Analytics and Information Systems, Finance, Management, or Marketing may not be used to satisfy the concentration requirement for the Global Business major. Courses used for a Global Business concentration cannot be used for a major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF. An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of upper-level coursework with a grade of C- in all courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Major residency: Nine (9) of the 12 required major core credit hours must be taken at USF. At least 9 credit hours of concentration coursework must be taken in residence at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
It is strongly recommend that students do an internship as part of their study abroad experience. For more information, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Tampa campus location: BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online  
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Global Business B.A., with Finance Concentration

NOTES:

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✭ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Global Business B.A., with Finance Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

✭ GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Foreign Language III Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

✭ GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
✭ Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

✭ Major Elective Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
Study Abroad
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

✭ Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
✭ Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
✭ Major Elective Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

Global Business B.A., with Finance Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SG EH - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language III Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15
SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Study Abroad
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A., WITH MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Global Business refers to a business that is conducted across national borders. Firms face difficult challenges due to differences in country-specific political, economic, social, cultural, technological, institutional, regulatory, and organizational contexts.

The Bachelor of Arts in Global Business provides students with the knowledge, skills, and experience necessary for successful careers in the global business environment. Graduates will have not only a Global Business major, but also a concentration in one of the functional areas of business (Finance, Management, Marketing, and Business Analytics and Information Systems). With this preparation, graduates will find employment in many manufacturing, service or knowledge-based industries with global markets, global suppliers, global sources of finance and/or a globally diverse workforce. The Global Business program is unique in that it combines preparation in business administration with language studies and a meaningful overseas work or study experience.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

GLOBAL BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES: (60 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLOBAL BUSINESS SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Communication For Business and the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2608</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3373</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4631</td>
<td>Global Perspectives and Management Choices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two courses from the following list of International Business courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3604</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4041</td>
<td>Global Cyber Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4600</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4156</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students must declare and complete a 12 credit hour concentration from the following list:

Business Analytics and Information Systems
Marketing
Finance
Management

MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3240</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3301</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4282</td>
<td>Organizational Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAN 4743 - Response of Business to Global Environmental Problems Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
An approved study abroad or overseas internship must be completed as part of the degree requirements. Courses used to satisfy a major in Accounting, Business Analytics and Information Systems, Finance, Management, or Marketing may not be used to satisfy the concentration requirement for the Global Business major. Courses used for a Global Business concentration cannot be used for a major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF. An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of upper-level coursework with a grade of C- in all courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Major residency: Nine (9) of the 12 required major core credit hours must be taken at USF. At least 9 credit hours of concentration coursework must be taken in residence at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES
It is strongly recommend that students do an internship as part of their study abroad experience. For more information, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
**Plans of Study - Global Business B.A., with Management Concentration**

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Global Business B.A., with Management Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3373</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

## Total Credit Hours: 12

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### Global Business B.A., with Management Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s): 4**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language Exit **Credit(s): 4**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 2**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- Foreign Language III **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**
SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Study Abroad
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice - INT - Internship Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A., WITH MARKETING CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Global Business refers to a business that is conducted across national borders. Firms face difficult challenges due to differences in country-specific political, economic, social, cultural, technological, institutional, regulatory, and organizational contexts.

The Bachelor of Arts in Global Business provides students with the knowledge, skills, and experience necessary for successful careers in the global business environment. Graduates will have not only a Global Business major, but also a concentration in one of the functional areas of business (Finance, Management, Marketing, and Business Analytics and Information Systems). With this preparation, graduates will find employment in many manufacturing, service or knowledge-based industries with global markets, global suppliers, global sources of finance and/or a globally diverse workforce. The Global Business program is unique in that it combines preparation in business administration with language studies and a meaningful overseas work or study experience.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

GLOBAL BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES: (60 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.

Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011

Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLOBAL BUSINESS SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions 3
  OR
  - SPC 2608 - Public Speaking 3
  - ENC 3250 - Professional Writing 3
  OR
  - ENC 3310 - Expository Writing 3

One foreign language course above the beginning language sequence, in the same language as the beginning foreign language sequence 3

**GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR CORE COURSES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3373</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4631</td>
<td>Global Perspectives and Management Choices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

**GLOBAL BUSINESS MAJOR ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select two courses from the following list of International Business courses:

- FIN 3604 - International Finance 3
- ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics 3
- MAN 4600 - International Management 3
- MAR 4156 - International Marketing 3

**CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Students must declare and complete a 12 credit hour concentration from the following list:

- Business Analytics and Information Systems
- Marketing
- Finance
- Management

**MARKETING CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3613</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4156</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3700</td>
<td>Digital Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select a minimum of one of the following courses:

- MAR 3400 - Professional Selling: 3
- MAR 4231 - Retailing Management: 3
- MAR 4333 - Marketing Communications Management: 3
- MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior: 3
- MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing: 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GLOBAL BUSINESS B.A.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

An approved study abroad or overseas internship must be completed as part of the degree requirements.

Courses used to satisfy a major in Accounting, Business Analytics and Information Systems, Finance, Management, or Marketing may not be used to satisfy the concentration requirement for the Global Business major. Courses used for a Global Business concentration cannot be used for a major.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.

An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 27 hours of upper-level coursework with a grade of C- in all courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Nine (9) of the 12 required major core credit hours must be taken at USF. At least 9 credit hours of concentration coursework must be taken in residence at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that students do an internship as part of their study abroad experience. For more information, please go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
**MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

*UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG*

at [https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx)

**Office Hours:**
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: [https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/](https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/)

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx)

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/)

**Plans of Study - Global Business B.A., with Marketing Concentration**

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ▼ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Global Business B.A., with Marketing Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3373</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 2**
Global Business B.A., with Marketing Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- Foreign Language Exit Credit(s): 4
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 2

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
### MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 2100</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language III</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR 3

#### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3373</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320</td>
<td>Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### YEAR 4

#### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
<td>- INT - Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEB 4890</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4631</td>
<td>Global Perspectives and Management Choices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MARKETING B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Marketing is a dynamic field with many dimensions, including product selection and planning, product distribution, pricing, and promotion. Marketing poses many challenges and yields generous rewards for those who meet these challenges. Marketing operations are carried out domestically and internationally in all business organizations that offer a good or service. Many marketing concepts are applicable to the operations of non-profit organizations such as governmental, educational, and healthcare institutions, as well as charitable and political campaigns. Marketing operations provide the most visible links between the firm or institution and its many publics. Marketing deals with people who are constantly changing in their needs, wants, and desires; and coupled with these changing tastes is a fiercely competitive environment sustained by all the resources of a rapidly evolving technology. These forces lead to much of the challenge and dynamic nature of marketing.

The Marketing program prepares students for initial entry and management positions in many areas of marketing with a curriculum that is concerned with:

- Understanding how to attract and retain customers;
- Having the ability to find and analyze information;
- Being able to design, collect, and analyze marketing information to be used in managerial decision making;
- Using digital and traditional media to reach customers;
- Having personal communication skills that businesses demand;
- Being capable of writing an actionable marketing plan;
- Understanding and being able to apply the latest marketing concepts, including marketing automation.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System Institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

MARKETING REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

MARKETING SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.
A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.
COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS
Students complete a General Marketing program of study or complete one of four concentrations:
Digital Marketing
Entrepreneurship
Sales
Sport and Entertainment Management

GENERAL MARKETING PROGRAM OF STUDY: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS
GENERAL MARKETING CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4333 - Marketing Communications Management Credit(s): 3

GENERAL MARKETING ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS
Select two of the following courses:
MAR 4156 - International Marketing Credit(s): 3
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MARKETING B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours in Marketing beyond MAR 3023 Basic Marketing.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Marketing coursework with a grade of C- in all courses, except MAR 3023 Basic Marketing, in which a minimum grade of C must be earned.

Marketing courses taken by Marketing majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Marketing requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Marketing and Supply Chain students take an internship course (MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum or SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Marketing B.S.

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
  https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ❑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Sales Agent
- Retail Store Manager
- Marketing Coordinator
- Account Executive
- Social Media Marketing Coordinator
- Marketing Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

Marketing B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

❑ GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
❑ MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

❑ MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
❑ MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
 OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
**Marketing B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study**

### YEAR 1

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
  - OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions **Credit(s): 3**
- Civics Literacy Exam

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- General/Unrestricted Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 15**
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)
- MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)
- MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3 - Recommend MAR 4940
- Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
MARKETING B.S., WITH DIGITAL MARKETING CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Marketing is a dynamic field with many dimensions, including product selection and planning, product distribution, pricing, and promotion. Marketing poses many challenges and yields generous rewards for those who meet these challenges. Marketing operations are carried out domestically and internationally in all business organizations that offer a good or service. Many marketing concepts are applicable to the operations of non-profit organizations such as governmental, educational, and healthcare institutions, as well as charitable and political campaigns. Marketing operations provide the most visible links between the firm or institution and its many publics. Marketing deals with people who are constantly changing in their needs, wants, and desires; and coupled with these changing tastes is a fiercely competitive environment sustained by all the resources of a rapidly evolving technology. These forces lead to much of the challenge and dynamic nature of marketing.

The Marketing program prepares students for initial entry and management positions in many areas of marketing with a curriculum that is concerned with:

- Understanding how to attract and retain customers;
- Having the ability to find and analyze information;
- Being able to design, collect, and analyze marketing information to be used in managerial decision making;
- Using digital and traditional media to reach customers;
- Having personal communication skills that businesses demand;
- Being capable of writing an actionable marketing plan;
- Understanding and being able to apply the latest marketing concepts, including marketing automation.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours); Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours; 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework; Civics Literacy; Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System Institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

MARKETING REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

MARKETING SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Course credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Marketing program of study or complete one of four concentrations:

- Digital Marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Sales
- Sport and Entertainment Management

DIGITAL MARKETING CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- MAR 4333 - Marketing Communications Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
- SPB 4717 - Social Media in Sport Marketing Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one of the following courses:
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling **Credit(s): 3**
MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum **Credit(s): 3**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MARKETING B.S.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours in Marketing beyond MAR 3023 Basic Marketing.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Marketing coursework with a grade of C- in all courses, except MAR 3023 Basic Marketing, in which a minimum grade of C must be earned.

Marketing courses taken by Marketing majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

**Major residency:** Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Marketing requirements in residency at USF.

**College residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

It is strongly recommended that Marketing and Supply Chain students take an internship course (MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum or SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student’s official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
# Plans of Study - Marketing B.S., with Digital Marketing Concentration

**NOTES:**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Titles:**
- Sales Agent
- Retail Store Manager
- Marketing Coordinator
- Account Executive
- Social Media Marketing Coordinator
- Marketing Analyst

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range:**
$30,000 - $50,000

## Marketing B.S., with Digital Marketing Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 6**
YEAR 2

SEMIESTER 4 (FALL)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMIESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

Marketing B.S., with Digital Marketing Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMIESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMIESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMIESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMIESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMIESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

MAN 4940 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

**YEAR 4**

**SEMESTER 10 (FALL)**

Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3 - Recommend MAR 4940
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)**

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
MARKETING B.S., WITH ENTREPRENEURSHIP CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Marketing is a dynamic field with many dimensions, including product selection and planning, product distribution, pricing, and promotion. Marketing poses many challenges and yields generous rewards for those who meet these challenges. Marketing operations are carried out domestically and internationally in all business organizations that offer a good or service. Many marketing concepts are applicable to the operations of non-profit organizations such as governmental, educational, and healthcare institutions, as well as charitable and political campaigns. Marketing operations provide the most visible links between the firm or institution and its many publics. Marketing deals with people who are constantly changing in their needs, wants, and desires; and coupled with these changing tastes is a fiercely competitive environment sustained by all the resources of a rapidly evolving technology. These forces lead to much of the challenge and dynamic nature of marketing.

The Marketing program prepares students for initial entry and management positions in many areas of marketing with a curriculum that is concerned with:

- Understanding how to attract and retain customers;
- Having the ability to find and analyze information;
- Being able to design, collect, and analyze marketing information to be used in managerial decision making;
- Using digital and traditional media to reach customers;
- Having personal communication skills that businesses demand;
- Being capable of writing an actionable marketing plan;
- Understanding and being able to apply the latest marketing concepts, including marketing automation.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System Institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

MARKETING REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

MARKETING SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.
A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS
Students complete a General Marketing program of study or complete one of four concentrations:

- Digital Marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Sales
- Sport and Entertainment Management

ENTREPRENEURSHIP CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS
CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS
ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
ENT 4014 - New Venture Formation Credit(s): 3
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS
Select one of the following courses:
ENT 4244 - Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
ENT 4424 - Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity Credit(s): 3
MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior Credit(s): 3
MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MARKETING B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours in Marketing beyond MAR 3023 Basic Marketing.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Marketing coursework with a grade of C- in all courses, except MAR 3023 Basic Marketing, in which a minimum grade of C must be earned.

Marketing courses taken by Marketing majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Marketing requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES

It is strongly recommended that Marketing and Supply Chain students take an internship course (MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum or SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: [https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/](https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/)

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: [https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx](https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx)

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: [https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/](https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/)

### Plans of Study - Marketing B.S., with Entrepreneurship Concentration

#### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a 🟢 and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Sales Agent
- Retail Store Manager
- Marketing Coordinator
- Account Executive
- Social Media Marketing Coordinator
- Marketing Analyst

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
- $30,000 - $50,000

### Marketing B.S., with Entrepreneurship Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

##### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- 🟢 GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- 🟢 MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing **Credit(s): 3**
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I **Credit(s): 3**
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management **Credit(s): 3**
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

##### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- 🟢 MAR 3613 - Marketing Research **Credit(s): 3**
- 🟢 MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing **Credit(s): 3**
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations **Credit(s): 3**
- Contemporary International Topics **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 15**

##### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance **Credit(s): 3**
- Major Elective/Concentration **Credit(s): 3**

  **Total Credit Hours: 6**
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Marketing B.S., with Entrepreneurship Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**
MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

**YEAR 3**

**SEMMESTER 7 (FALL)**
MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

**SEMMESTER 8 (SPRING)**
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**
MAN 4940 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

**YEAR 4**

**SEMMESTER 10 (FALL)**
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3 - Recommend MAR 4940
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMMESTER 11 (SPRING)**
GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
MARKETING B.S., WITH SALES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Marketing is a dynamic field with many dimensions, including product selection and planning, product distribution, pricing, and promotion. Marketing poses many challenges and yields generous rewards for those who meet these challenges. Marketing operations are carried out domestically and internationally in all business organizations that offer a good or service. Many marketing concepts are applicable to the operations of non-profit organizations such as governmental, educational, and healthcare institutions, as well as charitable and political campaigns. Marketing operations provide the most visible links between the firm or institution and its many publics. Marketing deals with people who are constantly changing in their needs, wants, and desires; and coupled with these changing tastes is a fiercely competitive environment sustained by all the resources of a rapidly evolving technology. These forces lead to much of the challenge and dynamic nature of marketing.

The Marketing program prepares students for initial entry and management positions in many areas of marketing with a curriculum that is concerned with:

- Understanding how to attract and retain customers;
- Having the ability to find and analyze information;
- Being able to design, collect, and analyze marketing information to be used in managerial decision making;
- Using digital and traditional media to reach customers;
- Having personal communication skills that businesses demand;
- Being capable of writing an actionable marketing plan;
- Understanding and being able to apply the latest marketing concepts, including marketing automation.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

MARKETING REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

MARKETING SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
OR
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3

MARKETING MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Marketing program of study or complete one of four concentrations:

Digital Marketing
Entrepreneurship
Sales
Sport and Entertainment Management

SALES CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4403 - Sales Management Credit(s): 3
MAR 4415 - Advanced Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MARKETING B.S.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours in Marketing beyond MAR 3023 Basic Marketing.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Marketing coursework with a grade of C- in all courses, except MAR 3023 Basic Marketing, in which a minimum grade of C must be earned.

Marketing courses taken by Marketing majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

**Major residency:** Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Marketing requirements in residency at USF.

**College residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

It is strongly recommended that Marketing and Supply Chain students take an internship course (MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum or SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/internships.aspx.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**  
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134  
Mon-Thur: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
Plans of Study - Marketing B.S., with Sales Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
- Sales Agent
- Retail Store Manager
- Marketing Coordinator
- Account Executive
- Social Media Marketing Coordinator
- Marketing Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

Marketing B.S., with Sales Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

★★ GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
★ MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

★ MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
★ MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

★ Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
★ Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Marketing B.S., with Sales Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
# MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

## UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3700</td>
<td>Digital Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong> 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

### SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 3**

### YEAR 4

### SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3 - Recommend MAR 4940
- Apply for Graduation

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

### SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

**Total Credit Hours: 12**
MARKETING B.S., WITH SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT
CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Marketing is a dynamic field with many dimensions, including product selection and planning, product distribution, pricing, and promotion. Marketing poses many challenges and yields generous rewards for those who meet these challenges. Marketing operations are carried out domestically and internationally in all business organizations that offer a good or service. Many marketing concepts are applicable to the operations of non-profit organizations such as governmental, educational, and healthcare institutions, as well as charitable and political campaigns. Marketing operations provide the most visible links between the firm or institution and its many publics. Marketing deals with people who are constantly changing in their needs, wants, and desires; and coupled with these changing tastes is a fiercely competitive environment sustained by all the resources of a rapidly evolving technology. These forces lead to much of the challenge and dynamic nature of marketing.

The Marketing program prepares students for initial entry and management positions in many areas of marketing with a curriculum that is concerned with:

- Understanding how to attract and retain customers;
- Having the ability to find and analyze information;
- Being able to design, collect, and analyze marketing information to be used in managerial decision making;
- Using digital and traditional media to reach customers;
- Having personal communication skills that businesses demand;
- Being capable of writing an actionable marketing plan;
- Understanding and being able to apply the latest marketing concepts, including marketing automation.

SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

MARKETING REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business | Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance | Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making | Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations | Credit(s): 3
### MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
- Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011.
- Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023.

#### OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MARKETING SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions
- OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing
- OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing
- Contemporary International Topics Course

#### MARKETING MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3613</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3700</td>
<td>Digital Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4824</td>
<td>Marketing Management Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MARKETING MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Marketing program of study or complete one of four concentrations:

- Digital Marketing
- Entrepreneurship
- Sales
- Sport and Entertainment Management

#### SPORT AND ENTERTAINMENT MANAGEMENT CONCENTRATION: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPB 4712</td>
<td>Sport Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPB 4717</td>
<td>Social Media in Sport Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4503</td>
<td>Buyer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**
Select one of the following courses:

- MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum **Credit(s): 3**
- MAR 3400 - Professional Selling **Credit(s): 3**

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - MARKETING B.S.**

**OTHER REQUIREMENTS**

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours in Marketing beyond MAR 3023 Basic Marketing.

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

Within the 120-semester-hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Marketing coursework with a grade of C- in all courses, except MAR 3023 Basic Marketing, in which a minimum grade of C must be earned.

Marketing courses taken by Marketing majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

**RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

**Major residency:** Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Marketing requirements in residency at USF.

**College residency:** Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

**INTERNSHIP OPPORTUNITIES**

It is strongly recommended that Marketing and Supply Chain students take an internship course (MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum or SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship) as part of their plan of study. For more information go to: https://www.usf.edu/business/talent-development/internships.aspx.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Marketing B.S., with Sport and Entertainment Management Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Sales Agent
Retail Store Manager
Marketing Coordinator
Account Executive
Social Media Marketing Coordinator
Marketing Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$30,000 - $50,000

Marketing B.S., with Sport and Entertainment Management Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)


FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
- Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

Marketing B.S., with Sport and Entertainment Management Concentration - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

AGC 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I Credit(s): 3
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

MAR 3700 - Digital Marketing Credit(s): 3
QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 3

SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

MAR 3613 - Marketing Research Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)

Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)

MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

Major Elective/Concentration Credit(s): 3
BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
TGEH - High Impact Practice Credit(s): 3 - Recommend MAR 4940
Apply for Graduation
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
The B.S. in Supply Chain Management equips students with the knowledge and skills needed to pursue careers in the supply chain industry. Supply chain management is a business function that ensures the efficient and effective management of the flow of goods, services and finances among firms around the world to transform raw materials into finished products along with management reverse flows (e.g., defective or damaged products, product returns, end-of-life disposal) in a sustainable manner. Graduates from this program enter the workforce in supply chain positions across multiple types of companies including manufacturing, distribution, transportation, and retailing. Students gain field-based experience through a required internship and a project in the capstone course.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- **Transfer**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- **International**: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.
Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED HOURS: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011.
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023.

OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDITS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
  OR
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
  OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3

Contemporary International Topics Course Credit(s): 3

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

- SCM 3005 - Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- SCM 3144 - Global Sourcing Credit(s): 3
- SCM 4120 - Global Commerce Credit(s): 3
- SCM 4210 - Logistics and Physical Distribution Management Credit(s): 3
- SCM 4420 - Supply Chain Analytics Credit(s): 3
- SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship Credit(s): 3
- SCM 4950 - Supply Chain Management Capstone Project Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENT

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework and have an overall 2.0 major GPA including any applicable transfer work.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Supply Chain Management coursework beyond MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management with a grade of C- in all courses.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Major residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Supply Chain Management requirements in residency at USF.

College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS
**Tampa campus location:** BSN 2102  
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

**Office Hours:**  
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm  
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)  
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu  
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

**St Petersburg campus location:** DAV 134  
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.  
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.  
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

**Sarasota-Manatee campus location:** SMC C107  
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu  
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

**Plans of Study - Supply Chain Management B.S.**

**NOTES:**  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.  
Items that are critical are marked with a ☐ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:  
Supply Chain Analyst  
Operations Manager  
Buyer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:  
$55,000 - $65,000

**Supply Chain Management B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 3005</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Total Credit Hours:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 3144</td>
<td>Global Sourcing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM 4210</td>
<td>Logistics and Physical Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Supply Chain Management B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1101 - Composition I **Credit(s): 3**
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus **Credit(s): 3**
- OR: MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I **Credit(s): 3**
- OR: MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
- OR: MAC 2311 - Calculus I **Credit(s): 4**
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 1-3**
- Total Credit Hours: 13-16

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- ENC 1102 - Composition II **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities **Credit(s): 3**
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences **Credit(s): 3**
- Non-Business Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Total Credit Hours: 15

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting **Credit(s): 3**
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) **Credit(s): 3**
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices **Credit(s): 3**
- SCIV - Civics Literacy **Credit(s): 3**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 5 (Spring)  | ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting  Credit(s): 3  
              | MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing  Credit(s): 3  
              | QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 15 |
| 6 (Summer)  | MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management  Credit(s): 3  
              | QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 6 |
| Year 3      | ENC 3250 - Professional Writing  Credit(s): 3  
              | OR  ENC 3310 - Expository Writing  Credit(s): 3  
              | ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations  Credit(s): 3  
              | RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management  Credit(s): 3  
              | SCM 3005 - Supply Chain Management  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 15 |
| 7 (Fall)    | FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance  Credit(s): 3  
              | MAN 3025 - Principles of Management  Credit(s): 3  
              | SCM 3144 - Global Sourcing  Credit(s): 3  
              | SCM 4210 - Logistics and Physical Distribution Management  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 15 |
| 8 (Spring)  | SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 3 |
| Year 4      |          |
| 10 (Fall)   | BUL 3320 - Law And Business I  Credit(s): 3  
              | SCM 4129 - Global Commerce  Credit(s): 3  
              | SCM 4420 - Supply Chain Analytics  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 12 |
| 11 (Spring) | GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making  Credit(s): 3  
              | SCM 4950 - Supply Chain Management Capstone Project  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | Non-Business Elective  Credit(s): 3  
              | **Total Credit Hours:** 12 |
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION MINOR FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING MAJORS

This is an interdisciplinary entrepreneurship minor available to USF Business and Industrial Engineering majors (other majors should take the Entrepreneurship and Innovation Minor for Non-Business and Non-Industrial Engineering Majors). This minor focuses on successful opportunity recognition; encourages application of creativity and innovation; and, develops leadership skills for new venture creation and organizational growth. This minor teaches valuable, real-world skills that will complement the major -- whether students would like to increase their entrepreneurial business skills, pursue their own business ideas, or learn ways to bring innovation and entrepreneurial leadership into existing positions and businesses.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

For Business and Industrial Engineering majors only. The minor requires a total of 12 credit hours.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 3613</td>
<td>Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR EIN 4200</td>
<td>Creativity in Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 4014</td>
<td>New Venture Formation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 4244</td>
<td>Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENT 4424</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 3

Choose 3 credit hours:
- Any upper level Entrepreneurship courses with an ENT prefix (excluding ENT 3003 and ENT 3004)

GPA REQUIREMENT

A GPA of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

No minor course with a grade of "C" or less.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Students must take nine (9) of the 12 hours required in residency at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa Campus Location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx
Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00am - 4:00pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.
St Petersburg Campus Location: DAV 134
Monday-Thursday: 8:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m.
Fri: 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
(727) 873-4511 usfsp-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.usfsp.edu/academic-advising/
Sarasota Manatee Campus Location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Monday - Thursday: 8:00 a.m. – 5:30 p.m.
Friday: 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Website: www.usfsm.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION MINOR FOR NON-BUSINESS AND NON-INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING MAJORS

This is an interdisciplinary entrepreneurship minor available to all USF undergraduate majors (except Business and Industrial Engineering -- these students should take the Entrepreneurship and Innovation Minor for Business and Industrial Minor). This minor provides a focus on successful opportunity recognition; encourages application of creativity and innovation; and, develops leadership skills for new venture creation and organizational growth. The Minor teaches valuable, real-world skills that will complement any major -- whether students would like to increase their entrepreneurial business skills, pursue their own business ideas, or learn ways to bring innovation and entrepreneurial leadership into existing positions and businesses.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS
For Non-Business and Non-Industrial Engineering majors only. The minor requires a total of 12 credit hours.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 9

- ENT 3003 - Principles of Business in Entrepreneurship Credit(s): 3
- ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- OR EIN 4200 - Creativity in Technology Credit(s): 3 (Engineering students only)
- ENT 4014 - New Venture Formation Credit(s): 3

MINOR ELECTIVE CREDIT HOURS: 3

Choose 3 credit hours:
- ENT 4244 - Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms Credit(s): 3
- OR
- ENT 4424 - Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENT
A GPA of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the course work at USF and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
No minor course with a grade of "C" or less.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS
Students must take nine (9) of the 12 hours required in residency at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MINOR

The minor in International Business provides business students the opportunity to study international topics related to Finance, Global Information Systems, Management, Marketing, and Global Perspectives. This minor prepares students to work in an internationally diverse work force or employment abroad.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The minor in International Business is available to all students in the Muma College of Business.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)

- GEB 3373 - International Business Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices Credit(s): 3

Plus any 2 of the following (6 total credit hours)

- FIN 3604 - International Finance Credit(s): 3
- ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4600 - International Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4156 - International Marketing Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A grade point average of 2.00 or better must be achieved in the minor coursework and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Students are required to earn a “C” or higher in International Business courses that are counted toward the minor requirements.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students must take nine (9) of the 12 hours required in residency at USF.

OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS

Competency to effectively communicate in a foreign language is strongly advised.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx
Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in’s only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/
For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
MARKETING (FOR BUSINESS MAJORS ONLY) MINOR

The Marketing Minor is an excellent complement to all other business majors. All business majors will be challenged to develop and grow client bases, communicate and promote products and services to relevant target audiences, build distribution efficiencies, invest in cutting edge product development, and understand critical marketing research. A minor in Marketing can help any business major develop and implement these critical competitive advantages and set themselves apart from their peers.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

The Marketing minor is available to all Undergraduate Muma College of Business students, except those majoring in Marketing.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE CREDIT HOURS: 12

12 hours of upper-level marketing courses excluding MAR 4824 and MAR 3023

GPA REQUIREMENT

A grade point average of 2.0 or better in the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A grade of C- or better in all courses for the minor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

Students must take nine (9) of the 12 required minor hours at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St. Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
SALES CERTIFICATE
TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 12

The Sales certificate provides sales skills to students in departments across USF (e.g., Engineering, Health, Arts) that recognize the need for their students to learn the fundamentals of sales. The Sales certificate equips students with basic skills necessary for a career that involves professional selling.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE CORE (12 CREDIT HOURS)

- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4403 - Sales Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 4415 - Advanced Professional Selling Credit(s): 3

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C (not C-) is required in each course applied to the certificate.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

At least 12 hours of the required 12 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The Sales certificate is open to all USF majors and non-degree seeking students.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
BALDWIN RISK PARTNERS SCHOOL OF RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE
RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE B.S.
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Risk Management and Insurance major prepares individuals to plan, manage, and analyze the financial and monetary aspects of the insurance industry. It provides a broad based, analytical program for students anticipating a career in either the property casualty insurance or life/health insurance fields. The curriculum in risk management and insurance provides students with the knowledge necessary to analyze the impact of risk and uncertainty upon people, businesses and society. Graduates in risk management and insurance find a variety of career opportunities open to them as risk analysts within the business community and government; as brokers/agents providing professional risk management counseling and market placement services for clients; as consultants and personal financial planners; and in the underwriting, marketing, claims adjusting, planning, governmental relations, and financial management activities of insurers.

The major is designed to ensure that graduates are familiar with the tools of risk management and insurance decision making and that they possess the skills to stay abreast of the developments in the field. It includes preparation in principles of accounting, financial instruments, capital planning, asset and debt management, budgeting, financial analysis, and investment portfolio management. Risk Management and Insurance graduates will understand the functions and operations of insurance providers. Course content is designed to provide majors with an appreciation of cooperative work skills and to enhance their verbal and written communication skills.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.
STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.

Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

REQUIRED COURSES: (57 CREDIT HOURS)

BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Notes:
Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn a C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

Other business required courses (6 credit hours)

CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3

SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each supporting course is required.

SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR
COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR
ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
Contemporary International Topics Course (3)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDITS

RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance Credit(s): 3
RMI 4115 - Life & Health Insurance Products Credit(s): 3
RMI 4292 - Property and Casualty Insurance Operations Credit(s): 3
RMI 4354 - Enterprise Risk Management Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL REQUIRED COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDITS

Please select one of the following:

FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
RMI 3305 - Natural Disasters and Community Recovery Credit(s): 3

MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDITS

Choose two courses from the following (excluding RMI 3004):

MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3
MAR 3400 - Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4415 - Advanced Professional Selling Credit(s): 3
MAR 4941 - Student Consulting Credit(s): 3
FIN 3XXX - 4XXX Credit(s): 3
RMI 3XXX - 4XXX Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE B.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work.
In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

Within the 120 credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 21 hours of upper-level Risk Management and Insurance coursework with a grade of C not C- in all courses, including FIN 3403.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Major Residency: Students must complete 15 hours of upper-level Risk Management and Insurance requirements in residency at USF.

College Residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - Risk Management and Insurance B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✅ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Underwriter
Insurance Underwriter

1842
Insurance Broker
Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$59,000 - $63,000

Risk Management and Insurance B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- RMI 4292 - Property and Casualty Insurance Operations Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3305 - Natural Disasters and Community Recovery Credit(s): 3
- OR FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
- OR MAR 4841 - Services Marketing Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- RMI 4115 - Life & Health Insurance Products Credit(s): 3
- RMI 4354 - Enterprise Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- Major Required Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Required Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

Risk Management and Insurance B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
# MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

## UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2233</td>
<td>Business Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 3110</td>
<td>Communication For Business and the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SPC 2608</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEH</td>
<td>General Education Core Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGEN</td>
<td>General Education Core Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

## YEAR 2

### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2021</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011</td>
<td>Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 2100</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033</td>
<td>Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## YEAR 3

### SEMESTER 7 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3011</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250</td>
<td>Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004</td>
<td>Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMIESTER 8 (SPRING)
- FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets Credit(s): 3
- OR MAR 4841 - Services Marketing Credit(s): 3
- OR RMI 3305 - Natural Disasters and Community Recovery Credit(s): 3
- RMI 4115 - Life & Health Insurance Products Credit(s): 3
- RMI 4292 - Property and Casualty Insurance Operations Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMIESTER 9 (SUMMER)
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 3

YEAR 4

SEMIESTER 10 (FALL)
- RMI 4354 - Enterprise Risk Management Credit(s): 3
- Major Required Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Required Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMIESTER 11 (SPRING)
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics - Business hours Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
RISK MANAGEMENT AND INSURANCE MINOR (FOR BUSINESS MAJORS ONLY)

The Risk Management and Insurance minor is available to all Undergraduate Muma College of Business students, except those majoring in Risk Management and Insurance. A grade of C (not C-) or better must be earned in each of the required courses counted for the minor. A GPA of 2.0 or higher must be achieved in all minor coursework. All attempts will be included in the GPA unless grade forgiveness has been used.

This program is for Business majors only.

TOTAL MINOR CREDIT HOURS: 12

MINOR CORE COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)

12 hours of upper-level RMI courses excluding RMI 3004

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A grade point average of 2.00 or better must be achieved in the minor coursework and in all minor courses completed at other institutions.
All attempts will be included in the GPA unless grade forgiveness has been used.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A grade of "C" (not C-) or better must be earned in each of the Risk Management and Insurance courses that are counted toward the minor requirements.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online
at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thur: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/
The General Business Studies major provides students with substantial preparation in core areas of business and prepares them for positions in a business world that is increasingly interdisciplinary and values cross-functional abilities.

**SPECIALIZED ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

This program has specialized admissions meaning students must complete additional requirements before entering the major. Please see Muma College of Business site for more information on Specialized Admissions requirements.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- **Freshman**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- **Transfer**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- **International**: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

**PROGRESSION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

All students entering USF for the first time in Fall 2017 or later, who subsequently earn three (3) D and/or F grades in any or any combination of the following courses at USF will be required to change their major to a major more appropriate to their goals and academic performance and to a major not conferred by the Muma College of Business. The courses are: ACG 2021, ACG 2071, CGS 2100, ECO 2013, ECO 2023, MAC 2233 (or equivalent), and QMB 2100 (or equivalent).

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education Requirements;
- State Computation (6 credit hours);
- State Communication (6 credit hours, in addition to ENC 1101 and ENC 1102);
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer credits will be accepted from accredited institutions; however, all hours earned may not be applied toward USF business degree requirements. Individual courses will be evaluated by an academic advisor and appropriately credited toward requirements in the student's program at USF.
Florida public state or community college students enrolled in an Associate of Arts (AA) program should normally complete the general education requirements and the State Mandated Common Prerequisites at a Florida College System institution. As a rule, AA students should avoid taking any business courses at the state or community college that are listed as 3000- and 4000-level courses at USF. Normally, courses in finance, marketing, management, and accounting, as well as other business administration courses, taken at the lower division level will not be accepted for upper division credit at USF in business administration. In general, business courses taken at the lower level, at technical schools, or as part of professional or military training, are not applicable to the degree programs of the Muma College of Business. Exceptions to this policy will be made only upon proper validation of such courses. Validation consists of successfully completing specified advanced courses in the discipline.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (AS) program in Business Administration are fully admissible to USF Muma College of Business, but may only earn a major in Management. Please see a business advisor to determine the articulation courses, discuss admission to the Muma College of Business and prepare a program plan for degree completion.

Florida College System students pursuing an Associate of Science (A.S.) program in any other discipline should contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies, SVC 2002, (813) 974-4051, for information regarding course transferability and degree articulation.

Completion of the following State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites (or equivalents) with a grade of C- or higher in each course and an overall 2.5 GPA in the seven (7) courses:

- ACG X021 Principles of Financial Accounting or ACG X022 or (ACG X001 & ACG X011) - 3-6 credit hours
- ACG X071 Managerial Accounting or ACG X301 - 3 credit hours
- CGS X100 Computers in Business or CGS X100C or CGS X570 or CGS X060 or CGS X531 or CGS X000 or ISM X000 or CGS X518 or CGS X101 - 3 credit hours
- ECO X013 Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 credit hours
- ECO X023 Principles of Microeconomics - 3 credit hours
- STA X023 Introductory Statistics or STA X122 or QMB X100 - 3 credit hours
- MAC X233 Elementary Calculus - 3 credit hours

**REQUIRED COURSES: (54 CREDIT HOURS)**

**BUSINESS FOUNDATION COURSES (REQUIRED OF ALL BUSINESS MAJORS): 9 COURSES; 27 CREDIT HOURS**

A minimum grade of C- in each Foundation Course and an overall 2.0 GPA is required.

- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

**Notes:**
- Finance, Personal Financial Planning, and Risk Management and Insurance majors must earn a C, not a C-, in FIN 3403 with no more than two attempts.
- Business Analytics and Information Systems (B.A.I.S.) and Information Assurance and Cybersecurity Management majors must earn C, not C-, in ISM 3011
- Advertising, Marketing, and Supply Chain Management majors must earn C, not a C-, in MAR 3023

**OTHER BUSINESS REQUIRED COURSES (6 CREDIT HOURS)**

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3 (Meets general education requirement)
- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
SUPPORTING REQUIRED COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

The following courses are supporting courses for this major. They are required for the major. The degree will not be awarded if these courses have not been taken by the end of the student's final semester.

A minimum grade of C- in each Supporting course is required.

- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
- OR
- COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
- OR
- ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Course (3)

MAJOR CORE COURSES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Students must complete three (3) upper-level courses from at least one of the following Business areas: Accounting, Business Analytics and Information Systems, Entrepreneurship, Finance, Management, or Marketing.

- Accounting Area: Nine (9) credit hours of earned ACG 3000-4999 coursework.
- Business Analytics and Information Systems Area: Nine (9) credit hours of earned ISM 3000-4999 coursework.
- Entrepreneurship Area: Nine (9) credit hours of earned ENT 3000-4999 coursework.
- Finance Area: Nine (9) credit hours of earned FIN 3000-4999 coursework.
- Management Area: Nine (9) credit hours of earned MAN 3000-4999 coursework.
- Marketing Area: Nine (9) credit hours of earned MKT 3000-4999 coursework.

BUSINESS OR NON-BUSINESS COURSE ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

As part of the General Business Studies major, students may choose to apply three (3) upper-level courses outside the Business area. The upper-level courses do not have to be from a specific discipline, however only two (2) of the three (3) courses may fulfill other degree requirements.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL BUSINESS STUDIES B.S.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

In computing entry grade point average, all business and economics courses taken for S or U grades will be converted to C or F, respectively.

Within the 120-credit hour program, students must complete a minimum of 12 credit hours with a grade of C- or higher for all Business and non-Business courses applied for the major core and electives. Business courses taken by General Business Studies majors on an S/U basis will not be counted toward the 120-hour graduation requirement.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

Students must earn a 2.0 GPA on all major coursework at USF and have an overall 2.0 major GPA, including any applicable transfer work. Best attempts will be used when calculating the GPA.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

- Major residency: Of the total nine (9) credit hours of major Business coursework, six (6) must be taken in residency at USF. Of the total nine (9) credit hours of elective coursework, six (6) must be taken in residency at USF.

- College residency: Muma College of Business residency requirements for graduation exceed the minimum requirements established for USF. Students are required to complete satisfactorily at USF a minimum of 50 percent (30-33 credit hours depending on major) of required Business courses, including 12-18 credit hours in the major field. Normally, independent study and independent research courses do not fulfill this requirement.
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability
information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/

Plans of Study - General Business Studies B.S.

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Titles:
Human Resources Generalist
Operations Manager
Human Resources Manager

Potential Entry Level Salary Range:
$53,000 - $70,000

General Business Studies B.S. - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices Credit(s): 3
- ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3
- QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3
- BUL 3320 - Law And Business I Credit(s): 3
- RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

ENC 3250 - Professional Writing Credit(s): 3
OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 6

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Major Core Area Credit(s): 3
- Major Core Area Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3

Apply for Graduation

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- Major Core Area Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- General Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12

General Business Studies B.S. - 4 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
- MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
- SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
OR COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
- SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Credit(s): 3
- SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Civics Literacy Exam

Total Credit Hours: 15
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General/Unrestricted Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 6 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025 - Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3200 - Business and Economic Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 3**

**SEMESTER 7 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3250 - Professional Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENC 3310 - Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 8 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Core Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Upper-Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 9 (SUMMER)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3320 - Law And Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YEAR 4**
MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

SEMESTER 10 (FALL)

- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management Credit(s): 3
- Contemporary International Topics Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Apply for Graduation
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 11 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- General/Unrestricted Elective Credit(s): 3
- Major Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Non-Business Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

1854
UNDERGRADUATE BUSINESS CERTIFICATE
TOTAL CERTIFICATE HOURS: 15

This certificate is designed to provide non-business undergraduate students with a basic understanding of the business environment, providing them with a competitive advantage when seeking employment upon graduation.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE CORE (15 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3074</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting for Non-Business Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2100</td>
<td>Computers in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3005</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A grade point average of 2.0 or better must be achieved in the certificate course work at USF and in all certificate courses completed at other institutions.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C, not C- must be achieved in the certificate course work at USF and in all certificate courses completed at other institutions.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT

At least 12 hours of the required 15 credit hours must be taken in residence at USF.

ADVISING INFORMATION - MUMA COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

Tampa campus location: BSN 2102
(813) 974-4290 or schedule an advising appointment online at https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/appointments.aspx

Office Hours:
Monday - Thursday 8:00am - 6:00pm
Friday 8:00 am - 4:00 pm (Friday is reserved for walk-in's only)
Please refer to the website for most current office hours and advising availability information: https://www.usf.edu/business/undergraduate/advising/

For questions email bsnadvising@usf.edu
Be sure to include your name, U#, and contact information with your question.

St Petersburg campus location: DAV 134
Mon-Thu: 8:00a.m. – 6:00p.m.
Fri: 8:00a.m. – 5:00p.m.
(727) 873-4511 USFSP-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.stpetersburg.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising/about/index.aspx

Sarasota-Manatee campus location: SMC C107
(941) 359-4330 sar-advising@usf.edu
Website: https://www.sarasotamanatee.usf.edu/academics/academic-resources/academic-advising
TABLE OF CONTENTS

ROTC Programs .............................................................1856
Aerospace Studies - Air Force ROTC ..................................................1857
Military Science - Army ROTC ........................................................1859
Naval Science - Army ROTC..........................................................1860
The Joint Military Leadership Center (JMLC) ....................................1863
Here at USF, we are Detachment 158 of the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) – Home of the “Flying Bulls.” The AFROTC curriculum we offer includes 16 credit hours of instruction by active duty Air Force officers. A cadet who successfully completes the AFROTC program and a Bachelor’s degree will earn an Air Force commission and enter active duty in the United States Air Force as a Second Lieutenant. AFROTC is offered in a variety of three-to-five year programs and cadets must be enrolled full-time; i.e., carry at least 12 credit hours each fall and spring semester. In addition to their academic work, AFROTC cadets are also required to take a 2-hour non-credit leadership laboratory (LLAB) each semester. Cadets wear Air Force uniforms during LLAB, plan and execute leadership training, and learn Air Force customs and courtesies. Furthermore, AFROTC cadets must attend two physical training sessions on Tuesdays and Thursdays of each week to prepare them to successfully complete the Air Force Physical Fitness Assessment each semester. Physical training sessions are an hour long and begin at 5:45am.

AFROTC scholarships may be available for eligible cadets who meet highly competitive nationwide criteria established by AFROTC Headquarters. The scholarships may pay all tuition, fees, books, and a $300 - $500 per month tax-free stipend. For more information about scholarship criteria, contact us or visit www.afrotc.com for the most current scholarship information. An AFROTC scholarship is not required to enter or even complete the AFROTC program.

Students may join AFROTC at the beginning of the fall or spring semester. To get more information about our program or to start the process of becoming an AFROTC cadet, please contact our Air Force ROTC Office at USF via afrotc@usf.edu or phone 813-974-3367 or visit us in person on the 4th floor of the CWY Building, located just north of the USF Campus Recreation Center GPS 12303 USF Genshaft Drive.

The program is divided into two categories. The General Military Course (GMC) consists of first and second year cadets. The Professional Officer Course (POC) is made up of the third and fourth year cadets. To enter the POC, a cadet must complete Field Training during the summer between second and third year. Field Training is intensive military leadership evaluation and training conducted at Maxwell Air Force Base AL.

**GENERAL MILITARY COURSE (GMC)**

The GMC consists of four one-hour courses offered in the fall and spring only. Each semester you are in GMC must include a two-hour LLAB and physical fitness sessions twice weekly. It is possible to take these 1-hour courses simultaneously to compress the GMC period from 2 years to 1 ½, or even 1 year. However, the 2-year program is the preferred approach. During GMC, cadets are introduced to the structure and core values of the U.S. Air Force as well as its storied history. Unless you are a scholarship cadet and in your second year of the program, you have no military obligation whatsoever and can leave at any time while in GMC. The program is designed like this so you can see if a career as an Air Force officer is right for you.

**GMC Courses:**

- AFR 1101  (Fall) – Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force Part 1 (1 credit)
- AFR 1120  (Spring) – Heritage and Values of the United States Air Force Part 2 (1 credit)
- AFR 2130  (Fall) – Team and Leadership Fundamentals Part I (1 credit)
- AFR 2140  (Spring) – Team and Leadership Fundamentals Part 2 (1 credit)
- FIELD TRAINING (FT)

Prior to entering the Professional Officer Course, cadets must successfully complete Field Training (FT) at Maxwell Air Force Base, Montgomery, Alabama which will test their leadership potential. Earning a FT slot is competitive and
selection is based on several performance criteria such as GPA, standardized test scores, and Physical Fitness Assessment scores.

Professional Officer Course (POC)

The POC consists of four semesters of three-hour courses offered only in the fall and spring. Each semester you are in POC must include a two-hour LLAB and physical fitness sessions twice weekly. Unlike GMC, the POC cannot be compressed and requires 2 years to complete. POC cadets learn and apply leadership and time management principles and are responsible for the design and execution of all cadet activities. Active duty officers are available full-time to guide and mentor POC cadets to ensure they provide quality training for all the cadets in the program. POC cadets conduct the leadership seminars and manage the cadet corps. To develop POC cadets and prepare them to enter active duty, emphasis is placed on small group discussions and presentations on topics such as management, communication skills and national defense policy. As a POC cadet, you sign an Air Force Reserve contract. This entitles you to a monthly stipend of $300 to $500 during the academic year whether or not you receive an AFROTC scholarship.

POC Courses:

AFR 3220  (Fall) – Leading People and Effective Communication Part 1 (3 credits)
AFR 3231   (Spring) – Leading People and Effective Communication Part 2 (3 credits)
AFR 4201  (Fall) – National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty Part I (3 credits)
AFR 4211   (Spring) – National Security Affairs and Preparation for Active Duty Part 2 (3 credits)
Both GMC and POC cadets must also enroll in AFR 2001 (Fall/Spring) – AFROTC Leadership Lab (0 credit – S/U grade only)

Just like physical training, all Air Force ROTC cadets must participate in LLAB every semester. LLAB is a cadet-run course that provides excellent opportunities to develop your leadership and followership skills. Our goal in AFROTC is to develop leaders for the Air Force, so LLAB is an essential piece of your development as a future Air Force officer.

FURNISHED ITEMS

The Air Force ROTC detachment provides all required items free of charge that you’ll need in the program to include a variety of uniforms and all AFR course material.

Air Force Careers

In addition to pilot careers, there are a multitude of USAF career options for officer candidates. To assist cadets in selecting an Air Force career, we bring in active duty officers from various career fields each semester to talk with our cadets. We also visit nearby military bases and coordinate orientation flights in actual USAF aircraft. With this background, cadets can make an informed decision on the career path that interest them most. Competition for flying careers occur in the first year of the POC. The selection for non-flying careers occurs at the beginning of the second year in POC.
The Department of Military Science for Army Reserve Officers Training Corps (AROTC) was established to select and prepare students to serve as officers in the Regular and Reserve components of the United States Army. The curriculum is designed to develop students’ leadership potential and improve students’ planning, organizational, and managerial skills.

Army ROTC training is divided into two phases: the first two years constitute the Basic Course; the last two the Advanced Course. The Department offers both a four- and a two-year program, each leading to a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army. The four-year program requires completion of the Basic Course, a five-week field training course, and the Advanced Course. Students with prior active military service or previous training at military schools may be exempt from some or all of the Basic Course. Students with questions concerning the various options should contact the Professor of Military Science for more information. Enrollment is open to qualified students at all levels, including graduate students. Offerings are published each semester.

Army ROTC training provides scholarships, pay, free uniforms and textbooks for scholarship and/or contracted Cadets. Scholarships are awarded on a competitive basis in all academic majors. The scholarship pays full tuition or room and board, books, lab and mandatory fees, and certain other academic expenses.

Additional Skills Training

Airborne School, Air Assault School, and the Northern Warfare School are available to both Basic and Advanced Course students during semester breaks. Additional skills training is also available during the academic year to include first aid, rappelling, orienteering, etc.

Basic Course

The Basic Course consists of four semesters of classroom instruction of one and a half hour each week and a leadership lab. Students incur no military commitment by participating in the Basic Course. In lieu of attending the basic course classroom instruction, a student may attend the four-week Leadership Training Course at Fort Knox, Kentucky during the summer of the student’s sophomore year.

Advanced Course

The Advanced Course consists of four semesters of classroom instruction of three hours each week, leadership lab, physical fitness and field training exercises, and a five-week training phase at Leadership Development and Assessment Course. Students registering for the Advanced Course must have met all requirements for Basic Course completion. The Advanced Course is designed to prepare the student who desires to be a Professional Army Officer for duty in the Active Army, Reserve or National Guard. Additional training is available to selected Cadets at both US based and overseas active Army units.

Job Opportunities

The newly commissioned Officer can be guaranteed Reserve or National Guard duty, or compete for an Active Duty commission. Prior to commissioning, the student may request to serve in a number of career fields to include aviation, infantry, armor, engineering, medical, law enforcement, logistics, and personnel administration.

REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ROTC COMMISSION

Students who desire to earn a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army must meet the following requirements: four semesters of the ROTC Advanced Course, successful completion of the Professional Military Education Courses (written communication skills, computer literacy, and military history), attendance at Leadership Development and Assessment Course, maintain and graduate with a minimum of a 2.0 GPA, successful completion of the Army Physical Fitness Test, compliance with the Army height and weight standards, and other requirements of the United States Army.
The Naval Science Program at the University of South Florida is administered by the Naval Reserve Officers Training Corps (NROTC) Unit. This program affords selected men and women the opportunity to receive instruction in Navy- and Marine Corps-specific courses which, in conjunction with the baccalaureate degree, will qualify them for a commission in the United States Navy or Marine Corps. Students enrolled in the university who are physically and mentally qualified are eligible to apply for the NROTC program. As naval officers, USF NROTC graduates become eligible for varied careers, serving in aviation squadrons, on surface ships, on submarines in the nuclear power program, at naval installations all over the world, or in the numerous sub-specialties as an officer of the Marines Corps. With the consent of the Professor of Naval Science, any student, although not enrolled in the NROTC program, is eligible for enrollment in naval science courses. The USF NROTC unit offers participation through three programs: (1) the Navy-Marine Corps Scholarship Program, (2) the Navy-Marine Corps College Program, and (3) the Three-/Two-Year NROTC Scholarship Program.

The Navy-Marine Corps Four-Year Scholarship Program

The NROTC National Scholarship Program is open to young men and women of all races, creeds, and national origins who are United States citizens. Students are selected on their own merit to become officers in the United States Navy and Marine Corps. Scholarship students are appointed Midshipmen, U.S. Navy Reserve. The Navy pays for tuition, fees, textbooks, uniforms, and a monthly subsistence allowance of up to $400.00 for four years. Scholarship students are normally selected through national competition during their senior year in high school. Although it is not a requirement, a student in the NROTC Scholarship Program is encouraged to pursue a major in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, or physics to meet the technological requirements of the Navy. Other fields of study for a major leading to a Baccalaureate degree are permitted, with the approval of the Professor of Naval Science. Regardless of the major, every Navy scholarship student must complete one year of physics and one year of calculus.

Students must complete certain Navy- and Marine Corps-specific courses and complete a program of courses as prescribed by the Professor of Naval Science. Upon graduation, and successful completion of the naval science curriculum, the midshipman will receive a commission as Ensign in the U.S. Navy or Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps and serve on active duty for a minimum of five years.

The Navy-Marine Corps College Program

The NROTC College Program is designed to train and educate well-qualified young men and women for commissioning. Students in the College Program compete for three- or two-year scholarships which must be earned prior to commencement of a student’s junior year. The Navy or Marine Corps pays for uniforms and naval science textbooks for freshmen and sophomores. Each student is eligible to apply for a two- or three-year scholarship through the NROTC unit based on past academic performance, potential, physical fitness, and advisor evaluations. This scholarship covers tuition, fees, books and a stipend akin to the four-year scholarship. Other students may receive Advanced Standing which only provides a stipend. Those students who do not obtain a scholarship or Advanced Standing by their junior year will be dropped from the program. A college program midshipman only acquires a military service obligation after entering the advanced courses at the beginning of the junior year.

Although there are no restrictions on the major college program students may pursue, it is highly recommended that they pursue a course of study similar to that of scholarship students. Students must complete certain Navy- and Marine Corps-specific courses and complete a program of courses as prescribed by the Professor of Naval Science. Students, upon graduation and successful completion of the naval science curriculum, receive a commission as an Ensign in the U.S. Navy or a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps and serve on active duty for a minimum of three years.

Three-Year/Two-Year NROTC Scholarship Program
The three-year/two-year scholarship program is offered for students commencing their second or third year of college. Applications must be submitted by May 31st during the freshman or sophomore year. Qualifications for acceptance to this program include demonstrated ability to excel in a math, physical science, or engineering major.

Regardless of the major, every scholarship student must complete one year of calculus-based physics and one year of calculus. Students must complete certain Navy- and Marine Corps-specific courses and complete a program of courses as prescribed by the Professor of Naval Science. Upon graduation, and successful completion of the naval science curriculum, the midshipman will receive a commission as an Ensign in the U.S. Navy or a Second Lieutenant in the U.S. Marine Corps and serve on active duty for a minimum of five years.

Summer Training

NROTC scholarship students are required to complete several weeks of training during each summer recess, including the summer before they enter college. NROTC College Program students do not qualify for summer training, except for the summer before they enter college.

The summer before all NROTC students begin college, they will spend approximately three weeks at New Student Indocritnation (NSI) at Naval Station Great Lakes, outside of Chicago, IL. NSI is designed to standardize basic militarization and provide uniform training not available on campus. The training is being accomplished on the same base and in the same facilities that train every enlisted Sailor. NSI provides basic training in five warfighting competencies – Fire Fighting, Damage Control, Seamanship, Watchstanding and Small Arms Handling and Marksmanship – to begin creating basically trained, smartly disciplined, tough and courageous future Navy and Marine Corps Officers.

During the next summer training period, each scholarship student will receive instruction in aviation training, marine combat training, surface warfare indoctrination, and submarine indoctrination in either Norfolk, Virginia, or San Diego, California. The third summer training period occurs aboard operational ships of the U.S. Fleet. During the final summer training period, candidates for the U.S. Navy will perform training aboard operational ships, submarines, or aviation squadrons, shadowing a junior officer. Outstanding midshipmen also have the opportunity to cruise with allied navies through the Midshipman Foreign Exchange Program. During the final summer training period, candidates for U.S. Marine Corps commissions will complete Officer Candidates School (OCS) at the U.S. Marine Corps Base, Quantico, Virginia. OCS is a six-week training program designed to prepare midshipmen for commissioning by providing basic military instruction and physical training. An evaluation of midshipmen is made to ensure that they possess the leadership, academic, and physical qualifications required for appointment.

Transportation costs to and from the training sites, subsistence, quarters, and training pay is provided to every participating student.

SPECIFIED UNIVERSITY COURSES

In addition to satisfying requirements for a Baccalaureate degree, students must satisfactorily complete the following four-year curriculum guide, including required naval science courses and specified university courses.

All students: NSC 1110 – Introduction to Naval Science (generally taken as a freshman)
All students: NSC 2231 – Principles of Naval Management I (generally taken as a sophomore)
Navy options only: NSC 2121 – Naval Ships Systems I (generally taken as a junior)
Navy options only: NSC 3214C – Navigation/Naval Operations II (generally taken as a senior)
Marine options only: NSC 3225 – Fundamentals of Maneuver Warfare (generally taken as a sophomore of junior, depending on offerings)

Courses offered in the spring:
All students: NSC 1140 – Seapower and Maritime Affairs (generally taken as a freshman)
Navy options only: NSC 2212C – Navigation/Naval Operations I (generally taken as a sophomore)
Marine options only: NSC 2220 – Evolution of Warfare (generally taken as a sophomore or junior, depending on offerings)
Navy options only: NSC 3123 – Naval Ships Systems II (generally taken as a junior)
All students: NSC 4232 – Principles of Naval Management II (generally taken as a senior)
Courses required every fall and spring semester:
All students: NSC 1101L – 001 – Naval Science Laboratory
Marine options only: NSC 1101L – 002 – Naval Science Laboratory (Semper Fi)
Navy options only: NSC 1101L – 003 – Naval Science Laboratory (Blue and Gold)
Depending on a student’s program (e.g., Navy, Marine Corps, scholarship, college program), they will also be required to take non-naval science courses. Examples include courses in calculus, physics, English, military history or national security policy, and world cultures or regional studies.

Furnished Items
All uniforms, textbooks, and equipment needed by the student for naval science courses are furnished by the Navy and Marine Corps.

Use of Navy Science Courses as University Electives
Academic departments within the university may, according to their own policies, accept naval science courses as electives to fulfill requirements in their academic program.
The Joint Military Leadership Center (JMLC)
4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 974-4051
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/jmlc/index.aspx

Consistent with the mission of the University of South Florida, a global, research university, The Joint Military Leadership Center focuses on preparing future commissioned officers to lead in a joint, multi-national environment through providing and maintaining a unique, state of the art, joint training facility for ROTC; sponsorship of joint activities; and promotion of joint planning and inter-service cooperation.

Programs

The Joint Military Leadership Center develops and implements educational programs to enhance the quality of the ROTC curriculum. Students will gain a better understanding and appreciation for the capabilities, limitations and culture of each military service and the challenges and value of joint operations. These programs include:

- Sponsorship of relevant speakers from the Department of Defense, the Armed Services, Unified Combatant Commands, and the Senior National Representatives of the Coalition at U.S. Central Command.
- An ROTC Living Learning Community (LLC) established in the university’s Housing and Residential Education Department. See https://www.usf.edu/housing/residential-learning/llc-interest/rotc.aspx.
- Student visits to MacDill Air Force Base and Unified Combatant Commands - U.S Central Command (USCENTCOM) and U.S. Special Operations Command (USSOCOM).
- Promotion of cross-cultural competence and study of foreign languages and cultures.

For ROTC Curriculum Programs, please see Undergraduate Studies Curriculum Programs

To schedule an advising appointment:

Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig
Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx

FOR PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS,
SEE UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES SECTION OF THE CATALOG
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

- **Undergraduate Studies** .................................................................................................................. 1866
- About Undergraduate Studies .............................................................................................................. 1866
- Mission, Vision, Values ......................................................................................................................... 1866
- Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs .............................................................................................. 1867
- Bachelor of General Studies ............................................................................................................... 1867
- Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S.A.S) ............................................................................. 1868
- Exploratory Curriculum Track .......................................................................................................... 1869
- Minors ............................................................................................................................................... 1869
- Associate of Arts ............................................................................................................................... 1870
- Undergraduate Advising Information ................................................................................................. 1870
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration ..................................................... 1871
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration ........................................... 1875
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration .................................................... 1879
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration .......................................... 1883
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Information Studies: Information Architecture Concentration 1887
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Health Concentration ......................................................... 1892
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Service and Leadership Concentration ............................. 1896
- Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Urban Studies Concentration ....................................................... 1900
- Exploratory Curriculum: Arts and Humanities Pathway ............................................................... 1904
- Exploratory Curriculum: Business Pathway ....................................................................................... 1907
- Exploratory Curriculum: Global and Social Sciences Pathway .................................................... 1910
- Exploratory Curriculum: Health and Natural Sciences Pathway .................................................... 1913
- General Studies B.G.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration ......................................................... 1917
- General Studies B.G.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration ............................................. 1921
- General Studies B.G.S., with Business Concentration ..................................................................... 1925
- General Studies B.G.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration ....................................................... 1929
- General Studies B.G.S., with Educational Foundations Concentration ......................................... 1932
- General Studies B.G.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration ............................................. 1936
- General Studies B.G.S., with Public Health Concentration ............................................................ 1945
- General Studies B.G.S., with Urban Studies Concentration ............................................................ 1950
- General Studies B.G.S., with Women’s and Gender Studies Concentration .................................. 1954

1864
Aerospace Studies Minor - Air Force ROTC ................................................................. 1958
Military Science and Leadership Minor - Army ROTC ................................................. 1959
Naval Science and Leadership Minor - Naval ROTC (Marine Option) ......................... 1960
Naval Science and Leadership Minor - Naval ROTC (Navy Option) .............................. 1961
The Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS) works in partnership with the academic colleges in the development, review, and enhancement of the undergraduate programs to assist faculty to provide outstanding undergraduate education for students. The members of the UGS team work with faculty to establish and administer academic policies, assist with undergraduate curriculum development and review, and support proposals for new and revised programs and courses through the various approval processes. In addition to assisting with the academic programs offered by the colleges, Undergraduate Studies offers a number of academic programs.

Undergraduate Studies provides strong set of student success focused departments and initiatives designed to make it more likely that students will successfully navigate the complexities of the transition to college and the Baccalaureate experience. It integrates academic endeavors with meaningful experiences within myriad student development programs. Together, they aim to provide coordinated opportunities for students to develop their identities and intellectual competencies for successful careers and lifelong learning.

Physical Location: Student Services building (SVC) located in the center of the USF campus.

About Undergraduate Studies

The Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS) works in partnership with the academic colleges in the development, review and enhancement of the undergraduate programs to assist faculty to provide outstanding undergraduate education for students. The members of the UGS team work with faculty to establish and administer academic policies, assist with undergraduate curriculum development and review, and support proposals for new and revised programs and courses through the various approval processes. In addition to assisting with the academic programs offered by the colleges, Undergraduate Studies offers a number of academic programs.

Undergraduate Studies provides strong set of student success focused departments and initiatives designed to make it more likely that students will successfully navigate the complexities of the transition to college and the baccalaureate experience. It integrates academic endeavors with meaningful experiences within myriad student development programs. Together, they aim to provide coordinated opportunities for students to develop their identities and intellectual competencies for successful careers and lifelong learning.

Mission, Vision, Values

Our goal is to help ensure that students graduate from the University of South Florida with a world-class education, in a timely fashion, confident in the skills and knowledge they need to succeed in their post-baccalaureate careers, and with the conviction that enrolling at USF was the best decision of their lives. All departments within Undergraduate Studies (UGS) are focused squarely on helping USF meet its Strategic Plan goals.

Undergraduate Studies shares these key values with the greater University of South Florida community:

- High-quality education and excellence in teaching and learning
- Diversity of students, faculty, and staff
- Affordable and accessible education
- Community engagement and public service
- Focus and discipline in aligning the budget with institutional priorities.
- A campus life with broad academic, cultural, and athletic opportunities
- Success and achievement of its students, faculty, staff, and alumni
- Collegiality, academic freedom, and professional responsibility
- Efficiency and transparent accountability

Academic Programs Overview
Undergraduate Studies Academic Programs Mission Statement

The mission of UGS Academics is to empower students in educational transition for life-long success through individualized advising and meaningful academic experiences.

Baccalaureate-Level Degree Programs

Bachelor of General Studies

The Bachelor of General Studies is a degree completion program that provides nontraditional students options for completing their educational goals. USF’s Bachelor of General Studies Degree (B.G.S.) is a customized, interdisciplinary degree that allows students to choose an academic program that fits their educational and professional goals.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor, due to USF’s degree progression policy.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor, due to USF’s degree progression policy. Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

The following concentrations are available for the B.G.S. degree:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Computer Systems Technology
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Architecture: Information Studies
- Leadership Studies
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Urban Studies
- Women's Studies

Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) Admission Requirements

https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/application.aspx

To be admitted into the Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) program, applicants must:

- Have earned 60 or more credits at institutions accredited by either the Higher Learning Commission, the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the New England Commission of Higher Education, the Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, or the WASC Senior College and University Commission.
- Have a gap in education of three years or more.
- Complete a screening process conducted by an Academic Advisor.
- Be in good standing with most recent former educational institution.
- Demonstrate ability and desire to complete the degree (personal statement).
Be a mature, post traditional student with extensive work experience. Meet USF general admissions standards for transfer students (2.3 GPA is required for out of state transfer students). Be pursuing first bachelor's degree (General Studies is not an option for students seeking a second bachelor degree).

Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) Advising Information  
Office of Undergraduate Studies  
Student Services Building (SVC) 2002  
(813) 974-4051  
BGSadvising@usf.edu

Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.)

The B.S.A.S. degree program designed specifically for Associate in Science (A.S.) degree graduates from a Florida public community or state college. The B.S.A.S. degree is designed to serve Florida's A.S. graduates who desire a bachelor's degree for self-enrichment, advancement in their current career or to qualify for higher-level employment in other settings. A.S. graduates looking for a flexible Bachelor's degree program will find the BSAS degree recognizes the value of academic work already completed. Most students can complete their concentrations and exit requirements within an additional 60 credit hours.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the BSAS program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

The following concentrations are available for the B.S.A.S. degree:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Computer Systems Technology
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Architecture: Information Studies
- Leadership Studies
- Public Administration
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S.A.S) Admission Requirements

Students admitted to the BSAS must have a completed A.S. degree from a public Florida community or state college and will have completed a minimum of 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework, which should include writing and math courses that meet Gordon Rule requirements.

A completed Associate of Science (A.S.) degree from a Florida public community or state college.

- At least 18 credit hours of transferrable general education coursework.
- Successful completion of ENC 1101 or equivalent English composition courses.
- Successful completion of at least one college-level math or quantitative reasoning.**

** MAT 1033 is not considered college-level math.

NOTE: To be admitted students must have a transcript that indicates completion of the A.S. degree. Keiser University AS degrees are also accepted (as long as criteria above has been met).
Bachelor of Science in Applied Science (B.S.A.S) Advising Information
Office of Undergraduate Studies
Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
BSASadvise@usf.edu

Exploratory Curriculum Track
The Exploratory Curriculum Track (ECM) allows USF students to register for up to 36 credit hours before they must officially declare a major. During this time they will focus on satisfying the 2019-2020 State and USF General Education requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that students may not be familiar with yet.

The cornerstone of the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) track is the customized student success course entitled U-Decide, a first-year experience course with a significant major/career exploration component (offered as either SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar or IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The goal of the course and the entire Exploratory Curriculum experience is to equip students with the ability to make decisions regarding their future. The economic and career landscape is always changing, and this new generation of students needs to be able to adapt at a much higher rate than previous generations.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
The only program requirement for the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the registration and completion of the mandatory U-Decide course during a student's first Fall or Spring semester (offered as either SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar or IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The course is not offered during any Summer semesters.

PROGRAM ADMISSION INFORMATION
To be admitted to the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM), a student should be at or below 36 college credits at the time of orientation. If a student is in AP, IB, Dual Enrollment, AICE or any other college credit accruing program in high school, please reach out to the Exploratory advisor for further options. You can reach the ECM advisor at ECMadvise@usf.edu.

EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM PATHWAYS
- Math, Engineering & Technology
- Business
- Arts & Humanities
- Health & Natural Sciences
- Global & Social Sciences

ADVISING INFORMATION
Office of Undergraduate Studies
Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
ECMadvise@usf.edu
http://usf.edu/ECM

Minors
Aerospace Studies
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/minors/aerospace-studies.aspx
This program will provide the student an understanding of management and leadership concepts as they relate to military officers.

Leadership Studies
The program has a unique approach to leadership education that combines practical theories and opportunities for
students to study the characteristics of authority, leadership, social and role dynamics, political processes and the values that orient their careers.

**Military Leadership**
[https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/minors/military-science.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/minors/military-science.aspx)

This minor lays out a leadership framework that allows students to apply leadership concepts learned in the classroom.

**Naval Science and Leadership**

The minor lays out a framework by which the Navy and Marine Corps conduct routine operations and planning and it also provides a foundation in design theory with a practical application to naval platforms and weapon systems.

**Associate of Arts**

Students may apply for the Associate of Arts (AA) at USF. For more information on AA requirements at USF, please refer to USF Regulation 3.019. For other questions about an USF AA, visit [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/aa-degree.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/aa-degree.aspx) or email aacerts@usf.edu.

**Undergraduate Advising Information**

4202 E. Fowler Avenue, SVC 2002
Tampa, FL 33612
(813) 974-4051

Please be sure to contact/schedule appointments with your specific USF college advisor. Questions related to your specific major should be directed to the appropriate advising contacts. The Undergraduate Studies Advisors specialize in the BSAS and BGS degrees and cannot advise on other majors.

To schedule an advising appointment:

- Prospective or current students with an active UID can schedule an appointment online: [https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig](https://usf.appiancloud.com/suite/sites/archivum/page/archivum/report/daQEig)
- Prospective students who have not yet applied or students who are inactive (e.g., dismissed or not enrolled for 3 consecutive terms) should contact the appropriate advising location in their intended major: [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/advising.aspx)
APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S., WITH AGING SCIENCES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida’s growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida’s two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

Aging Sciences  
Behavioral Healthcare  
Criminal Justice  
Environmental Policy  
Information Studies: Information Architecture  
Leadership Studies  
Public Service and Leadership  
Public Health  
Urban Studies

**AGING SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3  
GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3  
GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Select three courses from the following list:

GEY 3503 - Administration of Assisted Living Facilities Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4101 - Aging in Special Populations Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4102 - Aging in Modern Literature and Film Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4680 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4647 - Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging Credit(s): 3  
GEY 4690 - Senior Seminar in Aging Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF. An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.
All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.
Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Jobs
Social Service Administration
Community Health Educator
Social and Human Services Assistant
Aging Services Manager Hospice Associate
Geriatric Care Manager
Activities Director
Staff Researcher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$30,000 - $45,000

Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging  **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective  **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMMESTER 4 (FALL)

- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging  **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective  **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 12**

SEMMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS  **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective  **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective  **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours: 9**
APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S., WITH BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida's growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida's two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS  Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services  Credit(s): 3 *
MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery  Credit(s): 3
MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community  Credit(s): 3 **

**OR**

MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children  Credit(s): 3 **
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment  Credit(s): 3
MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC  Credit(s): 3
MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare  Credit(s): 3

* MHS 3411 should be taken during student's first semester of concentration coursework; a minimum grade of "B-" is required.
** MHS 4022 (for students with an interest in working with adults), MHS 4490 (for students with an interest in working with children).

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select one course from the following list:

MHS 3204 - Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis  Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051

Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see
https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✦ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Jobs
Case Manager
Emergency Screener
Family Service Coordinator
Research Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$25,000 - $40,000

1877
## Undergraduate Studies

### University of South Florida 2023-2024 Undergraduate Catalog

## Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration - 2 Year Plans of Study

### Year 1

#### Semester 1 (Fall)

- MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services **Credit(s): 3**
- MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 9**

#### Semester 2 (Spring)

- MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community **Credit(s): 3**  
  OR MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children **Credit(s): 3**
- MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### Semester 3 (Summer)

- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### Year 2

#### Semester 4 (Fall)

- MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC **Credit(s): 3**
- MHS 4203 - Practical Skills - Children's Behavioral Healthcare **Credit(s): 3**  
  OR MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 12**

#### Semester 5 (Spring)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- **Total Credit Hours: 9**
Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida's growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida's two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills, and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill
these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE:** (3 CREDIT HOURS)

**MAJOR CORE COURSE:** 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES:** 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE CONCENTRATION:** 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

**CONCENTRATION CORE:** 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES:** 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Select five (5) upper-level Criminal Justice courses with the following prefixes: CCJ, CJE, CJC, or CJL.

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.**

**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.

An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.**

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the
official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051

Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ✶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
Victim Services
Child Protection Investigator
Police Officer
Corrections or Probations Officer
Loss Prevention Manager
Cyber Threat/Fraud Analyst

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$30,000 - $55,000

Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

(SEMESTER 1 (FALL))

✶ CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

(SEMESTER 2 (SPRING))

CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

(SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER))

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS **Credit(s): 3**
Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
Total Credit Hours: 9
### APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S., WITH ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY CONCENTRATION

**TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120**

Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida’s growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida’s two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

### UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)
- Transfer: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)
- International: [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

### STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS  
Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS**

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science  
  Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab  
  Credit(s): 1
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy  
  Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ENVIRONMENTAL/REGULATION ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Select three courses from the following list:

- EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments  
  Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation  
  Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4104 - Karst Environments  
  Credit(s): 3
- EVR 4114 - Climate Change  
  Credit(s): 3
- GEO 4502 - Economic Geography  
  Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 5 CREDIT HOURS**

Select two courses from the following list:

- EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments  
  Credit(s): 3
EVR 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
GEO 4471 - Political Geography Credit(s): 3
GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
POS 3142 - Introduction to Urban Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051

Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
- Environmental Compliance Inspectors
- Park Naturalists
- Range Managers
- Natural Sciences Manager
- Industrial Production Managers
- Forest Fire Inspectors and Prevention Specialists
- Environmental Scientists and Specialists, Including Health
- Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, Including Health
- Forest and Conservation Technicians
Forest and Conservation Workers
Forresters
Wind Energy Development Managers
Conservation Scientists

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$35,000 - $45,000

Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida's growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida's two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**INFORMATION STUDIES: INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS**

LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

Select one course from the following list:

- CEN 3722 - Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security Credit(s): 3
- CIS 3367 - Architecting Operating System Security Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4204 - Ethical Hacking Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4253 - Ethics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4365 - Computer Security Policies and Disaster Preparedness Credit(s): 3
- CIS 4368 - Database Security and Audits Credit(s): 3
CIS 4510 - IT Project Management Credit(s): 3
CIS 4932 - Special Topics for Information Technology Credit(s): 1-3
CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology Credit(s): 4
COP 4834 - Data-Driven Web Sites Credit(s): 3
COP 4931 - Special Topics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.
All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.
Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Information Studies: Information Architecture Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✓ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
Clinical Data Manager
Data Scientist
Desktop Support Technician
Database Administrator
Informatics Optimization Specialist
IT Audit Manager
Medical Records and Health Information Technician
Web Administrator
Web Developer (Information Architect)

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$35,000 - $75,000

Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Information Studies: Information Architecture Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study
YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
- LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
- LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9
### Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Leadership Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

**NOTES:**

SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Positions**

- Fundraising Managers
- Facilities Managers
- Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
- Financial Risk Specialists
- Administrative Services Managers
- Sales Managers
- General and Operations Managers
- Purchasing Managers
- Public Relations Managers
- Financial Managers
- Human Resources Managers
- Management Analysts

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range**

$65,000 - $80,000

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- LDR 2010 - Leadership Fundamentals **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- LDR 4104 - Theories of Leadership **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours:** 12

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- LDR 4204 - Ethics and Power in Leadership **Credit(s): 3**
- Concentration Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours:** 9

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**
- Upper Level Elective **Credit(s): 3**

**Total Credit Hours:** 9
APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S., WITH PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida's growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida's two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Select four (4) courses from the following list:

HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
HUN 3126 - Food and Culture Credit(s): 3
HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
**HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease** \textit{Credit(s): 3}  
**PHC 4031 - Emerging Infectious Diseases** \textit{Credit(s): 3}  
**PHC 4032 - Foundations of Infection Control** \textit{Credit(s): 3}  
**PHC 4069 - Biostatistics in Society** \textit{Credit(s): 3}  
**PHC 4720 - Foundation to Professional Writing in Public Health** \textit{Credit(s): 3}

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

#### GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.  
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

#### GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

### RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

### ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)  
**Location/Phone:** Student Services Building (SVC) 2002  
(813) 974-4051  
Website: [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/)

---

### Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Health Concentration

**NOTES:**  
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.  
Items that are critical are marked with a ✅ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

#### Potential Entry Level Job Positions

- Health Educator/Navigator
- Community Health/Outreach Worker
- Environmental Health Specialist
- Global Health Worker

#### Potential Entry Level Salary Range

$30,000 - $45,000

---

### Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Health Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

#### YEAR 1

**SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- ✅ PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology \textit{Credit(s): 3}  
- ✅ PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies \textit{Credit(s): 3}  
- Upper Level Elective \textit{Credit(s): 3}
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 9
APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S., WITH PUBLIC SERVICE AND LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida's growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida's two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University's 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**PUBLIC SERVICE AND LEADERSHIP CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

The concentration in Public Service and Leadership provides an introduction to career opportunities in public service for students from all academic disciplines. It is a smart choice for any student considering future employment in the public sector, as well as for those who would like to "give back" and "make a difference" in their careers.

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

LDR 3301 - Leadership in Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS**

Select four courses from the following list:

PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration Credit(s): 3
PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations Credit(s): 3
PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
POS 2112 - State and Local Government and Politics Credit(s): 3
POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
Social and Community Service Managers
General and Operations Managers
Urban and Regional Planners
Supply Chain Managers
Government Property Inspectors and Investigators
Compliance Managers
Regulatory Affairs Managers

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$60,000 - $75,000

Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Public Service and Leadership Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
LDR 3301 - Leadership in Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9
**APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S., WITH URBAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION**

**TOTAL DEGREE HOURS:** 120

Workforce projections for the 21st Century indicate there will be an ongoing need for people with specific skills and abilities to fill Florida's growing number of specialized, scientific, industrial and technological positions. Florida's two-year colleges offer many exceptional programs that meet these demands through their Associate in Science (A.S.) degrees. Although these applied and technical degrees provide excellent preparation for students seeking jobs that require specific knowledge, skills, and abilities, they have not generally transferred very efficiently into four-year bachelor's degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Applied Science has been developed by USF under certain provisions of Florida legislation to remove constraints from the transfer process, recognize some past coursework as transferable credit to the university, and afford exciting new opportunities for those with an A.S. degree from a Florida public state or community college to pursue and acquire a distinctive bachelor's degree from the University of South Florida.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of Sciences in Applied Science (B.S.A.S.) as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Students that have earned a Bachelor degree from USF or other institutions who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study or contact the college associated with the bachelor degree program of their choice.

**UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES**

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

**Freshman:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx)

**Transfer:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx)

**International:** [https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx)

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.**

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

**STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.**

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.
Students should complete at least 18 credit hours of the general education requirements as part of their A.S. degree, which should include the State Communication Requirement and State Computation Requirement courses to fulfill these requirements while at the community or state college. Students must complete ENC 1101 and at least one college-level math course to be admitted into the Applied Science program.

USF will award up to 60 transfer credits from the A.S. degree (applicable only to the B.S.A.S. program). Up to 42 hours of technical coursework may be eligible for transfer into the B.S.A.S. program. The remaining 18 credit hours of transferable General Education coursework from the A.S. will be matched against USF requirements to determine which courses remain outstanding for the fulfillment of the University’s 36 credit hour General Education requirements.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this degree program.

**APPLIED SCIENCE REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)**

**MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

**APPLIED SCIENCE MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

Students complete an Applied Science program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Service and Leadership
- Public Health
- Urban Studies

**URBAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS**

**CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies Credit(s): 3

**CONCENTRATION PLANNING ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS**

Select two (2) courses from the following list:

- URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning Credit(s): 3
- URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- URP XXXX an approved URP course or URS XXXX an approved URS course

**CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

Select three (3) courses from the following list:

- AMH 3500 - American Labor History Credit(s): 3
- AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society Credit(s): 3
- ARC 4784 - The City Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
GIS 3006  -  Mapping and Geovisualization  Credit(s): 3
IDS 4942  -  Community Internship  Credit(s): 1-4
PAD 4144  -  Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy  Credit(s): 3
PAD 4204  -  Public Financial Administration  Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930  -  Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy  Credit(s): 3
POS 3142  -  Introduction to Urban Politics and Government  Credit(s): 3
POS 3182  -  Florida Politics and Government  Credit(s): 3
SOW 3210  -  The American Social Welfare System  Credit(s): 3
SPC 3710  -  Communication and Cultural Diversity  Credit(s): 3
SYD 4410  -  Urban Sociology  Credit(s): 3
TTE 4003  -  Transportation and Society  Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF.
An overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.
All undergraduate students in any degree program can participate in undergraduate research. There are a number of options to receive academic credit for a mentored research experience and to have the experience show on the official transcript. Students who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience, IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience or IDH 4910 - Honors Undergraduate Research courses. These courses will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) will assist students in understanding the various course options.

ADVISING INFORMATION - APPLIED SCIENCE B.S.A.S.
Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bsas/

Plan of Study - Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Urban Studies Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ❌ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
- Urban and Regional Planners
- Sociologists

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$50,000 - $75,000

Applied Science B.S.A.S., with Urban Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 1 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective <strong>Credit(s): 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours: 9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM: ARTS AND HUMANITIES PATHWAY
Total Degree Hours: 36

The Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) allows USF students to register for up to 36 credit hours before they must officially declare a major. During this time, they will focus on satisfying the State and USF General Education requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that students may not be familiar with yet.

The cornerstone of the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the customized student success course entitled U-Decide, a first-year experience course with a significant major/career exploration component (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The goal of the course and the Exploratory Curriculum experience is to equip students with the ability to make decisions regarding their future. The economic and career landscape is always changing, and this new generation of students needs to be able to adapt at a much higher rate than previous generations.

Disclaimer: The Exploratory program is not a major from which you can graduate. During the program, a student will focus on satisfying the Enhanced General Education (Gen Ed.) requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that you may not be familiar with yet while staying on path for a timely graduation.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

The following is language approved by those colleges with BAS degree programs: Admission to Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree programs usually requires an Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in a related area. If a student has earned an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, or an A.S. degree, an A.A.S. degree, or its equivalent in an unrelated area, the student may be admitted on a case-by-case basis with approval of the appropriate academic administrator. Some majors may have licensure or other types of requirements prior to admittance. Due to the variance in specialized B.A.S. degree programs and concentrations, students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor at the B.A.S degree-granting institution. Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

ADMISSION INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

To be admitted to the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM), a student should be at or below 36 college credits at the time of orientation. If a student is in AP, IB, Dual Enrollment, AICE or any other college credit accruing program in high school, please reach out to the Exploratory advisor for further options. You can reach the ECM advisor at ECMadvise@usf.edu.

EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM PATHWAYS

- Arts and Humanities
- Business
- Global and Social Sciences
- Health and Natural Sciences
- Math and Technology

EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM REQUIRED COURSE : (3 CREDIT HOURS)
The only program requirement for the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the registration and completion of the mandatory U-Decide course during a student's first Fall or Spring semester (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The course is not offered during any Summer semesters.

IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry Credit(s): 3

**ARTS AND HUMANITIES PATHWAY: 11 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS**

This Pathway is designed for students interested in learning more about Communication-based careers such as Advertising, PR, Journalism, and social media. Students interested in learning how to use an English major to achieve high paying jobs will benefit from this Pathway, as well as, those interested in a global career such as World Languages and Cultures, Art History, or Studio Art. Students wanting to learn more about the Accelerated Master program in Architecture can use this Pathway as a foundation. Finally, this Pathway is recommended for those awaiting entry into an Art major based on an audition in Music or Dance.

Students from this Pathway often go into any of the following majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architecture</th>
<th>Classics</th>
<th>Humanities</th>
<th>Philosophy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Studies</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>World Languages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PATHWAY SUGGESTED COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS**

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3
MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3 for Architecture
LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature Credit(s): 3
ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices I Credit(s): 3 or
DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience Credit(s): 3
REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions Credit(s): 3
ARH 2050 - History of Visual Arts I Credit(s): 3
MMC 3602 - Media and Society Credit(s): 3

**PATHWAY ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS**

MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics Credit(s): 3
MGF 1107 - Mathematics for Liberal Arts Credit(s): 3
AST 2002 - Descriptive Astronomy Credit(s): 3

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM**

**ACCREDITATION INFORMATION**

The University of South Florida (USF) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' Commission on Colleges.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
Plan of Study - Exploratory Curriculum: Arts and Humanities Pathway

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- **ENC 1101** - Composition I (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets 6ACT - State Communication Requirement)
- **IDS 2378** - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets TGEC - Creative Thinking requirements)
- **ARH 2000** - Art and Culture (Credit(s): 3)
  - OR
- **LIT 2000** - Introduction to Literature (Credit(s): 3)
  - OR
- **MUL 2010** - Music and Culture (Credit(s): 3)
  - OR
- **THE 2000** - Theater and Culture (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets SGEH - General Education Core Humanities requirement)
- **MAC 1105** - College Algebra (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement and SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirements)
- **SYG 2000** - Introduction to Sociology (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement)

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- **ENC 1102** - Composition II (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirement)
- **MGF 1107** - Mathematics for Liberal Arts (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement)
- **ART 2201C** - Concepts and Practices I (Credit(s): 3)
  - OR
- **DAN 2100** - Understanding the Dance Experience (Credit(s): 3)
- **REL 2300** - Introduction to World Religions (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirements)

Elective: One class from the following:
- **ARC 2211** - Introduction to Architecture (Credit(s): 3)
- **FIL 1002** - Introduction to Film Studies (Credit(s): 3)
- **MMC 3602** - Mass Communications and Society (Credit(s): 3)

**Total Credit Hours: 15**

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

- **ARH 2050** - History of Visual Arts I (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirements)
- **AST 2002** - Descriptive Astronomy (Credit(s): 3)
  - (meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)

**Total Credit Hours: 6**
EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM: BUSINESS PATHWAY
Total Degree Hours: 36

The Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) allows USF students to register for up to 36 credit hours before they must officially declare a major. During this time, they will focus on satisfying the State and USF General Education requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that students may not be familiar with yet.

The cornerstone of the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the customized student success course entitled U-Decide, a first-year experience course with a significant major/career exploration component (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The goal of the course and the Exploratory Curriculum experience is to equip students with the ability to make decisions regarding their future. The economic and career landscape is always changing, and this new generation of students needs to be able to adapt at a much higher rate than previous generations.

Disclaimer: The Exploratory program is not a major from which you can graduate. During the program, a student will focus on satisfying the Enhanced General Education (Gen Ed.) requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that you may not be familiar with yet while staying on path for a timely graduation.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

The following is language approved by those colleges with BAS degree programs: Admission to Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree programs usually requires an Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in a related area. If a student has earned an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, or an A.S. degree, an A.A.S. degree, or its equivalent in an unrelated area, the student may be admitted on a case-by-case basis with approval of the appropriate academic administrator. Some majors may have licensure or other types of requirements prior to admittance. Due to the variance in specialized B.A.S. degree programs and concentrations, students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor at the B.A.S degree-granting institution.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

ADMISSION INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

To be admitted to the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM), a student should be at or below 36 college credits at the time of orientation. If a student is in AP, IB, Dual Enrollment, AICE or any other college credit accruing program in high school, please reach out to the Exploratory advisor for further options. You can reach the ECM advisor at ECMadviser@usf.edu.

EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM PATHWAYS

- Arts and Humanities
- Business
- Global and Social Sciences
- Health and Natural Sciences
- Math and Technology
EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

The only program requirement for the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the registration and completion of the mandatory U-Decide course during a student's first Fall or Spring semester (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The course is not offered during any Summer semesters.

IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry Credit(s): 3

BUSINESS PATHWAY: 11 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

This Pathway is designed for students who need help deciding their exact role in a large business world. Do you want to work for Amazon or start your own company? Do you want to work with technology or with people? Do you want to produce creative ads on TV or make sustainable products for the environment? Do you want to work across the country or across the world?

Students in this Pathway often go into any of the following majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accounting</th>
<th>Finance</th>
<th>Personal Finance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Intelligence</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td>Sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Sports/Entertainment Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATHWAY SUGGESTED COURSES: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3

PATHWAY ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3
PHI 2010 - Introduction to Philosophy Credit(s): 3
REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

The University of South Florida (USF) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' Commission on Colleges.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.
Plan of Study - Exploratory Curriculum: Business Pathway

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ☑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Exploratory Curriculum: Business Pathway - 1 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

☒ ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
(meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences Requirement)
☒ ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3
(meets 6ACT - State Communication Requirement)
☒ IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry Credit(s): 3
(meets TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement)
☒ MAC 1105 - College Algebra Credit(s): 3
(meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement and SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirements)
SPC 2608 - Public Speaking Credit(s): 3
(meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirements)
NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

☒ ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
☒ ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3
(meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirements)
☒ MAC 2233 - Business Calculus Credit(s): 3
(meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement)
BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3
(meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences Requirement)
PHI 2010 - Introduction to Philosophy Credit(s): 3
(meets SGEH - General Education Core Humanities Requirement)
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

☒ CGS 2100 - Computers in Business Credit(s): 3
REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions Credit(s): 3
(meets TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement)
Total Credit Hours: 6
The Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) allows USF students to register for up to 36 credit hours before they must officially declare a major. During this time, they will focus on satisfying the State and USF General Education requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that students may not be familiar with yet.

The cornerstone of the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the customized student success course entitled U-Decide, a first-year experience course with a significant major/career exploration component (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The goal of the course and the Exploratory Curriculum experience is to equip students with the ability to make decisions regarding their future. The economic and career landscape is always changing, and this new generation of students needs to be able to adapt at a much higher rate than previous generations.

Disclaimer: The Exploratory program is not a major from which you can graduate. During the program, a student will focus on satisfying the Enhanced General Education (Gen Ed.) requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that you may not be familiar with yet while staying on path for a timely graduation.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

The following is language approved by those colleges with BAS degree programs: Admission to Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree programs usually requires an Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in a related area. If a student has earned an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, or an A.S. degree, an A.A.S. degree, or its equivalent in an unrelated area, the student may be admitted on a case-by-case basis with approval of the appropriate academic administrator. Some majors may have licensure or other types of requirements prior to admittance. Due to the variance in specialized B.A.S. degree programs and concentrations, students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor at the B.A.S degree-granting institution.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

ADMISSION INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

To be admitted to the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM), a student should be at or below 36 college credits at the time of orientation. If a student is in AP, IB, Dual Enrollment, AICE or any other college credit accruing program in high school, please reach out to the Exploratory advisor for further options. You can reach the ECM advisor at ECMadvise@usf.edu.

EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM PATHWAYS

- Arts and Humanities
- Business
- Global and Social Sciences
- Health and Natural Sciences
- Math and Technology
EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

The only program requirement for the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the registration and completion of the mandatory U-Decide course during a student's first Fall or Spring semester (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The course is not offered during any Summer semesters.

IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry Credit(s): 3

GLOBAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES PATHWAY: 11 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

This Pathway is designed for students who are interested in theories and human interactions. This Pathway is also designed for students who want a career based on helping others or who want to tackle modern social justice issues. This Pathway includes a variety of majors such as Psychology, Political Science, Criminology, International Studies, Social Work, and Women's Studies.

Students from this Pathway often go into the following majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Africana Studies</th>
<th>Education</th>
<th>Social Sciences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aging Sciences</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATHWAY SUGGESTED COURSES: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

| PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3 |
| PHI 1600 - Introduction to Ethics Credit(s): 3 |
| STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3 |
| GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3 |
| EDF 3514 - History of Education in the United States Credit(s): 3 |
| WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3 |
| EDF 3514 - History of Education in the United States Credit(s): 3 |
| ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3 |
| CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3 |

PATHWAY ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

| BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3 |
| PHI 2010 - Introduction to Philosophy Credit(s): 3 |
| MGF 1107 - Mathematics for Liberal Arts Credit(s): 3 |

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

The University of South Florida (USF) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' Commission on Colleges.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will
show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Contact Shane Combs at 813-974-2645 or ECMadvise@usf.edu. 
Exploratory Pathways website: http://usf.edu/ECM

Plan of Study - Exploratory Curriculum: Global and Social Sciences Pathway

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a ✖️ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Exploratory Curriculum: Global and Social Sciences Pathway - 1 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 - Composition I Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets 6ACT - State Communication Requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets TGEA - Creative Thinking Requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement and SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1600 - Introduction to Ethics Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 2041 - American National Government Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTE: SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 - Composition II Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGEM - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity requirements)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3514 - History of Education in the United States Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirements)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2010 - Introduction to Philosophy Credit(s): 3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(meets SGEH - General Education Core Humanities requirement)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credit Hours: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM: HEALTH AND NATURAL SCIENCES PATHWAY

Total Degree Hours: 36

The Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) allows USF students to register for up to 36 credit hours before they must officially declare a major. During this time, they will focus on satisfying the State and USF General Education requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that students may not be familiar with yet.

The cornerstone of the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the customized student success course entitled U-Decide, a first-year experience course with a significant major/career exploration component (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The goal of the course and the Exploratory Curriculum experience is to equip students with the ability to make decisions regarding their future. The economic and career landscape is always changing, and this new generation of students needs to be able to adapt at a much higher rate than previous generations.

Disclaimer: The Exploratory program is not a major from which you can graduate. During the program, a student will focus on satisfying the Enhanced General Education (Gen Ed.) requirements, which are needed for any major at USF. These courses are a great way to learn about career fields and academic disciplines that you may not be familiar with yet while staying on path for a timely graduation.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

The following is language approved by those colleges with BAS degree programs: Admission to Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.) degree programs usually requires an Associate in Science (A.S.) or Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree in a related area. If a student has earned an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree, or an A.S. degree, an A.A.S. degree, or its equivalent in an unrelated area, the student may be admitted on a case-by-case basis with approval of the appropriate academic administrator. Some majors may have licensure or other types of requirements prior to admittance. Due to the variance in specialized B.A.S. degree programs and concentrations, students are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor at the B.A.S degree-granting institution.

Unless stated otherwise, a grade of C- is the minimum acceptable grade in prerequisite courses.

There are no specified common prerequisites for this major.

ADMISSION INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

To be admitted to the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM), a student should be at or below 36 college credits at the time of orientation. If a student is in AP, IB, Dual Enrollment, AICE or any other college credit accruing program in high school, please reach out to the Exploratory advisor for further options. You can reach the ECM advisor at ECMadvise@usf.edu.

EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM PATHWAYS

- Arts and Humanities
- Business
- Global and Social Sciences
- Health and Natural Sciences
- Math and Technology
EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

The only program requirement for the Exploratory Curriculum (ECM) is the registration and completion of the mandatory U-Decide course during a student's first Fall or Spring semester (offered as IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry). The course is not offered during any Summer semesters.

IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry Credit(s): 3

HEALTH AND NATURAL SCIENCES PATHWAY: 11 COURSES; 33 CREDIT HOURS

This Pathway is designed for students exploring various medical careers. Maybe you know the type of medicine you want to practice, but not which specific health major to choose. Maybe you know you are great at Biology or Chemistry in high school, but not sure what branch of medicine is associated with these academic disciplines. The other type of student this Pathway is designed for is those exploring various research careers such as Environmental Science, Geology, Communication Science and Disorders, or Public Health.

Students from this Pathway often go into the following majors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biology</th>
<th>Environmental Science &amp; Policy</th>
<th>Medical Technology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Sciences</td>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Sciences &amp; Disorders</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATHWAY SUGGESTED COURSES: 7 COURSES; 20 CREDIT HOURS

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes Credit(s): 3
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- OR
- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I Credit(s): 3
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory Credit(s): 1
- ESC 2000 - Introduction to Earth Science Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
- HSC 2100 - Contemporary Health Science Credit(s): 3
- OR
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry Credit(s): 4
- PHI 1600 - Introduction to Ethics Credit(s): 3
- PHC 2100 - Introduction to Public Health Credit(s): 3
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I Credit(s): 3

PATHWAY ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

- GEO 2400 - Human Geography Credit(s): 3
- HUM 1020 - Introduction to Humanities Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

ACCREDITATION INFORMATION

The University of South Florida (USF) is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' Commission on Colleges.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - EXPLORATORY CURRICULUM
Plan of Study - Exploratory Curriculum: Health and Natural Sciences Pathway

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a [ ] and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Exploratory Curriculum: Health and Natural Sciences Pathway - 1 Year Plan of Study

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

- CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I [Credit(s): 3](meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)
- CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory [Credit(s): 1](meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement)
- IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry [Credit(s): 3](meets TGEC - Creative Thinking requirement)
- MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry [Credit(s): 4](meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement requirement)
- OR MAC 2311 - Calculus I [Credit(s): 4]
- PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science [Credit(s): 3](meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement)

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

- BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes [Credit(s): 3](meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)
- BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory [Credit(s): 1](meets TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement)
- EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science [Credit(s): 3](meets SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences requirement)
- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences [Credit(s): 3](meets TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement)
- OR HSC 2100 - Contemporary Health Science [Credit(s): 3](meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement)
- REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions [Credit(s): 3](meets TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity requirement)
- STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I [Credit(s): 3](meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement)

Total Credit Hours: 16

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

- HUM 1020 - Introduction to Humanities [Credit(s): 3](meets SGEH - General Education Core Humanities requirement)
- PHI 1600 - Introduction to Ethics [Credit(s): 3]

Total Credit Hours: 6
Exploratory Curriculum: Math and Technology Pathway - 1 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a ❑ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 2045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(meets 6ACT - State Communication Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 2378</td>
<td>Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(meets TGEC - Creative Thinking requirements)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 1147</td>
<td>Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAC 2311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** SCIV - Civics Literacy requirement needs to be fulfilled prior to graduation. See advisor.

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(meets TGEN - ENC 1102 requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(meets 6AMT - State Computation Requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(meets SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I - Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 2005</td>
<td>Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(meets TGEI - Information and Data Literacy requirement)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

**NOTE:** For any Engineering major, you will need 1 of 2 criteria: 1) SAT Math 610 or ACT Math 27 before orientation **OR** 2) By end of the third semester have completed with a B or better in the courses of MAC 2311 - Calculus I and CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I with lab (CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory).

Total Credit Hours: 8
GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH AGING SCIENCES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

AGING SCIENCES CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select three courses from the following list:

GEY 3503 - Administration of Assisted Living Facilities Credit(s): 3
GEY 4101 - Aging in Special Populations Credit(s): 3
GEY 4102 - Aging in Modern Literature and Film Credit(s): 3
GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults Credit(s): 3
GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management Credit(s): 3
GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society Credit(s): 3
GEY 4641 - Death and Dying Credit(s): 3
GEY 4647 - Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging Credit(s): 3
GEY 4690 - Senior Seminar in Aging Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.
RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051

Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a *** and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Jobs
- Social Service Administration
- Community Health Educator
- Social and Human Services Assistant
- Aging Services Manager Hospice Associate
- Geriatric Care Manager
- Activities Director
- Staff Researcher

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$30,000 - $45,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Aging Sciences Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

- GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences Credit(s): 3
- GEY 3601 - Physical Changes and Aging Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

- GEY 3625 - Sociological Aspects of Aging Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9
## GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE CONCENTRATION

TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

## UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

- Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
- Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
- International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

## GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

## STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.
There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.

GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

BEHAVIORAL HEALTHCARE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3 *
MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community Credit(s): 3 **

OR

MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3 **
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3

* MHS 3411 should be taken during student’s first semester of concentration coursework; a minimum grade of “B-” is required.
** MHS 4022 (for students with an interest in working with adults), MHS 4490 (for students with an interest in working with children).

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one course from the following list:

MHS 3204 - Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis Credit(s): 3

OR

CLP 4414 - Behavior Modification Credit(s): 3
MHS 4023 - Recovery Oriented Mental Health Services Credit(s): 3
MHS 4074 - Child Development and Trauma Credit(s): 3
MHS 4203 - Practical Skills-Children's Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
MHS 4245 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
MHS 4434 - Behavioral Health and the Family Credit(s): 3
MHS 4452 - Co-Occurring Disorders Credit(s): 3
MHS 4463 - Suicide Issues in Behavioral Health Credit(s): 3
MHS 4731 - Writing for Research and Publication in Behavioral and Community Sciences Credit(s): 3
MHS 4741 - Applied Research Methods Credit(s): 3
MHS 4931 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✗ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Jobs
Case Manager
Emergency Screener
Family Service Coordinator
Research Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$25,000 - $40,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Behavioral Healthcare Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

✗ MHS 3411 - Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services Credit(s): 3
MHS 4002 - Behavioral Health Systems Delivery Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

MHS 4022 - Adult Psychopathology in the Community Credit(s): 3
OR MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children Credit(s): 3
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC Credit(s): 3
MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
OR MHS 4203 - Practical Skills-Children's Behavioral Healthcare Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
Concentration Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9
GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH BUSINESS CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

BUSINESS CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 8 COURSES; 24 CREDIT HOURS

- ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics) Credit(s): 3
- FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance Credit(s): 3
- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- MAN 3025 - Principles of Management Credit(s): 3
- MAR 3023 - Basic Marketing Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

At least 18 of the 24 hours in the Business concentration must be taken in residence at USF.

GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S. - ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.5 GPA average on all college-level coursework is required specifically for the Business Concentration.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will
show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.**

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002  
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

**Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Business Concentration**

**NOTES:**
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.

Items that are critical are marked with a † and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Jobs**
Case Manager  
Emergency Screener  
Family Service Coordinator  
Research Associate

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range**
$25,000 - $40,000

**General Studies B.G.S., with Business Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Microeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 2071</td>
<td>Principles of Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>† ECO 2013</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours:</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total Credit Hours: 15

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper-Level Elective Credit(s): 3

Total Credit Hours: 12
GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH CRIMINAL JUSTICE CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF’s degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
Civics Literacy;
Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

CRIMINAL JUSTICE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Select five (5) upper-level Criminal Justice courses with the following prefixes: CCJ, CJE, CJC, or CJL.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.
Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with an asterisk (*) and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Jobs
Case Manager
Emergency Screener
Family Service Coordinator
Research Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$25,000 - $40,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Criminal Justice Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
★ CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9
The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATIONS: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

EEX 4742 - Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues Credit(s): 3

OR

EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
EDF 4490 - Global Studies in Research Design Credit(s): 3

OR

EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3

OR

EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3

OR

EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning Credit(s): 3
EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select three courses from the following list:

- One course from following:
  FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition Credit(s): 1-3
  FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities Credit(s): 3
  TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy Credit(s): 3
  TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing Credit(s): 3
  TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies Credit(s): 3

- Six credit hours of 3000-4000 level coursework with the following prefixes: EDE, EDF, EDG, EDP, EEC, EVT, FLE, LAE

Note: Courses restricted to College of Education majors, field experience and/or internship courses will not be approved as electives for the concentration.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.
GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Educational Foundations Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ✹ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Jobs
- Case Manager
- Emergency Screener
- Family Service Coordinator
- Research Associate

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$25,000 - $40,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Educational Foundations Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)

EDF 4490 - Global Studies in Research Design Credit(s): 3
OR EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers Credit(s): 3
OR EDF XXXX Any measurement course Credit(s): 3
EEX 4742 - Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues Credit(s): 3
OR EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom Credit(s): 2-3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)

EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child Credit(s): 3
OR EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning Credit(s): 3
OR EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning Credit(s): 3
TSL XXXX Any ESOL Course Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

EDF 3604 - Schools and Society Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9
UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY CONCENTRATION: 8 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 7 CREDIT HOURS

EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ENVIRONMENTAL/REGULATION ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select three courses from the following list:

EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation Credit(s): 3
EVR 4104 - Karst Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4114 - Climate Change Credit(s): 3
GEO 4502 - Economic Geography Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 5 CREDIT HOURS

Select two courses from the following list:

EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments Credit(s): 3
EVR 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards Credit(s): 3
GEO 4372 - Global Conservation Credit(s): 3
GEO 4471 - Political Geography Credit(s): 3
GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems Credit(s): 3
PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
POS 3142 - Introduction to Urban Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ▶ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
- Environmental Compliance Inspectors
- Park Naturalists
- Range Managers
- Natural Sciences Manager
- Industrial Production Managers
- Forest Fire Inspectors and Prevention Specialists
- Environmental Scientists and Specialists, Including Health
- Environmental Science and Protection Technicians, Including Health
- Forest and Conservation Technicians
- Forest and Conservation Workers
- Foresters
- Wind Energy Development Managers
- Conservation Scientists

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$35,000 - $45,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Environmental Policy Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science Credit(s): 3
EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab Credit(s): 1
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 13

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12
The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women’s and Gender Studies

INFORMATION STUDIES: INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 6 COURSES; 18 CREDIT HOURS

LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3352 - Interaction Design Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
LIS 4366 - Web Design Technologies Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one course from the following list:

CEN 3722 - Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security Credit(s): 3
CIS 3367 - Architecting Operating System Security Credit(s): 3
CIS 4204 - Ethical Hacking Credit(s): 3
CIS 4253 - Ethics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3
CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT Credit(s): 3
CIS 4365 - Computer Security Policies and Disaster Preparedness Credit(s): 3
CIS 4368 - Database Security and Audits Credit(s): 3
CIS 4510 - IT Project Management Credit(s): 3
CIS 4932 - Special Topics for Information Technology Credit(s): 1-3
CIS 4935 - Senior Project in Information Technology Credit(s): 4
COP 4834 - Data-Driven Web Sites Credit(s): 3
COP 4931 - Special Topics for Information Technology Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.
Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plans of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Information Studies: Information Architecture Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
Items that are critical are marked with a * and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
Clinical Data Manager
Data Scientist
Desktop Support Technician
Database Administrator
Informatics Optimization Specialist
IT Audit Manager
Medical Records and Health Information Technician
Web Administrator
Web Developer (Information Architect)

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$35,000 - $75,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Information Studies: Information Architecture Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science Credit(s): 3
LIS 3353 - IT Concepts for Information Professionals Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
LIS 3361 - World Wide Web Page Design and Management Credit(s): 3
LIS 3783 - Information Architecture Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
Upper Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 12

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

**YEAR 2**

**SEMESTER 4 (FALL)**

LIS 3352 - Interaction Design  Credit(s): 3  
LIS 4365 - Web Design Technologies  Credit(s): 3  
Upper Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 9

**SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)**

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS  Credit(s): 3  
Concentration Elective  Credit(s): 3  
Upper Level Elective  Credit(s): 3  
Total Credit Hours: 9
General Studies B.G.S., with Leadership Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
Fundraising Managers
Facilities Managers
Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
Financial Risk Specialists
Administrative Services Managers
Sales Managers
General and Operations Managers
Purchasing Managers
Public Relations Managers
Financial Managers
Human Resources Managers
Management Analysts

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$65,000 - $80,000

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
LDR 2010 - Leadership Fundamentals Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
LDR 4104 - Theories of Leadership Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities. Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
LDR 4204 - Ethics and Power in Leadership Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9
GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF’s degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University’s Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

PUBLIC HEALTH CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

- HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 4 COURSES; 12 CREDIT HOURS

Select four (4) courses from the following list:

- HSC 4172 - Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4211 - Health, Behavior and Society Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4430 - Occupational Health and Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4504 - Foundations of Public Health Immunology Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4573 - Foundations of Food Safety Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4579 - Foundations of Maternal and Child Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4624 - Foundations of Global Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4630 - Understanding U.S. Health Care Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4631 - Critical Issues in Public Health Credit(s): 3
- HSC 4933 - Special Topics in Public Health Credit(s): 1-3
- HUN 3126 - Food and Culture Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition Credit(s): 3
- HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4031 - Emerging Infectious Diseases Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4032 - Foundations of Infection Control Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4069 - Biostatistics in Society Credit(s): 3
- PHC 4720 - Foundation to Professional Writing in Public Health Credit(s): 3

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.
GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051

Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Public Health Concentration

NOTES:
SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor. Items that are critical are marked with a and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
Health Educator/Navigator
Community Health/Outreach Worker
Environmental Health Specialist
Global Health Worker

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$30,000 - $45,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Public Health Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMMESTER 1 (FALL)

PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology Credit(s): 3
PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMMESTER 2 (SPRING)

HSC 4551 - Survey of Human Diseases Credit(s): 3
Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMMESTER 3 (SUMMER)

Please consider pursing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

1947
YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
Total Credit Hours: 9
## General Studies B.G.S., with Public Service and Leadership Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

### NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ☑️ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

### Potential Entry Level Job Positions
- Fundraising Managers
- Facilities Managers
- Transportation, Storage, and Distribution Managers
- Financial Risk Specialists
- Administrative Services Managers
- Sales Managers
- General and Operations Managers
- Purchasing Managers
- Public Relations Managers
- Financial Managers
- Human Resources Managers
- Management Analysts

### Potential Entry Level Salary Range
- $65,000 - $75,000

### YEAR 1

#### SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
- PUP 4002 - Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- LDR 3301 - Leadership in Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 12

#### SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)
- Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.
- Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

### YEAR 2

#### SEMESTER 4 (FALL)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 9

#### SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)
- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 9
GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH URBAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF's degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx

Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx

International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

URBAN STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service Credit(s): 3
URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION PLANNING ELECTIVES: 2 COURSES; 6 CREDIT HOURS

Select two (2) courses from the following list:

- URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning Credit(s): 3
- URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- URP XXXX an approved URP course or URS XXXX an approved URS course

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 3 COURSES; 9 CREDIT HOURS

Select three (3) courses from the following list:

- AMH 3500 - American Labor History Credit(s): 3
- AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society Credit(s): 3
- ARC 4784 - The City Credit(s): 3
- CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America Credit(s): 3
- EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy Credit(s): 3
- GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geo visualization Credit(s): 3
- IDS 4942 - Community Internship Credit(s): 1-4
- PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration Credit(s): 3
- PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy Credit(s): 3
- POS 3142 - Introduction to Urban Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
- POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government Credit(s): 3
- SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System Credit(s): 3
- SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4410 - Urban Sociology Credit(s): 3
- TTE 4003 - Transportation and Society Credit(s): 3
**GPA REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

**GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

**RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.**

Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

**ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.**

Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: [http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/](http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/)

**Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Urban Studies Concentration**

**NOTES:**

- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx) or talk with your academic advisor.

- Items that are critical are marked with a ⚫ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

**Potential Entry Level Job Positions**

- Urban and Regional Planners
- Sociologists (with Ph.D. or Master’s)

**Potential Entry Level Salary Range**

- $50,000 - $75,000

**General Studies B.G.S., with Urban Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study**

**YEAR 1**

**SEMESTER 1 (FALL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credit Hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)**

---

1952
Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

SEMESTER 4 (FALL)

- URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 12

SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)

- IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
  Total Credit Hours: 9
GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S., WITH WOMEN’S AND GENDER STUDIES CONCENTRATION
TOTAL DEGREE HOURS: 120

The Bachelor of General Studies (BGS) major is a customized, interdisciplinary degree completion major that provides students with options to choose an appropriate academic major that fits their educational and professional goals. The BGS major provides mid-career, adult students with the opportunity to integrate completion of the baccalaureate degree into their established lifestyle.

Students pursuing a Bachelor of General Studies degree are restricted from declaring a minor/certificate, due to USF’s degree progression policy.

Students may not pursue the Bachelor of General Studies as a second major, co-degree (concurrent degree), dual degree, or second or post-baccalaureate degree. Baccalaureate degree holders who wish to pursue further education are encouraged to pursue admission into a graduate degree program of study.

UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS - UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

Admission to the University is based on the University's Undergraduate Admission Requirements that may be found by clicking on the following urls:

Freshman: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/freshmen/admission-information/requirements-deadlines.aspx
Transfer: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/transfer/admission-information/index.aspx
International: https://www.usf.edu/admissions/international/admission-information/index.aspx

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Satisfactory completion of the following requirements:

- General Education Program (36 credit hours), including State Core General Education, State Computation and State Communication;
- Minimum of 120 unduplicated credit hours;
- A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework;
- Major and college requirements in a chosen degree program;
- Nine credit hours of coursework taken during the summer term(s) (if entered USF with less than 60 credit hours);
- Registration and successful completion of at least thirty (30) of the last sixty (60) credit hours;
- 42 credit hours of upper-level coursework;
- Civics Literacy;
- Foreign language admissions coursework.

STATE MANDATED COMMON COURSE PREREQUISITES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

Following Florida BOG Regulation 8.010, state mandated common course prerequisites are lower-division courses that are required for progression into the upper division of a particular baccalaureate degree program.

Transfer students should complete the State Mandated Common Course Prerequisites at the lower level prior to entering the university. If these courses are not taken at a Florida College System institution, they must be completed before the degree is granted. Successful completion of the common prerequisites alone does not guarantee a student admission into the degree program.

All Florida College System students are encouraged to complete the Associate degree. Students should consult with an academic advisor in their major degree area at the intended transfer institution.

There are no State Mandated Common Prerequisites for this program.
GENERAL STUDIES REQUIRED COURSE: (3 CREDIT HOURS)

MAJOR CORE COURSE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS Credit(s): 3

GENERAL STUDIES MAJOR (RESTRICTED) ELECTIVES: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

Students complete a General Studies program of study and one concentration in:

- Aging Sciences
- Behavioral Healthcare
- Business
- Criminal Justice
- Educational Foundations
- Environmental Policy
- Information Studies: Information Architecture
- Leadership Studies
- Public Health
- Public Service and Leadership
- Urban Studies
- Women's and Gender Studies

WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES CONCENTRATION: 7 COURSES; 21 CREDIT HOURS

CONCENTRATION CORE: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3

CONCENTRATION THEORY ELECTIVES: 1 COURSE; 3 CREDIT HOURS

Select one course from the following list:

- Any WST Theory course (4000 level)

CONCENTRATION RESTRICTED ELECTIVES: 5 COURSES; 15 CREDIT HOURS

Select five courses from the following list:

- COM 4030 - Women and Communication Credit(s): 3
- SYD 4800 - Gender and Society Credit(s): 3
- WST 2600 - Human Sexual Behavior Credit(s): 3
- WST 3324 - Women, Environment and Gender Credit(s): 3
- WST 3370 - Women and Social Action Credit(s): 3
- WST 4002 - Feminist Research Methods Credit(s): 3
- WST 4262 - Literature by Women of Color in the Diaspora Credit(s): 3
- WST 4310 - History of Feminism in the U.S. Credit(s): 3
- WST 4320 - Politics and Issues in Women's Health Credit(s): 3
- WST 4522 - Classics in Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
- WST 4561 - Contemporary Feminist Theory Credit(s): 3
- WST 4930 - Selected Topics Credit(s): 1-3
- WST 3006 - Careers & Professionalism in WGS Credit(s): 3
- WST 3334 - Queer Film & Television Credit(s): 3
- WST 3380 - Sexualities Studies Credit(s): 3
- WST 3602 - Introduction to LGBTQ Cultures Credit(s): 3
- WST 4336 - Feminist Theories of Media & Popular Culture Credit(s): 3
- WST 4645 - Queer Theory Credit(s): 3
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum adjusted grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 on all coursework taken at USF and an overall 2.0 GPA average on all college-level coursework.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS
A minimum grade of C- or better must be earned in each concentration course.

RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.
Undergraduate students in any degree program are able to participate in undergraduate research. Several options exist to show mentored undergraduate research activity on a student's official transcript. Those who wish to enroll in an undergraduate research course should consult with their academic advisor to understand how the credit will apply towards the degree requirements. If no credit is needed, students may be eligible to enroll in the 0-credit IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience course. This course will not impact degree credits or GPA but will show on an official transcript and document the experience. The Office of High Impact Practices and Undergraduate Research (HIPUR) is able to assist with further inquiries.

ADVISING INFORMATION - GENERAL STUDIES B.G.S.
Office of Undergraduate Studies (UGS)
Location/Phone: Student Services Building (SVC) 2002
(813) 974-4051
Website: http://www.usf.edu/undergrad/programs/bgs/

Plan of Study - General Studies B.G.S., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration

NOTES:
- SCIV - Civics Literacy needs to be completed prior to graduation. For more information, see https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/students/civics-literacy.aspx or talk with your academic advisor.
- Items that are critical are marked with a ★ and are included in the plan for a student to stay on track.

Potential Entry Level Job Positions
- Social and Community Service Manager
- Victim Counselors and Advocates
- Training & Development Specialists
- Teacher
- Writer

Potential Entry Level Salary Range
$30,000 - $50,000

General Studies B.G.S., with Women's and Gender Studies Concentration - 2 Year Plan of Study

YEAR 1

SEMESTER 1 (FALL)
- WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies Credit(s): 3
- WST 3311 - Issues in Feminism Credit(s): 3
- Upper Level Elective Credit(s): 3
- Total Credit Hours: 9

SEMESTER 2 (SPRING)
- Concentration Elective Credit(s): 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 3 (SUMMER)</td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please consider pursuing High Impact Practice opportunities this semester such as Education Abroad, Internship Opportunities, Community Engagement, or Research Opportunities.

Questions about opportunities? Schedule an appointment with your academic advisor.

YEAR 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 4 (FALL)</td>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER 5 (SPRING)</td>
<td>IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Concentration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Level Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total Credit Hours:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AEROSPACE STUDIES MINOR - AIR FORCE ROTC
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 16

The minor in Aerospace Studies (Air Force ROTC) provides students with an understanding of management and leadership concepts as they relate to military officers. Additionally, students analyze the evolution of American defense policy and strategy, with emphasis placed on the development of individual communication skills.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSES (12 CREDIT HOURS)
Students will not be able to use credit-by-exam or independent study for application to the minor.

- AFR 3220 - Air Force Management and Leadership I Credit(s): 3
- AFR 3231 - Air Force Management and Leadership II Credit(s): 3
- AFR 4201 - National Security Affairs & Preparation for Active Duty I Credit(s): 3
- AFR 4211 - National Security Affairs & Preparation for Active Duty II Credit(s): 3

GENERAL MILITARY COURSES (4 CREDIT HOURS)
Students will not be able to use credit through exam or independent study for application to the minor.

- AFR 1101 - The Foundation of the United States Air Force Pt 1 Credit(s): 1
- AFR 1120 - The Foundations of the United States Air Force Pt 2 Credit(s): 1
- AFR 2130 - Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power, Part I Credit(s): 1
- AFR 2140 - Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power, Part II Credit(s): 1

ADDITIONAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS (POC AND GMC)

- AFR 2001 - Air Force ROTC Leadership Laboratory Credit(s): 0 (S/U grade only)

GPA REQUIREMENTS
A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in all courses used to satisfy the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT
Grades less than C (GPA of 2.0) or S grades will not be accepted.

ADVISING INFORMATION
To declare the Aerospace Studies minor, please complete the form at https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/documents/academic-programs/afrotc-minor-declaration-form.pdf. Submit it by email or in-person to CWY 408.
## MILITARY SCIENCE AND LEADERSHIP MINOR - ARMY ROTC

### TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The Military Science and Leadership – Army ROTC minor is coordinated through the Department of Military Science and is designed to provide the student with an in-depth understanding of Army leadership doctrine and the fundamental principles by which Army leaders act to accomplish their mission. This minor lays out a leadership framework that allows students to apply leadership concepts learned in the classroom. Additional emphasis is placed on character development, physical and mental fitness and military small unit operations.

### MINOR CORE (14 CREDIT HOURS)

**NOTE:** *Repeated for two semesters; may be repeated up to four semesters, however only two credits will count toward minor.

- MSL 2900 - Army Physical Readiness **Credit(s): 1** *
- MSL 3201C - Adaptive Team Leadership **Credit(s): 3**
- MSL 3202C - Leadership in Changing Environments **Credit(s): 3**
- MSL 4301C - Developing Adaptive Leaders **Credit(s): 3**
- MSL 4302C - Leadership in a Complex World **Credit(s): 3**

### MINOR ELECTIVES (4 CREDIT HOURS)

Choose four credit hours from the following list of courses:

- AFR 1101 - The Foundation of the United States Air Force Pt 1 **Credit(s): 1**
- AFR 1120 - The Foundations of the United States Air Force Pt 2 **Credit(s): 1**
- AFR 2130 - Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power, Part I **Credit(s): 1**
- AFR 2140 - Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power, Part II **Credit(s): 1**
- AFR 3231 - Air Force Management and Leadership II **Credit(s): 3**
- AFR 3220 - Air Force Management and Leadership I **Credit(s): 3**
- AFR 4201 - National Security Affairs & Preparation for Active Duty I **Credit(s): 3**
- AFR 4211 - National Security Affairs & Preparation for Active Duty II **Credit(s): 3**
- MSL 1001C - Leadership and Personal Development **Credit(s): 2**
- MSL 1002C - Introduction to Tactical Leadership **Credit(s): 2**
- MSL 2101C - Innovative Team Leadership **Credit(s): 2**
- MSL 2102C - Foundations of Tactical Leadership **Credit(s): 2**
- MSL 4930 - Advanced Directed Study and Research **Credit(s): 1-3**

### GPA REQUIREMENTS

The student must maintain a 2.0 GPA in the coursework required for minor.

### GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of "C" or better must be maintained in each course. "S" grades will not be accepted.

### ADVISING INFORMATION

To declare the Military Leadership minor, please complete the form at [https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/documents/academic-programs/arotc-minor-declaration-form.pdf](https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/documents/academic-programs/arotc-minor-declaration-form.pdf) Submit it by email or in-person to CWY 408.
NAVAL SCIENCE AND LEADERSHIP MINOR - NAVAL ROTC (MARINE OPTION)
TOTAL MINOR HOURS: 18

The minor in Naval Science and Leadership - Naval (Marine Option) ROTC is coordinated through the Department of Naval Science and is designed to provide the student with an in-depth understanding of Naval leadership doctrine and the fundamental principles by which Navy and Marine Corps leaders act to accomplish their mission. The minor lays out a framework by which the Navy and Marine Corps conduct routine operations and planning and it also provides a foundation in design theory with a practical application to naval platforms and weapon systems.

MARINE OPTION (18 CREDIT HOURS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Naval Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 1140</td>
<td>Sea Power and Maritime Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 2231</td>
<td>Principles of Naval Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 4232</td>
<td>Principles of Naval Management II (Leadership and Ethics)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 3225</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Maneuver Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 2220</td>
<td>Evolution of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 1101L</td>
<td>Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Section 001 and Section 002 (Semper Fi)

GPA REQUIREMENTS

The student must maintain a 2.0 GPA in the coursework required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENT

A minimum grade of "C" or better must be maintained in each course. "S" grades will not be accepted.

ADVISING INFORMATION

To declare the Naval Science and Leadership minor, please complete the form at https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/documents/academic-programs/nrotc-minor-declaration-form-1119-marine.pdf Submit it by email or in-person to CWY 408.
NAVAL SCIENCE AND LEADERSHIP MINOR - NAVAL ROTC (NAVY OPTION)

Total Minor Hours: 24

The minor in Naval Science and Leadership – Naval (Navy option) ROTC is coordinated through the Department of Naval Science and is designed to provide the student with an in-depth understanding of Naval leadership doctrine and the fundamental principles by which Navy and Marine Corps leaders act to accomplish their mission. The minor lays out a framework by which the Navy and Marine Corps conduct routine operations and planning and it also provides a foundation in design theory with a practical application to naval platforms and weapon systems.

MINOR CORE (24 CREDIT HOURS)

- NSC 1110 - Introduction to Naval Science Credit(s): 3
- NSC 1140 - Sea Power and Maritime Affairs Credit(s): 3
- NSC 2231 - Principles of Naval Management I Credit(s): 3
- NSC 4232 - Principles of Naval Management II (Leadership and Ethics) Credit(s): 3
- NSC 2121 - Naval Ships Systems I Credit(s): 3
- NSC 2212C - Navigation/Naval Operations I: Navigation Credit(s): 3
- NSC 3123 - Naval Ships Systems II Credit(s): 3
- NSC 3214C - Navigation/Naval Operations II: Seamanship and Ship Operations Credit(s): 3
- NSC 1101L - Naval Science Laboratory Credit(s): 0 Section 001 and Section 002 (Blue and Gold)

GPA REQUIREMENTS

The student must maintain a 2.0 GPA in the coursework required for the minor.

GRADING REQUIREMENTS

A minimum grade of "C" or better must be maintained in each course. "S" grades will not be accepted.

ADVISING INFORMATION

To declare the Naval Science and Leadership minor, please complete the form at https://www.usf.edu/undergrad/documents/academic-programs/nrotc-minor-declaration-form-1119-navy.pdf. Submit it by email or in-person to CWY 408.
ACG 2021 - Principles of Financial Accounting

Credit(s): 3
Study of basic accounting principles including the recording and reporting of financial activity. The preparation and interpretation of financial statements.

ACG 2071 - Principles of Managerial Accounting

Credit(s): 3
A study of the accountant's role in assisting management in the planning and controlling of business activities.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 2021 with a grade of C- or better, OR ACG 2011 with a minimum grade of C-, OR ACG 2021C with a minimum grade of C-. Pre-requisite level: UG. Concurrency: No for all.

ACG 3074 - Managerial Accounting for Non-Business Majors

Credit(s): 3
The study of the uses of accounting data internally by managers in planning and controlling the affairs of organizations.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

Other Information: Does not count towards major or CPA requirements. Not available for credit for Business majors.

ACG 3103 - Intermediate Financial Accounting I

Credit(s): 3
Theory and methodology underlying financial reporting, including the FASB's conceptual framework, the accounting process, financial statements, accounting changes, present value applications, and current assets.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 2021 with a minimum grade of C AND ACG 2071 with a minimum grade of C.

CoPrerequisite(s): ACG 3341 with a minimum grade of C or ACG 3401 with a minimum grade of C or TAX 4001 with a minimum grade of C.

ACG 3113 - Intermediate Financial Accounting II

Credit(s): 3
Continuation of ACG 3103. Topics covered include property, plant and equipment, intangibles, current liabilities, long-term debt, leases, tax allocation, statement of cash flows.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 3103 with a minimum grade of C and (ACG 3341 with a minimum grade of C or ACG 3401 with a minimum grade of C or TAX 4001 with a minimum grade of C)

ACG 3341 - Cost Accounting and Control I

Credit(s): 3
Deals with cost accounting systems for different entities, cost behavior patterns, cost-volume-profit analysis, relevant information for decision making, and budgets and standard costs for planning and control.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 2021 with a minimum grade of C AND ACG 2071 with a minimum grade of C.

CoPrerequisite(s): ACG 3103 with a minimum grade of C.

ACG 3401 - Accounting Information Systems

Credit(s): 3
This course provides students with a basic understanding of well-controlled information systems in a variety of technological environments with added emphasis on the collection, processing, and reporting of accounting information.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 2021 with a minimum grade of C AND ACG 2071 with a minimum grade of C.

CoPrerequisite(s): CO-PRE-REQUISITE: ACG 3103 with a minimum grade of C.

ACG 4123 - Intermediate Financial Accounting III
Credit(s): 3
Theory and practice underlying stockholders' equity, dilutive securities and EPS, derivatives, revenue recognition, post-retirement benefits, error analysis, full disclosure, and other current accounting topics.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 3113 with a grade of C or better, not C-

ACG 4351 - Cost Accounting and Control II

Credit(s): 3
Application of the material covered in ACG 3341 with specific emphasis on cost allocations, performance measurements, analysis of current cost accounting systems and accounting in today's environment (giving consideration to the influences of the international environment).

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Prerequisite(s): ACG 3103 and ACG 3341 with a grade of C or better, not C-
UN SDG(s):
SD08 - Decent Work

ACG 4632 - Auditing I

Credit(s): 3
This course provides a sound conceptual foundation of basic auditing process from the perspective of the public accounting profession. Professional standards, ethics, legal responsibilities, and the utilization of technology are addressed.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 3113 and ACG 3401

ACG 4642 - Auditing II

Credit(s): 3
Further development of material covered in ACG 4632, with special emphasis on additional reporting topics and audit techniques not previously addressed.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 4632 with a grade of C or better, not C-

ACG 4684 - Fraud Examinations

Credit(s): 3
This course furthers problem solving ability by increasing the student's knowledge of fraud and forensic examinations. Topics covered include the nature of fraud, detecting and preventing fraud, and various methods of proof for forensic examinations.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 3401 with a minimum grade of C

ACG 4901 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-3
Specialized independent study determined by the students' needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

ACG 4911 - Independent Research

Credit(s): 1-4
Individual study contract with instructor and director required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

ACG 4912 - Undergraduate Research

Credit(s): 3
In this course, students will conduct a project that enables them, individually or in groups, to pose or work from a defined research question, apply methods of inquiry to generate findings, and share the findings with others.

Course Attribute(s): TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

ACG 4931 - Selected Topics in Accounting

Credit(s): 1-3
The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 3103 with a minimum grade of C. Pre-requisite level: UG.
Concurrency: No.

ACG 4940 - Accounting Internship

Credit(s): 3
The course consists of two components: an academic component focused on professional development skills and an on-site experiential
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3101</td>
<td>Advertising Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study of copywriting and art direction in the creation of advertising messages for alternative media platforms. Restricted to majors only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong> ADV 3008 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3300</td>
<td>Advertising Media Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Problems, techniques, strategy of media research, planning, budgeting and effective utilization in advertising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong> ADV 3008 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3500</td>
<td>Advertising Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of scientific research methods as used in advertising. Emphasis on the acquisition, analysis, and evaluation of primary and secondary data, and the principles of survey and experimental research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong> ADV 3008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4204</td>
<td>Advanced Advertising Creativity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focused on producing advertising messages, the curriculum integrates: ethics, branding, consumer insight, message strategy, concepting, persuasion, copywriting, design, and presentations. Students learn to execute effective advertising messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong> ADV 3101 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4301</td>
<td>Advanced Media Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasizing decision making and critical thinking, this advanced course prepares students for the complexities of advertising media planning, implementation, and evaluation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong> ADV 3300 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4310</td>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACG 4970 - Accounting Honors Thesis**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- This course is the climax of an undergraduate experience in the College of Business. Thesis development supports critical investigation to develop explanations or solutions to academically interesting business problems or opportunities.

**ADV 2214 - Graphic Programs in Mass Communications**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Introduction to visual communication theory and applications, emphasizing the history, principles, and practices of design in mass media. Students will apply principles to develop and construct media content for global audiences.

**ADV 3008 - Introduction to Advertising**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- A study of the structures, functions, and persuasive language of advertising in mass media with attention to social, political, economic, and legal aspects.

**ADV Attribute(s):** INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Majors Only**

**Other Information:** At least 80 credits earned. A 2.75 GPA on Business courses. Admitted to the major.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3300</td>
<td>Communication Technologies on Consumer Behavior and Advertising Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course focuses on the impact of new communication technologies on consumer behavior and advertising practice. Students will learn the nature of digital media options and how to incorporate them into advertising planning.</td>
<td>ADV 3000 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4600</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Application of analytical planning concepts to advertising planning and decision-making. Case study method used to explore advertising and promotional programs; media and creative strategies; consumer, retail, industrial, and public service applications.</td>
<td>ADV 3008 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4710</td>
<td>Portfolio Building</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course goes beyond the basics of copy and layout to develop a broader understanding of the creative advertising process. It stresses creativity and organizational ability in portfolio building, along with technical skills in portfolio production.</td>
<td>ADV 3101 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4800</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Advanced advertising course requiring planning and production of complete general advertising campaign, including research, production methods, budgeting, and media schedules.</td>
<td>ADV 3101 with a C or better, and ADV 3300 with a C or better, and PUR 3500 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 2380</td>
<td>History and Theory of Genocide</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines the concept of genocide; its origins in human history and the evolution of international law aimed at defining and criminalizing genocide.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 3110</td>
<td>Key Issues in Black Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course explores leading voices of resistance and social change that have influenced African American and African diasporic intellectual history, black public consciousness, political action, and social theory while emphasizing secondary research skills and collaborative learning. Topics vary.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 4335</td>
<td>Black Women in America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An interdisciplinary survey of the contemporary experience of black women in America, including the African roots, myths, and realities surrounding that experience.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFA 4350</td>
<td>African American Community Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This interactive, field experience course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
introduces students to active and applied research methodologies and the uses of this research in Black urban communities.

**AFA 4430 - Afro-Diasporic Literature and Political Movements**

Credit(s): 3  
The course studies the literary and socio-political movements of the Black Diaspora, dating from the 19th to the 20th century. Centered within a diasporic approach, it offers a comparative examination of literary, historical, and theoretical works.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

**AFA 4713 - Haiti: Legacy of Resilience and Freedom**

Credit(s): 3  
To acquire a more in-depth understanding of the country's leadership history in order to contribute to the longstanding nation-building projects of the republic. Students examine seminal texts from historians, literary scholars and political scientists.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**AFA 4900 - Directed Readings**

Credit(s): 2-3  
Independent readings in a particular area of African and African American Studies, selected by student and instructor.

**AFA 4905 - Independent Study**

Credit(s): 1-3  
Specialized study determined by the student's needs and interests. Contract required prior to registration.

**AFA 4931 - Selected Topics in Africana Studies**

Credit(s): 1-3  
Topics offered are selected to reflect student needs and faculty interests. In depth study in such areas as the Black Student and the American Educational Process; the Black Experience in the Americas; European Expansion in Africa to 19th century; Contemporary Economic Problems in Africa.

**AFA 4936 - Capstone in Africana Studies**

Credit(s): 3  
In this exit course, majors will produce an independent capstone project related to the people of the African diaspora. Course seats are reserved for Africana Studies majors. Africana Studies minors, Latin American and Caribbean Studies Certificate students, and others may petition for enrollment.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): AFA 3110 with a minimum grade of C.  
UN SDG(s):  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**AFA 4940 - Internship in Africana Studies**

Credit(s): 3-6  
Supervised practical work-and-learning experience related to issues central to Africana Studies under professional supervision. Earn academic credit under the direction of a faculty member in Africana Studies, completing periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the internship.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): AFA 2000  
UN SDG(s):  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**AFH 3100 - African History to 1850**

Credit(s): 3  
Introductory survey of African history, from the beginning of the continent's recorded history, to
1850. Course teaches skills reflected in the core foundations of knowledge in the General Education Curriculum.

**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

**AFH 3200 - African History since 1850**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introductory survey of the history of Africa since 1850. Course looks at the state of the African continent in 1850 and the local and global factors that have shaped Africa’s history since that time.

**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

**AFR 1101 - The Foundation of the United States Air Force Pt 1**

**Credit(s):** 1
Intro Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) & US Air Force (USAF) includes lessons in officer/professionalism and an intro to communication skills. AFR 2001 Lead Lab augments course providing followership and leadership experiences.

**AFR 1120 - The Foundations of the United States Air Force Pt 2**

**Credit(s):** 1
A study of Air Force installations, Core Values, Leadership, Team Building, and Diversity within Armed Forces. AFR 2001 Lead Lab augments course providing followership and leadership experiences, utilizing leadership and management principles.

**AFR 2001 - Air Force ROTC Leadership Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 0
Leadership Laboratory is required for each of the Aerospace Studies courses. It meets one hour and 45 minutes per week. Instruction is conducted within the framework of an organized cadet corps with a progression of experiences designed to develop each student’s leadership potential. Leadership Laboratory involves a study of Air Force customs and courtesies; drill and ceremonies; career opportunities in the Air Force; and the life and work of an Air Force junior officer. Students develop their leadership potential in a practical laboratory, which typically includes field trips to Air Force installations.

**AFR 2130 - Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power, Part I**

**Credit(s):** 1
A study of air power from balloons and dirigibles through the jet age. Emphasis is on the employment of air power in WWI and WWII and how it affected the evolution of air power concepts and doctrine.

**Corequisite(s):** AFR 2001

**AFR 2140 - Evolution of USAF Air and Space Power, Part II**

**Credit(s):** 1
A historical review of air power employment in military and nonmilitary operations in support of national objectives. Emphasis is on the period from post WWII to present.

**Corequisite(s):** AFR 2001

**AFR 3220 - Air Force Management and Leadership I**

**Credit(s):** 3
An integrated management course emphasizing the individual as a manager in an Air Force milieu. The individual motivational and behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the junior officer’s professional skills as an Air Force officer (officership). The basic managerial processes involving decision making, utilization of analytic aids in planning, organizing, and controlling in a changing environment are emphasized as necessary professional concepts.

**Corequisite(s):** AFR 2001

**AFR 3231 - Air Force Management and Leadership II**

**Credit(s):** 3
A continuation of the study of Air Force advancement and leadership. Concentration is on organizational and personal values, management of forces in change, organizational power, politics, and managerial strategy and tactics are discussed within the context of the
military organization. Actual Air Force cases are used to enhance the learning and communication processes.

Corequisite(s): AFR 2001

**AFR 4201 - National Security Affairs & Preparation for Active Duty I**

Credit(s): 3
Examines national sec proc, regional studies, adv leadership ethics, AF doctrine with concentration on military as profession, communication/officership/mil justice/civil control of mil/prep for active duty, current issues affecting military professionalism.

Corequisite(s): AFR 2001

**AFR 4211 - National Security Affairs & Preparation for Active Duty II**

Credit(s): 3
Cont study national sec proc, reg studies, adv leader ethics & AF doct. Spec topics include reg stud Europe, Mid East, Russia (former Soviet Republics), perform feedback, effective performance report writing, enl/off eval sys, ops risk mgmt to prep students for active duty.

Corequisite(s): AFR 2001

**AFS 2250 - Culture and Society in Africa**

Credit(s): 3
Topics include: African religion, value systems, art and the aesthetics, family and life-cycle, impact of Islam and Christianity and conflict of cultures.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

**AFS 4910 - Individual Research**

Credit(s): 1-3
Course consists of advanced undergraduate research on Africana Studies topic selected by student and professor. Topics vary. The course allows students to develop research skills and independent work discipline.

**AMH 2010 - American History I**

Credit(s): 3
This class is an introductory survey of American history from Columbus and "First Contact" to Reconstruction.

Course Attribute(s): CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences

**AMH 2020 - American History II**

Credit(s): 3
A history of the United States with attention given to relevant developments in the Western Hemisphere from 1877 to the present.

Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SCIV - Civics Literacy, SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences

**AMH 2401 - Segregation in the United States**

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the history and ongoing challenge of racial segregation in the United States and reviews scholarship concerning its causes and effects.

UN SDG(s): SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**AMH 3098 - Race in America**

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the histories of race, ethnicity, immigration, racism, and racial formation in the United States. The course will treat race as both a social construction and a category of lived experience that has had very real historical effects.

**AMH 3130 - The American Revolutionary Era**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3140</td>
<td>The Age of Jefferson</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis on the causes of the American revolution, the nature of Constitution-making, and the establishment of the federal system. Also examines the significance of loyalism, violence, and slavery in American society from 1750-1789.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3160</td>
<td>The Age of Jackson</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A comprehensive study of American society and political culture from 1789-1828. Focuses on demographic trends, party systems, expansionism, Indian policy, labor, and ethno-cultural conflicts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3170</td>
<td>The Civil War and Reconstruction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The United States from 1828-1850, with emphasis on social and political conflict. Consideration of evangelicalism, reform, labor movements, urbanization, and political activity in the antebellum era.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3201</td>
<td>The United States, 1877-1914</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of political, social, and economic climate of the 1850's that led to the American Civil War. The course does focus upon the war itself in its military, diplomatic, and political consequences through the end of the Reconstruction (1877).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3231</td>
<td>The United States, 1914-1945</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of America from the end of Reconstruction to World War I. Ranging over political, social, and international developments, the course covers industrialization, immigration, unions, reform, feminism, race relations and imperialism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3270</td>
<td>The United States since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of political, social, and economic climate of the 1850's that led to the American Civil War. The course does focus upon the war itself in its military, diplomatic, and political consequences through the end of the Reconstruction (1877).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3321</td>
<td>History of AIDS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of America's role in the Cold War, in Vietnam, and in the post-Cold War era. Also examines domestic developments, such as the consumer culture, protest movements, and abuses of political power.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3341</td>
<td>American Food and Drink History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will look at the history of HIV/AIDS in the United States and how it affected and was affected by American culture, religion, politics, and science. Students will research how AIDS impacted other communities around the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3402</td>
<td>Southern History, 1607-1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The history of the U.S. South from European exploration to the Civil War. Topics covered include: slavery, black culture and resistance, agrarianism, women and gender, honor culture, the pro-slavery argument, sectionalism, and the Civil War.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3421</td>
<td>Early Florida</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A history of colonial Florida under the Spanish and English. Florida as an area of discovery, colonization, and imperial conflict; the emergence of Florida within the regional setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3423</td>
<td>Modern Florida</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An historical survey of Florida from the territorial period to the modern era. An examination of the social, political, and economic changes occurring in Florida between 1821 and the 1980s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3428</td>
<td>Doing Local History: Tampa Bay</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the history of Tampa and Tampa Bay, and to the practice of public history. Partnerships with local historical sites/museums/practitioners allow students to work on a project of historical significance to the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3450</td>
<td>American Labor History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of American workers from the colonial period to the present. Examines the changing nature of work, its effects on workers (including minorities and women), and their responses as expressed in strikes, unions, and political action.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3512</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>U.S. relations with the world, 1776-present. Includes diplomatic, economic, cultural, and military relations. The course also examines immigration and other global influences on U.S. domestic history and analyzes changes in internationalist thought.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3519</td>
<td>United States in the Middle East</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course overviews the major development/interactions between the United States and the Middle East from 1945 – the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3530</td>
<td>Immigration History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the composition and character of the “American” people with emphasis on the period from 1840s to the 1920s. Examines old world backgrounds of immigrants and their responses to the new world's social, economic and political conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3533</td>
<td>The Irish in America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines the origins of Irish migration, the history of Irish people and their descendants in America, and the connections and interactions between the Irish at home and abroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3561</td>
<td>American Women I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of women in the evolution of American society from European origins to 1877. Women's roles in the family, economy, politics, wars, and reform movements will be examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3562</td>
<td>American Women II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of women in the evolution of American society from 1877 to the present. Women's roles in the family, economy, politics, immigration, wars, religion and reform movements will be examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH 3571</td>
<td>African American History to 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course surveys the history of people of African-descent in the U.S. from the beginning of the Atlantic Slave Trade to 1865. Major topics include the rise &amp; fall of slavery, ethnic &amp; racial identities, resistance, gender, culture, and</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMH 3572 - African American History since 1865

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the history of African Americans since 1865. Major topics include the struggle for equality, class and gender dimensions of the Black freedom struggle, and the varied approaches in the fight against oppression and inequality.

AMH 3630 - American Environmental History

Credit(s): 3
History of the American Environment and the ways in which different cultural groups have perceived, used, managed and conserved ii, from Colonial times to present.

AMH 3674 - American Slavery and Abolition

Credit(s): 3
This course looks at the 300 years in which race-based chattel slavery was part of American life. It uses historical texts and scholarship to show students the issues, logics, realities, and consequences of slavery for the United States. Students will engage in in-class discussion and work with primary sources to explore the past.

AML 3031 - American Literature From the Beginnings to 1860

Credit(s): 3
A study of representative works from the period of early settlement through American Romanticism, with emphasis on such writers as Cooper, Irving, Bryant, Hawthorne, Emerson, Melville, Thoreau, and Poe, among others.

AML 3032 - American Literature From 1860 to 1912

Credit(s): 3
A study of representative works of selected American Realists and early Naturalists, among them Whitman, Dickinson, Twain, James, Howells, Crane, Dreiser, Wharton, Robinson, Dunbar, and Johnson.

AML 3051 - American Literature From 1912-1945

Credit(s): 3
A study of poetry, drama, and fiction by such writers as Pound, Stein, Fitzgerald, Hemingway, Faulkner, Porter, Toomer, Cummings, Williams, Anderson, Steinbeck, Wright, West, Stevens, Henry Miller, and others.

AML 3064 - African American Literature

Credit(s): 3
A study of black American literature from the nineteenth century to the present, including the works of such writers as W.E.B. Dubois, Jean Toomer, Langston Hughes, Richard Wright, Ralph Ellison, LeRoi Jones, and Nikki Giovanni.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 3630</td>
<td>U.S. Latino/Latina Literature in English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This 3000-level literature course surveys American English literature by Latino/Latina writers (with Spanish American ancestry). Authors may include Piri Thomas, Sandra Cisneros, Esmeralda Santiago, Luis Valdés, Tomás Rivera, Oscar Hijuelos, etc.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3641</td>
<td>Native American Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of Native American literature and films written and produced from the 1960s to the present. It will emphasize the cultural and political contexts out of which these productions emerge by analyzing political cartoons, articles, discourses, etc.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 3674</td>
<td>Asian American Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A critical survey of Asian American popular culture, especially literature and film. We will emphasize the social and political contexts out of which these productions emerge by analyzing political cartoons, news articles, and discourses.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4111</td>
<td>Nineteenth-Century American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the American novel from its beginnings through 1900, including such novelists as Cooper, Hawthorne, Melville, James, Twain, Crane, and Dreiser, among others.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4121</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century American Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of major trends and influences in American prose fiction from 1900 to the present, including works by such writers as Hemingway, London, Wharton, Fitzgerald, Faulkner, West, Mailer, Bellow, Ellison, Donleavy, Updike, Vonnegut, and others.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4261</td>
<td>Literature of the South</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the major writers of the Southern Renaissance, including writers such as Faulkner, Wolfe, Caldwell, Hellman, McCullers, O'Connor, Warren, Styron, Tate, Davidson, and Dickey.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4300</td>
<td>Selected American Authors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of two or three related major authors in American literature. The course may include such writers as Melville and Hawthorne, Hemingway and Faulkner, James and Twain, Pound and Eliot, Stevens and Lowell, etc. Specific topics will vary. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML 4931</td>
<td>American Literary Movements and Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Looks at a movement or genre in American literature (19th-century novel, Harlem Renaissance, Puritan sermons, etc). Building on skills from survey courses, class requires heavy but focused reading, familiarity with literary scholarship, and writing.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AML 4933 - Studies in American Literature and Culture

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines a particular topic or theme, varying with individual selection, in the American literary tradition.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### AMS 2030 - Introduction to American Studies

**Credit(s):** 3  
An overview of American Studies, the interdisciplinary study of American culture. Analysis of the arts and literature, including music; social issues; popular culture; material culture; cultural diversity; and social change.

**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

### AMS 2201 - Colonial American Culture

**Credit(s):** 3  
An examination of cultural patterns in America as they developed between 1600 and 1780 with an emphasis on the texture of everyday life.

### AMS 2270 - Twentieth-Century American Culture

**Credit(s):** 3  
An examination of cultural patterns in America from 1900 to the present with emphasis on the texture of everyday life.

**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

### AMS 3212 - Nineteenth-Century American Culture

**Credit(s):** 3  
An examination of cultural patterns in America from 1776 to 1900 with an emphasis on the texture of everyday life.

### AMS 3302 - Architecture and the American Environment

**Credit(s):** 3  
By means of slides, lectures and discussion, this course examines 350 years of American architectural history. Architectural styles, aesthetics and the relation between a building and its social environment are stressed.

### AMS 3601 - Material Culture and American Society

**Credit(s):** 3  
By means of slides, lectures and student projects, examines connections between artifacts and American cultural attitudes from 17th century to present. Topics include: architecture, furniture, gravestones, toys, and the material subcultures of women, African-Americans and communal societies.

### AMS 3605 - Working Class Culture in America

**Credit(s):** 3  
An interdisciplinary examination of the cultural identity of American working class families from WWII to present.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

### AMS 3700 - Racism in American Society

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines the roots and contemporary structures of racism in America. Students develop critical, working definitions of race that account for change over time, geography, and co-constructed vectors of power such as class, gender, and sexuality.

**Course Attribute(s):** CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD09 - Industry
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD16 - Peace

AMS 3930 - Selected Topics in American Studies

Credit(s): 1-3
Offerings include Cultural Darwinism in America, America Through Foreign Eyes, and The Female Hero in American Culture.

AMS 4305 - Photography and American Society

Credit(s): 3
A survey of photography as an art and a craft in America since the mid-nineteenth century. Attention devoted to technological innovations, leading personalities, major movements, and memorable icons. Open to majors and non-majors.

AMS 4804 - Major Ideas in America

Credit(s): 3
Investigates the role of one or more influential ideas in American culture, for example: individualism, identity, community, dissent, reform, utopianism, democracy. Emphasizes the critical analysis of a variety of primary texts. Topic varies.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

AMS 4910 - Individual Research

Credit(s): 1-4
The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. Instructor approval required prior to registration.

AMS 4930 - Selected Topics in American Studies

Credit(s): 1-3
An upper-level elective course on variable more specialized topics in American Studies, such as: Tourism; Aging in American Theater; Marriage Culture; Performance Arts in American Society; Truth and Reality in U.S. Documentary; The Seventies as a Cultural Era; and Cultures of the American Southwest.

AMS 4932 - Topics in American Film

Credit(s): 3
Topical course on American film genres and themes. Variable topics such as: series on a region, performer, subject, or period of time.

AMS 4935 - Senior Seminar in American Studies

Credit(s): 3
The American Studies Senior Seminar focuses on the writing of a substantial research paper. Topic varies.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

Prerequisite(s): AMS 4936 with a grade of C- or better

AMS 4936 - American Studies Pro-Seminar

Credit(s): 3
A course emphasizing the analysis of primary works in relation to cultural contexts, the integration of secondary sources, and the construction of a written argument. Topic varies.

Prerequisite(s): HUM 3804 with a grade of B or better

AMS 4940 - Internship in American Studies

Credit(s): 1-3
A structured, out-of-class learning experience designed to provide first-hand, practical training in careers related to American Studies.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required
S-U Grade System

Other Information: Repeatable up to 6 credit hours.
ANS 3006 - Introduction to Animal Science  
Credit(s): 3  
This course will survey the role of poultry, beef cattle, dairy cows, swine, horses, sheep, goats, and aquaculture species in serving humans. Attention will be focused on the nutrition, growth, reproduction, and genetics, in addition to the historical and modern approaches used for each animal industry.  
Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C- or better, and BSC 2011L with a C- or better

ANT 2000 - Introduction to Anthropology  
Credit(s): 3  
The cross-cultural study of the human species in biological and social perspective. Surveys the four major branches of anthropology: physical anthropology, archaeology, linguistic anthropology, and cultural anthropology.  
Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, SPSS - Social Sciences

ANT 2410 - Cultural Anthropology  
Credit(s): 3  
Students are exposed to methods and concepts for cross cultural study of the world's peoples. Case studies demonstrate variations in human adaptation and encourage an understanding of and appreciation for diverse cultures and their values.  
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAGC - Human & Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, SPSS - Social Sciences, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

ANT 2721 - Anthropology of Urban Education in a Globalizing Age  
Credit(s): 3  
How can anthropology address the major issues in education in the Greater Tampa Bay area? Classwork will help students develop proposals that address pressing educational concerns facing Tampa residents.  
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

UN SDG(s):  
SD04 - Quality Education

1975
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Restriction(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3005</td>
<td>The Anthropological Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Presents the basic concepts of anthropology as they are relevant to contemporary life. Aims at enabling the student to understand the anthropologist's cross-cultural view of the human species as adapting through biosocial means to life on this planet.</td>
<td>Non-Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3101</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focuses on critical thinking about the past, archaeological research. Methods, theory, web resources, and scientific analysis in the study of world prehistory, from human origins to modern times.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3610</td>
<td>Linguistic Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course studies language comparatively in cultural and social contexts and examines the role of language in the interpretation of human experience.</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4012</td>
<td>Fantastic Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mysteries including the Lost Continent of Atlantis, Ancient Astronauts, Piltdown Man, Psychic Archaeology, Noah's Ark, and the Shroud of Turin will be examined, while emphasizing skills in critical thinking that have much wider practical applications.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4034</td>
<td>Theories of Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The major concepts that form the anthropological view of humanity are viewed in historical perspective. Basic ideas of the western philosophical tradition are analyzed from the Greeks to the 19th century when they became incorporated into the new discipline of anthropology. 20th century anthropological developments on these themes are considered.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4114</td>
<td>Seminar in Archaeological Method and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Preliminary understanding of basic archaeological methods and theories; examines major theoretical paradigms; learn and practice different types of field methods and analyses of specific materials (i.e., ceramics, lithics, bone, etc.).</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4142</td>
<td>Old World Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The archaeology of Europe, Asia and Africa, from the earliest humans through the emergence of state-level societies in many parts of the Old World. The course will focus on comparative aspects of economic, social, political, and religious organization in the prehistoric Near East, Egypt, China, the Aegean, Europe and Africa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4143</td>
<td>European Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The archaeology of Europe, from the first Paleolithic inhabitants to the fall of Roman civilization. The course will focus on ancient material culture while emphasizing social and economic questions such as the emergence of modern humans, the adoption of agriculture, the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
development of complex societies, and the rise of civilization.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4153 - North American Archaeology**

**Credit(s):** 3
An examination of the evidence regarding the human settlement of North America from its beginnings through the development of aboriginal culture to the period of European conquest. Emphasis on the comparative study of material culture at selected sites from all time periods. No field work is involved.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4158 - Florida Archaeology**

**Credit(s):** 3
Culture history and culture process over 10,000 years from the time of the first people in Florida (Paleo-Indians) through the elaborate Weeden Island and Safety Harbor burial and temple mound cultures to the Spanish entrada and consequences of European conquest. Review of temporal and spatial relationships within the entire eastern U.S. and elsewhere. May be part of a summer (or other semester) field school, combined with Field Methods in Archaeology and Laboratory Methods in Archaeology.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4163 - Mesoamerican Archaeology**

**Credit(s):** 3
The chronological sequence from its beginnings through Protohistoric development is described and analyzed. Cultures such as the Maya, Aztec, Mixtec, Zapotec, Olmec, and Toltec are included, with emphasis on the environmental setting and the relationship between cultural ecology and the growth of civilization.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4165 - South American Archaeology**

**Credit(s):** 3
Describes and analyzes the sequence of cultural development in prehistoric South America. Cultures such as the Inca, Chavin, Mochica, Wari, Chimú are included. Emphasis on the environmental setting and the relationship between cultural ecology and the growth of civilization.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4167 - Maya, Aztec, and Inka Civilizations**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course explores three major civilizations of the pre-Spanish New World from a comparative archaeological framework. Students will gain a broad understanding of the Maya, the Aztecs, and the Inka, as they compare to one another.

**ANT 4172 - Historical Archaeology**

**Credit(s):** 3
A survey and analysis of archaeology focused on the historic period. Laboratory research with data recovered from historic sites in addition to class work.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**UN SDG(s):**

- SD16 - Peace

**ANT 4176 - Archaeology of Africa**

**Credit(s):** 3
Examine western myths of Africa as a Dark Continent of unsophisticated peoples; fossils revealing Africa as home of the first people; rock art/megaliths of earliest food producers; lives of the ancient pyramid builders; earliest Christian Kingdom.

**ANT 4178 - The History & Archaeology of the African Diaspora**

**Credit(s):** 3
Rich contributions made by African peoples to life
ways outside its borders; reviewing the history of the African Diaspora; identify the earliest migrations of the African peoples into Europe and Southwest Asia.

**ANT 4180 - Laboratory Methods in Archaeology**

**Credit(s): 3**

Data and materials recovered from archaeological survey and excavation are processed in the laboratory; includes artifact cleaning, cataloguing, identification, and analysis; soil flotation; reconstruction and conservation of artifacts, mapmaking, etc. May be offered as part of a summer (or other semester) field session. May be combined with Florida Archaeology and Field Methods in Archaeology.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4181 - Museum Methods**

**Credit(s): 3**

Design, preparation and installation of exhibits in the Department of Anthropology Teaching Exhibit Gallery. Emphasis on theory, research, design, and construction. Discussion of museum-related issues such as administration and curation.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department

**Permit Required**

**ANT 4183C - Archaeological Science**

**Credit(s): 4**

This course focuses on the application of scientific methods of analysis to archaeological materials including bone, stone, pottery, and metal. Methods include absolute dating, remote sensing, optical and SEM microscopy, elemental and isotope analysis. Laboratory sections provide hands-on experience with a variety of archaeological materials and analytical methods.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4185 - Ancient Diets**

**Credit(s): 3**

Study of archaeological remains informing us about ancient diet, including fauna and flora, microscopic soil and ceramic residues, chemical analyses of human tissues, coprolites, gut contents, tooth wear patterns, visual/artistic and written information.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better

**Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department

**Permit Required**

**ANT 4197 - Archaeology of Death and Burial**

**Credit(s): 3**

This course examines mortuary practices cross-culturally and from an archaeological perspective to reveal both similarities and differences in the ways that societies around the world and through time deal with death and bury the dead.

**ANT 4241 - Anthropology of Religion**

**Credit(s): 3**

The cross-cultural study of the social and cultural aspects of religion will be explored. Religious activities in traditional and modern societies will be discussed. Ritual behavior, religious practitioners, and symbols of belief will be considered.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 2000 with minimum grade of C- OR ANT 2410 with a minimum grade of C-.

**ANT 4243 - The Middle East and North Africa**

**Credit(s): 3**

Studying the beliefs and practices of Middle Eastern and North African societies through the perspective and engagement with humanity that is anthropology. The focus is on different Islamic societies, and the effects on them of western influence.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better
ANT 4260 - Ancient Trade
Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on long-distance trade and contact in ancient times, based on archaeological evidence and scientific studies, and how this informs us about sociopolitical systems and economic relations and how they vary over time and space.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ANT 4285 - Oral History
Credit(s): 3
A survey of history, methods and current applications of oral history research from an anthropological perspective.
Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better
UN SDG(s):
SD16 - Peace

ANT 4302 - Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective
Credit(s): 3
Examines roles of women, men, other genders and social, economic, and political aspects of sex and gender, from a biocultural, 4-field anthropological perspective, emphasizing non-Western societies and cross-cultural comparison in past and present.
Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process
Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4312 - North American Indians
Credit(s): 3
An examination of the evidence for the origin and antiquity of human beings in North America and of patterns of regional development until the period of contact with European colonists.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4320 - The Caribbean
Credit(s): 3
Main themes include: the depopulation of the aboriginal population and the resettlement of the area via slavery, indenture, and migration; contemporary ethnic heterogeneity; economic problems of Third World microstates; development of a modern social and political consciousness. Religious diversity, music, the graphic arts, and the literature of the contemporary Caribbean will also be surveyed.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement
Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Majors Only
Senior Standing

ANT 4352 - Peoples of Africa
Credit(s): 3
Dispel myths & stereotypes of Africa; focus on African geography, history, Western misperceptions of Africa, African worldviews, philosophy, literature, health issues, debt relief, refugees, & food acquisition, security.

ANT 4390 - Visual Anthropology
Credit(s): 3
The use of photographic techniques for the cross-cultural recording and analysis of human activities. The study of ethnographic photography as both art and science, and the production of an anthropological study that expresses the goal of "visual literacy." Review and evaluation of the uses of visual techniques and the evidence they provide to the social scientist.
Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
ANT 4401 - Exploring Cross-Cultural Diversity

Credit(s): 3
This course will address a variety of challenging issues related to the general topic of cross-cultural diversity in contemporary American life.

Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

ANT 4403 - Environmental Anthropology

Credit(s): 3
Explores cultural, social, political, and economic dimensions of contemporary environmental problems. Emphasis placed on the links between local-level environmental degradation and broader regional and global forces.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4432 - The Individual and Culture

Credit(s): 3
The relationship between the individual and society is studied cross-culturally. Main themes include child-rearing practices, psychosomatic illness and curing. Discussion of theories and models of personality development with special reference to their applicability to the emerging field of cross-cultural mental health planning.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4442 - Urban Life and Culture

Credit(s): 3
The cross-cultural study of urbanization, urbanism and human problems associated with metropolitan environments. Emphasis on the ethnography of city life and its relationship to the practical applications of urban research.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4445 - Ancient Cities and Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
This course is an introduction to the process of urbanism and the rise of pre-industrial cities around the world. The course will focus on the challenges that have faced urban dwellers through the ages and how they have met/failed to meet those challenges

ANT 4462 - Health, Illness, and Culture

Credit(s): 3
The study of health and human behavior in cross-cultural perspective. Main themes include: the impact of disease on the development of human culture; comparative studies of curing practices; medical systems in their relationship to ideology. Emphasis on understanding the role of medicine, and the behavior of both practitioners and patients in modern societies.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

ANT 4465 - Anthropology of Food

Credit(s): 3
Examines the ways that anthropologists write and think about food, beginning with the basic anthropological perspective on food, then looking at food as a part of social rules and the life passage.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a minimum grade of C-

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD12 - Responsible Consumpt
ANT 4467 - Food, Health, and Culture

Credit(s): 3
Basic human nutritional needs & their evolutionary foundation; reconstruction of past diets; relationship between food, health & medicine; food & disease; food in religion; gender and food; food in cross-cultural perspective; political economy of food.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2000 with a grade of C- or better, and ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better, and ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ANT 4468 - Biocultural Bases of Health and Disease

Credit(s): 3
Study of the socio-cultural and evolutionary bases of health and disease, including such factors as evolution, genetics, environment, and socio-economics.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better & BSC 1005 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4472 - Work and Migration in the Americas

Credit(s): 3
With a focus on the intersections of class, race, gender, and citizenship, this course examines experiences of work and migration in the Americas to better understand the consequences of globalization.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4475 - Anthropology of Childhood

Credit(s): 3
This course is an exploration of the emerging subfield of anthropology and childhood, engaging with literature on children, childhoods, and youth around the globe. Students read a wide variety of perspectives on anthropology and childhood.

ANT 4495 - Methods in Cultural Research

Credit(s): 3
The stages in the development and execution of ethnological research are discussed and practiced. Literature search, hypothesis formation, selection of data collection techniques, elicitation of information, data analysis, and report presentation are stressed. Research design models from the case literature are studied and supervised research in the local community is designed and carried out.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Junior Standing
Permit Required
Senior Standing

ANT 4516 - Human Variation

Credit(s): 3
An overview of evolution and biological variations of human races. Anatomical, morphological, and physiological patterns are surveyed geographically. Cultural influences on racial biology are explored.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4520C - Forensic Anthropology

Credit(s): 4
This course is designed to familiarize students with forensic anthropology through lectures and lab work. Students will learn human skeletal biology for personal identification and cause of death. This course is restricted to majors and is not repeatable.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better

ANT 4525 - Human Osteology and Osteometry

Credit(s): 3
The identification of human skeletal remains, including: instrumentation and procedures; techniques for determining age at death, sex, and ancestry; and measurement of the human skeleton for comparative purposes.

Prerequisite(s): ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better and ANT 2511L with a grade of C- or better
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
<th>Corequisite(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4532</td>
<td>Anthropology of Infectious and Contagious Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better</td>
<td>ANT 2511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4536</td>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better and ANT 2511L with a grade of C- or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4586</td>
<td>Prehistoric Human Evolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4593</td>
<td>Evolution and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4620</td>
<td>Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4701</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4824</td>
<td>Archaeological Field Methods</td>
<td>4-12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Descriptions

**ANT 4532 - Anthropology of Infectious and Contagious Diseases**

Credit(s): 3  
This course is on communicable diseases and their transmission, cures, and change with time and technology. We will situate infectious and contagious diseases in their historical and cultural context by looking at the anthropology of these ideas.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 2410 with a grade of C- or better  
**Corequisite(s):** ANT 2511

**ANT 4536 - Bioarchaeology**

Credit(s): 3  
The study of human skeletal remains from archaeological sites, drawing on techniques from archaeology, anatomy, biology, chemistry, pathology, demography, and history to reconstruct individual lives and collective population histories across the globe.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better and ANT 2511L with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4586 - Prehistoric Human Evolution**

Credit(s): 3  
A survey of the fossil record from the early primates through the ascent of Homo sapiens, focusing on the human lineage. Biocultural patterns and cultures of the past are also covered.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4593 - Evolution and Health**

Credit(s): 3  
Using an evolutionary framework to develop scientific hypotheses, this course inquires into the origins and causes of illness. Students will use a variety of critical methods to track down evolutionary explanations for disease.

**Course Attribute(s):** CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 2511 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4620 - Language and Culture**

Credit(s): 3  
Examines the relationships between language and culture in cross-cultural perspective. Explores the extent to which languages shape the world views of their speakers. Emphasis on the nature and degree of fit between linguistics and other cultural systems of knowledge.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3610 with a grade of C- or better

**ANT 4701 - Applied Anthropology**

Credit(s): 3  
A review of approaches to applying the anthropological perspective to contemporary human problems. Discussion of the historical development of applied anthropology, the ethics of applied research, and careers in applied settings.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**ANT 4824 - Archaeological Field Methods**

Credit(s): 4-12  
Offered as all or part of a summer (or other semester) field session. May or may not be combined with Florida Archaeology and Laboratory Methods in Archaeology. Students learn appropriate methods of archaeological survey, excavation, data and materials recovery, recording, and processing.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 3101 with a grade of C- or better  
**Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required
## ANT 4901 - Directed Reading

**Credit(s):** 1-4  
Individual guidance in concentrated reading on a selected topic in anthropology. Contract required prior to registration.

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Permit Required  
S-U Grade System

## ANT 4905 - Individual Research

**Credit(s):** 2-4  
Individual guidance in a selected research project. Contract required prior to registration.

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Permit Required  
S-U Grade System

## ANT 4930 - Special Topics in Anthropology

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Topics to be chosen by students and instructor permitting newly developing sub-disciplinary special interests to be explored.

## ANT 4932 - Honors Seminar

**Credit(s):** 3  
Seminar designed to provide the honors student with an opportunity to present, discuss and defend his/her own research and to explore in-depth topics in several areas of anthropology.

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Majors Only  
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Honors program students only.

## ANT 4935 - Rethinking Anthropology

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is the senior seminar in anthropology. The objectives are to reflect upon and integrate major material covered in previous courses, to reflect upon the status on the discipline of anthropology, and to allow students to determine where they see themselves within the discipline. We will reflect upon the four fields of anthropology and ethics, as well as key issues such as evolution, race, and culture, and students are encouraged to integrate their knowledge from previous classes.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Also open to Anthropology minors.

## ANT 4940 - Directed Internship Including Practicum

**Credit(s):** 2-4  
Individual guidance in a selected internship. Contract required prior to registration. Majors and non-majors. May be repeated for credit; max 6 total hours.

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Permit Required  
S-U Grade System

## ANT 4970 - Honors Thesis

**Credit(s):** 3  
The student under the supervision of a faculty member will formalize, conduct, analyze, and report in writing a research project in anthropology.

**Prerequisite(s):** ANT 4932 with a grade of C- or better

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Majors Only  
Permit Required  
S-U Grade System

**Other Information:** Honors program students only.

## APK 3110 - Exercise Physiology I

**Credit(s):** 3  
A study of the effects of physical activity on the body. Topics include acute and chronic
adaptation of the cardiovascular, muscular, metabolic, hormonal, and energy systems to exercise. Open to non-majors.

APK 3120 - Exercise Physiology
Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to explore physiological adjustments and adaptations that occur as the result of exercise. The main focus will be on exercise-induced changes in the metabolic, cardiovascular, respiratory, neuromuscular, and endocrine systems.

Prerequisite(s): BSC X086 with a minimum grade of B AND BSC X086L with a minimum grade of B AND (MAC X105 or MAC X140 or MAC X147 or MAC X311) with a minimum grade of B

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Majors

APK 4134 - Exercise Physiology II
Credit(s): 3
A study of Exercise Physiology focusing on the adult. Includes specific populations such as the obese, heart patients, arthritics, elderly, and high performance athletes.

APK 4136 - Exercise Prescription
Credit(s): 3
This course will concentrate on cognitive reasoning for selection of exercise tests and appropriate exercise prescription as a result of data interpretation. These tests will encompass the following: aerobic capacity, muscular strength, muscular endurance, body composition, flexibility as well as other parameters of physical fitness.

Prerequisite(s): APK 3120 with a C or better

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Field of Study Restriction: Include Health Science and Exercise Science Majors

APK 4138C - Applications of Strength and Conditioning
Credit(s): 3
Applications of Strength and Conditioning is designed to provide practical exposure to concepts and practices within the field of strength and conditioning. This course will cover content related to exercise technique, assessment, and program design.

Prerequisite(s): PET 4093 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ARA 1120 - Modern Arabic I
Credit(s): 4
An intensive study of basic skills: pronunciation, listening comprehension, speaking and some composition.

ARA 1121 - Modern Arabic II
Credit(s): 4
A continuation of ARA 1120. More sophisticated oral/aural skills are attained. Basic reading skills are acquired.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ARA 1120

ARA 2220 - Modern Arabic III
Credit(s): 4
For language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ARA 1121

ARA 2221 - Modern Arabic IV
Credit(s): 4
Practice of writing, speaking and listening skills for language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ARA 2220
Other Information: Continuation of ARA2220.

ARA 4905 - Directed Study
Credit(s): 1-5
Permits study options in Arabic not available in regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion.

Restriction(s):
ARC 2112L - Architectural Freehand Drawing Methods

Credit(s): 4
This course provides an introduction to basic freehand drawing with an emphasis on observational drawing, mapping, gesture, and drawing as a means of orientation. The student is introduced to a wide range of drawing methods, media, and concepts.

ARC 2131C - Introduction to Architectural Design and Graphics

Credit(s): 4
An introduction to fundamental "critical thinking" and graphic communication skills in architecture.

ARC 2135C - Introduction to Architectural Design & Graphics II

Credit(s): 4
This course explores fundamental issues of space-making and perception of space, scale and habitation. In addition, this course builds on the skills and knowledge developed in the first introductory course through analysis and interpretation of specific works.

Prerequisite(s): ARC 2131.

ARC 2180 - Introduction to Digital Architecture

Credit(s): 3
The Introduction to Digital Architecture course introduces students to various software utilized by Architects in the field such as, AutoCad, Sketch-up, StudioMax, Photoshop, etc.

ARC 2211 - Introduction to Architecture

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the analysis and interpretation of the architecture and urban design of various cultures.

Course Attribute(s): CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

ARC 2701 - Architectural History I

Credit(s): 3
Overview of the built environment from prehistory through the Middle Ages. Buildings and cities in their geographical, topographical, political, aesthetic, social, technological and economic context.

ARC 2702 - Architectural History II

Credit(s): 3
Overview of the built environment from the Middle Ages to the present. Buildings and cities in their geographical, topographical, political, aesthetic, social, technological and economic context.

ARC 4376 - Architecture for Real Estate & Development

Credit(s): 3
The course introduces the basic processes necessary for large scale projects and developments. Numerous professions are explained from varying points of view to allow participants to better understand how buildings get built and land developed.

ARC 4541 - Physics for Architects

Credit(s): 3
Physics for Architects is a study of physical concepts / problems applicable to current and future graduate architecture student, creating a foundation for technical issues of structures, environmental technology & construction methods.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 1105
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only
  Permit Required

ARC 4784 - The City

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the history of the city, as both idea and reality, with a particular focus on Western cities, and the 20th century. The course is open to undergraduates and students in the Graduate Architecture Program.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon
### ALL COURSES LISTING

**Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4884</td>
<td>Sustainable Neighborhood Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will focus on understanding and evaluating sustainable neighborhood development strategies, using multiple concepts, practices and approaches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Architecture and Community Design</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Variable topics will be offered for pre-professional studies for students in the Liberal Studies Major/ALA Degree Program and as electives for other undergraduates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2000</td>
<td>Art and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course offers students an enhanced appreciation and understanding of art. Student will critically evaluate a broad range of imagery, media, artists, movements and historical periods in the visual arts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2050</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of World Art to AD 1300. Introduction to problems of analyzing and interpreting the art of various cultures without making the Western perspective a privileged one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4115</td>
<td>Ancient Egyptian and Near Eastern Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the art and cultures of ancient Egypt and the Near East, from the prehistoric period through the conquests of Alexander the Great.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**UN SDG(s):**
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD16 - Peace

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 2051</td>
<td>History of Visual Arts II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of World Art since 1300 CE. Introduction to problems of analyzing and interpreting the art of various global cultures without making the Western perspective a privileged one.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 3001</td>
<td>Introduction To Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This online course investigates the histories of art, asking a range of questions about periods, cultures, styles of art making. We explore the experience of viewing art, inquiring into its many forms and definitions, historically and in the present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4150</td>
<td>Greek Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Attribute(s): CAFA - Fine Arts, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process**

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD09 - Industry
- SD12 - Responsible Consumption
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

### Table: Course Attribute(s) and UN SDG(s)

- **Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SPUH - Humanities, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)
- **UN SDG(s):** SD10 - Reduced Inequality, SD16 - Peace
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

ARH 4151 - Roman Art
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of ancient Roman sculpture, painting, architecture, and other artistic media from the founding of Rome through the reign of Constantine.

Other Information: ARH 2050 or EUH 2011 recommended but not required.

ARH 4200 - Medieval Art
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of early Christian, Byzantine and Medieval painting, sculpture, architecture and manuscript illumination.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

ARH 4301 - Renaissance Art
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of Renaissance and Mannerist painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy and Northern Europe.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

ARH 4310 - Early Italian Renaissance
Credit(s): 3
History of the visual arts in Italy from ca. 1220 to 1493, in the era commonly called the early Renaissance.

Prerequisite(s): ARH 2050 or ARH 2051
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ARH 4312 - Late Italian Renaissance
Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on the visual arts of Italy of the later Renaissance, from c. 1490 to 1576, with some reference to the broader context of art in the rest of Europe and the world.

Prerequisite(s): ARH 2050 or ARH 2051
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ARH 4318 - Venetian Art
Credit(s): 3
Major monuments of Venetian art are examined to elucidate the importance of Venice as the crossroads of cultural exchange between Islam, Byzantium, and the West, and the importance of Venetian art to the history of art and art criticism.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

ARH 4333 - Northern Renaissance Art
Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the history of Northern Renaissance Art, that is, art from northern Europe, esp. the Netherlands, Germany and France, from the late Middle Ages to the early modern era (14th through 16th centuries).

Prerequisite(s): ARH 2050 or ARH 2051
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ARH 4350 - Baroque and Rococo Art
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of the painting, sculpture and architecture in France, Italy, Spain and the Netherlands in the seventeenth and early eighteenth centuries.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

ARH 4430 - Nineteenth Century Art
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of nineteenth century painting, sculpture and architecture in America and Europe. Gender/multicultural issues and methodologies in 19th century art are emphasized.
ARH 4450 - Twentieth Century Art
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of painting, sculpture and architecture from Cezanne to the present in Europe and the United States. Required of all art majors.

ARH 4455 - Modern Political Iconography
Credit(s): 3
The course explores art in which political themes are considered to be the source and determinant of aesthetic decisions. The dominant iconographic theme is the iconography of revolution, rebellion, and other forms of political struggle in 20th Century art and film.

ARH 4475C - Contemporary Issues in Art
Credit(s): 3
Focuses upon the productions, themes and processes of artists working in the present time. This course will investigate the relationship of materials and media used by contemporary artists to the subject and content of artists’ productions/products as well as conceptual processes.

ARH 4530 - Asian Art
Credit(s): 3
An introduction to concepts of the arts of China, Japan and other Far Eastern countries.

ARH 4557 - Chinese Art
Credit(s): 3
Chinese Art proceeds chronologically, from the Neolithic era up to the contemporary art world. The course considers cultural, linguistic, technical, philosophic, political and religious influences on the art works produced by this ancient society.

ARH 4571 - Themes in Islamic Art and Architecture
Credit(s): 3
This course examines Islamic art and architecture in relationship to the cultural, religious, and sociopolitical values and practices that unified Muslims from Europe to South Asia from the advent of Islam in the seventh century to the present day.

ARH 4573 - Visual Cultures of the Middle East
Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on the relationship between Islamic visual cultures and the Muslim faith as manifested in painting, calligraphy, architecture, sculpture, photography, dance, theatre, and film from the seventh century until the present day.

ARH 4710 - History of Photography
Credit(s): 3
Comprehensive overview of the history of photography from its inception to the present day with an emphasis on the relationship of photography to the visual arts and popular culture.

ARH 4721C - History of Printmaking
Credit(s): 3
The history of Western printmaking from the Middle Ages to contemporary times, with an
emphasis on artmaking technology and research, cultural perspectives and theoretical/critical analytical capabilities. The course is open to majors and non-majors. It is not repeatable for credit.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

ARH 4724 - History of Graphic Design

Credit(s): 3
This course surveys the design profession and the graphic design discipline. Students will explore graphic styles from the turn of the century to contemporary works, highlighting the innovations of influential designers throughout history.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

ARH 4744 - Selected Topics in the History of Film

Credit(s): 3
In-depth investigation of a selected period, development, or school in the history of film as art.

ARH 4800 - Critical Studies in Art History

Credit(s): 3
Specialized intensive studies in art history. Specific subject matter varies. To be announced at each course offering.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

Prerequisite(s): Two advanced Art Histories

ARH 4890 - Paris Art History

Credit(s): 3
This course will explore issues central to the history and criticism of art through the rich visual culture of Paris. Themes will include art and national identity, orientalism, the avant-garde and the role of the museum in the evolution of modern art.

Prerequisite(s): Minimum 8 hours of art history at the undergraduate level or equivalent.

ARH 4930 - Art History: Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-3
Lecture/discussion course designed to offer areas of expertise of visiting scholars or specific interests of resident faculty.

ARH 4940 - Art History Practicum

Credit(s): 1
Short description: This course facilitates a summative assessment as well as vocational guidance for the Art History major in preparation for formulating and realizing future vocational goals.

Long description: This course is required for all Art History majors and is ideally taken in the last semester of degree instruction. Students will receive individualized guidance as they revise and submit their degree assessment papers, also meant to serve as application writing samples for graduate school or employment. Students will receive vocational direction as they prepare curriculum vitae and job and graduate school applications.

Prerequisite(s): Open to declared Art History majors in their final semester of degree instruction.
Corequisite(s): None.
CoPrerequisite(s): None.

Restriction(s):

Senior Standing
Majors Only

ART 2201C - Concepts and Practices

Credit(s): 3
Introduce students to diverse art studio practices and concepts where topics include forms of communication, sourcing inspiration, and critical theory. Studio projects are augmented by lecture, discussion, reading, writing and critical analysis.
### ART 2203C - Concepts and Practices II

**Credit(s):** 3  
Continuation of ART 2201 building on diverse art studio practice and concepts including crafting an artistic self, measuring success, and examining the artists role. Art projects are augmented by lecture, discussion, reading, writing and critiques.

**Course Attribute(s):** CAFA - Fine Arts  
**Prerequisite(s):** ART 2201C

### ART 2251 - Illustration I

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces the philosophy behind illustration and its uses in the industry. Assignments focus on black-and-white and/or color techniques using contrast, values, composition, and function.

**Prerequisite(s):** ART 2301C with a minimum grade of C-

### ART 2344 - Beginning Drawing for Graphic Arts

**Credit(s):** 3  
Techniques of visual representation through various drawing media focusing on applications specific for Illustration and Graphic Design.

### ART 2345 - Intermediate Drawing for Graphic Arts

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students will explore complex drawing concepts and techniques, with an emphasis on composition, design, illustration, and rendering as well as the aesthetics that lie within the discipline of drawing and their application within concept based assignments.

### ART 2400C - Beginning Printmaking

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed as an introduction to the medium of printmaking. It concentrates on the technical production of various print media including: intaglio, relief, monoprint and serigraphy (screen printing).

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

### ART 2430 - Silkscreen

**Credit(s):** 3  
Fundamental processes and design for silkscreen printmaking. Specific instructions in hand-cut, screen-print and photo techniques. Planning of individual design problems is stressed.

**Prerequisite(s):** ART 2400C with a minimum grade of C

### ART 2500C - Beginning Painting

**Credit(s):** 3  
Projects in painting with emphasis on the exploration of methods and media and the development of individual concepts.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

### ART 2602 - Digital Imaging

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course explores the fundamentals of graphic design; students develop an understanding to the industry and design principles through projects emphasizing the process of design, exposure to contemporary designers and methods of investigation.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

### ART 2701C - Beginning Sculpture

**Credit(s):** 3  
Projects in sculpture with emphasis on
### ART 2750C - Beginning Ceramics

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the use of ceramic materials as a means of self-expression and critical exploration.  

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

### ART 2852 - Arts of Resistance

**Credit(s):** 3  
Course will take a critical look at the arts as forms of resistance/protest. Topics include a brief history of the subject as well as the contemporary landscape of this field. Students will develop projects using the arts as social practice.  

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  

**UN SDG(s):**  
- SD05 - Gender Equality  
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities  
- SD13 - Climate Action  
- SD17 - Partnerships

### ART 2930 - Selected Topics In Art

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
The content of this course will be determined by student demand and instructor interest. Open University offerings under this number may not be counted for degree credit for art majors.  

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

### ART 3310C - Intermediate Drawing

**Credit(s):** 3  
An extension of the skills and concepts introduced in Beginning Drawing with an emphasis on individual experimentation and the development of advanced critical and technical skills in the discipline. Repeatable up to 15 hours.  

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only  

**Prerequisite(s):** ART 2301C

### ART 3380C - Selected Topics in Drawing

**Credit(s):** 3  
Selected Topics in Drawing is an intermediate course providing focused exploration of content specific to the discipline. It furthers the development of skills and critical discourse in the field. Majors only. Repeatable up to 15 hours.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ART 2203C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 2301C, ART 3310C

### ART 3403C - Intermediate Printmaking

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course concentrates on developing intermediate skills in printmaking with particular emphasis on conceptual topics. The course is intended for majors. Repeatable up to 15 hours.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 2301C, ART 2201C, ART 2203C, ART 3310C, ART 2400C

### ART 3461C - Selected Topics in Printmaking

**Credit(s):** 3  
Selected Topics in Printmaking is an intermediate course providing focused exploration of content specific to the discipline. It furthers the development of skills and critical discourse in the field. Majors only. Repeatable up to 15 hours.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ART 2203C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 2301C, ART 3310C, ART 2400C, ART 3401C

### ART 3465 - Digital Printmaking

**Credit(s):** 3  
An investigation of printmaking using the computer as a design interface between electronic and traditional printmaking processes. Repeatable up to 9 hours.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 3513C</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Painting is an intermediate course providing focused exploration of content specific to the discipline. It furthers the development of skills and critical discourse in the field. Majors only. Repeatable up to 15 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3530C</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An extension of the skills and concepts introduced in Beginning Painting with an emphasis on individual experimentation and the development of advanced critical and technical skills in the discipline. Repeatable up to 15 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3610C</td>
<td>Digital Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exploration of 3D digital modeling techniques for the creative arts. Provides study in the history, theory, and practices of 3D digital modeling. Students model, texture, and light models in a 3D environment. Other Information: Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3612C</td>
<td>Beginning Film and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introductory exploration of the use of film, video, and sound as media for making contemporary art. Emphasis is on all levels of production, concept development, and the history and theory of media, moving image and sound. Other Information: Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3613C</td>
<td>Live Action Filmmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students develop a comprehensive understanding of Independent Cinema by producing short film projects. Topics include scriptwriting, professional production tools and practices, and exhibition. Non-repeatable. For majors and non-majors with prerequisite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3615C</td>
<td>Computer Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hands-on exploration of issues, principles, and practices involved in the creation of 2D animation. Traditional methods are combined with animation and imaging software. Focus is on individual creative growth. Other Information: Not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3617C</td>
<td>Technology Essentials for Artists</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Course provides foundation in the use of technology for Fine Arts majors. Technical and critical skills used to deploy media in the documentation, presentation and promotion of their production in traditional art mediums are explored. Other Information: Non-repeatable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3618C</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Film and Video</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Film and Video is an intermediate course providing focused exploration on content specific to the discipline. It furthers the development of skills and critical discourse in the field. Other Information: Course is not repeatable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ART 3612C or ART 2400C
- Majors Only
- ART 2201C, ART 2203C, ART 2301C, ART 2500C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 3310C, ART 2500C, ART 3530C.
- Majors Only
- ART 3612C
- Majors Only
- ART 3612C
- ART 3612C (with minimum grade of C) AND ART 2203C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 2301C (with a minimum grade of C)
ART 3640 - The Art of Video Games

Credit(s): 3
The Art of Video Games investigates the emerging role that fine art plays within the video game medium. Students research connections between contemporary art practice and the commercial video game industry and create their own video game.

ART 3709C - Intermediate Sculpture

Credit(s): 3
This course expands upon the principles and processes introduced in Beginning Sculpture, developing a higher level of technical competence and critical sophistication. Repeatable up to 15 hours.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2201C, ART 2203C, ART 2301C, ART 3310C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051.

ART 3712C - Multiples, Molds, and Bronzecasting

Credit(s): 3
Continued studies and projects in sculpture with an emphasis on the nature of multiples explored through advanced mold making and bronzecasting. This course may not be repeated for credit. The conceptual implications of the multiple will be taught through reading, lecture, discussion and demonstration.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2701C and ART 3709C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ART 3735 - Selected Topics in Sculpture

Credit(s): 3
Selected Topics in Sculpture is an intermediate course providing focused exploration of content specific to the discipline. It furthers the development of skills and critical discourse in the field. Repeatable up to 15 hours.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2203C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 2301C, ART 3310C, ART 2701C, ART 3709C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ART 3761C - Intermediate Ceramics

Credit(s): 3
Intermediate problems in ceramics and emphasis on the exploration of methods and media and the development of individual concepts. Repeatable up to 15 hours.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2201C, ART 2203C, ART 2301C, ART 2750C, ART 3310C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ART 3781C - Selected Topics in Ceramics

Credit(s): 3
Selected Topics in Ceramics is an intermediate course providing focused exploration of content specific to the discipline. It furthers the development of skills and critical discourse in the field. Majors only. Repeatable up to 15 hours.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2203C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 2301C, ART 3310C, ART 2750C, ART 3761C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ART 3843C - Site, Installation, and Performance

Credit(s): 3
Continued studies and projects in sculpture with an emphasis on site-specific sculpture, installation and performance. A critical and cultural awareness of contemporary issues and media in sculpture will be developed through studio projects assigned readings, discussions, critiques and demonstrations. The course may not be repeated for credit.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2701C and ART 3709C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ART 3939 - The Real World

Credit(s): 1
The Real World offers studio students the opportunity to analyze their experiences as art majors and explore options available to visual artists upon completion of their degree.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3618  
Restriction(s):  
Majors Only

Other Information: Restrictions:  
Field of Study Include: Studio Art  
Student Attribute Include: Studio Art  
Level Include: Undergraduate  
Degree Include: BFA  
College Include: FA  
Access - Studio Art Majors ONLY

ART 4023 - Animation Process

Credit(s): 3  
A CONTINUED STUDY IN THE PRACTICES OF ANIMATION FOR MAKING DIGITAL ART.

Prerequisite(s): With the prerequisite we decided to remove them from this course.  
Restriction(s):  
Majors Only

ART 4320C - Advanced Drawing

Credit(s): 3  
Continued projects in drawing.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3939, ARH 4450, ARH 4475C  
Restriction(s):  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Majors Only  
Permit Required

Other Information: 15 hours of Intermediate courses in the discipline with major GPA 3.25 are required prior to taking this course.  
The course is repeatable.

ART 4402C - Advanced Printmaking

Credit(s): 3  
This course is designed as an advanced printmaking studio and emphasizes content and meaning in visual imagery. The student is encouraged to work in a specific printmaking medium (intaglio, relief, lithography or screen printing) and develop a cohesive series of images.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3939, ARH 4450, ARH 4475C  
Restriction(s):  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Majors Only  
Permit Required

Other Information: 12 hours of Intermediate courses in the discipline and a 3.25 major GPA are required prior to taking this course.  
The course is repeatable.

ART 4520C - Advanced Painting

Credit(s): 3  
Continued projects in painting.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3939, ARH 4450, ARH 4475C,  
Restriction(s):  
Consent of Instructor or Department  
Majors Only  
Permit Required

Other Information: 12 hours of Intermediate courses in the discipline and a 3.25 major GPA are required prior to taking this course.  
The course is repeatable.

ART 4614C - Advanced Film and Video

Credit(s): 3  
Advanced exploration of issues and practices in the creation of experimental moving images in video and film. Continues an approach to film, video, sound and moving images with a focus on individual and group projects.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2201C (with minimum grade of C) AND ART 2203C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 2301C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 3310C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 3612C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 3613C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 3635C (with a minimum grade of C) AND ARH 2050 (with a minimum grade of C) AND ARH 2051 (with a minimum grade of C) AND ARH 4450 (with a minimum grade of C) AND ART 3939 (with a minimum grade of C)  
Restriction(s):  
Majors Only
ART 4634C - Visual Design for the Internet

Credit(s): 3
This upper level course builds upon the concepts students encountered in the introductory level graphic design courses and focuses upon web content creation and animation techniques.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

Other Information: Course repeatable up to 6 credits.

ART 4642 - Digital Fabrications for Artists

Credit(s): 3
Study and use of digital imaging and modeling software (CAD, CAM) for creation of physical artworks using CNC (digital fabrications) equipment; Grounded in contemporary and historical practices.

Restriction(s):
- Permit Required

Other Information: Course repeatable up to 6 credits.

ART 4710C - Advanced Sculpture

Credit(s): 3
Continued problems in sculpture. Repeatable.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3939, ARH 4450, ARH 4475C
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

Other Information: 12 hours of Intermediate courses in the discipline and a 3.25 major GPA are required prior to taking this course. This course is repeatable.

ART 4782C - Advanced Ceramics

Credit(s): 3
Continued problems in ceramics.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3939, ARH 4450, ARH 4475C
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

Other Information: 12 hours of Intermediate courses in the discipline and a 3.25 major GPA are required prior to taking this course. The course is repeatable.

ART 4806 - Theme Studio

Credit(s): 3
Theme Studio

Prerequisite(s): All preparation courses plus course in Studio Workshop I.
Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

ART 4814 - Paris Art Studio

Credit(s): 3
This course will explore contemporary and historic Paris as a subject and source for artmaking, drawing upon a range of concepts and strategies that emphasize imaginative encounters with its space, streets, museums, architecture and people.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2201C

ART 4900 - Directed Reading

Credit(s): 1-4
A course of reading and study in an area of special concerned governed by student demand, instructor interest and/or department requirements. Registration is by contract only. Repeatable.

Other Information: Registration by contract only.

ART 4905 - Directed Study

Credit(s): 1-4
Independent studies in the various areas of Visual Arts. Course of study and credits must be assigned prior to registration. Repeatable.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
Other Information: Registration by contract only.

**ART 4930 - Selected Topics In Art**

Credit(s): 1-3
The content of this course will be determined by student demand and instructor interest. Open University offerings under this number may not be counted for degree credit for art majors. Repeatable.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**ART 4940 - Art and Art History Internship**

Credit(s): 3
The Art Internship requires students to engage in art or art history related activities that expand upon their traditional academic experience. This course is a contract that a student will procure and complete an internship at various sites.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**ART 4941 - Avant-garde: Professional Practices for BA Studio Majors**

Credit(s): 1
Avant-garde: Professional Practices for BA Studio Majors offers studio students the opportunity to analyze their experiences as art majors and explore options available to visual artists upon completion of their degree.

Prerequisite(s):
Open to BA Studio Art students in their final semester of degree instruction.

Restriction(s):
- Senior Standing
- Majors Only

**ART 4970C - Senior Thesis**

Credit(s): 4
The creation of a coherent body of advanced level artwork that is supported by a written document describing processes working procedures, research, context and content of the artwork itself.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**ASH 2270 - Southeast Asian History**

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the origins and development of Southeast Asian history over the past two millennia. Southeast Asia is comprised of Burma, Thailand, Laos, Cambodia, Vietnam, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei, Indonesia, the Philippines, and East Timor.

Course Attribute(s): CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

**ASL 2140C - American Sign Language I**

Credit(s): 4
This course will introduce basic skills in production and comprehension, including the manual alphabet and numbers, of American Sign Language (ASL) as used by the Deaf community. This course will introduce conversational norms, culturally appropriate behaviors, and use of basic grammar concepts. One hour of laboratory course work is included.

Restriction(s):
- Permit Required

**ASL 2150C - American Sign Language II**

Credit(s): 4
This course will continue to develop emerging receptive and expressive American Sign Language (ASL). This course will describe and demonstrate intermediate grammatical features of ASL. Activities will increase fluency and accuracy of ASL sentences, including use of fingerspelling and numbers. One hour of laboratory course work is included.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2140C
Restriction(s):
- Permit Required

1996
ASL 2160 - American Sign Language III

Credit(s): 3
This course will reinforce and refine production and comprehension skills in American Sign Language (ASL). A practice-oriented approach with demonstration of advanced grammatical features of ASL focusing on increasing fluency and accuracy of ASL sentences, including mouth morphemes, depicting verbs, and use of space.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2150C
Restriction(s):
- Permit Required

ASL 2220 - American Sign Language IV

Credit(s): 3
This course will continue to develop advanced comprehension and production in American Sign Language (ASL). This course will include advanced non-manual markers, specialized vocabulary, and complex sentence structures through dialogues and narrative discourse.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Prerequisite(s): ASL 2160

ASL 2300 - Linguistics of ASL

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce the major linguistic structures of American Sign Language (ASL); focusing on features unique to ASL in the categories of phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. This course provides opportunities to analyze ASL texts and apply concepts discussed to ASL production.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2160

ASL 3005 - History of the Deaf Community

Credit(s): 3
Topics in the history of the Deaf community in the U.S. from the Eighteenth Century to the present, including language, culture, identities, education, labor, political, eugenics, and organizations.

ASL 3202 - American Sign Language V

Credit(s): 3
This course will continue to hone advanced comprehension and production in American Sign Language (ASL). This course will include complex use and recognition of depicting verbs in specialized contexts and sentence structures through dialogues, narrative discourse, and presentations. One-hour laboratory course work is included.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220 with B- or higher

ASL 3324 - ASL Narratives - Analysis Comprehension and Fluency

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce aspects of American Sign Language critical to the interpreting process. Skills include advanced receptive and expressive fingerspelling, use of space, summarizing and paraphrasing, and analysis of various discourse types.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220 with B- or higher, ASL 2300 with B- or higher

ASL 3505 - Advanced Deaf Cultural Studies

Credit(s): 3
Advanced concepts relative to American Deaf culture, including cultural conflicts, tensions, and contradictions. Comprehensive study of the Deaf-World through analysis of historical events, current issues, and expressions of Deaf people themselves.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 3514 with a minimum grade of C-

ASL 3514 - Deaf Culture

Credit(s): 3
This is an introduction to Deaf culture, the emergence of the Deaf community as a linguistic and cultural group, and the history of American Sign Language. Students will study cultural norms, values, and rules of social behavior of the Deaf community.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes), WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

UN SDG(s):
  SD10 - Reduced Inequality

ASL 3517 - Audism Linguicism and Systems of Oppression

Credit(s): 1
Examines various forms of oppression through a comparative study spanning cultures and communities. Examines parallels between common forms of oppression and forms specific to the Deaf-World.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2140C with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2150C with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2160 with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2220 with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2300 with a minimum grade of B-

ASL 4405 - Sign Language Codes

Credit(s): 3
A review of the sign systems (SEE I, SEE II, LOVE, and Signed English) used to code messages through the use of sign. The student will have the opportunity to practice one of the sign systems.

ASL 4435 - Fundamentals of Fingerspelling

Credit(s): 2
A concentrated study of technique in fingerspelling emphasizing clarity and rhythm in expression as well as receptive understanding.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

ASL 4515 - Leadership, Advocacy and Issues in Deaf Studies

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the student to current issues and topics in the political and advocacy arenas of the American Deaf Community, including Federal Laws and regulations impacting Deaf and Hard of Hearing children and adults.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 3202 with a minimum grade of C

ASL 4602 - Methods of Teaching American Sign Language

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to current theories in curriculum design for teaching American Sign Language (ASL). Instructional methods/materials in second language acquisition and the teaching of ASL included as well.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220 with a minimum grade of C-, ASL 2300 with a minimum grade of C-, LIN 4721 with a minimum grade of C-

ASL 4700 - ASL Literature

Credit(s): 3
This course will explore the role of ASL literature (such as visual-spatial stories, plays, poetry, etc.) used and created by culturally Deaf individuals so as to understand its purpose and importance within the Deaf community.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 2140C with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2150C with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2160 with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2220 with a minimum grade of B-, ASL 2300 with a minimum grade of B-

ASN 3012 - Japan Today

Credit(s): 3
Area study courses are multi-disciplinary in nature and deal with one or more countries of a region. Each course combines some measure of political, economic, historical, religious, geographic, anthropological, and sociological analysis in dealing with salient features and current problems.

ASN 3014 - China Today

Credit(s): 3
Area study courses are multi-disciplinary in nature and deal with one or more countries of a region. Each course combines some measure of political, economic, historical, religious, geographic, anthropological, and sociological
analysis in dealing with salient features and current problems.

**ASN 3030 - The Middle East**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Area study courses are multi-disciplinary in nature and deal with one or more countries of a region. Each course combines some measure of political, economic, historical, religious, geographic, anthropological, and sociological analysis in dealing with salient features and current problems.

**ASN 3201 - East Asian Cinema**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This survey course focuses primarily on recent masterpieces from Japan, mainland China, Hong Kong, Taiwan, and South Korea. We will look at directors, studios, genres, and film movements that leave a lasting mark on film history.

**ASN 4414 - Introduction to East Asian Cultures**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces major texts that have contributed to the cultural foundations of Chinese, Japanese and Korean civilizations. We will examine the transformation of East Asian civilizations and their critical importance in the contemporary world.

**AST 2002 - Descriptive Astronomy**

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introductory and overview of astronomy course. It is designed to introduce a broad range of topics in astronomy that will be discussed in greater detail in more advanced classes.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences

**AST 2004 - Stellar Astronomy and Cosmology**

**Credit(s):** 3  
AST2004 is an introduction and overview of the Stellar astronomy and Cosmology. It is designed to complement AST2003 to give a comprehensive overview of the science of Astronomy.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science)

**AST 3033 - Contemporary Thinking in Astronomy**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Seminar designed to assist the layman, with no scientific background, in comprehending contemporary developments in Astronomy. Necessary background material is provided by the instructor and a text. Topics covered in recent years include the space program, pulsars, x-ray astronomy, black holes, extra-terrestrial life, interacting galaxies, cosmology.

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing  
Senior Standing

**AST 3044 - Archaeoastronomy**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Astronomical concepts and observational techniques used by prehistoric/ancient peoples for detecting change of seasons, constructing calendars, predicting eclipses, etc. Particular attention is given to Stonehenge, and to works of N.A. Indians, the Maya and Aztecs, and the Egyptians. Lec.-Lab.

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing  
Senior Standing

**AST 3930 - Selected Topics in Astronomy**

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Course content will depend upon the interest of the faculty member and student demand.

**AST 4217 - Stellar Astrophysics**

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the physics of stars, including their birth, chemical make-up, interior processes, evolution, and eventual end states. Topics will include the H-R diagram, polytropic models, white dwarfs, neutron stars, black holes, and supernovae.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3101 with a C- or better
### AST 4721L - Astrophysics Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 3  
Advanced-level laboratory in astronomy and astrophysics expanding on topics covered in Modern Physics. Experiments include photometry, emission and absorption spectroscopy, speed-of-light measurement, data analysis, and telescope observations.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3822L with a C- or better  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** PHY 3822L with a minimum grade of C-

### ATR 1000 - Introduction to Athletic Training

**Credit(s):** 3  
The purpose of this course is to familiarize students with the field of athletic training and the preparation necessary to become an athletic trainer.

### ATR 2010C - Care and Prevention of Physical Injuries

**Credit(s):** 3  
Principles and techniques of conditioning athletes for competition; prevention and care of injuries in physical education and athletic activities.

### ATR 3123 - Foundations of Athletic Training

**Credit(s):** 3  
Foundational topics in athletic training including anatomy review as it relates to diagnosis and treatment of athletic injuries. Other topic areas to include pharmacology, environmental issues and other current topics in athletic training.

### ATR 3132 - Kinesiology and Pathomechanics

**Credit(s):** 3  
A study of the structure and function of the skeletal and muscular systems and of mechanical principles related to psycho-motor performance. Open to non-majors.

### ATR 4504 - Seminar in Sports Medicine

**Credit(s):** 3  
The advanced study, writing, reflection and discussion of current athletic training issues. Emphasis is on professional preparation, scientific inquiry, credentialing, governance, employment practices, ethics, and scope of practice issues.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** ATR 4432.

### ATR 4902 - Independent Study in Sports Medicine

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
S/U Only. Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests. Repeatable 1 time.

### BCH 3023 - Introductory Biochemistry

**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduction to the chemistry and intermediary metabolism of biologically important substances.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2211 with a grade of C or better and BSC 2010 with a grade of C or better  
**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

### BCH 3023L - Basic Biochemistry Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 2  
Practical work in determination and characterization of important biomolecules. Lec.-lab.

**Prerequisite(s):** BCH 3053 or BCH 4033 with a C or better  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** BCH 3053 with a minimum grade of C or BCH 4033 with a minimum grade of C

### BCH 3053 - General Biochemistry

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is a one-semester, introductory course in Biochemistry. This course is open to all majors and strongly recommended for
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>CoPrerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4033</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to the chemistry and intermediary metabolism of biologically important substances.</td>
<td>CHM 2211 with a C or better, and BSC 2010 with a C or better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH 4034</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An advanced undergraduate course emphasizing such topics as metabolic regulation, DNA and RNA structure and function, receptors, channels, antibodies, and contraction.</td>
<td>BCH 4033 with a C or better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3053</td>
<td>Computer Programming for BME</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer usage in biomedical engineering. Use of computer methods to solve biomedical engineering problems. Solution of linear and nonlinear algebraic and differential equations that arise in biomedical engineering. Optimization methods.</td>
<td>MAC 2283 or MAC 2313 with minimum grade C &amp; PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with minimum grade C or AP equivalent</td>
<td>EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of C or MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3082</td>
<td>Ethics for Biomedical Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course raises students’ awareness about current ethical and professional issues in biomedical engineering. Students develop skills that broaden their perspectives and prepare them to engage in the society through practice in the biomedical field.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Field of Study Include: EBI, EPBI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3312</td>
<td>Molecular and Cellular Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to convey the basics of biological systems and the roles that engineers play in industrial biology to engineering students (primarily) and to students that are majoring in other sciences.</td>
<td>BSC 2010 minimum grade C or AP equivalent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 3632</td>
<td>Biomedical Transport Process</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduce principles of momentum, mass and heat transport. Mathematical modeling of transport in one dimension and obtain solutions for fluxes and profiles. To utilize them to obtain engineering quantities.</td>
<td>EGN 3343 with a minimum grade of C and (EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of C or MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BME 4056C</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course raises students’ awareness about current ethical and professional issues in biomedical engineering. Students develop skills that broaden their perspectives and prepare them to engage in the society through practice in the biomedical field.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CoPrerequisite(s): BME 4056C with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BME 4057C - Biomedical Engineering Lab II

Credit(s): 2
Experimental design, testing and analysis of molecular, cellular and tissue engineering systems, including biomaterials, biomechanics and fluid transport in biological systems.

Prerequisite(s): BME 4056C with a minimum grade of C, EGN 3443 with a minimum grade of C

CoPrerequisite(s): BME 3312 with a minimum grade of C, BME 3632 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

BME 4100 - Introduction to Biomedical Engineering

Credit(s): 3
An overview of biomedical engineering, including material and energy balances on human subjects, biomechanics, biomaterials, cellular and tissue engineering, biomedical imaging, neuro-engineering, cardiovascular systems, nanomedicine, drug delivery, engineering ethics, intellectual property and product development.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045 minimum grade C or AP equivalent
CoPrerequisite(s): MAC 2281 or MAC 2311 minimum grade C or AP equivalent

Other Information: Field of Study include: EPBI, EBI
Level include: UG

BME 4406 - Engineering of Biological Systems

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to convey the basics of biological systems and the roles that engineers play in industrial biology to engineering students (primarily) and to students that are majoring in other sciences. Not repeatable for credit. For majors and non-majors.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2210

BME 4409 - Engineering Physiology

Credit(s): 3
General physiology of nerve, muscle, heart, and lung tissue, along with quantitative models of physiological processes at cell, tissue, and/or system level.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of C or MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C, PHY 2049 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 2061 with a minimum grade of C or Physics C:Elcty/Mgmtsm with a minimum score of 4, BSC 2010 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

BME 4423 - Connectomics

Credit(s): 3
Students will learn the subcellular structure of neurons, their connection patterns (connectome), and methods to analyze the connectome as a graph, and to classify different types of neurons. Students will compare connectomes from the simplest to the most complex.

Prerequisite(s):
BSC 2010 with a grade of "C" or better, and
EGN 3433 with a grade of "C" or better or MAP 2302 with a grade of "C" or better, and
BME 3053 with a grade of "C" or better

BME 4440 - Introduction to Bioastronautics

Credit(s): 3
This course will discuss the space environment,
impacts of microgravity on human physiology, countermeasures, human factors in spacesuit and spacecraft design, astronaut training, life support systems, mission planning, and private space flight.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3343

**BME 4503 - Biomedical Instrumentation**

**Credit(s):** 3

Engineering and medical bases of application, measurement and processing of signals to and from living systems. Biomedical transducers for measurements of movement, biopotentials, pressure, flow, concentrations, and temperature are discussed.

**CoPrerequisite(s):** EGN 3373 with a minimum grade of C

**Restriction(s):**
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**BME 4508 - Biomedical Signals and Systems Analysis**

**Credit(s):** 3

Application of analytical methods and computational modelling to the analysis of biochemical, bioelectrical, and biomechanical processes.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of C or MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C, BME 3053 with a minimum grade of C, PHY 2049 with a minimum grade of C or Physics C:Elcty/Mgmtsm with a minimum score of 4

**Restriction(s):**
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**BME 4509 - Bioelectronics**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course covers bioelectrical phenomena and systems, emphasizing electronics for biomedical applications. The objective is to discuss application-specific electrical systems pertaining to the human body for diagnostics, therapeutics, and advanced in-vivo systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** None

**Corequisite(s):** None

**CoPrerequisite(s):** None

**BME 4571 - Nanomedicine**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course will provide a basic knowledge of the principles, technology and applications of nanotechnology in medicine with special emphasis on recombinant DNA technology, protein engineering, drug delivery, biomaterials, MEMs & tissue engineering.

**BME 4882 - Biomedical Engineering Design I**

**Credit(s):** 3

Teams work with a client in the development of projects that incorporate various aspects of Biomedical Engineering. Emphasizes formal engineering design principles; engineering ethics, risk analysis, safety in design and FDA regulations are reviewed.

**CoPrerequisite(s):** BME 4056C with a minimum grade of C or BME 4057C with a minimum grade of C

**Restriction(s):**
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**BME 4883C - Biomedical Engineering Design II**

**Credit(s):** 3

Teams work with an industry and/or other clients in the development of projects that incorporate various aspects of Biomedical Engineering. Emphasis is put on formal engineering design principles, ethics, entrepreneurship, and safety.

**Course Attribute(s):** CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** BME 4882 with a minimum grade of C

**Restriction(s):**
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**BME 4914 - Biomedical Engineering Research Experience**

**Credit(s):** 0-3

Supervised research determined by the needs

2003
and interests of the student.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
S-U Grade System

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 3

BME 4931 - Selected Topics in Biomedical Engineering

Credit(s): 1-3
Selected topics in biomedical engineering, which can include biomechanics, biomedical instrumentation and sensors, tissue and cellular engineering, and clinical engineering and health systems.

BME 4943 - Biomedical Engineering Industry Internship Experience

Credit(s): 0-3
Experiential learning course in engineering and biomedical industries that synergizes acquired biomedical engineering theoretical knowledge to practical industry applications. Experience will include direct supervision by the industry and a USF faculty.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required
S-U Grade System

Other Information: Maximum Hours Repeatable: 3

BOT 3850 - Medical Botany

Credit(s): 3
Study of agents that are produced by plants and that are toxic or psychoactive in human beings or are useful as remedies. Lecture only.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C- or better, BSC 2011L with a C- or better

BOT 3015C - General Botany

Credit(s): 4
A general survey of the plant kingdom. Introduction to plant anatomy, morphology, physiology, genetics, reproduction, classification, evolution and ecology. This course is a combined lecture and lab class. A lab fee will be assessed.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 or BSC 2011, with a minimum grade of C- or better

BOT 4184C - Biology of Coastal Plants

Credit(s): 4
A field course in coastal plants with emphasis on ecology and functional morphology. Fieldwork will stress the ecological aspects of plants in the coastal environment of Florida. Fieldwork required. Lecture and Lab.

Prerequisite(s): BOT 3015C with a C- or better

BOT 4404C - Phycology

Credit(s): 4
An introduction to freshwater and marine algae, their classification, distribution and ecology. Lecture and laboratory. This course is a combined lecture and lab class. A lab fee will be assessed.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 or BSC 2011 or BOT 3015C, with a minimum grade of C- or better

BOT 4714C - Plant Taxonomy

Credit(s): 4
An introduction to plant taxonomy, including the principles and methods of systematic botany and classification. Lab and field exercises provided experience in plant identification. Emphasis on native and introduced plants of peninsular floristic aspects of plant communities. Fieldwork required. Lecture and Laboratory.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C- or better, BSC 2011L with a C- or better
Florida.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2011 with a minimum grade of C

**BOT 4851 - Plants and Human Health**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is a study about the natural history and nature of plant chemical constituents, and about the historic, present, and future roles of plants in human health.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 or BSC 2011 with a C- or better

**BSC 1005 - Biological Principles for Non-Majors**

**Credit(s):** 3
A comprehensive introduction to living systems, including the scientific basis of biology, cell structure and function, genetic mechanisms, human anatomy and physiology, and ecological and evolutionary processes.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

**BSC 1020 - The Biology of Humans**

**Credit(s):** 3
This non-science majors course deals with the principles and applications of human biology. Topics include: scientific literacy, cell structure and function, anatomy and physiology, genetics, infectious diseases, and biotechnology.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science)

**BSC 2010 - Cellular Processes**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course deals with biological systems at the cellular and subcellular levels. Topics include an introduction to biochemistry, cell structure and function, enzymes, respiration, mitosis and meiosis, genetics and gene expression.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2010L

**BSC 2010L - Cellular Processes Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 1
Laboratory portion of Biology I Cellular Processes relating to cellular and subcellular structure and function. Mitosis, meiosis, and Mendelian genetics will be stressed.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2010.

**BSC 2011 - Biodiversity**

**Credit(s):** 3
Biodiversity is an analysis of biological systems at the organismal level: evolution, speciation, history of life, and ecology.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2011L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2011L

**BSC 2011L - Biodiversity Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 1
Laboratory portion of Biology II Diversity relating to organismal structure and function. Microscopy, as well as, plant and animal development will be stressed.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2011 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2011.

**BSC 2085 - Anatomy and Physiology I for Health Professionals**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to the normal structure, function and selected pathological conditions for physiologic systems. Focus on understanding how the body functions in preparing for careers in nursing or health-related professions.
**ALL COURSES LISTING**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2085L.

**BSC 2085L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab I for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals**

**Credit(s):** 1

Laboratory exercises and virtual dissections linked to the basic content of Anatomy & Physiology I for Health Professionals.

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2085.

**BSC 2086 - Anatomy and Physiology II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals**

**Credit(s):** 3

Introduction of normal structure, function and selected pathological conditions for physiologic systems. Focus on understanding how the body functions in preparing for careers in nursing or health-related professions.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science)

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2085 and BSC 2085L.

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2086L.

**BSC 2086L - Anatomy and Physiology Lab II for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals**

**Credit(s):** 1

Laboratory exercises and virtual dissections linked to the basic content of Anatomy & Physiology II for Health Professionals.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2085 and BSC 2085L.

**Corequisite(s):** BSC 2086.

**BSC 2093C - Human Anatomy and Physiology I**

**Credit(s):** 4

Basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, tissues, anatomical terminology, anatomy and physiology of the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Lecture and Laboratory.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better, and BSC 2010L with a C- or better, and BSC 2011 with a C- or better, and BSC 2011L with a C- or better, and CHM 2045 with a C- or better

**BSC 2094C - Human Anatomy and Physiology II**

**Credit(s):** 4

Anatomy and physiology of the autonomic nervous, endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, immune, respiratory, digestive, excretory, and reproductive systems. Lecture and Laboratory.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2093C with a C- or better

**BSC 2932 - Selected Topics in Biology**

**Credit(s):** 1-3

The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest.

**BSC 2933 - Honors Seminar II: Philosophy And Ethics Of Science**

**Credit(s):** 3

Enrollment is limited to department of biology honors students. Introduction to the nature of science. Historical perspectives, modes of reasoning, science vs. Pseudoscience, science as an intellectual process, ethics, and resolving dilemmas.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2011, BSC 2011L, BSC 2932, CHM 2045.

**Restriction(s):**

Consent of Instructor or Department

**BSC 2934 - Honors Seminar III: Scientific Approaches**

**Credit(s):** 3

The course will begin to familiarize students with the process of conducting scientific research.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2933

**Restriction(s):**

Majors Only

**Other Information:** Department of Biology Honors Students
BSC 2938 - Honors Seminar I

Credit(s): 1
Enrollment is limited to Department of Biology Honors students. Course is designed to introduce Honors students to various research fields and current research in the Department. Faculty members present research seminars and discuss their work.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010, BSC 2010L & CHM 2045.
Corequisite(s): BSC 211, BSC 211L.

BSC 3022 - Biology of Aging

Credit(s): 3
An overview of cellular and molecular aspects of the aging process in human systems will be explored through lecture, discussion and virtual formats. For non-majors.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 1005 or BSC 1020 or BSC 2010 or BSC 2085 with a C- or better.

BSC 3312 - Marine Biology

Credit(s): 3
A survey of the marine environment, the types of organisms found inhabiting a variety of marine habitats, and the adaptations of the organisms to those habitats. Emphasis is placed on shallow water Florida environments. Lecture only.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a C- or better, and BSC 2010L with a C- or better, BSC 2011 with a C- or better, and BSC 2011L with a C- or better, and CHM 2046 with a C- or better.

BSC 3368C - Tropical Marine Ecology and Conservation Field Course

Credit(s): 3
This course is a field-intensive experience to give students a better understanding of research and monitoring techniques used by marine biologists, as well as ecological principles relevant to coral reef ecosystems and relevant conservation strategies.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C or better, and BSC 2011L with a C or better
Restriction(s):
  Permit Required

BSC 3402L - Experimental Biology Lab

Credit(s): 2
Introduction to the philosophy & methodology of scientific practice by classroom discussion and laboratory as well as field experience. Students learn: philosophical & practical difference between physical/historical science, hypothesis generation/testing, etc.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 or BSC 2011, with a minimum grade of C- or better.

BSC 3453 - Research Methods in Biology

Credit(s): 3
This course utilizes a hands-on, application-oriented approach to enhance student understanding of: framing scientific questions based on scientific literature; experimental design; data analysis; writing technical reports; and presenting seminars.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 and BSC 2010L with a grade of C- or better OR BSC 2011 and BSC 2011L with a grade of C- or better, AND STA 2023 with a grade of C- or better.

BSC 3848 - Scientific Communication

Credit(s): 1
This course will be taken in conjunction with an upper level biology lab course. Students will work on developing and communication research questions and experimental designs with peers in both written and oral formats.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1101 with a minimum grade of C, and ENC 1102 with a minimum grade of C
Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 3

BSC 4052 - Conservation Biology

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an extensive introduction to current models and empirical study in conservation biology, including substantial hands-on experience with programming methods for study of data and models.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Prerequisite(s): PCB 3043 with a C- or better, and MAC 2241 or MAC 2281 or MAC 2311 with a C- or better
UN SDG(s): SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD13 - Climate Action
SD14 - Life Below Water
SD15 - Life on Land

BSC 4057 - Environmental Issues

Credit(s): 3
Study of biological, economic, ethical, legal, political and social issues relating to current environmental problems.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C or better, and BSC 2011L with a C or better
Other Information: Not for major's credit.

BSC 4102 - Knowing Life

Credit(s): 3
In this course, students will investigate how the science of biology works, including how biological knowledge is obtained, how ideas are tested, and the pitfalls of biological investigation.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a minimum grade of C-, AND BSC 2011 with a minimum grade of C-

BSC 4284 - Symbiosis and the Environment

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide an overview of the diversity of mutualistic symbioses and their critical roles in the natural environment. We will take an integrative approach, spanning ecosystems to molecules, to study these associations.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3043 with a C- or better

BSC 4313C - Advanced Marine Biology

Credit(s): 4
A detailed analysis of marine environment in the Tampa Bay or surrounding area. Field and laboratory work will provide direct experience with the system.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C- or better

BSC 4315 - Deep Sea Biology

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the evolution, ecology, and physiology of deep-sea organisms, as well as the interconnectedness of deep-sea organisms and ecosystems with the surface ocean.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C- or better

BSC 4333 - Ecology Of Aquatic Vascular Plants

Credit(s): 3
A study of aquatic vascular plants, biological adaptations to aquatic environments, factors influencing community composition, how they influence and are influenced by their habitats; includes a survey of key vascular plant in a wide range of communities.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 or BSC 2011 or BOT 3015C with a C- or better

BSC 4444 - Genomics

Credit(s): 3
We will be using genomic data available from multiple bioinformatics databases to answer an open-ended question fundamental to organismal evolution. The emphasis is to hone scientific inquiry skills in fledgling researchers.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3063 with a C- or better

BSC 4444L - Genomics Laboratory
BSC 4452 - Computational Biology

Credit(s): 3
This course provides a general overview of the data-analytical and theoretical methods, mathematical modeling and computational simulation techniques available to study biological and social systems.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a C- or better, and MAC 2242 or MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 with a C- or better, and STA 2023 with a C- or better, and PHY 2049 or PHY 2054 with a C- or better

BSC 4454C - Digital Dinosaurs

Credit(s): 3
Synopsis: This course provides a comprehensive exploration, including some hands-on training, of the cutting-edge digital tools used in paleontology. While the subject matter will focus on dinosaurs, the techniques will be applicable to a variety of disciplines.

Science is increasingly becoming more digital, and this is particularly true for paleontology, the study of ancient life. New digital tools are allowing paleontologists to image, study, share, and interact with fossils in powerful and exciting ways. From unlocking secrets hidden in ancient fossils to bringing dinosaurs “back to life” in 3D form, motion, and even color, these new insights also provide a better understanding of the evolution of living dinosaurs: birds.

Digital Dinosaurs will provide a comprehensive exploration, including some hands-on training, of such cutting-edge hardware and software tools. Lectures will include the history, theory, and application of these approaches: what did the Beatles have to do with the development of X-ray scanning? How can a piece of cardboard transform a smartphone into virtual reality headgear? And how fast could Tyrannosaurus rex actually run? While the subject matter will focus on dinosaurs, the techniques will be applicable to a variety of other STEAM disciplines, from biology and geology to art and architecture. Labs will span the entire virtual workflow:

• digital scanning of "analog dinosaurs" (fossils)
• 3D reconstruction and analysis
• visualization approaches, including virtual reality
• the animation techniques (and dinosaurs) used in Jurassic World
• rapid prototyping methods such as 3D printing

The "real-world" exams will represent the entire scientific pipeline in professional academia: idea/hypothesis generation, research, and proposal writing (Midterm), followed by data generation/analysis, publication, and presentation (Final Project).

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C- or better

BSC 4851 - Biology of Film

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to be a synthetic capstone experience in biology where students are asked to perform open-ended critical evaluations of cinematic representations of biological phenomena.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a minimum grade of C-, BSC 2011 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

BSC 4866 - Restoration Ecology

Credit(s): 3
A lecture/discussion-based course that explores the application of ecological principles to rebuilding of ecosystems; examples from Florida are emphasized.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3043 with a C- or better

BSC 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-3
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests. The written contract required by the Department of Biology specifies the regulations governing independent
study.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

Other Information: May be taken by majors for free elective credit.

BSC 4910 - Undergraduate Research

Credit(s): 1-4
S/U only. Junior standing and 3.0 GPA required. Individual investigation with faculty supervision. Written contract by Department is necessary prior to registration.

CoPrerequisite(s): PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712 and CHM 2211.

BSC 4933 - Selected Topics in Biology

Credit(s): 1-4
The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest.

BSC 4935 - Seminar in Cell and Molecular Biology

Credit(s): 1
This seminar course provides opportunity for students to attend and critique departmental seminars and to read, interpret, and critique research papers from the primary literature. These will be done orally and in written assignments.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better, PCB 3063 with a C- or better, MCB 3410 with a C- or better

BSC 4937 - Seminar in Marine Biology

Credit(s): 3
Course focuses on developing the student's understanding of contemporary research in the field of Marine. Background information presented and assigned reading will vary according to instructor.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C- or better and PCB 3043 or PCB 3712 with a C- or better

BSC 4938 - Biology Capstone

Credit(s): 3
This course is intended to provide advanced undergraduates with a "capstone" experience in biology and provides the opportunity to synthesize and apply learning from other courses as they explore a specific topic, which will vary.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

BSC 4940 - Biology Internship

Credit(s): 3
A course to oversee and guide students internship experience. Internship will be coordinated with a mentor external to the course. Students will use an online platform to discuss internship experiences and progress and present results.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 or BSC 2011 with a C- or better

BUL 3320 - Law And Business I

Credit(s): 3
This course covers the nature of legal and societal institutions and environments, the major aspects of public, private, commercial and business related law including diversity, discrimination law and global dispute resolution.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

UN SDG(s): SD16 - Peace

BUL 3321 - Law And Business II

Credit(s): 3
Legal problems in marketing of goods, nature of property, sales of personal property, securing of credit granted, nature and use of negotiable instruments.
Prerequisite(s): BUL 3320.

BUL 4930 - Business Law: Selected Topics

Credit(s): 3
The course content will capture an important current is this legal issue and depend on student demand and available instructor expertise/interest.

Other Information: Course restricted to sophomore level and above.

CAP 4034 - Computer Animation Fundamentals

Credit(s): 3
An introductory course to computer animation. Topics include storyboarding, camera control, hierarchical character modeling, inverse kinematics, keyframing, motion capture, dynamic simulation, and facial animation.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3514
Corequisite(s): COP 4530

CAP 4103 - Mobile Biometrics

Credit(s): 3
Topics include foundations of biometric systems, mobile biometric modalities and features, and adversary attacks.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3514 with a minimum grade of B
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

CAP 4111 - Introduction to Augmented and Virtual Reality

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to computer graphics techniques, computer vision techniques, and hardware designs that make augmented and virtual reality systems immersive.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

CAP 4136 - Malware Analysis and Reverse Engineering

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the technical definition of malware, to the various malware analysis techniques (including reverse engineering of malware), and how to mitigate a malware attack.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515 with a minimum grade of C-

CAP 4160 - Brain-Computer Interfaces

Credit(s): 3
This course involves the exploration of new forms of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI) based on a passive measurement of neurophysiological states (cognitive and affective). These include measuring cognitive workload and affective engagement. Students will read research papers in several related disciplines (i.e. Neuroscience, Cognitive Psychology, Cognitive Science, Medical BCI, Computational Neuroscience, and others) and present and discuss them in the course. We will explore the uses of non-invasive ubiquitous electroencephalographic (EEG) brain technologies. Also, students will learn the basics of other brain imaging technologies such as near-infrared spectroscopy (fNIRS) and Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging (fMRI) and how they relate to the field of computing. We will also explore ways to use such measurements as a form of machine control.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3514 with a minimum grade of B
Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

CAP 4401 - Image Processing Fundamentals

Credit(s): 3
Practical introduction to a range of fundamental image processing algorithms. Extensive programming, with emphasis on image analysis and transformation techniques. Image transformation and manipulation.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
<th>Restriction(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4410</td>
<td>Computer Vision</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to topics such as image formation, segmentation, feature extraction, matching, shape recovery, texture analysis, object recognition, and dynamic scene analysis.</td>
<td>COP 4530</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4621</td>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Artificial Intelligence covers basic concepts, tools, and techniques used to produce artificial intelligence. Basic machine learning concepts. Use of different software tools for searching, reasoning and learning.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4628</td>
<td>Affective Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of systems that can recognize, interpret, process, and simulate human affect. Topics may include physiology of emotion, lie detection, wearable devices, music, gaming, and ethical concerns associated with affective computing.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4637</td>
<td>Automated Reasoning and Theorem Proving</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers the principles of automated reasoning/mechanical theorem proving. Topics to be covered include propositional logic, predicate logic, skolem standard forms, various resolution principles and methods, and non-classical logics.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4641</td>
<td>Natural Language Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The concepts and principles of computer processing of natural language, including linguistic phenomena, formal methods, and applications.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4662</td>
<td>Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the fundamentals of robotics. Students will learn the fundamentals of robotics including kinematics, inverse kinematics, Jacobian, velocity, configuration space, motion planning, and path planning algorithms.</td>
<td>COP 4530, EGN 4450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4744</td>
<td>Interactive Data Visualization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces the techniques used for developing effective visual analysis tools. The course covers principles from perception and design, and the algorithms used in visualizing a broad range of data types.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4773</td>
<td>Social Media Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces useful techniques to model, analyze, and understand large-scale social media, with focus on social network analysis, user modeling, bot detection, and dynamical processes over social and information networks.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-, CDA 3201 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP 4790</td>
<td>Data and Security Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2012
Credit(s): 3
The course provides a detailed understanding of Data as a valuable asset of the organization and the need to secure it. Data also requires analytics to provide insights into trends and context of technical, economic, and social and environments.

CBH 4004 - Comparative Psychology

Credit(s): 3
The study of the evolution of behavior, similarities, and differences in capacities for environmental adjustment and for behavioral organization among important types of living beings.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a C or better

CCE 4031 - Construction Management

Credit(s): 3
Fundaments of construction management. Topics include: general definitions, organizational roles, types of contracts, analysis of labor and equipment, cost estimating, contractor cash flow analysis, planning and scheduling, project control, construction administration, quality and safety management, and use of computer software in construction management.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3613C.

CCJ 3014 - Crime and Justice in America

Credit(s): 3
This course is a non-technical survey of the nature of crime in the United States and the ways in which our society seeks to deal with juvenile and adult offenders and victims of crime.

Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences

CCJ 3024 - Survey of the Criminal Justice System

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the structure and operation of law enforcement, prosecution, the courts, and corrections. Also includes brief coverage of major reported crimes.

CCJ 3026 - Crime and Social Justice

Credit(s): 3
This experiential learning course examines the concepts of justice, conflict, social change and movement theories with regard to crime and criminal justice reform. Topics covered will include intersectionality and crime, critical race theory, feminist theory, police community relations, immigration and crime, miscarriages of justice, systems of oppression, activism, advocacy, grassroots movements, and political resistance mobilization.

CCJ 3058 - Professionalism in Criminology and Criminal Justice

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the essential characteristics of a criminal justice professional and makes use of reflection and self-awareness to demonstrate the importance of communication, critical thinking, conflict management skills.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): CCJ 3024 with a minimum grade of C-, CCJ 3117 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Majors Only
Senior Standing

CCJ 3075 - Introduction to Cybercrime

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an introduction to cybercrime. Topics include the various types of cybercrimes, theories used to understand cybercrime, cybercrime offenders and victims, and the best practices for preventing cybercrime.

CCJ 3081 - Combating Cybercrime

Credit(s): 3
Cybercrime has been with us since the advent of the computer. However, as our reliance on computers and Internet of Things (IoT) has grown, the amount of cyber-related crime and malfeasance has grown exponentially. Computers have allowed criminals to "scale-up" their reach and the consequences and financial gains of their plunders. Accordingly, every state
and the federal government have enacted laws prohibiting unauthorized use of computers, and in recent years, governments have tried to harmonize these laws internationally.

**CCJ 3083 - Cyber Violence**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course explores current and emerging issues in cyberviolence, such as cyberbullying, harassment, image-based abuse, crimes against children, deviant subcultures and cyber terrorism.

**CCJ 3117 - Theories of Criminal Behavior**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Provides a basic understanding of the complex factors related to crime, with concentration on principal theoretical approaches to the explanation of crime.

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing

**CCJ 3120 - Hate Crime**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Crimes motivated by animus towards a specific group are not new, and at times, these crimes have even been committed with government approval. However, in the past several decades, the public, media, and law enforcement have focused on hate crime. We will examine the causes and consequences of hate crimes and the social contexts they occur. We will also critically examine the official response.

**CCJ 3336 - Prisoner Reentry and Recidivism: When Inmates Come Home**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students will study prisoner reentry and recidivism in the U.S. by working with local organizations to understand the challenges facing ex-inmates and assist those attempting to combat these challenges and ease an ex-inmate's reintegration into society.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

**CCJ 3621 - Patterns of Criminal Behavior**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Reviews the nature and extent of the crime problem. The course will concentrate on major patterns of offender behavior including crimes against the person, property crimes, violent crimes, economic/white collar offense, syndicated (organized) crimes, consensual crimes, female crime, political crime, and will examine criminal career data.

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing

**CCJ 3623 - Violence**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course addresses the issue of violence in society from abroad, critical theory, and multidisciplinary perspective. The course considers mainly "street type" violence as defined by criminal laws. It also considers other forms of violence: terrorism, gangs, genocide, corporate violence, etc. We will look at correlates of violence: location, age, gender, inequality, socioeconomic status, race, education, and triggering factors.

**CCJ 3632 - Serial Killers**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course provides an in-depth, scholarly examination of serial murderers and their victims. Supported by extensive data and research, some of the most prominent murderers of our time, addressing the highest-profile serial killer type—the sexual predator—as well as a wide variety of other types (male, female, team, healthcare, and serial killers from outside the U.S.) will be examined.

**CCJ 3644 - White Collar Crime**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to introduce you to the topic of white-collar crime, including crime that is committed in or by corporate and other types of organizational entities.

**CCJ 3666 - Victimology**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines the field of Victimology. It covers the victim's role in the criminal justice process, patterns and theories of victimology, victim-offender relationships and victims' rights.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3701</td>
<td>Research Methods in Criminal Justice I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduces the student to some of the fundamentals of knowledge-generating processes in criminal justice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong> a grade of C or better (a grade of C- is not acceptable) in CCJ 3117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong> Junior Standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3718</td>
<td>Applied Statistics in Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed as a beginning undergraduate level statistics course for criminology majors. In addition to learning how and when to apply appropriate statistical tests, students will learn a number of basic statistical concepts. Majors Only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4072</td>
<td>Introduction to Crime Mapping with ArcGIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to cover the basic concepts and applications of mapping with ArcGIS to explore or explain crime or crime-related issues or outcomes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4224</td>
<td>Miscarriages of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To provide a critical examination of the current functioning of the American criminal justice system and to discuss how procedures used by police, prosecutors, defense attorneys, judges, and corrections agents potentially produce miscarriages of justice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4361</td>
<td>Death Penalty</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The primary purpose of this class is to provide a critical examination of capital punishment in the United States. It will also delve into the key dimensions of the death penalty debate and justifications for the death penalty and arguments for abolition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4450</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide an in-depth examination of both the practical and theoretical aspects of the administration of criminal justice agencies. The major focus will be on law enforcement and correctional agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong> Junior Standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4487</td>
<td>Ethics and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ethics applied to issues in policing, courts, and investigations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4604</td>
<td>Abnormal Behavior and Criminality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A systematic introduction to the relationship between mental illness and criminality, with focus on psychiatric labeling of deviant behavior and its implications for the handling of the criminal offender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong> Junior Standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4613</td>
<td>Forensic Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An upper-level course designed to provide students with an overview of the interdisciplinary field of psychology and law. The course explores how the disciplines of psychology and law can benefit from an exchange of ideas, and thus improve both fields.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4651</td>
<td>Drugs and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An in-depth examination of the relationship between mind-altering substances (both legal and illegal) and crime in our society. Topics include the legalization debate, organized crime drug cartels, and the relationship between legality and dangerousness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Attribute(s):</strong> 6AC - State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

**CCJ 4662 - Race and Crime**

**Credit(s): 3**
The course focuses on race (racial bias, racial inferiority, cultural norms and adaptations) and social class (structural deficiencies, economic deprivation, economic exploitation, social capital) as they relate to one another, crime and life in general.

**CCJ 4670 - Women and Crime**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course is designed to provide an overview of the roles of women in society and how those roles affect the treatment of women in the criminal justice system as victims, offenders, and employees.

**CCJ 4681 - Domestic Violence**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course is designed to examine the criminal justice systems response to domestic violence by focusing on the interactions between battered persons and the individual components of the criminal justice system.

**CCJ 4690 - Sex Offenders**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course is designed to cultivate a psychological, criminological, and legal understanding of sex crimes and sex offenders. This course will provide an overview of current theoretical and clinical issues related to sexual offenders and sexual offenses.

**CCJ 4794 - Environmental Criminology**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course is designed to explore issues related to the crime hot spots and the relationship between crime hot spots and environmental factors.

**CCJ 4900 - Directed Readings**

**Credit(s): 1-3**
(a) Students wishing to enroll must make arrangements with a faculty member during the semester prior to actually taking the course.(b) A minimum of four 4 CCJ courses must have been completed satisfactorily prior to enrollment.(c) First consideration will be given to Criminology majors.(d) Individual faculty members may add additional requirements at their discretion. No more than six hours of CCJ 4900, CCJ 4910 or any combination of the two will be accepted toward the minimum number of hours required for the major. This course is specifically designed to enable advanced students the opportunity to do in-depth independent work in the area of criminal justice. Each student will be under the close supervision of a faculty member of the program.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- S-U Grade System

**CCJ 4910 - Directed Research**

**Credit(s): 1-3**
(a) Students wishing to enroll must make arrangements with a faculty member during the semester prior to actually taking the course.(b) A minimum of four 4 CCJ courses must have been completed satisfactorily prior to enrollment.(c) First consideration will be given to Criminology majors.(d) Individual faculty members may add additional requirements at their discretion. No more than six hours of CCJ 4900, CCJ 4910 or any combination of the two will be accepted toward the minimum number of hours required for the major. This course is designed to provide students with a research experience in which they will work closely with faculty on the development and implementation of research projects in the area of criminal justice.

**Prerequisite(s):** A minimum of four 4 CCJ courses must have been completed satisfactorily prior to enrollment.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- S-U Grade System

**CCJ 4930 - Critical Issues in Policing**

**Credit(s): 3**
Focuses on some of the most critical issues in law enforcement today including: understanding and controlling police use of deadly force; police deviance; police prejudice and discrimination; violence-prone police officers; substance abuse by police officers; and administrative review of alleged police brutality.
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing

CCJ 4933 - Selected Topics in Criminology

Credit(s): 3
Lecture course. Topic varies and is designed to address a wide variety of issues in criminology and criminal justice. Open to non-majors with CI.

Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing

CCJ 4934 - Seminar in Criminology

Credit(s): 3
These variable topic seminars are used for the in-depth study and discussion of the relationships among culture, gender, ethics, age, society, and criminal behavior. Such examinations may include the options the criminal justice does (or does not) have to deal with these interactions, and the ethics and efficacy of the system's response. Open to non-majors with CI.

Course Attribute(s):
  6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

Prerequisite(s): a grade of C or better (a grade of C- is not acceptable) in CCJ 3701.

Restriction(s):
  Senior Standing

CCJ 4939 - Senior Capstone Seminar

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to demonstrate their understanding of the American criminal justice system and crime theories, and show competency in research methods, critical thinking, and scholarly writing.

Course Attribute(s):
  6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

Prerequisite(s): CCJ 3024, CCJ 3117, CCJ 3701.

CCJ 4940 - Internship for Criminal Justice Majors

Credit(s): 3
The internship will consist of placement with one or more of the agencies comprising the criminal justice system. This course will enable the students to gain meaningful field experience related to their future careers. The three-hour block of credit will require a minimum of ten hours of work per week during a fall or spring term, fifteen hours per week in summer, within the host agencies in addition to any written work or reading assignments. See requirements for the B.A. degree in Criminology for the number of hours required.

Prerequisite(s): A minimum of 12 hours in the major.

Restriction(s):
  S-U Grade System
  Senior Standing

Other Information: No more than 9 hours of CCJ 4940 will be accepted toward the elective hours required for the major.

CJE 3213 - Digital Forensics

Credit(s): 3
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the study of digital forensics. Students will be provided with a review of the tools and techniques of forensic examination as well as the nature and patterns of behavior of those who commit such crimes. An overview of the major analytical apparatus and artifacts will be presented as well as how different cyberattacks, exploits, and intrusions are carried out.

CDA 3103 - Computer Organization

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to computer hardware, logic elements and Boolean algebra, computer arithmetic, the central processing unit, assembly language programming, input/output, and memory.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2510 min Grade B and DPR

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Corequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3201</td>
<td>Computer Logic and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CSE and EE majors. Others by special permission. Advanced coverage of Boolean Algebra, introduction to minimization of combinational logic circuits, analysis and synthesis of sequential circuits, testing of logic circuits and programmable logic devices.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3201L</td>
<td>Computer Logic and Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4203</td>
<td>Computer System Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CDA 3201, CDA 3201L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4203L</td>
<td>Computer System Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205</td>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4205L</td>
<td>Computer Architecture Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4213</td>
<td>CMOS-VLSI Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4213L</td>
<td>CMOS-VLSI Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4253</td>
<td>Field Programmable Gate Array System Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite(s): CDA 3201, CDA 3201L.
CDA 4321 - Cryptographic Hardware and Embedded Systems
Credit(s): 3
Efficient hardware implementation of cryptographic algorithms is presented to meet the performance and cost requirements of computing platforms from handheld to server-level computers. Cryptographic implementation attacks and countermeasures are covered.
Prerequisite(s): CDA 3201 with a minimum grade of C-

CDA 4322 - Principles of Secure Hardware Design
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the fundamentals of hardware security for integrated circuits, intellectual property, and reconfigurable devices, including hardware security primitives, Trojans, physical and side-channel attacks, and emerging countermeasures.
Prerequisite(s): CDA 3201 with a minimum grade of C, CDA 3201L with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

CDA 4323 - Practical Hardware Security
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces practical aspects of hardware security for integrated circuits and reconfigurable hardware, with hands-on assignments introducing physical, side channel, and system-level attacks and countermeasures.
Prerequisite(s): CDA 3201 with a minimum grade of C, CDA 3201L with a minimum grade of C

CDA 4622 - Introduction to Mobile Robotics for Information Technology
Credit(s): 3
Introduction to mobile robot systems covering aspects that include robot architectures, sensors, actuators, control and behavior. Students will learn and experience mobile robot systems using either Physical Robots or Simulated Robots.
Prerequisite(s): COP 2512

CDA 4623 - Advanced Mobile Robotics for Information Technology
Credit(s): 3
The course gives an overview of advanced mobile robotic systems covering aspects that include path planning and collision avoidance. Additional themes may vary such as collaboration and competition in multiple Physical or Simulated robots.
Prerequisite(s): CDA 4622

CEG 4011 - Geotechnical Engineering I
Credit(s): 3
Fundamental and experimental concepts in soil mechanics with emphasis on soil properties, soil moisture, soil structure, and shearing strength.
Prerequisite(s): EGN 3353, EGN 3331.

CEG 4011L - Geotechnical Engineering Laboratory
Credit(s): 1
Demonstrates and experiments verifying theoretical bases of Geotechnical Engineering.
CoPrerequisite(s): CEG 4011 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

CEG 4012 - Geotechnical Engineering II
Credit(s): 3
Design of retaining walls, earth slopes, foundations to control settlement, soil stabilization and foundations subjected to dynamic loads. Computer applications to soil mechanics will be covered.
Prerequisite(s): CEG 4011.

CEG 4850 - Capstone Geotechnical/Transportation Design
Credit(s): 3
A capstone geotechnical/transportation design experience for seniors in Civil and Environmental Engineering. Design of embankment and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEN 3722</td>
<td>Human Computer Interfaces for Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The basics of HCI in terms of psychology, computers, and their integration into design and practice are discussed. A life-cycle development framework is presented where user needs, functionality, interaction, and usability are taken into account.</td>
<td>COP 3515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN 4020</td>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An overview of software engineering techniques for producing high quality software. Student will participate in a software development team.</td>
<td>COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN 4072</td>
<td>Software Testing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course provides the fundamental principles and tools for testing and validating large-scale software systems. The course is open to majors as well as non-majors.</td>
<td>COP 2510, COP 4530.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEN 4360</td>
<td>Mobile Applications Development for IT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The development architecture for mobile apps is presented as are a number of development tools. Students design and implement mobile apps of varying complexity with a focus on the project development process.</td>
<td>EGN 3365, CES 4605, CES 4702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 3102</td>
<td>Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of simple structural systems, both determinate and indeterminate. Moment area theorems; influence lines; introduction to steel design.</td>
<td>EGN 3331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 4605</td>
<td>Concepts of Steel Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to steel design and AISC Manual of Steel Construction: Design of tension members; compression members; beams; beam columns; and bolted, welded, and riveted connections.</td>
<td>CES 3102.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 4702</td>
<td>Concepts of Concrete Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to concrete design and the ACI Building Code Requirements for reinforced concrete: Design of flexural reinforcement in beams and slabs, design of shear reinforcement, design of concrete columns.</td>
<td>CES 3102.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 4704</td>
<td>Capstone Structural/Materials Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A Capstone Materials design experience for seniors in Civil and Environmental Engineering. This course will provide students with a focused design experience aimed to design for durability and reliability.</td>
<td>EGN 3365, CES 4605, CES 4702.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES 4750</td>
<td>Capstone Structural/Geotechnical/ Material Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>EGN 3365, CES 4605, CES 4702.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Credit(s): 3
A capstone structural/ geotechnical/ materials design experience for seniors in Civil and Environmental Engineering. Design of structures and foundations made of steel and reinforced concrete.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3365, CES 4605, CES 4702, CEG 4011
CoPrerequisite(s): CGN 4851, CEG 4012 or TTE 4005.

CGN 4851 - Concrete Construction Materials

Credit(s): 3
Classifications and production of cements. Design and testing of concrete mixes to produce desired properties.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3365

CGN 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-5
Specialized independent study determined by the students' needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

CGN 4933 - Special Topics in Civil and Environmental Engineering

Credit(s): 1-3
New technical topics of interest to civil engineering students.

CGS 1540 - Introduction to Databases for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to databases, their uses, design, and implementation with IT applications. Query languages, data organization, and modeling are covered. The course emphasizes standard practices for managing information.

CGS 2060 - Introduction to Computers and Computer Programming

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to computer programming using a modern high-level language and the application of computational methods to problem solving. Overview of computer systems and their application and role in society.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation
### CGS 2100 - Computers in Business

**Credit(s): 3**
A study of the use and impact of computers in all areas of business organizations. Course includes hands-on experience and the use of software packages for business analysis.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

**Other Information:** No credit for Engineering Majors.

### CGS 3303 - IT Concepts

**Credit(s): 3**
Elements of computers are discussed. Core areas of IT are introduced: human computer interaction, information management, networking, system administration and maintenance, system integration and architecture, and web systems and technologies.

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 1540

### CGS 3343 - Health Information Systems for Information Technology

**Credit(s): 3**
Overview of information systems used in health care industry; processes used in the acquisition, application and evaluation of software and hardware systems along with effective use and capturing of data as well as the related HIPAA and security issues.

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 1540

### CGS 3373C - Data Networking & Communications

**Credit(s): 3**
The course is a breadth-first view of computing technology fundamentals & networking concepts. Major concepts are presented so as to make clear the "big picture" of the discipline. Course is one of several that form the foundation of the BSIT degree.

### CGS 3374C - Architecture & Operating Systems

**Credit(s): 3**
The course provides a comprehensive and integrated understanding of computer functions. It combines both computer hardware organization and supporting operating systems structures to enhance the students' problem solving skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 3373 with a minimum grade of C-

### CGS 3850 - Web Development: JavaScript & jQuery

**Credit(s): 3**
JavaScript is used to develop interactive Web pages/sites. OO language, with its dynamic functionality, is quickly inserted into a Web page. Used on WWW it is the most popular programming language worldwide & is the basis for the jQuery Library.

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 3853.

### CGS 3853 - Web Systems for IT

**Credit(s): 3**
Examines how web sites are developed. Focus on client-side and server-side scripting including HTML, JavaScript, and CSS. A substantial project requiring the design and implementation of an online web site is required.

**Prerequisite(s):** CEN 3722

### CGS 4857 - Android Web Applications (w/HTML5, CSS3, JavaScript)

**Credit(s): 3**
A mobile web application is one built with core client web technologies. Students will learn to develop designs for mobile devices; these will also work as desktop web apps if the browser uses the same versions of technologies (HTML5, CSS3, JavaScript).
ALL COURSES LISTING

Prerequisite(s): CGS 3853, CGS 3850, CGS 4856.

CHI 1100 - Practical Chinese
Credit(s): 1-3
This course is an introductory course in Practical Chinese. It is designed for students with various levels of proficiency.

CHI 1120 - Modern Chinese I
Credit(s): 4
Mandarin. An intensive study of basic skills: pronunciation, listening, comprehension, speaking, and some composition.

CHI 1121 - Modern Chinese II
Credit(s): 4
A continuation of CHI 1120. More sophisticated oral/aural skills are attained. Basic reading skills are acquired.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in CHI 1120

CHI 1955 - Overseas Study in China
Credit(s): 1-6
Intensive study of Chinese language in China involving classroom instruction and cultural excursions conducted in Chinese. Must be enrolled in Tier I of the USF Chinese Learning in the Culture program in Qingdao. Students from other institutions eligible.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

CHI 2220 - Modern Chinese III
Credit(s): 4
For language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in CHI 1121

CHI 2221 - Modern Chinese IV
Credit(s): 4
Practice of writing, speaking and listening skills for language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in CHI 2220
Other Information: Continuation of CHI 2220.

CHI 3241 - Advanced Chinese Conversation I
Credit(s): 3
This is the first of a two-course sequence in advanced spoken Mandarin Chinese at the third-year level. Particular emphasis is placed on student performance in commonly encountered contexts in Chinese culture, both formal and informal.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in CHI 2221

CHI 3242 - Advanced Chinese Conversation II
Credit(s): 3
This is the second of a two-course sequence in advanced spoken Mandarin Chinese at the third-year level. Particular emphasis is placed on student performance in commonly encountered contexts in Chinese culture, both formal and informal.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in CHI 3241

CHI 4443 - Networking in China and America
Credit(s): 3
Intensive study of Chinese language and culture at the upper division. Focus on interaction skills necessary to interact in business and professional settings.
Prerequisite(s): CHI 2221 with a grade of C- or better

CHI 4905 - Directed Study
Credit(s): 1-5
Permits study options in Modern Chinese not available in the regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
S-U Grade System

CHI 4930 - Special Topics
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Credit(s): 1-3
Varied topics.

CHM 2020 - Chemistry for Liberal Studies I

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed for liberal arts students to learn basic chemical principles. Students will learn about reactions, energy and the scientific method. The course will have an emphasis on the chemistry of global climate change.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

CHM 2023 - Chemistry for Today

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the principles and applications of modern chemistry including the properties of matter, structural view of matter and reactions, quantitative relations in chemical reactions, technological aspects and societal impact.

Other Information: No credit for science majors.

CHM 2045 - General Chemistry I

Credit(s): 3
Principles and applications of chemistry including properties of substances and reactions, thermochemistry, atomic-molecular structure and bonding, periodic properties of elements and compounds.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

Prerequisite(s): MAC 1105 or higher with a C or better and one-year High School Chemistry

CHM 2045L - General Chemistry I Laboratory

Credit(s): 1 Laboratory portion of General Chemistry I.
Introduction to laboratory techniques; study of properties of elements and compounds; synthesis and analysis of natural and commercial materials.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045 with a C or better or CHS 2440 with a C or better (Concurrent: Y)
CoPrerequisite(s): CHM 2045.

CHM 2046 - General Chemistry II

Credit(s): 3
Principles and applications of chemistry including solutions, chemical thermodynamics, kinetics, equilibria, aqueous chemistry, electrochemistry, and nuclear chemistry.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045 or CHS 2440 with a C or better

CHM 2046L - General Chemistry II Laboratory

Credit(s): 1 Laboratory portion of General Chemistry II.
Continuation of chemistry laboratory.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045L or CHS 2440L with a C or better and CHM 2046 (Concurrent: Y)
CoPrerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a minimum grade of C

CHM 2210 - Organic Chemistry I

Credit(s): 3
Fundamental principles of organic chemistry.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a C or better.

CHM 2210L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory I

Credit(s): 2 Laboratory portion of Organic Chemistry I.
Introduction of organic laboratory principles and techniques. Lec.-lab.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046L with a C or better and CHM 2210 with a C or better
CoPrerequisite(s): CHM 2200 or CHM 2210.
CHM 2211 - Organic Chemistry II

Credit(s): 3
Continuation of organic chemistry.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2210 with a C or better.

CHM 2211L - Organic Chemistry Laboratory II

Credit(s): 2
Continuation of organic chemistry laboratory.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2210L with a C or better and CHM 2211 with a C or better (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): CHM 2211.

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD13 - Climate Action

CHM 2414C - Science of Cooking

Credit(s): 3
An active, experiential-learning environment of interdisciplinary explorations of science as a process, information, and techniques underlying contextually interesting topics pertaining to delicious substances.

Course Attribute(s): SMNS - Natural Sciences

CHM 3080 - Chemistry for Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces a range of science and chemical concepts required for understanding and implementing sustainable technology, plans, and policies. Topics include mass and energy balances, water chemistry, energy production, and system theory.

Course Attribute(s): TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, UGR - Undergraduate Research

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2020 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 2023 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 2045 with a minimum grade of C, CHM 2045L with a minimum grade of C.

CHM 3120C - Elementary Analytical Chemistry

Credit(s): 4
Fundamentals of gravimetric, volumetric, spectrophotometric analysis. Lec.-lab.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a C or better and CHM 2046L with a C or better

CHM 3415C - Physical Chemistry Methods

Credit(s): 4
This class will familiarize chemistry majors with the analytical and numerical math of physical chemistry and the use of specialized software for symbolic and numerical math and visualization.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a C or better and MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 or MAC 2242 with a C or better

CHM 3610 - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry

Credit(s): 3
Fundamental principles of inorganic chemistry including atomic structure, bonding theories and structural consequences, transition metal chemistry and illustrative laboratory work.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a C or better and MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 or MAC 2242 with a C or better

CHM 3610L - Intermediate Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory

Credit(s): 1
Illustrative laboratory work concerning the fundamental principles of inorganic chemistry including atomic structure, bonding, transition metal chemistry, structural consequences and spectroscopic methods.


**ALL COURSES LISTING**

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 3610 with a C or better
(Concurrent: Y)

**Corequisite(s):** CHM 3610.

**CHM 3941 - Peer Leading in Chemistry**

**Credit(s):** 3
The purpose of this course is to prepare students for the role of peer leader. Peer leaders work with students enrolled in chemistry courses on a regular basis. The course involves coverage of chemistry concepts and training in pedagogical techniques.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2045 or CHS 2440 with a C or better

| CoPrerequisite(s): | CHM 2046 |

**Restriction(s):**
Permit Required

**CHM 4035 - Environmental Chemistry I**

**Credit(s):** 3
Application of geochemical principles to environmental issues, with a focus on aquatic and terrestrial environments.

| Prerequisite(s): | CHM 2046 with a C or better, and CHM 2046L with a C or better |

**CHM 4038 - Environmental Chemistry II**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course introduces the students to the principles of atmospheric chemistry and climate. This includes studying atmospheric oxidation process of primary air pollutants, remote sensing and numerical modeling in addition to climate change and energy.

| Prerequisite(s): | CHM 2211 with a C or better |

**CHM 4060 - Use of Chemical Literature**

**Credit(s):** 1
Discussions and assignments using abstracts, bibliographies, indices, encyclopedias, journals, patent files, electronic databases, and other information sources to obtain chemical and technical material and including written and oral presentations. Career information and opportunities also discussed.

| Prerequisite(s): | CHM 2211 with a C or better |

**CHM 4070 - Historical Perspectives in Chemistry**

**Credit(s):** 3
A study in depth of the historical and philosophical aspects of outstanding chemical discoveries and theories. Lec.-dis.

| Course Attribute(s): | 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement |

| Prerequisite(s): | CHM 2046 with a C or better and CHM 2046L with a C or better |

**CHM 4130C - Methods of Instrument Analysis**

**Credit(s):** 4
Theory and applications of instrumental methods in chemical research, chemical synthesis and analysis; electrochemical and calorimetric techniques, separation methods, spectroscopy, statistical analysis of data, computer data handling, and individual projects. Lec.-lab.

| Prerequisite(s): | CHM 3120C with a C or better and CHM 2211 with a C or better and CHM 2211L |

| Restriction(s): | Senior Standing |

**CHM 4131C - Methods of Chemical Investigation II**

**Credit(s):** 4
Continuation of CHM 4130C. Lec.-lab.

| Prerequisite(s): | CHM 4060 with a C or better and CHM 4130C with a C or better and CHM 4410 with a C or better |

**CHM 4230 - Spectroscopic Analysis of Organic Compounds**

**Credit(s):** 3
The objective is to provide the student with a thorough understanding of the theory and use of spectroscopic techniques (MS, IR, UV-vis, and
NMR,) and their use in identification of organic compounds from the spectroscopic data from techniques discussed.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2211 with a C or better

**CHM 4274 - Introduction to Drug Discovery**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course explores the entire drug discovery process, from initial target identification and hit generation through lead optimization and clinical trials to FDA approval. Case studies will be used to illustrate the process.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C or better and CHM 2211 with a C or better

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

**CHM 4292 - Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course in medicinal chemistry is designed to acquaint students with modern applications of chemical techniques and methods to the discovery, design and synthesis of molecules that interact with biomolecular targets and thereby serve as new drugs.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2211 with a C or better and BCH 3053 or BCH 4033 with a C or better

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

**CHM 4300 - Biomolecules I**

**Credit(s):** 3
Nature, structure, elucidation, synthesis and (in selected cases) organic chemical mechanisms of biochemical involvement of the major classes of organic compounds found in living systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2211 with a C or better

**CHM 4307 - Bio-Organic Chemistry**

**Credit(s):** 3
Discussion of current research directions in the field of chemical biology.

**Prerequisite(s):** BCH 3053 or BCH 4033 with a C or better

**CHM 4410 - Physical Chemistry I**

**Credit(s):** 4
Thermodynamics, the state of matter and solutions are presented. The course includes a recitation.

**Prerequisite(s):**
CHM 2046 with a C or better and CHM 2046L with a C or better and MAC 2242 or MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 with a C or better and PHY 2054 or PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C or better and PHY 2054L or PHY 2049L with a C or better and CHM 3415C with a C or better
(Concurrent: Y)

**CHM 4410L - Physical Chemistry Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 1
A physical chemistry laboratory with emphasis on modern techniques and instruments. Lab.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 4410 with a C or better

**CHM 4411 - Physical Chemistry II**

**Credit(s):** 4
Introduction to quantum mechanics and molecular spectroscopy. Chemical Kinetics and statistical mechanics are also presented. The course includes a recitation.

**Prerequisite(s):**
CHM 2046 with a C or better and MAC 2242 or MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 with a C or better and PHY 2054 or PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C or better and CHM 3415C with a C or better

**CHM 4413 - Biophysical Chemistry**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will cover spectroscopy, bonding and kinetics with emphasis placed on biological molecules and biochemical reactions.

**Prerequisite(s):**
CHM 2046 with a C or better and CHM 2046L with a C or better and MAC 2242 or MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 with a C or better and PHY 2049 or PHY 2054 or PHY 2061 with a C or better and CHM 4410 with a C or better

**CHM 4418 - Functional Porous Materials**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4932</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>The course content will depend on the interest of faculty members and student demand.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 4970</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>S-U Grade System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 2440</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to important concepts and principles of chemistry with emphasis on areas considered most relevant in an engineering context.</td>
<td>CHM 2210 with a C or better and one-year High School Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 2440L</td>
<td>General Chemistry for Engineers Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory portion of General Chemistry for Engineers. Introduction to laboratory techniques, study of properties of elements, synthesis and analysis of natural and commercial materials.</td>
<td>CHS 2440 with a C or better (Concurrent: Y)</td>
<td>CHS 2440.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4300</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theoretical and practical aspects of the analysis of various body fluids, with emphasis on the medical significance.</td>
<td>BCH 3053 or BCH 4033 with a C or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS 4301L</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Laboratory experience in some of the most important clinical determinations. Lec.-Lab.</td>
<td>BCH 3053 or BCH 4033 with a C or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite(s): CHS 4300 with a C or better (Concurrent: Y)

CHS 4411 - Chemistry and Microbiology of Beer
Credit(s): 3
A series of investigations into the chemistry and microbiology underlying the various aspects of beer, its brewing process, and its pairings with food.
Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045 or CHS 2440 with a grade of C or better

CHT 3110 - Traditional Chinese Literature in Translation
Credit(s): 3
This course is a general survey of traditional Chinese literature from the beginnings to the Qing Dynasty (1911). Major genres including philosophical texts, poetry, fiction, drama, and prose are explored in English translation.

CHT 3124 - Modern Chinese Literature in Translation
Credit(s): 3
An introductory survey of modern Chinese literature in translation. The course begins with the end of the Qing Dynasty (1644-1911) and extends into contemporary China. Taught in English and open to all majors. The course is not repeatable.

CHT 3500 - Introduction to Chinese Culture
Credit(s): 3
An introductory survey of Chinese cultural traditions with an emphasis on themes important to successful interaction in contemporary Chinese society. The language of instruction is English.

CHT 3512 - Contemporary Chinese Language and Society
Credit(s): 3
An introductory survey of modern Chinese language and society taught in English and open to all majors. Course activities revolve around developing an understanding of Chinese language and society in the Reform Era (1976-present).

CHT 3520 - Chinese Film
Credit(s): 3
A survey of Chinese film taught in English and open to all majors. This course traces the development of Chinese film and the Chinese film industry from its beginnings in the early 1900s through the contemporary period.

CIS 3213 - Foundations of Cybersecurity
Credit(s): 3
The fundamentals of cyber security are introduced. Students learn to identify attack phases, understand the adversary’s motivations, the resources and techniques they use, and the intended end-game. Techniques for mitigating threats are described.
Prerequisite(s): COP 2512
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

CIS 3303 - Unified Modeling Language
Credit(s): 3
The Unified Modeling Language (UML) is a world-class visual language for analysis and design of object-oriented systems. This course examines the various graphical tools and their applications in the context of extended case studies.
Other Information: Working knowledge of an Object-Oriented programming language (not Visual Basic).

CIS 3360 - Principles of Information Security
Credit(s): 3
Board review of Information Security and related elements. Includes terminology, history of the discipline, overview of information security program management. Suitable for IS, criminal justice, political science, accounting information systems students
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Other Information: Applied Science (BSAS) students

CIS 3362 - Cryptography and Information Security
Credit(s): 3
This course examines classical cryptography, entropy, stream and block ciphers, public key versus symmetric cryptography, one-way and trap-door functions, plus other specific tools and techniques in popular use.

Prerequisite(s): MAD 2104 with a grade of C or better

CIS 3615 - Secure Software Development
Credit(s): 3
Information is power. It also has value. Thus, there is an incentive for unscrupulous individuals to steal information. This course covers a number of different techniques to help developers to build enterprise-level systems that are secure and safe.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515 with a minimum grade of C-

CIS 3363 - Information Technology Systems Security
Credit(s): 3
This course covers foundations of systems security, including availability, authentication, access control, network penetration/defense, reverse engineering, cyber physical systems, forensics, supply chain management security, and secure systems design.

Prerequisite(s): CIS 3213 with a minimum grade of C-, COP 2513 with a minimum grade of C, MAD 2104 with a minimum grade of C

CIS 4083 - Cloud Computing for IT
Credit(s): 3
This is a hand-on class in the methods and technologies of cloud computing. Upon completion of this course students will be able to create, configure, build, deploy, and manage a variety of cloud based solutions.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

CIS 4200 - Penetration Testing for IT
Credit(s): 3
Penetration testing and related software tools are presented. Legalities and various cyber-attacks such distributed denial of service, man-in-the-middle, and password attacks are covered. Methods to correct security flaws are given.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515 with a minimum grade of C-

CIS 4203 - Cyber Forensics and Investigations
Credit(s): 3
Teaches the methods of acquiring, preserving, retrieving, and presenting data that have been processed electronically and stored on computer media for use in legal proceedings. Focus on MS Windows systems.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2030 and MAD 2104
### CIS 4204 - Ethical Hacking

**Credit(s):** 3  
Provides an understanding of computing, networking, exploitation techniques, used for IT security. In testing, a legal ethical hacker tries to penetrate a system, finds its weakest link and analyzes ways to correct security flaws.  

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2030 and MAD 2104

### CIS 4212 - Privacy-Preserving and Trustworthy Cyber-Infrastructures

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will explore emerging cyber-security technologies addressing security issues of cyber-infrastructures. It will cover privacy-enhancing and trustworthy techniques for cloud computing and internet of thing systems.  

**CoPrerequisite(s):** COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-  
**Restriction(s):**  
- Junior Standing  
- Majors Only  
- Senior Standing

### CIS 4216 - Aggressive Hacking - What Hackers Do

**Credit(s):** 3  
Commonly known as Red Teaming, the course provides an understanding of computing, networking, programming concepts, and exploitation techniques, related to computer security. Focus of the course is to legally break-test into systems to improve security.  

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 3373 with a minimum grade of C-, CGS 3374 with a minimum grade of C-, COP 2250 with a minimum grade of C- or COP 2030 with a minimum grade of C-

### CIS 4219 - Human Aspects of Cybersecurity

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will study the human aspects of cybersecurity and cover such topics as: identity management, social engineering, societal behaviors, privacy and security, and individual awareness and understanding of cybersecurity.

### CIS 4250 - Ethical Issues and Professional Conduct

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces students to ethical issues and professional responsibilities arising in the computer sciences. Students will develop ethical solutions to real-world problems and present them.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CLB - Collaborative Learning, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement  
**Restriction(s):**  
- Majors Only  
- Senior Standing  
**Other Information:** Department of Computer Science and Engineering students

### CIS 4253 - Ethics for Information Technology

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course covers the professional code of ethics and a survey of ethical issues in computing such as intellectual property, security, privacy, and copyright. Class discussions cover ethical responsibilities of IT professionals and issues that are shaping our society.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, CEL - Community Engaged Learning, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement  
**Restriction(s):**  
- Junior Standing  
- Majors Only  
- Permit Required  
- Senior Standing  
**Other Information:** Basic computer skills.

### CIS 4342 - NoSQL Databases
ALL COURSES LISTING

Credit(s): 3
This course covers various types of unstructured data management technologies, also known as NoSQL databases, such as Columnar, Key-Value, Graphic and Document databases; their schema-free characteristics (ACID) for storage, retrieval and data quality.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2250

CIS 4344 - Big Data Architecture with Hadoop

Credit(s): 3
This course provides students with necessary skills and knowledge to develop practical Big data solutions based on the Hadoop eco-system. Topics include fundamentals of Hadoop 2.x, the HDFS, MapReduce, Spark, Data Analytics using Pig, Hive and YARN.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2250

CIS 4345 - Big Data Storage and Analysis with Hadoop

Credit(s): 3
This is an introductory course for big data storage and analysis in Hadoop cluster. Topics include Hadoop file system, Hadoop cluster architectures, Hadoop ecosystems, and big data processing frameworks MapReduce, Spark, Pig and Hive.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3514 with a minimum grade of B
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

CIS 4361 - Information Assurance and Security Management for IT

Credit(s): 3
The CIANA model, information security management techniques, and security concerns are presented. Topics include access control systems, network security, security management practices, cryptography, disaster recovery planning, and others.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515
Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

CIS 4365 - Computer Security Policies and Disaster Preparedness

Credit(s): 3
When an organization's functioning is interrupted by disasters, accidents, or natural events, a loss of data and/or productivity may occur. The impact on the organization is determined by how prepared it is for dealing with these disruptions.

Prerequisite(s): CIS 3360.

CIS 4368 - Database Security and Audits

Credit(s): 3
An in-depth look at database security concepts and auditing techniques. Hands-on approach when examining security techniques. Examines different security strategies and advancements in implementation as well as problem solving.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3718

CIS 4387 - Mobile and Wireless Security

Credit(s): 3
Mobile/wireless systems provide untethered network connectivity anywhere/anytime. Securing these systems have unique challenges due to travels outside physically protected spaces and limited battery & processing power. This course addresses these issues.

Prerequisite(s): CGS 3373 with a minimum grade of C-, CGS 3374 with a minimum grade of C-, COP 2030 with a minimum grade of C- or COP 2250 with a minimum grade of C-

CIS 4510 - IT Project Management

Credit(s): 3
This course covers the general aspects of project management and emphasizes the important, special considerations which apply to information technology projects. Supporting software is used extensively.

CIS 4514 - Requirements Led PM/PM Software & Tools

Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on an innovative approach to using project requirements to manage the
CIS 4518 - Quality & Testing w/ Agile in Project Management

Credit(s): 3
This course explains concepts & principles of tenets of quality management & practical methodologies to implement them. It covers little q & big Q; addresses thinking, misconceptions & alternative theories, focusing on big Q to build a case for change.

Prerequisite(s): CIS 4510

CIS 4524 - IT Project Schedule & Cost Control

Credit(s): 3
Students will develop fundamental skills in estimating, scheduling, cost control, and reporting, essential for successful information technology projects.

Prerequisite(s): CIS 4510

CIS 4525 - Contract Management & Negotiations

Credit(s): 3
Today's dynamic performance-based work environment requires partnerships and alliances to obtain a marketable mix of skills, tools and business practices. The course covers key aspects of contract negotiation planning, documenting and closing contracts.

Prerequisite(s): CIS 4510

CIS 4622 - Hands-on Cybersecurity

Credit(s): 3
This course covers hands-on skills for cybersecurity -- how to perform common offense and defense activities on computer networks, penetration testing, software exploit basics, basic network forensics, and basics on incident response.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2513 with a minimum grade of C

CIS 4900 - Independent Study in Computer Science

Credit(s): 1-5
Specialized independent study determined by the needs and interests of the student.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 and CDA 3201
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
S-U Grade System

CIS 4910 - Computer Science and Engineering Project

Credit(s): 3
Offers a focused team-based design experience incorporating appropriate engineering standards and multiple realistic constraints. Projects are proposed by industry and/or other partners and are completed within a defined development process.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530

CIS 4915 - Supervised Research in Computer Science

Credit(s): 1-5
Supervised research determined by the needs and interests of the student.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 and CDA 3201
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
S-U Grade System

CIS 4916 - Cyber Security and IT Capstone Project
CIS 4940 - Industry Internship
Credit(s): 0-6
Individual study as practical computer science and/or computer engineering work under industrial supervision with a faculty approved outline and end-of-semester report.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 and CDA 3201
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- S-U Grade System

CIS 4947 - Industry Internship for IT
Credit(s): 1-5
Practical information technology work under industrial supervision with a faculty-approved outline and end-of-semester report.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

CJC 4010 - American Correctional Systems
Credit(s): 3
Analysis of the different treatment philosophies and techniques currently in use in the field, with special attention to experimental and demonstration programs.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing

CJE 3444 - Crime Prevention
Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to provide an exploration of the various theoretical bases and their approaches to reducing crime in settings such as neighborhoods, parking lots, retail stores, and social media.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing

CJE 3650 - Introduction to Forensic Science
Credit(s): 3
This course provides students an appreciation of 'real life' forensic science and its role in the justice system. The class introduces students to the scientific techniques employed by the forensic science community. Not restricted or repeatable.

CJE 3656 - Introduction to Crime Analysis

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the field of crime analysis; the use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS); crime mapping techniques. Not restricted. Not repeatable.

Prerequisite(s): CCJ 3701, CCJ 3718, CJE 3444

CJE 3689 - Cybercrime Investigations

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the skills and best practices for basic computer forensics investigation and analysis. Students will learn how to gather and analyze digital evidence and use critical thinking skills to solve computer-based crimes. Case studies will be used to illustrate and further explore these theoretical topics and techniques.

CJE 3701 - Gangs

Credit(s): 3
This course offers an introduction to street gangs. It explores historical and contemporary research on gangs and gang members.

CJE 4010 - Juvenile Justice System

Credit(s): 3
Provides coverage of the juvenile and family courts, their clientele, and the complex of human services agencies and facilities that contribute to efforts at juvenile correctional intervention.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing

CJE 4114 - American Law Enforcement Systems

Credit(s): 3
This course provides a comprehensive examination of the American law enforcement system at the federal, state and local levels and an assessment of career opportunities within the community.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing

CJE 4244 - Analytic Forensic Case Studies

Credit(s): 3
Case-based inquiry of major cases and forensic failures in the criminal justice system to determine root cause issues, remediations, and prevention of errors using forensic evidence.

Prerequisite(s): CJE 4647 with a minimum grade of C, CJE 4731 with a minimum grade of C

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 1

CJE 4610 - Criminal Investigation

Credit(s): 3
Covers the major components of criminal investigation, with special attention to the scientific aspects of criminal investigation and the management of major cases.

CJE 4647 - Crime Scene Sciences

Credit(s): 3
Crime Scene Sciences covers crime scene processing, including the recognition, recovery, and recording of physical evidence of all types.

CJE 4731 - Forensic Investigations

Credit(s): 3
The use and abuse of physical and forensic evidence in investigations; cognitive biases that can create problems in investigations; structured analytic techniques to reduce bias and improve objectivity; introduction to case-based inquiry and analysis.

Prerequisite(s): CJE 3650 with a minimum grade of C

CJL 3110 - Substantive Criminal Law

Credit(s): 3
Examines the historical basis of the American criminal law system, the substantive elements of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>UN SDG(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CJL 3502</td>
<td>Introduction to Courts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Offers understanding of process &amp; functions of US court system. Define &amp; identify different aspects of law &amp; crime; examine aspects of Federal &amp; State court systems; trial process; examine roles of court workers; sentencing. Not restricted or repeatable.</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td>SD16 - Peace, SD17 - Partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL 4115</td>
<td>Environmental Law and Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course provides students with an introduction to issues in the area of environmental crime and environmental law.</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CJL 4410</td>
<td>Criminal Rights and Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasizes the Constitutional issues and rules that are applied and enforced by the courts while processing criminal cases.</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA 3103</td>
<td>Daily Life in Ancient Rome</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course surveys the major social, political, and cultural aspects of the ancient Roman world, topically and chronologically, from 753 B.C.E to 476 CE, through the literary, historical, and artistic records of the Romans.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CAHU - Humanities, CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
<td>SD16 - Peace, SD17 - Partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA 3435</td>
<td>Ancient Globalization: East and West in the Hellenistic World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The military campaigns of Alexander the Great brought the Greek culture into the ‘Near’ and ‘Middle’ East, from modern Turkey to India. The course examines the multicultural world that emerged, its effect on Rome, and parallels with modern globalization.</td>
<td></td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
<td>SD05 - Gender Equality, SD16 - Peace, SD17 - Partnerships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLA 3930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4302</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to clinical psychology, including coverage of theories of behavior change and research designs. Evidence-based practices and mental health careers will be covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ünstroject. Evidence-based practices and mental health careers will be covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4314</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides a survey of contributions of psychology to the promotion and maintenance of health and prevention and treatment of illness. Topics will include: coping with stress, substance use, chronic illnesses, and diversity issues in health.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ünstroject. Evidence-based practices and mental health careers will be covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4414</td>
<td>Behavior Modification</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to behavior analysis, and application of learning principles, behavioral measurement, research designs, and interventions in treatment settings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ünstroject. Evidence-based practices and mental health careers will be covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4433</td>
<td>Psychological Tests and Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A consideration of the instruments for intellectual and personality assessment including their applications, development, and potential abuses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ünstroject. Evidence-based practices and mental health careers will be covered.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4620</td>
<td>Ethics in Psychology and Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is to review the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALL COURSES LISTING

ethical, legal, and professional standards that direct the activities of health and mental health professionals. Ethical issues will be reviewed and an ethical decision making model will be presented.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213

CLP 4941 - Community Practicum in Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-9
Service-learning for student to apply psychological principles learned in the classroom to volunteer experiences. Community is defined at the local, national and international level. Free-standing practicum or with a corequisite course.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a minimum grade of C-, PSY 3204 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s): Permit Required

CLT 2044 - Wordpower from Latin and Greek

Credit(s): 3
Study of Greek/Latin elements as a means of building English vocabulary. Examination of Greek/Latin-based terminology from various scientific fields, its adoption into English and current usage. Attention given to Greek/Latin stems, prefixes, suffixes.

CLT 3040 - Scientific and Medical Terminology

Credit(s): 3
A course in the Greek and Latin word elements used in science and technology.

CLT 3103 - Epic Battles and Dramatic Reversals in Greek Thought

Credit(s): 3
This class investigates the most important texts of the Archaic and Classical Greek world, which are analyzed in both in a chronological sequence (c. 700 to 399 BCE) and by genre (epic poetry, philosophy, lyric, history, and drama).

Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

UN SDG(s):
    SD04 - Quality Education

CLT 3370 - Gods Heroes and Monsters in the Ancient World

Credit(s): 3
Classical Mythology surveys the myths, legends, and sagas of the Greeks and Romans chronologically (c. 1200 BCE to 17 CE) and thematically, through literature (prose and poetry), iconography (art and architecture), and film (documentary and dramatic).

Course Attribute(s): CAHU - Humanities, CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

UN SDG(s):
    SD17 - Partnerships

CLT 3511 - Greece and Rome in World Film

Credit(s): 3
This course surveys cinematic representations of ancient Greece and Rome to illustrate the imaginative power of film and television to shape modern perceptions of the Greco-Roman past across and between global cultures.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
    SD16 - Peace
    SD17 - Partnerships

CLT 3521 - American Greece, American Rome

Credit(s): 3
This course investigates the intellectual influence of Classical antiquity in the United States from the first colonies to the aftermath of 9/11. Students will contextualize and evaluate Greek and Roman models in American "formal" and "popular" culture.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD16 - Peace

CNT 4004 - Computer Networks I

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the design and analysis of computer communication networks. Topics include application layer protocols, Internet protocols, network interfaces, local and wide area networks, wireless networks, bridging and routing, and current topics.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3514 min grade B
CoPrerequisite(s): COP 4530 min grade C-

Other Information: Field of Study Include:
BCS or ECP or CPE
Student Attribute Include: ULDP
College Include: EN

CNT 4104 - Computer Information Networks for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
Presents the design and analysis of computer networks. The emphasis is on application- and Internet-layer protocols. Network interfaces, Internet protocols, wireless networks, routing, and security issues are introduced.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515
Corequisite(s): CNT 4104L

CNT 4104L - Computer Information Networks Laboratory for Information Technology

Credit(s): 1
This lab provides a hands-on introduction to computer networking and the protocols used to coordinate and control communications on them.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3515
Corequisite(s): CNT 4104

CNT 4403 - Network Security and Firewalls

Credit(s): 3
This course surveys network security standards and emphasizes applications that are widely used on the Internet and for corporate networks.

Prerequisite(s): CNT 4104

CNT 4411 - Computing and Network Security

Credit(s): 3
The course is a study of fundamental concepts and principles of computing and network security. The course covers basic security topics, including symmetric and public key cryptography, digital signatures, hash functions, and network security protocols.

Prerequisite(s): COT 3100 Discrete Structures with a minimum grade of C-
CoPrerequisite(s): COP 4530 Data Structures with a minimum grade of C-

CNT 4419 - Secure Coding

Credit(s): 3
Principles and practices for secure computing and writing secure software, including software for performing information management and networking and communications.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-

CNT 4603 - System Administration and Maintenance for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
Examines the activities related to the selection, installation and management of computer systems. Covers concepts essential to the administration of OS, networks, and services. Covers system documentation, policies and procedures.

Prerequisite(s): CNT 4104 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

CNT 4716C - Network Programming for IT

Credit(s): 3
This course presents the fundamentals of
network programming in C# .NET. In this course, the student will learn how to use the Visual Studio development environment to create Windows client and server applications. Topics include network object oriented programming, the study of network protocols, client/server applications, peer-to-peer applications, ASP.NET, Web Services, cloud computing and an introduction to Windows 8 Phone development.

Prerequisite(s): CNT-4104 : Computer Information Networks for Information Technology or equivalent (min grade C-)
Other Information: Field of Study Include: ITC or CYR or EYB
Student Attribute Include: ULDP

Level EXCLUDE: Graduate
College Include: EN
Access - Majors ONLY : BSCyS and BSIT

CNT 4800 - Network Science
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the science of networks via elements of graph theory and practical analysis of real-life datasets.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

COM 2000 - Introduction to Communication
Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the roles, contexts, and issues in contemporary human communication. Required of Communication majors.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD16 - Peace

COM 2130 - Communication Skills for Health Professionals
Credit(s): 3
Skills-oriented course for students interested in health sciences: basic tools for communicating clearly with patients, clients and non-medical audiences; also brings scholarly understanding of general communication-related issues in medical professions.

COM 3014 - Communication, Gender and Identity
Credit(s): 3
Examines the communicative origins and implications of gender roles.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

COM 3051 - Analyzing Culture and Media
Credit(s): 3
Applies theories of media and media industries to analysis of media texts to investigate relationships among culture, media, representation, and democracy. Majors only; non-majors by permit only. May not be repeated for credit.

COM 3052 - Cultural Studies and Communication
Credit(s): 3
Application of theories and methods of Cultural Studies to communication research. Emphasis on critical analysis of processes by which culture is produced, circulated, and negotiated.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Other Information: Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.

COM 3110 - Communication For Business and the Professions
Credit(s): 3
Identification of communication situations specific to business and the professions. Analysis of variables related to communication objectives and preparation of oral presentations in the form of informational reports, conference management, persuasive communications, interviews, and public hearings.
COM 3120 - Organizational Communication

Credit(s): 3
A survey of communication concepts which impact upon organizational effectiveness.

COM 3122 - Interview Communication

Credit(s): 3
A study of communication theory relative to persuasive interviewing with an emphasis on career interview situations.

COM 3413 - Communication and Visual Culture

Credit(s): 3
Examines the nature and practices of seeing as fundamental to communication with special emphasis on cultural and rhetorical implications of visual practices in aesthetic, political, and social arenas.

COM 4020 - Communicating Illness, Grief, and Loss

Credit(s): 3
Focus on stories of illness, grief, and loss to make sense of these experiences; to understand the cultural and rhetorical influences on how stories are told; and to explore the context of everyday life, romantic relationships, families, institutions, and culture in which they occur.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

COM 4021 - Family Communication and the End of Life

Credit(s): 3
Explores theories and practices of family communication at end-of-life through language, relationships, bioethics, and case analysis techniques.

Restriction(s): Non-Majors Only

Other Information: Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.

COM 4022 - Health Communication

Credit(s): 3
Application of communication theory and research to the health context including provider-patient communication, health information campaigns, and health beliefs and behavior. Special attention to the value issues in health communication.

Course Attribute(s): SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

COM 4027 - Intercultural Health Communication

Credit(s): 3
This course aims to help students understand how intercultural complexities influence communication on health in multiple contexts, such as health care, global health crises, health identity, health literacy, and media campaigns on health.

COM 4030 - Women and Communication

Credit(s): 3
Examines women's patterns of communication in a variety of contexts. Also offered under Women's Studies.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

COM 4124 - Communication and Organizational Change

Credit(s): 3
An advanced course covering current issues in organizational transformation (e.g., organizational dialogue, learning organizations, reengineering, work teams), and the role communication processes play in such changes.

COM 4151 - Communication and Working Life in Cont Orgs
ALL COURSES LISTING

COM 4152 - Communication and Leadership

Credit(s): 3
Effective leadership today relies less on control and more on the strategic use of communication to build relationships and guide behavior. This course examines the various ways leaders can communicate more effectively in contemporary organizations.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.

COM 4321 - Applied Research Methods

Credit(s): 3
Applied Research Methods will introduce you to the concepts, methods, and approaches by which communication research is designed, conducted, interpreted, and critically evaluated. You will gather, organize, analyze and present data and literature by building an awareness of the relationship between researcher and the process of research, including reflexivity and ethics.

Course Attribute(s): UGR - Undergraduate Research

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

COM 4374 - Critical Issues in Social Media

Credit(s): 3
The course examines the relationship of social media to culture. We will explore theories about social media; analyze social media; investigate questions of democracy, resistance, and oppression.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

COM 4414 - Race and Gender in Popular Film and Television

Credit(s): 3
Explores representations of race and gender in contemporary TV and film and utilizes feminist and critical race theories to interrogate social inequalities. Majors only. Non-majors by permit only. May not be repeated for credit.

COM 4530 - Influencing Public Opinion

Credit(s): 3
Explores foundations, history, measurement techniques, and persuasive strategies of public opinion research and practice from rhetorical perspectives.

Other Information: Not repeatable for credit.

COM 4702 - Communication, Language, and Mental Illness

Credit(s): 3
Explores intersection of mental illness and communication as language, talk-in-interaction, and discourse as social practice.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.

COM 4710 - Writing Lives

Credit(s): 3
Emphasizes writing stories about our lives and the lives of others as a way to understand, cope with and communicate social experiences.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

COM 4744 - Critical Issues in Reality Television
Credit(s): 3
This course examines contemporary reality TV, investigating why it has become popular and what it can tell us about culture. We look at inequality, oppression and disenfranchisement, in the context of surveillance (the shows use surveillance techniques).

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

COM 4931 - Special Topics in Media Analysis

Credit(s): 3
Selects contemporary topics in media, media genres, and forms to examine how social issues are reflected and changed. Majors only; non-majors by permit only. May be repeated for credit as topics change for 9 total credits.

COM 4958 - Communication Senior Capstone

Credit(s): 3
This capstone course for the Communication major features projects linking theory to practice, real world communication situations, and critical analysis of audiences and issues.

Course Attribute(s):
- CPST - Capstone Learning Experience
- CST - Capstone
- GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
- TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s):
- COM 2000 with a minimum grade of C
- SPC 3301 with a minimum grade of C
- SPC 3544 with a minimum grade of C

UN SDG(s):
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD09 - Industry
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD12 - Responsible Consumption
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD14 - Life Below Water
- SD15 - Life on Land
- SD16 - Peace

COP 2030 - Programming Concepts I

Credit(s): 3
This course covers basic programming concepts using the Python language for implementation and developing problem solving skills.

COP 2250 - Object-Oriented Programming (Java SE)

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to object-oriented programming concepts using Java but via a specially designed Integrated Development Environment (BlueJ). This enables students to directly create objects of any class to interact with their methods.

COP 2510 - Programming Concepts

Credit(s): 3
An examination of a modern programming language emphasizing programming concepts and design methodology.

Prerequisite(s):
- MAC 2281 with a minimum grade of B, or MAC 2311 with a minimum grade of B, or equivalent

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

COP 2512 - Programming Fundamentals for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to computer programming using a modern high-level language with IT applications. Topics include variables, types, expressions, and assignment, control structures, I/O, functions, and structured decomposition.

COP 2513 - Object Oriented Programming for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to object oriented programming emphasizing an objects first approach with applications to IT. Objects, methods, and classes are studied in detail. Students design and implement object-oriented programs to solve IT problems.
problems.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2512

**COP 2700 - Database Systems Basics**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Database systems are described with particular emphasis on Relational Database Management Systems (RDBMS). SQLite is the target RDBMS. It is programmatically driven with the Python language and OpenOffice base.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2030.

**COP 2930 - Special Topics for Information Technology**

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Special topics course.

**COP 2931 - Special Topics for Information Technology**

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Special topics course.

**COP 3259 - Advanced Programming in JAVA**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Advanced JAVA  
**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2250.

**COP 3331 - Object Oriented Software Design**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Design of a computer program using an Object-Oriented programming language. Extension of programming knowledge from a procedural language to an object-oriented language. Analysis of program requirements.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3514  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** CDA 3103

**COP 3353 - User-Level Introduction to Linux for IT**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Description Introduction to a modern Linux distribution; installation in a desktop-friendly virtualized environment, users and software packages management, usage of the shell for navigation, and text processing command line tools.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2512

**COP 3375 - Data Structures and Algorithms with Python**

**Credit(s):** 3  
The course provides a comprehensive understanding of the various data structures used to store and retrieve data, and which structures to use when. It integrates theoretical study with hands-on programming to enhance students' problem solving skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2030 with a minimum grade of C-

**COP 3415 - Data Structures and Algorithms**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is intended to be a first course on data structures and algorithms, implemented using the Python language. As such it deals with abstract data types and data structures. It also deals with writing algorithms and problem solving.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3375.

**COP 3514 - Program Design**

**Credit(s):** 3  
The class extends students' programming knowledge by systematically considering the concepts involved in program design and creation. Students will also build upon their previous programming experience by learning to use the C programming language in a networked environment.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2510 or comparable introductory programming course  
**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

**COP 3515 - Advanced Program Design for Information Technology**
Credit(s): 3
Covers problem solving with an emphasis on the creation of programs to be developed and maintained in a variety of environments from small to large IT organizations. Concepts relating to program efficiency are studied.

Prerequisite(s): MAD 2104 and (COP 2513 or COP 2250)

COP 3718 - Database Systems Design

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an in-depth treatment of working with Relational Database Management System (DBMS), with particular reference to MySQL. It also shows how to interface with MySQL using both PHP and Java languages.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2700.

COP 3722 - Advanced Database Systems Design

Credit(s): 3
This course presents contemporary data modeling and database design techniques in a vendor-neutral manner. Students will learn to create conceptual, logical, and physical data models, specialized techniques for handling temporal and analytical data.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3718 and COP 2700

COP 4020 - Programming Languages

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the specification, design, and analysis of programming languages. Topics include syntax, operational semantics, type systems, type safety, lambda calculus, functional programming, polymorphism, side effects, and objects.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530.

COP 4313 - Symbolic Computations in Mathematics

Credit(s): 3
Students will write programs to solve problems in various areas of mathematics including calculus and linear algebra with symbolic programming systems such as Maple, Mathematica, or Macsyma.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Prerequisite(s): MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C AND (MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C OR MAS 3114 with a minimum grade of C)

COP 4365 - Software System Development

Credit(s): 3
Analysis, design, and development of software systems using objective methodology with object oriented programming and advanced software development tools (such as integrated development environments).

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530.

COP 4368 - Adv Object-Oriented Programming for IT

Credit(s): 3
Advanced object-oriented programming techniques and applications. Topics include GUI design, visual objects, event handling, data validation, interfaces, database connection, etc.

Prerequisite(s): COP 2513 with a minimum grade of C
Corequisite(s): none
CoPrerequisite(s): none

COP 4376 - Java-Based Python (Jython)

Credit(s): 3
Focus is on the Python language as used with the Jython (Java-based) interpreter in a Java EE environment – Python enables the best of two worlds by bridging between the elegant, expressive code of the Python world and the "enterprise ready" Java world.

Prerequisite(s): COP 3259 and COP 3375
Other Information: working knowledge of Java.

COP 4520 - Computing in Massively Parallel Systems
### Credit(s): 3
This course will cover basics in large-scale parallel computing and CUDA programming, and advanced techniques for parallel code optimization and domain-specific case studies.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 4530 with a minimum grade of C-.

### COP 4530 - Data Structures

**Credit(s): 3**
Understand and implement fundamentals of concise data structure and organization for program efficiency, clarity and simplification. Implementation of different data types and structures. Understanding of current data structures. Functional programming concepts will be covered.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3514 minimum grade of B and CDA 3103 minimum grade of B and COT 3100 minimum grade of C

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only

### COP 4538 - Data Structures and Algorithms for Information Technology

**Credit(s): 3**
Formalizes the concepts of algorithm and time complexity. Data structures such as heaps, lists, queues, stacks, and various forms of trees are covered. Students design and analyze algorithms. Numerous classic algorithms are covered.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3515

### COP 4564 - Application Maintenance & Debugging for IT

**Credit(s): 3**
Addresses the software-development cycle and code maintenance, as well as software correctness. Various code testing strategies and debugging methods are presented along with tools for software maintenance and debugging.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3515

### COP 4600 - Operating Systems

**Credit(s): 3**
Introduction to systems programming. Design of operating systems. Concurrent processing, synchronization, and storage management policies.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 4530.

### COP 4620 - Compilers

**Credit(s): 3**
Introduction to techniques for compiling software; lexical, syntactic, and semantic analyses; abstract syntax trees; symbol tables; code generation and optimization.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 4530

### COP 4656 - Software Development for Mobile Devices

**Credit(s): 3**
This course covers software development for mobile devices, mainly cellular phones. The primary goal of the course is to teach students how to design, develop, and deploy complete market-ready applications for mobile devices.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 4530

### COP 4663 - Mobile Applications Development

**Credit(s): 3**
This course provides the beginning programmer with a strong foundation necessary to build mobile applications for mobile devices.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 2030, COP 2250, and COP 3375

### COP 4703 - Advanced Database Systems for Information Technology

**Credit(s): 3**
Database management systems are presented, covering relational, CODASYL, network, hierarchical, and object-oriented models. Backups and database server admin are covered. Best practices for information management are covered.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 4538 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only
ALL COURSES LISTING

COP 4710 - Database Design

Credit(s): 3
This course covers the fundamentals and applications of database management systems, including data models, relational database design, query languages, and web-based database applications.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530 with a grade of C-

COP 4834 - Data-Driven Web Sites

Credit(s): 3
This course builds on students' knowledge of Web development and databases by adding server-side scripting using the PHP language to interact with the mySQL database system to build transaction processing and report generating systems over the Internet.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Completion of prerequisites for admission to IT program.

COP 4854 - Rich Internet Applications

Credit(s): 3
This capstone course introduces needed technologies in the context of applications to explain links with one another. A number of tools (captured under Rich Internet Applications) are needed to make all of these existing technologies work together.

Prerequisite(s): CGS 3850, CGS 3853, COP4816.

COP 4883 - Java Programming for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
This course covers object-oriented programming in Java and Java foundation classes. Topics include classes, inheritance, interfaces, graphical user interfaces (GUIs), event-driven programming, exception handling, and networking.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4538

COP 4900 - Independent Study in Information Technology

Credit(s): 1-5
Specialized independent study determined by the needs and interests of the student.

Restriction(s):
- Permit Required
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Class Include: 4R and 5B

COP 4910 - Special Topics for Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
Topics to be chosen by students and instructor permitting newly developing sub-disciplinary special interests to be explored.

Other Information: COURSE RESTRICTIONS
Field of Study Include: CYR or EYB or ITC

Student Attribute Include: ULDP

Class Include: 4R and 5B

College Include: EN

Access: Majors only.

COT 3100 - Introduction to Discrete Structures

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to set algebra, propositional calculus and finite algebraic structures as they apply to computer systems.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2281 or equivalent.

COT 4210 - Automata Theory and Formal Languages

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the theory and application of various types of computing devices and the languages they recognize.

Prerequisite(s): COT 3100 with a minimum grade of C-

COT 4400 - Analysis of Algorithms

Credit(s): 3
Design principles and analysis techniques applicable to various classes of computer
algorithms frequently used in practice.

Prerequisite(s): COT 3100, COP 4530.

COT 4521 - Computational Geometry

Credit(s): 3
Computational geometry is the study of efficient algorithms to solve geometric problems. Topics covered include Polygonal Triangulations, Polygon Partitioning, Convex Hulls, Voronoi Diagrams, Arrangements, Search and Intersection, and Motion Planning.

Prerequisite(s): COP 4530, COT 4400.

COT 4601 - Quantum Computing and Quantum Algorithms

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to and survey of quantum computing. Theory of qubits and quantum computation are studied including entanglement, superdense coding, quantum teleportation, and current topics. Students will also program simulated and real quantum computers.

Prerequisite(s): CDA 3103 Computer Organization min grade B or permission of instructor and COP 4530 Data Struct. min grade C- or permission of instructor and EGN 4450 Linear Systems min grade C.

CPO 3643 - Russian Politics

Credit(s): 3
This course examines Russia’s domestic politics and foreign policy from the late Soviet period to the present day.

CPO 3700 - Comparative Law

Credit(s): 3
Addresses the politics of law and courts in comparative perspective in regions and country cases around the world. Regions and country cases vary with instructor. May include themes such as: judicial power and politics, judicial independence, rights revolutions, legal mobilization, legal profession, legal culture, and/or constitutional development in comparative perspective.

UN SDG(s):
  SD16 - Peace

CPO 4034 - Politics of the Developing Areas

Credit(s): 3
An analysis of the ideologies, governmental structures, and political processes of selected nations of the non-Western world.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

CPO 4930 - Comparative Government and Politics of Select Areas

Credit(s): 3
Studies political systems with common elements. Structure, process, domestic and foreign politics, and regional roles are considered.

CRW 2100 - Narration and Description

Credit(s): 3
A study of narrative and descriptive techniques in prose. By making the student sensitive to language usage, the course is designed to bridge the gap between expository writing and imaginative writing.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State
### CRW 3013 - Creative Writing

**Credit(s): 3**  
This course will introduce students to the fundamental tools of creative writing: how to generate ideas, recognize and develop a writer's voice, choose a form and genre, assess and edit creative work, and how professional writers work on their craft.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### CRW 3111 - Form and Technique of Fiction

**Credit(s): 3**  
A study of short narrative forms such as the anecdote, tale, character sketch, incident, monologue, epistolary story, and short story as they have been used in the development of fiction and as they exist today.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State  
Communication Requirement

### CRW 3112 - Fiction I

**Credit(s): 3**  
An introduction to fiction writing, beginning with a practical study of the various elements of fiction and proceeding through the many processes of revision to arrive at a completed work of art.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State  
Communication Requirement

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3111 with a grade of C- or better

### CRW 3121 - Fiction II

**Credit(s): 3**  
A fiction workshop that provides individual and peer guidance for the student's writing and that encourages the development of critical skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3111 or CRW 3211 with a grade of C or better

### CRW 3211 - Form and Technique of Nonfiction

**Credit(s): 3**  
A study of short nonfiction narrative forms such as the micro memoir, flash nonfiction, list essay, and braided essay, and core nonfiction writing techniques, including scene, summary, dialogue, detail and elaboration, metaphor, pacing, character and theme.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State  
Communication Requirement  
CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3112 with a grade of C- or better

### CRW 3212 - Nonfiction I

**Credit(s): 3**  
An examination of the diverse strategies employed in the forms of nonfiction, including but not limited to memoir, essay, researched essay, micro-memoir, braided essays, nature writing, food writing, writing about place, and/or literary journalism.

### CRW 3221 - Nonfiction II

**Credit(s): 3**  
A nonfiction workshop that provides individual and peer guidance for the student's writing and that encourages the development of critical skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3111 or CRW 3211 with a grade of C or better

### CRW 3311 - Form and Technique of Poetry

**Credit(s): 3**  
An examination of the techniques employed in fixed forms from the couplet through the sonnet to such various forms as the rondel, ballad, villanelle, sestina, etc. Principles in the narrative, dramatic, and lyric modes are also explored.

### CRW 3312 - Poetry I
### CRW 3311 - Poetry I

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to poetry writing utilizing writing exercises employing poetic language and devices; the exercises progress to the writing of both rhymed and unrhymed metrical and non-metrical forms.

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3311 with a grade of C- or better

### CRW 3321 - Poetry II

**Credit(s):** 3  
A poetry workshop that provides individual and peer guidance for the student's writing and that encourages the development of critical skills.

**Course Attribute(s):** CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3312 with a minimum grade of C-

### CRW 4924 - Advanced Creative Writing

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course provides advanced training in a specific genre or mode of writing; focuses on a single theme or genre; will further develop student capabilities in reading, critical thinking, and written expression. Repeatable for 6 credits.

**Prerequisite(s):** CRW 3013 with a grade of C- or better

### CRW 4930 - Selected Topics in Creative Writing

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
The focus of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. Topics to be covered may include writing the literary essay, writing in mixed genres, and utilizing popular conventions in serious works. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

**Prerequisite(s):** 12 hours of CRW courses

### CTS 3165 - Linux Essentials

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course describes installation and configuration of Ubuntu Linux as a powerful desktop workstation capable of competing with the leading desktop operating system, but at a much lower cost. A wide variety of applications are installed to cover many areas.

### CTS 4337 - Linux Workstations

**System Administration for IT**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students learn to install, configure, tune, and administer a Linux system. Administration focuses on managing user accounts, file systems, and processes. System commands are presented and students learn to write basic scripts.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3353

### CTS 4348 - Linux Administration

**Credit(s):** 3  
The course provides the breadth and depth of material necessary to effectively implement and manage Linux servers in real-world business environments.

**Prerequisite(s):** CTS 3165.

### CTS 4805 - Web Development Tools

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course builds on web design concepts and extends them to build and maintain complete Web Sites using the current de facto industry-standard integrated web site development environment/applications.

### CWR 4202 - Hydraulics

**Credit(s):** 3  
Fundamental and applied aspects of pipe flow, free surface flow, and unsteady flow for hydraulic systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3353.

### CWR 4202L - Civil Engineering Hydraulics Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 1  
Performance of experiments to reinforce principles of hydraulics engineering.

**Corequisite(s):** CWR 4202

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing  
Majors Only
CWR 4540 - Water Resources Engineering I

Credit(s): 3
A study of the engineering principles involved in sustaining and managing the quantity and quality of water available for human activities with particular emphasis on surface water and ground water hydrology.

Prerequisite(s): CWR 4202.

CWR 4541 - Water Resources Engineering II

Credit(s): 3
The course is intended to be a technical elective for students specializing in water resources or environmental engineering. Material in the course covers subsurface hydrology including both soil vadose zone processes and the ground water flow.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3353, CWR 4202.

CWR 4620 - Ecological Engineering

Credit(s): 3
This course explores ecological principles and engineering design techniques to enable the creation and rehabilitation of ecosystems for the benefit of nature and society. Particular applications to be covered include water pollution control (wastewater and stormwater), and ecosystem restoration (freshwater/coastal wetlands, and rivers).

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045 min grade C or CHS 2440 min grade C or AP25 min score 4 AND CWR 4540 min grade C

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

DAA 2100 - Fundamentals Of Modern Dance

Credit(s): 2
A studio class for students with a serious interest in concert modern dance. Emphasis upon correct alignment, development of strength, rhythmic and dynamic activity, as well as spatial and locomotor patterns. May be repeated up to six credit hours.

DAA 2104 - Modern Dance I

Credit(s): 2
A studio class for students with a serious interest in concert modern dance. Further emphasis on correct alignment, development of strength, rhythmic and dynamic activity as well as spatial and locomotor patterns. May be repeated up to 8 credit hours.

Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 2200 - Fundamentals Of Ballet

Credit(s): 2
A studio class for students with a serious interest in Ballet. Emphasis on correct alignment of the body and a progressive development of positions and barre exercises as well as the application of combinations in center work using classical Ballet vocabulary (French terms). May be repeated.
DAA 2204 - Ballet I
Credit(s): 2
A studio class for students with a serious interest in Ballet. Further emphasis on correct alignment of the body and a progressive development of positions and barre exercises as well as the application of combinations in center work using classical Ballet vocabulary (French terms). May be repeated.
Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 2500 - Fundamentals Of Jazz Dance
Credit(s): 2
A basic movement course in Jazz Dance involving dance vocabulary, alignment, styles and simple rhythmic patterns. May be repeated up to 6 credits.

DAA 2504 - Jazz Dance
Credit(s): 2
A technique class for the intermediate level dancer to become acquainted with the dance styles and forms of musical theatre and concert jazz dance. Emphasis is on highly stylized movement with a strong rhythmic base. May be repeated.
Prerequisite(s): DAA 2500
Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 3108 - Modern Dance II
Credit(s): 1-3
Study of principles of modern dance technique. Practical work in exercises and movement phrases, utilizing changing rhythms and dynamics. Concert and performance attendance required. May be repeated.
Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 3109 - Modern Dance III
Credit(s): 1-3
Continuation of DAA 3108. Further emphasis on style and phrasing. Work on projecting mood and quality by dancing and rehearsing in more advanced choreography, leading to performance. May be repeated.
Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 3209 - Ballet III
Credit(s): 1-3
Continuation of DAA 3208. Intensification of barre exercises for the development of strength and form. Application of phrasing and movement. Material covered as practical work in class for concerts and performances. May be repeated.
Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 3214 - Ballet II
Credit(s): 1-3
Positions and barre exercises. Emphasis on correct alignment of the body and the application of simple step combinations in centre work. The use of ballet vocabulary (French terms). Material is covered almost totally as practical work in class with a few outside projects. Concert and performance attendance required. May be repeated.
Other Information: Admission by placement audition.

DAA 3294 - Ballet Variations
Credit(s): 1
This course provides instruction in various forms of ballet. Semester courses include: Pointe technique, Men's Class, Character Dance, Spanish Dance and Partnering. BFA Ballet concentration students are required to complete two semester hours. May be repeated.
Prerequisite(s): DAA 3209

DAA 3395 - World Dance Topics
Credit(s): 1
Students will experience fundamental knowledge of dance representing various world cultures. In addition to a dance/movement component, a connection will be made to historical, spiritual/religious, ethnological and environmental indigenous aspects of people involved in dance as a cultural experience. May be repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Corequisite(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3614</td>
<td>Choreography I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Focus is upon movement invention and concepts of time, space and force. Integration of basic musical foundations and compositional structures, i.e. ABA and Canon, theme/variations. Research of various musical genres, rhythms and styles.</td>
<td>DAA 3108 or DAA 3214</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3615</td>
<td>Choreography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This course focuses on the use of choreographic devices/tools for movement inspiration, improvisation for generating movement, creating meaning, and music and its relation to the art form of dance (i.e. meter, tempo, rhythm, and style).</td>
<td>DAA 3614</td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3624</td>
<td>Dance Improvisation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Exploring various methods of spontaneously creating dance movement in individual and group situations. Focus is upon movement expression as communication and as a revealing aspect of self-hood.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3654</td>
<td>Repertory I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The development and performance of solo and/or group dances.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Admission by audition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3684</td>
<td>Repertory II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The development and performance of solo and/or group dances.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3686</td>
<td>Junior Performance Project</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Required for junior dance majors. Involves rehearsal and performance of work presented by a senior dance major in the dance program. Open to all university students proficient in dance techniques and concurrently enrolled in technique courses. Repeatable.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4110</td>
<td>Modern Dance IV</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Intense work on the growth of personal performance styles. Equal emphasis will be given to training the body in the development of technical excellence. May be repeated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4211</td>
<td>Ballet IV</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Perfecting the execution of barre work. Intensification of centre work. More stress on aesthetic quality of movement and phrasing. Outside projects, concerts, and performances are required. May be repeated.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4616</td>
<td>Choreography III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Course emphasis is primarily on group choreography, along with a final project where students work with incorporating text and movement. Continuation of the study of meter, tempo, rhythm, and style in music, as well as dynamics and phrasing.</td>
<td>DAA 3615 Corequisite(s): DAA 3109 or above, or DAA 3209 or above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4617</td>
<td>Choreography IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit(s): 2
The focus of this course is taking choreography beyond the stage, structured around two main projects: creating a site-specific work, and filming/editing a dance video project, including creating an audio score. Introduction to music editing.

Prerequisite(s): DAA 4616

DAA 4687 - Performance

Credit(s): 1-2
Open to all university students proficient in dance techniques and concurrently enrolled in Technique. Involves rehearsal and performance of works presented by the department. May be repeated.

Other Information: Admission by audition.

DAA 4694 - Senior Choreography Project

Credit(s): 1-5
The creation of an original group work and solo within the senior’s major concentration-ballet or modern. To be performed and presented with the concurrence of a faculty advisor.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Dance majors

DAE 4340 - Dance Pedagogy: Secondary Curriculum

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to meet the needs of students in Dance Education to understand the scope and sequence of dance curriculum design and teaching methods appropriate to the secondary student.

DAN 2100 - Understanding the Dance Experience

Credit(s): 3
A study of dance through lectures, discussions, concert attendance, and studio practice. Designed to develop awareness and insight of dance through creation, discussion, observation, writing, and movement experiences.

Course Attribute(s):
- 6AC - State Communication Requirement
- 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement
- 6ACT - State Communication Requirement
- TGEC - Creative Thinking

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Non-Majors Only
- Permit Required

DAN 2160 - Entry Seminar

Credit(s): 2
This is a study of dance-related career opportunities through lectures, assigned reading and video viewing. This course will aid majors in understanding dance as an aesthetic art form through discussion and critical evaluation.

DAN 3584 - Technical Theatre in Dance

Credit(s): 2
An introductory course in technical production including lighting, sound, scenic, stage management/production and front of house. Requires load-in hours/crew assignments during USF Fall and Spring Dance Concerts.
DAN 3714 - Dance Kinesiology
Credit(s): 3
This course will give the student an understanding of basic human anatomy and how it functions in relation to movement, injury prevention, teaching and performance. Individual structural differences and how these affect movement potential will also be studied. There will be an emphasis on the kinesiological analysis of movement with the goal of increased efficiency, enhanced performance and injury prevention.

DAN 4134 - Ballet History
Credit(s): 3
This is a lecture course in dance history stemming from its roots in Renaissance court dance through the mid-20th century focusing primarily on the history of ballet as an art form.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

DAN 4135 - 20th Century Dance History
Credit(s): 3
Designed for majors and non-majors, this course will trace the development of dance as an art form in the 20th Century. It is designed to develop awareness and insight through lecture, discussion, video, observation and writing. Students will be required to attend at least two dance performances.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

DAN 4162 - Research in Dance I
Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce basic research tools and methodologies for conducting research in the dance genre, and will serve the student in preparing for future research based study in the field of dance. Interdisciplinary linkages will be explored.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing

Other Information: Dance majors

DAN 4163 - Research in Dance II
Credit(s): 2
This course will build upon the research methods and processes introduced in the Research in Dance 1 course. Students in the BA degree track in dance are required to take this course to develop their research proposal for the independent research project.

Prerequisite(s): DAN 4162 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

DAN 4180 - Dance Senior Seminar
Credit(s): 2
A study of career opportunities in performance, teaching, research, design, and choreography. To aid majors in self-appraisal as artists and develop methods to further their potential in the professional world. Discussion, critical evaluation and projects.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: Dance majors
UN SDG(s):
SD16 - Peace

DAN 4434 - Laban Movement Analysis
Credit(s): 3
Specialized study in movement theories, body alignment, and movement patterns focusing on the scientific and analytical basis of movement in dance with consideration for developmental processes, technique, creative expression, and performance.

DAN 4906 - Directed Study
Credit(s): 1-5
Independent studies in the various areas of Dance. Must receive approval prior to registration. May be repeated.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics In Dance</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>The content of the course will be governed by student and instructor interest. May be repeated by majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 2004</td>
<td>The Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of individuals and the physical, cognitive, personality, and social changes which occur throughout the entire life span.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4053</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of human development.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4220</td>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of research; information about causes of disorder; historical and philosophical views; biological &amp; psychological research; efforts to help individuals live productive &amp; independent lives; recent controversies; integrative approach to treatment.</td>
<td>PSY 2012 with a C or better</td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG 3020C</td>
<td>Digital Public History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course explores a wide range of digital applications on public history focusing on the impact 3D visualization has got on public historians, curators, museum educators, docents and local and global public.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG 3119C</td>
<td>Digital Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exploration of digital vector and raster based illustration and design. Students synthesize traditional drawing and painting skills with digital tools. Includes study of digital imaging, drawing systems, color theory, and idea generation.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG 3184</td>
<td>Motion Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces motion graphics fundamentals, design principles, and techniques, including visual rhythm, kinetic typography, multiplanar effects, and established and emerging industry techniques.</td>
<td>FIL 3720C, DIG 3465C, ART 3616C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG 3306C</td>
<td>3D Animation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hands-on exploration of 3D animation. Through a series of structured experiments, exercises and projects students produce short animated films. Emphasis is on 3D workflows, animation principles, visual storytelling, dynamic motion, and performance.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG 3323C</td>
<td>Digital Sculpture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hands-on exploration of high-polygon digital sculpting for art and design. Students digitally sculpt figures and organic forms for 2D images, animation, 3D environments, and digital fabrication. Includes study of history, theory, and practices.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIG 3465C</td>
<td>Visual Storytelling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This is an intermediate course focused on digital storytelling for animation and film. Students explore story development, storyboarding, and the creation of animatics. Includes study of pre-production and conventions of cinematography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td>Restriction(s):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 3013</td>
<td>Terrorism and Homeland Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 3612C with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSC 3594</td>
<td>Introduction to Intelligence Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1850</td>
<td>English for International Students I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>EML 3701, MAP 2302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAP 1851</td>
<td>English for International Students II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS 4121</td>
<td>Hydro and Aerodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 4011</td>
<td>Introduction to Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 4909</td>
<td>Directed Study: Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EBD 4941</td>
<td>Undergraduate Supervised Practicum in Behavior Disorders</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECH 3002</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Other Information: Non-repeatable for credit.

ECH 3023 - Material and Energy Balances

Credit(s): 3
Integration of previous knowledge into the definition of reactors and separation processes, through the hierarchical use of material balance, phenomenological and energy balance equations. Representation of streams as arrows and processes as black boxes in Box Flow Diagrams, BFD. Application of degree of freedom analysis.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2048 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 2060 with a minimum grade of C or Physics C ; Mechanics with a minimum score of 4, MAC 2282 with a minimum grade of C or MAC 2312 with a minimum grade of C or Calculus BC with a minimum score of 4, CHM 2046 with a minimum grade of C or Chemistry with a minimum score of 5, ECH 3854 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ECH 3266 - Transport Phenomena I

Credit(s): 3
Introduce principles of momentum, mass and heat transport. Mathematical modeling of transport in one dimension and obtain solutions for fluxes and profiles. To utilize them to obtain engineering quantities.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3023 min grade C and ( MAP 2302 OR EGN 3433 with min grade C)

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

Other Information: Non-repeatable for credit.

ECH 3101 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to foundational concepts in classical thermodynamics including entropy, work, first and second laws, and properties of ideal and real substances. Applications to chemical engineering cycles, processes, and unit operations.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3023 with a minimum grade of C-

CoPrerequisite(s): EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of C or MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ECH 3702 - Instrument Systems I

Credit(s): 3
Basic concepts of electric circuits and their applications. Resistors, capacitors, inductors, logic operations, junction devices. Programmable Logic controllers, ladder diagrams.

Prerequisite(s): MAP 2302 or EGN 3433, EGN 3343 and ECH 3023

ECH 3783 - Sustaining the Earth: An Engineering Approach

Credit(s): 3
It provides a global perspective on ecological principles revealing how all the world’s life is connected and sustained within the biosphere and how technology provides the tools to design solutions in the context of social and environmental development.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)
ECH 3854 - Engineering Computations

Credit(s): 3
Engineering statistics and programming in MATLAB, with applications to ChBE problems. Includes numerical representations, matrix indexing, nested loops, conditional statements.

CoPrerequisite(s): MAC 2282 with a minimum grade of C or MAC 2312 with a minimum grade of C or Calculus BC with a minimum score of 4

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

Other Information: Non-repeatable for credit.

ECH 4123 - Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II

Credit(s): 3
Correlation of thermodynamic properties of real systems and solutions. Description of multicomponent, multiphase systems in equilibrium. Applications to separation processes and reactor design.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3023, EGN 3343, MAP 2302 or EGN 3433

ECH 4241L - Chemical Engineering Laboratory II

Credit(s): 2
Laboratory experiments in reaction engineering, process control, heat and mass transfer. Lectures on theoretical concepts explored, sensors and data acquisition, data analysis, uncertainty analysis and experimental design.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3240L, ECH 4504, and ECH 4418

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

ECH 4267 - Transport Phenomena II

Credit(s): 3
Introduce application of unsteady and steady state modeling in mass, momentum, and heat transfer. Explain design based on transport processes for equipment such as heat exchangers, packed beds, mixing tanks etc.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3266 and ECH 4123 and ECH 4846

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

ECH 4323 - Process Dynamics and Control

Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): ECH 4418

ECH 4418 - Separation Processes

Credit(s): 3
Design of stage-wise and continuous separation processes for gas absorption, distillation, adsorption, liquid-liquid extraction, membrane separations. Utilization of process simulators and design case studies.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3266 and ECH 4123 and ECH 4846

CoPrerequisite(s): ECH 4267

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

ECH 4504 - Kinetics and Reaction Engineering

Credit(s): 3
The course introduces design of commercial chemical reactors, emphasizing synthesis of chemical kinetics and transport phenomena.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a minimum grade of C or Chemistry with a minimum score of 5, ECH 4846 with a minimum grade of C-, ECH 4123 with a minimum grade of C-, ECH 3266 with a minimum grade of C-

Other Information: Non-repeatable for credit.

ECH 4535 - Catalysis: Concepts and Applications

Credit(s): 3
Descriptions of thermodynamic, dynamic, and structural features of surfaces, Analysis of the chemical bonds at surfaces, Assessment of
unique properties of surfaces and exploitation in applications including heterogeneous catalysis.

**CoPrerequisite(s):** ECH 4123 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

---

**ECH 4605 - Product and Process Systems Engineering**

**Credit(s):** 3  

**Prerequisite(s):** ECH 4267 with a minimum grade of C-, ECH 4418 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

---

**ECH 4615C - Product and Process Design**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Synthesis and analysis of economically feasible and environmentally acceptable chemical processes and products; design of safe chemical production and treatment facilities; Computer aided design; Cases studies and design projects

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** ECH 4605, ECH 4504, ECH 4418  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** ECH 4323C

---

**ECH 4680C - Product Development**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Product development, focusing on the early stages (product identification, consumer and market research, prototype testing, innovation/creativity, etc.). Ethical, cultural and economic diversity aspects will be developed thru community involvement.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

---

**Prerequisite(s):** ECH 4267 with a minimum grade of C-, ECH 4418 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):** Junior Standing, Senior Standing

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD12 - Responsible Consumption

---

**ECH 4715 - Chemical Process Safety and Ethics**

**Credit(s):** 2  
An introduction to the concepts and practice of chemical process safety and ethics

**CoPrerequisite(s):** ECH 4605 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

---

**ECH 4804 - Synthetic Fuel Production**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Descriptions of historic developments in transportation fuel production, current oil and gas industry methods for fuel production; Analyses of futuristic synthetic fuel production. Assessment of proposed future fuel economies.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**CoPrerequisite(s):** ECH 4123 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy  
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities  
SD13 - Climate Action

---

**ECH 4846 - Numerical Methods in Chemical Engineering**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Computer usage in chemical engineering. Use of computer methods to solve chemical engineering problems. Solution of linear and nonlinear algebraic and differential equations that arise in chemical engineering. Optimization methods.
Prerequisite(s): ECH 3023 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
   Permit Required

ECH 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-4
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests. Students must have contract with instructor.

ECH 4931 - Special Topics in Chemical Engineering II

Credit(s): 1-3
Chemical Engineering Special Topics Course.

ECH 4936 - Undergraduate Seminar

Credit(s): 1

CoPrerequisite(s): ECH 3023

ECH 4944 - Industry Internship

Credit(s): 1-3
Individual study as practical chemical and biomedical engineering related work under industrial supervision with a faculty approved outline and end-of-semester report.

Prerequisite(s): ECH 3023
Restriction(s):
   Consent of Instructor or Department
   Permit Required
   S-U Grade System

Other Information: Course is not repeatable.

ECO 1000 - Basic Economics

Credit(s): 3
Survey of economic principles and issues. Scarcity, choice, markets, prices, the monetary system, unemployment, inflation, international trade and finance.

Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences

Other Information: No credit after completing either ECO 2023 or ECO 2013.

ECO 2013 - Economic Principles (Macroeconomics)

Credit(s): 3
ECO 2013 introduces students to basic economic terminology, definitions and measurements of macroeconomic data, simple macroeconomic models, fiscal and monetary policy, and international macroeconomic linkages.

Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, SPSS - Social Sciences

ECO 2023 - Economic Principles (Microeconomics)

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the theory of price determination. How an economy decides what to produce, how to produce, and how to distribute goods and services.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, TGEC - Creative Thinking

ECO 2052 - Analytical Tools for Economists

Credit(s): 3
Mathematical tools required for the study of undergraduate economics. Topics include algebra, graphing, and basic differential and integral calculus required for students to succeed in undergraduate economics courses.

ECO 3101 - Intermediate Price Theory

Credit(s): 3
MAC 2281 The price system and allocation of scarce resources between competing uses. May not receive credit for ECO 3101.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2023 with a C- or better
ECO 3203 - Intermediate Macroeconomics

Credit(s): 3
Determination of income, employment, prices, and interest rates. Aggregate demand and aggregate supply.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2023 with a C- or better and ECO 3101 with a C- or better and ECO 2052 or MAC 2233 or MAC 2241 or MAC 2281 or MAC 2311 with a C- or better

ECO 3622 - American Economic History

Credit(s): 3
Growth and evolution of American economic institutions from Colonial times to the present.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECO 3703 - International Economics

Credit(s): 3
Role of international trade in the U.S. economy. Gains from trade, balance of payments, exchange rate determination, balance of payments stability, and international commercial policy.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECO 4105 - Advanced Price Theory

Credit(s): 3
An advanced survey of special topics in microeconomics: borrowing and saving, decision making under uncertainty, markets for capital and labor, game theory, production and exchange efficiency, social welfare, and efficiency consequences of market and non-market allocation.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a B- or better

ECO 4201 - Advanced Macroeconomic Theory

Credit(s): 3
An advanced analysis of a particular topic or topics in macroeconomics. Areas of study include the theories of money, growth, and business cycles. Discussions of how such theories accord with the data are also presented.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3203 with a B- or better

ECO 4270 - Economic Growth

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an introduction to the theory of economic growth, the process whereby the level of real output per capita increases over time. Emphasis is on the role of factor accumulation and productivity growth and their underlying fundamentals.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECO 4303 - History of Economic Thought

Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECO 4400 - Game Theory and Economic Applications

Credit(s): 3
This course is an introduction to game theory, the study of strategic behavior among parties having opposed, mixed or similar interests.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECO 4401 - Introduction to Mathematical Economics

Credit(s): 3
Mathematical models of optimizing behavior and economic equilibrium.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better and ECO 2052 or MAC 2233 or MAC 2241 or MAC 2281 or
MAC 2311 with a C- or better

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

ECO 4421 - Introduction to Econometrics

Credit(s): 3
Survey of basic econometric techniques. Regression analysis employed to estimate consumption, investment, demand, cost, and production functions. Examines problems of autocorrelation, heteroscedasticity, multicollinearity, and specification errors.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better and QMB 3200 or STA 2023 with a B- or better

ECO 4422 - Time Series Analysis and Forecasting

Credit(s): 3
This course covers the basics of forecasting and time series analysis as used in economics, finance, and business. Time series topics will include linear regression, ARIMA models, trend modeling, seasonal adjustments and volatility modeling.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 4421 with a minimum grade of C-

ECO 4504 - Public Finance

Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECO 4704 - International Trade and Policy

Credit(s): 3
Advanced analysis of international trade theory and commercial policy, international economic integration, multinational enterprise.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECO 4713 - International Macroeconomics

Credit(s): 3
Advanced analysis of international macroeconomic relationships. Foreign exchange market, international monetary system balance of payments.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECO 4914 - Independent Research

Credit(s): 1-3
Individual study contract with instructor and department chairperson required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor. May be repeated up to 6 hours.

ECO 4935 - Selected Topics in Economics

Credit(s): 1-3
Topics to be selected by the instructor or instructors on pertinent economic issues.

ECO 4970 - Economics Honors Thesis

Credit(s): 3
This course is the climax of an undergraduate experience in the College of Business. Thesis development supports critical investigation to develop explanations or solutions to academically interesting business problems or opportunities.

ECP 3008 - Economics of Tourism

Credit(s): 3
The economics of tourism is concerned with the allocation of scarce resources to satisfy consumers’ demand for tourism and with the impact of tourism at the macroeconomic and microeconomic levels. The demand- and supply-side characteristics of tourism combine to provide assessments of the wider impacts of tourism, ranging from measuring the size of tourism with input-output models, to quantifying the impact of additional tourism demand through computable general equilibrium models and assessing the importance of tourism in economic development.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2023 - Principles of Microeconomics with a minimum grade of C-.

ECP 3125 - Economics of Inequality
### ALL COURSES LISTING

**Credit(s): 3**
Economic facts, theories and policies concerning income inequality, poverty and discrimination in the U.S. economy and elsewhere in the world.

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 1000 or ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 with a C- or better

**ECP 3201 - Economics of Women and Work**

**Credit(s): 3**
Survey of research on women, men and work in the labor market and the household. Focuses on the economic status of women. Includes historical perspective, examination of the family as an economic unit, changing work roles, and gender differences in occupation and earnings.

**Course Attribute(s):** EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 1000 with a C- or better or ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

**ECP 3203 - Labor Economics**

**Credit(s): 3**
Determinants of wage and employment levels; occupational, industrial and geographical wage differentials; union and public policy effects on labor markets; the economics of discrimination; inflation, and unemployment.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 3101 with a C- or better

**ECP 3302 - Environmental Economics**

**Credit(s): 3**
An economic analysis of environmental issues. The economics of resource use and pollution control are examined using the concepts of externalities, cost-benefit analysis, public goods, and property rights.

**Course Attribute(s):** EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 3101 with a C- or better

**ECP 3303 - Economics and the Environment**

**Credit(s): 3**
Intro to economic analysis centered on environmental issues and their impact on local communities. Economics of resource use and pollution examined using concepts of externalities, cost-benefit analysis, policy instruments. Course only Study Abroad.

**Course Attribute(s):** EDR - Education Abroad, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**ECP 3403 - Industrial Organization**

**Credit(s): 3**
Behavior of firms and market structure when the standard assumption of perfect competition in the market is violated. Existence of market power, how firms create and maintain it, implications of market power, and related public policy issues.

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 3101 with a C- or better

**ECP 3413 - Economics of Regulation and Antitrust**

**Credit(s): 3**
Economic analysis of the rationale and performance of government regulation and antitrust policy. Examination of antitrust issues such as price fixing, mergers, and monopolization, and issues regulating electric utilities, airlines, trucking, consumer product safety, product quality, and the environment.

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

**ECP 3530 - Economics of Health**

**Credit(s): 3**
Application of economic methods to health care topics such as demand for medical care, public and private health insurance, physician and hospital supply of medical care, government regulations, and national healthcare systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** ECO 3101 with a C- or better

**ECP 3613 - Urban Economics**

**Credit(s): 3**
The role of space in understanding urban areas and their problems. Economic forces determining where people and firms locate within urban areas. Urban economic growth and development,
land-use regulation, urban sprawl, transportation, urban government.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECP 3623 - Regional Economics

Credit(s): 3
Survey of regional economics covers theories of location and land use of households and firms; central place theory; spatial structure of urban economy; regional income determination; interregional migration; and urban and regional policy analysis.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECP 4451 - Law and Economics

Credit(s): 3
Advanced analysis of the economic impact of tort, criminal, property, and contract law as well as in the formation and adjudication of law.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECP 4450 - Economics of Education

Credit(s): 3
Economic analysis of the goals of education in American society. Topics include theories of human capital and signaling, private returns to schooling, social welfare benefits and role of the public sector, and factors affecting educational productivity.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better or ECO 2023 and ECO 2013 with a B- or better

ECP 4704 - Economics of Business Strategy

Credit(s): 3
This course examines strategies businesses can employ to improve their abilities to compete profitably. Employs game theory to examine horizontal and vertical boundaries of firm, strategic diversification, pricing, and entry deterrence.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 3101 with a C- or better

ECS 3013 - Economic Development

Credit(s): 3
Economic development in emerging nations.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a C- or better and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECS 4003 - Comparative Economic Systems

Credit(s): 3
The major economic systems: traditional, capitalism, democratic socialism, communism and fascism.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 1000 or ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECS 4430 - Economics of Latin America

Credit(s): 3
The course examines key aspects of economic reform efforts in Latin America and the Caribbean and the challenges facing the region at the beginning of the 21st century.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

Prerequisite(s): ECO 1000 with a C- or better or ECO 2013 and ECO 2023 with a C- or better

ECT 4905 - Independent Study: Industrial-Technical Education

Credit(s): 1-4
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

ECT 4909 - Directed Study: Industrial-Technical Education

Credit(s): 1-3
To extend competency in teaching field.

ECT 4936 - Senior Seminar in Industrial-Technical Education

Credit(s): 2
Synthesis of teacher candidate's courses in complete college program.
### Restrictions:
- Senior Standing
- Junior Standing
- Permit Required
- Senior Standing
- Majors Only

### EDE 4223 - Creative Experiences: Using Arts-Based Inquiry & Design Thinking for Problem-Based Learning

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students will have opportunities to use techniques from creative industries to develop arts-based inquiry strategies that can be used to foster design thinking and creative approaches to solving authentic problems across a variety of contexts and spaces.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGE - Creative Thinking

### EDE 4301 - Instructional Planning for Diverse Learners

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines the legal issues affecting classroom/school management, school safety, professional ethics and elementary school methods. The course explores the current knowledge of best practices of a variety of teaching and management strategies and methods deemed appropriate for a diverse elementary classroom setting including ESOL students and other exceptionalities.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

**Other Information:** Department of Childhood Education student

### EDE 4302 - The Learning Environment

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course covers the practical, theoretical, and ethical aspects of the learning environment, including the current knowledge of best practices of a variety of management strategies and methods appropriate for a diverse elementary classroom setting.

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4947, RED 4310, EEX 4084, and MAE 4310

**Corequisite(s):** EDE 4948

### EDE 4323 - Planning for Instruction of Diverse Learners

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will explore various theoretical and philosophical beliefs regarding effective instruction. Students will plan rigorous, integrated lessons inclusive of national & state standards & benchmarks while meeting diverse learners’ needs.

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4223, EDF 3604, EDF 3122, all with a minimum grade of C-

### EDE 4504 - Creating and Differentiating Learning Environments

**Credit(s):** 3  
Approaches to managing the elementary instructional environment and specific strategies for maintaining a safe, positive classroom climate are examined as well as current knowledge of innovative best practices in differentiated instruction.

### EDE 4802 - The Teacher as Researcher

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course prepares teacher candidates to conduct teacher research within their classrooms. This research is presented as a paper which is revised across the semester that summarizes the classroom research.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Corequisite(s):** EDE 4940

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

**Other Information:** All program courses except EDE 4940.
## EDE 4905 - Independent Study: Elementary Education

**Credit(s):** 1-4  
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.  

**Restriction(s):**  
S-U Grade System

## EDE 4940 - Internship: Elementary Education

**Credit(s):** 3-12  
Teacher candidate required to demonstrate professional competencies during full day internship in a public or private elementary school.  

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience  

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4941 and EDE 4942  
**Corequisite(s):** EDE 4802  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  

**Other Information:** Repeatable for credit (total 10 min - 12 max hrs).

## EDE 4941 - Childhood Education Internship Level I

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students spend six hours per week in a supervised in-school experience and attend weekly seminar.  

**Corequisite(s):** RED 4310  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  
S-U Grade System  

**Other Information:** Elementary Education student

## EDE 4942 - Childhood Education Internship Level II

**Credit(s):** 3-6  
Students spend two days per week in a supervised internship experience in classroom settings and attend a weekly seminar. Course is restricted to Elementary Education majors. Course is repeatable for credit, for a total of 6 credit hours.  

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4941, RED 4310, EDF 3122, LAE 4314, EDE 4301, MAE 4310, SCE 4310, LAE 3414, SSE 4313, EME 2040.

## EDE 4943 - Alternative Setting Field Experience

**Credit(s):** 3  
This alternative setting field experience course provides Undergraduate Teacher Candidates with opportunities to work with children in non-traditional, diverse settings and integrate course and field experiences to facilitate learning.  

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4942.

## EDE 4944 - Childhood Education Internship Level III

**Credit(s):** 3  
This internship experience complements foundational coursework expected in the Elementary Education program. Students spend two full days per week in an internship experience in K-6 classrooms. The classroom experiences are supplemented by a weekly seminar.  

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4942.

## EDE 4947 - Clinical Education I

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students will work in an elementary classroom for 3 hours per day of student contact time throughout the semester, learning to plan and instruct pupils and begin to understand the structure and operation of the school.  

**Prerequisite(s):** EDF 3122 with a minimum grade of C-  
**Corequisite(s):** EEX 4084

## EDE 4948 - Clinical Education II

**Credit(s):** 6  
Students will teach in an assigned elementary school for 14 weeks. Candidates/mentors assess their teaching abilities and personal attributes necessary to the profession through a process of dialogue and reflection.  

**Prerequisite(s):** EDE 4947, EDE 4323, MAE 4310, and RED 4511  
**Corequisite(s):** EDE 4302
EDE 4949 - Clinical Education III

Credit(s): 9-12
The teacher candidate is required to demonstrate professional competencies during one semester of full day internship in a public elementary school. Candidates are expected to perform all teaching duties and responsibilities including a weekly seminar.

Prerequisite(s): EDE 4948
Restriction(s):
Permit Required
S-U Grade System

EDF 2005 - Introduction to the Teaching Profession

Credit(s): 3
Introductory survey course required for admission into the College of Education. A broad overview of the history, sociology and philosophy of education in the United States focuses on education as a field of study and teaching as a profession. Includes lecture and field experience.

Course Attribute(s): SMEL - General Education Elective

EDF 2085 - Education, Diversity, and Global Society

Credit(s): 3
The course explores the role of formal and informal education within an increasingly diverse and global society. The course covers sociocultural approaches to education with a focus on immigration, race, gender, language, sexuality, and ability.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMEL - General Education Elective, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

EDF 3122 - Learning and the Developing Child

Credit(s): 3
Preadolescent child growth and development, learning theory, and behavioral analysis applied to instruction and to the organization and management of classroom.

Prerequisite(s): General psychology
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education student

EDF 3132 - Child and Adolescent Development

Credit(s): 3
Course critically examines developmental stages and characteristics of individuals from infancy through adolescence with application to learners in educational settings. Includes the needs of English Language Learners and students with varying abilities.

EDF 3214 - Human Development and Learning

Credit(s): 3
Application of respondent and operant learning principles to classroom learning, teaching models for different instructional goals, analysis of teacher behavior, micro-teaching.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): General Psychology
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education student
UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD16 - Peace

EDF 3228 - Human Behavior and Environmental Selection

Credit(s): 3
Learning principles, behavior analysis applied to global environmental and social issues. Requires elementary computer word processing skills.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State
Communication Requirement, CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens
Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

EDF 3514 - History of Education in the United States

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to enhance students' understanding of the history of education in the United States; how historic global economic and social changes shaped educational goals and institutions, and in what manner cultural conflict shaped the present.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State
Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

EDF 3604 - Schools and Society

Credit(s): 3
Social, economic and political context within which schools function and the values which provide direction for our schools.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State
Communication Requirement, CLB - Collaborative Learning, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens
Project Course, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

EDF 3802 - The Dynamics of Unity

Credit(s): 3
The conflicts of our time call for individuals who know how to foster authentic unity at all levels of experience. Students will examine multidisciplinary research on the dynamics of unity building and explore their role as leaders in this process.

Course Attribute(s): SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

EDF 4124 - Child Growth and Learning

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to child development and learning from an educational and psychological perspective. Emphasis is on the application of relevant constructs as they would reflect developmentally appropriate practices in early childhood learning settings.

EDF 4430 - Measurement for Teachers

Credit(s): 3
Concepts and skills related to designing and developing classroom tests; evaluating tests, instruction, and student progress; and communicating student achievement. Including application of performance assessment techniques and computer applications for measuring and assessing pupil progress.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

EDF 4440 - Measurement Concepts and Assessment of All Students

Credit(s): 4
Combines diverse methods of measurement and assessment strategies for analyzing student performance including English Language Learners and students with exceptionalities.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: BXE Major

EDF 4490 - Global Studies in Research Design
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 4909</td>
<td>Directed Study: Educational Foundations</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>To extend competency in teaching field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 2930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>A variable topic course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3361</td>
<td>Positive Psychology in the Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course surveys the tenets of positive psychology, explores evidence-based interventions to improve happiness, and helps students apply positive psychology interventions through a school-based service-learning project with children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3374</td>
<td>Arts Integrated Pedagogy for Critical Thinking And Creative Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces students to critical thinking and the creative design process to create innovative solutions in all disciplines. There is a focus on art integrated teaching pedagogy to create inclusive learning and working environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3801</td>
<td>Cybersecurity and the Everyday Citizen</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course explores the human side of cybersecurity in a globally connected world. We will focus on personal, social and policy issues as well as address strategies to secure our digital footprints and promote safe interactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3943</td>
<td>Integrated Clinical Experience Grades K-5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Practical application in a clinical setting of knowledge acquired in the classroom. Includes placements for elementary and exceptional student education.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Attribute(s): 
- GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
- TGEH - High Impact Practice
- UGR - Undergraduate Research
- CEL - Community Engaged Learning
- TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

UN SDG(s):
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD09 - Industry
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD12 - Responsible Consumpt
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD14 - Life Below Water
- SD15 - Life on Land
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

Course Attribute(s): 
- CLB - Collaborative Learning
- GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
- TGEH - High Impact Practice

UN SDG(s):
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD09 - Industry
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD12 - Responsible Consumpt
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD14 - Life Below Water
- SD15 - Life on Land
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships
Credit(s): 1
This course is designed to introduce students to standards-based education, linking program outcomes for student learning with the relevant state and national educational standards. The course is restricted to majors and is not repeatable for credit.

Prerequisite(s): FLE 4317 for undergraduate

EDG 4376 - Literacy/Literature and Social Studies/ESE

Credit(s): 4
The purpose of this course is to extend competency in teaching through an integrated approach integrating literacy, literature, and social studies for all students.

EDG 4444 - Instructional Design and Classroom Management

Credit(s): 3
Examines the legal issues affecting classroom/school management, school safety, professional ethics, & elementary school methods; explores best practices of a variety of teaching/management strategies deemed appropriate for diverse elementary settings.

EDG 4909 - Directed Studies

Credit(s): 1-4
Restriction(s):
- Permit Required
- Senior Standing

EDG 4934 - Final Intern Seminar

Credit(s): 1
The Seminar provides a ongoing continuous improvement activities throughout the full time student teaching experience. It also provides opportunities for the candidates to examine their experiences in their student teaching classroom settings.

Corequisite(s): EDG 4944
Other Information: Achieve passing scores on the GKT

EDG 4941 - Practicum in Secondary Teaching

Credit(s): 3
This course is a clinical experience designed to provide pre-service teachers with opportunities to work with students in grades six through 12 in classroom settings. Candidates will be in their schools for 60 hours during the term.

Restriction(s):
- S-U Grade System

EDG 4944 - Integrated Final Internship

Credit(s): 3-12
This course provides full-time general education and an ESE classroom experience for candidates to integrate the theoretical knowledge from university course work and previous field experiences to master state and university standards.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Corequisite(s): EDG 4934
Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

EDM 3403 - Middle Level Education

Credit(s): 3
Middle level teacher candidates will learn the tenets of middle level education for todays young adolescent learner, with an emphasis on the developmental needs of young adolescent learners and the latest trends and issues in middle level education.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education and Middle School Science Education Program or the Middle School Mathematics Education Program student

EDM 3620 - Teaching the Young Adolescent Learner

Credit(s): 3
Middle level teacher candidates will learn about the links between the developmental needs of young adolescents, learning theories, middle level curriculum, middle level instructional strategies, ethical behavior and professional competence.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education and Middle School Science or Math Program student

EDM 4406 - Contemporary Issues in STEM Education

Credit(s): 3
Provides middle school mathematics and science teacher candidates opportunities to explore STEM issues and their role in the STEM pipeline, experience integrated STEM learning opportunities, and develop problem and place-based learning activities.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

Corequisite(s): MAE 4942
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EDP 2210 - Learning in the Real World

Credit(s): 3
This course provides a real-world perspective on learning and development. Using theories and concepts grounded in educational psychology, students observe and creatively investigate how learning and development occur across the life span.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

EDP 3271 - Child Development within a School Context

Credit(s): 1
An introductory course designed to acquaint students with cognitive developmental theories and research that can be applied within a school context. Emphasis on the elementary school years. Restricted to Elementary or Special Education major.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Elementary Education Program or the Special Education Program student

EDP 3272 - Learning within a School Context

Credit(s): 1
An introductory course designed to acquaint students with brain development and learning that can be applied within a school context. Emphasis on the elementary school years. Restricted to Elementary or Special Education majors.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Elementary Education Program or the Special Education Program student

EDP 3273 - Learning and Development within the School Context

Credit(s): 3
An introductory course designed to acquaint students with developmental theories and research that can be applied within a school context. This course is required and restricted for the undergraduate elementary education program.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

EDP 4275 - Enhancing Children's Learning and Development within a School Context

Credit(s): 1
A course that helps students to design instruction while considering individual differences & theories and research in child development and learning. Emphasis on the Elementary School years. Restricted to elementary or Special Education majors.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Elementary Education Program or the Special Education Program student
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4008</td>
<td>Teaching Literature and Writing in Early Childhood</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide pre-service teachers with the skills necessary to implement a coordinated literature program and an integrated writing curriculum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Junior Standing, Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4203</td>
<td>Programs for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Develops students' understanding of historical and social foundations of early childhood education, establishing professional beliefs regarding teaching young children, and developing an appropriate learning environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4211</td>
<td>Science for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is for pre-service teachers to apply research-based learning theories to plan and teach science effectively in the Early Childhood classroom. Enrollment is restricted to majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EDF 4124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4212</td>
<td>Integrated Curriculum: Social Sciences/Humanities &amp; Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Develops an understanding of appropriate curriculum experiences in social science, humanities, and arts for kindergarten and primary grades with an emphasis on integrated experiences, and sociological influences such as culture, ethnicity, language and gender impact understandings, values, and learning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4303</td>
<td>Creative and Affective Experiences for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Develops students' understandings of young children's creative expression through art, music, movement, play and drama. Emphasizes how to plan, implement, and evaluate appropriate learning experiences as well as selection of appropriate instructional materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4307</td>
<td>Cognitive Experiences for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasizes theoretical and practical aspects of cognitive development for children ages 3 through 6 with focus on planning integrated experiences and content in science, mathematics, and social sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): EDF 4124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4321</td>
<td>Mathematics for Young Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The purpose of this course is for pre-service teachers in the Early Childhood Program to apply research-based learning theories to plan and teach math effectively in the Early Childhood classroom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EEC 4404 - Family, School and Community Partnerships

Credit(s): 3
Focus on developing an understanding of traditional and non-traditional family structures and parenting and diverse cultures for the early childhood educator. Implications will guide the professional development of family involvement strategies.

EEC 4408 - Child, Family & Teacher Relations

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on developing an understanding of traditional and non-traditional families, structural and life style variations and parenting in diverse cultures and at-risk families. Implications from these understandings will guide development of a parent involvement plan that includes effective ways to communicate with parents, conference with parents, and plan parent meetings and home visits.

Prerequisite(s): EDF 4124
Restriction(s):
   Majors Only

Other Information: Early Childhood major

EEC 4604 - Classroom Management and Guidance of Young Children

Credit(s): 3
This course for early childhood education majors explores the current knowledge of guidance procedures and techniques for managing classrooms for children ages 3 to 8 years old.

Corequisite(s): LAE 3414, EEC 4408, RED 4310.
Restriction(s):
   Majors Only

Other Information: Early Childhood major

EEC 4613 - Assessment and Evaluation of Young Children

Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on assessment and evaluation procedures when working with young children ages 3-8. It examines appropriate ways of observing and documenting children, and ways of implementing, interpreting, and utilizing multiple assessment data.

EEC 4614 - Current Trends and Issues in Early Childhood Education

Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on the current trends and issues in the field of early childhood education. It examines how the political and societal underpinnings of the early education system are influencing schools, teachers, young children, and their families.

EEC 4706 - Language and Emerging Literacy

Credit(s): 3
Provides knowledge of language development and emerging literacy for typical and atypical development in children from birth to third grade, including ESOL children.

Prerequisite(s): EDF 4124
Restriction(s):
   Majors Only

Other Information: Early Childhood major

EEC 4909 - Directed Study: Early Childhood Education

Credit(s): 1-3
To extend knowledge in teaching field.

Restriction(s):
   Senior Standing

EEC 4936 - Senior Seminar in Early Childhood Education

Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on helping the student synthesize university coursework and experiences in a full-time Pre-K and primary teaching placement. Emphasis is placed on planning and implementing developmentally appropriate teaching-learning experiences.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

Corequisite(s): EEC 4940
Restriction(s):
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Majors Only
Senior Standing

Other Information: Early Childhood ED major

EEC 4940 - Internship: Early Childhood

Credit(s): 9
Teacher candidate is required to demonstrate professional competences during one semester of full-time final internship teaching young children ages 3 through 8.

Corequisite(s): EEC 4936
Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

EEC 4941 - Field Experience I

Credit(s): 3
Field placement with three and four year olds where teacher candidates have opportunities to apply knowledge and skills in authentic situations and become objective observers of young children's development. Weekly seminars are conducted in conjunction with the field experience which provide teacher candidates an opportunity for reflection on their understandings.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Early Childhood major

EEC 4942 - Field Experience II

Credit(s): 3
Field placement in kindergarten or primary grade where teacher candidates have opportunities to apply knowledge and skills in authentic situations. Emphasis on developing deeper understanding of children's development and implications of development for program planning for both typical and atypical children.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Early Childhood major

EEC 4943 - Field Experience III

Credit(s): 3
Field placement in kindergarten or primary grade where teacher candidates have opportunities to apply knowledge and skills in authentic situations. Focus on developing deeper understanding of growth and development and relationship to curriculum planning with an emphasis on self-evaluation of knowledge, skills, and dispositions essential for teaching.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Early Childhood major

EEE 3302 - Electronics I

Credit(s): 3
A course in the physical principles of electronic devices with emphasis on semi-conductor electronics. Includes the analysis and design of amplifiers and switching circuits.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3373 min grade C
Other Information: Field of Study Include: EEL
Student Attribute Include: ULDP

College Include: EN
Access - Majors ONLY

ONLINE Course: 50-79%-Hybrid and Less than 50%-Primarily Classroom

Please Update CIP in Banner.

EEE 3394 - Electrical Engineering Science I - Electronic Materials

Credit(s): 3
This course provides electrical and computer engineering students with a strong background in material science and quantum physics as they relate to electrical/electronic material and device properties and applications.

Prerequisite(s): CHS 2440 with a minimum grade of C or CHM 2045 with a minimum grade of C or Chemistry with a minimum score of 4, PHY 2048 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 2060 with a minimum grade of C or Physics C: Mechanics with a minimum score of 4
CoPrerequisite(s): MAC 2283 with a minimum grade of C or MAC 2313 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EEE 4260C - Bioelectricity

2075
Credit(s): 3
Bioelectricity, generation and transmission from cells through tissues. Electrical activity in and among cells is explored from historical models through hands-on laboratory experience.

Other Information: Student Attribute Include: ULDP
College Include: EN

EEE 4271 - Bioelectronics

Credit(s): 3
This is the second course in the series covering bioelectrical phenomena and systems. In this course the focus is electronics for biomedical applications, and the objective is to discuss electrical systems pertaining to the human body.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Majors Only
- Senior Standing

EEE 4274 - MEMS I: Chemical/Biomedical Sensors and Microfabrication

Credit(s): 3
The course gives an introduction to MEMS, microfabrication techniques and processes as well as basic design principles of biological and chemical Sensors. The course concentrates on basics of MEMS, different processes involved and principles of sensing.

EEE 4301 - Electronics II

Credit(s): 3
Provides further study in electronic circuits. Includes feedback and frequency response techniques in amplifier design.

Prerequisite(s): EEE 3302.

EEE 4314C - Integrated Circuit Technology

Credit(s): 3
Physics and Chemistry of integrated circuit and discrete device fabrication, materials limitations, processing schemes, failure and yield analysis. A laboratory is integral to the course.

Prerequisite(s): EEE 4351C minimum grade C
Other Information: Field of Study Include: EEL

EEE 4351C - Semiconductor Devices

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the fundamentals of semiconductor materials and semiconductor device operation.

Prerequisite(s): EEE 3394.

EEE 4359 - Analog CMOS/VLSI Design

Credit(s): 3
This course covers Analog CMOS/VLSI design with topics ranging from devices to circuits and their simulations, and basics of layout design and their simulations.

Prerequisite(s): EEE 3302
Corequisite(s): EEE 4301

EEE 4410 - System on a Chip

Credit(s): 3
This course addresses the newly emerging area of "system on a chip", which is envisioned as the next revolution beyond integrated circuits. Students will learn the principles and techniques that are expected to apply to this future technology.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3373
Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Senior Standing

EEE 4423 - Quantum Computing and Communications

Credit(s): 3
While silicon computing is heading toward its quantum limit, new technology frontier of computing and communications to fully take advantage of quantum mechanics by Nobel laureate Dr. R.P. Feynman emerges as one of the most critical technologies for human beings. This course aims at basic knowledge of quantum computing, from qubits, logic gates, algorithms, to quantum computer structure. Due to the integral nature of computing and communications, quantum information, error correcting codes, crypography, and communications, serves the second part of this course. This course orienting technology toward...
quantum supremacy is developed suitable for undergraduate seniors. 

Prerequisite(s): (EGN 3443 or STA 4442 with a min grade of C) and (EGN 3420 or EGN 4450 or MAS 3105 with a min grade of C)

UN SDG(s):  
SD09 - Industry

EEE 4506 - Biomedical Image Processing

Credit(s): 3  
2D signal processing: image enhancement; edge detection and image segmentation. Medical imaging: 3D computerized tomography, magnetic resonance imaging; single photon emission computed tomography; positron emission tomography; radiographs.

Restriction(s):  
Majors Only  
Senior Standing

EEE 4530 - Flexible Electronics and Thin-Film Solar Cells

Credit(s): 3  
The course focuses on materials science for designing and characterizing flexible electronics and thin-film solar cells.

Prerequisite(s): EGE 3394 with a min grade C

Other Information: Field of Study Include: EEL  
College Include: EN  
UN SDG(s):  
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy  
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities  
SD13 - Climate Action

EEE 4746 - Wireless Mobile Computing and Security

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides a systematic view of designing and securing wireless mobile computing systems and networks.

EEE 4748 - Cryptography and Data Security

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides an systematic overview and essential knowledge for engineering students to understand concepts and mechanisms in cryptography and data security in engineering applications.

Restriction(s):  
Junior Standing  
Senior Standing

EEE 4774 - Data Analytics

Credit(s): 3  
This course aims to teach the fundamentals of Machine Learning and Statistical Data Analysis. It will cover the related theory in statistical inference and learning, practical Machine Learning algorithms, and several applications in various fields.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3443 with a minimum grade of C

EEL 2161 - Programming with C

Credit(s): 3  
An introductory course to provide the fundamentals of computer language for electrical engineering students. Skills on syntax, functions, data, input and output, algorithm, and creating solutions for engineering problems using C.

EEL 3100 - Network Analysis and Design

Credit(s): 3  
A third course in linear circuit analysis and design. Transient and steady-state responses of passive RLC networks to various functions.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3420 with a minimum grade of C and EGN 3374 with a minimum grade of B.

EEL 3115L - Laboratory I

Credit(s): 1  
Basic circuit theory applications; computer-aided design tools, electrical measurement techniques.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3373 with a minimum grade of C

EEL 3116L - Laboratory II

Credit(s): 1  
This laboratory is designed to introduce electrical engineering students to the design, building and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3163C</td>
<td>Computer Tool Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>An introductory course to provide the knowledge on using Matlab and Simulink for solving wide range of problems in the field of electrical engineering - differential equation, convolution, Fourier Series and Transform, Laplace Transform, DSP, and etc.</td>
<td>EEL 3115L and EEE 3302.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3472C</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Science II - Electromagnetics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Electromagnetic field theory, including charge distributions, static and dynamic electromagnetic fields, transmission lines and dynamic electromagnetic fields, transmission lines and optics.</td>
<td>EGN 3420 with a minimum grade of C, EEE 3394 with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3705</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Circuits</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Binary number systems; truth functions; Boolean algebra; canonical forms; minimization of combinational logic circuits; synchronous and Asynchronous logic circuits. HDL’s introduction.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3705L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Digital Circuits Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Develop designs and demonstrate logic concepts. Schematic capture for design implementation, simulation and design verification.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3924</td>
<td>Makecourse-Art: Leonardo in the New Millennium</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course aims to introduce students to the design of products with functional and aesthetic beauty. All students will design a device combining the engineering design process with artistic methodology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4010</td>
<td>MAKE Hands-On Engineering Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The primary objective of the course is to introduce students to the creative design of devices following the engineering design process. The course will teach students the essential design skills needed for the design of &quot;mechatronic&quot; devices (i.e. devices incorporating electronic, mechanical and software based components). After taking this course students will have basic knowledge in computer aided design, electronic circuit development, programming concepts and control systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4030</td>
<td>Electrical Systems Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dynamics, vibration, thermodynamics, and heat transfer in electrical, electronic, and electromechanical systems and their environments.</td>
<td>MAP 2302 and PHY 2049</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4102</td>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Provides further study in the analysis of signals and linear systems. Includes time and frequency domain points of view such as Laplace and Fourier analysis as well as convolution.</td>
<td>EGN 3420 with a minimum grade of C, EGG 3374 with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EEL 4206L - Electromechanical Energy System Lab

Credit(s): 1
This course aims to provide students with hands-on experience related to Electric Mechanical Conversion Systems.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3374 with a minimum grade of C
Corequisite(s): EGN 3375

EEL 4212 - Energy Delivery Systems

Credit(s): 3
The course provides the students the fundamentals and analysis of the electric power delivery system to facilitate the integration of distributed energy resources, e.g. solar energy.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4241 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s): Majors Only

EEL 4213 - Industrial Power Distribution 1

Credit(s): 3
Prepares the student to design electrical power systems for industrial applications. Source configurations, transformer connections, symmetrical and asymmetrical fault calculations, protective device sizing, arc flash calculations.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C

EEL 4214 - Electric (Utility) Distribution Systems

Credit(s): 3
Familiarizes the student with electric utility power distribution systems. Modeling loads; distribution transformers; subtransmission lines, substations, and distribution primary and secondary; power system calc, voltage regulation, protection methods.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C, EEL 4213 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s): Majors Only

EEL 4224 - Electric Machines and Drives

Credit(s): 3
This course examines power electronic for motor control. AC motor control objectives and realization through power electronic converters will be discussed and validated through Matlab/SimPowerSystems based circuit simulation.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C, EEL 4241 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s): Majors Only

EEL 4241 - Power Electronics

Credit(s): 3
This course covers circuit topologies used to convert electricity from one form to another. The course will emphasize switch mode building blocks, variety of converters based on the building block, Pulse Width Modulation based control, and applications.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3373 with a minimum grade of B or EGN 3374 with a minimum grade of B
Restriction(s): Majors Only

EEL 4251 - Power System Analysis

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce analysis and operation of power systems. The topics covered in this course include per unit system, load flow analysis, voltage stability, economic dispatch, state estimation and power system economics.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3374 with a minimum grade of B, EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s): Majors Only

EEL 4252 - Power Systems II

Credit(s): 3
Power system control and stability will be covered in this course. The two main controls in power system are voltage control and frequency control. The mechanism of the two types of
control & power system stability will be examined.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C, EEL 4102 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EEL 4258 - Industrial Power Distribution 2

Credit(s): 3
Prepares the student to design electrical power systems for industrial applications. Raceway design, switchgear and motor control centers, ladder logic, motor application, lighting systems.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4213 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EEL 4271 - Power System Protection

Credit(s): 3
Protection philosophy; electromechanical and microprocessor relays; device coordination; instrument transformers; distance and differential relays; non-radial line, transformer, and generator/motor protection.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C, EEL 4213 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EEL 4283 - Sustainable Energy

Credit(s): 3
This course aims to introduce students to concepts of sustainable energy conversion. Solar, wind, hydroelectricity, hydrogen, biomass and geothermal energy conversion methods as well as main storage technologies will be discussed.

EEL 4295 - Power Quality

Credit(s): 3
Basic power quality concepts including interruptions, voltage sags and swells, transient overvoltages, and harmonics. Emphasis on identifying and designing means of mitigation for commonly-encountered power quality problems.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3375 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EEL 4420 - RF & Microwave Measurements

Credit(s): 2-3
This course introduces students to the theory and applications of modern radio frequency and microwave measurements. Topics to be included are network analyzer, spectrum analyzer, noise, power, and non-linear distortion measurements. Modern trends also treated are the use of on-wafer measurements for transistor characterization and the evaluation of monolithic microwave integrated circuits.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4423L

EEL 4421 - RF/Microwave Circuits I

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to passive microwave circuit design. Investigate the characteristics of transmission lines used in modern microwave systems, the tools used for analysis, and some common circuit topologies for matching, filtering and power distribution. Part one of a two-part sequence. EE majors only. Not available on an S/U basis.

CoPrerequisite(s): EEL 4423C, with a minimum grade of C

EEL 4422 - RF/Microwave Circuits II

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to active RF/Microwave circuit design. Investigate the characteristics of amplifiers and oscillators used in modern microwave systems, the tools used for analysis, and some common circuit topologies for biasing and matching. Substantial coverage of stability analysis, constant gain methods and noise figure. Part two of a two-part sequence. EE majors only. Not available on an S/U basis.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4421.

EEL 4423C - Wireless Circuits & Systems Design Laboratory

Credit(s): 3
An extensive hands-on introduction to wireless radio frequency and microwave circuits and systems, involving modern measurements,
fabrication and computer-aided design experiences at both component and sub-system levels. Not available on an S/U basis.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEL 3472C with a minimum grade of C  
**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**EEL 4461 - Antenna Theory**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Fundamental principles of antennas and application of EM theory for antenna analysis and design. Different types of antennas and their applications are introduced with particular focus on linear, loop, patch antennas and antenna arrays.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEL 3472C with a minimum grade of C or EEL 4423L with a minimum grade of C  
**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**EEL 4512C - Introduction to Communication Systems**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Provides an introduction to the fundamental principles and techniques of analog and digital communication systems. Theory is put into practice by investigating a variety of applications. Lectures and projects develop understanding of modern communication systems design and analysis.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEL 4102 with a minimum grade of C

**EEL 4567 - Electro-Optics**

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the field of electro-optics, including visible and infra-red sources and detectors, radiometry, optical and electronic components, and fiber optics.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEL 3115L, EEL 3116L, EEL 4471.

**EEL 4595 - Mobile and Personal Communication**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Providing the students with a comprehensive knowledge of most technical aspects, operations, and applications of second/third/fourth generations and future cellular mobile and personal communication technology.

**EEL 4635 - Digital Control Systems**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Review of linear control systems, sampling process, discrete time linear systems analysis, Z-transforms, modeling and design of digital control systems, digital implementation of analog controller, state space representation, concepts of observability and controllability, concepts of nonlinear digital controls and optimal controls.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEL 4657 Linear Control Systems minimum grade C  
**Corequisite(s):** None  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** None

**Other Information:** Field of Study Include: EEL  
Student Attribute Include: ULDP  
College Include: EN

**EEL 4657 - Linear Control Systems**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Analysis and design of linear feedback controls systems. State Variable descriptions to include block diagrams, signal-flow graphs, stability, Routh Hurwitz analysis, Root Locus methods, Bode plots, PID compensators, & introduction to full-state feedback.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3374 with a minimum grade of C

**EEL 4657L - Linear Control Systems Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 1  
This laboratory introduces students to the techniques needed for the design and implementation of automatic industrial control systems. Students will learn the basics of the software and hardware used for the design and implementation of control systems.

**Corequisite(s):** EEL 4657

**EEL 4663 - Applied Robotics**
Credit(s): 3
This course provides a solid foundation of robotics including kinematics, programming, safety, common applications, and integration of robotic systems following a System Engineering approach. Concepts are emphasized using a hands-on approach. Students will develop projects and implement solutions to each of the topics discussed in class.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4657 with a minimum grade of C.

EEL 4680 - Applied Mechatronics
Credit(s): 3
This course presents mechatronics as the integration of mechanical & electrical systems, electronics, computer software and control systems via multidisciplinary applications to promote innovation.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4657 with a minimum grade of C

EEL 4727C - Digital Signal Processing with Field Programmable
Credit(s): 3
Development of real-time digital signal processing systems from algorithm to hardware using DSP, FPGA and hybrid DSP/FPGA rapid prototyping platforms. The course has both lecture and laboratory components.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4102 and EEL 4512C

EEL 4740 - Embedded Systems
Credit(s): 3
This course covers the principles of hardware and software design for higher-end embedded systems inherent in many hardware platforms and applications being developed for engineering and science.

CoPrerequisite(s): EEL 2161 with a minimum grade of C, EEL 3705L with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

EEL 4743L - Microprocessor Laboratory
Credit(s): 1
Application of microprocessors and microcontrollers for data entry, processing, display and real-time signal input/output and control.

Corequisite(s): EEL 4744.

EEL 4744 - Microprocessor Principles and Applications
Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4705.

EEL 4756 - Digital Signal Processing
Credit(s): 3
Sampling and quantization of signals; frequency-domain representations, transforms; digital filtering filter structures; DFT, FFT; multi-rate processing, Special analysis.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4102

EEL 4782 - Data Networks and Systems and Security
Credit(s): 3
The objective of this course is to provide a technical and operational introduction to data/computer communication networks, including network management and security.

Prerequisite(s):

EEL 2161 min grade C (Basic course in programming, e.g., EEL 2161 or equivalent,
and familiarity with computers required.)

Restriction(s):
Graduate Standing

Other Information: Exclude Graduate (GR)

EEL 4835 - Programming Design

Credit(s): 3
This course provides essential knowledge for engineering students to design computer programs to solve various tasks in real-world applications.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 2161 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

EEL 4872 - AI and Security in Cyber Physical Systems

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce challenges and opportunities in the use of artificial intelligence (AI) in cyber physical systems (CPSs). The course will provide students with skills to design and analyze CPSs that are intelligent, autonomous, reliable, secure and privacy preserving with the help of AI technologies. Various examples of CPSs and AI technologies will be discussed in different application domains including smart cities, smart grids, vehicular networks, health and biomedical systems, and robotics systems with a focus on their security aspects.

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4835 Programming Design

EEL 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-5
Specialized independent study determined by the students' needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

EEL 4906 - EE Design 1

Credit(s): 3
An introduction of engineering design with applications specific to practical engineering problems. Included are discussion of real-world issues as economics, safety, ethics and the environment.

EEL 4914 - EE Design 2

Credit(s): 3
Students apply the knowledge acquired in the classroom to design a system which meets a predetermined set of specifications. Students work individually or in small groups with a faculty member (project director) in their area of interest. (Majors only.)

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): EEL 4906
Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

EEL 4935 - Special Electrical Engineering Topics I

Credit(s): 1-3

EEL 4936 - Special Electrical Engineering Topics II

Credit(s): 1-3

EEL 4937 - Special Electrical Engineering Topics III

Credit(s): 1-3

EEX 3751 - Enhancing Family Involvement in Education

Credit(s): 2
This course is designed for pre-service teachers to examine the development of partnerships with families of students with disabilities and their communities to address the educational needs of all students.
EEX 4012 - Foundations of Special Education

Credit(s): 3
Characteristics and needs of children who have learning disabilities, emotional disabilities, hearing impairments, mental retardation, physical handicaps, speech impairments, visual limitations, and who are gifted and talented.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

EEX 4070 - Integrating Exceptional Students in the Regular Classroom

Credit(s): 2-3
Designed for non-special education majors. Includes basic identification techniques and strategies to promote academic and social integration and interaction of "mainstreamed" exceptional students. Concurrent field experience projects are included. This course is certified as a Global Citizens course and may be used to fulfill partial requirements of the Global Citizen Awards upon successful completion of the course (final grade of B or higher).

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Other Information: No credit for department majors. UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD16 - Peace

EEX 4084 - Instruction for Exceptional and Diverse Students

Credit(s): 3
Teacher candidates will review the concepts of differentiated instruction, universal design for learning, and inclusionary classroom practices for exceptional and diverse students with an emphasis on using arts integration.

Prerequisite(s): EDE 4223 with a minimum grade of C-
Corequisite(s): EDE 4947

EEX 4201 - Young Children With Special Needs

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on developing an understanding of the wide range of needs and services for young children with special needs

EEX 4202 - Context and Foundations

Credit(s): 6
This course is restricted to majors and forms the foundation for understanding the context of schools including curriculum, characteristics of students with disabilities, the nature of special education, and the role of the special education teacher.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Corequisite(s): EEX 4942
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education major
UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

EEX 4240 - Beginning to Teach

Credit(s): 6
This course is second in a sequence that focuses on Beginning to Teach in Special Education, allowing teacher candidates to use their understandings think critically and to solve problems.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): EEX 4202 with a minimum grade of C-
Corequisite(s): EEX 4942
UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

EEX 4241 - Creating Effective Learning Environments

Credit(s): 3
This course is third in a sequence for majors and focuses on Creating Effective Learning Environments in Special Education allowing teacher candidates to apply their understandings in a variety of school contexts with a small group of students.
Prerequisite(s): EEX 4240, EEX 4942
Corequisite(s): EEX 4942

EEX 4242 - Enhancing Expertise in Teaching and Instructional Decision Making

Credit(s): 6
This course is fourth in sequence for majors and focuses on Enhancing Expertise in Teaching and Instructional Decision-Making.

Prerequisite(s): EEX 4241, EEX 4942
Corequisite(s): EEX 4942

EEX 4244 - Becoming a Special Education Teacher

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to allow teacher candidates to demonstrate mastery of instructional planning, implementation of instruction, and data-based instructional decision-making during their final internship.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): EEX 4242, EEX 4942
Corequisite(s): EEX 4944

EEX 4764 - Instructional and Adaptive Technologies for Exceptionalities

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to enhance the use of technology for students with profound and severe exceptionalities as well as for the general classroom.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: BXE major

EEX 4742 - Narrative Perspectives on Exceptionality: Cultural and Ethical Issues

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to offer students a meaningful way to interpret and understand exceptionalities.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, ELWP - Literature and Writing, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

EEX 4880 - Integrated Clinical Experience: ESE Secondary 6-12

Credit(s): 2-3
An integrated clinical experience designed to provide pre-service teachers with opportunities to work with students in grades 6-12, for reading endorsement and certification in ESE K-12. Candidates will be in their schools two full days per week.

EEX 4894 - Clinical Teaching in Special Education

Credit(s): 3
Effective teaching principles, instructional management procedures, and specialized teaching techniques for exceptional students.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

EEX 4909 - Directed Study: Exceptional Student Education

Credit(s): 1-3
To extend competency in teaching field.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Senior Standing

EEX 4942 - Practicum in Exceptional Teacher Candidate Education

Credit(s): 1-4
Each practicum is linked to a specific course and provides opportunities for teacher candidates to apply what they are learning in the field.
ALL COURSES LISTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 4944</td>
<td>Final Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1113</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3000</td>
<td>Foundations of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3060</td>
<td>Mechatronics for Innovation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Statics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3321</td>
<td>Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3331</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3331L</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practicum** is restricted to majors.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEX 4202, EEX 4942, EEX 4240, EEX 4241.

**EEX 4944 - Final Internship**

**Credit(s):** 1-12
The course fulfills the Florida Department of Education, teacher certification requirement for a full-time internship in a K-12 accredited school for Exceptional Student Education Majors only. It is not repeatable.

**Prerequisite(s):** EEX 4942
**Corequisite(s):** EEX 4244

**EGN 1113 - Introduction to Design Graphics**

**Credit(s):** 3
An introductory course covering the principles of technical drawing by employing traditional and Computer-Aided-Drafting (CAD) techniques using AutoCAD. Students will also learn to apply these concepts to civil design and engineering plans preparation.

**EGN 3000 - Foundations of Engineering**

**Credit(s):** 0-3
Introduction to the USF College of Engineering disciplines and the engineering profession. Course will provide you with knowledge of resources to help you succeed. Course topics include academic policies and procedures, study skills, and career planning.

**EGN 3000L - Foundations of Engineering Lab**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to Engineering and its disciplines incorporating examples of tools and techniques used in design and presentation. Laboratory exercises will include computer tools, engineering design, team projects, and oral and written communication skills.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

**EGN 3060 - Mechatronics for Innovation**

**Credit(s):** 3
To present mechatronics as the integration of mechanical & electrical systems, electronics, computer software and control systems via multidisciplinary applications while fostering a dialog among artists, STEM educators and engineers to promote innovation.

**Prerequisite(s):** MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 or AP68 score of 4

**EGN 3311 - Statics**

**Credit(s):** 3
Principles of statics, mechanical equilibrium, forces, moments, plane trusses. Lec.-pro.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 2048.

**EGN 3321 - Dynamics**

**Credit(s):** 3
Dynamics of discrete particles; kinematics and kinetics for rigid bodies. Lec.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3311

**EGN 3331 - Mechanics of Materials**

**Credit(s):** 3
Stress, strain, Hooke's Law; torsion, beam, column analysis; combined stresses; inelastic effects, limit design. Lec.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3311, with a minimum grade of C-

**EGN 3331L - Mechanics of Materials Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 1
Experiments in mechanics of deformable bodies.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3311 with a minimum grade of C-

**CoPrerequisite(s):** EGN 3331 with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

**EGN 3343 - Thermodynamics I**
Credit(s): 3
Axiomatic introduction to thermodynamic concepts of energy, entropy, work and heat. Properties of ideal and real substances. Applications: power production and refrigeration, phase equilibria.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2048, PHY 2049, MAC 2283 or MAC 2313, all with a grade of C or better (not C-)

EGN 3353 - Basic Fluid Mechanics

Credit(s): 3
Fundamental and experimental concepts in ideal and viscous fluid theory; momentum and energy consideration, introduction to hydraulics, pipe flow. Lecture.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3311 with a minimum grade of C-

EGN 3365 - Materials Engineering I

Credit(s): 3
Structure and property relationships in engineering materials, i.e., metal, ceramic and polymer systems. Environmental effects are also treated.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045
Corequisite(s): EGN 3311

EGN 3373 - Electrical Systems I

Credit(s): 3
A first course in electrical systems: AC/DC circuit analysis, electronics (diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers), digital circuits (logic gates, K-maps), control systems concepts (final value theorem), electrical safety, and AC power.

CoPrerequisite(s): EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of B or MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of B

EGN 3374 - Introduction to Electrical Systems II

Credit(s): 3
A second course in linear passive circuits (following EGN 3373). An extension of the physical principles and models, AC/DC steady-state, transient analysis and power analysis techniques.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3373
Corequisite(s): MAP 2302

EGN 3375 - Electromechanical Systems

Credit(s): 3
Analysis of electromechanical device performance: transformers, transducers, DC motors and generators, AC motors and alternators.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3374, with a minimum grade of B.

EGN 3420 - Engineering Analysis

Credit(s): 4
Introduction to fundamentals of functions, matrices, matrix calculations, simultaneous equations, vector space, vector analysis, vector calculus, vector algebra, Laplacian operator, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2282
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

EGN 3433 - Modeling and Analysis of Engineering Systems

Credit(s): 3
Dynamic analysis of electrical, mechanical, hydraulic and thermal systems; Laplace transforms; numerical methods; use of computers in dynamic systems; analytical solution to first and second order ODEs. Restricted to majors.

Prerequisite(s): (MAC 2282 with a min grade C or MAC 2312 with a min grade C or AP68 Calculus BC with a min score 4) AND (PHY 2048 with a min grade C or PHY 2060 with a min grade C or AP80 Physics C: Mechanics with a min score 4)

EGN 3443 - Probability and Statistics for Engineers

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to concepts of probability and statistical analysis with special emphasis on critical interpretation of data, comparing and contrasting claims, critical thinking, problem
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGE1 - Information and Data Literacy

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2282.

EGN 3615 - Engineering Economics with Social and Global Implications

Credit(s): 3
Presents basic economic models used to evaluate engineering project investments with an understanding of the implications of human and cultural diversity on financial decisions through lectures, problem solving, and critical writing.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

EGN 3940 - Professional Engineering Internship

Credit(s): 0
Professional or interdisciplinary work period in engineering or career-related field. Enrollment limited to one semester and/or one summer per academic year. Offered on a S/U basis only. Restricted to engineering majors.

EGN 4450 - Introduction to Linear Systems

Credit(s): 2
Study and application of matrix algebra, differential equations and calculus of finite differences.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2282.

EGN 4453 - Numerical & Computer Tools I in Civil & Env Eng

Credit(s): 3
Computer basics, computer programming operations, flow charts, developing simple computer programs, vector and matrix algebra, equation solving techniques.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2281, PHY 2048

EGN 4454 - Numerical & Computer Tools II in Civil & Env Eng

Credit(s): 3
Numerical Methods including numerical integration, root finding, numerical differentiation and integration, eigen-values, and eigen-vectors, data modeling. Development of computer programs to perform these operations.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 4453
CoPrerequisite(s): MAP 2302

EGN 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-5
Specialized independent study determined by the students' needs and interests.

EGN 4930 - Special Topics in Engineering

Credit(s): 0-3
New technical topics of interest to engineering students.

EGS 2040 - History of Technology

Credit(s): 3
Covers the evolution of technology and its influence on society from pre-historic man to the modern day. Topics include: seven technological ages of man, methods of producing power, materials, transportation, communication and calculation, and technology and society.

EGS 2070 - Professional Formation of Engineers 1

Credit(s): 1
Designed with your professional and personal goals in mind, this course will introduce you to engineering and ethical best practices; helping you broaden your educational experience and giving you insight to enhance your future career opportunities.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement
### ALL COURSES LISTING

**EGS 3011 - Research Design, Methods, & Interpretation**

| Credit(s): 3 |
| This course has primarily been designed to build skills in the area of critical thinking about scientific information, studies, and data. A second component is how to make scientifically sound decisions some of which require the use of basic statistics |

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

**Prerequisite(s):** MAC 1105 with a minimum grade of C or SAT Math with a minimum score of 550 or SAT Math Section with a minimum score of 570 or CPT College Level Math with a minimum score of 60 or ACT Math with a minimum score of 24 or Calculus AB with a minimum score of 3 or MAC 1147 with a minimum grade of C

---

**EGS 3071 - Professional Formation of Engineers 2**

| Credit(s): 1 |
| Introduction to professional careers in technology development, research and academia. Includes Engineering lab tours, faculty guest lectures, and the incorporation of local/global community perspectives into the creation of innovative solutions. |

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**Prerequisite(s):** EGS 2070 with a minimum grade of C

---

**EGS 3072 - Professional Formation of Engineers 3**

| Credit(s): 1 |
| Introduction to Engineering Design Concepts, Innovation, and Entrepreneurship. Learn to create designs, products, and solutions using ethical engineering and business principles that meet societal needs. |

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

---

**EGS 3070 - Globalization and Technology**

| Credit(s): 3 |
| This course explores the fundamental processes underlying globalization with particular emphasis on the role of technological development in both historical and contemporary context. |

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAGC - Human & Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

---

**EIN 4142 - Project Management**

| Credit(s): 3 |
| Provide principles and techniques for planning, scheduling and managing projects in engineering and related environments. Applies analytical tools and techniques including software to solve project management problems. Not restricted. Non-repeatable. |

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3443

---

**EIN 4172 - ISO 9000/14000**

| Credit(s): 3 |
| This course covers analysis of ISO 9000 and ISO 14000 publications with a view towards understanding the documentation process, auditing for registration purposes, and the relationship to the quality systems and programs. |

---

**EIN 4173 - Quality Management Systems**

| Credit(s): 3 |
| This course presents the functions and responsibilities of the quality organization. Quality Management Systems concepts and tools for continuous improvement, include Baldridge Criteria, ISO 9000, and 6-Sigma, are analyzed for sequence of use and application. |

---

**EIN 4180 - Principles of Engineering Management**
**Credit(s):** 3  
Emphasis is placed on management practice in an engineering-intensive context. Topics include management theory, planning and control, strategic management, organizing, ethics, leadership, innovation and change, and communication skills.

**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

**EIN 4200 - Creativity in Technology**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to aid in re-opening the creativity within ourselves so that each life can be a work of art. Exploration and discovery of the individual's higher SELF helps to develop their complete potential and creativity in all parts of life.

**EIN 4213 - Engineering Systems Safety**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
This course presents the theory and practical implications of concepts of system safety related to the life cycle of a product/system, analysis of the fundamental concepts, design implications, and specifications of safety in a human machine environment.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3443  
**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

**EIN 4214 - Occupational Safety Engineering**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduction to the principles of designing, maintaining, and managing a free-hazard workplace, including mechanical, fall/lifting, climate/environmental, electrical, fire, explosive and pressure. Covers design issues, warnings, and personal protective equipment.

**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

**EIN 4241 - Human-Machine Systems Engineering**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
This course presents the theory and practical implications of concepts of human machine systems engineering including operation analysis and workspace design, work measurement, standard data, ergonomics, and labor costing.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3615 with a minimum grade of C  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

**Other Information:** Field of Study Include: EIE  
College Include: EN  
Access - Majors ONLY – BSIE Industrial Engineering

**EIN 4333 - Production Control**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
Planning and control of production systems. Includes: forecasting and inventory control models, scheduling and sequencing, MRP, CPM/PERT, and resource requirements.

**Prerequisite(s):** ESI 4312.

**EIN 4451 - Statistical Methods of Lean Six Sigma**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
The course introduces the field of Lean and Six Sigma and emphasizes the Statistical tools used by them. The class delves in detail into the tools and methodologies that comprise the field and establishes their impact on the continuous improvements of business and organizational processes.

**EIN 4601C - Automation and Robotics**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduction to the practices and concepts of automation as applied to material handling, inventory storage, material transfer, industrial processes and quality control.

**Prerequisite(s):** EIN 4621.

**EIN 4621 - Manufacturing Processes**  
**Credit(s):** 3  
The study of basic manufacturing processes and precision assembly. CAD/CAM including NC programming.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGS 1113.
### EIN 4890 - Industrial Engineering
**Senior Design Project I**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This is the first of a two-part Senior Design Project course sequence to provide experiential learning opportunities on new product development and tech-based engineering entrepreneurship while integrating industrial engineering concepts.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**CoPrerequisite(s):** EIN 4333 with a minimum grade of C, ESI 4221 with a minimum grade of C

**Restriction(s):**  
- Junior Standing  
- Majors Only  
- Permit Required  
- Senior Standing

**Other Information:** The BSIE Senior Design Project is a full academic year experience. Therefore EIN 4890 (Senior Design Project I) and EIN 4891 (Senior Design Project II) must be taken sequentially and completed within the same academic year.

### EIN 4891 - Industrial Engineering
**Senior Design Project II**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This is the second of a two-part Senior Design Project course sequence to provide experiential learning opportunities on new product development and tech-based engineering entrepreneurship while integrating industrial engineering concepts.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** EIN 4890 with a minimum grade of C  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** ESI 4523 with a minimum grade of C

**Restriction(s):**  
- Majors Only  
- Permit Required  
- Senior Standing

**Other Information:** The BSIE Senior Design Project is a full academic year experience.

---

### EIN 4933 - Special Topics in Industrial Engineering

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Special topics related to economic analysis, optimization, human factors, manufacturing and automation aspect of industrial systems. Repeatable up to 5 credit hours.

---

### EIN 4940 - Industry Internship

**Credit(s):** 0-3  
Individual study as practical industrial and management systems engineering related work under industrial supervision with faculty approval and assessment.

**Other Information:** Field of Study Include: EIE  
College Include: EN  
Access - Majors ONLY – BSIE Industrial Engineering  
ONLINE Course: 80-99%-Primarily Distance Learning

---

### EMA 4003 - Introduction to Materials Science

**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduction to the main families of materials and principles behind their design, selection, development, and behavior. Relationship of properties to structure and processing of materials.

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2046 with a minimum grade of C or Chemistry with a minimum score of 5  
**Other Information:** Not repeatable for credit.

---

### EME 2040 - Technology for Leading and Learning

**Credit(s):** 3  
Designed as an introduction to technology and its role in communication, presentation, & learning processes. Topics include productivity software, ethical & social issues, mobile apps, interactive multimedia, and models for tech integration/usage.
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, SMSS - Social Sciences, TGEC - Creative Thinking

EME 4390 - Digital Identity
Credit(s): 3
Students examine identity in a digital world. Topics covered include identifying digital identity, managing digital identities, examining marginalized digital identities, and the governing of digital identities. This is primarily a project-based course.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

EML 3022 - Computer Aided Design and Engineering
Credit(s): 3
This course is intended for developing graphics design concepts in undergraduate students. Learning engineering drawing fundamentals, design views, design and analysis of mechanical engineering power transmission components using computer aided software.

EML 3035 - Programming Concepts for Mechanical Engineers
Credit(s): 3
Solution of engineering and science problems using programming language such as Visual Basic or Maple. Topics include fundamentals of programming, controlling program flow and arrays.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2281, PHY 2048
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

EML 3041 - Computational Methods
Credit(s): 3
Techniques to solving engineering problems using numerical methods. Topics include roots of equations, matrix algebra, simultaneous linear equations, numerical integration and differentiation, and curve fitting.

Prerequisite(s): MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C- or EGN 3433 with a minimum grade of C- and EML 3035 with a minimum grade of C- and EGN 3343 with a minimum grade of C and EML 3500 with a minimum grade of C

EML 3262 - Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery
Credit(s): 3
Kinematics of machines and mechanisms; position, velocity, and acceleration analysis of mechanisms; cams; gear trains; inertia forces in mechanisms; flywheels; balancing of rotating masses.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3321, EML 3022, both courses with a minimum grade of C-; and EGN 3343, EML 3500, both courses with a minimum grade of C

EML 3303 - Mechanical Engineering Lab I
Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3443
Corequisite(s): EML 3701, EML 3500

EML 3500 - Mechanics of Solids
Credit(s): 3
Stress and deflection analysis of machine parts, variable loads, endurance limits, fasteners, bearings, power transmission, code consideration of pressure and vacuum vessels, elements of design.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3311

EML 3701 - Fluid Systems
Credit(s): 3
Principles of fluid flow; piping and duct systems; fluid machinery; metering of compressible and incompressible flow; boundary layer theory; dimensional analysis; introduction to aerodynamics.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3321 (Minimum Grade: C+), and EML 3022 (Minimum Grade: C-), and
EGN 3343 (Minimum Grade: C), and EML 3500 (Minimum Grade: C).

**EML 4106C - Thermal Systems and Economics**

**Credit(s): 3**
Power and refrigeration cycles; fuels and combustion; internal combustion engine cycles; co-generation; nuclear energy; methods of economic analysis.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3343 and EML 3500, both courses with a minimum grade of C

**EML 4123 - Heat Transfer**

**Credit(s): 3**
Conduction, convection and radiant heat transfer; thermal properties of materials; role of fluid flow in convective heat transfer; design and selection of heat exchangers.

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 3701, EML 3041

**EML 4141 - Thermal Management of Electronic Systems**

**Credit(s): 3**
Introduction to principles of thermal management for controlling heat dissipation in electronics systems. Passive & active thermal management techniques for electronic systems & components are considered with regard to fundamental heat transfer modes.

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 4123

**EML 4220 - Vibrations**

**Credit(s): 3**

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 3262, EML 3041 (Grade of C- required)

**EML 4230 - Introduction to Composite Materials**

**Credit(s): 3**
The course introduces manufacturing types and applications of advanced composites. Students study micromechanical and macromechanical behavior of a lamina and analyze and design a laminated structure made of advanced composite materials.

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 3500 and EML 3041.

**EML 4284 - Compliant Mechanisms**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course presents methods for the design of compliant mechanisms, mechanisms that gain some or all of their motion from the deflection of flexible members. The course treats mechanism analysis, synthesis, and design applications.

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 3262

**EML 4302 - Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II**

**Credit(s): 3**
Continuation of EML 3303 with emphasis on material and energy balances, stress analysis and vibrations. Lec.-lab. The Team-Project-Time Approach.

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 3303.

**EML 4310 - Microcontrollers**

**Credit(s): 3**
To introduce students to microcontroller technology, and to provide them with an understanding of the concepts and principles used to interface input and output devices to microcontrollers, program microcontrollers, and to develop applications.

**Corequisite(s):** EML 4312.

**EML 4312 - Mechanical Controls**

**Credit(s): 3**
Prerequisite(s): EGN 3321 (Minimum Grade: C+), and EGN 3373 (Minimum Grade: C-) and EML 3041 (Minimum Grade: C-).

EML 4325 - Mechanical Manufacturing Processes

Credit(s): 3
Description of mechanical material cutting, forming and fabrication methods, as used in modern industrial manufacturing processes.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3365 with a minimum grade of C- and EGN 3343 and EML 3500 both with a minimum grade of C

EML 4395 - Motor Selection and Control

Credit(s): 3
Standard electrical voltages; power wiring in industrial plants; NEMA motor designs and their uses; techniques for estimating motor starting times and temperature rise; motor selection, starting, and operating safety interlocks; conventional starting and control systems; programmable controllers; electrical code requirements for conductors and protective devices.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 3373

EML 4419 - Propulsion I

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the design of propulsion systems. Basic analysis of internal combustion, jet and rocket engines. Application to ground and air transportation. Advanced propulsion concepts. Special topics for class discussion.

Prerequisite(s): EML 3701, EML 3500

EML 4421 - Internal Combustion Engines

Credit(s): 3
This course is for the application of thermodynamics, chemistry, dynamics of machinery, electronics and fluid mechanics. Topics covered are: introduction of engines, fuels and combustion, numerical modeling, ignition, fuel systems, balance of reciprocating mechanisms and emission control of exhaust pollutants.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3343 and EML 3500, both courses with a minimum grade of C

EML 4450 - Alternative & Renewable Energy

Credit(s): 3
An overview of energy conversion for electrical power generation and transportation, both conventional and sustainable. The course is aimed at mechanical engineering seniors and includes hands-on design projects.

Prerequisite(s): EML 3500 and EGN 3343

EML 4501 - Machine Design

Credit(s): 3
Designed to teach students to apply the principles of engineering mechanics, materials and manufacturing to the design/analysis of machine elements and mechanical systems. Emphasis is given toward good design practice as well as pitfalls that can result in a catastrophic failure.

Prerequisite(s): EML 3500 (Minimum grade: C), and EML 3022 (Minimum grade: C-), and EML 3262 (Minimum grade: C-) and EML 4325 (Minimum grade: C-).

EML 4503 - Sustainable Design and Materials

Credit(s): 3
This course integrates sustainability into the design of engineered products. Topics include materials selection and function performance, design for the 4 Rs, end-of-life concerns and product life cycle assessment methods.

Prerequisite(s): EML 4501

EML 4536 - Applied Finite Element Analysis

Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): EML 3022 with a minimum grade of C-, EML 3500 with a minimum grade of
EML 4542 - Materials Selection

Credit(s): 3
This course will cover the basic concepts and strategies of materials selection for engineering applications using Ashby method. It will also cover structure, property, processing and performance relationships of engineering materials (steel, non-ferrous alloys, ceramics, polymeric materials, and composites).

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3365 Materials Engineering I, min grade C-
EML 3500 Mechanics of Solids, min grade C

Credit(s): 3
Comprehensive study of Ethics, Design process, Communication, Human factors and safety in engineering design, Teamwork skills, and Meaningful critical reflection

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

Prerequisite(s): EML 4501 with a minimum grade of C-
CoPrerequisite(s): EML 4123 Heat Transfer with a minimum grade of C-.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

EML 4550 - Capstone I - Ethics

Credit(s): 3
Comprehensive design or feasibility project requiring application of previously acquired engineering knowledge; use of ANSYS, CAD and SolidWorks.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): EML 4501 with a minimum grade of C- and, EML 4106C with a minimum grade of C- and, EML 4550 with a minimum grade of C-.

CoPrerequisite(s): EML 4123 Heat Transfer with a minimum grade of C- and, EML 4302 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

EML 4552 - Senior Mechanical Design

Credit(s): 3
Comprehensive design or feasibility study project. In some cases may be a continuation of EML 4551.

EML 4575 - Principles of Fracture Mechanics

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to failure and fracture of linear and nonlinear engineering materials, as well as designing against fracture in modern materials.

Prerequisite(s): EML 3500, EGN 3343

EML 4593 - Haptics

Credit(s): 3
Course covers the theory and implementation of haptic interfaces and rendering, teleoperation, modeling, control and stability of feedback for robotic systems and virtual environments, and the related human haptic sensing capabilities.

Prerequisite(s): EML 3041; EML 4312

EML 4601 - Air Conditioning Design

Credit(s): 3
Application of thermodynamics, heat transfer, and fluid flow to sizing of HVAC systems. Heating and cooling calculations, air requirements,
equipment sizing. Energy Code requirements. Design project.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3343 and EML 3500, both courses with a minimum grade of C

**EML 4702 - Fluid Dynamics II**

**Credit(s):** 3
The Fluid Dynamics II course is a senior level technical elective for Mechanical Engineering Students. The goal of the course is to develop an advanced understanding of fluid dynamics applied to mechanical engineering as well as to other related fields.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3343, EGN 3321 and EML 3701

**EML 4703 - Mechanics of Compressible Fluids**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to kinetic theory of gases, compressible flow equations, isentropic flow, flow with friction and heat transfer, compression and expansion in supersonic flow, normal and oblique shock waves and Prandtl-Meyer expansions.

**Prerequisite(s):** EML 3701, EGN 3343

**EML 4905 - Independent Study**

**Credit(s):** 1-4
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

**EML 4930 - Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Selected Topics

**ENC 1101 - Composition I**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course helps prepare students for academic work by emphasizing expository writing, the basics of library research, and the conventions of academic discourse.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAEC - English Composition, SMCO - Communication, SPCO - Communication, TGEN - ENC 1102

**ENC 1102 - Composition II**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course emphasizes argument, research, and style. As students engage in creative and critical thinking, they learn to support assertions based on audience and purpose; students apply library research, strategies for revision, and peer response.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAEC - English Composition, SMCO - Communication, SPCO - Communication, TGEN - ENC 1102

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1101 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 1130 - Improving College-Level Writing**

**Credit(s):** 3
This class approaches writing as a process and utilizes prewriting, drafting, revising, and editing. Through intensive reading and writing practice, the curriculum will address grammar, mechanics, punctuation, word usage, and essay structure.

**ENC 2210 - Technical Writing**

**Credit(s):** 3
Effective presentation of technical and semi-technical information. Will not count toward the English major.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, SMEL - General Education Elective
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENC 3241 - Scientific Writing and Presentation

Credit(s): 3
A course designed to give students the skills necessary to prepare professional materials for science writing assignments, presentations, or publication.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1101 with a minimum grade of C, ENC 1102 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

ENC 3242 - Technical Communication for Majors

Credit(s): 3
The study of the range of possible careers for technical communicators with special emphasis on the issues that professional writers face in various workplace contexts and on the skills needed in word processing.

Course Attribute(s): SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENC 3246 - Communication for Engineers

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on writing concerns of engineers. Deals with the content, organization, format, and style of specific types of engineering documents. Provides opportunity to improve oral presentations.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENC 3249 - Communication for IT Professionals

Credit(s): 3
This course is devoted to the written and oral communication concerns of the 21st Century information technology professional. Students will be engaged individual and team development of professional and technical documents relevant to the IT field.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Information Technology major

ENC 3250 - Professional Writing

Credit(s): 3
The course is an introduction to the techniques and types of professional writing, including correspondence and reports. It is designed to help strengthen skills of effective business and professional communication in both oral and written modes.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone, CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
Graduate Standing

Other Information: Exclude Graduate.

ENC 3266 - Research Methods for Professional and Technical Communication

Credit(s): 3
Students will be introduced to the idea of research as inquiry and as a knowledge-making enterprise that is used in the workplace to solve problems or answer questions. By examining a variety of research methods, students will learn how to develop an idea, plan a research project,
go about gathering data (whatever "data" may be), perform analysis, and present their work.

**ENC 3310 - Expository Writing**

**Credit(s): 3**

This is a course that teaches the techniques for writing effective prose, (excluding fiction), in which student essays are extensively criticized, edited, and discussed in individual sessions with the instructor and with peers.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 3330 - Rhetorical Traditions**

**Credit(s): 3**

Examine texts from the rhetorical tradition alongside contemporary examples of rhetoric and engage questions that arise from the study of rhetoric; apply rhetoric to teaching, literary criticism, professional writing, publishing, politics, and law.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 3331 - Client and Civic Communication**

**Credit(s): 3**

This course provides the groundwork for writing in civic life and explores working definitions of key terms: civic engagement, ethics, rhetoric, writing, composing, and technology.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 3370 - Writing Technologies**

**Credit(s): 3**

This course introduces students to essential writing and design technologies they will use in their careers and provides students the opportunity to practice writing and design while building a technological literacy around the use of new tools.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 3371 - Rhetorical Theory for Technical Communication**

**Credit(s): 3**

This course provides undergraduates exposure to key rhetorical theorists and concepts, placing special emphasis on the relationships between rhetoric, audience, context, and medium. This course is open to all students and is not restricted or repeatable.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 3373 - Rhetoric of Marginalized Communities**

**Credit(s): 3**

Study mainstream and marginalized communities in an interactive seminar featuring discussion, collaboration, essay writing, presentations, electronic media, and the development of a final project/portfolio negotiated between each student and instructor. Study mainstream and marginalized communities in an interactive seminar featuring discussion, collaboration, essay writing, presentations, electronic media, and the development of a final project/portfolio negotiated between each student and instructor.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**ENC 3376 - Multimodal Composition**

**Credit(s): 3**

Compose with still and moving images, color, music, sound, and gesture. Write between modes, media, and genres of texts and events, and use traditional writing processes to create a multimodal project.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better
ENC 3416 - New Media for Technical Communication

Credit(s): 3
The study and production of digital media with special emphasis on emergent and evolving applications.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENC 3435 - Rhetoric and Gaming

Credit(s): 3
This course applies different theoretical lenses to broaden students' understandings of videogames. Students familiarize themselves with the major genres of writing predominant in the videogame industry. Students work together to design and implement a game.

ENC 3445 - Introduction to the English Major

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to analytical approaches, critical readings, and forms of writing typically found within the English major.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a minimum grade of C- or better

ENC 4212 - Professional & Technical Editing

Credit(s): 3
This course helps students meet professional and technical editing challenges in the workplace. Assignments concern research, interviewing, writing, editing, and the technology needed for successful results. Unrestricted to majors, not repeatable.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 2210 with a grade of C or better

ENC 4218 - Visual Rhetoric for Technical Communication

Credit(s): 3
The study and production of visual rhetoric with special emphasis on print and digital document design and technical graphics.

ENC 4260 - Technical and Professional Communication Capstone

Credit(s): 3
This portfolio-based capstone course allows students to further develop and demonstrate mastery and integration of the skills, principles, and knowledge gained from their professional and technical communication coursework.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): ENC 2210 or ENC 3310 with a minimum grade of C

ENC 4264 - Managerial Communications

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to strengthen written, oral, and non-verbal skills in the context of managerial communication tasks. The course presents communication skills as integral to management strategy and as vital to workplace success. Non-restricted to majors.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 2210 with a grade of C or better

ENC 4268 - Senior Seminar in Professional & Technical Writing

Credit(s): 3
This course helps students consolidate learning from previous Professional and Technical Writing courses to prepare for professional employment by performing advanced assignments guided by professional mentors and instructor.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

Restriction(s): Senior Standing

Other Information: This is a required course for the major and is not repeatable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4311</td>
<td>Advanced Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Instruction and practice in writing effective, lucid, and compelling prose, with special emphasis on style, logical argumentation, and critical thinking.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4351</td>
<td>Writing for Publication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Develop the knowledge and skills necessary to write &amp; publish professional papers and become familiar with the requirements of journals in an area of specialization and to provide first-hand experience with the publication process.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4353</td>
<td>Public Rhetorics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course explores the role of rhetoric in the ways communities and individuals empower themselves to frame issues, tackle problems, and promote change. Students will adopt various roles and responsibilities to practice organizing and advocating positions.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4377</td>
<td>Advanced Rhetoric</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Study rhetorical cultures and produce rhetorical performances in an interactive seminar featuring discussion, collaboration, essay writing, presentations, electronic media, and the development of a final project/portfolio.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4403</td>
<td>Grant Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will teach students the mechanics of grant and proposal writing and the skills that can be effectively learned to procure funding from those organizations.</td>
<td>ENC 2210 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4431</td>
<td>Writing and New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Engage social networking, interactivity, virtual communities, and the issues that emerge in the creation, consumption, distribution, and publication of digital media. Students research, and create a variety of social media for a wide range of purposes.</td>
<td>ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4906</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Writing Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course focuses on such individually chosen topics as communications crisis management and PR strategy through written assignments, selected readings, and in-person or online meetings. Not restricted to majors; may be repeated for credit.</td>
<td>ENC 2210 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Professional and Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focus of the course will be determined by student demand and instructor interest. Topics to be covered may include legal writing, the conventions of business writing, writing in the medical fields, and writing for the social sciences. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.</td>
<td>ENC 2210 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 4940</td>
<td>Technical and Professional Communication Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Supervised work-and-learning experience in technical and professional communication under the direction of an employee of a participating firm and a University faculty member. 10-12 hrs per week of student time for regular term; 13-16 per week in summer.</td>
<td>ENC 2210 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ENC 4946 - Professional & Technical Writing Internship

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is a custom-designed internship for those students enrolled in the Professional and Technical Writing major. Students work with a company or organization on real-world communications assignments under the guidance of a supervisor.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 3242 with a minimum grade of C  
**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**Other Information:** Approved application and approved formal internship agreement. The course may not be repeated for credit.

### ENG 3014 - Introduction to Literary Methodology

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course prepares English majors and minors with the basic critical and technical skills and understanding for subsequent literary study in 3000- and 4000-level courses towards the major. Substantial writing. Required of LIT majors. Recommended during first 2 semesters of LIT major.

### ENG 3113 - Film as Narrative Art

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will examine the role of narrative as it appears in national and international cinema and study different theoretical and historical perspectives of cinematic narrative and cinematic techniques and interpretation.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### ENG 3674 - Film and Culture

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students will be introduced to key concepts and techniques of Film Studies, including the history of film; an examination of film genres; an overview of foreign cinema; and the study of issues of class, race, gender, and sexuality.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing  
Senior Standing

### ENG 4013 - Literary Criticism

**Credit(s):** 3  
A study of the works of major literary critics from Aristotle to the present, with emphasis on their meaning, their implied world view, and their significance for our own time and literature. Required for Literature majors. Recommended before 4000-level literature courses.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### ENG 4042 - Studies in Theory and Criticism

**Credit(s):** 3  
A survey or focused study of criticism and theory, including literary and rhetorical, ancient and contemporary.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### ENG 4060 - History of the English Language

**Credit(s):** 3  
The evolution of language from Anglo-Saxon through Middle English to Modern English. Development of the English lexicon. Changes in the pronunciation, syntactic, and semantic systems; discussion of the forms which influenced them.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **ENG 4818 - Feminist Digital Humanities**<br>Credit(s): 3<br>A study of the foundational concepts and analytical tools of feminist digital humanities. Students will read feminist authors and literature within a digital humanities framework and conduct digital humanities projects. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better.
| **ENG 4906 - Individual Research**<br>Credit(s): 1-4<br>Directed study in special projects. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better.
| **ENG 4907 - Directed Reading**<br>Credit(s): 3<br>Readings in special topics. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better.
| **ENG 4934 - Senior Literature Seminar**<br>Credit(s): 3<br>The Senior Literature Seminar will be the capstone course for literature majors, emphasizing the degree-program outcomes. Students will develop and synthesize the knowledge and skills gained in the literature major, as they will explore a specific topic, which will vary. This is a required course for English majors. **Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar, TGEH - High Impact Practice. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better. **Restriction(s):** Senior Standing. 
| **ENG 4935 - Honors Seminar I**<br>Credit(s): 3<br>Variable topics. Students will be expected to participate in class discussion, make formal presentations, and complete a major research project. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better. **Corequisite(s):** ENG 4936. **Restriction(s):** Majors Only. **Other Information:** English Honors Program.
| **ENG 4936 - Honors Seminar II**<br>Credit(s): 3<br>Variable topics. Students will be expected to participate in class discussion, make formal presentations, and complete a major research project. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better. **Corequisite(s):** ENG 4935. **Restriction(s):** Majors Only. **Other Information:** English Honors Program.
| **ENG 4940 - Internship in English**<br>Credit(s): 1-4<br>Supervised field experience in a writing and/or reading oriented position relevant to the English major. Restricted to majors. Nonrepeatable. **Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better. **Restriction(s):** Majors Only. **Other Information:** ENG major.
| **ENG 4950 - Senior Portfolio**<br>Credit(s): 3<br>This course provides a capstone experience for integrating the skills and knowledge acquired throughout the program of study into a portfolio of diverse texts for sharing and showcasing beyond the university community. **Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone,
TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): ENG 3014 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

ENG 4955 - English Studies Abroad

Credit(s): 1-6
The study of English abroad. Readings and topics vary but will reflect the location of the course. How knowledge of a place shapes reading practices and how writing invests physical locations with significance and meaning.

Course Attribute(s): EDR - Education Abroad, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

ENG 4970 - Honors Thesis

Credit(s): 3
For students writing English Honors theses.

Prerequisite(s): ENG 4935 or ENG 4936 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3015 - British Literature to 1616

Credit(s): 3
A survey of representative prose, poetry, and drama from its beginnings through the Renaissance, including such poems and figures as Beowulf, Chaucer, Malory, More, Hooker, Skelton, Wyatt, Sidney, Spenser, Shakespeare, Donne, and Jonson.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3016 - Studies in 17th and 18th Century British Literature

Credit(s): 3
This is a topics course focusing on 17th and 18th century British literature. It satisfies a historical distribution requirement for the English major, LIT, and may be taken more than once for credit.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3017 - Studies in 19th Century British Literature

Credit(s): 3
This is a topics course focusing on British Literature primarily of the years 1800-1900. It satisfies a historical distribution requirement for the English major, LIT, and may be taken more than once for credit.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3230 - British Literature 1616-1780

Credit(s): 3
A survey of 17th Century and Neoclassical Literature, including such figures as Donne, Herbert, Crashaw, Vaughan, Marvell, Milton, Pope, Swift, Johnson, Boswell, and Goldsmith.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3251 - British Literature 1780-1900

Credit(s): 3
The poetry and poetics of the Romantic figures, with attention to the continuing importance of Romantic thinking in contemporary affairs and letters; a survey of representative figures of the Victorian and Edwardian periods, including poetry, prose, and drama.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3270 - British Literature, 1900 to the Present

Credit(s): 3
This course surveys major movements and authors in British literature from 1900 to the present, situating literary works within historical and cultural contexts.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102, with a minimum grade of C- or better.
ENL 3273 - British Literature 1900-1945
Credit(s): 3
Survey of poetry, drama, and fiction of such writers as Eliot, Yeats, Thomas, Conrad, Shaw, Joyce, Lawrence, Huxley, Woolf, Forster, Waugh, Owen, Auden, O'Casey, and others.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3331 - Early Shakespeare
Credit(s): 3
A study of from five to eight of Shakespeare's comedies, histories, and early tragedies, ending with Hamlet. Special attention to developing the student's ability to read and interpret the text.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3332 - Late Shakespeare
Credit(s): 3
A study of from five to eight of Shakespeare's problem plays, major tragedies, and late romances. Special attention to developing the student's ability to read and interpret the text.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3333 - Shakespeare
Credit(s): 3
This course studies conditions, conventions & mode of representations of the early modern stage and examines Shakespeare's uses of them. Along with analyzing plays in these contexts, students will experience interpretation through performance.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 3334 - Shakespeare from an Historical Perspective
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to at least six of Shakespeare's plays. The course will focus on artistic elements of the plays; the political, social, and intellectual milieu of the period; as well as issues of class, race, and gender. Will not count toward English major.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

ENL 4112 - Eighteenth-Century British Novel
Credit(s): 3
This course studies exemplary British novels from the eighteenth century, the distinctive literary features of the novel in this formative period, and the critical questions surrounding the emergence of this genre.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4122 - 19th Century British Novel
Credit(s): 3
Study of the 19th-century British novel, including works by novelists such as Thackeray, Dickens, Eliot, Hardy, Trollope, and others. Analysis of the characteristics of the novels and their historical, social, cultural, and political contexts.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4132 - British Novel: Conrad to the Present
Credit(s): 3
A critical study of British fiction from 1900 to the present, with emphasis on such writers as Conrad, Lawrence, Joyce, Woolf, Huxley, Orwell, Burgess, Murdoch, Golding, and others.
Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4203 - Introduction to Old English
Credit(s): 3
This course will give students a reading knowledge of the Old English language and introduce them to its literature.
ENL 4303 - Selected British Authors

Credit(s): 3
The study of two or three major figures in British Literature. The course may include such writers as Fielding and Austen, Keats and Yeats, Joyce and Woolf. Specific topics will vary. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4311 - Chaucer

Credit(s): 3
An intensive study of The Canterbury Tales and major critical concerns.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4341 - Milton

Credit(s): 3
Study of the poetry and major prose of John Milton, with special emphasis on Paradise Lost.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4501 - Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Literature

Credit(s): 3
This course will examine specific eras, genres, and authors within medieval and early modern literature.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

ENL 4930 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 3
This course examines a specific literary movement or genre in British literature (ie, Shakespearean genre, Romanticism).

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better.

ENT 3003 - Principles of Business in Entrepreneurship

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to business principles in entrepreneurship for non-business and non-industrial engineering students. Provides basic foundation in entrepreneurship, finance and accounting. Helps students to understand the role of entrepreneurship in society.

ENT 3004 - Principles of Entrepreneurship

Credit(s): 3
Study of the principles related to entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial activity. Emphasis is placed on understanding the differences between small business and entrepreneurship. An introduction to skill sets required for entrepreneurial success.

Other Information: Entrepreneurship minors and anyone who has already taken ENT 4014 - New Venture Formation are excluded from taking this course. ENT 3004 and ENT 4014 are considered course equivalents. Therefore, academic credit may not be given for both courses.

ENT 3613 - Creativity and Innovation in Entrepreneurial Firms

Credit(s): 3
This class is designed to prepare the student in the use of creative thinking tools and a mindset equipped to explore possibilities and create options to establish a competitive advantage in an increasingly complex and uncertain environment.

ENT 4014 - New Venture Formation
ALL COURSES LISTING

Credit(s): 3
Course for Business and Industrial Engineering students. Integrates business principles with entrepreneurship and venture creation. Synthesizes theoretical and practical aspects of entrepreneurial new business creation.

Prerequisite(s): ENT 3003 or (MAN 3025 and ACG 2021)
Restriction(s):
    Junior Standing

Other Information: ENT 3004 and ENT 4014 are considered course equivalents. Therefore, academic credit may not be given for both courses. Students in the Entrepreneurship major or anyone that has taken ENT 3004 Principles of Entrepreneurship should not take ENT 4014.

ENT 4024 - Small Business Management - Entrepreneurship

Credit(s): 3
Study the factors involved in starting and managing a small to medium sized company. Emphasis on conduct of pre-business feasibility, start-up of business, successful management of firm, and options for succession or termination.

ENT 4214 - Entrepreneurial Leadership

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on entrepreneurial leaders & experiences that have lead to their success and failures. Guest entrepreneurs will present their experiences & engage in open discussion. Concepts conveyed by speakers will be expanded on by the instructor.

ENT 4244 - Scalability in Entrepreneurial Firms

Credit(s): 3
Addresses the greatest challenge for a high growth firm--scalability. Scalability issues throughout the firm will be addressed including change management, culture, leadership, human resources, financial, funding, marketing, strategy and business modeling.

Prerequisite(s): ENT 3613 with a minimum grade of C- or better.

ENT 4424 - Fundamentals of Venture Capital and Private Equity

Credit(s): 3
Elective course for business and industrial engineering students. Integrates basic principles of venture financing through an examination of both venture capital and private equity in entrepreneurial new business creation and growth.

Prerequisite(s): ENT 3004 OR ENT 4014

ENT 4803 - Sustainable Entrepreneurship

Credit(s): 3
This course will focus on how to design, grow, and lead sustainable enterprises. Students will learn that economic sustainability is integrally linked to the environmental and social outcomes a business venture achieves.

Prerequisite(s): ENT 3003 with a minimum grade of C-.
Restriction(s):
    Junior Standing
    Senior Standing

ENT 4940 - Internship in Entrepreneurship

Credit(s): 3
This 3-credit hour course consists of two components – an academic component that focuses on professional development skills and an on-site experiential learning experience. Prior to the on-site experience students will work on professional development skills that can translate to the on-site experience and their careers. The on-site experience is expected to average 10 hours per week for a total of 120 hours over the course of the semester and provide students with valuable industry experience and the ability to apply their knowledge of business/industry practices.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Other Information: To be eligible for the course the student must have at least 80 credits and a 2.75 GPA on business courses.

ENT 4945 - Student Consulting in High Growth Ventures
Credit(s): 3
Students will work directly as consultants to high growth potential firms in the Gazelle Lab business accelerator program. Students will analyze feasibility, environmental concerns, financial benchmarking, executive summaries, and the investor pitch.

ENV 2061 - Engineering Sustainable and Healthy Environments

Credit(s): 2
Case studies are used to explore the technical and non-technical perspectives involved with designing and managing equitable and enduring infrastructure that reduces environmental contamination and health risks from exposure to environmental hazards.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2048 with a minimum grade of C or PHY 2060 with a minimum grade of C or Physics C : Mechanics with a minimum score of 4, CHM 2045 with a minimum grade of C or CHS 2440 with a minimum grade of C or Chemistry with a minimum score of 4
Restriction(s):
  - Majors Only
  - Permit Required

ENV 2073 - Global Warming: Science and Politics of a Contemporary Issue

Credit(s): 3
Non-technical introduction to the greenhouse effect and how human activities purportedly affect the global climate. Investigation of the relationship between science and the political process. Proposed policies to address global warming.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science)

ENV 4001 - Environmental Systems Engineering

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to environmental engineering. Protection of human health, air, water, and land resources. Sustainable design, water quality, solid and hazardous waste management, air quality control, contaminated environments. Application of mass balances.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

ENV 4004L - Environmental Engineering Lab

Credit(s): 1
Laboratory experience in the measuring of environmental engineering parameters.

Prerequisite(s): ENV 4001 with a minimum grade of C-
CoPrerequisite(s): EGN 3353 with a minimum grade of C-

ENV 4053C - Fate and Transport of Chemicals in the Environment

Credit(s): 3
Investigates how chemical properties, physical processes, and environmental characteristics all influence the fate and transport of chemicals in natural and engineered systems. Includes theory, practical examples, and laboratory experiment.

Prerequisite(s): ENV 4001 with a minimum grade of C-

ENV 4071 - Environmental Site Assessment

Credit(s): 3
All of the fundamental elements of environmental site assessments, including a review of pertinent laws and regulations, the process of interviews, file reviews, and the site reconnaissance, through the use of procedures based on the Scientific Method.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2045 with a minimum grade of C- or CHS 2440 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
  - Permit Required

ENV 4082 - Environmental Field Sampling
ENV 4102 - Air Pollution Fundamentals

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to ambient air pollution control. Emphasis is given to principles underlying our understanding of air pollution, its sources, its effects, along with approaches for its management.

Prerequisite(s): CHM 2046 with a minimum grade of C or Chemistry with a minimum score of 5
Restriction(s):
   - Junior Standing
   - Senior Standing

ENV 4351 - Solid Waste Engineering

Credit(s): 2
Introduction to the principles of integrated municipal solid waste management; waste minimization, recycle and disposal options. Design of landfill disposal systems. Course restricted to Civil and Environmental Engineering majors.

ENV 4417 - Water Quality and Treatment

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to municipal water supply and waste water treatment. Topics include water requirements and waste volumes, water quality, physical and chemical treatment processes, and advanced wastewater treatment processes.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3353

ENV 4612 - Green Engineering for Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
Offers an overview of principles of green engineering including innovation, inherency, interdisciplinary, integration, and international, with an emphasis on applications of green engineering principles in different design stages.

Restriction(s):
   - Permit Required

ENV 4620 - Envision Sustainable Communities

Credit(s): 3
This course explores how infrastructure projects can be conceived and designed with relevant partners to make our societies more sustainable and equitable. Criteria used by the Envision™ rating system are reviewed, and applied to built infrastructure projects relevant to civil and environmental engineers.

Other Information: Restrictions:
   - Field of Study Include: ECE or EVE
   - College Include: ENUN SDG(s):
     - SD01 - No Poverty
     - SD02 - Zero Hunger
     - SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
     - SD04 - Quality Education
     - SD05 - Gender Equality
     - SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
     - SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
     - SD08 - Decent Work
     - SD09 - Industry
     - SD10 - Reduced Inequality
     - SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
     - SD12 - Responsible Consumption
     - SD13 - Climate Action
     - SD14 - Life Below Water
     - SD15 - Life on Land
     - SD16 - Peace
     - SD17 - Partnerships

ENY 3004C - Introduction to Entomology

Credit(s): 4
An introduction to general aspects of insect morphology, development, and classification. The identification of local forms will be emphasized. Fieldwork required. Lecture and Laboratory.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>UN SDG(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESC 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Earth Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introductory course in the Earth Sciences. Topics covered include geology, weather, climate change, ocean dynamics, and the history of the Earth, the solar system and beyond</td>
<td>BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2045 with a C- or better</td>
<td>CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE 4341</td>
<td>Secondary Teaching Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course prepares pre-service teachers by developing an understanding of the foundations of the social sciences, science, and English. Pre-service teachers will explore &amp; describe concepts as well as demonstrate knowledge of methods in their discipline.</td>
<td>BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2045 with a C- or better</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
<td>SD04 - Quality Education</td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4007</td>
<td>Engineering Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A problem based approach to describing programming concepts using Visual Basic for Applications and MS Excel.</td>
<td>MAC 2281, with a minimum grade of C (C- not accepted).</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4221</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Quality Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will present data driven theory and methods of quality monitoring including process capability, control charts, acceptance sampling, quality engineering, and quality design.</td>
<td>EGN 3443 with a minimum grade of C.</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4244</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Activity forecasting models and control. Design and use of inventory control models, both designs applicable to engineering analyses. Analysis of variance and regression.</td>
<td>EGN 3443.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4312</td>
<td>Foundations of Optimization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focuses on classroom management in secondary schools including classroom climate, specific strategies to address management issues, school safety, violence, diversity, ethics, and educational law.</td>
<td>EGN 3443.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit(s): 3
This course covers basic techniques for modeling and optimizing deterministic systems with emphasis on linear programming, network optimization, basic mixed integer programming, and nonlinear programming. Students learn how to compute solutions of various optimization problems. Applications to production, logistics, and service systems are discussed.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 4450 with a minimum grade of C.
CoPrerequisite(s): ESI 4007 with a minimum grade of C

ESI 4313 - Stochastic Systems

Credit(s): 3
Probabilistic models in Operations Research. Discrete and continuous time processes, queuing models, inventory models, simulation models, Markovian decision process and decision analysis.

Prerequisite(s): ESI 4007 with a minimum grade of C

ESI 4326 - Engineering the Supply Chain

Credit(s): 3
Students learn tools to design supply chain networks considering all drivers including: facilities, transportation, inventory, information, sourcing and pricing, as well as techniques to support design, planning and operational decisions in the supply chain.

Restriction(s):
  Permit Required

ESI 4523 - Systems Simulation

Credit(s): 3
A study of the development and analysis of computer simulation models: Monte Carlo, time-slice, and next-event. Introduction to special purpose simulation languages.

Prerequisite(s): ESI 4313.

ESI 4606 - Analytics I - Foundations of Data Science

Credit(s): 3
With the rapid advancement of sensing technology and information systems, massive amounts of data are being generated in various fields, ranging from engineering to applied science. There is an increasing need for data scientists and analysts who have skills and knowledge to analyze and interpret such data in order to extract patterns and gain insights for problem solving and decision making.

Prerequisite(s): EGN 3443 with a minimum grade of C, and ESI 4312 with a minimum grade of C.

ESI 4607 - Analytics II- Applied Data Science

Credit(s): 3
Future-based projections are an integral part of our lives. We make these projections/decisions either with tangible data or with intuition and experience. Massive amounts of data are being generated in various fields, ranging from engineering to applied science. This course focuses on the practice of predictive and prescriptive analytics by developing models using statistical learning tools and quantifying their prediction accuracy on unseen data.

Prerequisite(s): ESI 4606 with a minimum grade of C.

ESI 4620 - Principles of Data Engineering

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the fundamentals of database management systems. The basic concepts for the design, use, and implementation of database systems will be presented in this course.

Prerequisite(s): ESI 4007 with a minimum grade of C, and EGN 3443 with a minimum grade of C.

ESI 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-5
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
  S-U Grade System

EUH 2011 - Ancient History I
## EUH 2011 - Ancient History

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introductory survey of ancient history. EUH 2011 treats the ancient Near East, Egypt and Greece from the origins of civilization to the Hellenistic kingdoms following the death of Alexander the Great.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

## EUH 2012 - Ancient History II

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introductory survey of ancient history. EUH 2012 deals with Rome through the Regal, Republican, and Imperial periods, from the beginnings of civilization in Italy to the division of the Roman Empire, A.D. 285.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

## EUH 2022 - The Medieval West

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introductory survey of medieval history. EUH 2022 examines the European and Mediterranean worlds, exploring the evolution and transformation of beliefs, institutions and social structures, ca. 500-1500.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

## EUH 2030 - Modern European History I

**Credit(s):** 3  
A thematic survey of Europe in the modern age. EUH 2030 treats the period from the Renaissance to the French Revolution.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

## EUH 2031 - Modern European History II

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course explores the social, political and economic forces which have shaped Europe over the past two hundred and fifty years.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

## EUH 3124 - Early Crusades

**Credit(s):** 3  
The Early Crusades course will cover the period between the call of the First Crusade in 1095 AD until the fall of the Crusader Kingdom of Jerusalem in 1291.

## EUH 3129 - Medieval Warfare

**Credit(s):** 3  
A survey of medieval warfare in Europe and Western Eurasia from 500-1500. This course examines major issues in medieval political, social, and economic history through the lens of conflict.

## EUH 3142 - Italy During the Renaissance

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines the development and nature of Italian Renaissance society within its political, economic and cultural contexts between the thirteenth and sixteenth centuries.

## EUH 3185 - Viking History

**Credit(s):** 3  
The role of the Vikings in the shaping of Western history. A comprehensive survey of their institutions, outlook and daily life. Viking expansion into Europe and North America.

## EUH 3202 - History of 17th and 18th Century Europe

**Credit(s):** 3  
A history of Europe from the beginning of the Thirty Years’ War to the outbreak of the French Revolution. Political and intellectual developments will be assessed in the light of society and the economy.

## EUH 3205 - History of Nineteenth Century Europe

**Credit(s):** 3  
A comparative study of economic, political, social, and intellectual developments in nineteenth century Europe.
| Course Code | Course Title                                      | Credit(s) | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| EUH 3206  | History of Twentieth Century Europe              | 3         | A comparative study of economic, political, social, and intellectual developments in twentieth century Europe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |---|
| EUH 3401  | Classical Greece                                 | 3         | A study of ancient Greece focusing on the brilliant period following the Persian Wars, but embracing as well the formative Bronze, Middle and Archaic ages, and the decline culminating in the conquest of Greece by Philip II of Macedon in 338 B.C.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |---|
| EUH 3402  | Age of Alexander                                 | 3         | A study focusing on the career of Alexander the Great and on the Greek and Macedonian conquest of Imperial Persia. Also treated are the great hellenistic kingdoms prior to Rome’s conquest of the eastern Mediterranean.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |---|
| EUH 3412  | Roman Republic                                   | 3         | A study of the Roman Republic from 509 B.C. to the assassination of Julius Caesar in 44 B.C., with a prelude treating Rome’s early development under royal rule. Political growth and change provide the framework for the treatment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |---|
| EUH 3413  | Roman Empire                                     | 3         | A study of Imperial Roman from the assassination of Julius Caesar in 44 B.C. to the death of the emperor Constantine in A.D. 337. Emphasized is Rome’s government of a vast Mediterranean empire including much of the near East and Europe.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |---|
| EUH 3452  | Age of the French Revolution                     | 3         | This course is a study of the origins, causes and course of the French Revolution, with attention to the economic, political, cultural, intellectual, and social dynamics of the Revolutionary period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |---|
| EUH 3501  | British History to 1688                          | 3         | A study of major developments in British history from the 15th century to 1688.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |---|
| EUH 3533  | Celtic History                                    | 3         | This course will cover the history of the Celtic peoples in the Iron Age, the Roman period, and the early histories of Ireland, Scotland, and Wales in the medieval period.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |---|
| EUH 3575  | History of Imperial Russia, 1689-1917            | 3         | A survey of social, political, economic, and cultural development in the Russian Empire from Peter the Great to Nicholas II. Topics include the expansion and modernization of the Empire, the culture of the Imperial court, peasant rebellions, social and legal reforms, the role of the West, and the collapse of the Romanov dynasty.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |---|
| EUH 3576  | History of the Soviet Union, 1917-1991           | 3         | A study of Soviet society under communism from the Revolution to the collapse of the USSR. Topics include the origins and development of revolutionary socialism, the Bolshevik seizure of power, Stalinism and the Great Terror, popular dissent and resistance, the treatment and experience of ethnic minorities, Gorbachev and the dissolution of the Soviet Union.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |---|

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD16 - Peace
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD09 - Industry
- SD12 - Responsible Consumption
EUH 3673 - Food and Drink in Antiquity

Credit(s): 3
From Prehistory through the information age, food has been the foundation of economies. Dating back to 100 CE, Roman poet Juvenal measured popular support for the emperor by his ability to provide "bread and circuses", and now even in 2020, debate rages in the U.S. about who is impoverished enough to receive food stamps. The consumption of food is an unbroken reality of human history. It has touched everyone regardless of age, gender, race, class, or nationality. Despite this continuity of consumption, much has changed from how the ancient Romans baked their bread to how we purchase ours at the nearest Publix. Using written, iconographic and archaeological sources combined with contributions from biomolecular chemistry, this course will focus on material culture of food (aka materiality of food) in Graeco-Roman cultures.

EUH 3676 - Early Christians, Pagans, and Heretics

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an overview of the history and theology of Orthodox Christianity. It examines the rise of the early Christian church in the first century AD and explores the eastern Christian Orthodox through the fifteenth century AD.

EUS 3000 - Europe

Credit(s): 3
Area study courses are multi-disciplinary in nature and deal with one or more countries of a region. Each course combines some measure of political, economic, historical, religious, geographic, anthropological, and sociological analysis in dealing with salient features and current problems.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD16 - Peace

EUS 3022 - Russia

Credit(s): 3
Area study courses are multi-disciplinary in nature and deal with one or more countries of a region. Each course combines some measure of political, economic, historical, religious, geographic, anthropological, and sociological analysis in dealing with salient features and current problems.

EVR 2001 - Introduction to Environmental Science

Credit(s): 3
An introductory lecture course linking the human and physical/biological world. The course will develop an understanding of population and resource interactions.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

EVR 2001L - Environmental Science Lab

Credit(s): 1
A laboratory course linking the human and physical/biological world. The lab will develop an understanding of population and resource interactions and complement the lecture course. Field trips.

EVR 2861 - Introduction to Environmental Policy

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to environmental policy using class lectures, student projects, and independent readings. Emphasis will be placed on understanding basic policy mechanisms and major policy actions relating to environmental issues at the local, national and international level.

EVR 3218 - Wildlife Research Techniques

Credit(s): 3
This course will review the ways in which data are collected, analyzed, and reported, so that informed decisions about wildlife management
and conservation can be made.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEC - Creative Thinking

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD15 - Life on Land

**EVR 3874 - Sustainable Human Systems**

**Credit(s):** 3
Evaluates sustainability, resilience, inequality, environmental justice, and environmental health. Provides framework for public policy that can shape sustainable agriculture, energy and water systems, and sustainable cities.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEC - Creative Thinking

**EVR 4027 - Wetland Environments**

**Credit(s):** 3
Study of the general properties and ecology of wetlands, examination of the distribution and functions of wetlands, and consideration of wetland conservation and policies.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

**EVR 4033 - Environmental Regulation**

**Credit(s):** 3
An in-depth review of the federal environmental regulatory structure of the United States, governing air and water quality, waste disposal, safety, and natural resource use and conservation.

**Prerequisite(s):** EVR 2861 with a grade of C- or better

**EVR 4051 - Environmental Field Methods**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will provide an overview of aspects of conducting environmental research, field experience, the critical analysis of environmental data, and learning the fundamentals of producing a scientifically sound report.

**Prerequisite(s):** STA 2023 or QMB 2100

**EVR 4104 - Karst Environments**

**Credit(s):** 3
The objective is to provide an understanding of the scientific principles pertaining to karst environments in Florida and around the world. Both physical processes and human interactions/impacts will be examined. Not restricted to majors and not repeatable.

**Prerequisite(s):** EVR 2001 with a grade of C- or better

**EVR 4114 - Climate Change**

**Credit(s):** 3
The objective is to provide an understanding of the scientific principles pertaining to global and regional climate change. Both mechanisms causing the change and human impacts on climate will be examined. Not restricted to majors and not repeatable.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, TGEC - Creative Thinking

**Prerequisite(s):** EVR 2001 with a grade of C- or better

**EVR 4163 - Forest Ecology and Management**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course provides instruction on the theories and techniques of forest ecology and management. Topics include: forest ecology, silviculture, forest health, dendrology, and forest measurements, global forest biodiversity, urban forestry, and forest stewardship and ethics.

**Course Attribute(s):** CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**Prerequisite(s):** GIS 3006 or GIS 4043C with a grade of C- or better

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD15 - Life on Land
EVR 4592 - Environmental Soil, Water and Land Use

Credit(s): 3
This course gives an overview of relationships between soil, water, and land use. The course is divided into three conceptual modules: 1. Soils and Landscapes, 2. Water and 3. Land use.

EVR 4807 - Sustainable Healthy Environments

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the human health impacts of our daily activities in a modern world, with a focus on more sustainable options for improving human health.

EVR 4873 - Environmental Policy and Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
This interdisciplinary course is designed to provide students with an informative overview and comprehensive assessment of environmental policy application to sustainability issues, problems, and solutions.

Prerequisite(s): EVR 2861 with a grade of C- or better AND ECO 2013 or ECO 2023 with a grade of C- or better

EVR 4878 - Methods for Environmental Policy Analysis and Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the methods and processes used in policy analysis. Emphasis will be on the practical application of policy analysis principles and concepts to address existing natural resources and environmental problems.

EVR 4900 - Directed Readings

Credit(s): 1-6
To provide advanced students with interdisciplinary research experience in areas of specific interest.

EVR 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-6
To provide advanced students with the opportunity for independent study in areas of specific interest.

EVR 4910 - Environmental Science and Policy Project

Credit(s): 3-12
Environmental science project consisting of research in a field related to environmental science/environmental policy. Supervised by a faculty member. Contract and report required.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

EVR 4921 - Environmental Science and Policy Seminar

Credit(s): 1
A topical reading and discussion seminar focusing on the interdisciplinary nature of environmental science and environmental policy.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

EVR 4930 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-3
Each topic is a course under the direction of a faculty member with the content depending on the interests of the students and faculty involved. All areas of Environmental Science, Policy, Ethics and Law included.

EVR 4940 - Environmental Science Internship

Credit(s): 3-12
The purpose of this course is to promote the student's understanding and application of environmental science and policy within a practical organizational context. Contract and report required.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing
EVT 4651 - Equity in Schools and the Workplace

Credit(s): 3
Examine equity issues related to gender, race, culture, economics in schools/workplaces. Explore legal, ethical, psychological, social perspectives including stereotyping, prejudice and discrimination for personal implications and systems change.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

EXP 4104 - Sensory Processes

Credit(s): 3
Available to both majors and non-majors. Psychophysical and neurophysiological data and theory underlying sensory processes. Visual, auditory, chemical, and somatosensory systems, with particular emphasis on visual processes.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a C or better

EXP 4204C - Perception

Credit(s): 3
Topics include sensory and physiological bases of perception and how people process relevant information in their environments.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a C or better

EXP 4304 - Motivation

Credit(s): 3
A survey of motivational processes and mechanisms from physiological and psychological viewpoints.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a C or better

EXP 4404 - Psychology of Learning

Credit(s): 3
Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in conditioning and instrumental learning.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a C or better

EXP 4640 - Psychology of Language

Credit(s): 3
Historical survey of relations between psychology and linguistics leading to the emergence of psycholinguistics as a field of study. The current status of theory and research in the field will be covered.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a C or better

EXP 4680C - Cognitive Psychology

Credit(s): 3
Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations of human learning, information processing, verbal learning, and judgment and decision-making.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a C or better

FAS 4403 - Marine Aquaculture

Credit(s): 3
Explore issues and technologies used to farm in the marine aquatic environment to produce seafood for human consumption and restore wild stocks; overview of marine species, production systems, and interactions between aquaculture and marine environments.

FIL 1002 - Introduction to Film Studies

Credit(s): 3
Students will be introduced to key concepts and techniques of Film Studies, including the history of film; an examination of film genres; an overview of foreign cinema; and the study of issues of class, race, gender, and sexuality.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SMHU - Humanities

FIL 2000 - Film and Culture

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces film as an art form and a social/cultural artifact by providing students with an understanding of the technical, theoretical,
and ascetic aspects of film production and analysis.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMHU - Humanities

FIL 3011 - The Film As Mass Com II: Rhetor & Stylis
Credit(s): 3
A continuation of FIL 3004 to include the effective arrangements of scenes and sequences in motion picture and television films.

FIL 3052 - Foundations of Film & New Media
Credit(s): 3
Offering an advanced introduction to the first 65 years of international film history, this course joins questions of aesthetic and narrative practice to explorations of various film genres, film movements, and national cinemas.
Prerequisite(s): FIL 1002 with a grade of C- or better

FIL 3077 - Contemporary Film & New Media
Credit(s): 3
Offering an advanced introduction to global motion picture practice after 1959, this course explores the aesthetics of film and new media across various genres, movements, and national contexts.
Prerequisite(s): FIL 1002 with a grade of C- or better

FIL 3427C - Beginning Film
Credit(s): 3
Intermediate problems in film with emphasis on the exploration of materials and media and the development of individual concepts.

FIL 3720C - Introduction to Animation
Credit(s): 3
Introductory computer graphic techniques utilizing microcomputer systems. Techniques include basic paint systems, color cycling and 2D animation.

FIL 3736C - Character Animation
Credit(s): 3
Provide instruction on visual storytelling, the dynamics of motion, and the development of compelling performances.
Prerequisite(s): FIL 3720C; DIG 3465C; DIG 3306C; ART 3616C

FIL 3854 - Film Art
Credit(s): 3
The course is an in-depth study of film language and history, focusing on its unique social, political and cultural significance. Students explore the heterogeneous nature of film by examining its role in popular culture and visual art discourse.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

FIL 4050 - Social History of the Film, 1945 to the Present
Credit(s): 3
The development of the film from 1945 to the present.
Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better

FIL 4053 - The Hollywood Blockbuster
Credit(s): 3
This course surveys the technological, aesthetic and social significance of the New Hollywood blockbuster from its emergence in the 1970's until the present day.

FIL 4308 - Documentary and Experimental Cinema
Credit(s): 3
This course rethinks conventional oppositions between experimental and documentary cinema by exploring their aesthetics, histories, and dominant theories.
FIL 4433C - Advanced Film
Credit(s): 3
More advanced projects in filmmaking to further develop works both technically and conceptually.
Prerequisite(s): FIL 3845

FIL 4735 - Advanced Animation
Credit(s): 3
ADVANCED 3D MODELING AND ANIMATION TECHNIQUES. WORKING IN SMALL PRODUCTION TEAMS, STUDENTS WILL CREATE SHORT ANIMATED SEGMENTS USING A HIGH-END 3D ANIMATION SYSTEM.
Prerequisite(s): FIL 3736C or DIG 3184 or ART 4023
Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Majors Only
Senior Standing

FIL 4808 - Ethics and Film
Credit(s): 3
This course examines contemporary ethical problems and their representation in film.

FIL 4831 - Black American Cinema
Credit(s): 3
This course surveys the history and aesthetics of Black American cinema across a range of genres and periods.

FIL 4832 - Horror Film
Credit(s): 3
This course takes stock of the horror genre, from its early influences in European modernism to its more recent appearances in contemporary cinema and television.

FIL 4834 - The Movie Musical
Credit(s): 3
A history of the movie musical, a distinct genre in cinematic history. The class will focus on the ways scholars have made sense of the genre and analyzed specific films. Students will develop their own analytical interpretations.

FIL 4870 - Film, Sound, and Music
Credit(s): 3
This course provides an overview of sound and music in film history, including both aesthetic and technological aspects. In addition to a historical survey, this course covers important concepts and theories for the analysis of sound and music in cinema.

FIL 4873 - New American Auteurs
Credit(s): 3
This course looks at the artistic and thematic preoccupations of contemporary American directors in the relationship to broader social contexts and issues.

FIL 4883 - Media, Ecology, and the Moving Image
Credit(s): 3
This class explores meetings between media and ecology in moving-image culture that organize novel encounters among places, people, and things.

FIN 2100 - Personal Finance
Credit(s): 3
This course provides general education in financial information and data literacy, along with practical experience in personal financial management to encourage critical thinking and informed financial decision making to improve well-being.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAQR - Quantitative Reasoning, SMSS - Social Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy
Other Information: Not available for credit to upper-level students who have been admitted to the Muma College of Business. May not be counted toward major requirements in Finance.

FIN 3005 - Fundamentals of Business Finance
Credit(s): 3
Designed for non-business majors introducing basic financial concepts. The course provides an
understanding of the basic concepts and techniques that are required to make informed decisions about how the funds generated by a firm are used.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 3074 with a minimum grade of C or (ACG 2021 with a minimum grade of C and ACG 2071 with a minimum grade of C)
Restriction(s):
   - Junior Standing
   - Non-Majors Only

FIN 3144 - Financial Planning Fundamentals
Credit(s): 3
This course is an overview of the problems and techniques of personal financial planning. It includes: consumer credit, insurance, taxes, home ownership, personal investment, managing cash income, controlling expenditures and estate planning.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
   - Junior Standing
   - Senior Standing

FIN 3233 - Money and Banking
Credit(s): 3
Examines the structure and operations of the U.S. monetary system, commercial banking, central banking, money, and capital markets, and provides an introduction to monetary theory and policy.

Prerequisite(s): ECO 2013 with a minimum grade of C-, OR ECO 1013 with a minimum grade of C-, OR AP35 with a minimum score of 3

FIN 3403 - Principles of Finance
Credit(s): 3
Study of the processes, decision structures, and institutional arrangements concerned with the use and acquisition of funds by a firm. Includes the management of the asset and liability structure of the firm under certain and risky situations. The financial decision process will include and recognize the international as well as domestic aspects of financial management.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 2071, ECO 2013, and ECO 2023.

FIN 3604 - International Finance
Credit(s): 3
Study of factors affecting international business, assessment of risks, international managerial finance, institutions and instruments of international business finance.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C
UN SDG(s):
   - SD08 - Decent Work

FIN 4128 - Personal Financial Planning Process and Development
Credit(s): 3
This course is a major capstone class that examines professional issues in financial planning, including: ethical considerations; regulation and certification requirements; written and oral communication skills; and professional responsibility.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 4504 with a minimum grade of C, FIN 4133 with a minimum grade of C
Corequisite(s): FIN 4132
Restriction(s):
   - Junior Standing
   - Senior Standing

FIN 4132 - Estate Planning
Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on the fundamentals of estate planning, including the social and family implications of federal/state taxation of transfers of wealth by gift or at death. Trusts, guardianships and post mortem planning are covered in this course.

Prerequisite(s): TAX 4001 with a minimum grade of C-, AND FIN 3144 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
   - Junior Standing
   - Senior Standing

FIN 4133 - Retirement Planning
Credit(s): 3
This course engages students in evaluation of retirement plans and employee benefits in the
context of making financial planning decisions. Discussion includes advanced time value of money concepts, risk tolerance, life expectancy, social security, retirement plans, tax implications of retirement plans, health insurance, and other group employee benefits.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

FIN 4303 - Financial Institutions and Markets
Credit(s): 3
A study of financial institutions and their roles in the capital markets; includes the savings allocation, investment, and financial decision making processes.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

FIN 4412 - Working Capital Management
Credit(s): 3
An examination of short-term financial management - that is, policies and decisions related to managing the current operations of a firm. Topics to be covered include cash management, credit and collection policy, inventory decisions, and sources of short-term financing.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

FIN 4414 - Advanced Corporation Finance
Credit(s): 3
An examination of the financial policies of corporations, with special reference to dividend policy, financial structure, capital expenditures, acquisitions, mergers, and reorganizations.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

FIN 4443 - Financial Policies and Strategies
Credit(s): 3
A senior seminar for majors in Finance. Primarily a case course examining financial policies and the application of financial analysis to alternative strategies.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 4453 with a minimum grade of C-

FIN 4453 - Financial Modeling and Analytics
Credit(s): 3
Students develop an understanding of the data and computer technology resources available for use in analyzing financial markets. Traditional financial models and theories are examined and evaluated via statistical and regression analysis.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 3403

FIN 4461 - Financial Statement Analysis
Credit(s): 3
Provides an understanding of the relationship between financial statements produced in accordance with GAAP and the informational content such statements provide. After completing the course, the student should have a better understanding of the usefulness of published financial statements to various users in a variety of circumstances.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

FIN 4504 - Principles of Investments
Credit(s): 3
Survey of the risks and returns of investment media in relation to the investment objectives of individual and institutional investors. Includes an examination of the capital markets, information flows, and analytical techniques in terms of their impact on the valuation process.

Prerequisite(s):
- FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

FIN 4514 - Advanced Investment Analysis and Management
Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of security analysis and portfolio management. The course will utilize a quantitative approach to investment selection and management.
FIN 4533 - Financial Option & Futures

Credit(s): 3
This course covers financial futures and options markets, the fundamental properties and pricing principles of these instruments, as well as hedging and risk management strategies using such instruments. The course is not repeatable for credit.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 4504.

FIN 4560 - Applied Securities Analysis

Credit(s): 3
In this course students manage a portfolio of real money, which provides them hands-on experiences in stock analyses, decision making, and effective communication. Students also network with investment professionals. Repeatable for up to 6 credit hours.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 4504.

FIN 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-3
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

FIN 4912 - Undergraduate Research

Credit(s): 3
In this course, students will conduct a project that enables them, individually or in groups, to pose or work from a defined research question, apply methods of inquiry to generate findings, and share the findings with others.

Course Attribute(s): UGR - Undergraduate Research, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

FIN 4915 - Independent Research

Credit(s): 1-3
The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

FIN 4934 - Selected Topics in Finance

Credit(s): 1-3
Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson on pertinent finance issues.

FIN 4940 - Finance Internship

Credit(s): 3
The course consists of two components: an academic component focused on professional development skills and an on-site experiential learning experience comprised of at least 120 hours of on-site experience.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: At least 80 credits earned. 2.75 GPA on all Business courses. Admission to the major.

FIN 4970 - Finance Honors Thesis

Credit(s): 3
This course is the climax of an undergraduate experience in the College of Business. Thesis development supports critical investigation to develop explanations or solutions to academically interesting business problems or opportunities.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): GEB 4970 with a minimum grade of C.

FLE 4290 - Technology in the Foreign and Second Language Classroom

Credit(s): 3
This course prepares pre-service and in-service teachers to infuse technology into foreign language and ESOL instruction. Students will develop technology skills and knowledge based
on sound pedagogical principles that reflect research and theory in Second Language Acquisition and will apply this practical and theoretical knowledge to K-16 Foreign Language/ESOL instructional situations.

FLE 4316 - Language Principles and Acquisition

Credit(s): 1-3
Overview of applied Second Language Acquisition theory and the components of language, linking them to methods and techniques of providing comprehensible instruction and supporting the development of oral proficiency and literacy skills for English Learner students.

Prerequisite(s): FLE 4317.

FLE 4317 - Teaching Multilingual Students with Varying Backgrounds and Abilities

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to prepare preprofessional preservice teachers to provide linguistically and culturally appropriate instruction, learning opportunities, and assessments for English learners with varying backgrounds and abilities in grades K – 12.

FLE 4333 - Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages and ESOL in the Secondary School

Credit(s): 3
Methods of teaching foreign languages within a communicative framework. Includes examination and practice of current instructional techniques in listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, testing, error correction, and computer assisted language instruction. The emphasis is on teaching foreign languages and teaching for cultural understanding at the secondary level 7-12.

Other Information: Fluency in the target language and in English

FLE 4390 - Teaching Foreign/Second Languages

Credit(s): 3
Comprehensive review of teaching foreign and second languages. Practical overview of methods to teach reading, writing, speaking, and listening. The course is open to non-majors.

FLE 4940 - Internship: Foreign Language Education

Credit(s): 1-12
One full semester of internship in a public or private school.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

Other Information: Intern takes Senior Seminar in Education concurrently.

FOL 2100 - General Foreign Language I

Credit(s): 1-4
A general purpose course that may be used for transfer of credit, credit by examination, and similar matters; may also be used for formal courses in less commonly taught languages or in professional translation.

FOL 4102 - General Foreign Language II

Credit(s): 1-3
A general purpose course that may be used for transfer of credit, credit by examination, and similar matters; may also be used for formal courses in less commonly taught languages or for workshops in professional interpreting.

FOL 4905 - Directed Study

Credit(s): 1-3
Departmental approval required.

FOT 4131 - Understanding World Cultures

Credit(s): 3
In “Understanding World Cultures” students will encounter and explore the characteristics and features of historical and contemporary cultures of the world through the critical analysis of aesthetic production.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1120</td>
<td>Beginning French I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The first course in the study of elementary French. Emphasis on the development of basic skills in comprehension, speaking and reading.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1121</td>
<td>Beginning French II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>A continuation of FRE 1120.</td>
<td>C- or better in FRE 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 1170</td>
<td>Overseas Study Elem French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Elementary-level French taught in France. In lieu of FRE 1120 and FRE 1121.</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2200</td>
<td>French III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A review of the basic structure of French.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2201</td>
<td>French IV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Readings in French on the intermediate level.</td>
<td>C- or better in FRE 2200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2240</td>
<td>Intermediate Spoken French in Cultural Context</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Continuing development of intermediate conversational skills through a comparative cultural approach. Students build vocabulary, oral syntax, and enhance fluency while examining socio-cultural realities in France and Francophone countries.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2241</td>
<td>Spoken French in Cultural Context</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the French language in ordinary business transactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 2270</td>
<td>Overseas Study Intro French</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Departmental approval required.</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3234</td>
<td>Reading in French Literature and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of basic conversational skills in French through a wide variety of cultural context. Students build vocabulary, enhance listening comprehension and fluency in French as they examine socio-cultural realities and issues.</td>
<td>C- or better in FRE 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3391</td>
<td>French Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Overview of French cinema from invention to present; concentrates on history, stylistic diversity, &amp; thematic range of French cinema; explores cinematic trends &amp; movements; examines film legends as well as contemporary greats; will be taught in French.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3420</td>
<td>Written French in Cultural Context</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Development of writing skills in French through a wide variety of cultural context. Students analyze texts relating to descriptions of persons, places and events, films and fiction, publicity, and argumentation. Workshops facilitate their writing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3440</td>
<td>French For Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the French language in ordinary business transactions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 3470</td>
<td>Overseas Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Departmental approval required.</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit(s): 1-6
An intensive study-travel project in France.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

FRE 3500 - French Civilization
Credit(s): 3
Readings and discussion on the cultural history of France.
Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

FRE 3502 - The Francophone World: A Global Culture
Credit(s): 3
Offers an overview of the main French speaking cultures throughout the world outside France: French Canada, the Caribbean, Belgium, Switzerland, the Maghreb, Sub-Saharan Africa, the Indian Ocean, the Middle East, Southeast Asia, Louisiana.
Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

FRE 4421 - Advanced Written French in Cultural Context
Credit(s): 3
Development of various styles of writing in cultural context relating to art, social science and science. Analysis of descriptive, narrative, expository and argumentative writing. Refinement of written French including vocabulary, structure and style.

FRE 4471 - Advanced Overseas Study
Credit(s): 1-6
Intensive language study in France.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

FRE 4700 - French Linguistics
Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the phonological, morphological and syntactic structure of French.

FRE 4905 - Directed Study
Credit(s): 1-3
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

FRE 4930 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3
Study of an author, movement or theme.

FRT 3001 - Great French Love Stories in Translation
Credit(s): 3
A survey of the great love stories that French literature gave to the world from the Middle Ages to the 21st century and that contributed to the evolution of love, influencing not only other literatures but also other cultures throughout history.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ENC 1102
Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

FRW 4100 - The French Novel
Credit(s): 3
Study of the most representative novels from the 17th - 20th centuries in France, examining literary movements, ideas, and techniques. Course taught in French.

FSS 3231 - Introduction to Food Production Management
Credit(s): 3
Food preparation, standards and techniques in commercial food production and service. Factors affecting the quality of food, practical experience in food production and service, in accordance with food standards, sanitation & safety and cost control.
## GEA 2000 - World Regional Geography

**Credit(s):** 3  
Comparative and analytical analysis of representative world regions with emphasis on cultural, political, economic, environmental and physical diversity.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAGC - Human & Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SPSS - Social Sciences, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

## GEA 3405 - Geography of Latin America

**Credit(s):** 3  
Systematic geographic analysis of the Latin American world region, with emphasis on its cultural, political, economic, environmental, and physical diversity.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

## GEA 3500 - Geography of Europe

**Credit(s):** 3  
Systematic geographic analysis of the European world region, with emphasis on its cultural, political, economic, environmental, and physical diversity.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

## GEB 2011 - Introduction to Business

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introductory course on business, is a class designed to help students develop a basic understanding of business principles, processes, practices, and strategies. The course will enable students to use business theories and concepts.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences

## GEB 2098 - Business Honors Professional Development I

**Credit(s):** 1  
Students are provided the opportunity to come together and learn more about the university and college programs, understand the various business disciplines and develop professional skills necessary in their career.

**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

## GEB 2099 - Business Honors Professional Development II

**Credit(s):** 1  
This course is designed to provide students in the Business Honors Program (BHP) with the opportunity to learn the distinct features of professional development and critical analysis of business development through discussion of Harvard Business articles.

**Prerequisite(s):** GEB 2098  
**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

## GEB 2935 - Selected Topics in Business

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Topics to be selected by department chairs.

## GEB 3033 - Business Workplace Skills and Best Practices

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course prepares students for success in the business world. It addresses the most frequently cited set of skills employers seek when hiring employees.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a minimum grade of C-

## GEB 3373 - International Business
Credit(s): 3
An overview of unique problems faced by firms engaging in international activities across a broad spectrum of business activities including topics such as: accounting, finance, management, marketing, import-export, multi-national; country-risk analysis.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**GEB 4890 - Strategic Management and Decision Making**

Credit(s): 3
This capstone course focuses on helping students develop a top-level executive perspective on managing a business, and requires students to integrate the theoretical and functional area concepts, principles, and skills learned in previous coursework.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, CEL - Community Engaged Learning, CLB - Collaborative Learning, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**Prerequisite(s):** FIN 3403, MAN 3025, MAR 3023.

**Restriction(s):**
- Senior Standing

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

**GEB 4894 - Healthcare Strategy**

Credit(s): 3
Capstone course; primary focus to understand the role of strategic decision making in evaluating environmental factors impacting a healthcare firm, formulating & implementing decisions based on environment and evaluating the effectiveness of decisions.

**GEB 4915 - Independent Research**

Credit(s): 1-4
Individual study contract with instructor and department chairperson required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

**GEB 4935 - Selected Topics in Business Administration**

Credit(s): 1-3
The content and organization of this course will vary according to the current interests of the faculty and needs of students.

**GEB 4941 - Internship**

Credit(s): 1-3
The business internship class is designed to oversee and guide students internship experience. The course is a practical application in a clinical setting of knowledge acquired in the classroom.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Permit Required
- S-U Grade System

**GEB 4970 - General Business Honors Thesis**

Credit(s): 3
This course is the climax of an undergraduate experience in the College of Business. Thesis development supports critical investigation to develop explanations or solutions to academically interesting business problems or opportunities.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**GEO 2200 - Introduction to Physical Geography**

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the principles of physical geography; maps; earth sun relationships; meteorological, hydrological, pedagogical, aeolian, and glacial processes, and resulting landforms.

**Course Attribute(s):** CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SPNS - Natural Sciences

**Prerequisite(s):** GEO 2200L with a grade of C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2200L</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Geography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory portion of Introduction to Physical Geography (GEO 2200).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2400</td>
<td>Human Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human geography encompasses those branches in geography which focus primarily upon the relationships between humans and the environments they construct. This course will examine the object of study of human geography, as well as explore many of the components of human geography, including economic geography, geopolitics, cultural geography, urban geography, population geography, and the relationships between geography and globalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 2931</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Topics are at the discretion of the instructor. This course will offer lower level topics to attract new majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3112</td>
<td>Qualitative Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Discussion and project-based class on qualitative research methods including archival analysis, participant observation, interviewing, and focus groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3164C</td>
<td>Research Methods in Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Statistical analysis in geographic research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3280</td>
<td>Environmental Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to the general principles that govern hydrologic processes. Approaches to hydrologic measurements and the application of hydrologic analyses to water-resource management issues are examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3352</td>
<td>The Human Footprint on the Landscape</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of human-environment relationships from a primarily geographic perspective, focusing on the human forces that shape landscapes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 3602</td>
<td>Urban Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spatial analysis of urban areas; growth, location, spacing, and size. Development, site, situation, internal structure, and hinterland are considered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 4204C</td>
<td>Topics in Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intensive study of a topic selected from physical geography.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GEO 4265 - Soil Genesis and Classification

Credit(s): 3
A systematic study of soil genesis and classification with a focus on North American and Florida soils.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 2200 or GLY 2010 with a grade of C- or better

GEO 4284 - Water Resources Management

Credit(s): 3
Geographic perspectives on water resources management at the global, national and local scale, including political, socio-economic, technical and scientific aspects.

Restriction(s): Senior Standing

GEO 4340 - Natural Hazards

Credit(s): 3
Examination of the physical, social, economic, political and cultural forces that create the phenomena of natural hazards. Case studies from around the world will include floods, droughts, tornadoes, hurricanes, freezes, heat waves, wild fires, earthquakes, tsunami, and volcanoes.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s): Junior Standing

UN SDG(s): SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

GEO 4372 - Global Conservation

Credit(s): 3
The course examines environmental conservation and policy from a global perspective. It holistically integrates the science of conservation with environmental, economic, sociocultural, and political realities that challenge conservation efforts.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

UN SDG(s):
  - SD05 - Gender Equality
  - SD10 - Reduced Inequality
  - SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

GEO 4379 - Geographic Perspectives on Environment

Credit(s): 3
This course examines human ideas about the natural environment and the fundamental character of the human-nature relationship across space and time through a survey of literature (geography, environmental history, ethics) on environmental perspectives.

Prerequisite(s): GEA 2000 with a grade of C- or better

Restriction(s): Junior Standing

GEO 4434 - Senior Seminar in Geography

Credit(s): 3
A capstone course for seniors graduating with a BA degree in Geography. Student will bring the knowledge and skills they acquired to demonstrate their analytical thinking skills through writing exercises, peer review, research and presentation.

Prerequisite(s): GEO 2200 with a grade of C- or better

GEO 4450 - Medical Geography

Credit(s): 3
Deepen understanding of spatial patterns of health/disease at local, regional & global scales; social, cultural, political, economic & epidemiological processes that underlie these patterns; varied approaches to addressing health inequalities/needs.
**GEO 4471 - Political Geography**

**Credit(s):** 3
The geographic factors underlying political decisions and influencing their outcome; the geographic consequences of these decisions; geopolitics.

**Course Attribute(s):** EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

**Other Information:** Geography major

**GEO 4502 - Economic Geography**

**Credit(s):** 3
The spatial organization of economic production, consumption, and exchange systems.

**GEO 4900 - Directed Reading**

**Credit(s):** 1-4
Other Information: 20 hours in geography

**GEO 4910 - Individual Research**

**Credit(s):** 1-4
Other Information: 20 hours in geography

**GEO 4930 - Selected Topics**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Topics are at the discretion of the instructor. This course will offer upper level, advanced topics in all aspects of Geography. Course can be repeated for credit as long as the title is different, for up to 8 credits.

**GEO 4933 - Geography Colloquium**

**Credit(s):** 1
Weekly topical lectures by faculty and outside speakers. Students will develop a plan for their professional or graduate careers.

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only
Senior Standing

**GEO 4940 - Internship in Geography**

**Credit(s):** 1-4
Supervised field experience in local, national, and overseas government, NGOs, and private sector enterprises. Restricted to majors. Nonrepeatable.

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only

**Other Information:** Geography major

**GER 1120 - Beginning German I**

**Credit(s):** 4
Development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of German.

**GER 1121 - Beginning German II**

**Credit(s):** 4
Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing German.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in GER 1120

**GER 2200 - German III**

**Credit(s):** 3
A review of the basic structure of spoken and written German. May be taken concurrently with GER 2201.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in GER 1121

**GER 2201 - German IV**

**Credit(s):** 3
Readings in German on the intermediate level. May be taken concurrently with GER 2200.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in GER 2200

**GER 2240 - Conversation I**

**Credit(s):** 3
For development of basic conversational skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in GER 1121
### GER 3333 - German Language & Culture through Film

**Credit(s):** 3  
This is a German conversation course which allows students to improve upon their German speaking, reading, and listening skills. German films will be used as the basis for oral communication practice. The language of instruction is German. German speaking, reading, and listening skills. German films will be used as the basis for oral communication practice. The language of instruction is German.

### GER 3500 - The Germans - Past and Present

**Credit(s):** 3  
Survey of German cultural history.

### GER 3501 - Urban Life & Culture in Germany

**Credit(s):** 3  
A language and culture course taught in German that will explore the most important cities located in Germany with an emphasis on contemporary urban life and culture. It will improve speaking, reading, and listening skills and cultural competency.

### GER 3573 - Cultural Observations in Germany

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course allows students to experience Germany from a cultural/historical perspective and gives them insights into a city's significance within Germany as a whole. It also includes an emphasis on German language use and cultural practices.

### GER 4410 - Conversation II

**Credit(s):** 3  
Free conversation based on the current German idiom.

### GER 4421 - Composition II

**Credit(s):** 3  
Practical training in modern German usage and differences of style.

### GET 3522 - Fantastic Films of Early German Cinema

**Credit(s):** 3  
An overview of early 20th century German films with emphasis on horror, science fiction, and fantasy films. Course offers insights into Germany's artistic, intellectual, and social history, as well as general film history and criticism. Taught in English.

### GET 4250 - Dungeons Dragons & Dwarfs Germanic Myth & Pop Cult

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course explores historical, literary and visual (re)constructions and adaptations of Germanic mythology and history from antiquity to the present.

### GET 4523 - New German Cinema to Present

**Credit(s):** 3  
An overview of post-1945 Ger films with emphasis on films from New Ger Cinema (1960s-early 80s) & its aftermath. Course offers insights into Germany's artistic, intellectual, and social history, as well as general film history and criticism. Taught in Eng.

### GET 4528 - German Directors in Hollywood

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines films by German émigré directors produced in Hollywood throughout the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

### GET 4931 - Selected Topics in German Studies

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Study of an author, movement, or theme. Taught in English.

**Other Information:** Number of Times Repeatable: 10
## ALL COURSES LISTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEW 4100</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This class is designed to introduce students to services available to older adults and to careers in the field of Aging Services. Content includes theoretical and practical issues, as well as exposure to opportunities for service and employment.</td>
<td>6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 4101</td>
<td>Survey of German Literature II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course provides an overview of administration for assisted living facilities. Upon successful completion of the course, students to sit for the state of Florida’s Core Examination to become an assisted living administrator.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 4900</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Study of an author, movement or theme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEW 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Study of an author, movement or theme.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Aging Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consideration of human aging in a broad sociocultural context. Course emphasis will be on historical, philosophical, and demographic aspects of aging, theories of social gerontology, attitudes toward aging and the aged, and cross-cultural perspective.</td>
<td>6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences, TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEY 3323</td>
<td>Community Resources for the Older Adult</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course explores how special populations (centenarians; the severely mental ill, homeless people) are affected by aging.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Descriptions

**GEW 4100 - Survey of German Literature I**
- **Credit(s):** 3
- Course will examine a variety of texts from the 9th to the early 19th century, exposing significant moments in German literature and thought and exploring diverse perspectives on German culture and society. Course taught in German. Not repeatable.

**GEW 4101 - Survey of German Literature II**
- **Credit(s):** 3
- Course will examine a variety of texts from the 19th century to the present, exposing significant moments in German literature and thought and exploring diverse perspectives on German culture and society. Course taught in German. Course not repeatable.

**GEY 2000 - Introduction to Aging Sciences**
- **Credit(s):** 3
- This course is designed to be an introduction to the study of aging. The aging process is viewed from a multi-disciplinary perspective including the biological, psychological, and sociological aspects of aging.

**GEY 3323 - Community Resources for the Older Adult**
- **Credit(s):** 3
- This course explores how special populations (centenarians; the severely mental ill, homeless people) are affected by aging.
older adults; LGBT older adults; older adults with HIV/AIDS; and older offenders) age differently with specific attention paid to their health care needs.

**GEY 4102 - Aging in Modern Literature and Film**

**Credit(s):** 3

This class focuses on late 20th century and early 21st century literature and film to explore gender, ethnicity, creativity, social class, caregiving, and many other critical aging issues. Not restricted to majors.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGE - Creative Thinking, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**GEY 4104 - Healthy Global Aging**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course challenges students to understand health and wellness for older adults in a global context at a time when the global population is aging.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**Other Information:** Course not repeatable for credit. UN SDG(s): SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

**GEY 4322 - Care Management for Older Adults**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course examines the role and function of care management in meeting the needs of older adults. All aspects of care management practice are covered, including the elements of the case management process as well as ethical and legal issues.

**GEY 4360 - Counseling for Older Adults**

**Credit(s):** 3

An introduction to the study of the major mental health problems of older adults. Current approaches to counseling older adults in community and institutional settings are discussed.

**GEY 4401 - Research Methods in Aging**

**Credit(s):** 3

Methods and techniques of social research in gerontology. Design of gerontological studies, collection and analysis of data, interpretation of results, and preparation of reports.

**Course Attribute(s):** TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

**GEY 4475 - Program Evaluation in an Aging Society**

**Credit(s):** 3

Students develop knowledge of the purposes of evaluation research and the approaches and methodologies necessary to evaluate aging services programs and organizations.

**GEY 4507 - Understanding Policies and Practices of Long Term Care**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course provides principles for managing disability in a variety of settings. Topics include historical context, experience of disability, and challenges of providing care for disabled persons. Course is repeatable and not restricted to GEY majors.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

**Prerequisite(s):** GEY 2000

**GEY 4508 - Health Care Operations**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course addresses the health care operations of long-term care facilities. This course is for students in the BS in long-term care administration, but not limited to GEY majors. The course is repeatable for credit.

**Prerequisite(s):** GEY 4507, ACG 2021, each with a grade of C or better.

**GEY 4509 - Regulatory and Clinical Operations**

**Credit(s):** 3

This course will familiarize the student with the basic aspects of nursing home administration
through the practical application of management theory and concepts. The course is not repeatable and not restricted to GEY majors.

Prerequisite(s): GEY 4508, ACG 2021, each with a grade of C or better.

GEY 4520 - Legal Aspects of Health Care Administration

Credit(s): 3
This web-based course presents an overview of the legal issues facing the health care industry and provides special emphasis on long-term care settings. It provides students with a basic working knowledge of legal system and court processes.

GEY 4608 - Alzheimer's Disease Management

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide instruction on effective approaches for providing care to persons with Alzheimer's Disease and related disorders in residential and home care settings. The major dementing disorders and typical behaviors presented by patients are presented along with strategies for successful behavior management. Building a dementia program and building dementia care teams are also covered.

Prerequisite(s): GEY 2000

GEY 4612 - Psychology of Aging

Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive overview of psychological aspects of aging. Topics will include age-related changes in sensation/perception, cognition, and personality, as well as application to late-life psychopathology.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

GEY 4628 - Health, Ethnicity, and Aging

Credit(s): 3
This course addresses how people of different ethnic backgrounds age, in the physical, psychological, and social context, with an emphasis on health.

GEY 4632 - Economics of Aging

Credit(s): 3
This course provides the foundations of economic reasoning necessary to understand the economic implications of key issues in aging.

Other Information: Course not repeatable for credit.

GEY 4635 - Business Management in an Aging Society

Credit(s): 3
This course provides students with an interdisciplinary perspective that addresses both business management and the impact of our aging society on business.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

GEY 4641 - Death and Dying

Credit(s): 3
A broad overview of the basic concepts and psychosocial issues relating to the meaning of loss and death, the process of death, and the experience of grieving. Health care practices are considered along with community resources.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEI - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

GEY 4647 - Ethical and Legal Issues in Aging

Credit(s): 3
A consideration of the major ethical and legal issues in aging and their implications for policies, priorities, and services.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

GEY 4690 - Senior Seminar in Aging

Credit(s): 3
In this senior level capstone course, students

Other Information: Not repeatable for credit.
### GEY 4692 - Professional Development and Engagement in Aging

**Credit(s):** 3  
The intent of the capstone course is threefold: (1) to enhance professional development in gerontology; (2) pragmatically engage students in the field of practice; and (3) demonstrate mastery of core knowledge/skills gained in the gerontological courses.

**Prerequisite(s):** GEY 3601, GEY 3625, and GEY 4612  
**Restriction(s):** Permit Required  
**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

### GEY 4900 - Directed Readings in Aging

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
A reading program with topics in aging conducted under the supervision of a faculty member.

### GEY 4917 - Directed Research in Aging

**Credit(s):** 1-4  
This course will provide Undergraduate Students with an opportunity to engage in an agreed upon research project under the supervision of a professor. The course is open to any major and is repeatable for credit.

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

### GEY 4935 - Special Topics in Gerontology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Courses on topics such as preretirement, mental health, human services organization, nursing home administration, the older woman, and elder abuse will be offered.

### GEY 4945 - Internship

**Credit(s):** 1-9  
A full-time internship assignment to an agency or organization if in the Aging Science program (3-6 hours) or to a nursing home if in the Long Term Care Administration program (9 hours).

### GIS 2010C - Map Interpretation

**Credit(s):** 3  
Analysis and synthesis of various types of maps and map projections.

### GIS 3006 - Mapping and Geovisualization

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the concepts underlying modern, computer-based mapping and to the collection, storage, and geovisualization of digital spatial data.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

### GIS 4035C - Remote Sensing of the Environment

**Credit(s):** 3  
Analysis of satellite images and aerial photographs for studies of the environment.

**Prerequisite(s):** GIS 3006 with a grade of C- or better

### GIS 4043C - Geographic Information Systems

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the concepts underlying Geographical Information Systems, with an emphasis on analytical capabilities of such systems in both raster and vector domains.

**Prerequisite(s):** GIS 3006 with a grade of C- or better
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Corequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4300</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling with GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examine use of geographic information systems (GIS) for environmental modeling; provide students with an overview of applications of GIS to computer-based spatial models using spatial analytic and modeling tools/applications intrinsic to GIS.</td>
<td>GIS 4043C with a grade of C- or better and GIS 4300L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)</td>
<td>GIS 4300L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4300L</td>
<td>Environmental Modeling with GIS Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory exercises linked to the use of geographic information systems (GIS) for environmental modeling associated with the Environmental Modeling with GIS lecture course.</td>
<td>GIS 4300 with a grade of C- or better (Concurrent: Y)</td>
<td>GIS 4300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIS 4302C</td>
<td>GIS for Sustainability</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Focus on the application of GIS for sustainable planning and development; policymakers &amp; planning agencies increasingly use spatial data/methods to aid in their decisions; this course is relevant to anyone interested in issues for sustainable development.</td>
<td>GIS 3006 with a grade of C- or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2000L</td>
<td>Essentials of Geology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory study of the history of life.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 2010</td>
<td>Dynamic Earth: Introduction to Physical Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamental concepts and skills of modern geology, including rock and mineral identification, analysis of geologic maps, field analysis, and applications of computers in Geology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Other Information:** Required for Geology majors; open to non-majors.

**GLY 2930 - Selected Topics in Geology**

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Topical courses in geology of general interest.

**Other Information:** Does not count toward the geology major.

**GLY 3104C - Stratigraphy and Paleontology**

**Credit(s):** 4  
The study of "deep time", including how it is measured, how it is correlated over the Earth's surface, and how important physical, biologic, and chemical geologic processes have varied with time. Lec.-Lab.

**Prerequisite(s):** GLY 2000L with a grade of C- or better, and GLY 3552C with a grade of C- or better, and with a grade of C- or better GLY 2100

**GLY 3311C - Mineralogy, Petrology, Geochemistry**

**Credit(s):** 4  

**Prerequisite(s):** GLY 2000L with a grade of C- or better, and CHM 2045 with a grade of C- or better

**Other Information:** May not be repeated for credit.

**GLY 3402C - Structural Geology and Tectonics**

**Credit(s):** 4  
Plate tectonic theory and its implication re: the formation of structural features on outcrop and regional scales. Field and geophysical tools for structural analysis. Required field trip. Lec-Lab.

**Prerequisite(s):** GLY 2000L with a grade of C- or better

**GLY 3552C - Sedimentary Rocks and Processes**

**Credit(s):** 4  
A lecture and laboratory class that discusses sedimentary processes, formation and classification of sedimentary rock, and the sedimentary rock record. Examination of the rock record to solve problems in sedimentary geology.

**Prerequisite(s):** GLY 2010 with a grade of C- or better, and GLY 3311C with a grade of C- or better

**GLY 3850 - Geology For Engineers**

**Credit(s):** 3  
An examination of geologic materials and processes designed for engineering students; classification and properties of earth materials, surface processes, site investigation techniques, applications of geology to the solution of engineering problems.

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing  
Majors Only

**Other Information:** College of Engineering student. No credit toward the geology major, or for those with credit for GLY 2010.

**GLY 3866 - Computational Geology**

**Credit(s):** 3  

**Prerequisite(s):** MAC 2281 or MAC 2311 with a grade of C- or better

**GLY 4324C - Physical Volcanology**

**Credit(s):** 4  
Physical volcanology explores the nature of volcanism on Earth and nearby planets. Topics in magma production and ascent, eruption dynamics, volcanic hazards, and volcano monitoring will be covered in lecture, laboratory, and independent exercises.

**Prerequisite(s):** GLY 3311C with a grade of C-
GLY 4462 - Geomechanics

Credit(s): 3
Overview of the mechanical behavior of earth materials including general theory, an introduction to soil mechanics, and introduction to rock mechanics. Includes two field trips to observe geomechanical issues in Florida and modern methods of rock testing.

Prerequisite(s): GLY 2010 with a grade of C- or better, and PHY 2048 or PHY 2053 with a grade of C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
CoPrerequisite(s): GLY 3402C (or an equivalent structural geology course).

GLY 4480 - Seismology

Credit(s): 4
Comprehensive introduction to theoretical and observational seismology, use of seismic waves and earthquake patterns to study earth structure, seismic hazard and risk mitigation, earthquake prediction, and techniques for the analysis of seismic data.

Prerequisite(s): GLY 2010 with a grade of C- or better, AND PHY 2048 or PHY 2053 with a grade of C- or better, AND MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 with a grade of C- or better.

Corequisite(s): CHM 2046
Other Information: Not available as S/U for geology majors; S/U available for others.

GLY 4720C - Aqueous and Environmental Geochemistry

Credit(s): 4
Physical, chemical and biological processes affecting fluids of the lithosphere, oceans and atmosphere. Water as a geologic medium and global entity. A systems approach. Lecture/Lab.

Prerequisite(s): GLY 2000L with a grade of C- or better, and CHM 2046 with a grade of C- or better. (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): CHM 2046
Other Information: Not available as S/U for geology majors; S/U available for others.

GLY 4734 - Beaches and Coastal Environments

Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive introduction to the nature of all coastal environments including beaches, dunes, tidal inlets, estuaries, reefs, and river deltas. Emphasis will be on the natural state of these environments and how human activities have and will impact them. Consideration of coastal management policies involving economics, ethics, policy, and environmental law.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

GLY 4822C - Hydrogeology

Credit(s): 4
Ground water flow systems, ground water geology, introduction to numerical and analytical models of ground water flow. Lec.-lab.-field trips.

Prerequisite(s): GLY 2010 with a grade of C- or better and GLY 2000L with a grade of C- or better and PHY 2048 or PHY 2053 with a grade of C- or better, and CHM 2045 with a grade of C- or better and MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 or GLY 3866 with a grade of C- or better. (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): MAC 2282

GLY 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-3
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

GLY 4915 - Undergraduate Research
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Credit(s): 1-3
Individual experimental investigations with faculty supervision.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

GLY 4920 - Geology Colloquium

Credit(s): 1
Weekly topical lectures by faculty, graduate students and invited speakers.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Geology major

GLY 4930 - Selected Topics in Geology

Credit(s): 1-4
Each topic is a course under the direction of a faculty member with the content depending on the interests of the students and faculty involved. All areas of geology included.

GLY 4946 - Practical and Applied Geology: Teaching Experience

Credit(s): 2
Hands-on course designed to give students experience in teaching geology.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Majors Only

Other Information: Completion of Geology supporting course sequence is highly recommended. May be repeated for credit.

GLY 4947 - Practical and Applied Geology: Laboratory Experience

Credit(s): 2
Hands-on course designed to teach the basic laboratory skills of a practicing geologist.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Majors Only

GLY 4948 - Practical and Applied Geology: Field Experience

Credit(s): 2
Hands-on course designed to teach the basic skills of a practicing field geologist.

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Majors Only

Other Information: Completion of Geology supporting course sequence highly recommended. May be repeated for credit.

GRA 2160 - Principles of Animation

Credit(s): 3
INTRODUCTION TO THE BASIC TOOLS, TECHNIQUES AND APPLICATIONS OF ANIMATION. STUDENTS WILL LEARN TO MANIPULATE OBJECTS, BUILD MODELS, EMPLOY LIGHTING AND DESIGN MOVEMENT.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2301C

GRA 2190 - Graphic Design

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the fundamentals of graphic design; students develop an understanding of the industry and design principles through projects emphasizing the process of design, exposure to contemporary designers and methods of investigation.

Prerequisite(s): ART2201C with a grade of C- or better

GRA 2206C - Typography

Credit(s): 3
This foundational course explores the structure of letter forms and lettering. This course provides information about the importance of type in the context of graphic design and application for printed and electronic media.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

GRA 3104 - Computer Graphics

Credit(s): 3
This course is the continuation of Graphic Design I. The coursework emphasizes the utilization of electronic media for visual problem solving. Students will increase their skill with web based design and photo-editing software.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

GRA 3118 - Design Signs and Symbols

Credit(s): 3
This course will explore institutional identity design. Special emphasis will be placed on the design and application of monograms, logotypes, and other marks commonly used to symbolize organizations. The history of institutional identities also examined.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 2190 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 3193 - Graphic Design I

Credit(s): 3
Restricted to majors. This course explores the application of formal design principles to visual problem solving through typography, layout, and web design. Students will apply conventional and electronic tools and techniques to the graphic design process.

GRA 3202 - Advanced Typography

Credit(s): 3
Exploration of the Expressive Potential of the Letter Form

Prerequisite(s): GRA 2206C with a minimum grade of C

GRA 3735 - Multimedia Systems I

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces multimedia systems and focuses on their use as tools in the production of digital multimedia. Content covers all key hardware, navigation, and operating components.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

GRA 4119 - Packaging Design

Credit(s): 3
An introduction of the basic procedures involved in preparing packaging design. Examine the communication techniques and theories relevant to package design, point-of-purchase displays and sales promotional items.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 2190 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4128 - Book Design

Credit(s): 3
Historical development of the book with special emphasis on the work of contemporary designers. Modern bindery methods, material and design. Problems in book design, illustration and binding.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 2190 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4137 - Advanced Web Design

Credit(s): 3
This studio course builds on the principles taught in Graphic Interface. Students are challenged to solve advanced communication problems while addressing technical issues relating to web design and the user experience.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 4522 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4179 - Social Design

Credit(s): 3
This course will explore the purpose of graphic design for social change outside the scope of advertising. Students will investigate societal issues, and the relevance of design for pro-bono and non-client based causes.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 2190 with a grade of C or better
GRA 4423 - Business of Graphic Design

Credit(s): 3
Through lectures, discussions, and various assignments, students will be exposed to the legal and business issues affecting graphic designers today.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 2190 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4522 - Graphic Interface

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on the introduction of principles of interactivity related to user experience. Examines the design of user-interfaces and the development of advanced interactive visual strategies through the study of current or emerging technologies.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 3193 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4547L - Advanced Graphic Design

Credit(s): 3
A lab course that concentrates on multi-page and three dimensional designs. Continuation of stress on the design process, professional work, habits and market research and problem solving.

Prerequisite(s): GRA 3193 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4833 - Motion Graphics

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to motion graphics, as it relates to special effects, animation, and typography. Students will be challenged to apply their current design knowledge in motion graphics

Prerequisite(s): GRA 3193 with a minimum grade of C

GRA 4880 - Advanced Illustration

Credit(s): 3
This course surveys the broad field of illustration through studio projects examining areas such as concept art, advertising, editorial and book illustration. Students create illustrations both traditionally and digital.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2251 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

GRA 4930C - Graphic Design Senior Studio

Credit(s): 3
A capstone course focused on solving advanced problems in graphic design, advertising, and multimedia visual communication systems will be discussed and assigned as projects. Focus is upon efficient and effective use of technology in the design production process.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required
Senior Standing

Other Information: COURSE Restrictions
Departments Include: Studio Art and Art History
Field of Study Include: Graphic Arts Program
Student Attribute Include: Senior
Class Include: 4R (Senior) in the Graphic Arts Program
Level Include: UG (Undergraduate)
Degree Include: BFA Graphic Arts
College Include: FA (College of The Arts)
Permit required. Majors Only: Graphic Arts, both Design and Illustration Concentrations

GRA 4940 - Graphic Design: Internship

Credit(s): 2
On site supervised work experience in an educational, graphic studio, advertising agency, or corporate environment.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4945</td>
<td>Graphic Design: Professional Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students fine-tune their portfolios, create self-promotional print and digital projects and develop their resumes. Includes field trips to studios, agencies, corporate graphic departments and marketing firms.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong> Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4953</td>
<td>Senior Project: Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasis on quantitative research, scheduling the project, methods of presentation, and qualitative results. Students present and defend a project suitable for professional presentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRA 4955C</td>
<td>Senior Project: Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers the organization and presentation of a design/advertising/graphic portfolio and appropriate related materials. Emphasis is upon portfolio development, professional production, and self promotional skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong> Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRE 1120</td>
<td>Beginning Classical Greek I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An introductory course in classical Greek grammar with appropriate readings.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRE 1121</td>
<td>Beginning Classical Greek II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An introductory course in classical Greek grammar with appropriate readings.</td>
<td>C- or better in GRE 1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRE 2220</td>
<td>Intermediate Classical Greek</td>
<td></td>
<td>Continuation of GRK 2200. Practice of writing, speaking and listening skills for language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.</td>
<td>C- or better in GRK 2220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRE 2221</td>
<td>Modern Greek IV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The course is designed for students who wish to attain basic proficiency. The course includes practice of writing, speaking and listening skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRE 2222</td>
<td>Modern Greek III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The course is designed for students who wish to attain basic proficiency. The course includes practice of writing, speaking and listening skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 1120</td>
<td>Beginning Modern Greek I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An intensive study of basic skills; pronunciation, listening comprehension, speaking and some composition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 1121</td>
<td>Modern Greek II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An intensive study of basic skills; pronunciation, listening comprehension, speaking and some composition.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2220</td>
<td>Modern Greek III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>For language students who intend to attain basic proficiency. The course includes practice of writing, speaking and listening skills.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 2221</td>
<td>Modern Greek IV</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Continuation of GRK 2220. Practice of writing, speaking and listening skills for language students who intend to attain basic proficiency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRK 4905</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1-5</td>
<td>Permits study options in Modern Greek not available in the regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion.</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRW 4905</td>
<td>Directed Reading</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Restriction(s):**
- S-U Grade System
ALL COURSES LISTING

Consent of Instructor or Department

HFT 2930 - Special Topics in Hospitality

Credit(s): 3
Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson for pertinent Hospitality Management issues. Focus is especially on introductory professional hospitality topics.

HFT 3003 - Introduction to Hospitality and Tourism

Credit(s): 3
An overview of the hospitality industry, including all of its related fields: restaurant; lodging; meetings, conventions and expositions. Also featured are the applications of the general marketing, human resources, leadership, and management.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

HFT 3068 - History and Culture of Beer

Credit(s): 3
This course explores beverages with a focus on the geographic, historic, cultural, religious, scientific, and economic influences that shape food availability and consumption. Students will examine how diversity shapes cultural food patterns by critically evaluating relevant literature and participating in beverage-related food & culture ethnic experience.

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD09 - Industry

HFT 3247 - Diversity Equity and Inclusion in Hospitality and Tourism

Credit(s): 3
This course examines how diversity equity and inclusion presents many challenges and opportunities in the workplace and the world at large. Students will examine a variety of local and global issues. They will learn to identify their own values and diversity consciousness in application to the campus and community environment. Practical exercises, assignments, interaction and discussion with established diversity leaders reinforce learning and aid each student in developing awareness of the vital role of DEI in successful personal and professional leadership.

Course Attribute(s): FST - FST Field Study, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

HFT 3263 - Restaurant Management

Credit(s): 3
Management of food and beverages as they relate to planning, production, supervision and cost control in restaurants and catering food services, with emphasis on techniques of food preparation, menu merchandising, food safety, bar services and wine list.

Prerequisite(s): FSS 3231 with a minimum grade of C-

HFT 3423 - Hospitality Information Systems

Credit(s): 3
The study of management information systems in the hospitality management industry. The students will evaluate software and hardware computer systems and application software being used in the hospitality industry and develop selection strategies.

HFT 3424 - Cost Control in Hospitality Operations

Credit(s): 3
The objective of this course is to learn basic cost control techniques and apply them to a foodservice industry.

HFT 3503 - Hospitality Marketing and Sales

Credit(s): 3
Principles of marketing and sales and practical application in hospitality marketing philosophies; the marketing mix; product differentiation; market targeting and target communication.

HFT 3603 - Hospitality Industry Law & Leadership Ethics

Credit(s): 3
The course will integrate ethics and ethical
decision making with law and legal doctrine in the hospitality industry.

Course Attribute(s): SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

HFT 3700 - Tourism Management

Credit(s): 3
Introductory course to the world of travel and tourism. Topics covered are cultural tourism, eco-tourism, sociology of tourism, tourism components and supply, tourism development, the economic role of tourism demand, and the marketing of tourism.

HFT 3754 - Conventions and Meetings Management

Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on the meetings and exposition industry and covers the history, current players, technology, management, funding, venues, and types of meetings, trade shows and conferences specific to the resort industry.

HFT 3770 - Cruise Line Operations and Management

Credit(s): 3
Overview of the cruise industry: its history and evolution, operating and marketing procedures, career opportunities, ship profiles, itineraries, and ports of call.

HFT 3803C - Restaurant Operations Advanced Food and Beverage Management

Credit(s): 3
Operations of food & beverage establishments as they relate to production, supervision, & cost control in restaurants & catering food svcs, with emphasis on hands-on planning, real time creative thinking, post-event analysis & understanding of financials.

Prerequisite(s): FSS 3231 with a minimum grade of C

HFT 3861 - Beverage Management

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the identification, use and service of wines, spirits, and other alcoholic beverages. An in-depth analysis of beverage operations to include selection/storage, inventory, purchasing, sales/promotion/merchandising, profits and bar management.

HFT 3864 - Introduction to Beer Science

Credit(s): 3
The Introduction to Beer Science is a series of investigations into the science underlying various aspects of beer, its brewing process, its pairings with food, and brew pub operations.

HFT 3868 - International Wine and Culture

Credit(s): 3
This course explores wines of the world with a focus on the geographic, historic, cultural, religious, and economic influences that shape wine availability, production, economics and consumption. Students will examine how wine and diversity intertwines and influences cultural patterns.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

HFT 3882 - Street Food Around the World

Credit(s): 3
COURSE DESCRIPTION:
This online course explores the unique culture, history, and heritage that is street food - a phenomenon that has been an integral part of global cultures for centuries. Students investigate exactly who these people are, how they operate and manage their businesses and choose their locations, and what it is that specifically attracts so many people to street food. Students will analyze and reflect upon relevant videos while participating in class discussions, written assignments, street food vendor experience and analyses, and in-depth projects that focus on the geographic, historical, cultural, and economic influences of street food.

HFT 3894 - International Food and Culture
Credit(s): 3
This course explores cuisines with a focus on the geographic, historic, cultural, religious, and economic influences that shape food availability and consumption. Students will examine how diversity shapes cultural food patterns.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes), GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

UN SDG(s):
SD16 - Peace

HFT 4069 - International Whisky and Culture
Credit(s): 3
This course explores whiskies of the world with a focus on the geographic, historic, production, marketing, cultural, religious, and economic influences that shape whisky availability and consumption. Students will examine how whisky and diversity intertwines and influences cultural patterns.

HFT 4221 - Human Resources Management
Credit(s): 3
Defines the role of the Human Resources Director, the Hospitality Human Resources Department, and examines the Hospitality Human Resources functions.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025

HFT 4243 - Current Issues in Hospitality and Tourism
Credit(s): 3
This course provides students the opportunity to learn about the key current issues that are pertinent in the hospitality and tourism industry. The course addresses trends that affect hospitality and tourism operations, marketing, and management efforts.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

HFT 4253 - Lodging Management
Credit(s): 3
Principles, practices, procedures of managerial functions; operating procedures & competencies in the lodging industry. Students gain knowledge on ownership, franchise, revenue mgmt, front office, housekeeping, & other major depts. in hotel properties.

HFT 4277 - Club Management
Credit(s): 3
This course surveys the operation and management of private city, country and athletic clubs.

HFT 4295 - Hospitality Leadership & Strategic Management
Credit(s): 3
This course serves as the capstone course and upper level critical thinking/communication pillar course. Students use prior knowledge combined with new leadership & strategic management techniques to analyze a hospitality company.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

Prerequisite(s): HFT 3503, HFT 4221

HFT 4323 - Facilities Management in Hospitality Operations
Credit(s): 3
Engineering aspects of hospitality establishments, preventive maintenance procedures, energy conservation, waste management, pollution control, life safety systems, and facilities design and layout, air conditioning lighting, sound control.

Prerequisite(s): HFT 3003.

HFT 4468 - Hospitality Revenue Management
Credit(s): 3
This course is a survey of revenue management related tactics, issues, and trends in the hospitality industry. The course will be taught as a seminar that will include: lectures, class discussions, online sessions and field work time.
HFT 4471 - Management Accounting and Finance in the Hospitality Industry

Credit(s): 3
The objective of this course is to learn management accounting and finance techniques applicable to the hospitality industry.

Prerequisite(s): ACG 2021, ACG 2071

HFT 4701 - Sustainable Tourism Practices

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the global, national, regional, and local fields of sustainable tourism. The triple bottom line will be the primary perspective used to evaluate tourism and its impact on culture, environment, and economy, including the supply chains of tourism, agritourism, pro-poor tourism, and the sharing economy. Global organizations that set the standards for sustainable tourism including the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals are discussed.

Course Attribute(s): TGEH - High Impact Practice, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, CST - Capstone

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
SD08 - Decent Work
SD09 - Industry
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD13 - Climate Action
SD14 - Life Below Water
SD15 - Life on Land
SD17 - Partnerships

HFT 4757 - Event Management

Credit(s): 3
This course will concentrate on established standards, techniques, and practices of event management. The focus will be on social and business functions, and the management of large scale, independent events, such as catering events.

HFT 4930 - Special Topics in Hospitality

Credit(s): 1-3
Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson for pertinent Hospitality Management issues.

HFT 4937 - Hospitality Speaker Series

Credit(s): 1
Hospitality industry professionals deliver lectures on various topics related to the hospitality industry. Students prepare questions, engage in interactive discussions with each presenter, and complete detailed substantive reflections.

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 3

HFT 4945 - Hospitality Advanced Internship

Credit(s): 3
Coordinated hospitality training combines practical experience with didactic academic analysis. Principles, theory and standard practices applied to operational situations.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System
Senior Standing

HIM 4658 - Management of Health Information Systems

Credit(s): 3
Management of health information systems used in healthcare. This course examines project planning, team building, system evaluation and testing, employee training, and other facets involved in managing and developing health IS.

HIS 3002 - Historical Methods and Materials

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts, practices, skills and materials associated with the study of history.

HIS 3161 - Digital Archaeology
ALL COURSES LISTING

Credit(s): 3
This course provides a hands-on, project based introduction to digital technologies as they are used in the study of the ancient Greek and Roman civilization.

HIS 3308 - War and Society
Credit(s): 3
Examines the military, political, diplomatic, economic, social, and cultural histories of past wars. As they study the history of conflict, students grapple with difficult ethical questions and consider the responsibilities of engaged citizenship.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, UGR - Undergraduate Research

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD16 - Peace

HIS 3930 - Special Topics
Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to emphasize a selected historical problem or issue that is meaningful and challenging to the student. A variety of instructional approaches will be taken to the material. Topics will be changed each semester.

HIS 3938 - Major Issues in History
Credit(s): 3
This is a variable topics class that provides students with an understanding of how the discipline of history is relevant to analyzing human conflict, its multiple roots, and the impact it has in contemporary society.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, TGEC - Creative Thinking

HIS 4092C - Curating Digital Collections
Credit(s): 3
This undergraduate research course explores a wide range of digital applications on public history. Students will learn how to curate digital collections of data.

Course Attribute(s): TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

HIS 4104 - Theory and Methods of History
Credit(s): 3
Introduces history majors to the theories, methods, approaches, and key debates that are central to the modern historical profession. Develops skills in historical research, reading, writing, and oral communication. Restricted to majors.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: History major. 2.25 major GPA required.

HIS 4900 - Directed Reading
Credit(s): 1-4
Arrangement with instructor prior to registration. Readings in special topics.

HIS 4920 - Colloquium in History
Credit(s): 2-4
Reading and discussion of selected topics in the various fields of history. The subject and scope of inquiry will be determined by the instructor for each section.

HIS 4936 - Pro-Seminar in History
Credit(s): 3
Advanced topics in the various fields of history. Emphasis on discussion of assigned readings and on research and writing of a major paper.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone

Restriction(s):
- Permit Required

HIS 4940 - History Internship

Credit(s): 3
Supervised field experience in a research and writing-related position that relates to the History major. Possible internship sites include historical societies and museums.

Course Attribute(s):
- INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

Other Information: History major.

HLP 2081 - Personal Wellness: A Lifetime Commitment

Credit(s): 3
An examination of the bases for adopting a positive health lifestyle with a major emphasis on diet, weight management, physical fitness, stress management, and substance-abuse management.

HLP 4710 - Creative Exp in Art, Music, Drama & Physical Movement

Credit(s): 2
Teacher candidates integrate Music, Art, Movement, Physical Education, and Health in elementary curriculum because of the importance of these content areas for children to learn to care for themselves physically, emotionally and aesthetically.

HSA 3170 - Healthcare Finance

Credit(s): 3
This course seeks to broaden and deepen understanding of the issues involved in the financial activities of the healthcare industry. Emphasis is given to the principles and applications of healthcare finance important to entry-level managers.

HSA 4124 - Comparative Health Care Systems

Credit(s): 3
Course covers the core questions of access, cost, quality, and values by a comparative approach to international health care systems.

HSC 2000 - Introduction to Health Professions

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the US healthcare system and provide an overview of the various careers available within that system.

HSC 2017 - Careers in Public Health

Credit(s): 3
Course provides students with an overview of public health occupations. After students complete self-assessments tools, the information is applied to personal interests and career goals. Guest speakers offer advice related to employment availability.

Course Attribute(s):
- GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
- UN SDG(s):
  - SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
  - SD08 - Decent Work

HSC 2100 - Contemporary Health Science

Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive approach is used to educate students on how to critically research, understand, evaluate, and apply information and data related to the basic principles of emotional, intellectual, physical, social, occupational and spiritual health.

Course Attribute(s):
- 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

HSC 2130 - Sex, Health, and Decision-Making

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the fundamental
relationship between sexuality, decision making and health outcomes from a public health perspective. Students explore sexuality issues and learn tools that promote sexual health and healthy relationships.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 2400</td>
<td>First Aid</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Meets the American Red Cross certification requirements in standard and advanced first aid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3002</td>
<td>Orientation to the Health Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An orientation to the roles of the various Health Professions to include an understanding of the training and credentialing requirements and legal and ethical issues relevant to the practices of a wide variety of health professions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3503</td>
<td>Principles of Toxicology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Covers basic principles of toxicology, incl. molecular/cellular sites of action of toxicants, physiological effects of toxicants on individual organ systems. Env tox is also covered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4172</td>
<td>Women's Health: A Public Health Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>From a public health perspective, this course will explore the multidimensional and multidisciplinary dimensions of women's health. The course will emphasize health promotion, disease prevention, and overall well-being.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4211</td>
<td>Health, Behavior and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course focuses on an ecological perspective of the determinants of health including biology, individual behavior, social relationships, social stratification, institutions, neighborhoods and communities, environment, policies and globalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4213</td>
<td>Environmental and Occupational Risk Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an introduction of risk analysis for environmental and occupational health. Students will gain knowledge of the various regulations and scientific methods for the evaluation of health risk in environmental and occupational settings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4430</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides a review of occupational health and safety. Regulatory guidance and compliance, and the underlying science that drives occupational safety regulations are covered. The roles of various health and safety professionals are explored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4504</td>
<td>Foundations of Public Health Immunology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of the principles of Immunology and an introduction to the applications of immunology and immunologic techniques used in the surveillance, prevention and control of diseases of public health importance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4537</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides a unique educational program to improve the student's medical vocabulary. The course includes medical and scientific content information, which students encounter in other health professional courses. Not restricted to any major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4551</td>
<td>Survey of Human Diseases</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to health services; providing an overview of important components of the U.S. health care system, health policy, funding sources, and comparisons with other developed nations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4573</td>
<td>Foundations of Food Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of food safety practices and principles emphasizing the role of food safety in public health. Topics include proper food handling procedures, food safety hazards, food-borne illness prevention, and food safety regulations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4579</td>
<td>Foundations of Maternal and Child Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of maternal and child health issues and trends. With this primary aim, the objectives are organized around the knowledge of health assessment and interventions for families and children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4624</td>
<td>Foundations of Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course introduces students to the principles of public health from a global perspective. Emphasis will be placed on the impact of social, economic, political and environmental factors that influence health and access to health care across the globe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4630</td>
<td>Understanding U.S. Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course identifies occupational risks of performing artists as workers whose occupational craft is their employment. Students are introduced to the values, culture, physical-mental rigor, health risks and concerns involved in performing arts career.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4631</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides students the opportunity to learn about the multiple ways to view controversial topics in public health. The course covers topics including biomedical issues, social &amp; behavioral factors related to health, and environmental issues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4697</td>
<td>Performing Artists Health Risk and Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will address topics in current interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4851</td>
<td>Health Sciences Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will oversee and guide students research project or internship experience coordinated with a mentor external to the course. Students will meet weekly to discuss internship experiences and progress, and present results.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4932</td>
<td>Special Topics in Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will address topics in current interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Credit(s)</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 4933</td>
<td>Special Topics in Public Health</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Content will be governed by student demand and instructor interest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of selected works of literature, music, film, and visual art, representing artists of diverse periods, cultures, genders, and races. Especially recommended for students who later take 4000-level Humanities courses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2210</td>
<td>Studies in Culture: The Classical Through Medieval Periods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of literature and the arts of ancient Greece, Rome, and medieval Europe. Issues to be examined may include the dialogue between local traditions and cosmopolitan cultures, the relationship of the individual to society, and the bases for moral values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2230</td>
<td>European Humanities: Renaissance - 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Students will be exposed to the creative expressions and cultural products of Western European societies in order not only to determine the past's values, beliefs, and concerns, but also to enrich our own spirits, imaginations, and intellects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2250</td>
<td>Studies in Culture: The Twentieth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analyses of selected works of twentieth century art, including films, paintings, music, and literature, in the context of major political, social, and economic events, such as war, depression, totalitarianism, and technological change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2273</td>
<td>Eastern and Western Culture Since 1400</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines the different ways Westerners have viewed, understood, and made sense of Asia since the 15th-century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2522</td>
<td>Introduction to the Cultural Study of Popular Music</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Variable topic. An interdisciplinary examination of popular music traditions as they affect race, class, and gender, and interact with commerce, technology, and politics. Students will combine critical listening with history and cultural analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2593</td>
<td>Science in Cultural Context</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is an introduction to science studies, where students will engage with scientific texts and consider their production from a variety of historical, philosophical, and cultural views.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3231</td>
<td>The Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of the arts of the Renaissance, focusing on primary texts and images. Themes include humanism, the revival of antiquity, the concept of the individual, the Reformation and Counter-Reformation, and the impact of New World explorations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3237</td>
<td>The Seventeenth Century</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of the development of the art and culture of the Baroque Period, roughly the 17th Century, focusing on primary texts and images. Themes will include mysticism, sensuality, rationalism, science, absolutism, and liberty.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3240</td>
<td>The Early Middle Ages: Early Christian Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines early Christianity as a religious, social and cultural phenomenon. Topics include new literary and artistic forms; religious conversion; and Christian ideals of martyrdom, virginity, monasticism, and sainthood.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3241</td>
<td>Central Medieval and Gothic Europe</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>By studying texts and artifacts, this course examines the diverse cultures of Europe from the eleventh to fourteenth centuries. A central issue covered will be the efforts of the church to create an all-encompassing Christian culture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3242</td>
<td>The Enlightenment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>By studying late seventeenth and eighteenth century literature, music, visual art, and philosophy, this course examines phenomena such as rationalism, classification systems, the influence of science, utilitarianism, reform, and secularism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3309</td>
<td>Introduction to Food Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An experiential course addressing historical and contemporary relationships between people and the food they produce/consume, focusing on the impact of industrialization through examination of visual arts, literature, and popular culture texts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3557</td>
<td>Jews, Christians, and Muslims: Medieval Light on Modern Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>To understand relations among medieval Jews, Christians, and Muslims and their modern legacy, we examine how sacred texts defined their relationships; how rival faiths and believers were portrayed; and how communities interacted in harmony or conflict.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3804</td>
<td>Cultural Studies Theory and Method</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the ideas and skills needed for doing scholarly work in interdisciplinary cultural studies. An overview of central critical discussions including gender studies, postcolonialism, class and power relationships, and technology and media.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUM 3930 - Selected Topics in Humanities

Credit(s): 1-3
Courses offered under this number will always be interdisciplinary, treating more than one art media and relating them historically or in some other way. The interdisciplinary emphasis on literature and the arts, placing them in some larger context of culture or ideas, distinguished HUM courses from related courses offered in other departments of the university. Topics will vary; course may be repeated for credit with change of content.

HUM 4261 - Cultural Periods and Styles

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on the relationships between a particular historical period and the cultural forms characteristic of it. An interdisciplinary examination of cultural texts as responding to social and political issues of the day. Topic varies. Repeatable to 6 cr.

HUM 4331 - Humanities Pro-Seminar

Credit(s): 3
A course emphasizing the analysis of primary works in relation to cultural contexts, the integration of secondary sources, and the construction of a written argument.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
  - SD01 - No Poverty
  - SD04 - Quality Education
  - SD05 - Gender Equality
  - SD08 - Decent Work
  - SD10 - Reduced Inequality
  - SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
  - SD16 - Peace

HUM 4391 - Places, Spaces, and Regions

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on relationships between geographical location and cultural dynamics. Emphasizes include the roles of natural environments, core-periphery relations, and local identities in the development of cultural practices. Topic varies. Repeatable to 6 cr.

HUM 4464 - Modern Latin American Culture

Credit(s): 3
Analysis of selected Latin American works of art in their cultural context, with emphasis on the period since the time of independence. The course will focus on a particular historical, geographical, or thematic topic within that period.

Restriction(s):
  - Junior Standing
  - Senior Standing

HUM 4581 - Film and Media Theory

Credit(s): 3
This advanced introduction to film and media theory offers students sophisticated tools for thinking critically and creatively about motion pictures and the psychological, cultural, political, and historical meanings they engender.

Prerequisite(s):
  - FIL 3052 or FIL 3077 with a grade of C- or better

HUM 4582 - Film Auteurs

Credit(s): 3
Surveys the contributions to American culture of major films from the perspectives of genres and styles, critical methodologies and theories. Variable topics such as: region, subject, or period of time. Repeatable up to 9 credit hours with change of topic.

HUM 4824 - Issues in Cultural Theory

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on a critical issue in cultural theory. Students will delve into an issue central to cultural study and develop their ability to apply cultural theory to the analysis of cultural forms. Topic varies. Repeatable up to 6 hours with change of topic.

HUM 4825 - Identity and Power
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4890</td>
<td>Genres and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focuses on the relationships between social power and individual or group identity. Emphasizes how discourses on race, class, gender, and/or nationality construct individual subjectivity and imagined communities. Topic varies. Repeatable to 6 credits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPST - Capstone Learning Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4905</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Specialized individual study determined by the student's needs and interests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Humanities</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>This course will deal with a recurrent theme in the arts as, for example, love or death, or will focus on artistic centers such as Renaissance Florence or Paris in the 1920s. Topics will vary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4931</td>
<td>Seminar in Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seminar focuses on the writing of a substantial research paper in the humanities. Topic varies. Offered only in spring semester.</td>
<td>HUM 4331 with a grade of C- or better</td>
<td>Senior Standing</td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 4938</td>
<td>Major Issues in the Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of an important topical issue in the Humanities. Materials representing diverse views relating to that issue will be read, and works of art in different media that have relevance to the debate will be studied. Available to majors and non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 2201</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of fundamental principles of normal nutrition as they relate to human life and growth from conception through senescence, interpretation of current nutrition information, and application of nutrition knowledge in the establishment of good eating habits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Information: Course work in chemistry and biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 3126</td>
<td>Food and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exploration of the role of cultural diversity in formation of food habits with focus on changes in U.S. dietary patterns related to global cultural</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
plurality.

Other Information: Course is not repeatable.

HUN 3272 - Sports Nutrition

Credit(s): 3
This course explores nutrition in the enhancement of health and fitness. Discussion includes the nutrient requirements for attainment and maintenance of health, disease prevention and sports performance. The course is not restricted to majors and it is not repeatable for credit.

HUN 3296 - Nutrition and Disease

Credit(s): 3
A nutrition course for those wishing to increase their nutrition knowledge in the areas of health care, diet and disease, and therapeutic nutrition. The course is not restricted to majors and is not repeatable for credit.

HUN 3601 - Nutrition Education & Counseling

Credit(s): 3
A nutrition course for those wishing to increase their nutrition knowledge in the areas of health care, diet and disease, and therapeutic nutrition. The course is not restricted to majors and is not repeatable for credit.

Prerequisite(s): HUN 2201

IDC 2000C - Introduction to Scientific Computing

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to computing for scientific applications. No prior programming experience required. Write readable, modular, correct code to solve problems from scientific disciplines. The course is intended to lead to undergraduate-research opportunities.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

IDH 2010 - Honors Acquisition of Knowledge: Interdisciplinary Inquiry and Practical Wisdom

Credit(s): 3
An examination of different ways of knowing, information literacy across disciplines, and the value of interdisciplinary inquiry. Students explore how knowledge is created/consumed and the relationships between theory of knowledge and information literacy.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Honors College student

IDH 2930 - Honors Selected Topics

Credit(s): 0-3
This course is designed to emphasize a selected problem or issue that is meaningful and challenging to University Honors students and special populations. A variety of instructional approaches will be used. Topics will vary each semester. Repeatable for a total of 8 credits.

Course Attribute(s): SMEL - General Education Elective

IDH 3100 - Honors Arts/Humanities

Credit(s): 1-3
Through the examination of particular historical periods, media or themes the course will examine the relationship between different types of creative cultural production (e.g., art, literature, drama, music, film) and society, politics, history & values.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, TGEI - Creative Thinking

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Honors College student

IDH 3350 - Honors Natural Sciences
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4000</td>
<td>Honors Major Works/Majors Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An applied exploration of current knowledge, issues, and innovation in the natural sciences, and their potential for problem-solving and engagement with ethical and philosophical questions.</td>
<td>6AC - State Communication Requirement, CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), TGE</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td>Honors College student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4200</td>
<td>Honors Geographical Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course explores how the interconnectedness of diverse spaces, places, and peoples constitutes community, through the examination of locales, historical periods, and the people who inhabit them.</td>
<td>6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAGC - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td>Honors College student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4910</td>
<td>Honors Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>A supervised program of interdisciplinary research in areas of specific interest. Open to all USF students by application through the undergraduate research coordinator.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4930</td>
<td>Honors Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>This course is designed to emphasize a selected problem or issue that is meaningful and challenging to University Honors students and special populations. A variety of instructional approaches will be used. Topics will vary each semester. Repeatable for a total of 8 credits.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDH 4950</td>
<td>Honors Capstone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IDS 4970 - Honors Thesis

Credit(s): 3
Development of an interdisciplinary thesis under the direction of a mentor. Students produce an original project such as a scholarly paper, design project, performance, portfolio, or business plan. Taken for 2 semesters to complete Honors requirements.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Permit Required
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Honors College student

IDS 2192 - Global History and Politics Since 1945

Credit(s): 3
This interdisciplinary course, team-taught by the History Department and the School of Interdisciplinary Global Studies, introduces students to the major political, economic, and cultural events and forces that have shaped the world since 1945.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

IDS 2231 - Introduction to Global Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
The course presents theory and practice of sustainability and discusses its three components: environment, society and economy.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

IDS 2378 - Critical Thinking: Foundations of Interdisciplinary Knowledge and Inquiry

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an overview of five major domains of knowledge and inquiry: STEM, Social Sciences, Health, Business, and Humanities/Arts. Through applied critical thinking, students in this course will examine social problems.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

IDS 2600 - Applications of Research in Community Settings

UN SDG(s):
Research in Community Settings introduces students to the principles of community-based participatory research and provides opportunities for students to observe and analyze the application of evidence-based practices in community settings.

IDS 2912 - Undergraduate Research Experience

Credit(s): 0-4
Learning objectives determined by faculty and aligned with students career aspirations and/or academic program. May be repeated a maximum of two times. This course is open to all majors.

Other Information: Students may take this course for 0-4 credit hours. For additional information, visit: http://lib.usf.edu/undergraduate-research/credit/

IDS 2932 - Selected Topics in Undergraduate Studies

Credit(s): 1-3
This course offers in-depth exploration of a special topic, issue, or trend in interdisciplinary studies and may integrate two or more disciplines. This course will emphasize interdisciplinary skills and knowledge to support students' pursuit of multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary majors and/or career paths.

IDS 3186 - Scientific and Ethical Dimensions of Human Disease

Credit(s): 3
An interdisciplinary perspective of the biological basis of human disease combined with critical thinking and medical ethics. Basic concepts of human disease are integrated with bioethical dimensions of patient choice, physician responsibility and current health care issues.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

IDS 3315 - Global Issues, Challenges, and Perspectives

Credit(s): 3
This course provides students the opportunity to explore global issues, challenges, and perspectives broadly and participate in a high-impact practice. High-impact practices vary by section.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, EDR - Education Abroad, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
SD08 - Decent Work
SD09 - Industry
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD12 - Responsible Consumpt
SD13 - Climate Action
SD14 - Life Below Water
SD15 - Life on Land
SD16 - Peace
SD17 - Partnerships

IDS 3947 - Cooperative Internship

Credit(s): 0-6
Learning objectives determined by faculty and aligned with experiences in the workplace setting related to student's career aspiration and/or academic program. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credit hours. The internship course is open to all majors.

IDS 3949 - Cooperative Education, Parallel

Credit(s): 0-2
Part-time (10-25 hrs/wk) paid or for credit, career-related work experience. This course may be repeated up to 6 credit hours. Prerequisite: 45+ hours of credit, GPA 2.5+, a declared major and be accepted in Cooperative Education Program. S/U Only.

Other Information: 45+ semester hours completed, cumulative GPA 2.5+, have a declared major and be accepted in Cooperative Education Program.
IDS 4171 - Playing With Words, Images, and Sounds: Multimodal Composing as Creative Thinking

Credit(s): 3
Students will develop creative thinking strategies by engaging in composing processes borrowed from different fields to construct multimodal texts.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

IDS 4377 - Community-Based Arts Practice

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an overview of interdisciplinary socially-engaged arts practices. Methodologies learned in class will be applied through partnerships with community organizations, including events off-campus, and analyzed through class reflection.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD12 - Responsible Consumption
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

IDS 4910 - Community Research

Credit(s): 1-4
To provide students with a community related research experience.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department

Other Information: CEL Program approval

IDS 4914 - Advanced Undergraduate Research Experience

Credit(s): 0-4
Learning objectives determined by faculty and aligned with students career aspirations and/or academic program. May be repeated a maximum of four times. This course is open to all majors.

Course Attribute(s): UGR - Undergraduate Research

Restriction(s):
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Coursework in the major. Students may take this course for 0-4 credit hours. For additional information, visit: http://lib.usf.edu/undergraduate-research/credit/

IDS 4930 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-3
Course content determined by students’ and instructor’s interests and needs.

IDS 4934 - Senior Capstone for BSAS/BGS

Credit(s): 3
This course affords students the opportunity to synthesize knowledge they have gained throughout their previous undergraduate coursework and identify how their integrated program of study provides real-world applicability and utility.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

UN SDG(s):
- SD16 - Peace

IDS 4942 - Community Internship

Credit(s): 1-4
To provide students with a community internship experience.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department

Other Information: CEL Program approval.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDS 4949</td>
<td>Cooperative Education, Alternating</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>45+ hours of credit, GPA 2.5+, a declared major and be accepted in Cooperative Education Program.</td>
<td>Globalization processes are studied along with nations benefiting and suffering from the consequences of globalization.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS 4957</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study Abroad</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 4004</td>
<td>Industrial Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 2002</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3011</td>
<td>Globalization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3033</td>
<td>International Political Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>This course will explore ways in which culture influences the nature of government, economic success or failure, and constructive and destructive modes of self and social identification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3038</td>
<td>International Wealth and Power</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3045</td>
<td>Global Migration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3084</td>
<td>International Terrorism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INR 3102 - American Foreign Policy
Credit(s): 3
Analysis of the development and scope of United States foreign policy, emphasizing goals and objectives, policy formulation and implementation, themes and issues.

INR 3202 - International Human Rights
Credit(s): 3
This course explores the evolution of international rights from the Greeks to the present. It examines human rights issues in major regions of the world.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

INR 3336 - Intelligence and U.S. Foreign Policy
Credit(s): 3
An examination of the role of intelligence and the intelligence community in U.S. foreign policy, with emphasis on the period since World War II.

INR 3955 - Overseas Study
Credit(s): 1-6
A program of individual or group research in a foreign country.

INR 4035 - International Political Economy
Credit(s): 3
Analysis of the development and politics of the international economic system, focusing on questions of cooperation and conflict in trade, aid, and investment relationships.

INR 4070 - Understanding Extremism in the 21st Century
Credit(s): 3
The course lays the foundations for understanding and explaining extremism, how extremist movements form and recruit, and how they carry out their activities.

INR 4083 - Conflict in the World
Credit(s): 3
An interdisciplinary course examining theories of conflict, conflict resolution processes and strategies, theories and peacemaking strategies, and the concept of Early Warning Systems related to the outbreak of conflict.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

INR 4254 - Africa in World Affairs
Credit(s): 3
An examination of Africa’s place and role in world affairs, including an analysis of the impact of external forces, international relations in post-colonial Africa, the relations of African states with the major world powers, the U.N. and its agencies.

Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

INR 4403 - International Law
Credit(s): 3
Examines essential components of the international legal system; recognition; succession; sea, air and space law, treaties, diplomats, International Court of Justice; laws of war, etc. Introduces the student to legal reasoning as employed in the international context.

INR 4502 - International Organizations
Credit(s): 3
Study of the operations and structure of international organizations and effects on world politics; background and achievement of the UN; regional organizations and multi-national corporations.

INR 4900 - Directed Readings
Credit(s): 1-3
A supervised program of intensive reading of interdisciplinary materials in areas of specific interest.
INR 4910 - Directed Research
Credit(s): 1-3
A supervised program of interdisciplinary research in areas of specific interest.

INR 4931 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3
Interdisciplinary studies with course content dependent on student demand and instructor’s interest.

INR 4943 - Internship in International Studies
Credit(s): 3-6
The purpose of the course is to promote the student’s understanding of global international issues within a local and practical context.
Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

INT 3004 - Introduction to the Interpreting Profession
Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce the history of the interpreting profession, interpreting standards, a discussion of skills and competencies necessary for a variety of interpreting settings. Topics include models of interpreting, the interpreting process, cultural competency, Deaf-Centered interpreting, Deaf/Hearing interpreting teams, professional interpreter organizations, and ethics.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220 with B- or higher, ASL 2300 with B- or higher
Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

INT 3110 - Language and Cognitive Processing Skills in English
Credit(s): 1
Students develop the cognitive processing and language skills within English that are preliminary steps for interpretation. It will develop student's ability to segment information to perform various cognitive tasks intralingually. For Majors only.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220 with B- or higher,

INT 3112 - Translation - ASL and English
Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce the language translation process, specifically English and the ASL-continuum. Discussions include techniques for separating form and meaning, contextualization, modifying lexical items, language matching, and registers for translating texts.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220 with B- or higher, ASL 2300 with B- or higher

INT 3120 - Current Issues in the Interpreting Profession
Credit(s): 3
This course focuses on current issues and events that impact the interpreting profession. Biases at the systemic and individual level which contribute to the perpetuation of oppression in our society will be explored. Discussions will center around interpreting with persons of diverse backgrounds, credentialing, power, privilege, and oppression within communities which interpreters work.
Prerequisite(s): ASL 2220, ASL 2300, INT 3004

INT 3205 - Introduction and Application of the Interpreting Process
Credit(s): 3
This course will further develop ASL and English terminology competency as well as introduce the consecutive interpreting process, both expressive and receptive, through drills, practice, and demonstration.
Prerequisite(s): INT 3112, ASL 3324 with a C- or higher

INT 3270 - Interpreting Process and Skill Development
Credit(s): 3
Process-oriented approach for applying essential cognitive strategies to interpretation. Strategies
include organizing and manipulating visual and spoken images, analyzing messages for meaning, and self-monitoring for message accuracy.

**Prerequisite(s):** ASL 2140C, ASL 2150C, ASL 2160, ASL 2220, ASL 2300

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**INT 3403 - Issues in Educational Interpreting**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course explores the role of the interpreter in the educational setting. Issues related to institutional policies, potential role conflicts, interpreter/faculty collaboration, and support service provision will be emphasized.

**Prerequisite(s):** INT 3270, INT 3112, INT 3004, ASL 3324

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

**INT 4111 - Interpreting I - ASL to English**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will introduce the simultaneous interpreting process from ASL to spoken English. Strategies for selecting conceptually accurate English lexical items and phrases for ASL signs based on factors such as register and semantics will be discussed. Techniques for modifying pitch and intonation, reducing disfluent pausing, and modulating decalage will be introduced.

**Prerequisite(s):** INT 3205 with a C- or higher

**INT 4190 - Application of Ethics in Interpreting Settings**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will critically examine the application of ethics in a variety of interpreting settings, review of professional interpreter organizations and certifications, best practices in interpreting, and preparation for transitioning into the field of interpreting.

**Prerequisite(s):** INT 3004 with a C- or higher

**INT 4206 - Interpreting I - English to ASL**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will introduce the simultaneous interpreting process from spoken English to ASL and develop interpreting skills through presentation and class participation. Topics include discussion of individuals who use interpretation, techniques for utilizing ASL grammar structure in an interpretation, and challenges that influence the interpretation process.

**Prerequisite(s):** INT 3205 with a C- or higher

**INT 4208 - Interpreting II - English to ASL**
Credit(s): 3
Advanced level students will strengthen their skills from spoken English to ASL interpretation. Strategies and techniques include cultural considerations, use of transitions, chunking information, disfluent pausing, and information and affect retention. Topics include: proper preparation for interpreting assignments, processing time, interpreting teams, and interpreter entry-level competencies.

Prerequisite(s): INT 4206 with a C- or higher

**INT 4211 - Transliterating**

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce the transliteration process and develop transliterating skills through presentation and class participation. Topics include discussion of individuals who use transliteration, techniques for retaining English grammar structure in a visual language, and issues that influence the transliteration process.

Prerequisite(s): INT 3205 with a C- or higher

**INT 4235 - Interpreting II - ASL to English**

Credit(s): 3
Advanced level students will strengthen their skills in an ASL to spoken English interpretation. Strategies and techniques include cultural considerations, idiomatic word choices and phrasing, and retention of affect within the interpretation as well as a focus on receptive fingerspelling and numbering.

Prerequisite(s): INT 4111 with a C- or higher

**INT 4456 - Interpreting: Specialized Settings and Populations**

Credit(s): 3
Examines settings in which interpreters work (social service and rehabilitation, employment, religious, performing arts, legal, etc.) and the challenges of specific deaf and hard-of-hearing consumers and those with minimal language skills (MLS).

**INT 4460 - Video Interpreting**

Credit(s): 3
Video Remote Interpreting (VRI) and Video Relay Service (VRS) are new settings for sign language interpreters. This course will explore differences between VRI and VRS, ethical considerations related to video interpreting, and required specialized skills.

**INT 4490 - Introduction to Cued Speech and its Applications**

Credit(s): 3
This course covers the fundamentals of the Cued Speech system, including an overview of how it is typically used with children who are deaf. Common applications of cueing and other communication options and relevant research are discussed.

**INT 4942 - Internship in Deaf Studies**

Credit(s): 3
Supervised field experience in a social service agency with children and/or adults who are deaf or hard of hearing or student teaching placement in high school American Sign Language (ASL) classroom. Requires a minimum of 90 hours of field placement.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**INT 4947 - Interpreting Practicum**

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide interpreting opportunities in a variety of settings under the supervision of experienced mentors and course instructors. Interns will also observe certified interpreters in the field and participate in discussions pertaining to their interpreting experiences.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): INT 3004 with a C- or higher and INT 4206 with a C- or higher and INT 4111 with a C- or higher and INT 4211 with a C- or higher

Restriction(s):

Permit Required
### ISM 3011 - Information Systems in Organizations

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the language, concepts, structures and processes involved in the management of information systems including fundamentals of computer-based technology and the use of business-based software for support of managerial decisions.  

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 2100 or equivalent.

### ISM 3113 - Systems Analysis and Design

**Credit(s):** 3  
The course presents concepts, procedures, and tools needed to build computer-based information systems. The objective is to develop project management, data collection, analysis, design, testing and documentation skills.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of C.

### ISM 3115 - Business Informatics

**Credit(s):** 3  
Business informatics is concerned with the use of information technology to solve business problems. The course will present the methods and technical tools required to design systems to support managerial decision making.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3011.

### ISM 3232 - Business Application Development

**Credit(s):** 3  
Presentation of business application development using an object-oriented programming language. Good program design techniques are emphasized. Business applications are developed.  

**CoPrerequisite(s):** ISM 3011 with a grade of “C” or better (not C-).

### ISM 4041 - Global Cyber Ethics

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course provides students an in-depth look at the social costs and moral problems that have arisen by the expanded use of the Internet, and offers up-to-date legal and philosophical perspectives on the global scale for the business community.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of C  
**UN SDG(s):**  
- SD09 - Industry  
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

### ISM 4141 - Java Programming

**Credit(s):** 3  
Utilizes Java to provide hands-on experience in working with object-oriented programming concepts and techniques. Covers a variety of application features including GUIs, database connectivity, client-server computing, and web applications.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of B

### ISM 4153 - Enterprise Resource Planning Systems

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the use, configuration and implementation of enterprise resource planning systems, and their application to key business processes. This course is restricted to business majors only.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of C

### ISM 4212 - Database Design and Administration

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the concepts and principles of database management. Provides potential designers, users and managers of database systems with an understanding of physical vs. logical representations, data modeling, implementation, and data management.  

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3113 with a grade of “C” or better (not C-).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4213</td>
<td>Advanced Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Essential concepts of database administration in a business environment are covered in order to prepare students to understand and deal with database administration issues and concepts. Students gain hands-on experience by administering a database environment and completing assignments that involve resource management, data administration, security, backup, recovery and database tuning issues.</td>
<td>ISM 3113, ISM 4212, with grades of &quot;C&quot; or better (not C-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4220</td>
<td>Business Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fundamentals of data communication, including network architectures, communication protocols, transmission standards, and internetworking. Basic concepts in distributed computing will also be covered.</td>
<td>ISM 3011 with a grade of &quot;C&quot; or better (not C-)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4234</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course presents an object-oriented approach to software development of business information systems. Students will learn to create object models of the business world and to develop information system designs based on these objects.</td>
<td>ISM 3232 with a grade of &quot;B&quot; or better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4263</td>
<td>Cloud Solution Architectures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Cloud architecture fundamentals, principles and practices and their application in Cloud adoption and implementation. Exposure to latest thinking on Cloud Native Architectures, Cloud technology services, Cloud performance, and Cloud Security.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4300</td>
<td>Managing Information Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current issues in information systems management focusing on managing computer resources and social issues such as ethics, privacy, and legal issues including intellectual property.</td>
<td>ISM 4212 with a minimum grade of C and (ISM 4220 with a minimum grade of C or ISM 4402 with a minimum grade of C)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4314</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course in project management covers the basic principles, processes, and tools of modern project management. Principles and areas of the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK) are covered utilizing information technology examples.</td>
<td>ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4321</td>
<td>Cybersecurity Threat Intelligence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exploration of cyber intelligence key concepts, tools and terminologies used by professionals in the field. Investigation of practical applications of cyber intelligence tools and models in real-world events.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**New Course:** ISM 4641: Python for Business Analytics

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**Other Information:** ONLINE Course: 50-79%
Hybrid; 80-99% Primarily Distance Learning; 100% Full Distance Learning
Class Include: 3J and 4R only

**ISM 4323 - Information Security and IT Risk Management**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Senior standing, all majors. Introduction to information security and IT risk management in organizations. Covers essential IT general controls and frameworks to assess IT risk in a business environment.

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of C  
**Other Information:** Interest in computers and information security.

**ISM 4402 - Business Intelligence**

**Credit(s):** 3  
For undergraduate information systems students, as well as other interested business students. The course covers the rapidly emerging business intelligence and data mining technologies that are likely to play a strategic role in business organizations.

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 4212, with a grade of C or better

**ISM 4432 - Software Testing**

**Credit(s):** 3  
The quality assurance of software systems requires rigorous methods for the verification of requirements, design, and implementation. This course surveys the best practices of software testing and explores the latest research ideas.

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3113

**ISM 4541 - Data Mining and Predictive Analytics**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed for undergraduate students. The course covers the rapidly evolving data mining techniques that are becoming critical for customer relationship management and other applications.

**ISM 4542 - Statistical Programming for Business Analytics**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces SAS for statistical programming as a business analytics tool to explore data for managerial purposes such and maintaining or improving day-to-day operations or identifying new opportunities.

**Prerequisite(s):** QMB 3200 with a minimum grade of C-

**ISM 4543 - Applied Data Science**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Applied Data Science is a hands-on course using projects, providing in-depth understanding and application of programming, machine learning, and cognitive computing.

**Prerequisite(s):** ISM 3232 with a minimum grade of C, QMB 3200 with a minimum grade of C-  
** Restriction(s):**  
   - Junior Standing  
   - Senior Standing

**ISM 4545 - Big Data Processing with R**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course covers how to process Big Data using an open-source computing platform called R. Fundamental, intermediate and advanced concepts of R are covered. The course also covers some other computing tools that are currently popular, e.g. SAS, Python.

**Prerequisite(s):** STA 2122

**ISM 4547 - Excel with Data Modeling for Business Analytics**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This project-based course provides students with an opportunity to explore business analytics using advanced Excel techniques, incorporating SQL.

**Prerequisite(s):** CGS 2100, ISM 3011, both courses with a minimum grade of C-

** Restriction(s):**  
   - Junior Standing  
   - Senior Standing

**ISM 4570 - Cybersecurity Governance and Planning**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
<th>Restriction(s):</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s):</th>
<th>Other Information:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4323</td>
<td>Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance (GRC) in Cybersecurity management process including key functions of cybersecurity policies, management, planning and implementation.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ISM 4323 with a minimum grade of C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4641</td>
<td>Python for Business Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ISM 3011 with a minimum grade of C.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
<td>Field of Study Include: ISM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4912</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in MIS</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4940</td>
<td>Business Analytics &amp; Information Systems Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4950</td>
<td>Independent Research</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM 4970</td>
<td>Information Systems Honors Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 1102</td>
<td>Self and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Minimum 80 earned credits. 2.75 GPA on all Business course.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
“selves,” independent of social forces which we so readily recognize in others?

**ISS 1103 - Nature and Culture**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course examines competing ideas and theories concerning the relationship between nature and culture. Among the issues and questions examined are the relationship between nature and our awareness of it; to what extent is nature transformable; should "nature" dictate the shape of social institutions; how does technology affect our society and environment.

**ISS 3010 - Introduction to the Social Sciences**

**Credit(s): 3**
Integrates the range of social science fields into a global interdisciplinary perspective. Views social institutions and issues from perspectives of changing paradigms.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD09 - Industry
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD12 - Responsible Consumpt
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD14 - Life Below Water
- SD15 - Life on Land
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

**ISS 3300 - Research Methods in Social Sciences**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course introduces students to the methodologies used in social science research. It covers both qualitative and quantitative research design, sampling, measurement, analysis, and critical evaluation of scholarly literature.

**Prerequisite(s):** ISS 3010 with a grade of C- or better

**ISS 3311 - Applied Statistics for the Social Sciences**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course builds on a basic knowledge of descriptive and inferential statistics and demonstrates the application of statistics in the social scientific research. Students test hypotheses using statistical software and interpret statistical output.

**Prerequisite(s):** STA 2023 or STA 2122 or QMB 2100 with a grade of C or better

**ISS 3420 - Interdisciplinary Approaches to Disability Studies**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course examines disability as an aspect of human and cultural diversity and explores moral, religious, historical, cultural, social, medical, artistic, and legal perspectives on minds and bodies that do not conform to normative expectations.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**ISS 3930 - Selected Topics in the Social Sciences**

**Credit(s): 1-3**
Interdisciplinary studies of varying topics, with course content dependent on student demand and instructor's interest.

**ISS 3931 - Selected Topics in the Social Sciences**

**Credit(s): 3**
Interdisciplinary studies of varying topics, with course content dependent on student demand and instructor's interest. The course builds on the knowledge attained from the Research Methods
ISS 3937 - Interdisciplinary Inquiry

Credit(s): 3
An in-depth interdisciplinary analysis of students ISS concentration areas combined with a 100 hour internship experience. Students will integrate social scientific research and insights in the completion of an internship project.

Prerequisite(s): ISS 3300 with a grade of C or better

Other Information: Course repeatable up to 2 times.

ISS 4308 - Interdisciplinary Community Research

Credit(s): 3
Students will collaborate with faculty and community stakeholders to design and carry out research that addresses issues of global concern at the local level.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

ISS 4900 - Directed Readings

Credit(s): 1-3
A supervised program of intensive reading of interdisciplinary materials in areas of specific interest.

ISS 4910 - Directed Research

Credit(s): 1-3
A supervised program of interdisciplinary research in areas of specific interest.

ISS 4935 - Seminar in the Social Sciences

Credit(s): 3
The seminar which caps the interdisciplinary social sciences major wedds personal curiosity with the application of theoretical models to research on salient social issues.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): ISS 3010 with a grade of C- or better and ISS 3300 with a grade of C- or better

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
SD08 - Decent Work
SD09 - Industry
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD13 - Climate Action
SD14 - Life Below Water
SD15 - Life on Land
SD16 - Peace
SD17 - Partnerships

ISS 4939 - Senior Capstone Seminar in ISS

Credit(s): 3
This course facilitates the completion of an interdisciplinary capstone project that showcases the skills students have acquired throughout their course of study in the major. A selected topic is used to illustrate the interdisciplinary research process.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

Prerequisite(s): ISS 3937
Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

ISS 4940 - Internship in Interdisciplinary Social Sciences

Credit(s): 1-6
Individual guidance in a selected internship.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Repeatable

ISS 4942 - Practicing Sustainability

Credit(s): 4
This course is a combination of lecture and internship activities focused on putting your sustainability knowledge into practice. It is the capstone course of Sustainability Studies.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Senior Standing

ITA 1120 - Beginning Italian I

Credit(s): 4
The first course in the study of elementary Italian. Emphasis is on the development of basic skills in comprehension, speaking, and reading.

ITA 1121 - Beginning Italian II

Credit(s): 4
The second course in the study of elementary Italian. Emphasis is on the development of basic skills in comprehension, speaking and reading.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ITA 1120

ITA 2200 - Italian III

Credit(s): 3
Readings in Italian on the elementary level. A review of the basic structure of spoken and written Italian.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ITA 1121

ITA 2201 - Italian IV

Credit(s): 3
This course marks the fourth level in the acquisition of Italian language. It continues to encourage students to speak, listen, read and write in the target language through frequent communicative activities.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ITA 2200

ITA 2240 - Italian Conversation

Credit(s): 3
This advanced-level Italian course belongs to the third level of modules leading to proficiency. It aims at consolidating student's knowledge of Italian grammar and vocabulary with the ultimate goal of fostering accuracy in Italian conversation.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in ITA 1121

ITA 2241 - Italian Conversation II

Credit(s): 3
This advanced-level Italian course belongs to the third level of modules leading to proficiency. It aims at consolidating student's knowledge of Italian grammar and vocabulary with the ultimate goal of fostering accuracy in Italian conversation.

ITA 3234 - Reading and Writing in Italian

Credit(s): 3
This course marks an advanced level in the acquisition of Italian language. It continues to encourage students to speak, listen, read, and write in the target language through intensive reading.

ITA 3420 - Composition

Credit(s): 3
A fundamental composition course for students who have completed ITA 2200.

ITA 3470 - Overseas Study

Credit(s): 1-6
An intensive study-travel project in Italy.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

Other Information: Prior approval and early registration required.

ITA 4930 - Special Topics

Credit(s): 1-3
This course focuses on any area of special
interest of students or faculty in Italian studies. The topics and hours may vary by semester, and may be taught in either English or Italian.

**ITT 3504 - Italian Culture Through Film**

**Credit(s):** 3  
An overview of Italian culture from the Unification to the present. It aims at tracing the ways in which the concept of Italian culture has been defined according to different social, historical, and political perspectives. Taught in English

**ITT 4505 - Italian Americans on Screen**

**Credit(s):** 3  
The focus of this course is on the representation of Southern Italy in a selection of novels, films, memoir writing, and music and on the history of the Italian diaspora – mainly made of Southerners migrated to the United States.

**ITT 4531 - Italian Food in Film**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course explores Italian food represented in different cinematic texts and its connection to culture, economics, and politics in Italy and beyond.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  
**UN SDG(s):**  
SD04 - Quality Education

**ITW 4905 - Directed Study**

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Selected topics in Italian literature.

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department

**JOU 2100 - Beginning Reporting**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Basic instruction in news judgment, sources of news, newsgathering, and newswriting techniques for various media. Typing ability is required.

**Prerequisite(s):** MMC 2100 with a C or better

**JOU 3101 - Advanced Reporting**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Reporting and writing the more complex and specialized story. Techniques of investigative and analytical reporting, including ethical and legal considerations.

**Prerequisite(s):** JOU 2100 or RTV 3301 with a C or better  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** JOU 4201

**JOU 3302 - Critical Writing: Editorials, Reviews, Columns**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Interpretive and opinion writing for the mass media. Analysis and discussion of current events as a basis for critical thinking and editorial writing. Evaluation of editorial pages of leading newspapers. Study of journalistic techniques involved in writing reviews and personal columns.

**Prerequisite(s):** JOU 3101 with a C or better and JOU 4201 with a C or better  
**Other Information:** Course changed from JOU 3306 as of 08/01/2015.

**JOU 3308 - Magazine Article and Feature Writing**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Planning, researching, writing, and marketing articles for general and special interest magazines and newspaper supplements. Experiences in developing article ideas and analysis of magazine articles.

**JOU 3346C - Multimedia Reporting**

**Credit(s):** 3  
The course prepares students for a digital media environment. Students learn to write, report, as well as produce audio, video, photos, and digital content for news stories. Students produce multimedia news stories for the web.

**Prerequisite(s):** MMC 2100 with a minimum grade of C

**JOU 3424 - Reporting Practicum**

**Credit(s):** 1  
Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit
under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
S-U Grade System

Other Information: Journalism sequence major.

JOU 4181 - Public Affairs Reporting

Credit(s): 3
Covering city council meetings, courthouse, city hall, courts, society, and other special assignments. Emphasis is on coverage of major governmental units of all levels of government, including examination and interpretation of public documents and records.

Prerequisite(s): JOU 2100 or RTV 3301 with a C or better

JOU 4188 - Neighborhood News Bureau

Credit(s): 3
This course provides students with experience and news clips. Classes are conducted as editorial meetings and students report and write about minority and multi-ethnic communities. The course is restricted to majors and is not repeatable for credit.

Prerequisite(s): JOU 2100 with a grade of C- or better, and MMC 2100 with a grade of C- or better, and MMC 3602 with a grade of C- or better

JOU 4201 - News Editing I

Credit(s): 3
Evaluating news and its display. Editing and rewriting copy for the mass media including new media, with emphasis on the daily newspaper. News judgment, headlines and makeup. Ethical problems. Introduction to theories of design and graphics.

Prerequisite(s): JOU 2100 or RTV 3301 with a C or better

JOU 4212 - Magazine Design and Production

Credit(s): 3
Theoretical and practical application of design principles for magazines. Design software. Study of visual design, page architecture, typography, color and illustrations. Integration of design elements in the design of magazine covers. Design elements specific to magazine and production preparation.

JOU 4213 - Newspaper and News Publication Design

Credit(s): 3
Theoretical and practical applications of newspaper and news publication design, including typography, graphics, graphics software and electronic picture editing. Exercises in design for newspapers and news publications in both print and electronic formats.

Prerequisite(s): JOU 4201

JOU 4950 - Senior Capstone Seminar

Credit(s): 2-3
Students complete a final professional project, a portfolio, and exit examination. Senior Seminar is the result of the department's development of a plan to set and measure learning outcomes. It is restricted to majors and not repeatable for credit.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Senior Standing

JPN 1120 - Modern Japanese I

Credit(s): 4
An intensive study of basic skills: pronunciation, listening comprehension, speaking, and some composition.

JPN 1121 - Modern Japanese II

Credit(s): 4
A continuation of JPN 1120. More sophisticated oral/aural skills are attained. Basic reading skills are acquired.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in JPN 1120

JPN 2220 - Modern Japanese III

Credit(s): 4
Continuing study to attain basic proficiency in
Japanese.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in JPN 1121

### JPN 2221 - Modern Japanese IV

**Credit(s):** 4
Continuation of JPN 2200.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in JPN 2220

### JPN 3400 - Japanese V

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is the fifth course in the Japanese language sequence and is designed to integrate all the language skills. It is also intended to develop communication strategies, cultural awareness and connections.

**Prerequisite(s):** JPN 2221 with a grade of C- or better

### JPN 3401 - Japanese VI

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is the sixth course in the Japanese language sequence and designed to guide your Japanese from a low intermediate level to a high intermediate level by integrating all the language skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** JPN 3400 with a grade of C- or better

### JPN 4020 - Japanese Calligraphy

**Credit(s):** 1
This course provides students with the correct order of strokes in kanji writing, the foundation for appreciating calligraphic letters used for commercial purposes as well as subjects of fine arts practiced in Japan today and in the past.

**Prerequisite(s):** JPN 1120 with a grade of C- or better

### JPN 4905 - Directed Study

**Credit(s):** 1-5
Permits study options in Japanese not available in regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion.

**Restriction(s):**

### JPN 4930 - Selected Topics

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Course permits study options in Japanese not available in the regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department

### JPT 4957 - Japan Study Program: Culture, History and Society

**Credit(s):** 3
This intensive course is designed to facilitate a successful knowledge base of Japan. This course seeks to nurture students' multicultural awareness which is needed to successfully navigate in today's society.

### LAE 3414 - Childrens and Young Adult Literature Diverse Portrayals of the Human Experience

**Credit(s):** 3
Students will examine children's literature as a literary art form, a visual art form, and a powerful genre that communicates messages about the human experience.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes), WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Restriction(s):**
Permit Required

### LAE 4311 - Teaching Print and Multimodal Texts in Elementary Education

**Credit(s):** 3
The purpose of this course is to understand children's writing processes and effective instructional strategies for supporting composition.
Prerequisite(s): LAE 4424.

**LA 4314 - Teaching Writing in the Elementary School, Grades K-6**

**Credit(s): 3**
The purpose of this course is for students to understand children's writing development and to design and implement instructional strategies for teaching composition in an integrated Language Arts curriculum.

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only

**Other Information:** Elementary Education major

**LA 4323 - Methods of Teaching English: Middle School**

**Credit(s): 3**
Whole language methods of integrating reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and critical thinking activities into a literature-based program for middle school students.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):** SD04 - Quality Education

**LA 4332 - Traditional English Grammar for Teachers**

**Credit(s): 3**
Prepares teachers to teach secondary English with an interactive approach to grammar instruction in which students learn, not only the basic elements of English grammar, but also pertinent and engaging classroom activities for teaching grammar.

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only

**Other Information:** English Education major

**LA 4335 - Methods of Teaching English: High School**

**Credit(s): 3**
Whole language methods of integrating reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and critical thinking activities into a literature-based program for high school students.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**Corequisite(s):** LAE 4464.

**UN SDG(s):** SD04 - Quality Education

**LA 4343 - Writing across the Curriculum**

**Credit(s): 2**
Prepares pre-service teachers by developing an understanding of the foundations of writing through the use of Writers workshops and instructional strategies necessary to provide adequate instruction to emergent, novice, and transitional writers.

**LA 4424 - Teaching Children's Literature**

**Credit(s): 3**
Building on an appreciation for children's literature, this class is for undergraduate teacher candidates to learn how to select quality literature for children and to demonstrate instructional strategies for developing children's engagement.

**LA 4464 - Adolescent Literature for Middle and Secondary Students**

**Credit(s): 3**
A study of the types of literature read by adolescents with an emphasis upon the criteria for the choice of good books and knowledge of available books and teaching materials.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only

**Other Information:** English Education major

**LA 4469 - Teaching World Literature to Middle and Secondary Students**
### Credit(s): 3
World literature encompasses more than Western European literature. This course is designed to emphasize, but is not limited to, the study of Eastern literature. This course fulfills the world literature course requirement for teacher certification in English.

**LAE 4530 - Methods of Teaching English: Practicum**

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides students an opportunity to demonstrate their ability to plan, deliver instruction, and reflect upon the effectiveness of their teaching in secondary school English/Language Arts classrooms. Course is restricted to majors.

**LAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in English Education**

Credit(s): 3  
Synthesis of teacher candidate's courses in complete college program.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience  
Restriction(s): Senior Standing  
Other Information: Required concurrently with internship.

**LAE 4940 - Internship: English Education**

Credit(s): 9  
One full semester of internship in a public or private school. In special programs where the intern experience is distributed over two or more semesters, students will be registered for credit which accumulates from 9 to 12 semester hours.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
Restriction(s): Permit Required  
S-U Grade System

### Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the principle historical events, trends, conflicts and outcomes that have shaped the Spanish and Portuguese Americas from the Pre-Columbian period (prior to 1492) to the present.

Course Attribute(s): CAGC - Human & Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SMEL - General Education Elective

**LAH 3130 - Colonial Latin America**

Credit(s): 3  
A study of the Spanish and Portuguese Colonial empires in the New World from 1492-1830.

**LAH 3200 - Modern Latin America**

Credit(s): 3  
A study of the emergence of the Latin American states. The course will examine developments in Latin America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Special attention is given to the Third World character of the region.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  
UN SDG(s):  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
SD16 - Peace

**LAH 3430 - History of Mexico**

Credit(s): 3  
Mexican history from pre-Columbian cultures to the twentieth century. Emphasis falls on the colonial political economy, social development, the wars of independence, development of the 19th century Mexican state and the Mexican revolution.

**LAH 3630 - Modern Brazil**

Credit(s): 3  
Political, economic and cultural history of Brazil from colonization to the present with emphasis on the twentieth century. Topics include colonization, slavery, independence, nation building, economic development, the Cold War, race, class and gender.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3743</td>
<td>Spanish America in the Age of Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course investigates the Age of Revolution in Spain's American colonies from 1750-1848 that followed a wave of revolutionary activity in Europe and the forced resignation of the Spanish monarch by Napoleon Bonaparte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 3002</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Area study courses are multi-disciplinary in nature and deal with one or more countries of a region. Each course combines some measure of political, economic, historical, religious, geographic, anthropological, and sociological analysis in dealing with salient features and current problems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 3116</td>
<td>Latin America Through Film</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will use film, video, selected readings, and lectures to teach the interested student about Latin America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 4934</td>
<td>Selected Topics: Latin American Studies</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Latin America region will be analyzed through different specific topics to provide students analytical tools to understand hemispheric relations and the relevance of this complex region for the USA. Open to non-majors, repeatable up to 09 credits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAS 4940</td>
<td>Internship in Latin American and the Caribbean</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>Designed to complement other instruction focused on Latin America and the Caribbean. Open to all majors and is repeatable up to 9 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 1120</td>
<td>Beginning Latin I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An introductory course in Latin grammar with appropriate readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 1121</td>
<td>Beginning Latin II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>An introductory course in Latin grammar with appropriate readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT 2220</td>
<td>Intermediate Latin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Readings in Latin at an intermediate level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3003</td>
<td>Introduction to Leadership Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course focus is understanding self and personal leadership. It covers a broad range of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
leadership topics from understanding self, group behavior, teamwork, organizational design, ethics, and change.

**LDR 3216 - Leadership and Social Change**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course explores the role of leadership in movements of social change. Grand feats to small initiatives and even failed attempts will be analyzed in order to consider the common practices of those who seek to improve society.

**LDR 3261 - Leadership in the Great Outdoors**

**Credit(s): 3**
Students will plan and execute a group outdoor expedition. They will explore the dynamics of leadership relevant in an outdoor context using articles, film/documentaries, short fiction, role playing and experiential activities.

**Other Information:** Repeatable up to 2 times.

**LDR 3263 - Community Leadership Practicum**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course involves the transference of leadership theories into practice. It provides a practical forum for students to examine and develop personal leadership skills.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar

**Prerequisite(s):** LDR 2010 or LDR 3331, with a minimum grade of C-.

**LDR 3280 - Leadership in the Political Context**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course offers students the dynamics of political leadership, exploring relevant leadership trends and examines leadership theory using articles, film/documentaries, short fiction, experiential activities, and role playing as the learning medium.

**LDR 3301 - Leadership in Public and Community Service**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course explores the theories, principles, and practice of leadership in the public domain, with a particular focus on their application in furtherance of "the public interest" by government and non-governmental organizations.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

**LDR 3331 - Leading in the Workplace**

**Credit(s): 3**
Explores the complex challenges of leadership through the examination of leaders and workforce situations. Designed to view leadership as a process focusing on the leader, the followers, and real-world workplace situations. Appropriate for working adults.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing

**LDR 3340 - Community Leadership and Nonprofit Organizations**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course will teach students how to engage in community leadership by establishing and managing a not-for-profit, charitable corporation.

**LDR 3363 - Team Dynamics and Leading Diverse Groups**

**Credit(s): 3**
Course is designed to explore the essential role teamwork plays in any leadership endeavor. It picks up from LDR Fundamentals by building upon the concept that leadership is a relational ethical process of people coming together for positive change.

**Course Attribute(s):** CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>UN SDG(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3365</td>
<td>From Conflict to Consensus Decision Making and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LDR 2010 or equivalent leadership studies minor core credit is recommended but not required.</td>
<td>EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMLE - Leadership &amp; Ethics Pillar, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>SD10 - Reduced Inequality, SD16 - Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3371</td>
<td>Language of Leadership: Communicating with Clarity</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of leadership communication concepts in multiple contexts to improve the ability to lead others and help to transform an organization through effective leadership dialogue with others.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3930</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Leadership</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>Course content will depend upon the interest of the faculty member and student demand. Repeatable up to 15 credits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 3950</td>
<td>Independent Study in Leadership</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>This course is designed to encourage students to research areas of interest in leadership studies that relate to their personal goals or an area of interest they desire to know better. Topics of interest will be provided by instructor to maximize success.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 4104</td>
<td>Theories of Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focuses on historical and modern views of leadership. It is designed to assist students analyzing and understanding the historical, social, political aspects of leadership theories and styles as well as the application of leadership theories in settings.</td>
<td>EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMLE - Leadership &amp; Ethics Pillar, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 4114</td>
<td>Survey of Leadership Readings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LDR 2010 or LDR 3331, with a minimum grade of C-.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 4204</td>
<td>Ethics and Power in Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course addresses the possibility of ethical leadership. Challenges to ethical leadership are explored and responses from leadership and moral theories and from moral psychology are reviewed. Personal moral development is emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDR 4230</td>
<td>Global Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A focus on historical and contemporary issues concerning the role, responsibilities and processes for leaders in the global environment. Addresses leadership concerns relating to social, cultural, ethical, political, economical, and environmental issues.</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice, CLB - Collaborative Learning</td>
<td>SD01 - No Poverty, SD02 - Zero Hunger, SD03 - Good Health and Well-being, SD04 - Quality Education, SD05 - Gender Equality, SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LDR 4951 - Leadership Capstone Seminar

Credit(s): 3
This is the culminating course/experience for the Leadership minor assisting students in the integration of their study of leadership. Students will analyze and synthesize the concept of leadership using cultural, ethical, sociological, political, economic and historical perspectives addressed in prior Leadership courses.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Prerequisite(s): LDR 2010
UN SDG(s):
  SD10 - Reduced Inequality
  SD16 - Peace

LIN 2002 - Language, Culture & Film

Credit(s): 3
This course offers an introductory exposure to an array of major world languages and the corresponding cultural and social contexts, using lectures about and films in the target languages, as well as linguistic and cultural study materials.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes), GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

LIN 3003 - Language Matters

Credit(s): 3
This course aims to encompass issues regarding language, culture, and myths, including the facts about language learning, cultural dynamics in relation to the use of language, and current cross-cultural issues in the aspect of language as a medium.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

LIN 3010 - Introduction to Linguistics

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the basic principles of linguistic science; phonological and grammatical analysis and description; language change and genetic relationships.

LIN 4350 - Sound Systems in American English

Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive overview of the phonology and phonetics of the English language with a focus on both research and pedagogy. Theoretical and practical introduction to pronunciation teaching.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
  SD04 - Quality Education

LIN 4600 - Sociolinguistics: Language and Society

Credit(s): 3
Comprehensive introduction to sociolinguistics, the study of language variation and change.

LIN 4609 - Language and Technology

Credit(s): 3
This course covers linguistic and discourse-level variation that occurs in different or genres of online communication, including social networking sites, blogs and micro-blogs, and online reviews.

LIN 4671 - Traditional English Grammar

Credit(s): 3
A course primarily using the sentence diagram to present a detailed analysis of the parts of speech, verb tenses, sentence functions, and other basic grammatical classifications of
traditional English grammar.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**LIN 4680 - Structure of American English**

**Credit(s):** 3
An introductory survey of traditional, structural, and generative transformational grammars and their techniques for the analysis and description of linguistic structure in general, and contemporary American English, in particular.

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**LIN 4701 - Psycholinguistics**

**Credit(s):** 3
General introduction to the theory and methodology of psycholinguistics at the undergraduate level.

**LIN 4721 - Second Language Acquisition**

**Credit(s):** 3
General introduction to second language acquisition theories at the undergraduate level including characteristics of learner language.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**
SD04 - Quality Education

**LIN 4903 - Directed Reading**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Readings in special topics.

**LIN 4930 - Selected Topics**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Course content depends upon students' needs and instructor's interest and may range over the entire field of linguistics.

**LIS 2005 - Information Literacy**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course covers the development of information sources to address educational, research, and other information needs.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

**LIS 2780 - Database Concepts**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course examines Relational Database Management Systems using a typical commercial DBMS, such as Microsoft Access. Data modeling, database design, implementation, forms and reports, and remote access to databases are covered.

**LIS 2937 - Selected Topics in Library/Information Science**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Covers a variety of topics in the field of library/information science such as emerging technologies, administration and service, and current professional issues.

**LIS 3261 - Introduction to Information Science**

**Credit(s):** 3
Foundations of the discipline, history, core theories and methodologies, and approaches to information science, with an emphasis on the critical role of information technology. Majors only or permission of instructor.

**LIS 3352 - Interaction Design**

**Credit(s):** 3
Covers the process of interaction design with an emphasis on a user-centered approach. Major topics include cognition; user needs assessment, interface design, modeling, prototyping, usability testing, and evaluation. Majors only or permission of instr.

**Prerequisite(s):** LIS 3353 with a grade of C- or better
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3353</td>
<td>IT Concepts for Information Professionals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covers the history, development, and current state of computer hardware and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>software. Also examines programming basics, networks, the internet and web,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>emerging technologies, information industries, and careers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3361</td>
<td>World Wide Web Page Design and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covers a variety of strategies in designing and maintaining effective World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wide Web pages for publication on the Internet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 3783</td>
<td>Information Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Covers design, organization, implementation, and maintenance of digital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>information spaces for human access, navigation, and use. Examines core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>concepts and dominating technologies in IA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4029</td>
<td>Professional &amp; Technical Comm. for Analysts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional and Technical Communication for Analysts introduces students to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>how they can critically think about risks, threats, and uncertainties, to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>write and brief effectively and to work productively on individual and group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4204</td>
<td>Information Behaviors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Theories and issues surrounding various information behaviors, such as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>information needs, seeking, and use, and understanding the practices of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>information professionals and design of information systems. Majors only or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4273</td>
<td>Advanced Statistics and Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Building on elementary statistics, this course focuses on the assumptions,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mechanisms, and data science applications for advanced statistical topics,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>such as logistic regression, maximum likelihood, bootstrapping, nonparametrics,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Bayesian methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): STA 2023 or STA 2122 with a grade of C- or better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4317</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Analytics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course introduces the science of analytical reasoning facilitated by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>combining statistical analysis with visualizations methods and techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to promote effective understanding, reasoning and decision-making involving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): LIS 4800 with minimum grade of C- and LIS 4273 with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>minimum grade of C-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4365</td>
<td>Web Design Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exploration of advanced applications of key Web Technologies. Majors only or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): LIS 3361 with a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4370</td>
<td>R Programming for Data Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This course teaches the use of R, a programming language and software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>environment for statistical computing and graphics, in applied Data Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>According to InfoWorld, R is the preferred statistical application among</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data scientists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): LIS 4800 with a grade of C- or better and LIS 4273 with</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a grade of C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 4380</td>
<td>Information and Social Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Majors only or permission of instructor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Focusing on social media immersion this course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIS 4414 - Information Policy and Ethics

Credit(s): 3
Examines issues related to information and cybersecurity technology development and use in a global society. Topics include governmental regulations, policy and ethical perspectives related to information literacy, access, security, and the digital divide.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 2
UN SDG(s): SD16 - Peace

LIS 4477 - Clinical Decision Support

Credit(s): 3
This course examines how to take advantage of the ever increasing amounts of data available to healthcare professionals and utilize systems for knowledge discovery and clinical decision support.

LIS 4482 - Networks and Communication

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to provide a solid foundation in data communication and networking. Topics include local area networks (LANs), wide area networks (WANs), protocols used to implement networks & management issues of IT professionals. Majors or PI.

Prerequisite(s): LIS 3353 with a grade of C- or better

LIS 4671 - Introduction to Intelligence Studies

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce the students to the field of intelligence studies and to the U.S. intelligence community and its processes and practices.

LIS 4672 - Critical Thinking & Methods for Intel Analysis

Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to critical thinking and sensemaking as it applies to intelligence analysis, providing connections between the study of intelligence analysis and human judgment and decision-making.

LIS 4673 - Open Source Intelligence (OSINT)

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to the collection and integration of publicly available information and its uses in addressing specific information or intelligence requirements.

Prerequisite(s): LIS 4273 with a grade of C- or better and LIS 4800 with a grade of C- or better

LIS 4761 - Introduction to Data & Text Mining

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the Data Mining provides an in-depth study of what data mining is, how it is used, and how it has evolved, including different data types and applications of new technologies.

Prerequisite(s): LIS 4800 with a grade of C- or better, and LIS 4273 with a grade of C- or better

LIS 4776 - Health Information Technology

Credit(s): 3
The course focuses on students applying the IT knowledge to address real-life problems in the health community. Students address various topics with emerging technical solutions that can help improve health service, and health decision making.

LIS 4779 - Health Information Security

Credit(s): 3
Examines soft and technological threats to protected health information and methods for reducing these threats with a focus on HIPAA compliance.
LIS 4785 - Introduction to Health Informatics
Credit(s): 3
Introduction to core concepts and practices in the interdisciplinary field of Health Informatics.

LIS 4800 - Introduction to Data Science
Credit(s): 3
Introduction to Data Science will provide an overview of an up-and-coming field in the information sciences working with large amounts of data as it pertains to the collection, organization, analysis, visualization and preservation of that data.

LIS 4805 - Predictive Analytics
Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce the students to predictive analytics and analysis of probabilities and future trends using statistical algorithms and machine-learning tools.

Prerequisite(s): LIS 4317 with a minimum grade of C-, LIS 4761 with a minimum grade of C-, LIS 4370 with a minimum grade of C-

LIS 4930 - Selected Topics in Information Studies
Credit(s): 3
Covers a variety of topics in the field of library/information science such as emerging technologies, administration and service, and current professional issues.

LIT 2000 - Introduction to Literature
Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the three major literary forms of prose, poetry and drama as well as to various "schools" of literary criticism.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, SGEH - General Education Core Humanities, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMHU - Humanities, SPHU - Humanities

LIT 2030 - Introduction to Poetry
Credit(s): 3
A study of the poem as literary form; approached from an historical perspective though not restricted to any historical period. Will not count toward the English major.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, SGEH - General Education Core Humanities, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMHU - Humanities

LIT 3022 - Modern Short Prose
Credit(s): 3
This course for English majors and minors explores modern short prose in World, British, and American literatures; genres include the short story, the long short story, the short novel, and the essay. Not repeatable.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 3031 - Survey of Poetry
Credit(s): 3
A chronological sampling of the major poems
written in English from the Middle Ages to the present. Recommended as the first literature course in the CRW (Poetry emphasis) Option.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**LIT 3043 - Modern Drama**

**Credit(s):** 3  
A study of such modern and contemporary dramatists as Ibsen, Strindberg, Chekhov, Pirandello, Shaw, O'Neill, Pinter, Stoppard, Brecht, Beckett, and Ionesco.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**LIT 3093 - Contemporary Literature**

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the fiction, poetry, and drama written since 1945—American, British, Continental, or Multicultural. Focus may be on one, two, or all three genres or on works from any combination of nationalities.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

**LIT 3101 - Literature of the Western World Through the Renaissance**

**Credit(s):** 3  
A study in English of the great works of Western Literature from its beginnings through the Renaissance, including the Bible, Homer, Sophocles, Plato, Euripides, Virgil, Cicero, Dante, Petrarch, Machiavelli, and Rabelais, among others.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6ACP - State Communication Requirement

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better
### LIT 3374 - The Bible As Literature

**Credit(s):** 3  
Major emphasis on literary types, literary personalities of the Old (Fall semester) and New (Spring semester) Testaments, and Biblical archetypes of British and American literary classics. Focuses on values/ethics, race, ethnicity and gender; thinking and writing skills. May be taken twice for credit with different subject matter. May count once toward the major.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State  
Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### LIT 3383 - The Image of Women in Literature

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course seeks to trace the origins of contemporary views about women, to analyze major Eastern and Western literary portrayals of women, to examine ideas about women's roles, and to compare and contrast cultural and racial images of women. Will not count toward the English major.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State  
Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

### LIT 3410 - Religious and Philosophical Themes

**Credit(s):** 3  
Theological and philosophical ideas, allusions, and symbols in the writings of Dostoevsky, Nietzsche, Mann, Joyce, Eliot, Camus, Sartre, among others.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State  
Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy
LIT 3451 - Literature and the Occult

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the occult tradition as a major ingredient in English, Continental, American, and Multicultural literature. Focuses on values/ethics, race/ethnicity and gender; thinking and writing skills.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 3513 - Literature, Gender, and Sexuality

Credit(s): 3
Surveys literature from the perspective of gender & sexuality; studying a variety of genres/forms, familiar as well as lesser-known figures; analyze texts aesthetically & rhetorically within various historical, cultural, & theoretical contexts.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better.

LIT 3621 - Literature of Climate Change: Climate Fiction

Credit(s): 3
A study of literature about climate change in the new genre of Climate Fiction, including works by Margaret Atwood, T.C. Boyle, Kim Stanley Robinson and the like.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

LIT 3930 - Special Topics in English Studies

Credit(s): 3
The study of variable specialized areas of literary interest, suitable for junior and senior English majors. Topics will vary according to student interest and instructor expertise. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 4233 - Postcolonial Literature

Credit(s): 3
This course is a critical introduction to Postcolonial Literature. We will strive to understand the colonial encounter as it has shaped and continues to shape global modernity and some of the new literature in its cultural and historical contexts.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 4386 - British and American Literature by Women

Credit(s): 3
Survey of women's literary tradition in England and America from the seventeenth century to the present. Thematic focus includes self, marriage, sexuality, madness, race and generations. Writing intensive.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing, EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 4804 - Literature as Cultural Study

Credit(s): 3
The study of literary texts as cultural artifacts. Literary texts as historical, social, political, psychological, philosophical, religious, etc. documents. Topics and works vary.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 4930 - Selected Topics in English Studies

Credit(s): 1-3
The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. It will
examine in depth a recurring literary theme or the work of a small group of writers. Special courses in writing may also be offered under this title. May be taken twice for credit with different topics.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 4932 - Selected World Authors

Credit(s): 3
Course examines selected world authors, beyond England and/or the United States, showing how the work of a particular writer, or group of writers, intersect with global, economic, social, and political concerns, as well as literary and cultural movements.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102 with a grade of C- or better

LIT 4933 - World Literary Movements And Genres

Credit(s): 3
Examines in-depth a selected movement and/or genre of world literature (romanticism, postcolonialism, African fiction, etc.); building upon skills in survey courses, class requires intensive reading, a grasp of current scholarship, and rigorous writing.

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102, with a minimum grade of C-

LNW 4900 - Directed Reading

Credit(s): 1-4
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MAA 4211 - Intermediate Analysis I

Credit(s): 3
Sequences, series, metric spaces, continuity, differentiation.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Prerequisite(s): MGF 3301 with a minimum grade of C AND MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C

MAA 4212 - Intermediate Analysis II

Credit(s): 3
Riemann-Stieltjes integration, uniform convergence, and related topics.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAA 4211

MAA 4402 - Complex Variables

Credit(s): 3
Complex numbers, Cauchy-Riemann equations, analytic and conformal functions, power series, Cauchy Theorem, Cauchy Integral Formula, residue theory.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAP 2302
Other Information: No credit for students with credit in MAA 5405.

MAC 1105 - College Algebra

Credit(s): 3
Concepts of the real number system, functions, graphs, and complex numbers. Analytic skills for solving linear, quadratic, polynomial, exponential, and logarithmic equations. Mathematical modeling of real life applications. College Algebra may be taken either for General Education credit or as preparation for a pre-calculus course.


Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAT 1033, or 520 or better in SAT Math score, or 21 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in Elementary Algebra CPT score, or 40 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in Basic Algebra MPT score.
### MAC 1147 - Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry

**Credit(s):** 4  
**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMMA - Mathematics  

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 1105, or 670 or better in SAT Math score, or 29 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in College Algebra MPT Score.  

**Other Information:** No credit for students with prior credit for MAC 1147.

### MAC 2233 - Business Calculus

**Credit(s):** 3  
Linear equations and functions, mathematics of finance, differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions with applications to business, finance and economics.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMMA - Mathematics

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 1105, or 670 or better in SAT Math score, or 29 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in College Algebra MPT Score.  

**Other Information:** No credit for mathematics majors.

### MAC 2241 - Life Sciences Calculus I

**Credit(s):** 3  
No credit for math majors. Differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions with applications to life sciences.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMMA - Mathematics

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 1147, or 670 or better in SAT Math score, or 29 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in PreCalc & Trig MPT score.  

**Other Information:** knowledge of trigonometry.

### MAC 2242 - Life Sciences Calculus II

**Credit(s):** 3  
Techniques of integration, differential equations, functions of several variables, series and Taylor polynomials.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 2241, or MAC 2311, or MAC 2281.  

**Other Information:** No credit for Mathematics majors or students with credit in MAC 2282 or MAC 2312.

### MAC 2281 - Engineering Calculus I

**Credit(s):** 4  
Differentiation, limits, differentials, extremes, indefinite integral. No credit for mathematics majors.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 1147, or 670 or better in SAT Math score, or 29 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in PreCalc & Trig MPT score.  

**Other Information:** knowledge of trigonometry. No credit for mathematics majors.

### MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2283</td>
<td>Engineering Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Definite integral, trigonometric functions, log, exponential, series, applications.</td>
<td>C or better in MAC 2281 or MAC 2311</td>
<td>No credit for students with credit in MAC 2242 or MAC 2312.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Antiderivatives, the definite integral, applications, series, log, exponential and trig functions.</td>
<td>C or better in MAC 2311 or MAC 2312</td>
<td>No credit for students with credit in MAC 2283.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2313</td>
<td>Calculus III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Antiderivatives, the definite integral, applications, series, log, exponential and trig functions.</td>
<td>C or better in MAC 2311 or MAC 2312</td>
<td>No credit for students with credit in MAC 2283.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 2104</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course covers set theory, logic, proofs, counting techniques, and graph theory.</td>
<td>C or better in MAC 1147, or 670 or better in SAT Math score, or 29 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in PreCalc &amp; Trig MPT score.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 2470</td>
<td>Introduction to Cryptography and its Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course starts with a review of the mathematical foundations of cryptography and then introduces classical cryptographic</td>
<td>C or better in MAC 1147, or 670 or better in SAT Math score, or 29 or better in ACT Math score, or 90 or better in College-Level Math CPT score, or 12 or better in PreCalc &amp; Trig MPT score.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAD 3107 - Discrete Mathematics

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to some of the aspects of discrete mathematics that are fundamental to digital computing. Topics include sets, numbers, algorithms, Boolean algebra, computer arithmetic, elementary combinatorics and an introduction to graph theory.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAC 2281 or MAC 2311

Other Information: No credit for Mathematics majors.

MAD 4203 - Introduction to Combinatorics

Credit(s): 3
Fundamental principles of counting. Topics include bijective proofs, arrangements and permutations, sets and multisets, the Principle of Inclusion-Exclusion, partitions, generating functions, recurrence relations, and the Polya theory of counting.

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MGF 3301

MAD 4301 - Introduction to Graph Theory

Credit(s): 3
Fundamental principles of Graph Theory, including isomorphism, trees and connectivity, Eulerian circuitry, Hamiltonicity, matching theory, planarity, graph colorings, Ramsey theory, and graph algorithms.

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MGF 3301

MAD 4401 - Numerical Analysis I

Credit(s): 3
Numerical solution of algebraic and transcendental equations, interpolation and polynomial approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, numerical solution of differential equations.

Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

Prerequisite(s): MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C AND (MAS 3114 with a minimum grade of C OR MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C)

MAD 4402 - Numerical Analysis II

Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAD 4401

MAD 4471 - Introduction to Cryptography and Coding Theory

Credit(s): 3
Cryptology combines the studies of cryptography, the creating of masked messages, and cryptanalysis, the unraveling of masked messages. Coding theory is the study of coding schemes used to detect and correct errors that occur during the data transmission.

Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAS 3105 and MGF 3301

MAD 4472 - Modern Cryptography

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces fundamental notions of modern cryptography. The three main modules are:

- Formal definition of security goals of cryptographic primitives.
- Basic public key cryptographic primitives: key exchange, encryption, and digital signature.
- Post-quantum cryptosystems based on the Learning With Error (LWE) and Module-LWE problems, which is the new standard of the National Institute for Standard and Technology (NIST).
**MAD 4504 - Theory of Computation**

*Credit(s): 3*


*Course Attribute(s):* 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

*Prerequisite(s):* C or better in MGF 3301 or MAD 3107

**MAD 4515 - Mathematics of Quantum Computing**

*Credit(s): 3*

This course introduces the concept of quantum algorithms, and the tools to measure their performances. Special attention will be given to the description and the analysis of Shor's algorithm for factoring large integers and Grover's algorithm for searching an unsorted database. A goal of the course is to provide students with the necessary background for understanding quantum algorithms when formalized in the gate model. This involves being able to decompose the action of a unitary matrix on an input quantum state into a sequence of actions of elementary unitary matrices (the elementary gates). This course provides such a description of two of the most famous quantum algorithms, namely Shor's factoring algorithm, and Grover's search algorithm. In this course, the students also study Kuperberg's algorithm for searching subgroups of the dihedral group and its concrete applications.

*Prerequisite(s):* C or better in MAS 3105 or EGN 4450

---

**MAE 3224 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 1**

*Credit(s): 3*

This course provides prospective middle school teachers with initial skills to develop an inquiry-based learning environment that facilitates high academic achievement for all students, focusing on curriculum and learning at the task and lesson level.

*Restriction(s):*
  - Majors Only

*Other Information:* Middle School Mathematics Education program

**MAE 3225 - Middle School Mathematics Methods Course 2**

*Credit(s): 3*

This course provides prospective middle school teachers with advanced skills to develop an inquiry-based learning environment that facilitates high academic achievement for all students, focusing on assessment and learning at unit and semester levels.

*Course Attribute(s):* GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

*Prerequisite(s):* Middle School Mathematics Residency Program Methods Course 1

*Restriction(s):*
  - Majors Only
Other Information: College of Education student
SDG(s): SD04 - Quality Education

MAE 3941 - Practicum I: Middle School Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 1-3
The candidate will spend six hours a week in an assigned school, becoming acquainted with the middle grades classroom, and providing supervised one-on-one, small group and whole group instruction and will attend university seminars.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Middle School Mathematics Education program

MAE 3942 - Practicum II: Middle School Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 1-3
Candidates will spend nine hours a week in an assigned school, in a grade level or subject area other than the one completed in Practicum I, providing supervised one-on-one, small group, and whole group instruction, and will attend university seminars.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Middle School Mathematics Education program. Completion Semester I with no grades lower than a C.

MAE 4310 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics I

Credit(s): 3
Methods for teaching number ideas, computation skills, and mathematical reasoning in elementary (K – 6) classrooms.

Prerequisite(s): two college level mathematics courses
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education student

MAE 4314 - Mathematics for all Students

Credit(s): 4
Elementary, ESOL, & Exceptional Student Education methods for teaching, diagnosing, and remediating problem solving; numeration systems; whole number concepts and computation; fraction, decimal, and percent concepts and computation. Includes research perspectives.

Prerequisite(s): EEX 4012 and MAC 1105 or higher minimum grade C-
Corequisite(s): EDG 4943

MAE 4320 - Teaching Mathematics in the Middle Grades

Credit(s): 3
This course provides prospective middle school teachers the opportunity to develop concepts, skills, and pedagogical procedures for effective teaching of mathematics in grades 5-9.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Mathematics Education Program

MAE 4326 - Teaching Elementary School (K-6) Mathematics II

Credit(s): 3
Methods for teaching informal geometry, measurement, probability, statistics, and algebraic thinking for elementary school (K – 6) classrooms.

Prerequisite(s): MAE 4310

MAE 4330 - Teaching Senior High School Mathematics

Credit(s): 3
The course is designed to prepare the student for a successful internship experience as well as an induction to teaching mathematics in the high schools of today. The experiences help bridge the perceived gap between theory and practice.

Prerequisite(s): MAE 4320
MAE 4551 - Reading the Language of Mathematics

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an opportunity to develop concepts, skills and procedures for effective communication (reading, writing, listening and speaking) in the mathematics curriculum. The State DOE required preparation in basic reading is covered.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): MAE 4320
UN SDG(s):
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD12 - Responsible Consumption
- SD13 - Climate Action

MAE 4652 - Technology for Teaching Secondary School Mathematics

Credit(s): 3
This course provides prospective teachers an opportunity to develop concepts, skills, and instructional procedures for integrating technology for teaching in secondary mathematics classrooms. The course is restricted to majors.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Mathematics Education Program

MAE 4909 - Directed Study: Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 1-3
To extend competency in teaching field.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

MAE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 3
Synthesis of teacher candidate's courses in complete college program.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

Corequisite(s): MAE 4940
Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

MAE 4940 - Internship: Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 9
One full semester of internship in a public or private school. In special programs where the intern experience is distributed over two or more semesters, students will be registered for credit which accumulates from 9 to 12 semester hours.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Corequisite(s): MAE 4936
Restriction(s):
- Permit Required
- S-U Grade System

MAE 4941 - Internship I: Middle School Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 1-12
Candidates will spend each day of the semester in an assigned school implementing acquired knowledge from Practicum I and II, with increased responsibility for planning instruction and assessing student learning, and will attend internship seminars.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Middle School Mathematics Program. Completion Semesters I, II, and Summer Session with C or better.

MAE 4942 - Internship II: Middle School Mathematics Education

Credit(s): 6
Internship II is a continuation of Internship I. Candidates will spend each day of the semester co-teaching in the same school, with responsibility for planning instruction and assessing impact on student learning, and will attend internship seminars.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Other Information: Middle School Mathematics Program. Completion Semesters I, II, and Summer Session with C or better.

**MAE 4945 - Practicum in Mathematics Education**

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides students an opportunity to demonstrate their ability to plan, deliver instruction, and reflect upon the effectiveness of their teaching in secondary school mathematics classrooms. Course is restricted to majors.

Prerequisite(s): MAE 4320 and MAE 4652.

**MAN 3025 - Principles of Management**

Credit(s): 3  
Examines intrapersonal, interpersonal, group/teams, organizational, and environmental (both stakeholder and societal) factors influencing the management task.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

Restriction(s):  
Junior Standing

UN SDG(s):  
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being  
SD04 - Quality Education  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD09 - Industry  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities  
SD12 - Responsible Consumption  
SD13 - Climate Action

**MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management**

Credit(s): 3  
This class is designed to prepare the student for a management role within the healthcare industry and will focus upon the fundamental building blocks necessary to manage a firm that provides high quality healthcare delivery.

**MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management**

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides an overview of people analytics in today’s organizations. It looks at how data is being increasingly utilized to drive data-based and evidence-based based decision making into intra-organizational decision-making.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-.

**MAN 3025 - Principles of Management**

Credit(s): 3  
Examines intrapersonal, interpersonal, group/teams, organizational, and environmental (both stakeholder and societal) factors influencing the management task.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

Restriction(s):  
Junior Standing

UN SDG(s):  
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being  
SD04 - Quality Education  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD09 - Industry  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities  
SD12 - Responsible Consumption  
SD13 - Climate Action

**MAN 3093 - Healthcare Management**

Credit(s): 3  
This class is designed to prepare the student for a management role within the healthcare industry and will focus upon the fundamental building blocks necessary to manage a firm that provides high quality healthcare delivery.

**MAN 3301 - Human Resource Management**

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides an overview of people analytics in today’s organizations. It looks at how data is being increasingly utilized to drive data-based and evidence-based based decision making into intra-organizational decision-making.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-.

**MAN 4063 - Management Ethics**

Credit(s): 3  
Examines moral and ethical responsibilities of managing organizations at the personal, interpersonal, and organizational level.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025.

**MAN 4280 - Organizational Development and Change**

Credit(s): 3  
A lab course where students experimentally apply behavioral science techniques in an "action-research" framework to the cycle of planned change so as to build a more effective organization.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-.

**MAN 4329 - People Analytics**

Credit(s): 3  
This course provides an overview of people analytics in today’s organizations. It looks at how data is being increasingly utilized to drive data-based and evidence-based based decision making into intra-organizational decision-making.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-.

**MAN 4402 - Employment Laws**

Credit(s): 3  
This course covers Federal and state laws and regulations such as wage and hour laws; EEO; affirmative action programs; employee benefits; insurance; workers' compensation, safety, health,
employee’s personal rights and collective bargaining.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-

MAN 4441 - Negotiation and Conflict Resolution

Credit(s): 3
Examines what conflict is, how it occurs, and how it can be managed through negotiation, particularly in the workplace.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3240 with a minimum grade of C-

MAN 4504 - Operations and Supply Chain Management

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an introduction to the integration of operations and supply chain management that enables organizations to compete successfully in the global marketplace.

Prerequisite(s): QMB 2100 with a minimum grade of C- OR STA 2023 with a minimum grade of C- OR STA 2122 with a minimum grade of C- OR QMB 3253 with a minimum grade of C-.

MAN 4600 - International Management

Credit(s): 3
Examines the effects of international cultural differences on business practices within and outside the United States and provides methods to build synergies and establish/enhance competitive advantage via those differences.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

MAN 4631 - Global Perspectives and Management Choices

Credit(s): 3
Capstone course for IB major. Integrates business core, international business, concentration, area studies & required overseas experience information. Synthesizes theoretical and practical aspects of doing business in an increasingly global environment.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403, MAN 3025, MAR 3023. Two upper-level international courses.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

MAN 4702 - Disaster Recovery and Business Continuity Planning

Credit(s): 3
When organizations are interrupted by disasters, accidents, or natural events, a loss of money, data, and/or productivity occurs. The extent to which the loss affects the organization’s health depends on its ability to deal with these disruptions.

MAN 4737 - Integrated Management Applications

Credit(s): 3
This capstone course integrates the major topics of management. Students will acquire a broad view of organizations, learning to analyze organizational strengths and weaknesses, and to recommend appropriate actions for improvement.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3240 with a minimum grade of C-, AND MAN 3301 with a minimum grade of C-

MAN 4743 - Response of Business to Global Environmental Problems

Credit(s): 3
Focuses on managing the effectiveness of multinational corporations and other global organizations operating in the Anthropocene—an era of unprecedented human impact on the rest of the natural environment. Relevant to macro and micro policy issues.

Prerequisite(s): MAN 3240 with a minimum grade of C-

MAN 4905 - Independent Study

Credit(s): 1-3
Specialized independent study determined by the students needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System
## MAN 4912 - Undergraduate Research

**Credit(s):** 3  
In this course, students will conduct a project that enables them, individually or in groups, to pose or work from a defined research question, apply methods of inquiry to generate findings, and share the findings with others.

**Course Attribute(s):** UGR - Undergraduate Research, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  
Permit Required

## MAN 4930 - Selected Topics in Management

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson for pertinent Management issues.

## MAN 4931 - Independent Research

**Credit(s):** 1-4  
Individual study contract with instructor and department chairperson required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

## MAN 4940 - Management Internship

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course consists of two components: an academic component focused on professional development skills and an on-site experiential learning experience comprised of at least 120 hours of on-site experience.

**Course Attribute(s):** INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

## MAP 2302 - Differential Equations

**Credit(s):** 3  
First order linear and nonlinear differential equations, higher order linear equations, applications.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement  
**Prerequisite(s):** B or better in MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 OR C or better in MAC 2283 or MAC 2313

## MAP 4103 - Mathematical Modeling

**Credit(s):** 3  
Mathematical models are formulated for problems arising in various areas where mathematics is applied. Techniques are developed for analyzing the problem and testing validity of proposed model in the context of the specific field.

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAP 2302 AND MAS 3105 or MAS 3114

## MAP 4202 - Optimization

**Credit(s):** 3  
Linear and nonlinear programming, the simplex method, duality and sensitivity, constrained and unconstrained optimization.

**Prerequisite(s):** MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C AND (MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C OR MAS 3114 with a minimum grade of C)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Degree Include:</th>
<th>College Include:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4341</td>
<td>Introduction to Partial Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Heat, Laplace, and Wave Equations; Initial and Boundary Value Problems; Separation of Variables; Fourier Series; Sturm-Liouville Problems</td>
<td>MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C AND (MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C OR MAS 3114 with a minimum grade of C)</td>
<td>B.A. and B.S.</td>
<td>BA, BM, BP, BU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 2931</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Marketing</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Topics to be selected by department chairman.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Basic Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Survey of the marketing of goods and services within the economy. Attention is paid to the impact of marketing on other functional areas of business as well as society.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3400</td>
<td>Professional Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the stages of the professional selling process, and the role of sales in today's marketing environment. Emphasis on learning adaptive selling techniques and developing effective interpersonal communications skills. Sales careers are examined.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3613</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of research methods and techniques applicable to problem solving in marketing. Attention is also given to defining information needs, determining the value of information, interpreting and reporting information for use in marketing decision making.</td>
<td>(QMB 2100 with a minimum grade of C-, OR STA 2023 with a minimum grade of C-) AND (QMB 3253 with a minimum grade of C-, or AP90 with a score of 3 or higher), AND MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3700</td>
<td>Digital Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course is designed to familiarize students with digital marketing concepts and applications. It provides a detailed understanding of relevant digital channels and platforms, in regard to both paid, earned and owned digital media.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4156</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of procedures and problems associated with establishing marketing operations in foreign countries. Includes the institutions, principles and methods involved in the solution of these business problems as well as the effects of national differences on business practices and buyer behavior.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4213</td>
<td>Logistics and Physical Distribution Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of logistics in the marketing of goods and services. Includes a description and analysis of the logistics environment as well as components of the physical distribution system with emphasis on information flows and the application of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
quantitative techniques used in establishing and controlling customer service levels.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023

MAR 4231 - Retailing Management

Credit(s): 3
A comprehensive study of the retailing structure, institutions, and environment. Includes pertinent management theories and practices in analyzing, organizing, planning and controlling retail operations, both large and small.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023

MAR 4333 - Marketing Communications Management

Credit(s): 3
A study of the role of promotion in the marketing program of the firm, including the promotional tools available to the marketing manager and the various types of decisions made in the promotional area. Decision making process in development of a promotional program is emphasized.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Majors Only
  Other
  Senior Standing

Other Information: Field of Study Include: ACC, FIN, BAV, BAIS, ETB, GBP, GBAS, IAM, MAN, MKT, PFP, RMN, SCX
Student Attribute EXCLUDE: XCOB

Class Include: 3J, 4R, 5B only
Degree Include: BS and BA
College Include: BU, BA, BP and BM
Access - Majors ONLY

MAR 4403 - Sales Management

Credit(s): 3
A study of sales management and strategy as a subset of marketing management. Emphasis is placed on developing the problem-solving and decision-making skills required of the sales manager in the modern market-oriented company.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023

MAR 4415 - Advanced Professional Selling

Credit(s): 3
Advanced study of the professional selling process, including team selling, negotiating, customer conflict management, and CRM systems.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3400 with a minimum grade of C-

MAR 4431 - Financial Services Marketing

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to introduce students to financial services marketing in a global environment. It examines the interdependence of product, price, distribution and promotion in a financial services context.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C-

MAR 4503 - Buyer Behavior

Credit(s): 3
A study of the basic concepts of buyer behavior, including pre- and post-purchase attitudes and behavior patterns, information processing relating to the functional areas of marketing and the buyer's decision-making process. Managerial applications to marketing are emphasized.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023

MAR 4712 - Healthcare Marketing

Credit(s): 3
A foundational knowledge of the principles of marketing and their application in healthcare administration including the concepts of marketing strategy, customer/patient orientation, products and services, promotion, distribution and pricing issues.

MAR 4824 - Marketing Management Problems
### MAR 4841 - Services Marketing
**Credit(s):** 3  
The course focuses on challenges of designing, promoting, and managing services while delivering quality service to customers across industry sectors.  
**Prerequisite(s):** MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C

### MAR 4903 - Independent Research
**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Individual study contract with instructor and department chairperson required. The research project will be mutually determined by the student and instructor.

### MAR 4905 - Independent Study
**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Specialized independent study determined by the students' needs and interests.  
**Restriction(s):**  
S-U Grade System

### MAR 4912 - Undergraduate Research
**Credit(s):** 3  
In this course, students will conduct a project that enables them, individually or in groups, to pose or work from a defined research question, apply methods of inquiry to generate findings, and share the findings with others.  
**Course Attribute(s):** UGR - Undergraduate Research, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  
Permit Required

### MAR 4933 - Selected Topics in Marketing
**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Topics to be selected by instructor and department chairperson.

### MAR 4940 - Marketing Internship/Practicum
**Credit(s):** 3  
This course consists of two components: an academic component focused on professional development skills and an on-site experiential learning experience comprised of at least 120 hours of on-site experience.  
**Course Attribute(s):** INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

### MAR 4941 - Student Consulting
**Credit(s):** 3  
The Student Consulting course is designed to provide student teams (Consultants) with the opportunity to apply their learning, experience and skills to a company’s or organization's (Client) real-world, business challenge or opportunity. Throughout the course, students will deepen their understanding of business, and develop and practice consulting, teamwork and communication skills. This course is built around the principles of "high impact" and "experiential" learning.  
**Course Attribute(s):** CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice  
**Other Information:** Restriction: Level - Include Undergraduate (UG)  
**UN SDG(s):**  
SD08 - Decent Work  
SD09 - Industry

### MAR 4970 - Marketing Honors Thesis
### ALL COURSES LISTING

#### UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3105</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Linear systems, matrix algebra, vector spaces, linear independence, inner product spaces, Gram-Schmidt algorithm, linear transformations and matrix representations, determinants, eigenvalues, diagonalization, quadratic forms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3156</td>
<td>Vector Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Vector-valued functions of several variables, gradient, divergence and curl; polar, spherical and cylindrical coordinates; surface elements, multiple integration on surfaces and volumes; divergence, Green's, and Stokes' theorems; manifolds, vector fields and exterior forms; differentials and elements of homotopy theory. Applications to related areas, including Gaussian fundamental forms and curvature, Maxwell's equations of electrodynamics, potential and harmonic analysis, Hamiltonian mechanics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3108</td>
<td>Algebra Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will provide prospective teachers with experiences in number theory that will help them develop the specialized content knowledge needed to support the teaching of mathematics in middle level education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3114</td>
<td>Computational Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Linear equations, matrices, and determinants; vector spaces and linear transformations; inner products and eigenvalues. This course emphasizes computational aspects of linear algebra.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4214</td>
<td>Elementary Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Divisibility, prime numbers, Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic, Diophantine equations, the algebra of congruencies, number functions and other selected topics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Corequisite(s):**
- MAC 2312 - Calculus II or MAC 2282 - Engineering Calculus II
- Restriction(s):
  - Majors Only

**Course Attribute(s):**
- 6AC - State Communication Requirement
- 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement
- 6ACT - State Communication Requirement
- WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):**
- GEB 4970 with a minimum grade of C.
- C or better in MAC 2313 or MAC 2282
- Other Information: No credit towards Mathematics major.
MAS 4301 - Elementary Abstract Algebra I
Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the basic algebraic structures; groups, rings, integral domains, and fields; homeomorphisms and isomorphisms.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAS 3105 and MGF 3301

MAS 4302 - Elementary Abstract Algebra II
Credit(s): 3
This course is a continuation of Elementary Abstract Algebra (MAS 4301). Advanced topics in abstract algebra, including ring theory, field theory, and introductory Galois theory, are taught.
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAS 4301

MAT 1033 - Intermediate Algebra
Credit(s): 3
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop algebraic knowledge needed for further study in several fields such as engineering, business, science, computer technology, and mathematics.
Prerequisite(s): MAT 0024 with a grade of "C" or better or appropriate score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test, Mathematics (SATM)

MAT 1033L - Intermediate Algebra Laboratory
Credit(s): 1
This course provides students with an opportunity to develop algebraic knowledge needed for further study in several fields such as engineering, business, science, computer technology, and mathematics.
Prerequisite(s): MAT 0024 with a grade of "C" or better or appropriate score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test, Mathematics (SATM)
Corequisite(s): MAT 1033.

MAT 2930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics
Credit(s): 1-3
The course content will depend on the interest of faculty members and student demand.

MAT 4906 - Independent Study
Credit(s): 1-4
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests. The written contract required by the College of Arts and Sciences specifies the regulations governing independent study.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

MAT 4930 - Selected Topics in Mathematics
Credit(s): 1-3
The course content will depend on the interest of faculty members and student demand.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

MAT 4970 - Mathematics Senior Thesis
Credit(s): 3
Course restricted to mathematics majors.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
S-U Grade System
Other Information: Mathematics Honors Program
### MCB 2000 - Microbiology for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals

**Credit(s):** 3  
Basics of microbiology for health professionals. Focus on disease states and the role of bacteria, viruses, fungi, rickettsiae and other pathogenic organisms.  

**Corequisite(s):** MCB 2000L

### MCB 2000L - Microbiology Lab for Nursing and other Healthcare Professionals

**Credit(s):** 1  
Basics of microbiology for health professionals. Focus on disease states and the role of bacteria, viruses, fungi, rickettsiae and other pathogenic organisms.  

**Corequisite(s):** MCB 2000

### MCB 3020 - General Microbiology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Structure and function of bacteria, archaea, viruses, and eukaryotic microbes.  

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better and MCB 3020L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)  

**CoPrerequisite(s):** PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712.

### MCB 3020L - General Microbiology Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 1  
The laboratory involves preparation of culture media, staining, pure culture methodology, isolation of microbes from nature, enumeration techniques, resistance to infectious disease.  

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better and MCB 3020 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)  

**Corequisite(s):** MCB 3020

### MCB 3410 - Cell Metabolism

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will provide a broad framework and overview of major metabolic pathways that occur in living cells with emphasis on integration and regulation of those pathways. For majors and non-majors.  

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

### MCB 4115 - Determinative Bacteriology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Survey of bacterial classification; detailed examinations of bacteria important to man in agriculture, in industry and as pathogens.  

**Prerequisite(s):** MCB 3020 with a C- or better and MCB 3020L with a C- or better

### MCB 4115L - Determinative Bacteriology Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 2  
Laboratory associated with Determinative Bacteriology.  

**Prerequisite(s):** MCB 3020 with a C- or better and MCB 3020L with a C- or better and MCB 4115 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)  

**Corequisite(s):** MCB 4115

### MCB 4223 - Food Microbiology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Food Microbiology is a comprehensive course designed for students interested in microbiology. This course provides an introductory knowledge of food composition and food processing methods essential in the control of microbial growth and food contamination.  

**Prerequisite(s):** MCB 3020 with a C- or better and MCB 3020L with a C- or better

### MCB 4276 - Disease Biology

**Credit(s):** 3  
The course explores the basic fundamentals in disease ecology and evolution using theory, basic research, and practical examples of
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>CoPrerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>SDG(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4277</td>
<td>Insect-Borne Diseases and Global Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCB 3063 with a minimum grade of C-, PCB 3043 with a minimum grade of C-.</td>
<td></td>
<td>SMCD - Community Engagement &amp; Diversity Pillar</td>
<td>SD03 - Good Health and Well-being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4320</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MCB 3020 with a C- or better and MCB 3020L with a C- or better and PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4404</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology and Genetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MCB 3020 with a C- or better and CHM 2210 with a C- or better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB 4404L</td>
<td>Microbial Physiology and Genetics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MCB 3020 with a C- or better and CHM 2210 with a C- or better</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET 2010C</td>
<td>Weather Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S/U only. Junior standing and 3.0 GPA required. Individual investigation with faculty supervision. Written contract by Department is necessary prior to registration.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
composition and structure, energy and moisture flows, observations, cloud and precipitation development, circulations and weather systems. This course includes several integrated lab investigations.

**MET 4106C - Climate Studies**

**Credit(s):** 4
Information will be provided on the climate system, the scientific principles that govern climate, its variability and change with implications for society and risk management strategies aimed at countering negative impacts of global climate change. This course includes several integrated lab investigations.

**MGF 1106 - Finite Mathematics**

**Credit(s):** 3
Concepts and analytical skills in areas of logic, linear equations, linear programming, mathematics of finance, permutations and combinations, probability, and descriptive statistics.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics, SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics, SMEL - General Education Elective, SPMA - Mathematics

**MGF 1107 - Mathematics for Liberal Arts**

**Credit(s):** 3
This terminal course is intended to present topics which demonstrate the beauty and utility of mathematics to the general student population. Among the topics which might be included are: Financial Mathematics, Linear and Exponential Growth, Numbers and Number Systems, Elementary Number Theory, Voting Techniques, Graph Theory, and the History of Mathematics.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAMA - Mathematics, SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics, SPMA - Mathematics

**MGF 3301 - Bridge to Abstract Mathematics**

**Credit(s):** 3
Techniques and logic of the construction of proofs. Topics will be selected from propositional logic, set theory, relations and functions, equivalence relations, Boolean algebra, cardinality, and limits.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 2283 or MAC 2313 (Concurrent: Y)
**CoPrerequisite(s):** MAC 2313 or MAC 2283.

**MHF 4403 - The Early History of Mathematics**

**Credit(s):** 3
A study of the history and development of mathematics and its cultural impact from the formation of number systems to the Renaissance.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement

**Prerequisite(s):** C or better in MAC 2312 or MAC 2282
**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**MHS 2031 - Mental Health and Addictive Disorders**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to mental illness and addictive disorders and provides them with knowledge and skills to transform traditional, stigmatized views to promote innovative solutions to respond to ever-changing socio-cultural-political contexts.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

**MHS 3062 - Behavioral Healthcare Services for Older Adults**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Attributes/Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3063</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity, Health and Behavioral Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course examines critical issues around cultural diversity, behavioral health, health disparities, promoting social change and culturally competent practice with a focus on race/ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation and identity, class and disability.</td>
<td>Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3753</td>
<td>Research Methods in Behavioral Healthcare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course focuses on research methods through social and behavioral science perspectives. Topics include: ethics, literature reviews, measurement, sampling, quantitative and qualitative designs, data collection, data analysis, and report writing. The course was built to provide students with maximum flexibility and support. The course is fully equipped with tools students need to succeed.</td>
<td>UN SDG(s): SD03 - Good Health and Well-being, SD04 - Quality Education, SD05 - Gender Equality, SD10 - Reduced Inequality, SD16 - Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Fundamentals of Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) course provides the student with information in the form of lectures, demonstrations, and practical exercises on the basic principles and procedures of the field of ABA.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 3411</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Behavioral Healthcare Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Working in behavioral healthcare requires the application of specific knowledge and skills. This open enrollment course offers a practical multidisciplinary look at service delivery. Students will examine their career and educational goals in context.</td>
<td>Restriction(s): Senior Standing, Prerequisite(s): MHS 3411 with a minimum grade of a B-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4002</td>
<td>Behavioral Health Systems Delivery</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the significant issues and trends in behavioral health delivery systems in America. Four major areas will be emphasized: 1) history and legislation; 2) systems delivery; 3) programs and policies; 4) selected at-risk populations. This course is not repeatable for credit and is open to non-minors in behavioral healthcare.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4022</td>
<td>Adult Psychopathology in the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will review the experience of persons with mental illness in public service settings. Justice involvement, co-occurring disorders, funding streams, and evidence based practices will be discussed. Not restricted to majors; not repeatable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS 4023</td>
<td>Recovery Oriented Mental Health Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit(s): 3
This course describes the principles and practices of services that promote recovery and rehabilitation for individuals with severe mental illnesses, with special focus on integration of mental health consumers into meaningful community roles.

MHS 4052 - Human Relations Skills in Counseling

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the theory of human relations dynamics and development of skills required for effective interpersonal relations. Lecture sessions and experiential training.

MHS 4074 - Child Development and Trauma

Credit(s): 3
Students will acquire a thorough knowledge of normal development and the impact of trauma from the prenatal period through adolescence, in addition to screening, differential diagnosis and selection of appropriate evidence-based trauma treatments.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

MHS 4202 - Behavioral Assessment and Intervention Planning

Credit(s): 3
A course on how to identify functions of behavior; collect and analyze data; identify and conduct approaches for functional assessment; identify, select, and implement functional interventions; and identify monitoring procedures and ethical considerations.

Prerequisite(s): MHS 4412 (minimum grade: B-)

MHS 4203 - Practical Skills-Children's Behavioral Healthcare

Credit(s): 3
Students will apply system of care values and principles to children's behavioral health services in the assessment of family needs and strengths, working with teams to achieve goals, and development, implementation and evaluation of support plans.

Prerequisite(s): MHS 4490 with a minimum grade of C-

MHS 4204 - Skills Assessment and Training in Applied Behavior Analysis

Credit(s): 3
This course exposes students to a variety of conventional skill acquisition assessments and programs that make up core components of behavioral interventions in the populations served by applied behavior analysts. The course focuses on the use and application of empirically validated skill acquisition assessments and skill development programs that are consistent with principles of ABA.

Prerequisite(s): MHS 4412

MHS 4206 - Applied Behavior Analysis in Autism and Developmental Disabili

Credit(s): 3
ABA in Autism and Developmental Disabilities covers the history of autism and developmental disabilities, developmental milestones, skills assessment, developing programs, verbal behavior, and programming for generalization and maintenance.

Prerequisite(s): MHS 4202. B-

MHS 4208 - Organizational Behavior Management

Credit(s): 3
This introductory course will examine the principles, methods, and selected applications of performance management in business and human service settings. The field of organizational behavior management relies on established behavioral assessment and intervention techniques to achieve performance management in business and organizational settings.

Corequisite(s): MHS 4412 Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis with a minimum grade of B-.
MHS 4408 - Exemplary Practices in Behavioral Healthcare Treatment

Credit(s): 3
This course explores exemplary clinical practices in public behavioral health service delivery. Best or exemplary practices are defined as those that have both a track record and their efficacy has been empirically validated. Modules may begin with a historical perspective of the treatment of a specific population or a treatment strategy but will primarily focus on emerging methodologies.

Prerequisite(s): MHS 3411 with a minimum grade of a B-

MHS 4412 - Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis

Credit(s): 3
How to identify ethical practices in behavior analysis research as well as how to implement various single subject research and group designs; write literature reviews and research proposals; and complete the IRB process.

Prerequisite(s):

CoPrerequisite(s): MHS 3204 or CLP 4414 with a minimum grade of B-

MHS 4413 - Applied Data Analysis for Behavioral Health Research

Credit(s): 3
Students will obtain the analytic skills necessary to conduct basic quantitative using SPSS and qualitative analyses using NVivo through a practical and applied introduction to the analysis and interpretation of both forms of data.

Prerequisite(s): STA 2122 and (PSY 3213 or CCJ 3701 or GEY 4401 or SOW 3401) with a minimum grade of C-

MHS 4425 - Field Experience in Behavioral Healthcare

Credit(s): 3
This experiential class allows the student to observe and participate with multidisciplinary staff of a provider agency. The student will attend team meetings, observe individual, group, and case management services. Assignments will be made to maximize the student's time investment in the field. Observations and experiences will be discussed in biweekly class meetings. Students are required to spend 120 hours (an average of 8 hours per week for 15 weeks) in an agency. Application approval required two semesters in advance.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): MHS 3411 with a minimum grade of a B-, MHS 4002 or MHS 4490, MHS 4408, MHS 4723 with a minimum grade of C-

CoPrerequisite(s): MHS 4408 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

MHS 4434 - Behavioral Health and the Family

Credit(s): 3
This course covers ways that illness/injury affect the family of a person who is ill or injured; how family relations/behavioral patterns affect healing and return to good health; and how MH professionals serve families struggling with an ailing loved one.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

MHS 4452 - Co-Occurring Disorders

Credit(s): 3
This unrestricted course is designed to introduce the topic of co-occurring disorders, impart their knowledge and understanding, and teach skills needed to apply for and obtain employment in behavioral healthcare. It is not repeatable for credit.

MHS 4453 - Applied Psychopharmacology in Drug Abuse and Dependency
Credit(s): 3
This survey course will cover a range of topics pertinent to the observation and recognition of drug use and abuse behavior, focusing on a knowledge base useful in applied (treatment) settings, and public and non-profit drug-policy institutions.

MHS 4454 - Alcohol Drugs and Crime
Credit(s): 3
This course will provide an overview of research and clinical techniques related to the assessment, diagnosis and treatment of alcohol/drug use and the intersection with criminal behavior and the criminal justice system.

MHS 4455 - Drug Abuse Prevention and Treatment
Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students with an orientation to drug abuse in the U.S., and introduce them to the most commonly used prevention and treatment techniques. The impact of important drug legislation will also be discussed.

MHS 4463 - Suicide Issues in Behavioral Health
Credit(s): 3
Students explore the psychological and social factors contributing to suicide-related behaviors. Lectures, group activities, and guest speakers help students better understand the dynamics of suicide and the processes of assessment and interventions.

MHS 4490 - Behavioral Healthcare Issues for Children
Credit(s): 3
Students explore children’s mental health field & systems of care for children and their families. Lectures, group activities, & guest speakers help examine childrens mental health treatment, service delivery, case management, & wraparound processes.

MHS 4703 - Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues in BHC
Credit(s): 3
Behavioral healthcare professionals are expected to adhere to professional codes and respect legal rights of clients. Course investigates legal and ethical issues that influence the practice and helps students develop skills in ethical decision-making.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

MHS 4704 - Ethics in Applied Behavior Analysis
Credit(s): 3
This course provides the student with an understanding of ethical responsibilities for behavior analysts along with skills for assessing, problem solving, and addressing ethical dilemmas in both clinical practice and research. Students will also learn be exposed to current and historical ethical conversations within the field of Applied Behavior Analysis and disability.

MHS 4723 - Professional Seminar in Behavioral Healthcare
Credit(s): 3
This course prepares students for fieldwork and professional development in behavioral health. Students apply professional ethics and explore civic engagement strategies that reduce stigma and promote the community integration of marginalized people.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

Prerequisite(s): MHS 3411, with a minimum grade of B-
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Senior Standing

MHS 4731 - Writing for Research and Publication in Behavioral and Community Sciences
Credit(s): 3
This course is a writing intensive exit course that fulfills the Gordon rule requirement. Students will develop a research problem statement, complete
a literature review, and learn to prepare manuscripts for publication.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**MHS 4741 - Applied Research Methods**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course provides students with the opportunity to apply knowledge gained in research methods classes to contemporary problems in the behavioral sciences using quantitative and qualitative methods.

**Prerequisite(s):** An introductory Statistics and Research Methods course with a minimum grade of C is required prior to registering for this course.

**Other Information:** An introductory Statistics and Research Methods course is required prior to registering for this course.

**MHS 4906 - Directed Study**

**Credit(s):** 1-4
Directed study. Student must have a contract with an instructor.

**MHS 4912 - Independent Research in Behavioral Health**

**Credit(s):** 1-4
Students will conduct an independent research project in behavioral health (mental health and/or substance abuse) under the guidance of a faculty mentor. May be repeated for maximum of 8 credits.

**MHS 4931 - Selected Topics**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
The course content will depend on student demand and instructor's interest. The course may be repeated for different topics up to 9 hours.

**MHS 4943 - Practicum Seminar in Applied Behavior Analysis**

**Credit(s):** 3
How to find a quality placement in the community in order to become certified as an Assistant Behavior Analyst, navigate the Behavior Analyst Certification Board process, and receive training on current ABA technologies.

**CoPrerequisite(s):** MHS 4202 and Intervention Planning in ABA.

**MLS 4038 - Introduction to Medical Technology**

**Credit(s):** 1-2
A hospital clinical course on principles and methods of medical technology, including professional ethics, safety regulations, quality control, phlebotomy, medical terminology, labor.

**Restriction(s):**
Senior Standing

**Other Information:** Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4860 - Clinical Urinalysis and Body Fluids**

**Credit(s):** 2
A hospital clinical course on laboratory methodology and diagnosis using urine and other fluids such as semen, spinal, pleural, peritoneal, and joint fluids.

**Restriction(s):**
Senior Standing

**Other Information:** Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4861 - Clinical Immunology**

**Credit(s):** 2
A hospital clinical course on the tissues, cells, and molecules of the human immune system, emphasizing the detection of serum antibodies and disease states.

**Restriction(s):**
Senior Standing

**Other Information:** Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4862 - Clinical Hematology**

**Credit(s):** 6
A hospital clinical course on cellular components of the blood as related to laboratory diagnosis.
and disease, including blood coagulation and morphological and biochemical aspects of blood cells.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4863 - Clinical Microbiology**

Credit(s): 6
A hospital clinical course emphasizing pathogens responsible for diseases in man, including morphology, physiology, and laboratory diagnosis of bacteria, fungi, parasites, and viruses.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4864 - Clinical Chemistry**

Credit(s): 6
A hospital clinical course on the analysis of chemical substances found in the body as related to the diagnosis of human disease, including topics such as instrumentation, electrophoresis, therapeutic drug-monitoring assays, tumor markers, and toxicology.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4865 - Clinical Immunohematology**

Credit(s): 6
A hospital clinical course on blood and tissue typing, including blood group systems, transfusion associated diseases, HLA testing, and preparation of blood and blood components for transfusion therapy.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**MLS 4866 - Clinical Laboratory Management and Education**

Credit(s): 1
A hospital clinical course on concepts of laboratory management, including personnel staffing, reimbursements, quality assurance, and regulatory issues, and clinical education techniques, including writing, lecture presentation, and evaluation.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: Acceptance into an approved affiliated hospital.

**COM 4054 - Disney and the Politics of Popular Culture**

Credit(s): 3
As a ubiquitous form of popular culture, Disney pervades the everyday lives of most people through virtual spaces, film, television, and in the flesh. In this course, we will study a selective Disney history so as to be able to contextualize contemporary digital content, legacy media, cities and urban developments, theme parks, travel, corporate reports, and more. Using in-class screenings, discussions, readings, and writing, students will examine a wide variety of Disney media, looking at global representation, production, and audiences through an intersectional lens.

Prerequisite(s): Open to students with junior and senior standing only. Other students can be allowed by permit only.

UN SDG(s):
SD05 - Gender Equality

**MMC 2100 - Media Writing**

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the basic skills of accurate media writing with practice in print writing, broadcast writing, persuasive writing, and informational writing.

CoPrerequisite(s): MMC 3602 with a minimum grade of C.

Other Information: Sophomore standing; 2.75
overall grade point average and passing score on English Diagnostic Test.

**MMC 3127C - Radio and Podcasting**

**Credit(s):** 3
The course explores the study and practical application of writing, production, and performance for audio storytelling. Students will create live and pre-recorded news, promotions, and/or episodic content for podcasts and radio shows.

**Prerequisite(s):** MMC 2100 with a C or better and RTV 3301 with a C or better or JOU 2100 with a C or better

**MMC 3140 - Web Publishing**

**Credit(s):** 3
Course is intended for those with little previous Web design/publishing experience. Course will introduce students to the basic topics, nomenclature, pragmatics, and mechanics involved in Web publishing. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.

**Prerequisite(s):** JOU 2100 with a C or better or MMC 2100 with a C or better

**MMC 3602 - Media and Society**

**Credit(s):** 3
A survey of the history, theory, processes, and philosophy of the mass media in the United States and their relationship to the other major institutions of American society.

**Course Attribute(s):** CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SPCO - Communication

**MMC 3734 - Social Media as Mass Communication**

**Credit(s):** 3
This is a special topics course that covers topics related to social media used for journalistic and other professional purposes. Journalistic practices in the newsroom and the audience’s content expectations will be reviewed as they relate to the use of social media.

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**MMC 4031C - Student-Run Communications Agency**

**Credit(s):** 1-3
The student-run agency provides a High Impact Practice learning environment in which students learn while doing to develop mastery of professional level concepts and skills in the management and creation of effective communications for real-world clients.

**Prerequisite(s):** ADV 3101 with a C or better and ADV 3300 with a C or better and PUR 3000 with a C or better

**Restriction(s):**
- Permit Required

**Other Information:** Maximum Hours Repeatability: 6

**MMC 4111 - Entrepreneurial Journalism**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is set up in a seminar format will offer and present ways students can become independent entrepreneurs in an ever-evolving media market. Students will have hands-on experience and given an opportunity to network with local business owners.

**Restriction(s):**
- Majors Only

**MMC 4120 - Media Convergence**

**Credit(s):** 3
Students will learn to write for various media and develop news judgment across platforms. A project will include writing, digital photography and capturing audio for a Web news report. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.

**Prerequisite(s):** JOU 2100, MMC 2100, MMC 3602.

**MMC 4131 - Video Storytelling**

**Credit(s):** 3
Students will be introduced to concepts and technologies needed to begin working with video as a medium of communication. Basic principles of video editing are taught with short and long form projects. Restricted to majors; not repeatable for credit.
MMC 4133 - Video Storytelling II

Credit(s): 3
This course will cover advanced video shots, audio, post production editing and industry work flow, the art of storytelling through a lens, on camera interviewing techniques, and tight editing for a "two train" story arc will be emphasized.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 4131 with a grade of B or better
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only
  Permit Required

MMC 4141 - Web Publishing II

Credit(s): 3
Web Publishing II is an advanced course in creating web-based content, with a focus on dynamic news and informational websites. Essential database technologies are covered all within the context of building effective publication-based websites.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 3140 with a grade of B or better
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only
  Permit Required

MMC 4200 - History and Principles of Communications Law

Credit(s): 3
Historical and constitutional backgrounds of freedom and control of expression, statutory enactments, major court decisions and administrative rulings which affect print media, telecommunications, advertising, public relations, and new media.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better

MMC 4203 - Communication Ethics

Credit(s): 3
A study of the fundamental principles and philosophies of ethics and their application to the decision-making process in the various professions of mass communications.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better

MMC 4208 - Media Law and Ethics

Credit(s): 3
A study of the fundamental principles and philosophies of law and ethics and their application to various professions of mass communications.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 or ADV 2214 with a C or better

MMC 4211 - Communication Law and Democracy

Credit(s): 3
The course is designed to introduce you to the legal responsibilities and privileges that journalists and other communication professionals must be aware of in disseminating news and information to the public and your role as communicators in the landscape of our democracy. Through a combination of lectures, class discussions, and other means, you will study, analyze, and apply the cases and problems relevant to the communication field.

MMC 4420 - Research Methods in Mass Communications

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the theory and practice of quantitative and historical research methods as applicable to the study of media and mass communications. Emphasis on survey research, evaluation of data, and report writing.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better

MMC 4900 - Directed Reading in Mass Communications

Credit(s): 1-3
Reading and directed study in special topics.
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing

MMC 4910 - Individual Research in Mass Communications

Credit(s): 1-3
The course provides means for a student to do independent study in an area not covered by a numbered course.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better
Restriction(s):
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Junior Standing

MMC 4936 - Selected Topics in Mass Communications Studies

Credit(s): 1-3
Courses designed to meet current or specific topics of interest to instructors and students.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 or ADV 2214 with a C or better

MMC 4945 - Internship

Credit(s): 1-3
Students work for an employer within the field of mass communications to practice skills and apply knowledge.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a minimum grade of C.

Restriction(s):
- S-U Grade System

Other Information: Overall GPA of 3.0 or consent of instructor; restricted to majors and minors;

MSL 1001C - Leadership and Personal Development

Credit(s): 2
Introduces to personal challenges & competencies critical to effective leadership; teaches personal development life skills relative to leadership, officership, & Army profession; focuses on gaining understanding of ROTC Program & its purpose in Army.

MSL 1002C - Introduction to Tactical Leadership

Credit(s): 2
Presents leadership basics (eg: setting direction, problem-solving, listening, briefs, giving feedback & use of effective writing skills); explores dimensions of leadership values, attributes, skills & actions in context of practical hands-on exercises.

MSL 201C - Innovative Team Leadership

Credit(s): 2
Explores creative & innovative tactical leadership strategies & styles. Develops knowledge of leadership values & attributes by understanding Army rank, structure, & duties. Broadens knowledge of land navigation & squad tactics.

MSL 2102C - Foundations of Tactical Leadership

Credit(s): 2
Examines challenges of leading tactical teams in complex current operating environment; highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling & operation orders; develops greater self-awareness, communication & team building skills.

MSL 2900 - Army Physical Readiness

Credit(s): 1
This course will train students in the unique role of Army physical readiness in sustaining military operations. It will also prepare students to plan, prepare, and conduct military fitness training. Repeatable for 8 semesters, but only 4 credit hours will be counted toward the program.

MSL 3201C - Adaptive Team Leadership

Credit(s): 3
Challenges to study, practice, & evaluate adaptive team leadership skills as demands of the ROTC LDAC are presented. Uses challenging scenarios to develop self-awareness & critical thinking skills. Provides specific feedback on leadership abilities.

MSL 3202C - Leadership in Changing Environments

Credit(s): 3
Challenges to study, practice, & evaluate adaptive leadership skills as demands of ROTC Leader Development Assessment Course are presented. Develops self-awareness & critical thinking skills with challenging scenarios. Provides feedback on leader skills.
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

MSL 4301C - Developing Adaptive Leaders
Credit(s): 3
Develops ability to plan, & assess complex operations, functioning as member of a staff; provides performance feedback to subordinates; gives opportunities to assess risk, make ethical decisions, & lead fellow cadets; prepares in becoming Army officer.

MSL 4302C - Leadership in a Complex World
Credit(s): 3
Explores dynamics of leadership in complex situations of current military operations in current operating environment; examines differences in courtesies, military law, principles of war & rules of engagement in face of international terror & more.

MSL 4930 - Advanced Directed Study and Research
Credit(s): 1-3
Intensive individual study in a particular aspect of military science that is not covered in regular course offerings. Request for enrollment must be made prior to registration in the form of a written proposal.

MTG 3207 - Geometry Connections
Credit(s): 3
This course will provide prospective teachers with experiences in geometry that will help them develop the specialized content knowledge needed to support the teaching of mathematics in middle level education

MTG 3212 - Geometry
Credit(s): 3
Emphasis on axiomatics, advanced Euclidean geometry, elements of projective geometry, non-Euclidean geometry.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAC 2311 or MAC 2281

Other Information: No credit towards Mathematics major.

MTG 4214 - Modern Geometry
Credit(s): 3
Topics will be selected from modern plane geometry. Mobius geometry, elliptic and hyperbolic geometry.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAS 4301 (Concurrent: Y)
CoPrerequisite(s): MAS 4301

MTG 4254 - Differential Geometry
Credit(s): 3
The intrinsic geometry of curves and surfaces will be explored using fundamental concepts and techniques from classical differential geometry.
Prerequisite(s): (MAC 2283 with a minimum grade of C OR MAC 2313 with a minimum grade of C) AND MGF 3301 with a minimum grade of C AND MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C AND MAP 2302 with a minimum grade of C

MTG 4302 - Introduction to Topology
Credit(s): 3
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement
Prerequisite(s): MGF 3301 with a minimum grade of C AND MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C

MUC 1211 - Freshman Composition and Instrumentation 1
Credit(s): 2
Introduction to Composition is a skill-building course designed for freshman music composition majors. Students will study techniques to ideate,
compose, orchestrate, notate and obtain documented performances of their music. (Majors only—not repeatable).

**MUC 1212 - Freshman Composition and Instrumentation 2**

*Credit(s): 2*
Introduction to Composition is a skill-building course designed for freshman music composition majors. Students will study techniques to ideate, compose, orchestrate, notate and obtain documented performances of their music. (Majors only—not repeatable).

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 1211.

**MUC 2221 - Sophomore Composition and Instrumentation 1**

*Credit(s): 2*
Students will complete two large-scale chamber works (continuing to learn to orchestrate for strings and winds), two business-oriented projects, lead a discussion based on the writing of a selected composer, and explore major pieces from the literature.

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 1212.

**MUC 2222 - Sophomore Composition and Instrumentation 2**

*Credit(s): 2*
Sophomore Composition is a two-semester course which requires each student to complete two pieces per semester, two business-oriented projects, lead a discussion based on the writing of a selected composer, and explore major pieces from the literature.

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 1212.

**MUC 3231 - Junior Composition and Instrumentation 1**

*Credit(s): 2*
A skill-building course designed for junior music composition majors. Students will compose music, notate and orchestrate it and obtain a performance of 2 large-scale pieces, one for large wind ensemble.

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 2222.

**MUC 3232 - Junior Composition and Instrumentation 2**

*Credit(s): 2*
A skill-building course designed for junior music composition majors. Students will compose music, notate and orchestrate it and obtain a performance of it. Students will begin writing for large ensembles, e.g. wind ensemble and choir.

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 3231.

**MUC 3401 - Electronic Music-Analog Synthesis I**

*Credit(s): 3*
Composition for tape medium with analog synthesizers; use of sound recording studio; repertory or analog music synthesis; technical basis of analog systems design and construction.

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 2301

**Restriction(s):**
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

**MUC 3402 - Electronic Music-Analog Synthesis II**

*Credit(s): 3*
Composition for tape medium with analog synthesizers; use of sound recording studio; repertory or analog music synthesis; technical basis of analog systems design and construction.

**Prerequisite(s):** MUC 2301

**Restriction(s):**
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
<th>Restriction(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUC 3441</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUC 3401 or MUC 3402</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 3442</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Digital Synthesis II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUC 3401 or MUC 3402</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 4241</td>
<td>Senior Composition and Instrumentation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUC 3232.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 4403</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUC 3402 and MUC 3442 or equivalent.</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 1111</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills for Music Educators I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 1121</td>
<td>Keyboard Skills for Music Educators II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC 4950</td>
<td>Senior Recital/Project/Portfolio Presentation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4404</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4404</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4404</td>
<td>Electronic Music-Real-Time Performance II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUE 2090 - Foundations of Music Education

Credit(s): 3
The course is designed to investigate music education practices in the schools. Through the experience and information offered in this course a student will be able to determine his/her commitment to professional music education.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD16 - Peace

MUE 3414 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble

Credit(s): 1
This course will provide students opportunities to apply concepts of informal learning, gained through various course work, in a non-traditional, student directed, music education performance setting. The course is repeatable for a total of four credits.

Prerequisite(s): MUE 2090.
Corequisite(s): MUE 3424

MUE 3415 - Creative Performance Chamber Ensemble II

Credit(s): 1
This course will provide students opportunities to apply concepts of informal learning, gained through various course work, in a non-traditional, student directed, music education performance setting.

Prerequisite(s): MUE 3414
Corequisite(s): MUE 3425
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

Other Information: Course repeatable up to 4 times.

MUE 3421 - Choral Techniques

Credit(s): 1
A study of choral materials in a laboratory setting appropriate to elementary and secondary school music programs. Course content will change each semester.

MUE 3422 - Wind Techniques

Credit(s): 1
A two-semester sequence intended to equip music education students with basic performance, pedagogical, and rehearsal techniques, applicable to brass and woodwind instruments and ensembles.

Prerequisite(s): MUG 3104

MUE 3423 - String Techniques

Credit(s): 1
A study of orchestra materials, in a laboratory setting, appropriate to elementary and secondary school music programs. Course content will change each semester.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUE 3424 - Progressive Music Education Methods I

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students a grounding in methods for music education settings outside the traditional general, band, choir and string programs.

Prerequisite(s): MUE 2090
Corequisite(s): MUE 3414

MUE 3425 - Progressive Music Education Methods II

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students a further grounding in methods for music education settings outside the traditional general, band, choir and string programs.

Prerequisite(s): MUE 3424.
Corequisite(s): MUE 3415

MUE 3475 - Percussion Techniques
Credit(s): 1
Introduction to percussion pedagogy for the music educator.

MUE 3691 - Introduction to Technology for Music Educators

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed as an introduction to computer technology and its role in teaching and learning processes. Topics include educational software and applications, ethical and social issues and models for integrating technology into instruction.

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

MUE 4311 - General Music Methods

Credit(s): 3
This course will consist of theoretical and practical information in teaching General Music PreK-12. It will include approaches and methodologies from the USA and internationally.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Prerequisite(s): MUE 2090
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD16 - Peace

MUE 4331 - Choral Methods

Credit(s): 3
Development and implementation of methods techniques for teaching secondary school choral music.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Junior Standing
Permit Required

MUE 4332 - Instrumental Methods

Credit(s): 3
Development and implementation of methods techniques for teaching secondary school instrumental music.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Junior Standing
Permit Required

MUE 4480 - Marching Band Methods

Credit(s): 2
This course is designed for students who are planning to be high school or college band directors and will be in charge of running a marching band. Students will arranging music, write drill, and cover other important marching band topics.

MUE 4854C - Global Music Pedagogy in Local Context

Credit(s): 3
Explore global musical traditions and their local social contexts. Reflect on Western musical values and global music traditions. Awareness of and respect for competing values. Design pedagogical approaches involving civic engagement and social action.

Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD16 - Peace

MUE 4930 - General Music Pedagogy

Credit(s): 3
Designed to provide students with an in-depth understanding of music education pedagogies (approaches and methods) focused upon Dalcroze, Orff, Kodaly, Feierabend, and Gordon. This is an active participatory course in which students will differentiate different approaches/methods and then be expected to demonstrate proficiency through teaching presentations and a 10-week pre-internship experience (1 hour per week).

Prerequisite(s):
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4936</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Music Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Synthesis of teacher candidate's courses in complete college program. Required concurrently with internship.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4940</td>
<td>Internship: Music Education</td>
<td>3-11</td>
<td>One full semester of internship in public or private elementary and secondary schools.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE 4941</td>
<td>Global Awareness Music Education Internship</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>The Global Awareness Music Education Internship will be a four-week intensive summer experience where music education students are assigned to work with one Musical Futures teacher in a k-12 school setting.</td>
<td>MUE 4311 with a &quot;C&quot; or better, prior to the start of this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3104</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The study and practical application of basic conducting techniques. Development of skills related to the conducting of musical scores.</td>
<td>MUE 4311 with a &quot;C&quot; or better, prior to the start of this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 3108</td>
<td>Advanced Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Provides USF music education majors with a competency-based lab experience in conducting while placing an emphasis on developing advanced skills necessary to lead an ensemble in rehearsal and performance. Restricted to Music Education Majors.</td>
<td>MUE 4311 with a &quot;C&quot; or better, prior to the start of this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG 4302</td>
<td>Instrumental Conducting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A study of those techniques of conducting unique to instrumental music ensembles: baton technique, score reading, terminology, rehearsal management.</td>
<td>MUE 4311 with a &quot;C&quot; or better, prior to the start of this course.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 2020</td>
<td>The History of Blues and Rock</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the history of rock music: its roots, regions and countries of origin, evolution, styles, influences, social/cultural context, etc. Blues and rock are particularly American forms of music, but they reflect ancient practice as well.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 2051</td>
<td>Folk and Traditional Music of World Cultures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UN SDG(s):** SD04 - Quality Education

**Course Attribute(s):**
- 6AC - State Communication Requirement
- 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement
- 6ACT - State Communication Requirement
- WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Corequisite(s):**
- MUE 4940

**Restriction(s):**
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Majors Only
- Permit Required

**Other Information:** Not Repeatable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
<th>Restriction(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3016</td>
<td>Survey of Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A comparative survey of the stylistic traits and functions of folk and traditional music, both</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sacred and secular, of diverse Western and non-Western cultures. For non-majors and music education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>majors; may be taken by applied music majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUH 3302 - Music History/Romantic and 20th Century</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3000</td>
<td>Music History/Medieval and Renaissance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Required of music majors; a study of the historical development of musical styles of the Medieval and</td>
<td>MUH 2051, OR MUH 3300, OR MUH 3301, OR MUH 3302 all with a minimum grade of C.</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance periods and of the music of those periods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3301</td>
<td>Music History/Baroque and Classic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the historical development of musical styles of the Baroque and Classic periods and of the</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>music of those periods.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 4003</td>
<td>History of Musical Instruments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A comparative survey of the historical development and characteristics of musical instruments</td>
<td>MUH 2051</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>throughout the world.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MUH 4058 - Intercultural Music in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 4801</td>
<td>History of Jazz</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An in-depth study of the historical development of Jazz, including the representative musical</td>
<td>MUT 1112</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>literature and sociological implications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL 2010</td>
<td>Music and Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MU 2010 - Music and Culture</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUL 3001 - Issues In Music
Credit(s): 3
This class offers a unique opportunity to address and critically analyze current and historical trends within the popular music recording and publishing industry. The course will also emphasize the importance of consumer awareness and responsibility.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, SGEH - General Education Core Humanities, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMHU - Humanities, SPU - Humanities

MUL 3011 - Western Art Music in Your Life
Credit(s): 3
A study in the art of music and its materials, designed to develop an understanding of basic principles of music and a technique for listening to music.

Course Attribute(s): CAFA - Fine Arts
Restriction(s):
Non-Majors Only

MUN 1100 - University Pep Band and Winter Guard
Credit(s): 1-3
To provide performance experiences with the USF Pep Band and Winter Guard. It is open to any major area. Auditions are required for the Winter Guard and members of the Pep Band who did not march in the Fall.

Prerequisite(s): Auditions for Pep Band are required for students who did not march in the Fall. Auditions for Winter Guard are required for all members.
Other Information: The course is repeatable for 5 credit hours.

MUN 1110 - University Marching Band
Credit(s): 1-3
This course provides performance experiences with the Marching Band. The course is open to any major area.

MUN 1120 - Concert Band
Credit(s): 1
The concert band provides music majors and non-major enthusiasts the opportunity to rehearse and perform quality wind band literature under the direction of multiple conductors. The course can be taken multiple years for one credit each time.

MUN 1439 - Tuba-Euphonium Ensemble
Credit(s): 1
Course is a vital/required performance outlet for all USF tuba/euphonium majors. Repertoire & class size provide for personalized instruction/dynamic musical growth. Non-majors may enroll. Course is repeatable for credit- total 8 credits

MUN 3113 - Marching Ensemble for Experienced Members
Credit(s): 0
Participation in the USF Marching Band. Performances at all home football games, select away football games and various exhibitions and community performances throughout the semester.
Prerequisite(s): 2 semesters of MUN 1110
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Repeatable for no more than 2 years.

MUN 3133 - Symphonic Band
Credit(s): 1
The Symphonic Band fosters the highest performance standards of wind and percussion literature. Although made up primarily of music majors, the course is open to all university students by comprehensive auditions. It is repeatable for up to 8 credits.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUN 3143 - Wind Ensemble
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUN 3213 - University Orchestra
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUN 3313 - University Singers
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUN 3343 - Chamber Singers
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUN 3383 - University-Community Chorus
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUN 3411 - String Quartet
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

MUN 3424 - Woodwind Quintet
Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

MUN 3427 - Flute Choir
Credit(s): 1
Flute Choir will rehearse and perform new and
standard repertoire for flute ensemble. Students will learn to perform on all members of the flute family including piccolo, C flute, alto and bass flute.

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only

Other Information: School of Music student. By Audition.

MUN 3431 - Brass Quintet

Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUN 3433 - Brass Choir

Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUN 3443 - Percussion Ensemble

Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUN 3444 - Marimba Ensemble

Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performance media; study and performance of music for small combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments, and piano.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
MUO 3503 - Opera Workshop

Credit(s): 1
Open to all university students with the necessary proficiency in their performing media; study and performance of music for large combinations of voices, string, woodwind, brass, or percussion instruments.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUM 2050 - Introduction to Entrepreneurship in Music

Credit(s): 3
This course provides the basic knowledge and hands-on experience necessary to navigate and craft innovative career paths in the changing musical world.

Today's landscape for professional music careers is rapidly changing and diversifying. Music is ubiquitous and consumed by all peoples, but graduates of schools of music, well-trained in traditional music, often lack skills to craft effective career paths to produce, distribute, and educate audiences. Charting this vast field of opportunity requires knowledge, imagination, and motivation. This course is designed to provide the basic knowledge and experience necessary to become creative entrepreneurs as music educators, performers, producers, marketers, managers, and other adaptive careers.

MUS 2010 - Recital Attendance

Credit(s): 0
BA students must pass the course 4 times, BS students 5 times, and BM students 6 times. A passing grade (S) requires a minimum of 7 attendances per semester. Only performances sponsored by the School of Music will count toward Recital Attendance.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

MUS 2201 - Language Diction For Singers

Credit(s): 1
Specialized study in Language Diction for Singers. Specific language varies, to be arranged at each course offering.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUS 2301 - Beat Making and Arranging

Credit(s): 3
This course is to help students along the way at various stages of their beat-making recording and production process.

MUS 2302 - Hip Hop and Vocal Songwriting

Credit(s): 3
We will be creating a rap song this semester. You will explore different Hip Hop themes and find music that speaks to your interest. Topics will emerge from our listening sessions and unfold organically over the course of the semester.

MUS 2304 - Intro to DJ

Credit(s): 3
This course will create opportunities for students to learn the basic techniques of playing pre-recorded music using turntables and DJ software.

MUS 3351 - Commercial Music Techniques

Credit(s): 1
In this course, students will learn basic performance techniques on a variety of instruments. With this basic grounding, students should be able to independently continue their instrument study in order to meet their own personal goals.

MUS 3352 - Seminar in Commercial Music

Credit(s): 3
This seminar course is designed to explore the world of commercial music, including its history, development, and impact on the music industry. Through a series of lectures, discussions, and listening exercises, students will gain a deeper
understanding of the techniques, styles, and trends that have shaped popular music.

MUS 3353 - Commercial Musicianship
Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students opportunities to apply concepts of commercial music, gained through various course work, in a non-traditional, student-directed, performance practice setting.

MUS 3373 - Video Recording Production
Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students opportunities to learn about and practice using and producing various media for use in a career in contemporary and commercial music.

MUS 4652 - Music and Medicine
Credit(s): 2
Music and Medicine is an interdisciplinary course dealing with mental, physical, and emotional aspects of music learning and teaching. The course addresses prevention of performance-related pain and injury and effective management of performance anxiety.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

MUS 4801 - Fit to Play- mind body music
Credit(s): 2
This course helps students develop efficient, injury-free, successful, and life-long healthy practices for the maximum physical and mental skills development required for a music performance career.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Restriction(s):

MUS 4900 - Directed Reading in Music Performance Medicine
Credit(s): 2
Directed Reading in Biomechanics and Ergonomics, neuroscience, psychology, and physiology in Music Performance guides the student to the cross-disciplinary field materials exploring neurological and psychophysiological knowledge in playing his/her specific instrument or voice.

This proposal is requested to change the course title from Directed Reading in Biomechanics and Ergonomics in Music Performance to Directed REading in Music Performance Medicine.

Rationale: To expand the field of reading from biomechanics and ergonomics to neuroscience, psychology, and physiology.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD16 - Peace

MUS 4905 - Directed Study
Credit(s): 1-4
Independent studies in the various areas of music; course of study and credits must be assigned prior to registration.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

MUS 4930 - Selected Topics In Music
Credit(s): 1-3
The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

MUS 4931 - Selected Studio Topics In Music
ALL COURSES LISTING

Credit(s): 1-3
The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUS 4935 - Music Senior Seminar

Credit(s): 1
To aid majors to understand, appraise and perfect their own art through critical and aesthetic judgments of their colleagues.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- S-U Grade System

MUT 1001 - Rudiments Of Music

Credit(s): 2
Open to non-music majors; development of skills in hearing and performing music and in basic notation. Will not count as degree credit for music majors.

MUT 1111 - Music Theory I

Credit(s): 3
Required of music majors; development of skills in perceiving and writing music through the use of aural and visual analysis and examples from all historical periods of music literature.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUT 1112 - Music Theory II

Credit(s): 3
Required of music majors; development of skills in perceiving and writing music through the use of aural and visual analysis and examples from all historical periods of music literature.

Prerequisite(s): MUT 1111
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUT 1241 - Aural Theory I

Credit(s): 1
Course designed to begin training in aural recognition and vocal realization of materials used in music composition. Includes rhythmic, melodic and harmonic dictation, and sight singing.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUT 1242 - Aural Theory II

Credit(s): 1
Course designed to begin training in aural recognition and vocal realization of materials used in music composition. Includes rhythmic, melodic and harmonic dictation, and sight singing.

Prerequisite(s): MUT 1241
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUT 2116 - Music Theory III

Credit(s): 3
Required of music majors, continuation of MUT 1111 and 1112.

Prerequisite(s): MUT 1112
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUT 2117 - Music Theory IV

Credit(s): 3
Required of music majors, continuation of MUT 1111, 1112, and 2116.

Prerequisite(s): MUT 2116
Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

MUT 2246 - Aural Theory III

Credit(s): 1
Course designed to continue training in aural recognition and vocal realization of materials used in music composition. Includes rhythmic, melodic and harmonic dictation, and sight singing.
ALL COURSES LISTING

RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUT 2247 - Aural Theory IV

CREDIT(S): 1
Course designed to continue training in aural recognition and vocal realization of materials used in music composition. Includes rhythmic, melodic and harmonic dictation, and sight singing.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 2246
COREQUISITE(S): MUT 2116, MUT 2117
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUT 2641 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation I

CREDIT(S): 2
A study of jazz improvisational techniques and related jazz theory.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 1112
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MUT 2642 - Jazz Theory and Improvisation II

CREDIT(S): 2
A study of jazz improvisational techniques and related jazz theory.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 2641
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MUT 3353 - Jazz Composition and Arranging I

CREDIT(S): 3
Course designed to develop arranging and/or compositional skills in the jazz idiom through the study of jazz orchestration, harmonic and melodic practices.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 1112
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MUT 3354 - Jazz Composition And Arranging II

CREDIT(S): 3
Course designed to develop arranging and/or compositional skills in the jazz idiom through the study of jazz orchestration, harmonic and melodic practices.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 3353
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MUT 3663 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation I

CREDIT(S): 2
A studio course study of the improvised solos of the major innovators in jazz. Oriented toward the continuing development of students' soloing ability. Students are required to enroll in Jazz Chamber Ensemble as a lab. Open to majors and non-majors.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 2642
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MUT 3664 - Advanced Jazz Improvisation II

CREDIT(S): 2
A continuation of Jazz Styles and Analysis I with the emphasis on contemporary jazz artists. Students are required to enroll in Jazz Chamber Ensemble as a lab. Open to majors and non-majors.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 3663
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MUT 4421 - Eighteenth Century Practice

CREDIT(S): 3
An intensive study of the contrapuntal practice of the 18th century; development of skills in perceiving and writing music in the style of the period through the use of aural and visual analysis.

PREREQUISITE(S): MUT 2117
RESTRICTION(S):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
MUT 4571 - Twentieth Century Practice
Credit(s): 3
A study of 20th century theoretical concepts; development of skills in perceiving and writing music in contemporary styles through the use of aural and visual analysis.
Prerequisite(s): MUT 2117
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MUT 4611 - Form and Analysis
Credit(s): 3
This course teaches students to think critically, speak, and write fluently about music, music analysis, and how these processes relate to the work done in rehearsals or studios via various inquiry-based learning strategies.
Prerequisite(s): MUT 1111, MUT 1112, MUT 1241, MUT 1242, MUT 2116, MUT 2117, MUT 2246, MUT 2247
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

MVB 1311 - Trumpet Principal
Credit(s): 2
Required of all music education and composition majors. Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only. Applied music courses are not available on S/U basis. Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 1312 - French Horn Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 1313 - Trombone Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 1314 - Euphonium Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 1315 - Tuba Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 1411 - Trumpet Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 1412 - French Horn Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVB 1413</td>
<td>Trombone Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 1415</td>
<td>Tuba Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 2321</td>
<td>Trumpet Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 2322</td>
<td>French Horn Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credit(s)</td>
<td>Restriction(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 2423</td>
<td>Trombone Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 2424</td>
<td>Euphonium Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 2425</td>
<td>Tuba Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 3331</td>
<td>Trumpet Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 3332</td>
<td>French Horn Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 3333</td>
<td>Trombone Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 3334</td>
<td>Euphonium Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 3335</td>
<td>Tuba Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 3431</td>
<td>Trumpet Major</td>
<td></td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVB 3432 - French Horn Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVB 3433 - Trombone Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVB 3434 - Euphonium Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVB 3435 - Tuba Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 4341 - Trumpet Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 4342 - French Horn Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 4343 - Trombone Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 4344 - Euphonium Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
  Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVB 4345 - Tuba Principal
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVB 4441</td>
<td>Trumpet Major</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 4442</td>
<td>French Horn Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 4443</td>
<td>Trombone Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB 4445</td>
<td>Tuba Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1210</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Course is open by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1219</td>
<td>Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Course is open by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 1310</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Piano Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Restriction(s): Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MVJ 1319    | Applied Jazz Percussion Principal     | 1          |                                                                                     "TEXT"
## ALL COURSES LISTING

### MVJ 1410 - Applied Jazz Piano Major

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVJ 1414 - Jazz Bass Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVJ 1419 - Jazz Percussion Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Applied instruction for Jazz Percussion Majors, Freshman level Restricted to Majors
- Repeatable, (9 credits total) Applied Jazz Lessons are specialized performance studies designed to improve student instrumental, stylistic and improvisational skills.
- **Restriction(s):** Majors Only
- **Other Information:** Jazz Studies major.

### MVJ 2110 - Jazz Keyboard Skills

- **Credit(s):** 2
- For jazz studies majors (non pianists). Students will learn jazz chord voicings, comping rhythms, and develop appropriate piano technique to be able perform simple melodies and bass lines.
- **Prerequisite(s):** MUT 2641.

### MVJ 2320 - Applied Jazz Piano Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVJ 2329 - Applied Jazz Percussion Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVJ 2424 - Jazz Bass Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

### MVJ 2425 - Jazz Percussion Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Applied instruction for Jazz Percussion Majors, Freshman level Restricted to Majors
- Repeatable, (9 credits total) Applied Jazz Lessons are specialized performance studies designed to improve student instrumental, stylistic and improvisational skills.
- **Restriction(s):** Majors Only
- **Other Information:** Jazz Studies Major
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 3330</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Piano Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 3434</td>
<td>Jazz Bass Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 3439</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Percussion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 4340</td>
<td>Jazz Piano Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MUT 2642</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 4443</td>
<td>Jazz Guitar Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 4444</td>
<td>Jazz Bass Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 4449</td>
<td>Jazz Percussion Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVJ 4950</td>
<td>Applied Jazz Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MUT 2642</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination. Private and class instruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MVK 1111 - Keyboard Skills I

Credit(s): 2
Class is elementary piano and music fundamentals designed for students with limited keyboard experience. Primary emphasis is placed on sight-reading, accompanying, transposition, harmonization, basic technique, and appropriate literature.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MVK 1125 - Keyboard Skills II

Credit(s): 2
Class is elementary piano and music fundamentals designed for students with limited keyboard experience. Primary emphasis is placed on sight-reading, accompanying, transposition, harmonization, basic technique, and appropriate literature.

Prerequisite(s): MVK 1111
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MVK 1311 - Piano Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVK 1411 - Piano Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVK 1811 - Beginning Piano I

Credit(s): 2
Class is elementary piano and music fundamentals designed for students with limited keyboard experience. Primary emphasis is placed on sight-reading, accompanying, transposition, harmonization, basic technique, and appropriate literature.

MVK 2121 - Keyboard Skills III

Credit(s): 2
Class is elementary piano and music fundamentals designed for students with limited keyboard experience. Primary emphasis is placed on sight-reading, accompanying, transposition, harmonization, basic technique, and appropriate literature.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MVK 2122 - Keyboard Skills IV

Credit(s): 2
Class is elementary piano and music fundamentals designed for students with limited keyboard experience. Primary emphasis is placed on sight-reading, accompanying, transposition, harmonization, basic technique, and appropriate literature.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department

MVK 2321 - Piano Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVK 2421 - Piano Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at
MVK 2813 - Intermediate Piano

Credit(s): 2
Class is elementary piano and music fundamentals designed for students with limited keyboard experience. Primary emphasis is placed on sight-reading, accompanying, transposition, harmonization, basic technique, and appropriate literature.

MVK 3331 - Piano Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVK 3431 - Piano Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVK 3473C - Advanced Keyboard Skills

Credit(s): 2
Advanced Keyboard Skills is an applied music course open to piano students at all levels. This course incorporates the knowledge of hand biomechanics and ergonomics in playing comprehensive piano techniques from basic to advanced levels.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 2
SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

MVK 4341 - Piano Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVK 4441 - Piano Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVK 4640 - Piano Pedagogy I

Credit(s): 3
May be elected by undergraduate music majors; emphasis on the business management of the music studio, and the musical responsibilities of the studio teacher, the techniques of private instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

MVK 4641 - Piano Pedagogy II

Credit(s): 3
May be elected by undergraduate music majors; emphasis on the business management of the music studio, and the musical responsibilities of the studio teacher, the techniques of private instruction.

Prerequisite(s): MVK 4640
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
MVP 1311 - Percussion Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVP 1411 - Percussion Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVP 2321 - Percussion Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVP 2421 - Percussion Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVP 3331 - Percussion Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVP 3431 - Percussion Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVP 4341 - Percussion Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVP 4441 - Percussion Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVS 1211 - Applied Violin
Credit(s): 1
One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
MVS 1213 - Applied Violoncello

Credit(s): 1
One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Course is open by audition only.

MVS 1311 - Violin Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Course is open by audition only.

MVS 1312 - Viola Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 1313 - Violoncello Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 1314 - Double Bass Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 1411 - Violin Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 1412 - Viola Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 1413 - Cello Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 1414 - Double Bass Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permission Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 2321 - Violin Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVS 2422 - Viola Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVS 2423 - Cello Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVS 2424 - Double Bass Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVS 3331 - Violin Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
### MVS 3332 - Viola Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVS 3333 - Violoncello Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVS 3334 - Double Bass Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVS 3431 - Violin Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

### MVS 3432 - Viola Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

### MVS 3434 - Double Bass Major

- **Credit(s):** 3
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

### MVS 4342 - Viola Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

### MVS 4344 - Double Bass Principal

- **Credit(s):** 2
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- **Permission Required:** Yes
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVS 4441 - Violin Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVS 4442 - Viola Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVV 1211 - Applied Voice

Credit(s): 1
One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training.

MVV 1311 - Voice Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVV 1411 - Voice Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVV 2321 - Voice Principal

Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVV 2421 - Voice Major

Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

Other Information: Necessary competency at
**ALL COURSES LISTING**

**Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.**

**MVV 3331 - Voice Principal**

**Credit(s):** 2
Private and class instruction.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVV 3431 - Voice Major**

**Credit(s):** 3
Private and class instruction.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

**MVV 4341 - Voice Principal**

**Credit(s):** 2
Private and class instruction.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVV 4441 - Voice Major**

**Credit(s):** 3
Private and class instruction.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Necessary competency at senior level determined by faculty jury examination.

**MVW 1213 - Applied Clarinet**

**Credit(s):** 1
One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Course is open by audition only.

**MVW 1215 - Applied Saxophone**

**Credit(s):** 1
One half-hour private lesson or one hour class per week for music students wishing to gain proficiency in an area other than their applied performance major and for a limited number of nonmusic majors who have had prior musical training.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Course is open by audition only.

**MVW 1311 - Flute Principal**

**Credit(s):** 2
Private and class instruction.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVW 1312 - Oboe Principal**

**Credit(s):** 2
Private and class instruction.

**Restriction(s):**
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required

**Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVW 1313 - Clarinet Principal**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1413</td>
<td>Clarinet Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1414</td>
<td>Bassoon Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1314</td>
<td>Bassoon Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1315</td>
<td>Saxophone Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1411</td>
<td>Flute Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 1412</td>
<td>Oboe Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 2321</td>
<td>Flute Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 2322</td>
<td>Oboe Principal</td>
<td></td>
<td>Private and class instruction. Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required. Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALL COURSES LISTING

MVW 2323 - Clarinet Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVW 2324 - Bassoon Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVW 2325 - Saxophone Principal
Credit(s): 2
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

MVW 2421 - Flute Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVW 2422 - Oboe Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVW 2423 - Clarinet Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVW 2424 - Bassoon Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.

MVW 2425 - Saxophone Major
Credit(s): 3
Private and class instruction.
Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department
Permit Required
Other Information: Necessary competency at Sophomore level determined by faculty jury examination.
## ALL COURSES LISTING

**MVW 3332 - Oboe Principal**

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVW 3333 - Clarinet Principal**

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVW 3334 - Bassoon Principal**

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.

**MVW 3335 - Saxophone Principal**

- **Credit(s):** 2
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required

**MVW 3431 - Flute Major**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

**MVW 3432 - Oboe Major**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

**MVW 3433 - Clarinet Major**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.

**MVW 3434 - Bassoon Major**

- **Credit(s):** 3
- Private and class instruction.
- **Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- **Other Information:** Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Type of Instruction</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4341</td>
<td>Flute Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4342</td>
<td>Oboe Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4344</td>
<td>Bassoon Principal</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Open to a limited number of non-music majors by audition only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4441</td>
<td>Flute Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4442</td>
<td>Oboe Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4443</td>
<td>Clarinet Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4444</td>
<td>Bassoon Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVW 4445</td>
<td>Saxophone Major</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Private and class</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required</td>
<td>Necessary competency at junior level determined by faculty jury examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 1101L</td>
<td>Naval Science Laboratory</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>Mandatory attendance for all midshipmen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 1110</td>
<td>Introduction to Naval</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Lab</td>
<td>Mandatory attendance for all midshipmen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s)</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): NSC 2121.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 1140</td>
<td>Sea Power and Maritime Affairs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Design of naval ships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrodynamic forces, stability,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compartmentalization, electrical, &amp; auxiliary systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of design &amp; operation of steam turbine, gas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>turbine, &amp; nuclear propulsion plants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipboard safety &amp; firefighting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 2121</td>
<td>Naval Ships Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Types, structures &amp; purpose of naval ships.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hydrodynamic forces, stability,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>compartmentalization, electrical, &amp; auxiliary systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory of design &amp; operation of steam turbine, gas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>turbine, &amp; nuclear propulsion plants.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shipboard safety &amp; firefighting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 2212C</td>
<td>Navigation/Naval Operations I: Navigation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piloting and celestial navigation theory, principles,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and procedures. Tides, currents, weather, use of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>navigation instruments and equipment, and practicum.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 2220</td>
<td>Evolution of Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A survey of military history emphasizing principles of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>warfare, strategy and tactics, and significant military</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>leaders and organizations.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 2231</td>
<td>Principles of Naval Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theory and principles of management, focusing on the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>officer-manager as an organizational decision maker.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Includes interpersonal skills, behavior factors, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>group dynamics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 3123</td>
<td>Naval Ships Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Capabilities and limitations of fire control systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and weapons, radar and underwater sound for target</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acquisition, threat analysis, tracking, weapons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>selection, delivery, and guidance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Various aspects of explosives, fusing and Naval</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ordnance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 3214C</td>
<td>Navigation/Naval Operations II: Seamanship and Ship</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International and inland rules of the road; relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>motion-vector analysis; ship handling, employment, and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tactics, afloat communications; and operations analysis.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory required.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 3225</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Maneuver Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course analyzes the United States Marine Corps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>as the overarching case study for the advent of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>maneuver warfare.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Restriction(s):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Permit Required</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 4224</td>
<td>Amphibious Warfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History of amphibious warfare emphasizing doctrine and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>techniques as well as an understanding of the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>interrelations of political, strategic, operational,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tactical, and technical levels of war from the past.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC 4232</td>
<td>Principles of Naval Management II (Leadership and</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ethics)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integration of professional competencies and qualities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of effective leadership with emphasis on moral and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ethical responsibilities, accountability, communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and military law for the junior officer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite(s):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NSC 2231.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSP 3147</td>
<td>Web-Based Education for Staff Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2247
ALL COURSES LISTING

**Credit(s):** 3
This course provides the learner with the knowledge and skills to facilitate the development of web-based educational materials for nursing and healthcare staff.

**NSP 3640 - Introduction to Military and Veteran Healthcare**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will provide an introduction to the military/veteran culture and the healthcare needs and concerns related to this unique population.

**NSP 3667 - Introduction to Global Health**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course provides an overview of global health focusing on public/population health promotion and chronic/acute disease prevention and management. Evidence-based and basic epidemiological principles are presented throughout the course.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**NSP 3875 - Digital Health**

**Credit(s):** 3
Students will explore Digital Health technologies and their use in meeting consumer needs. The course emphasizes empowering patients and consumers to safely obtain information, services, and support through effective use of communication technologies.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

**NSP 4095 - Registered Nurse First Assistant Course**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will provide a foundation of knowledge and technical skills necessary for the experienced preoperative registered nurse to function in the role of registered nurse first assistant (RNFA).

**NSP 4148 - Simulation for Nursing Practice**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is designed to explore the knowledge, skills, and competencies needed to develop, implement and evaluate the integration of simulation into nursing curriculum. It examines the educational theories and simulation framework.

**NSP 4545 - Substance Abuse Across the Lifespan**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to concepts of substance abuse and theories of addiction. The applicability of theories and concepts of substance use/abuse to clinical assessment, diagnosis and intervention with client populations across the lifespan is explored.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**NSP 4614 - Preventative Cardiology for Healthcare Professionals**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course focuses on knowledge and evidence-based guidelines for prevention and management of modifiable risk factors for atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease and is appropriate for individuals with knowledge of pathophysiology and pharmacology.

**NSP 4880 - Foundations of Healthcare QI & Patient Safety**

**Credit(s):** 3
Provides foundational principles, concepts and methods for promoting and improving healthcare quality and patient safety at the micro-, meso-, and macro-system levels with a focus on application at the micro-system level.

**Prerequisite(s):** NUR 4828C with a minimum grade of C
### NUR 3026 - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice

**Credit(s):** 3  
The focus will be on professional nursing techniques for patients of various cultures. Concepts will include the nursing process, safety, quality care, intraprofessional education, therapeutic communication, and health promotion.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3026L

**UN SDG(s):**  
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

### NUR 3026L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Clinical

**Credit(s):** 2  
Focus is to provide the student with experience in the promotion of wellness and prevention of illness in the clinical arena. Students will provide safe clinical care and therapeutic communication with clients in selected settings.

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3026

**Restriction(s):**  
- S-U Grade System

### NUR 3027L - Patient Centered Care: Essentials of Nursing Practice Lab

**Credit(s):** 1  
Focuses on preparing students for clinical experiences by developing foundational nursing skill techniques in the laboratory that will be used to provide safe and effective patient centered care to patients from all cultures.

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3026, NUR 3026L

**Restriction(s):**  
- S-U Grade System

### NUR 3066 - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span

**Credit(s):** 2  
Focus is on physical assessment and health promotion of individuals across the lifespan. Included are the use of techniques and instruments necessary for the examination, as well as wellness promotion initiatives.

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3066L

### NUR 3066L - Health Assessment, Wellness, and Prevention Across the Life Span Lab

**Credit(s):** 1  
Physical application of the techniques and instruments necessary for the examination of infants, children and adults. Included are models of wellness and health promotion of individuals across the lifespan.

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3066

**Restriction(s):**  
- Majors Only  
- S-U Grade System

**Other Information:** Nursing major

### NUR 3078 - Information Technology Skills for Nurses

**Credit(s):** 1  
Introduction to information technology in order to enhance efforts and improve communication in the classroom and workplace environment. Focuses on developing technical skills and knowledge.

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3805.

### NUR 3081 - Bridge to Professional Nursing

**Credit(s):** 4  
This course assists in transitioning military medic/corpsman to professional registered nursing practice. Addresses clinical reasoning and communication skills when applying concepts of health to nursing needs of individuals/families across the lifespan.

### NUR 3081L - Bridge to Professional Nursing Practice

**Credit(s):** 2  
Facilitates transition from military medic/corpsman to clinical nursing practice using nursing process. Provides opportunities to apply clinical reasoning and therapeutic communication
### NUR 3125 - Pathophysiology for Nursing Practice

**Credit(s): 3**  
This course will provide students with an understanding of pathophysiological concepts and the clinical presentation in humans across the lifespan including genetic, and sociocultural and environmental influences on the expression of disease and injury.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

**Prerequisite(s):** NUR 3026 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3026L with a minimum grade of S  
**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3225

### NUR 3145 - Pharmacology in Nursing Practice

**Credit(s): 3**  
Builds on foundation of liberal arts and sciences. Focuses on the concepts of pharmacology essential to generalist nursing practice. Emphasizes quality and safety in preventing, monitoring, and managing the effects of pharmacotherapeutic agents.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

### NUR 3225 - Complex Health Nursing I

**Credit(s): 4**  
This course focuses on using person-centered care principles to cultivate clinical judgment and provide evidence-based nursing care to achieve improved health outcomes and quality of life in adults with complex chronic illnesses. The Chronic Care Model (CCM), multidisciplinary care, and current therapeutic modalities and chronic disease management for selected conditions are explored.

**Prerequisite(s):** NUR 3026 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3026L with a minimum grade of S  
**Corequisite(s):** NUR 3225L

### NUR 3225L - Complex Health Nursing I Clinical

**Credit(s): 3-4**  
This course provides the necessary skills and experiences to use the nursing process, demonstrate clinical judgment, and provide evidence-based care in collaborative partnerships with adults and families living with complex chronic illnesses to prevent negative sequelae. Integrates principles of biobehavioral health, communication, information management, and self-care management in healthcare settings focused on secondary prevention.

### NUR 3678 - Nursing Healthcare for Vulnerable Populations

**Credit(s): 3**  
The course focuses on the cultural aspects of providing health-related care through experiential analysis of a selected program designed to serve a vulnerable population either here or abroad.

### NUR 3805 - Nursing as a Profession

**Credit(s): 3**  
Focus is on knowledge needed for the professional nurse to be an effective member of the healthcare team.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only

**Other Information:** Nursing major

### NUR 3825 - Introduction to the Profession of Nursing

**Credit(s): 2**  
Focus is on initial knowledge needed for the professional nurse to be an effective member of the healthcare team. These include the history of nursing, definition of nursing, ethics, values, professionalism and healthcare in the United States.

### NUR 3826 - Ethical/Legal Aspects in Nursing and Healthcare

**Credit(s): 3**  
Exploration of contemporary bioethical and legal issues confronting health care providers. Focuses on reflection and discourse of ethical legal principles underlying the decision-making processes to enhance application of professional excellence.
NUR 4069 - Health Assessment for Registered Nurses

Credit(s): 3
This course builds on the RN's previous knowledge and clinical expertise in developing health and physical assessment skills. The emphasis is on the analysis and synthesis of health assessment data as a basis for patient teaching.

NUR 4128 - Pathophysiology/Pharmacology

Credit(s): 3
Updates pathophysiological and pharmacological concepts critical to clinical decision making in nursing.Focuses on commonly occurring disease processes.

NUR 4165 - Evidence-Based Practice

Credit(s): 3
This course provides the foundations of clinical inquiry, research methodology and critical appraisal in the synthesis of research findings for application in evidence-based nursing practice.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Restriction(s): Majors Only

NUR 4169C - Evidence-Based Practice for Bacc Prepared Nurse

Credit(s): 3
This course provides the foundations of clinical inquiry, research methodology and critical appraisal in the synthesis of research findings for application in evidence-based nursing practice.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

NUR 4227 - Complex Health Nursing II

Credit(s): 4
Integrate biopsychosocial models of nursing care management and clinical judgment for the adult patient experiencing primary threats to physiological integrity due to acute complex health disorders.

Prerequisite(s): NUR 3225 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3225L with a minimum grade of S
Corequisite(s): NUR 4227L

NUR 4227L - Complex Health Nursing II Clinical

Credit(s): 3-4
Focus is on student clinical experiences for care clients and families with acute complex health disorders in the adult population. Emphasis is on application of safe, evidence-based, person-centered care and evaluation of healthcare outcomes.

Prerequisite(s): NUR 3225 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3225L with a minimum grade of S
Corequisite(s): NUR 4227

NUR 4285 - Healthy Aging: Nursing Care of Older Adults

Credit(s): 2
This course focuses on the development & mastery of gerontology core competencies as identified as essential components of baccalaureate nursing ed necessary to provide holistic, evidence-based, & patient-centered care to the older adult population.

NUR 4467 - Nursing Care of Women, Children, and Families

Credit(s): 4
Students will learn about the care of the family during the childbearing, parenting, and child developmental phases. The nursing care of the childbearing family will be explored within the social, cultural and community context.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Corequisites</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4467L</td>
<td>Nursing Care of Women Children and Families Clinical</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focus is on nursing care designed to prevent and reduce risk of disease and injury, promote health, and treat illness and injury of the family during the childbearing, parenting, and child developmental phases in a variety of clinical settings.</td>
<td>NUR 3026 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3026L with a minimum grade of S</td>
<td>NUR 4467L</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td>College Include: Nursing (USF) Access - Majors ONLY – NUR, SBN, VCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4535</td>
<td>Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Explores alterations in health experienced by patients with acute and chronic mental illness. Examines psychopathology, psychopharmacologic therapies, community resources and the role of the nurse in mental health.</td>
<td>NUR 3225 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3225L with a minimum grade of S</td>
<td>NUR 4535L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4535L</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to public health nursing with an emphasis on employing the nursing process to improve the public health outcomes within a community. Focus is on public health nursing issues, health management, health promotion, and health prevention.</td>
<td></td>
<td>NUR 4635L</td>
<td>S-U Grade System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4634C</td>
<td>- Population Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Synthesis of theory &amp; epidemiology enabling students to promote health &amp; wellness in populations. Current practices, policies, &amp; laws will be explored in relation to environment, infectious disease, vulnerable populations, &amp; global health care issues.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4635</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4635L</td>
<td>Public Health Nursing Clinical</td>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>The course provides clinical experiences in community-based sites in both urban and rural settings. The focus is on nursing care designed to prevent and/or reduce risk of disease and injury.</td>
<td>NUR 3225 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 3225L with a minimum grade of S</td>
<td>NUR 4635L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
injury, promote health and wellness across diverse populations.

**Prerequisite(s):** NUR 4227 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 4227L with a minimum grade of S

**Corequisite(s):** NUR 4635

**NUR 4636L - Community/Public Health Nursing Clinical**

Credit(s): 3
The course provides clinical learning experiences in community-based sites in both urban and rural settings. Focuses on nursing care designed to prevent and/or reduce risk of disease and injury, promote health and wellness, and to diverse populations across the age spectrum.

**NUR 4690 - Introduction to Ambulatory Care Nursing**

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the nurses role in ambulatory care settings exploring the organizational, professional, clinical knowledge, and skills necessary to facilitate health and navigate the current health care system.

**NUR 4827 - Role Transition and Leadership in Nursing**

Credit(s): 2
Professional development and role transition of Baccalaureate graduates entering professional nursing practice focusing on principles of leadership and management applied to health care settings.

**NUR 4828C - Essentials of Healthcare Leadership and Management**

Credit(s): 3
Overview of leadership essentials, organizational theories and strategies required in complex, patient-centered healthcare environments, including communication, quality/safety, ethics, and inter-professional practice incorporating community engagement.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** NUR 3805 with a minimum grade of C

**NUR 4850 - Fundamentals of Healthcare Finance for Nurses and Nurse Leaders**

Credit(s): 3
This course provides the nurse and nurse leader with fundamental knowledge and tools to promote fiscal accountability and effective healthcare.

**Prerequisite(s):** NUR 4828C, with a minimum grade of C

**NUR 4888 - Coordination of Care in Nursing**

Credit(s): 2-3
Complexity of patient care requires multiple providers across settings. Effective coordination of care and transition management improves outcomes and contributes to high value care. Focus is on care coordination emphasizing collaboration and teamwork.

**NUR 4895 - Educational Role of the Nurse in Healthcare**

Credit(s): 3
The focus of this course is to prepare the nurse as a patient educator by providing the foundation in the principles of teaching and learning as it relates to diverse patient populations.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD05 - Gender Equality

**NUR 4935 - Selected Topics In Nursing**

Credit(s): 1-3
Content will depend upon student demand and faculty interest and may focus on any area relevant to nursing practice. May involve class, seminar, and/or clinical laboratory.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**NUR 4937 - Nursing Seminar**
Credit(s): 3
The course focuses on an exploration of variable specialized nursing topics to enhance entry-level transition to practice. Additional focus includes individualized NCLEX-RN preparation and test-taking strategies.

NUR 4948L - Preceptorship

Credit(s): 6
Individually contracted clinical practicum collaboratively planned by students, faculty, and agency personnel. Opportunity to synthesize theory and clinical practice for professional nursing.

Course Attribute(s): TGEH - High Impact Practice, INT - Internship

Prerequisite(s): NUR 4227 with a minimum grade of C, NUR 4227L with a minimum grade of S

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
S-U Grade System

Other Information: Restrictions:
College Include: Nursing (USF)
Access - Majors ONLY – NUR, SBN, VCA

OCB 3108 - Marine Field Studies

Credit(s): 4
A field course introducing students to marine biological field methods, biodiversity and key biotic/abiotic features of Florida coastal ecosystems. The course will involve travel around the state exploring the coral reefs, estuaries and the open ocean.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

OCB 3265 - Coral Reefs

Credit(s): 3
Biology of reef animals and reef ecology; emphasis on Florida and Caribbean reefs. Classroom instruction and observation of coral reef and turtle grass communities.

Prerequisite(s): BSC010 or BSC 2011, either with a minimum grade of C- or better.

OCB 4204 - Coral Reef Ecology

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the diversity and function of coral reef ecosystems. It focuses on ecological concepts, but also explores important aspects of the physiology & behavior of reef organisms and ends with a strong emphasis on conservation and management.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C- or better

OCE 2001 - Introduction to Oceanography

Credit(s): 3
This is a class in basic oceanography covering chemical (what is the sea made of), physical (tides, currents, waves), geological (ocean floor and coasts) and biological (all life in the oceans) aspects, and their interactions.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), CEL - Community Engaged Learning, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, TGEH - High Impact Practice

OCE 4655C - Scanning Electron Microscopy

Credit(s): 4
Students will work on an individual project using both biological and non-biological specimens the student has prepared and imaged on the SEM instrument.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Permit Required
Senior Standing

OCE 4930 - Selected Topics in Marine Science

Credit(s): 1-3
Selected topics in marine science including marine biology, marine chemistry, marine geology and geophysics, physical oceanography, and interdisciplinary topics relating to marine environments.

ORI 3004 - Communication as Performance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4019</td>
<td>Performing Identity and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Designed to develop an understanding of performance as a communicative process and as a method through which to study communication. This course emphasizes the ways performance communicates social, cultural, and political perspectives and identities.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td>Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4150</td>
<td>Performing Nonfiction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Focuses on theory and practice of identity and culture as performed in ritual, community, and aesthetic contexts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4220</td>
<td>Performing Young Adult Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Performance of literature written for young adults with an emphasis on cultural values and beliefs.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td>Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4310</td>
<td>Group Performance of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Designed to introduce the student to and give experience in various forms of group approaches to performance.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4320</td>
<td>Writing for Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Explores the intersection of writing and performance as aesthetic and communicative practices.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4410</td>
<td>Performance Art</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Explores history, criticism, and practice of performance art as a genre of performance.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4460</td>
<td>Performing Relationships</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Explores interpersonal, organizational, and intercultural theories of human relationships as realized in literary texts through performance.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 4461</td>
<td>Listening and Performance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This class focuses on listening as a performance, or as a fully embodied act of engaging the world and others in a multi-sensory and multi-modal practice. In this class, listening is broadly understood and approached as a cultural,</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
contextual, and relational act that relies on and uses all of the senses together. In the class, students will engage in listening as a performance by creating a variety of listening performances.

UN SDG(s):
  - SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**ORI 4931 - Performance and Video**

Credit(s): 3
This course features adaptation, direction, and performance of literature for video productions.

**OSE 4601 - Optical Product Technology**

Credit(s): 3
Overview of the operating principles, design, and construction of a broad range of optically-based products, such as: lamps, cameras, displays/monitors, night vision, cloaking, bar codes, rangefinders, locks, etc. Aimed at mechanical engineering seniors.

Prerequisite(s): EML 3500, EGN 3343, both with a minimum grade of C or better

**PAD 3003 - Introduction to Public and Community Service**

Credit(s): 3
Examination of policy design and implementation, organizational behavior and change, public management, financial administration, and personnel management in the context of public service and community leadership.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
  - SD04 - Quality Education
  - SD08 - Decent Work
  - SD09 - Industry
  - SD10 - Reduced Inequality
  - SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
  - SD17 - Partnerships

**PAD 4144 - Nonprofit Organizations and Public Policy**

Credit(s): 3
Role and importance of third sector (voluntary) organizations in American society; focus on public policy through service in a voluntary organization.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

**PAD 4204 - Public Financial Administration**

Credit(s): 3
Analysis of problems in the growth and development of public budgetary theory and Federal budgetary innovations.

**PAD 4415 - Personnel & Supervision in Today's Diverse Organizations**

Credit(s): 3
Introduces students to concepts, principles and practices of personnel management and supervision that influence the attainment of desired performance goals in today's public and not-for profit organizations. Course participants will explore issues that influence the successful management of human resources in dynamic employment settings.

**PAD 4712 - Managing Information Resources in the Public Sector**

Credit(s): 3
Introduces students to the fundamental concepts, theories, principles and practices in public information management. Internet access is required.

**PAD 4930 - Selected Topics in Public Administration and Public Policy**

Credit(s): 3
Selected issues and topics in Public Administration and Public Policy with course content based on student demand and instructor's interest. May be repeated for up to 6 credits as topics vary.

**PCB 3023 - Cell Biology**
### Credit(s): 3
Cell Biology is the study of living properties of cells and encompasses a broad area of the life sciences that includes cellular physiology and life cycle, organelle structure and function, and biomolecular structure and function.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

**Corequisite(s):** CHM 2210

### PCB 3023L - Cell Biology Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 1
Laboratory portion of Cell Biology. Metabolic processes within the cell.

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3023 with a C- or better  
(Concurrent: Y)

**CoPrerequisite(s):** PCB 3023.

### PCB 3043 - Principles of Ecology

**Credit(s):** 3
An introduction to the basic principles and concepts of ecology at the ecosystem, community, and population level of organization. Lecture only.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

### PCB 3043L - Principles of Ecology Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 1
Laboratory portion of PCB 3043, Principles of Ecology.

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3043 with a C- or better  
(Concurrent: Y)

**CoPrerequisite(s):** PCB 3043.

### PCB 3063 - General Genetics

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to genetics including the fundamental concepts of Mendelian, molecular and population genetics. Lecture only.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

**CoPrerequisite(s):** CHM 2210.

### PCB 3063L - General Genetics Laboratory

**Credit(s):** 1
Laboratory investigation techniques in general genetics including Mendelian and non-Mendelian relationships, and gene interactions.

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3063 with a C- or better  
(Concurrent: Y)

**CoPrerequisite(s):** PCB 3063.

### PCB 3306 - Stream Ecology

**Credit(s):** 3
An introduction to the ecology of streams, abiotic influences on streams, and the diversity and adaptations of stream-dwelling organisms.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010, BSC 2011 and PCB 3043, all with a minimum grade of C- or better

### PCB 3346C - Field Research Experience Abroad - Costa Rica

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is a field research experience that takes place at biological research stations and preserves in Costa Rica.

**Course Attribute(s):** SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 3453 with a minimum grade of C

### PCB 3404 - Medicines of the Rainforest

**Credit(s):** 3
This course examines the natural sources of medicinal compounds and their traditional use throughout history. It also provides a review of the approaches utilized in the development of therapeutic agents based upon these natural resources.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Prerequisite(s):** CHM 2211 with a minimum grade of C and BSC 2010 with a minimum grade
PCB 3712 - General Physiology

Credit(s): 3
Comparative analysis of animal structure and function: organ systems and activities of body tissue and organs. Functional responses of plants to both internal and environmental signals lecture only.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

PCB 3713L - General Physiology Laboratory

Credit(s): 1
Laboratory portion of General Physiology.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3712 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
CoPrerequisite(s): PCB 3712

PCB 4024 - Molecular Biology of the Cell

Credit(s): 3
This lecture-based course will focus on advanced principles of molecular cell biology with emphasis on protein structure and function in key cellular pathways. The course is suitable for majors/nonmajors.

Course Attribute(s): TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better and MCB 3410 with a C- or better

PCB 4026 - Molecular Biology of the Gene

Credit(s): 3
This lecture-based course will provide fundamental knowledge of scientific concepts and principles of the molecular aspects of DNA metabolism in pro- and eukaryotes for majors/nonmajors.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better and MCB 3410 with a C- or better

PCB 4109 - Cancer Biology

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide a background in basic cancer biology, including genetics, cellular physiology and metabolism associated with cancer development. Aspects of drug therapy and discovery will be considered.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better and MCB 3410

PCB 4234 - Principles of Immunology

Credit(s): 3
Emphasis is on organization and functions of vertebrate immune system. Basic cellular and molecular mechanisms of immune responses in health and disease are addressed as well as the principles and applications of immunological methods. Lecture only.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better

PCB 4312 - Marine Ecosystem Dynamics

Credit(s): 3
Overview of the fundamental processes in the marine environment that drive biological production and regulate biological patterns in the ocean.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C or better

PCB 4315 - Marine Ecology

Credit(s): 3
Develop understanding of contemporary marine research. Topics include: reproductive strategies, deep-sea adaptations, biogeography, biodiversity studies, migrations, primary productivity, microbial loop, ecosystem diversity and marine conservation efforts.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C- or better

PCB 4334 - Ecosystem Ecology
## PCB 4402 - Disease Ecology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduction to the interdisciplinary field of disease ecology, and its importance and application in public health. Examination of host-pathogen interactions, and the influence of environmental and ecological factors on the spread of disease.  

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C or better and BSC 2011 with a C or better

## PCB 4408 - Urban Ecology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Interrogates advanced concepts in ecology in the context of urban systems. The course examines flows of energy and matter through and in urban ecosystems; ecological populations, species interactions, food webs, and biodiversity in cities; interactions between urban and non-urban areas; and feedbacks among the social, ecological, and technological systems that shape urban resilience and human well-being.  

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3043 with a minimum grade of C- or PCB 3306 with a minimum grade of C- OR PCB 4315 with a minimum grade of C- OR PCB 4402 with a minimum grade of C- OR BSC 3312 with a minimum grade of C- OR BSC 3368C with a minimum grade of C- OR BSC 4052 with a minimum grade of C- OR BSC 4866 with a minimum grade of C- OR EVR 3874 with a minimum grade of C- OR EVR 4027 with a minimum grade of C- OR EVR 4163 with a minimum grade of C- OR EVR 4807 with a minimum grade of C-

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD14 - Life Below Water
- SD15 - Life on Land

## PCB 4522C - Experimental Genetics and Cell Biology

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will teach students how to utilize and integrate concepts from genetics and cell biology in a research laboratory environment using current scientific literature, model organisms and molecular techniques.  

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better and PCB 3023L with a C- or better or PCB 3063L with a C- or better

## PCB 4663 - Human Genetics

**Credit(s):** 3  
A lecture-based course building upon principles introduced in Cell Biology and Genetics to explore advanced topics applied to human heredity and inherited disorders. Instruction includes problem solving, group activities, internet and individual projects.  

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better

## PCB 4674 - Organic Evolution

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to modern evolutionary theory. Lecture on population genetics, adaptations, speciation theory, phylogeny, human evolution and related areas. Lec.-dis.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2011 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better

## PCB 4707 - Survival Physiology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Survival Physiology surveys a variety of environments and investigates their challenges to human survival. Human physiology, critical thinking, and collaborative learning will be emphasized. Additional course work will focus on research methods and scientific writing skills.  

**Course Attribute(s):** CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice
PCB 4744 - Biomedical Physiology

Credit(s): 3
Detailed examination of mammalian physiology focusing on the cellular and molecular mechanisms that underlie and regulate physiological function.

Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better

PCB 4812 - Venoms Poisons and Toxins

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the science of toxicology that integrates concepts and details from various biological sub-disciplines. Emphasis is placed on the evolution of toxin diversity and includes toxic species, molecular motifs, and physiological effects. Other themes include toxins to therapeutics, first aid, antivenom production, and techniques for analysis.

Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a minimum grade of C AND BSC 2011 with a minimum grade of C

UN SDG(s):
- SD15 - Life on Land

PEL 1121 - Golf I

Credit(s): 2
Introductory experience in the sport of golf. Fundamental skills, information, strategy, and participation.

Restriction(s):
- S-U Grade System

PEL 1341 - Tennis I

Credit(s): 2
Introductory experiences in the sport of tennis. Basic skills, playing strategies, lecture, demonstration, and participation.

Restriction(s):
- S-U Grade System

PEL 2122 - Golf II

Credit(s): 2
Continuation of PEL 1121. Emphasis on course play and refinement of strokes.

Restriction(s):
- S-U Grade System

PEM 2131 - Weight Training

Credit(s): 2
Knowledge and techniques necessary for increasing muscle function. Assessment of status and development of a personal program

Restriction(s):
- S-U Grade System

PEM 2930 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-2
Activities offered are selected to reflect student need and faculty interest.

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Permit Required
- S-U Grade System
PEN 2136 - Skin & Scuba Diving
Credit(s): 2
Development of the essential skills and knowledge necessary for enjoying the sport of Skin & Scuba Diving. Correct utilization and care of equipment; emphasis on personal safety.

Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

PET 3031 - Motor Behavior
Credit(s): 3
Study of the assessment, evaluation and motor development performance of children and adolescents and application of principles of motor skills acquisition in physical education instruction. Open to non-majors.

PET 3076 - Physical Activity in Diverse Populations
Credit(s): 3
The course is designed to assist students in developing an understanding of physical activity limitations, benefits and recommendations in diverse populations (youth, adolescents, older adults, pregnant women, people with disabilities, etc.).

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

Prerequisite(s): APK 4138C with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

PET 3211 - Stress, Health, and Disease
Credit(s): 3
This course will focus on the psychophysiological aspects of stress and its impact on health and disease. An overview of stress and its role in the development and progression of chronic diseases will be covered.

Prerequisite(s): BSC X086/X086L with a B or better.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

Other Information: Exercise Science Program

PET 3312 - Biomechanics
Credit(s): 3
This course will focus on the structure and function of the skeletal and muscular systems as well as the mechanical principles related to motor performance.

Prerequisite(s): BSC X085 and BSC X085L with a grade of B or better.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program

PET 3314 - Survey in Exercise Science
Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the field of Exercise Science designed to introduce the students to aspects of professionalism, education, research and service necessary to be personally and professionally successful as graduates.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program

PET 3361 - Nutrition for Fitness and Sport
Credit(s): 3
This course will address weight management/weight loss, common diets, dietary supplements, ergogenic aids, and eating disorders. Content will focus on nutrition and weight management guidelines established by the American College of Sports Medicine.

Prerequisite(s): HUN X201 AND BSC X086/X086L with a minimum grade of B
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program
### PET 3364 - Physical Activity Epidemiology

**Credit(s):** 3  
A presentation of the background and main concepts of epidemiology and discussion and summary of original research. Major topics include coronary artery disease, cerebrovascular disease, peripheral vascular disease, diabetes, arthritis, and COPD.  

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  

**Other Information:** Exercise Science Program

### PET 3370 - Science of Weight Management

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of the current practices and scientific principles related to weight management.  

**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

### PET 3384 - Exercise Testing and Prescription

**Credit(s):** 3  
In this course students will become proficient in performing a variety of exercise tests and prescribe appropriate exercises for aerobic capacity, muscular strength and endurance, body composition, flexibility and other parameters of physical fitness.  

**Prerequisite(s):** APK 3120 with a minimum grade of B, AND (MAC X105 OR MAC X140 OR MAC X147 or MAC X311) with a minimum grade of B  
**Corequisite(s):** PET 3384L  

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  

**Other Information:** Exercise Science Program

### PET 3384L - Exercise Testing and prescription Lab

**Credit(s):** 1  
In this course students will become proficient in performing a variety of exercise tests and prescribe appropriate exercises for aerobic capacity, muscular strength and endurance, body composition, flexibility and other parameters of physical fitness.  

**Prerequisite(s):** APK 3120 with a minimum grade of B, AND (MAC X105 OR MAC X140 OR MAC X147 or MAC X311) with a minimum grade of B  
**Corequisite(s):** PET 3384

### PET 3404 - Emergency Response and Planning

**Credit(s):** 3  
Students will develop emergency response knowledge and skills through ARC first aid emergency response, CPR/AED certifications and will proactively assess, develop and implement a plan of response for emergency situations in fitness/wellness centers.  

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  

**Other Information:** Exercise Science Program

### PET 3421 - Curriculum and Instruction in Physical Education

**Credit(s):** 3  
Development of knowledge and skills related to the instruction process of physical education. Preparation of materials and planning instruction.  

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  

**Other Information:** Physical Education major

### PET 3441 - Instructional Design and Content: Middle School Physical Education

**Credit(s):** 3  
The development of physical education content and instructional practices for middle school students. The focus is upon matching appropriate content and learning experiences to the unique needs of the pre- and early adolescent learner.  

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  

**Restriction(s):**
PET 3640 - Adapted Physical Education

Credit(s): 3
A study of characteristics, programming needs and teaching of physical education for students with disabilities.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education major

UN
SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education

PET 3713 - Theory and Practice of Teaching Group Exercise

Credit(s): 3
In developing group exercise leadership skills, students will learn how to apply principles of teaching safe and effective exercises designed to enhance cardiovascular endurance, muscular strength/endurance, and flexibility.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 3940 - Practicum in Fitness/Wellness

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide the initial field experience in a community fitness/wellness center serving general populations. Students will gain practical experience with regard to teaching group exercise and conducting fitness testing and prescription.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4088 - Individualized Fitness Wellness Programming

Credit(s): 3
In this course students will learn how to assess, evaluate, and design safe and effective programs for individual clients. Students will also learn how to incorporate appropriate activities for specialized clients or populations.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

Prerequisite(s): PET 4219 with a minimum grade of C AND APK 4138C with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4093 - Strength and Conditioning

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students with the information necessary for designing and implementing a successful strength and conditioning program through assessment and analysis of fitness and sport movement.

Prerequisite(s): APK 3120 with a minimum grade of B
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4219 - Exercise Psychology

Credit(s): 3
A presentation of the basic concepts related to exercise behavior. The content will include topics related to the psychosocial dimensions of exercise behavior to include participation, motivation, and adherence. Theoretical models will also be presented.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4380 - Applied Exercise Science

Credit(s): 3
This course will explore the application of physiological and kinesiological principles to
teaching physical education. Specific changes and adaptations of children as a result of exercise will be examined. Restricted to majors. Not repeatable.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education Program.

PET 4401 - Class Management, Safety, Ethics, Law, and Organization and Administration of Physical Education

Credit(s): 3
This course will examine the various classroom management approaches, professional ethics, school law, safety, and the organization and administration of physical education programs.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education Program.

PET 4402 - Planning and Evaluating Fitness/Wellness Programs

Credit(s): 3
This course will focus on the design of high quality fitness/wellness programs in worksite and other settings. Students will learn and apply the major components of program planning – needs assessment, development, implementation, and evaluation.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4413 - Administration of Fitness and Wellness Centers

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to facility management concepts for fitness professionals. Included in the class is: human resource, fiscal, program, risk and facility management. Students will also develop, manage and evaluate a needs assessment for a community partner.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4432 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary I

Credit(s): 3
This is the first in a two-course sequence in which students study movement forms and instructional processes suitable for elementary age students. Majors only.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education major

PET 4433 - Instructional Design & Content: Physical Education Elementary II

Credit(s): 3
This course prepares students to select, plan and conduct complex movement experiences for K-6 students.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

PET 4442 - Instructional Design and Content: Physical Education Secondary

Credit(s): 3
Development of knowledge and skills related to the teaching of selected movement activities such as team sports, gymnastics, and physical fitness. Focus is on understanding mechanical principles utilized within those activities as well as on instructional progression and the preparation of materials for instruction at the secondary school level.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education major

PET 4510 - Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education

Credit(s): 3
A study of the principles and techniques of
educational measurement as applied to the teaching of physical education; study of the functions and techniques of measurement in the evaluation of student progress toward the objectives of physical education.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education major

PET 4550 - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription

Credit(s): 3
A presentation of concepts related to the clinical aspects of fitness assessment and exercise programming. Clinical conditions that will be considered include: cardiovascular disease, pulmonary disease, metabolic disease, arthritis, and geriatrics.

Prerequisite(s): PET 3384 AND PET 3384L with minimum grade C.
Corequisite(s): PET 4550L
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Exercise Science Program.

PET 4550L - Clinical Exercise Testing and Prescription Laboratory

Credit(s): 1
A laboratory-based course that provides skill development related to assessment of variables linked to clinical populations, namely: heart rate, blood pressure, exertion, angina, dyspnea, electrocardiography, pulse oximetry, and spirometry.

Prerequisite(s): PET 3384 AND PET 3384L with a minimum grade of C-
Corequisite(s): PET 4550 with a minimum grade of C-

PET 4742 - Secondary Physical Education Methods: Physical Act

Credit(s): 3
The course will prepare students to plan and conduct PE programs which meet National and State Content Standards related to physical activity, fitness, nutrition, and healthy living concepts. PE majors only. Not repeatable for credit.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education program.

PET 4765 - Scientific Principles of Athletic Coaching

Credit(s): 3
The application of principles from philosophy, psychology, sociology, and physiology to competitive athletics and coaching.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Physical Education program.

PET 4820 - Sport Skill Proficiency

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to assist students in becoming proficient in and acquiring a foundation of the fundamental physical skills necessary to participate in and teach a variety of individual and team sports.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: physical education teacher education program.

PET 4905 - Independent Study: Professional Physical Education

Credit(s): 1-4
Specialized independent study determined by the student's needs and interests.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required S-U Grade System

PET 4929 - Senior Seminar in Physical Education

Credit(s): 3
Students engage in self-reflection and synthesis of university coursework and K-12 physical education final internship experiences.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, TGEH - High
Impact Practice

Corequisite(s): PET 4946 and PET 4947
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only

PET 4941 - Internship in Fitness and Wellness

Credit(s): 6-9
This course will provide the final field experience in a community fitness/wellness center serving both general and special populations. Practical experiences will focus on all aspects of program development, delivery, and management.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): APK 3120 with a minimum grade of B- AND PET 3312 with a minimum grade of C- AND PET 3361 with a minimum grade of C- AND PET 3370 with a minimum grade of C- AND PET 3940 with a minimum grade of C- AND PET 4088 with a minimum grade of C-
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only
  Permit Required

Other Information: It is recommended that students take PET 3076 prior to taking this course, but it is not required. Must have CPR/AED and First Aid certifications that are current through the internship dates. Must have professional liability insurance that is current through internship dates.

Students in the Clinical Settings track must also take PET 4550 with a minimum grade of C prior to taking Internship.

Students in the Community settings and Corporate Fitness track must also take PET 4413 and PET 3384 prior to taking Internship.

Students in the Strength and Conditioning and Personal Training track must also take APK 4138C prior to taking Internship.

PET 4942 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Elementary

Credit(s): 3
A part-time internship in elementary school physical education. Focus on the nature of the total elementary school curriculum, characteristics of students, and application of appropriate content and instructional competencies.

PET 4944 - Physical Education Pre-Internship: Secondary

Credit(s): 3
A part-time internship in middle or high school level physical education with focus on the relationship of physical education to the needs of the adolescent and the implementation of appropriate content and methodology.

PET 4946 - Internship in Physical Education: Elementary

Credit(s): 6
A full-time internship in the elementary school in which the student undertakes the full range of teaching responsibilities in elementary physical education.

PET 4947 - Internship in Physical Education: Secondary

Credit(s): 6
A full-day internship in middle, junior or senior high school physical education programs with focus on the implementation of appropriate content and methodology to meet the needs of secondary students.

Corequisite(s): PET 4946 and PET 4929
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only
  S-U Grade System

Other Information: Physical Education major

PGY 2401C - Beginning Photography

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the expressive possibilities of photographic media. Projects and assignments will introduce students to both traditional and experimental ways of working with light-sensitive materials with an emphasis on the interdependence of form, technique, and concept. The course will also provide an overview of significant trends and directions in contemporary art photography.
PGY 3410C - Intermediate Photography

Credit(s): 3
A mid level course expanding the student's visual and technical skills while establishing the beginning of a personal artistic direction.

Other Information: Repeatable up to 9 hours.

PGY 3610C - Photojournalism I

Credit(s): 3
Fundamentals of news and feature photography. Camera operation, picture composition, darkroom techniques, editing in digital format with introduction to software applications. History, ethics and law of photojournalism.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better

PGY 3820C - Digital Media I

Credit(s): 3
This course builds upon the concepts introduced in Introduction to Multimedia Systems and focuses upon digital photographic creation and editing.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

PGY 3930C - Special Topics: Photography

Credit(s): 3
A mid-level course expanding the student's visual and technical skills while establishing the beginning of a personal artistic direction by exposing the student to new ideas, technical skills and genres, including, but not limited to: color photography, digital photography, non-silver and documentary photography. Repeatable up to 9 hours.

Prerequisite(s): ART 2201C, ART 2203C, ARH 2050, ARH 2051, ART 2301C, ART 3310C, PGY 2401C, PGY 3410C.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

PGY 4420C - Advanced Photography

Credit(s): 3
Continued problems in photography.

Prerequisite(s): ART 3939, ARH 4450, ARH 4475C, PGY 3410C (3 cr.), PGY 3930C (9 cr.) and a 3.25 major GPA.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: May be repeated.

PHC 2100 - Introduction to Public Health

Credit(s): 3
A course serving as primer to study of public health. Provides overview of core disciplines of public health, and platform for future undergraduate study in public health.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

Other Information: Course not repeatable for credit.

PHC 3302 - Introduction to Environmental & Occupational Health

Credit(s): 3
Introduces the principles of environmental health from a public health perspective. This course is designed for students with an interest in the environment, assessment of risk, human health issues, and control strategies to reduce health risks.

PHC 3320 - Environmental Health Science

Credit(s): 3
Introduces students to environmental health science topics in the context of their impact on human and public health. It is open to all major programs. It may not be repeated for credit.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

PHC 4030 - Introduction to Epidemiology
Credit(s): 3
Course provides an overview of epidemiological methods and the application to understanding health- and non-health issues. Students will develop critical thinking skills and apply the concepts applied problems, both in and outside the field of health.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

PHC 4031 - Emerging Infectious Diseases

Credit(s): 3
This course addresses important infectious diseases and the principles of detection, diagnosis, prevention and control, as well as their impact on public health. Students will be presenting information on emerging infectious disease trends in group projects.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Prerequisite(s): N/A
Corequisite(s): N/A
CoPrerequisite(s): N/A

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation

PHC 4032 - Foundations of Infection Control

Credit(s): 3
This course is based on infection control competencies from the board certification in infection control exam. With successful completion of this course, students will demonstrate mastery and application of these principles to real-world situations.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation

PHC 4069 - Biostatistics in Society

Credit(s): 3
This course exposes students to the role of biostatistics in advancing healthcare and improving health through landmark studies and cases in a wide range of fields, including clinical trials, epidemiology, environmental studies, and healthcare evaluation.

PHC 4101 - Overview of Public Health Programs and Policies

Credit(s): 3
A survey of policies and programs in public/community health with emphasis on specific needs and problems of Florida.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD13 - Climate Action
SD17 - Partnerships

PHC 4116 - Public Health in Selected Locations

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an experiential overview of public health in selected locations. This will include site visits to public health agencies, organizations and communities to examine various levels and functions of public health.

Course Attribute(s): EDR - Education Abroad, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

PHC 4117 - Workforce & Leadership Development

Credit(s): 3
This course will provide students with an overview of the skills that are necessary to find and obtain employment in the field of public health. It will also cover leadership styles & skills.
so that students can succeed as public health professionals.

**PHC 4140 - Introduction to Public Health Geographic Information Systems**

Credit(s): 3
This course covers the theory and application of geographic information systems (GIS) for public health and includes an overview of the principles of GIS and its use.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 1105 with a minimum grade of C, STA 2023 with a minimum grade of C, ENC 1101 with a minimum grade of C

**PHC 4188 - Public Health Emergencies in Large Populations**

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to develop or improve the skills of persons interested in providing emergency health services in global humanitarian emergencies for refugees and displaced populations.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD15 - Life on Land
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

**PHC 4234 - Public and Private Continuity Planning for Emergencies**

Credit(s): 3
This course identifies, examines and integrates the diverse emergency management, crisis management, contingency planning, and organizational continuity, recovery and restoration issues facing public and private sector organizations.

**PHC 4250 - Crisis Leadership in Disasters**

Credit(s): 3
Explore analytical and intuitive aspects of leadership during disasters including the root cause of domestic and international disaster prevention, preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation challenges while identifying solutions to complex problems.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD15 - Life on Land
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

**PHC 4375 - Community Participation in Homeland Security**

Credit(s): 3
This course is intended as an introduction to the role of volunteers in emergency management.

**PHC 4376 - Disaster by Design: Exercise Development for Homeland Security Professionals**

Credit(s): 3
This course is an introduction to the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program and will discuss the role of planning, training, and exercises in the context of organizational preparedness for emergency management related activities.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD17 - Partnerships

**PHC 4431 - Economic Rationale of Health Policy**

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the economic rationale for
policies that regulate health care markets, focusing on the market failures that triggered policy changes and the successes and failures of those policies.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHC 2100, HSC 4630

**PHC 4464 - Introduction to Health Disparities & Social Determinants**

_Credit(s): 3_

This course provides an overview of health disparities. We will examine social and cultural determinants of health, including race/ethnicity, geography, SES, gender, sexual orientation, disability status, migration status, age, religion and spirituality.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

**PHC 4471 - College Peer Health Education**

_Credit(s): 3_

This course provides students the opportunity to become certified peer health educators and receive credit for career-related, "real world" work experience as they provide health education to USF students.

**Course Attribute(s):** INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**PHC 4472 - Health and Wellness Coaching: Core Methods**

_Credit(s): 3_

Introduction to core frameworks, methods, and skills required for Health & Wellness Coach credentialing. Emphasis is placed on professional competencies & skill building practice to effectively guide clients toward healthy and sustained lifestyle change.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**PHC 4720 - Foundation to Professional Writing in Public Health**

_Credit(s): 3_

This course provides students the opportunity to learn about all aspects of professional writing techniques including grammar and spelling errors, writing styles, authorship, reference and citation systems, and guidance for scientific communication.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**PHC 4734 - College Peer Health Research**

_Credit(s): 3_

This course provides students the opportunity to conduct "real world" research on the health and wellness issues of college students through an internship with the Peer Academy in the University of South Florida's Center for Transdisciplinary Research.

**Course Attribute(s):** INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**PHC 4755 - Foundations of Evaluation and Research in Public Health**

_Credit(s): 3_

Course covers evaluation and research including literature reviews; ethical issues; differences between evaluation and research; define quantitative and qualitative, use of spreadsheet for budgets and data analysis, and communication of results.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
PHC 4931 - Health Care Ethics
Credit(s): 3
This course provides the student with a broad overview of health care ethics. Will cover ethical issues that concern a wide variety of health professionals who are interested in clinical situations, as well as public health professionals and researchers.

PHC 4941 - Health and Wellness Coaching Practicum
Credit(s): 3
Students will demonstrate competencies required for Health & Wellness Coaching credentialing through engaging as a Health & Wellness Coach in professional/clinical practice settings under the supervision of a certified health and wellness coach.

PHC 4942 - Public Health Field Seminar
Credit(s): 2-3
This course provides students with an overview of field experiences in public health. Representatives from public health organizations will speak about worksites. Students will observe public health professionals in their practice environment. Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours.

PHH 3280 - Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
Credit(s): 3
This course is a survey of medieval and early Renaissance philosophy in the Latin West, focusing on the thought of Augustine, Anselm, Peter Abelard, Thomas Aquinas, John Duns Scotus, and William Ockham.

PHH 3420 - Early Modern Philosophy
Credit(s): 3
A survey of Western Philosophy from the end of the Renaissance to the beginnings of the Enlightenment.

PHH 3442 - Late Modern Philosophy
Credit(s): 3
A survey of Western Philosophy during the Enlightenment.

PHH 4440 - Continental Philosophy
Credit(s): 3
A study of developments in post-Kantian European philosophy.

PHH 4820 - Chinese Philosophy
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1103</td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Critical thinking is the mind’s faculty for catching its own (potential or actual) mistakes, and correcting its own misapprehensions. We will hone this faculty by practicing the critical evaluation of real-world decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>In order to promote reflection concerning how we should act and what kinds of people we should be, this course introduces students to ethical theories, concepts, problems, and methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to several major themes in philosophy, as well as central philosophical concepts, texts, and methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 2630</td>
<td>Contemporary Moral Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Open to all students. A study of contemporary moral issues concerning racism, sex, sexism, abortion, poverty, crime, war, suicide, and human rights in general.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3130</td>
<td>Formal Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of predicate calculus, predicate calculus with identity, formal semantics, and elementary metalogic. Strongly recommended for philosophy majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3403</td>
<td>Paradoxes, Pathologies, and Provocations in Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Conflict in the practice of science takes many forms, from collegial disagreement to outright fraud. We consider both the science and the philosophy of areas such as evolution, quantum physics, climate change, and polywater.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3404</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>How is science different from other methods of inquiry about the world? What distinguishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3633</td>
<td>Biomedical Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will focus on the ethical issues arising from advances in medical practice, delivery of health care, and scientific research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3636</td>
<td>Professional Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of the ethical problems that professionals will face in the complex, global society of the next few decades: confidentiality, divided loyalty, racism/sexism, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3640</td>
<td>Environmental Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of alternative theories of environmental ethics, including the application of these theories to contemporary environmental problems, such as pollution, resource depletion, species extinction, and land use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3700</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Analysis of religious experience and activity and examination of principal religious ideas in light of modern philosophy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4300</td>
<td>Theory of Knowledge</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of human knowledge: its scope and limits, and an evaluation of evidence, criteria of truth, the nature of belief, conditions for meaningfulness, theories of perception, and a study of memory and sense perception in the four major fields of nature, history, personal experience, and the a priori.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4320</td>
<td>Philosophy of Mind</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of historical and current issues in philosophy of mind, including the nature and status of mind, mind/body dualism, the relationship of mind and body, the problems of other minds, the physical basis for intelligence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4632</td>
<td>Feminist Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the varied approaches to moral reasoning taken by feminist ethical writers such as Wollstonecraft, Mill, Gilligan, Daly, Hoagland and others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4670</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethical Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of contemporary ethical theory, focusing both on the literature about the status of ethical theorizing—moral skepticism, moral nihilism, narrative ethics—and on specific types of theories—deontological theories, consequentialist theories, rights-based theories, virtue theories.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4800</td>
<td>Aesthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of traditional and contemporary aesthetic theories with emphasis on creative process, the nature of the art work, the aesthetic response, expressiveness, form and content, as well as art and morality.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4905</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>Individual study directed by a faculty member.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong> Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s)</td>
<td>Course Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>Selected topics according to the needs of the senior students.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4938</td>
<td>Philosophy Capstone Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Exit course for philosophy majors. Topics will vary at instructor's discretion, but are expected to span conventional boundaries between the branches of philosophical inquiry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 3020</td>
<td>Philosophies of Love and Sex</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Discussion of Philosophies of Love/Sex of Plato, Aristotle, Epicurus, Aquinas, Hume, Kant, Schopenhauer, Russell, Sartre, Marx, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 3100</td>
<td>Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of rival theories of social order and their philosophical foundations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 3400</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the fundamental concepts of law from a philosophical standpoint including crime, justice, punishment, free speech, insanity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 4331</td>
<td>Modern Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of political philosophy from 1600 A.D. until 1900 A.D., including an examination of the ethical, metaphysical, and epistemological bases of these philosophies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 4340</td>
<td>Contemporary Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of political philosophy in the twentieth century, including an examination of the ethical, metaphysical and epistemological bases of these philosophies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 3786</td>
<td>Existentialism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of the religious and atheistic existentialists and the bearing of their views on religion, ethics, metaphysics, and theory of knowledge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 4000</td>
<td>Plato</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The examination of Plato will include the dialogues Protagoras, Georgias, Meno, Republic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credit(s):</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 4010</td>
<td>Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAC 1105 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 4410</td>
<td>Kant</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAC 1105 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 4784</td>
<td>Analytical Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHP 4788</td>
<td>Philosophy of Marxism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2020</td>
<td>Conceptual Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2036</td>
<td>The Physics of Sustainability</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048</td>
<td>General Physics I - Calculus Based</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 2048L</td>
<td>General Physics I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Information:**

- **PHP 4010:** No credit for Physics or Mathematics majors.
- **PHY 2036:** Students should have a firm grasp of applications of physical concepts introduced in General Physics to sustainability and other related areas. We examine the physics of sustainable technologies, their economics and social consequences.
- **PHY 2048:** Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053 and PHY 2048 courses. Not repeatable.
- **PHY 2048L:** MAC 2281 or MAC 2311 with a C- or better and PHY 2048L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
- **PHY 2053:** Not repeatable.
PHY 2049 - General Physics II - Calculus Based

Credit(s): 3
PHY 2048 Second semester of calculus based general physics. Topics studied include wave mechanics, electricity and magnetism, and optics.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science)

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2282 or MAC 2312 with a C- or better and PHY 2048 or PHY 2060 with a C- or better and PHY 2048L with a C- or better and PHY 2049L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

Other Information: Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053 and PHY 2048 courses.

PHY 2049L - General Physics II Laboratory

Credit(s): 1
Second semester of general physics and laboratory for science students.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2049 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

CoPrerequisite(s): PHY 2049

Other Information: Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053 and PHY 2049L courses.

PHY 2053 - General Physics I

Credit(s): 3
First semester of a two semester sequence of non-calculus-based general physics (mechanics, heat, wave motion, sound, electricity, magnetism, optics, modern physics) for science students.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SGEN - General Education Core Natural Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences, SPNS - Natural Sciences

Prerequisite(s): MAC 1147 or MAC 2311 or MAC 2281 with a C- or better and PHY 2053L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

Corequisite(s): PHY 2053L

Other Information: Must be taken concurrently with lab and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053 and PHY 2054 courses.

PHY 2053L - General Physics I Laboratory

Credit(s): 1
First semester of a two semester sequence of general physics (mechanics, heat, wave motion, sound, electricity, magnetism, optics, modern physics) laboratory for science students.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2053 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

Corequisite(s): PHY 2053

Other Information: Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2053L and PHY 2048L courses.

PHY 2054 - General Physics II

Credit(s): 3
Second semester of non-calculus based general physics. Topics studied include electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), SMEL - General Education Elective, SMNS - Natural Sciences

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2053 with a C- or better and PHY 2053L with a C- or better and PHY 2054L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

Corequisite(s): PHY 2054L

Other Information: Must be taken concurrently with lecture and, if dropped, then dropped simultaneously. May not receive credit for both the PHY 2054 and PHY 2049 courses.

PHY 2054L - General Physics II Laboratory

Credit(s): 1
Second semester of general physics lab for
PHY 2060 - Enriched General Physics I with Calculus

Credit(s): 3
First semester of an enriched sequence of calculus based general physics designed for physics majors and other students seeking a deeper understanding of mechanics, kinematics, conservation laws, central forces, harmonic motion, and mechanical waves.

Course Attribute(s): CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science)

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2311 or MAC 2281 with a B- or better and PHY 2048L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): PHY 2048L
Other Information: completion of high school physics or exposure to physics in previous college course

PHY 2061 - Enriched General Physics II with Calculus

Credit(s): 3
Second semester of an enriched sequence of calculus based general physics designed for physics majors and other students seeking a deeper understanding of thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic fields and waves, circuits, and optics.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2312 or MAC 2282 with a B- or better and PHY 2060 or PHY 2048 with a B- or better and PHY 2048L with a C- or better and PHY 2049L with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): PHY 2049L

PHY 3101 - Modern Physics

Credit(s): 3

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2313 or MAC 2283 with a C- or better and PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C- or better

PHY 3220 - Classical Mechanics

Credit(s): 4
Topics covered: Newtonian mechanics, oscillatory motion, gravitation, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian Dynamics, Central-Force Motion, Dynamics of a System of Particles, Dynamics of Rigid Bodies, and Non-linear and coupled oscillations.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 3101 with a C- or better and PHZ 3113 with a C- or better

PHY 3323 - Electricity and Magnetism I

Credit(s): 3
Electrostatic fields and potentials, dielectrics, classical conductivity, RC circuits, Fourier and finite element methods. First semester of sequence PHY 3323, PHY 4324.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 3101 with a C- or better and PHZ 3113 with a C- or better

PHY 3822L - Intermediate Laboratory

Credit(s): 3
Experiments in modern physics, including the areas of atomic, nuclear, solid state and wave phenomena.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 3101 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
CoPrerequisite(s): PHY 3101

PHY 4324 - Electricity and Magnetism II

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to special relativity, magnetic fields and potentials, magnetic materials, RL and RLC circuits, Maxwell's equations and applications.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 3323 with a C- or better

PHY 4424 - Optics
Credit(s): 3
Reflection, refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction and polarization.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3101 with a C- or better

**PHY 4523 - Statistical Physics**

Credit(s): 3
Statistical approach to thermodynamics and kinetic theory and introduction to statistical mechanics.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3323 or PHY 4604 with a C- or better

**PHY 4604 - Introduction to Quantum Mechanics**

Credit(s): 3
Basic concepts of quantum mechanics with applications in atomic, nuclear, and condensed matter Physics.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3101 with a C- or better and PHZ 3113 with a C- or better

**PHY 4605 - Quantum Mechanics II**

Credit(s): 3
Second semester of a two-semester sequence in quantum mechanics. Focus given to applications of Schrodinger equation.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 4604 with a C- or better

**PHY 4744C - Introduction to Electronics and Test Instrumentation**

Credit(s): 3
Introduces the fundamentals of analog and digital electronics used in measurements and instrumentation. Weekly labs give hands-on experience in breadboarding electronic circuits and using test instrumentation (oscilloscopes, digital multimeters, etc.)

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3822L with a C- or better

**PHY 4823L - Advanced Laboratory**

Credit(s): 3
Experimental work primarily related to modern physics. Emphasis on experimental techniques used in current research.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 3822L with a C- or better

**PHY 4910 - Undergraduate Research**

Credit(s): 1-4
An individual investigation in the laboratory or library or both, under the supervision of the instructor. Credit hours and other contractual terms, are to be determined by student/instructor agreement.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 2048 or PHY 2053 or PHY 2060, with a minimum grade of C-

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

**PHY 4930 - Undergraduate Seminar**

Credit(s): 1
All undergraduate physics majors must enroll in this course at least once. Regular attendance is required. This course introduces students to the research areas in the Physics Department.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- S-U Grade System
- Senior Standing

**PHY 4936 - Selected Topics in Physics**

Credit(s): 1-3
Each topic is a course in directed study and under the supervision of a faculty member.

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**PHZ 2102 - Problems in General Physics I**

Credit(s): 1
First semester of a two-semester sequence on solving problems in General Physics I. A course designed to be taken with the lecture course and to help students with developing problem-solving skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** PHY 2048 or PHY 2060 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)

**Corequisite(s):** PHY 2048 or PHY 2053.
PHZ 2103 - Problems in General Physics II

Credit(s): 1
Second semester of a two-semester sequence on solving problems in General Physics II. A course designed to be taken with the lecture course and to help students with developing problem-solving skills.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): PHY 2049 or PHY 2054.

PHZ 2104 - Problems in Algebra Based General Physics I

Credit(s): 1
First semester of a two-semester sequence on solving problems in algebra based General Physics. A course designed to be taken with the lecture course and to help students with developing problem-solving skills.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2053 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): PHY 2053

PHZ 2105 - Problems in Algebra Based General Physics II

Credit(s): 1
Second semester of a two-semester sequence on solving problems in algebra based General Physics. A course designed to be taken with the lecture course and to help students with developing problem-solving skills.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2054 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
Corequisite(s): PHY 2054

PHZ 3113 - Mathematical Methods in Physics

Credit(s): 3
The course is designed to develop the basic mathematical skills required in subsequent courses in physics, as well as form the basis for a fundamental understanding of the mathematics needed for the study of physics.

Prerequisite(s): MAC 2313 or MAC 2283 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y) and PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C- or better

CoPrerequisite(s): MAC 2283 or MAC 2313.

PHZ 4151C - Computational Physics

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to computer applications in physics. Emphasis on numerical modeling and simulation of physics problems using linear algebra, differential equations and Monte Carlo methods. No prior programming experience required.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 3101 with a C- or better

PHZ 4434 - Materials Physics

Credit(s): 3
The physics and physical properties of materials. Strong emphasis is on the underlying physics of materials. Particular topics covered include crystal structure, phase, and electrical, thermal, optical, and magnetic properties of materials.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 3101 with a C- or better

PHZ 4702 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine I

Credit(s): 4
The first semester of a two-semester sequence, to discuss the applications of the physical concepts introduced in the General Physics sequence to biological systems and for medical applications. Restricted to non-majors.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2054 or PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C- or better and PHY 2054L or PHY 2049L with a C- or better

PHZ 4703 - Applications of Physics to Biology and Medicine II

Credit(s): 4
The second semester of a two-semester sequence, to discuss the applications of the physical concepts introduced in the General Physics sequence to biological systems and for medical applications. Restricted to non-majors.

Prerequisite(s): PHY 2054 or PHY 2049 or PHY 2061 with a C- or better and PHY 2054L or PHY 2049L with a C- or better

POR 1120 - Beginning Portuguese I
ALL COURSES LISTING

Credit(s): 4
Development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Brazilian Portuguese.

POR 1121 - Beginning Portuguese II
Credit(s): 4
Development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Portuguese. Portuguese 1 and Portuguese 2 are not designed for native speakers or heritage speakers of Portuguese.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in POR 1120

POR 2200 - Intermediate Portuguese I
Credit(s): 3
POR 2200 builds upon the four language skills (speaking, comprehension, reading, and writing) introduced in POR 1120 and POR 1121.

POR 3010 - Accelerated Portuguese
Credit(s): 4
Accelerated Portuguese course (structure and vocabulary as spoken in Brazil) for speakers of Spanish or other Romance languages. Exposes students to some aspects of Portuguese speaking cultures.

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

POR 4905 - Directed Study
Credit(s): 1-5
Course permits study options in Portuguese not available in the regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion. May be repeated up to 10 hours. S/U Only. Departmental approval required.

POR 4930 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3
Course permits study options in Portuguese not available in the regularly scheduled curriculum at departmental discretion. May be repeated up to 10 credit hours. Departmental approval required.

POS 2041 - American National Government
Credit(s): 3
This course is intended to introduce students to the theory, institutions, and processes of American government and politics. In addition to learning fundamental information about the American political system, this course is designed to help students think critically about American government and politics.

Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, SCIV - Civics Literacy, SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, SPSS - Social Sciences

POS 2112 - State and Local Government and Politics
Credit(s): 3
Analysis of the structure and function of state and local governments, of the social and political influences that shape them, and of the dynamics of their administrative processes.

POS 3078 - Veterans' Reintegration and Resilience
Credit(s): 3
This course seeks to better understand the socio-political challenges and opportunities encountered by military veterans as they attempt to rejoin American society.

Course Attribute(s): SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

POS 3142 - Introduction to Urban Politics and Government
Credit(s): 3
Governmental and political structures and processes as they function in urban areas, with special focus on municipalities and locally based public services.

POS 3173 - Southern Politics
Credit(s): 3
Examines changes in electoral politics in the South, and the role of interest groups and the state and federal government in facilitating change.
POS 3182 - Florida Politics and Government

Credit(s): 3
A study of Florida political culture, political parties and elections, the legislative, executive, and judicial systems, and policy patterns.

POS 3273 - Practical Politics

Credit(s): 3
Coordinated scholarly and practical activity through class lecture and supervised field work in local political parties and election campaigns.

POS 3275 - The Campaign Process

Credit(s): 3
Lectures will cover topics such as the motivation and the decision to run for the office, developing a campaign strategy, the role of political parties in modern campaign. Students will intern on a major campaign as a major course requirement.

POS 3453 - Political Parties and Interest Groups

Credit(s): 3
Analysis and understanding of role, functions, structure, and composition of such, and their impact on American governmental institutions.

POS 3691 - Introduction to Law and Politics

Credit(s): 3
Nature of law, legal process, relationship to political life of constitutional law, administrative law, the judicial process, and private law.

POS 3697 - Environmental Law

Credit(s): 3
Examines some of the major issues involving environmental law. Specially, the course provides a survey and analysis of statutes, both state and federal, regulating water, air, soil pollution, and resource conservation and recovery. It will also address questions pertaining to problems of implementation, interpretation, enforcement, and development of environmental laws.

POS 3713 - Empirical Political Analysis

Credit(s): 3
Fundamentals of empirical political inquiry: systematic data collection and quantitative analysis techniques. Laboratory exercises using the computer are required.

POS 3931 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 3
Selected topics in political science with course content based upon student demand and instructor's interest.

POS 4204 - Political Behavior, Public Opinion, and Elections

Credit(s): 3
Analysis of economic and socio-psychological factors influencing mass and elite political behavior; voting behavior, public opinion, and political activism.

POS 4413 - The American Presidency

Credit(s): 3
The presidency as a political institution; analysis of powers; legislative, administrative, political, and foreign policy leadership; crisis management and decision making; White House staffing; limits on power.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

POS 4424 - The American Congress

Credit(s): 3
Organization, procedures, committee system, party leadership, relations with governmental and non-governmental organizations and agencies, oversight, decision-making processes, House/Senate comparisons.

POS 4614 - Constitutional Law I

Credit(s): 3
Leading social problems, principle institutions, and the scope of powers. Analysis of Supreme
## Court decisions, scholarly commentaries, and the writings of leading public figures.

**Prerequisite(s):** POS 2041 with a grade of C- or better

### POS 4624 - Constitutional Law II

**Credit(s):** 3
Analysis of Supreme Court decisions and scholarly commentaries on the constitutional rights of individuals.

**Prerequisite(s):** POS 2041 with a grade of C- or better

### POS 4693 - Women and Law I

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to issues concerning the legal aspects of sex and sex-based discrimination as embodied in statutory and case law, focusing on constitutional and family law and reproductive freedom issues.

### POS 4905 - Independent Study

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Specialized study determined by the student’s needs and interests.

**Restriction(s):**
S-U Grade System

**Other Information:** 3.0 average in Political Science

### POS 4910 - Individual Research

**Credit(s):** 1-3
Investigation of some aspect of political science culminating in the preparation of an original research paper.

**Other Information:** 3.0 average in Political Science

### POS 4941 - Field Work

**Credit(s):** 3-15
Opportunity for students to obtain practical experience as aides to agencies of government and political parties.

**Other Information:** 3.0 average in Political Science

## Other Information: 3.0 average in Political Science

### POT 3003 - Introduction to Political Theory

**Credit(s):** 3
Examines various kinds of theory used in political science for understanding political life: normative theory, empirical theory, historicism theory, analytical theory, and critical theory.

### POT 3013 - Classical Political Theory

**Credit(s):** 3
Analysis of basic ideas of Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, St. Thomas, and other leading pre-modern political philosophers.

### POT 4045 - Modern Political Theory

**Credit(s):** 3
Analysis of basic political ideas of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, and other modern philosophers.

### POT 4064 - Contemporary Political Thought

**Credit(s):** 3
Examines various political views and political phenomena in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Diverse theoretical types and salient political phenomena will be presented.

### POT 4109 - Politics and Literature

**Credit(s):** 3
Critical examination of the connections between politics and literature.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, ELWP - Literature and Writing

### POT 4204 - American Political Thought

**Credit(s):** 3
Examines political writings in the U.S. and responses to critical periods in history, beginning
ALL COURSES LISTING

with the Founding Fathers, and culminating in recent contributions and understanding contemporary political problems and solutions.

POT 4936 - Selected Topics in Political Theory
Credit(s): 3
Selected topics or thinkers in political theory.

PPE 4003 - Personality
Credit(s): 3
Methods and findings of personality theories and an evaluation of constitutional, biosocial, and psychological determinants of personality.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a C or better

PSB 3444 - Drugs and Behavior
Credit(s): 3
This is a basic introduction to drugs and their effects on society and behavior. Specifically, drug regulations and laws will be covered as well as how drugs interact with the brain to alter consciousness.

PSB 3842 - Sleep and Dreams
Credit(s): 3
An overview of the psychological and physiological foundations of sleep and dreams. Disorders and disturbances of sleep and cultural perspectives on sleep and dreams.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a grade of C or better

PSB 4004C - Physiological Psychology
Credit(s): 3
Gross neural and physiological components of behavior. Structure and function of the central nervous system and theory of brain functions.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012 with a C or better

PSC 2515 - Energy and Humanity
Credit(s): 3
Explores energy use and its environmental impacts, including climate change. Energy resources, including alternatives to fossil fuels, are discussed. Basic science concepts as well as contemporary technologies are covered.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CANP - Natural Sciences (Physical Science), TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

PSY 2012 - Introduction to Psychological Science
Credit(s): 3
This course is an introduction to psychology for majors and nonmajors. It presents psychological theory and methods in a survey of various areas of psychology including clinical, cognitive, developmental, health, industrial, social and biopsychology.
Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, SPSS - Social Sciences

PSY 3017 - Psychological Science II
Credit(s): 3
Designed as an in-depth examination of the basic principles and concepts of psychological science. Extensive coverage will be given to the areas of learning, perception, physiological psychology, and cognition.
Prerequisite(s): PSY 2012
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only
Other Information: psychology major

PSY 3204 - Psychological Statistics
Credit(s): 3
Introduction to analyzing psychological data, in the context of behavioral research. Covers basic research design, descriptive statistics, analysis procedures, use of computer analysis packages, interpretation of outputs, and implications for research.
Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAQR - Quantitative Reasoning
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3213</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>This course considers the logic of experimental design, concept of control and the analysis of experimentally obtained data. The laboratory section provides experience applying the concepts discussed in lecture. Two lectures plus two-hour lab.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Attribute(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3204 or STA 2023 or STA 2122 or QMB 2100, with a grade of C or better.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3630</td>
<td>Psychology of Human-Animal Interactions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will introduce students to the interdisciplinary field of Human-Animal Interactions from a psychological perspective and an overview of current issues in Human-Animal Studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4205</td>
<td>Experimental Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Detailed coverage of those research designs and statistical techniques having the greatest utility for research problems in psychology. Emphasis on topics from analysis of variance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3213 with grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4215</td>
<td>Discovering Research in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course involves advanced study of approaches to research in psychology and development of various research skills as preparation for conducting independent research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Course Attribute(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPST - Capstone Learning Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3213 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4604</td>
<td>History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The historical roots of modern psychological theories, investigation of the various schools of psychology such as behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, psychoanalysis, and phenomenological psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4724</td>
<td>Programming with Data for Psychological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course empowers students to use the R programming language for modern data science and programming for applied psychology. It covers data wrangling, exploration, visualization, and communication; functional programming; and principles of text mining and web scraping to address human behavioral research questions. It addresses best practices in data management and reproducible workflows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4913</td>
<td>Directed Study</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>The student plans and conducts an individual research project or program of directed readings under the supervision of a faculty member. S/U only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3213 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>S-U Grade System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Other Information:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A maximum of 3 credits of either PSY 4913 or PSY 4970 may count toward the major.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4931</td>
<td>Selected Topics: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Graduate-type seminar designed to provide the advanced undergraduate student with an in-depth understanding of a selected sub-area within psychology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Prerequisite(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Restriction(s):</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 4932 - Honors Seminar
Credit(s): 3
The student, under supervision of a faculty member, will complete a thesis project.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience
Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better
Restriction(s): Majors Only

Other Information: Psychology major
A maximum of 3 credits of either PSY 4913 or PSY 4970 may count toward the major.

PSY 4970 - Honors Thesis
Credit(s): 1-3
The student, under supervision of a faculty member, will complete a thesis project.

Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better
Restriction(s): Majors Only

Other Information: Psychology honors program.

PSY 4974 - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester
Credit(s): 3
Honors Seminar in Psychology (Second Semester) provides students who complete the first semester of Honors Seminar in Psychology an opportunity to conduct their thesis, complete their thesis document, and defend their thesis before a committee.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone
Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a C or better
Corequisite(s): PSY 4970
Restriction(s): Permit Required

PSY 4938 - Pro Seminar
Credit(s): 3
This course is intended to provide advanced undergraduates with a “capstone” experience in psychology and provides the opportunity to synthesize and apply learning from other courses as they explore a specific topic, which will vary.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, CST - Capstone, SMCC - Communication & Critical Thinking Pillar, TGEH - High Impact Practice
Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better
Restriction(s): Senior Standing

Other Information: Area I and Area II requirements complete. Students should take this course close to the end of the psychology program.

PSY 4974 - Honors Seminar in Psychology - Second Semester
Credit(s): 3
Honors Seminar in Psychology (Second Semester) provides students who complete the first semester of Honors Seminar in Psychology an opportunity to conduct their thesis, complete their thesis document, and defend their thesis before a committee.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone
Prerequisite(s): PSY 3213 with a C or better
Corequisite(s): PSY 4970
Restriction(s): Permit Required

PUP 4002 - Public Policy
Credit(s): 3
Examines the formation and implementation of public policy in areas such as the economy, health, etc.

PUP 4203 - Environmental Politics and Policy
Credit(s): 3
Examines the politics of environmental issues, formation and implementation of environmental policy.

PUP 4323 - Women and Politics
Credit(s): 3
An analysis of the impact of gender on power and influence in American society, and women’s changing role in the political process.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The underlying theory and professional practice of public relations within corporate and institutional structures and its vital role in society; ethical standards of practice, and relationships of the practice to the public media; public relations problem-solving process.</td>
<td>MMC 2100 or ADV 2214 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3500</td>
<td>Public Relations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The theory and practice of quantitative and qualitative research methods as applicable to the study of public relations and public relations campaigns. Emphasis is on the scope of research methods available to public relations practitioners, evaluation of data and report writing.</td>
<td>ADV 3008 with a C or better and PUR 3000 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4100</td>
<td>Writing For Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Techniques for creating effective written public relations communications to achieve organizational goals, including news releases, proposal letters, broadcast scripts, and memos. Exercises based on case study scenarios.</td>
<td>PUR 3000 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4101</td>
<td>Public Relations Design and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Theoretical and practical applications of design for public relations publications. Design software. Study of visual design, page architecture, typography, color and illustrations. Integration of design elements in the design of different types of public relations publications.</td>
<td>ADV 3008 or PUR 3000 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4412</td>
<td>Persuasion in Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Understanding major issues involved in decision-making in mediated communications. Focuses on theories, concepts that underlie good decision making in persuasive messaging and key theoretical concepts of how strategy is used throughout a campaign.</td>
<td>ADV 3008 with a C or better and PUR 3000 with a C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4700</td>
<td>Public Relations Practicum</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD13 - Climate Action

**Prerequisite(s):**
- ADV 3008 with a C or better
- PUR 3000 with a C or better

**Other Information:** public relations sequence major
### PUR 4801 - Advanced Public Relations

**Credit(s):** 3  
As final course in Public Relations sequence, it involves intensive study of counseling and problem-solving techniques used in professional practice. Analysis of case studies and preparation of complete Public Relations program. Extensive reading in the literature of contemporary practice.  
**Prerequisite(s):** ADV 3101 with a C or better and ADV 3300 with a C or better and PUR 3500 with a C or better

### QMB 3253 - Business Honors Advanced Statistics

**Credit(s):** 3  
Comprehensive course in statistics for Business Honors students. Includes the application of statistical concepts to business problems.  
**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAQR - Quantitative Reasoning  
**Restriction(s):**  
Permit Required

### QMB 2100 - Business and Economic Statistics I

**Credit(s):** 3  
Data description; exploratory data analysis; introduction to probability; binomial and normal distributions; sampling distributions; estimation with confidence intervals; tests of hypotheses; control charts for quality improvement.  
**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAQR - Quantitative Reasoning  
**Prerequisite(s):** MAC 1105 with a minimum grade of C, OR MAC 1147 with a minimum grade of C, OR MAC 2233 with a grade of C-, OR MAC 2241 MAC 2241 with a grade of C-, OR MAC 2281 with a grade of C-, OR MAC 2311 with a grade of C-, OR SAT Math score of 610 or better, OR ACT Math score of 26 or better, OR College Level Math CPT score of 78 or better, OR CalculusAB (AP66) score of 3, OR CalculusBC (AP68) score of 3, OR CalculusAB Subscore (AP69) score of 4.

### QMB 3701 - Computational Methods in Business

**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduces Algorithms and Computational Thinking, Linear Programming, Data Analytics, and Game theory used in business decision making; extensive computer-based methods and analysis employed. Restricted to Business Honors students, not repeatable.  
**Prerequisite(s):** (QMB 3253 with a minimum grade of C or QMB 2100 with a minimum grade of C) and QMB 3200 with a minimum grade of C

### QMB 4250 - Business Analytics

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course covers the concepts and methods in the field of business analytics. It involves the analysis of large quantities of data found in businesses, for supporting business decisions. Data Mining and multivariate statistical techniques are covered.  
**Prerequisite(s):** QMB 3200.

### QMB 4690 - Lean Operations and Six Sigma

**Credit(s):** 3  
Focuses on concepts and principles of Lean Six Sigma, methods/tools/techniques utilized to optimize operational efficiencies, designing and improving product/process/service quality as applicable for manufacturing, service, and healthcare organizations.  
**Prerequisite(s):** QMB 2100, QMB 3200.
### ALL COURSES LISTING

**QMB 4700 - Business Decision Modeling**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Formulate and solve optimization and simulation models to assist in business decision-making on a variety of manufacturing, healthcare, and service systems problems such as: scheduling, routing, logistics, financials, and manpower planning.

**Prerequisite(s):** QMB 2100

**RCS 4051 - Addictions Counseling and Coordination of Services**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course examines counseling and service coordination by investigating the collaborative processes that exist between helping professionals, individuals, groups, families, and couples in addictions counseling.

**Other Information:** Not repeatable

**RCS 4452 - Introduction to Assessment and Treatment Approaches for Addictive Disorders**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces and provides an overview of current assessment, diagnosis, and treatment processes aimed at best serving individuals with addictions across the continuum of care.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**Other Information:** Not repeatable

**RCS 4453 - Overview of Addictive Disorders**

**Credit(s):** 3  
Course is designed to provide students with the history of substance use, current policy & trends, as well as description of commonly used substance. Furthermore, the course will introduce students to common prevention & treatment modalities.

**Other Information:** Not repeatable

**RCS 4502 - Group Counseling for Addictive Disorders**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces and provides an overview of group counseling as a treatment modality for addictive disorders. Specifically, the course will focus on how to assess individuals for group counseling as well as plan and implement successful groups.

**RCS 4503 - Addiction Treatment with Special Populations**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to navigate addiction treatment with special populations including LGBTQ, domestic violence, criminal justice diversion, people with disabilities, and women.

**Other Information:** Not repeatable

**RCS 4504 - Therapeutic Communication Skills for Addiction Counseling**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to provide students with basic therapeutic communication skills which are essential for Addiction Counseling.

**Other Information:** Not repeatable

**REA 2604 - Strategic Learning**

**Credit(s):** 1  
For students in academic difficulty, this course introduces students to advanced learning system used to understand individual learning preferences, analyze task demands, and then intentionally select effective strategies for each learning challenge.

**RED 4310 - Reading and Learning to Read**

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will prepare pre-service teachers to understand the foundations of reading and the inherent learning principles to produce successful readers. The course focuses on appropriate instructional strategies to enhance reading development and reading across the curriculum.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: College of Education student.

RED 4312 - Emergent Literacy Strategies and Assessment
Credit(s): 3
The purpose of this course is to create an understanding of developmentally appropriate, research-based theories and practices that support young children's emergent literacy and language learning.

RED 4333 - Content Area Reading
Credit(s): 3
In-depth study of reading comprehension, cognition and learning, metacognition, reading and writing in the content areas. Candidates learn research supported comprehension strategies and procedures applicable to content area reading.

RED 4335 - Teaching Reading in Secondary English Curriculum
Credit(s): 3
Analysis of the reading process; introduction to diagnosis of reading abilities; reading and study skill strategies to increase student achievement in reading.

RED 4348 - Literacy Development
Credit(s): 3
This course for preservice teachers focuses on foundations of reading and learning principles that lead to successful readers, including ESOL and ESE students. Instructional strategies and materials for early literacy development are introduced.

Corequisite(s): EDG 3943.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: BXE Major

RED 4511 - Linking Literacy Assessment to Instruction
Credit(s): 3
This course will prepare pre-service teachers to use multiple assessment measures to assess and diagnose students' strengths and needs in literacy learning. Based on individual student profiles, teachers will design instruction to enhance literacy development.

Prerequisite(s): RED 4310.

RED 4724 - Intermediate Literacy Strategies and Assessment I
Credit(s): 3
The purpose of this course is to create an understanding of developmentally appropriate, research-based theories and practices that support children's literacy learning in the intermediate grade levels.

Prerequisite(s): RED 4312.

RED 4943 - Practicum in Supporting Students with Reading Difficulties
Credit(s): 3
Students will work one-on-one with a child experiencing difficulties in reading and writing. Students will conduct assessments, plan and deliver lessons that draw on research-based instructional practices, and engage in critical self-reflection.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

REE 3043 - Real Estate Decision Making
Credit(s): 3
Acquaints students with the range of knowledge required to engage in real estate decision-making in the United States. Integrates the institutional framework with which decisions are made, the elements of financial analysis, deal structuring and marketing, and the pricing, financing, and allocation of real property in the real estate markets.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

REE 4103 - Real Estate Valuation
Credit(s): 3
This course acquaints students with the valuation process and the basics of valuation terminology. It also demonstrates the application of a variety of valuation techniques to both residential and income-producing properties.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C-

REE 4732 - Real Estate Development

Credit(s): 3
This course is a case study in real estate development. As such, students will work in 2 or 3 person teams on a semester-long assignment based on an actual development project. The primary deliverable will be a 30 to 40-minute PowerPoint presentation to the instructor and a panel of judges (made up of Tampa area real estate professionals) along with a written "executive summary" of their analysis of the optimal development project. The class will visit the project site and meet with the developer on different occasions.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 (Principles of Finance)
Minimum Grade: C
REE 3043 (Real Estate Decision Making)
Minimum Grade: C

REE 4940 - Real Estate Internship

Credit(s): 3
This course has both an academic component (that focuses on professional development skills) and an on-site experiential learning experience with an approved real estate company, greatly increasing students' chances of finding meaningful employment.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C, REE 3043 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

REL 2166 - Introduction to Religion and Ecology

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to the academic study of religion with a focus on the relationship between religion and ecology, and the developing subfield of Religious Studies concerned with this relationship.

Course Attribute(s): CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

REL 2240 - Introduction to the New Testament

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the critical study of the New Testament in the context of Christian beginnings in the first century C.E. This will include readings from the Apocrypha, other Gospels, and letters.

REL 2300 - Introduction to World Religions

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to World Religions is designed to give students a broad and general overview of the major religious traditions of the world. Students will be exposed to the history, primary beliefs, and information necessary for a primary understanding of each of the religions studied in the course.


REL 3040 - Introduction to Religious Studies

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to the academic study of religion. Religious thought and behavior are examined from a variety of methodological perspectives. Required for the major and the minor in Religious Studies.

REL 3043 - Introduction to Major Religious Texts

Credit(s): 3
The course provides an introduction to the study of some of the foundational texts of selected religious traditions by focusing on reading and
interpretative strategies in order to understand the central beliefs and practices presented in these texts.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD16 - Peace

REL 3063 - Religion and Social Justice

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to the ethical world-views of major world religions and how they understand the concept of social justice. It explores the intersection between theory and practice with respect to how people live on a daily basis.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research

UN SDG(s):
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD12 - Responsible Consumpt
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

REL 3084 - Religion: Peace & Conflict

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the relations between religion, peace & conflict as it manifests itself today. Using case studies of multiple religious traditions, we will analyze incidents of violence in response to social, political, and historical circumstances.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

REL 3111 - The Religious Quest in Contemporary Films

Credit(s): 3
This course uses contemporary films such as Gandhi, Malcolm X, The Long Walk Home, The Chosen, and Grand Canyon to explore the personal and social aspects of religion in modern secular societies, pinpointing issues of racism, sexism, liberation, etc.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities

REL 3117 - Religion and Contemporary American Sports

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the function of sports in America. It covers the history of sports; the status of American sports; and sports as religious events. The course is open to majors and nonmajors and is not repeatable for credit.

REL 3120 - Religion in America

Credit(s): 3
To examine the movement from state church to pluralism in American religious institutions, the religious results of non-Protestant immigration; the Jewish factor; the effect of home missions and social concern programs upon American life; political entanglements and the concept of church/state separation.

REL 3131 - New Religions in America

Credit(s): 3
This course entitled New Religions in America is designed to give students an overview of the rich religious history of America particularly in regard to the unique cultivation of new religious movements in America spanning from 1850 – the present.

Course Attribute(s): CAGC - Human & Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

REL 3140 - Religion, Culture, and Society

Credit(s): 3
Introductory scholarly survey of religion in its complex relationship to culture and society, including definitions and theories of religion, research methods, becoming religious, social
organization, and interconnections with other social institutions. Open to non majors.

REL 3145 - In Search of the Goddess

Credit(s): 3
This course explores Goddess religion/sacred Feminine, from prehistory, to the pagan Near East and Mediterranean, Western monotheistic religions, pluralistic religions of the East, and revivals of Goddess spirituality in contemporary Europe/N. America.

REL 3167 - Sustainable Development and Religion

Credit(s): 3
In the course students will research one or more of the seventeen (17) UN Sustainable Goals, in conjunction with a related Tampa Bay area problem, while considering the different roles of religion in relation to the challenge posed.

Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
- SD01 - No Poverty
- SD02 - Zero Hunger
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD08 - Decent Work
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD12 - Responsible Consumption
- SD16 - Peace
- SD17 - Partnerships

REL 3191 - Life After Death

Credit(s): 3
An exploration of ideas about life after death and its relations to this life in Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, and Buddhism.

REL 3192 - Agrarianism and the Sacred

Credit(s): 3
Students will be exposed to agrarianism through the lens of Religious Studies in the context of culture, history, foundational beliefs, current forms and expressions, and how agrarian ideals may be put into practice in contemporary culture.

REL 3303 - Comparative Religion: Judaism and Islam

Credit(s): 3
This course is framed within the academic study of religion, and it does not concern itself with contemporary political difference in the Middle East. It treats as Islam the normative statements of the Quran and related traditions, and as Judaism the authoritative statements of the Torah, oral and written.

REL 3308 - World Religions

Credit(s): 3
World Religions gives students an overview of the major religions of the world from their origins through the modern period. Special attention is given to the analysis of myths, rituals, history, and other features of the religions.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD16 - Peace

REL 3335 - Gods and Goddesses of India

Credit(s): 3
This course explores the ways Hindus see, speak about, and encounter the Divine through an examination of the multitude of stories about the gods and goddesses and their various physical manifestations in the sacred geography of India.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD16 - Peace

REL 3367 - Islam in the Modern World

Credit(s): 3
Examines the major developments in Islamic thought since the 13th century, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th century Islamic resurgence. Issues of diversity, gender, and social values will
### REL 3375 - Issues in Caribbean Religions

**Credit(s): 3**  
The course examines major social, political, economic, and cultural issues in Caribbean religions mainly in Jamaica, Cuba, Haiti, and Trinidad. Issues reflected in African diasporan religions and encounters with Western and Eastern ones are studied.

**Course Attribute(s):** CLB - Collaborative Learning, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD01 - No Poverty  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
SD16 - Peace  
SD17 - Partnerships

### REL 3444 - Womanist Vision in Religion

**Credit(s): 3**  
This course examines the works of Black Womanist writers in religion for their contributions to and insights into the phenomena of religion in America and the world.

### REL 3465 - Religion and the Meaning of Life

**Credit(s): 3**  
What is the meaning of life? An exploration of answers to this question in Eastern and Western religions, and in humanistic philosophies of life.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

### REL 3500 - History of Christianity

**Credit(s): 3**  
Historical development of Western Christianity, its ideas and institutions, from the first century to the rise of religious modernism in the 19th century.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD16 - Peace

### REL 3602 - Classics of Judaism

**Credit(s): 3**  
How to read the principal documents of Judaism beyond the Hebrew Bible, including the Mishnah, Talmud, Midrash, and classics of philosophy, mysticism, and theology through the modern period.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

### REL 3613 - Modern Judaism

**Credit(s): 3**  
A study of modern Jewish life and thought in the West, including the study of beliefs, practices, institutions, major thinkers, and intellectual trends.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement

### REL 3850 - World Religions for Healthcare Professionals

**Credit(s): 3**  
This course will engage in a general overview of some of the world's major religious traditions in order to explore how various traditions view key healthcare topics such as sickness, health, birth, and death.

**Course Attribute(s):** CST - Capstone, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD17 - Partnerships

REL 3851 - Health, Ethics, and Religion

Credit(s): 3
This course addresses holistic care from a patient-centered perspective while focusing on respect for the religious and spiritual dimensions of patient's lives.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
SD17 - Partnerships

REL 3852 - Religious Perspectives on Health, Death, & Dying

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the dying process through different religions. We examine societal understandings of death, what current resources are available to care for the dying, religious approaches to the dying process and death, and possibilities for a healthy approach to the dying process.

Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

REL 3900 - Directed Readings

Credit(s): 1-4
Individual guidance in concentrated reading on a selected topic.

REL 3936 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-3
Course contents depend on students' needs.

REL 4108 - Religion and Food

Credit(s): 3
Course applies categories in the academic study of religion (symbol, ritual, the divine, the sacred/profane, ethics, etc.) to food and religion. Explores how religion relates to food—in its production, distribution and consumption dimensions.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD09 - Industry
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD16 - Peace

REL 4174 - Food Justice

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to the concepts of food justice and food sovereignty. It explores religious themes, secular institutions, and contrasting versions of reality that inform how we understand our current food system. It examines religious and ethical motivations behind food justice movements. Students will participate in community-engaged learning projects at community gardens.

Course Attribute(s): CEL - Community Engaged Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD13 - Climate Action
SD15 - Life on Land
SD17 - Partnerships

REL 4188 - Religion and Ecology Seminar
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

REL 4213 - Early Jewish Literature
Credit(s): 3
This course undertakes close readings of a wide range of early Jewish texts to better understand the role of scripture in the ancient world and to gain insight into the cultural and religious world from which rabbinic Judaism and Christianity emerged.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

REL 4250 - Jesus' Life and Teachings
Credit(s): 3
An examination of the various historical studies made in the quest of identifying Jesus as an historical figure. The concern is to make a reasonable assessment of who Jesus was and what he was saying to the Jews in Palestine at the beginning of the common era.

REL 4499 - Classics of Christian Thought
Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to introduce students to some of the "greatest hits" of Christian thought from the fourth century through the nineteenth. Students will be exposed to formative works from the patristic, medieval, Reformation and modern era.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

REL 4566 - Old Order Anabaptists
Credit(s): 3
Explores and compares the sectarian character of Old Order Anabaptists, focusing on Hutterites, Amish, Mennonites, and Brethren.

REL 4910 - Undergraduate Research
Credit(s): 1-4
Individual investigations with faculty supervision.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing

REL 4911 - Undergraduate Research
Credit(s): 1-4
Individual investigations with faculty supervision.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing

REL 4931 - Seminar in Religion
Credit(s): 3
A course required for Religious Studies majors and minors, whose prior religious studies have prepared them for a cooperative creative and/or research effort in the area of religion.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

REL 4936 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3
Individual investigations with faculty supervision.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing

RMI 3004 - Principles of Risk Management
Credit(s): 3
This course is an introduction to the general principles of risk management and their role in business. The tools and techniques of the risk management process are explored and applied. Means of identification, evaluation, and treatment of these risks are analyzed, with the methods of treatment including risk financing and risk control. Roles and resources that support the risk management function are investigated.
ALL COURSES LISTING

RMI 3011 - Principles of Insurance
Credit(s): 3
Identification of various types of risks; principles underlying selection of appropriate means of handling risks; introduction to life, health, property, liability and other area of insurance.

RMI 3305 - Natural Disasters and Community Recovery
Credit(s): 3
This course applies risk management and insurance techniques to the problem of helping families, businesses and communities recover from natural disasters. This course emphasizes creative and critical thinking to develop solutions.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEC - Creative Thinking

Prerequisite(s):
CGS 2100 - Computers in Business
UN SDG(s):
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

RMI 4115 - Life & Health Insurance Products
Credit(s): 3
This course provides an introduction to products and services related to life and health insurance.

Prerequisite(s): RMI 3011 with a minimum grade of C

RMI 4135 - Retirement Planning and Employee Benefits
An introduction to the retirement planning process, qualified and non-qualified retirement plans, social security and cafeteria plans.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3144 with a minimum grade of C, AND TAX 4001 with a minimum grade of C-

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

RMI 4292 - Property and Casualty Insurance Operations
Credit(s): 3
Analysis of insurer operations and the issues facing managers of such operations. Topics covered include regulation, accounting, finance, marketing, underwriting, reinsurance, ratemaking, and claims.

CoPrerequisite(s): RMI 3011

RMI 4354 - Enterprise Risk Management
Credit(s): 3
Society and business are changing rapidly in response to evolving risks such as COVID, cyber, climate change, etc. This course is designed to help you understand how firms manage risk to create more resilient organizations that can adapt and thrive.

Prerequisite(s): FIN 3403 with a minimum grade of C

RMI 4930 - Special Topics in Risk Management/Insurance
Credit(s): 3
Special Topics related to Risk Management/Insurance

Prerequisite(s): RMI 3011 with a minimum grade of C

RMI 4941 - Risk Management/Insurance Internship
Credit(s): 3
This course is for those students who desire a career in Risk Management and Insurance. It will provide practical experience in the area.

Prerequisite(s): RMI 3011

RTV 2100 - Writing For Radio and TV
Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to teach how to write scripts for radio, television and new media with exposure to non-broadcast media writing. This course will teach standard formats and techniques used by professional scriptwriters.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better
RTV 3001 - Introduction to Telecommunications

Credit(s): 3
A survey of the organization, structure, and function of the broadcasting industry.

Prerequisite(s): MMC 2100 with a C or better

RTV 3301 - Broadcast News

Credit(s): 3
Methods in gathering, writing, and editing newscasts for radio and television.

Prerequisite(s): RTV 2100 or JOU 2100 with a C or better (Concurrent: Y)

RTV 3411 - Race, Gender, & Class Issues in the Media

Credit(s): 3
This course is a survey of how those outside mainstream American life, whether by race, ethnicity, gender of socio-economic class are portrayed in and sometimes marginalized by mainstream media. Emphasis on news media with a secondary focus on entertainment.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

RTV 3543 - Multi Camera Field Production

Credit(s): 3
The Multi Camera Field Production course is designed to blend and emphasize professional-level television production with post-production editing. Programs will be produced as Live or Live to Tape.

Prerequisite(s): RTV 3301 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

RTV 3547 - Electronic Field Production

Credit(s): 3
Advanced producing, scripting, lighting, camera, and editing for video and news production. Introduction to computer editing and graphics.

Prerequisite(s): RTV 3001 with a C or better

RTV 3547C - Documentary Production

Credit(s): 3
This course offers instruction in the theory and practice of production of non-fiction documentary video. Students produce a final video product after studying the documentary tradition, theory, and history.

Prerequisite(s): RTV 4321 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

RTV 3548 - Telecommunications Programming and Management

Credit(s): 3
Program and management concepts, resources, costs, selection, and scheduling. Analysis of programming and management in terms of structures, appeals and strengths.

Prerequisite(s): RTV 3001 with a C or better

RTV 4522C - Drone Videography

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to teach the basic safety rules and legal regulations associated with the use of drones as well as how to use aerial footage to enhance the art of digital media storytelling.

RTV 4542 - TV Production and Direction

Credit(s): 3
A basic course in the techniques of producing and directing TV programs.

Prerequisite(s): RTV 3001 with a C or better
RTV 3301 with a C or better
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

RTV 4942C - TV Practicum: Florida Focus
Credit(s): 1-3
Practical experience at USF studios where students work for academic credit under faculty supervision. Students report, produce and edit for newscasts. Students participate in studio and control room operations for shows that air on TV. Application only.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

Other Information: Maximum Hours
Repeateable: 6

RUS 1120 - Beginning Russian I
Credit(s): 4
The first course in the study of elementary Russian. Emphasis on the development of basic skills in comprehension, speaking and reading.

RUS 1121 - Beginning Russian II
Credit(s): 4
The second course in the study of elementary Russian. Emphasis on the development of basic skills in comprehension, speaking and reading.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in RUS 1120

RUS 2220 - Intermediate Russian I
Credit(s): 4
Review and development of basic skills in conversation, composition, and reading.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in RUS 1121

RUS 2221 - Intermediate Russian II
Credit(s): 4
Review and development of basic skills in conversation, composition, and reading.
Prerequisite(s): C- or better in RUS 2220

RUS 2270 - Overseas Study
Credit(s): 1-6
Intensive study of the Russian language in Russia involving at least 20 hours per week of classroom instruction and cultural excursions conducted in Russian around Moscow and other parts of Russia.

RUS 3240 - Russian Language & Culture through Film
Credit(s): 3
Development of basic conversational skills.

RUS 3470 - Overseas Study
Credit(s): 1-6
Intensive Russian at Moscow Linguistic University with excursions in Moscow and Russia. Students from other institutions eligible.
Other Information: Must be enrolled in the USF Summer Study in Moscow program.

RUS 3500 - Russian Civilization
Credit(s): 3
A survey of the cultural history of Russia.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD16 - Peace

RUS 4241 - Russian Language & Culture through Film II
Credit(s): 3
Development of conversational skills.

RUS 4900 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3
Study of an author, movement or theme.

RUS 4905 - Directed Study
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>Other Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4305</td>
<td>Communication Skills in the Science Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRIN - Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUT 3110</td>
<td>Nineteenth Century Russian Literature in English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consent of Instructor or Department</td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td>Consistent of Instructor or Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td>Restriction(s): Junior Standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td>Other Information: Admission to College of Education and completion of General Distribution Requirements in the Natural Science area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUT 3111</td>
<td>Twentieth-Century Russian Literature in English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRIN - Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Writing Intensive Capstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 2041</td>
<td>Foundations of Science and Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACP - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ELWP - Literature and Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPHU - Humanities, SPSS - Social Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4310</td>
<td>Teaching Elementary School Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRIN - Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4313</td>
<td>Science for all Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRIN - Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPST - Capstone Learning Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4320</td>
<td>Teaching Methods in Middle Grade Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRIN - Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4330</td>
<td>Methods of Secondary Science Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6ACT - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRIN - Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
knowledge as it pertains to the teaching and learning of science in grades 6-12.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Admission to the College of Education. Middle School Science Program students must successfully complete Semester I with no grades lower than a C.

SCE 4863 - Science, Technology, Society Interaction

Credit(s): 3
Achieve an historical and philosophical understanding of (1) the nature of the scientific enterprise: interaction of science, technology, and society (STS), (2) how to teach STS including the use of computers and related technologies, and (3) intricacies of sample STS topics.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
- SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
- SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
- SD13 - Climate Action
- SD14 - Life Below Water

SCE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Science Education

Credit(s): 3
Synthesis of teacher candidate’s courses in complete college program.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

Corequisite(s): SCE 4940.
Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

SCE 4940 - Internship: Science Education

Credit(s): 9
One full semester of internship in a public or private school.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Corequisite(s): SCE 4936.
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

SCE 4945 - Practicum in Secondary Science Education

Credit(s): 3
This practicum provides students majoring in biology, chemistry or physics education with structured field experiences in science classrooms at the secondary school level. Restricted to majors and non-repeatable for credit.

Corequisite(s): SCE 4320.

SCM 3005 - Supply Chain Management

Credit(s): 3
Supply Chain Management is the study of the end-to-end coordination of physical, information, and financial flows across companies from raw material inputs to delivery of products and services to customers and end consumers.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Majors Only
Other
Senior Standing

Other Information: Field of Study Include: SCX
Student Attribute EXCLUDE: XCOB

Student Attribute Include: MSCX

Class Include: 3J, 4r, 5B

Level Include: UG

Degree Include: BS

College Include: BU, BA

SCM 3144 - Global Sourcing
Credit(s): 3
Global sourcing includes analysis of the sourcing environment and components of the international distribution system emphasizing information flows and the application of quantitative techniques to establish and control strategic sourcing.

SCM 4210 - Logistics and Physical Distribution Management
Credit(s): 3
A study of logistics in the marketing of goods and services. Includes a description and analysis of the logistics environment as well as components of the physical distribution system with emphasis on information flows and the application of quantitative techniques used in establishing and controlling customer service levels.

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Majors Only
Other
Senior Standing

Other Information: Field of Study Include: SCX
Student Attribute EXCLUDE: XCOB
Student Attribute Include: MSCX
Class Include: 3J, 4r, 5B
Level Include: UG
Degree Include: BS
College Include: BU, BA

SCM 4420 - Supply Chain Analytics
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to software tools and decision support models that are frequently used in the design and operation of integrated global supply chains.

SCM 4912 - Undergraduate Research
Credit(s): 3
In this course, students will conduct a project that enables them, individually or in groups, to pose or work from a defined research question, apply methods of inquiry to generate findings, and share the findings with others.

Course Attribute(s): UGR - Undergraduate Research, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

SCM 4941 - Supply Chain Management Internship
Credit(s): 3
The internship course consists of two components: an academic component focused on professional development skills and an on-site experiential learning experience comprised of at least 120 hours of on-site experience.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

SCM 4950 - Supply Chain Management Capstone Project
Credit(s): 3
This Supply Chain Management Capstone course is designed for students to integrate knowledge and skills acquired across the Supply Chain Program and apply them in case analyses and a collaborative capstone project.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C.
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

SDS 3341 - Career Development for Student Athletes
Credit(s): 2-3
This course will prepare student athletes for transition to life after college. Students will identify career options based on interests, values and skills, research occupations, make effective decisions & learn job search techniques.

SDS 4942 - Practicum in Career Development for Student-Athletes
Credit(s): 0-2
This course was designed to ensure undergraduates have practical experience engaging in a mentor relationship with professionals in our community in order to lay a
foundation toward a sustainable support system for post-collegiate success.

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

SLS 1101 - The University Experience

Credit(s): 1-3
An extended introduction to USF. Topics include purposes of higher education, structure and function of USF, career planning, selecting a major, study skills, managing time, academic advising, computer resources, and decision-making.

Other Information: Freshman only.

SLS 1107 - Foundations for University Success

Credit(s): 1-3
This course is designed to develop skills required for success in university courses & campus life such as: - effective use of campus resources - community engagement - critical thinking & writing skills - academic & career planning.

Course Attribute(s): SMFS - Foundations of Success

SLS 2122 - Foundations of Professional Success

Credit(s): 2
This lower-level required course is designed to develop the skills required for success in university courses and the workplace. The course seeks to guide students toward self-discovery and enable the mapping of appropriate career and academic paths.

Course Attribute(s): SMFS - Foundations of Success

Prerequisite(s): SLS 1107

SLS 2320C - Exploring and Mapping Your Career Journey

Credit(s): 3
This is a project-based/experiential learning course providing students with guidance in developing their career journey map and components of dynamic career goal, career action plan, and personal mission statement supported through an ePortfolio.

SLS 2401 - Explore Career Pathways

Credit(s): 1-3
Students will study vocational choice theories and participate in career decision processes. Development of self-awareness and knowledge of career opportunities and requirements necessary for decision making.

SLS 2901 - Academic Foundations Seminar

Credit(s): 1-3
This course offers an introduction to students’ first years at USF that is designed to prepare them for a successful college experience. The course provides the necessary knowledge and experiences for students to be successful personally and academically.

SLS 3113 - Critical Thought for Academic Transitions

Credit(s): 1-3
This course is designed to facilitate transfer students’ academic integration into a research university. Students will gain an understanding of the academic standards and expectations at a research university and discover how to be successful.

Restriction(s):
Permit Required

SLS 3275 - Student Leadership on Campus

Credit(s): 0-3
This course promotes leadership and university knowledge among student leadership candidates. Students will learn about communication, customer service, team dynamics, student transition issues, academic support and issues of diversity, among many other topics.

Other Information: One year of general education coursework completed.

SLS 3308 - Job Search

Credit(s): 1-3
Students will prepare for a smooth transition to
the ever-evolving workplace by becoming aware of current job seeking trends and skills that will promote success in the job search process.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**Restriction(s):**
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**UN SDG(s):**
- SD08 - Decent Work

**SLS 3407 - Strategies for Veteran Success**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course facilitates the transition from military service to college with the goal of promoting student Veteran retention, graduation and job placement. It seeks to assist military veteran students in their integration into life outside the military.

**Other Information:** Must be a veteran of the United States Armed forces with a minimum of 30 credits toward your degree.

**SLS 3717 - Peer Tutor Training**

**Credit(s):** 0
The purpose of this course is to provide training in theory and strategies for individual and group peer tutoring. This course will analyze such topics through discussion, group work, lecture, supplemental reading, and the exploration of learning patterns.

**Restriction(s):**
- Permit Required

**SOP 4004 - Social Psychology**

**Credit(s):** 3
Survey of methods, empirical findings, and theoretical interpretations in the study of an individual's behavior as it is affected by others.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a C or better

**SOP 4450 - Psychology of Religion**

**Credit(s):** 3
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the empirical study of the psychology of religion and spirituality. This course will also focus on the origin of this field of study, including the pioneering work of William James.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a grade of C or better, and PSY 3204 with a grade of C or better

**SOP 4702 - Psychology of Gender**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is designed to introduce students to the psychological study of gender, from developmental, biological, social, and cultural perspectives.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a C or better

**Corequisite(s):** PSY 3213, with a minimum grade of C-

**SOP 4723 - Cross-Cultural Psychology**

**Credit(s):** 3
Cross-cultural psychology focuses on understanding culture and psychology, emphasizing cross-cultural research methodology and critical thinking. Cross-cultural psychology underscores the connections between culture, emotions, thoughts, and behaviors.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a grade of C or better

**SOP 4744 - Women's Mental Health**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will stimulate students' critical engagement of research related to the psychology of women. This course will also enable students to understand women's experiences resulting from biological and social/cultural factors.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a grade of C or better, and PSY 3204 or PSY 3213 with a grade of C or better

**SOP 4751 - Psychology Applied to Law**

**Credit(s):** 3
Course is designed to explore the application of psychological research and theory to the problems faced by the Legal System. Students will be given a broad overview of the relevant
topics, problems, and methodologies in the field of Psychology and Law.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a grade of C or better

**SOP 4777 - Psychology of Human Sexuality**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is designed to extend students’ understanding of psychology to the diverse nature and construct of human sexuality, sexual dysfunction, identity, and culture, focusing upon psychological factors. The course approaches this topic from a multidimensional perspective.

**Prerequisite(s):** PSY 2012 with a grade of C or better, and PSY 3204 or STA 2122 or STA 2023 with a grade of C or better

**SOW 3101 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment I**

**Credit(s):** 3
This is the first course of a two-course examination of patterns of human behavior and the social environment. The central focus of this course will be the application of social and ecological systems to the normative developmental tasks and adaptive processes of the individual across the life span.

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**Other Information:** All provisional major courses. Restricted to full Social Work majors

**UN SDG(s):**
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

**SOW 3102 - Human Behavior and the Social Environment II**

**Credit(s):** 3
This is the second course in the Human Behavior and the Social Environment content area and is designed to emphasize dynamics of behavior and environmental factors as they relate to social work practice with families, groups, organizations, and communities in the socio-political milieu. Students will be exposed to theoretical perspectives of families, groups, communities, and organizations.

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**Other Information:** Restricted to Full Social Work majors

**UN SDG(s):**
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

**SOW 3203 - Introduction to Social Work**

**Credit(s):** 3
An introductory course tracing the development of social work as a profession including an examination of the knowledge, skill and attitudinal base of the profession and professional roles and functions.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**UN SDG(s):**
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD06 - Clean Water and Sanitation
SD07 - Affordable and Clean Energy
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD13 - Climate Action
SD16 - Peace

**SOW 3210 - The American Social Welfare System**

**Credit(s):** 3
This introductory course is the first of two social welfare policy and services courses in the BSW program. These courses are designed to develop the policy knowledge base and skills necessary for BSW students to engage in the advocacy process leading to evidence-based policies that promote social and economic justice for diverse, vulnerable and oppressed groups.

**UN SDG(s):**
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD16 - Peace
SD17 - Partnerships

**SOW 3401 - Research and Statistics For Social Work**

**Credit(s):** 3
The purpose of this course is two-fold: to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>UN SDG(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3802</td>
<td>Happiness and Well-Being</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides a research-experiential approach to understanding happiness and well-being. It provides students the opportunity to explore a deeper understanding of their ability to increase the well-being of others.</td>
<td>Majors Only</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
<td>SD16 - Peace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 3804</td>
<td>Meaning in Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course provides a research-experiential approach to understanding meaning in life. Students have the opportunity to explore a deeper understanding of their ability to increase the meaning they derive in life. Students will examine the techniques and implementation of strategies giving them the chance to develop valuable skills for increasing meaning in life.</td>
<td>Majors Only, Senior Standing</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>SD03 - Good Health and Well-being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 4233</td>
<td>Social Welfare Policy and Program Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An advanced policy course taking an analytical approach to contemporary social welfare policy issues and current social welfare programs.</td>
<td>Junior Standing, Senior Standing</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course</td>
<td>SD01 - No Poverty, SD03 - Good Health and Well-being, SD04 - Quality Education, SD05 - Gender Equality, SD08 - Decent Work, SD10 - Reduced Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW 4315</td>
<td>Social Work Case Management with Special Populations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is designed to develop student knowledge, skills, and values for providing effective case management services in a variety of setting. Students become aware of evidence-based case management practices with at risk populations.</td>
<td>Majors Only, Permit Required, Senior Standing</td>
<td>GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice, UGR - Undergraduate Research</td>
<td>SD10 - Reduced Inequality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOW 4341 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice I-Micro System Intervention

Credit(s): 3
This online course provides the foundation for the practice courses designed to develop practice values, knowledge and skills necessary for BSW students to begin professional social work practice. As such, this course introduces students to the values and ethics of social work practice in addition to knowledge and skill development regarding assessment and beginning interventions for diverse populations, including disadvantaged and oppressed people. This course is taken during the first semester of BSW classes to provide the foundation of practice values, knowledge and skills when students are also learning foundations of behavior, policy, and research.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Restricted to full Social Work majors
UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

SOW 4343 - Multi-Methods of Social Work Practice II Macro-System Intervention

Credit(s): 3
Second practice course emphasizing intervention at the community and organizational level. Builds upon theoretical and practical content of SOW 4341. Course includes both didactic and experiential learning components.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: All provisional major courses. Restricted to full Social Work majors
UN SDG(s):
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

SOW 4414 - Social Work Data Management

Credit(s): 2
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to quantitative tools used to describe/interpret data used in social work practice, research and policy formation. Students learn to plan and conduct analyses guided by understanding of social work.

UN SDG(s):
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

SOW 4510C - Integrative Seminar and Field Placement

Credit(s): 9
The course provides a professionally supervised field practicum (placement) in a community-based agency, which is accompanied by a field seminar to provide a structured environment in which to integrate academic course work with the field placement.

Course Attribute(s): INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Senior Standing

UN SDG(s):
SD16 - Peace

SOW 4522 - Multicultural America in a Global Society

Credit(s): 3
This course is an introduction to the study of diverse cultures, abilities, and norms which comprise our global society. The content centers on the diverse client systems that practitioners will be called upon to interface with in their different roles.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Other Information: All provisional major courses.
UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SOW 4602 - Social Work Practice in Mental Health and Health Care

Credit(s): 3
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to social work practice in mental health and health care settings. Students will be introduced to a variety of mental health and health assessments and interventions.

UN SDG(s):
  SD03 - Good Health and Well-being

SOW 4650 - Child Maltreatment and Child Welfare

Credit(s): 3
Child Maltreatment is a course designed to enhance understanding regarding the maltreatment of children and their family dynamics (abuse and neglect) around the globe, nationally and locally, i.e., in the Tampa Bay region, and to enhance understanding of the systems that serve them. The course focuses on the role case management plays and personal as well as social and ethical responsibilities in the child welfare systems. Specifically, the course prepares students to understand the ever-changing field of child welfare as it relates to Goal 16 of the Sustainable Development Goals 2030. Students will learn to "promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development...Identify and intervene in abuse, exploitation, trafficking, and all forms of violence against and torture of children...Develop effective, accountable, and transparent intervention to address Child Welfare at all levels".

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
  SD10 - Reduced Inequality
  SD16 - Peace

SOW 4910 - Directed Research

Credit(s): 1-6
Directed Research is intended to provide students with research experience in areas of specific interest in social work. A contract will be developed between student and instructor specifying nature of work to be completed.

Prerequisite(s): Completion of four social work courses including SOW 3401

Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Majors Only
  Senior Standing

SOW 4930 - Variable Topics in Social Work

Credit(s): 1-3
Variable title courses to expand on the four sequence areas in the Social Work core curriculum. Allows focus on areas relevant to student's educational interest.

Restriction(s):
  Majors Only

Other Information: Restricted to Social Work majors

UN SDG(s):
  SD10 - Reduced Inequality

SPA 3002 - Introduction to Communication Sciences and Disorders

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the field of Communication Sciences and Disorders. It will include information about the professions and practice settings therein. Students will also learn about the educational and licensure requirements for these professions.

Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Permit Required

SPA 3004 - Introduction to Language Development and Disorders

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces theoretical concepts and research findings concerning the normal developmental process of language learning as a basis for differentiating developmental delay or disorder of language.

Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing

SPA 3011 - Introduction to Speech Science
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s):</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s):</th>
<th>UN SDG(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3030</td>
<td>Introduction to Hearing Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-, SPA 3112 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3101</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech and Hearing Mechanism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3112</td>
<td>Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-, SPA 3112 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3261</td>
<td>Language Science for Comm. Sciences &amp; Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-, SPA 3112 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3310</td>
<td>Introduction to Disorders of Hearing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 3470</td>
<td>Culture and Diversity in CSD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4031</td>
<td>Survey of the Profession of Audiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4050</td>
<td>Advanced Clinical Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td>Junior Standing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

SPA 3112 - Applied Phonetics in Communication Disorders

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to phonetic analysis of normal and disordered speech, including training in phonetic transcription of normal and disordered speech using the International Phonetic Alphabet.

SPA 3261 - Language Science for Comm. Sciences & Disorders

Credit(s): 3
This course will present a focused introduction to linguistics and psycholinguistics from the perspective of CSD. Students will learn the fundamentals of language structure, basic facts about language processing, and how they relate to CSD.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
- SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
- SD04 - Quality Education
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

SPA 3310 - Introduction to Disorders of Hearing

Credit(s): 3
The etiology, pathology, and management of disorders of the outer ear, middle ear, inner ear, retrocochlear, and central auditory systems.

Prerequisite(s): SPA 3030 with a minimum grade of C-

SPA 3470 - Culture and Diversity in CSD

Credit(s): 3
An in-depth exploration of diversity issues within CSD. Consideration of groups and cultures of various groups highly represented in the US. Application of concepts to scenarios which affect ASL interpreters, speech pathologists, and audiologists.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

UN SDG(s):
- SD05 - Gender Equality
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality

SPA 4031 - Survey of the Profession of Audiology

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an overview of audiology as a profession. Topics include the history of the profession, clinical practice settings, responsibilities of an audiologist, and clinical, professional, ethical and legal issues related to audiology.

SPA 4050 - Advanced Clinical Methods
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s):</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4510</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Methods and Counseling in CSD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A comprehensive study of disfluent speech behavior. Differential diagnosis, principles of therapeutic intervention, and procedures for children and adults will be studied. Major theories and models of the development and origin of stuttering are also presented.</td>
<td>SPA 4510</td>
<td>6ACM - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, FST - FST Field Study, SMCC - Communication &amp; Critical Thinking Pillar, TGEH - High Impact Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4250</td>
<td>Introduction to Speech Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will provide an overview of the mechanisms involved in speech production, and will review the nature and impact of speech sound disorders, fluency disorders, voice and resonance disorders, and organic speech disorders.</td>
<td>SPA 4510 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4257</td>
<td>Adult Communication Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of communication disorders seen in adult populations &amp; prepares students for clinical encounters with this population. The disorders include those involving language, cognitive-communication, &amp; speech &amp; motor control.</td>
<td>SPA 4510 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4321</td>
<td>Introduction to Audiolologic Rehabilitation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Assessment and management of individuals with hearing loss. Topics include: effects of hearing loss; assessment and intervention, including: a) amplification and cochlear implants; b) speechreading and auditory training; c) communication intervention.</td>
<td>SPA 3310 with a minimum grade of C-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA 4510</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Methods and Counseling in CSD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SD10 - Reduced Inequality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPA 4052 - Case Studies and Observation**

Credit(s): 3  
This course consist of communication disorders case studies, along with clinical observation will provide students with the link between knowledge and clinical settings.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 3003, SPA 3102, SPA 3262

**SPA 4104 - Neuroanatomy for Speech, Language and Hearing**

Credit(s): 3  
Students will learn neuroanatomical & neurophysiological principles, structures, and functions that subserve speech, hearing, language and cognition. A case-based approach will enable understanding of behavioral manifestations of neuropathologies.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 3011 (highly recommended).

**SPA 4210 - Vocal Disorders**

Credit(s): 3  
A comprehensive study of the medical and physical aspects of voice disorders. Differential diagnosis, principles of therapeutic intervention, and procedures for children and adults will be stressed.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 3011 and SPA 3310.

**SPA 4222 - Fluency Disorders**

Credit(s): 3  
A comprehensive study of disfluent speech behavior. Differential diagnosis, principles of therapeutic intervention, and procedures for children and adults will be studied. Major theories and models of the development and origin of stuttering are also presented.  
Prerequisite(s): SPA 4510 with a minimum grade of C-  
UN SDG(s): SD10 - Reduced Inequality
ALL COURSES LISTING

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces the student to fundamental skills and knowledge needed prior to beginning clinical work in speech-language pathology/audiology. Professional/ethical issues, principles of assessment/intervention, and interviewing skills are included.

Course Attribute(s): SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar

Prerequisite(s): SPA 3004 with a minimum grade of C-, SPA 3310 with a minimum grade of C.

SPA 4632 - Nature and Needs of the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

Credit(s): 3
This course presents an overview of the diverse identities, communication choices, audiological realities, and educational options common to the American Deaf and Hard-of-hearing communities.

Prerequisite(s): ASL 3514 with a minimum grade of C-

SPA 4901 - Research Methods in Communication Sciences and Disorders

Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to principles of research in CSD & provides an introduction to advanced areas of study in the field. Students are presented with the basic tools of research & will learn about the breadth of research conducted in the field.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Admission to CSD departmental honors.

SPA 4910 - Directed Research

Credit(s): 1-10
Directed Research will allow the UG student to obtain supervised research experience under the direction of a Faculty member. The course is repeatable for a total of 10 credits. Majors only.

SPA 4930 - Selected Topics

Credit(s): 1-3
Intensive study of topics in Speech-Language Pathology, Audiology, and/or Aural Rehabilitation conducted under the supervision of a faculty member.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

SPA 4962 - Undergraduate Comprehensive Examination

Credit(s): 1
This purpose of this course is to ensure that graduates from ITT are thoroughly prepared for entry into the job market. For majors only and repeatable if necessary. It consists of 2 parts: individual meetings with an advisor and a comprehensive exam.

Prerequisite(s): INT 4206 with a minimum grade of C-, INT 3004 with a minimum grade of C-

SPB 3704 - Digital Content for Esport

Credit(s): 3
The course is designed to familiarize students with digital content creation and applications within the esport industry. It provides a detailed understanding of relevant digital content channels and platforms relevant specifically to esport content creators.

SPB 3713 - Business of Esport

Credit(s): 3
This course provides students with insight into the business side of esport. Throughout the course, students will become familiarized with business and esport terminology. Students will learn the business principles underpinning the growth explosion within esport. Specifically, this course will explore the revenue streams impacting esport and the logistics behind hosting esport events. These learning experiences will be supplemented with experiential learning opportunities and hearing from individuals working within the world of esport.

SPC 2608 - Public Speaking

Credit(s): 3
The nature and basic principles of human communication; emphasis on improving speaking and listening skills common to all forms of oral
communication through a variety of experiences in public discourse.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State
Communication Requirement, CAHU - Humanities, SMEL - General Education Elective, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

### SPC 3212 - Communication Theory

**Credit(s):** 3
The study of source, message, and receiver variables in human communication; communication settings; descriptive and predictive models of communication; communication as a process.

### SPC 3301 - Interpersonal Communication

**Credit(s):** 3
A study of interpersonal communication in informally structured settings with emphasis on the understanding, description, and analysis of human communication.

**Course Attribute(s):** CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences

### SPC 3425 - Group Communication

**Credit(s):** 3
A survey of theory and research in group communication. Group discussions and communication exercises to increase awareness of the dynamics of human communication in small group settings.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State
Communication Requirement, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

### SPC 3544 - Persuasion and Media

**Credit(s):** 3
This course develops critical awareness of the persuasive messages encountered in an information-rich society. Introduces key concepts and theories of persuasion, with emphasis on the role of socio-technical systems and mediated communication.

### SPC 3602 - Advanced Public Speaking

**Credit(s):** 3
Study and application of communication strategies in speaking extemporaneously and from manuscript. The course includes study of selected public addresses as aids to increased understanding of speaking skills.

### SPC 3653 - Popular Forms of Public Communication

**Credit(s):** 3
Analysis of public communication with emphasis on various presentational forms.

### SPC 3680 - Rhetorical Analysis

**Credit(s):** 3
This course introduces students to fundamentals of message analysis. Student examines persuasive strategies and language in oral and written discourse.

### SPC 3710 - Communication and Cultural Diversity

**Credit(s):** 3
Examination of communication and cultural diversity within the United States. Cultural groups include gender, racial and ethnic (e.g., African American, Latino American, Asian American), social class, age and generation, religious (e.g. Jewish) and physical ability.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State

### UN SDG(s):  
S01 - No Poverty  
S02 - Zero Hunger  
S03 - Good Health and Well-being  
S04 - Quality Education  
S05 - Gender Equality  
S06 - Clean Water and Sanitation  
S08 - Decent Work  
S10 - Reduced Inequality  
S11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities  
S12 - Life Below Water  
S16 - Peace
SPC 4307 - Talk in Relationships

Credit(s): 3
Explores talk as practical action through observation, transcription, and analysis.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.

SPC 4431 - Family Communication

Credit(s): 3
Examines the processes and functions of communication in family relationships. Examination of scholarly and popular literature on family structure, family systems, family development, and family stories. Analysis of families in fiction and cinema.

SPC 4701 - Intercultural Communication

Credit(s): 3
Explores issues of culture, power, and politics inherent in the ways we practice intercultural communication.

Course Attribute(s): SMLE - Leadership & Ethics Pillar, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Non-Majors by permit only. Not repeatable for credit.

UN SDG(s):
SD01 - No Poverty
SD02 - Zero Hunger
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities
SD16 - Peace
SD17 - Partnerships

SPC 4714 - Communication, Culture and Community

Credit(s): 3
Examines the relationships among culture, communication, institutions, and public and private life. Students explore the possibilities and problems of contemporary forms of community through service in a volunteer organization.

SPC 4800 - Online Communication

Credit(s): 3
How is communication changing as technologies of mediation are multiplying? In readings and exercises, this class examines online communication as unfolding dynamics of interaction and sites of engagement, allowing students to analyze their own practices.

SPC 4900 - Directed Readings

Credit(s): 1-3
Individualized reading with professor to complement undergraduate research projects.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: a minimum GPA of 2.5, 15 hours of core requirements and 9 elective hours completed

SPC 4903 - Honors Readings

Credit(s): 3
Focused readings directed toward preparation of a proposal for an undergraduate honors thesis.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

Other Information: Admission to Communication Honors Program

SPC 4905 - Undergraduate Research

Credit(s): 1-3
Individual investigations with faculty supervision.

Restriction(s):
Senior Standing

Other Information: a minimum GPA of 2.5, 15 hours of core requirements and 9 elective hours completed

SPC 4930 - Selected Topics
SPC 4970 - Honors Thesis
Credit(s): 3
Involves individual research and preparation of an undergraduate honors thesis.

Other Information: Admission to Communication Honors Program.

SPM 3012 - Issues in Sport
Credit(s): 3
A study of organized sport as a pervasive part of contemporary society. By increasing understanding of some of the issues and controversies based on the structure of sport and society, individuals will be able to understand and improve sport experiences for themselves and others.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

SPM 3256 - Sport in Society: Contemporary Issues
Credit(s): 3
A study of organized sport in society. Individuals will be able to understand issues such as race, social class, gender, politics, religion, economics, media, physical disabilities, sexual orientation, and ethics as they relate to sports.

SPN 1110 - Introductory Spanish for High Beginners
Credit(s): 3
This course is for students who have had prior development in Spanish language either through high school education or through informal experiences, but who still need a refresher course before taking Beginning Spanish. The focus of the course is the continued development of communicative abilities in speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension of Spanish at the Novice-Mid+ level and an introduction to the cultural practices of the Spanish-speaking world.

Restriction(s):
Consent of Instructor or Department Permit Required

SPN 1120 - Beginning Spanish I
Credit(s): 4
Development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

Other Information: Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

SPN 1121 - Beginning Spanish II
Credit(s): 4
Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in SPN 1120
Other Information: Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

SPN 2200 - Spanish III
Credit(s): 3
Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in SPN 1121
Other Information: May NOT be taken concurrently with SPN 2201. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

SPN 2201 - Spanish IV
Credit(s): 3
Continued development of basic skills in listening and reading comprehension, speaking and writing of Spanish.

Prerequisite(s): C- or better in SPN 2200
Other Information: May NOT be taken concurrently with SPN 2200. Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

SPN 2240 - Conversation I
### Credit(s): 3
For development of basic conversational skills.

**Prerequisite(s):** C- or better in SPN 1121

**Other Information:** Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

#### SPN 2270 - Overseas Study

**Credit(s):** 1-6
An intensive study-travel program in a Spanish-speaking country.

**Restriction(s):** Consent of Instructor or Department

**Other Information:** Prior departmental approval and early registration are required.

### Credit(s): 3
A study of vocabulary and business practices of the Spanish speaking world. Overview of cultural differences within the Spanish speaking world, with emphasis on their impact on business and international trade.

#### SPN 3300 - Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition

**Credit(s):** 3
A study of syntax, grammar and writing.

**Other Information:** Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

#### SPN 3391 - Latin American Cinema

**Credit(s):** 3
Interdisciplinary & cross-cultural survey of Latin American Cinema from the 1960's and 1970's to the present. Cover many of the principle countries. Discuss films as cultural, historical, political, & economic products. The course is taught in Spanish.

**Prerequisite(s):** SPN 2240 with a grade of C or better

### Credit(s): 3
Readings and discussions on the culture and civilization of Spanish America. For majors and non-majors.

#### SPN 3440 - Spanish for Business and International Trade I

**Credit(s):** 3
The culture and civilization of Spain. For majors and non-majors.

#### SPN 3500 - Spanish Civilization

**Credit(s):** 3
In this course students will have the opportunity to explore the history and traditions of three of the world’s leading religions in the context of the Iberian Peninsula and its Jewish, Christian, and Arabic past.

#### SPN 3520 - Spanish-American Civilization

**Credit(s):** 3
Practical training in contemporary Spanish structure, usage and stylistic devices.
### SPN 4410 - Advanced Conversation

**Credit(s):** 3  
Intensive practice in the formulation and expression of ideas in standard Spanish.

**Other Information:** Not open to native or near-native speakers of Spanish.

### SPN 4470 - Advanced Overseas Study

**Credit(s):** 1-6  
Intensive language study in Spain.

**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department

### SPN 4700 - Spanish Linguistics

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to Hispanic linguistics: Phonology, morphology, syntax, and lexicography.

### SPS 3003 - The Meaning of Madness

**Credit(s):** 3  
We will discuss the effects of the stigma of mental illness on individuals and families; biological, social, and cultural factors that influence mental illness, perceptions of individuals with mental illness, and treatments of mental illness over time and across cultural groups.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**Prerequisite(s):** None  
**Corequisite(s):** None  
**CoPrerequisite(s):** None

**Restriction(s):**  
Junior Standing  
Senior Standing

**Other Information:** Restrictions:  
Class Include: 3J and 4R (Junior and Senior)  
Level Include: UG, Non-Degree; Level  
EXCLUDE: Graduate

### SPS 3004 - Introduction to School Psychology

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course will introduce you to the field of school psychology, including the typical roles and functions of a school psychologist, the multiple pathways to becoming a school psychologist, and the specific ways in which school psychologists work to promote the academic performance, behavioral functioning, and mental health of the students they serve.

**Course Attribute(s):** CEL - Community Engaged Learning, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being  
SD04 - Quality Education  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

### SPT 3100 - Masterpieces of Hispanic Literature

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course analyzes major literary works from Spain and Latin America. Through a selection of works from the medieval period to the present students will view the intellectual and cultural history of the Spanish speaking world.

### SPW 3030 - Introduction to Hispanic Literary Studies

**Credit(s):** 3  
Prose fiction, drama, poetry, and essay; techniques of literary analysis.

### SPW 3393 - Spanish Culture through Literature and Film

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course teaches modern Spanish culture, history, and thought through a variety of interdisciplinary expressions, such as poetry, narrative, essay, visual arts, and film. The scope of the course spans from the early nineteenth
### SPW 3512 - Religion in Hispanic Literature and Film

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course studies the diverse representations of religions in the Hispanic world through close reading and close viewing of literary and critical texts and films.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  
**UN SDG(s):**  
**SD16 - Peace**

### SPW 4130 - Early Latin America Through Literature and Film

**Credit(s):** 3  
Introduction to early Latin American literature and culture, from pre-hispanic times to the end of the 19th century through reading, discussion and analysis of texts, movies, music and the arts.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course  
**UN SDG(s):**  
**SD16 - Peace**

### SPW 4131 - Survey of Spanish-American Literature II

**Credit(s):** 3  
An introduction to the study of Spanish-American literature from the Modernism period to the present. Emphasis on modern writers since Dario.

### SPW 4145 - Sex and Subversion in Spanish Art, Lit, and Film

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course teaches Spanish culture and thought through a variety of artistic expressions related to the theme of sex and subversion, such as surrealism (art, film, poetry, theatre, essays) and the "new wave" of the 1980s (visual art, film), among others.

### SPW 4311 - The Creative Genius of the Golden Age

**Credit(s):** 3  
In this course we will explore the works of art produced by master painters (Velázquez, etc.), the music of renowned musicians (Encina, etc.), and the literary works of some of the world's most renowned writers.

### SPW 4900 - Directed Study

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
**Restriction(s):**  
Consent of Instructor or Department

### SPW 4930 - Selected Topics

**Credit(s):** 1-3  
Study of an author, movement or theme.

### SSE 4313 - Teaching Elementary (K-6) Social Studies

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to study techniques and strategies employed by K-6 social studies teachers that are effective in motivating elementary school aged youth to acquire the information, skills, and modes of reasoning unique to the social sciences.

**Restriction(s):**  
Majors Only  
**Other Information:** Admission to College of Education

### SSE 4333 - Teaching Middle Grades Social Science

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course is designed to study techniques and strategies employed by social sciences teachers that are effective in motivating teenage youth to acquire the information, skills, and modes of reasoning unique to the social sciences. Students are expected to plan and present instructional plan(s) demonstrating use of various methods, techniques, and material that achieve concrete
outcomes. Theoretical foundations of social studies are also studied. Field work is required.

**SSE 4334 - Teaching Secondary Grades Social Science**

**Credit(s): 3**
This course is a continuation of SSE 4333 with further development of the instructional techniques and strategies and the information, skills, and modes of reasoning unique to the social sciences with an emphasis on the secondary school environment. The teaching profession, school settings, legal, and classroom management issues are also studied. Fieldwork in a high school is required.

**Prerequisite(s):** SSE 4333.

**SSE 4335 - Teaching Social Science Themes**

**Credit(s): 3**
The course is a laboratory-based, capstone course in which knowledge, skills, and dispositions are demonstrated by students teaching social studies content using the thematic approaches adopted by the National and State accrediting bodies.

**Prerequisite(s):** SSE 4333

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

**SSE 4380 - Global and Multicultural Perspectives in Education**

**Credit(s): 3**
Examination of the major issues surrounding global and multicultural perspectives in education. Available to non-Education majors.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

**UN SDG(s):**
SD04 - Quality Education

**STA 2023 - Introductory Statistics I**

**Credit(s): 3**

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMP - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAQR - Quantitative Reasoning, SGEM - General Education Core Mathematics, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMMA - Mathematics, SPMA - Mathematics

and present instruction appropriate to the social studies classroom. Fieldwork in middle or senior high schools is required. Restricted to majors.

**SSE 4936 - Senior Seminar in Social Science Education**

**Credit(s): 3**
Synthesis of teacher candidate’s courses and preparation for the professional interview and application process.

**Course Attribute(s):** CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

**Corequisite(s):** SSE 4940.

**Restriction(s):** Senior Standing

**SSE 4940 - Internship: Social Science Education**

**Credit(s): 9**
One full semester of internship in a public or private school. In special programs where the intern experience is distributed over two or more semesters, students will be registered for credit which accumulates from 9 to 12 Semester hours.

**Course Attribute(s):** INT - Internship, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**Corequisite(s):** SSE 4936

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required
S-U Grade System

Reading skills and other basic skills as applied to the social studies are examined. Students plan
## ALL COURSES LISTING

**UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA 2023-2024 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 2122</td>
<td>Social Science Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C (2.0) or better in MAT 1033, or 480 or better in SAT Math score, or 19 or better in ACT Math score, or 72 or better in Elementary Algebra CPT score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3024</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C (2.0) or better in STA 3024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3027</td>
<td>Statistics and Probability Connections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C (2.0) or better in STA 2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4102</td>
<td>Computational Methods for Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C or better in STA 3024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4102</td>
<td>Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): STA 3024 with a minimum grade of C AND STA 4102 with a minimum grade of C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4222</td>
<td>Sample Survey Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): C or better in STA 3024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4202</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Common distribution functions, sampling distributions, statistical point and interval estimation, properties of estimators, hypothesis testing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4222</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Linear regression models, one-way and two-way ANOVA, Bayesian estimation and inference, empirical methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4442</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): STA 4442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement, CAQR - Quantitative Reasoning
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| STA 4502    | Nonparametric Statistical Methods                | 3          | Introduction to probability theory using calculus. Basic ideas of probability and random variables, discrete probability functions, continuous probability densities, joint distributions, transformations of random variables, moments and generating functions of random variables, limit theorems. | Course Attribute(s): 6AM - State Computation Requirement, 6AMT - Gordon Computation Requirement, 6AMT - State Computation Requirement  
Prerequisite(s): C or better in MAC 2313 or MAC 2283 |
| STA 4504    | Categorical Data Analysis                        | 3          | This course covers the fundamental concepts, and provides examples, of nonparametric statistical methods. Topics to be covered include sample testing, estimation methods, layout models, correlation and regression models, and goodness of fit tests. | Prerequisite(s): C or better in STA 4321                                                        |
| STA 4671    | Reliability and Life Testing                     | 3          | Introduction to probability theory using calculus. Basic ideas of probability and random variables, discrete probability functions, continuous probability densities, joint distributions, transformations of random variables, moments and generating functions of random variables, limit theorems. | Prerequisite(s): C or better in STA 4321                                                        |
| STA 4702    | Multivariate Statistical Methods                 | 3          | This course covers the fundamental concepts of multivariate analysis. Topics to be covered include Matrix theory and distributions (normal, t, chi-squared, F), inference about multivariate means and inference about covariance structure. | Prerequisite(s): STA 4321 with a minimum grade of C AND (MAS 3114 with a minimum grade of C OR MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C) |
| STA 4852    | Applied Time Series                              | 3          | This course covers the fundamental concepts, estimations, and hypothesis testing of discrete time series models. The models will be developed using the autoregressive and moving average processes. Numerous examples will be provided. | Prerequisite(s): STA 4321 with a minimum grade of C AND STA 4442 with a minimum grade of C AND (MAS 3114 with a minimum grade of C OR MAS 3105 with a minimum grade of C) |
| STA 4930    | Selected Topics                                  | 1-3        | Rotating topics designed to meet the need and interests of students.                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                  |
| SUR 2101C   | Engineering Land Surveying                      | 3          | Principles of land surveying for engineering practice. Traverses, levels, boundary surveys, route surveys, coordinate geometry, and mapping.                                                               |                                                                                                  |
| SYA 3110    | Classical Theory                                 | 3          | The analysis of the philosophical foundations, central principles, and historical development of Sociological theory. Required for Sociology majors and minors.                                                | Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better                                          |
SYA 3300 - Research Methods

Credit(s): 3
Introduction to the scientific method and its application to social science research. Research design, sampling techniques, and critical evaluation of social research. Required for Sociology majors.

Prerequisite(s): STA 2122 or equivalent with a grade of C- or better

SYA 4121 - Queer Theory

Credit(s): 3
Examines queer theory's radical deconstruction of categories for understanding the possibility of theorizing "women's" and "men's" lives. The primary goal of this course is to introduce students to queer theory and feminist theories of sexuality.

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 or WST 2600 or WST 3015 or WST 2250 or WST 3311 with a grade of C- or better

SYA 4304 - Sociological Research Experience

Credit(s): 1-3
A flexible-unit course for advanced undergraduate students interested in participating in an ongoing faculty research project. Students will complete selected research tasks (background research, data collection and data analysis) with faculty supervision.

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better

SYA 4910 - Individual Research

Credit(s): 1-3
Content depends on the interest of the student. A contract between the student and the sponsoring faculty member must be signed before class registration.

Prerequisite(s): SYA 3300 with a grade of C- or better and Four (4) additional Sociology elective courses with a grade of C- or better

Restriction(s):
- Consent of Instructor or Department
- Junior Standing
- Permit Required
- Senior Standing

Other Information: at least 3.0 overall GPA

SYA 4930 - Topics in Sociology

Credit(s): 3
Selected specialized topics in Sociology. Topics such as AIDS in society, drugs in society, problems in education, sociology of childhood, public life, socio-biology. Content will vary by semester and by section. See class schedule for specific contents each semester. This course, in different content areas, may be repeated for credit.

SYA 4935 - Seminar in Sociology

Credit(s): 3
The opportunity for senior sociology majors to apply sociological theory and methods to topics of relevance in today's society.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, CST - Capstone, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better, and SYA 3110 with a grade of C- or better, and SYA 3300 with a grade of C- or better, and Six (6) additional credits of Sociology electives with a grade of C- or better

Restriction(s):
- Majors Only
- Permit Required
- Senior Standing

UN SDG(s):
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality
- SD16 - Peace

SYA 4949 - Sociological Internship

Credit(s): 1-6
Supervised placement in community organization or agency for a minimum of 10 hours of volunteer work per week, and a weekly seminar on applying sociological skills and methods in the placement setting.

Restriction(s):
- Graduate Standing
- Majors Only
- Senior Standing

Other Information: Sociology
SYD 3700 - Racial and Ethnic Relations
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to a sociological understanding of race and ethnic relations. Students will analyze sociological theories on race and stratification through readings, lectures, discussion, multimedia, and group research projects.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGEC - Creative Thinking

SYD 4238 - Immigrants to America
Credit(s): 3
Examines major sociological debates in the field of immigration with an emphasis on recent immigrants to the United States.

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

SYD 4410 - Urban Sociology
Credit(s): 3
The social structure of the community in modern industrial societies. Analysis of community change.

SYD 4411 - Urban Life
Credit(s): 3
This exit course introduces students to the theory and practice of urban and community research. Students will conduct supervised individual and group research on a Tampa Bay neighborhood of their choice.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Senior Standing

SYD 4512 - Sustainable Consumption
Credit(s): 3
1. This course examines the relationship between the current environmental crisis and the consumer lifestyle shared by most Americans that is spreading globally.

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better

SYD 4601 - Community Building and Social Change
Credit(s): 3
This course will introduce students to the community building paradigm (i.e., how to address collective problems in diverse communities) as well as guide students as they become actively involved in various comprehensive community building initiatives.

Course Attribute(s): SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar

SYD 4800 - Gender and Society
Credit(s): 3
Historical and current issues surrounding gender in America. Emphasis on exploring the causes, meaning, and consequences of gender differences, interpersonal relationships, and institutional participation.

Prerequisite(s): SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

SYG 2000 - Introduction to Sociology
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces undergraduate students to the discipline of sociology. During the semester, we will analyze sociological theories, core concepts, and issues through readings, lectures, discussions, films, and hands-on research assignments.

Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, SGES - General Education Core Social Sciences, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMSS - Social Sciences, SPSS - Social Sciences

SYG 2010 - Contemporary Social Problems
Credit(s): 3
This course introduces students to a sociological understanding of "contemporary social problems." Drawing on such concepts as culture,
deviance and social institutions, we will analyze varying definitions, causes and solutions to these problems.

**Course Attribute(s):** CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**SYG 3011 - Social Problems Through Film**

**Credit(s):** 3
Examinates, through films, how sociologists define and study social problems, and investigates the role of the popular media in the construction of social problems. Explores the solutions aimed at social problems in a comparative, international perspective.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

**SYG 3235 - Latina/Latino Lives**

**Credit(s):** 3
An exploration of the experiences of Latinas and Latinos in the United States. Examines such sociological themes as oppression, migration, work, family, activism, spirituality, and sexuality through short stories, poetry, and scholarly research.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, SMCD - Community Engagement & Diversity Pillar, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

**SYO 3120 - Sociology of Families**

**Credit(s):** 3
With a goal to understand American families in the present, this course will examine variations in family types by social class, race, ethnicity, and historical era. Exploration of current controversies about how families should be organized and about what they should do for their members as well as social policies related to families.

**SYO 3200 - Sociology of Religion**

**Credit(s):** 3
An examination of the meanings of religion lived in experiences in the contemporary United States. Includes the construction and maintenance of religious meanings and communities, the impact of those meanings and communities on daily lives, use and impact of religious discourse in daily lives, social movements motivated by religious beliefs.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better

**SYO 3530 - Social Inequalities in a Global Society**

**Credit(s):** 3
Introduction to the major concepts and theories used to explain inequality. The topics of race, gender, and sexual orientation will be treated in relation to class, rather than as a parallel dimension of stratification.

**SYO 4204 - Religion and Immigration**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course examines: 1) how immigrant communities have been, and are currently, influenced by religion; and 2) how immigrant communities have transformed, and are currently transforming, the religious landscape of the U.S.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better

**SYO 4250 - Sociology of Education**

**Credit(s):** 3
Application of sociological theory to the social institution of education. Primary attention directed toward the social organization of educational systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better

**SYO 4400 - Medical Sociology**

**Credit(s):** 3
The study of disease and the sick person including the analysis of health practices, beliefs, and practitioners, the hospital as an organization, the cost, financing, and politics of health care.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better
### SYO 4430 - Disability and Society

**Credit(s):** 3  
Examination of the applicability of sociological concepts to the experience of disability, and of disability as a means to a better understanding of the nature of social experience.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better

### SYO 4534 - Poverty and Society

**Credit(s):** 3  
Explores poverty by looking at the United States and selected less developed countries around the world. Utilizing sociological theories of poverty, different aspects of poverty will be explored.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

### SYO 4536 - Inequalities and Social Justice

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course draws on the insights of the social sciences and the humanities to understand social inequalities in our global age and to formulate "socially just" responses to those inequalities.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

### SYO 4572 - Hidden Structures of Social Life

**Credit(s):** 3  
Communication networks and the social structures that emerge in them constitute the subject matter for this course: structures of interaction in informal groups and formal organizations, social networks, and class and stratification structures.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 or SYG 2010 with a grade of C- or better

### SYO 4573 - Social Networks

**Credit(s):** 3  
Examines how relationships among individuals organize larger social systems (such as social groups and communities) and how these patterned relationships impact actors within social systems.

**Prerequisite(s):** SYG 2000 with a grade of C- or better, and STA 2122 or equivalent with a grade of C- or better

### SYP 3000 - Social Psychology

**Credit(s):** 3  
Course explores social forces shaping individual perceptions/behaviors/personality/identity. Addresses our participation in society, how people influence each other, how we act based on beliefs and why & this is important.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

### SYP 3060 - Sociology of Sexualities

**Credit(s):** 3  
Explores the interactions, among and between people, and people and institutions that form the boundaries through which sexualities are understood in the United States. Addresses interactions with and within medical and religious institutions, racial/ethnic cultures, families and popular culture.

### SYP 3562 - Family Violence

**Credit(s):** 3  
An exploration of the complexity of the causes and consequences of physical and emotional violence among family members. Topics include the meanings and behaviors of violence, the process of help-seeking, and social interventions for offenders and victims. Open to nonmajors.

### SYP 4012 - Emotions in Society

**Credit(s):** 3  
Examines the theories, concepts, and larger social contexts of emotions, and investigates sociological research on feelings such as anger and fear; pride and shame; love, friendship and sympathy; sadness and depression; grief and loss.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s):</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4111</td>
<td>Identity and Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course is a sociological examination of the meanings of identity in the post-modern era. Topics will include the characteristics of identity at the levels of individuals, institutions, culture, and the processes of identity construction and change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4420</td>
<td>Consumer Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The exploration of how Americans' purchasing behavior connects to larger historical shifts in our economy, including disenchantment, alienation, inequality, and the rise of the credit card society.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4510</td>
<td>Sociological Aspects of Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The examination of the social construction of deviance: how deviance is defined, implications of deviance designations. Applications of theories of deviance to questions such as motivations of deviants and implications of criminal justice processing of deviants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4513</td>
<td>Elite Deviance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The course challenges traditional definitions of deviance by examining social harms caused by the very wealthy, corporations, and large organizations such as the federal government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4650</td>
<td>Sport in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An examination of the broad issues concerning sport in both a historical and contemporary perspective. Sport will be viewed in relation to social institutions, economic considerations, mass media, and the sport group as a micro-social system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4651</td>
<td>Gender, Sport, and the Body</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Explores ways sport in U.S. culture is organized by and used to recreate gender in social interaction. Examines the recent history of women in sport and questions the relationship between masculinity, sport participation and women's and men's embodiment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4675</td>
<td>Animals &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Explores the complex role of non-human animals in human society by exploring how we, as humans, socially construct animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4763</td>
<td>Sociology of Childhood and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Examines a variety of issues including: child-rearing; invention of adolescence; child abuse; children's schooling; juvenile delinquency; dating; children in the movies; children as consumers; youth culture and rebellion; transition into...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE 2000 - Theater and Culture

**Credit(s):** 3
This course explores the contributions of theater practitioners and audiences to the performance experience, aspects of theater making and an overview of theater history.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACM - State Communication Requirement, 6ACP - State Communication Requirement, CAFA - Fine Arts, SGEH - General Education Core Humanities, SMEL - General Education Elective, SMHU - Humanities, SPHU - Humanities

THE 2020 - Introduction to Theatre

**Credit(s):** 3
An introduction to the art of theatre as part of the larger context of the nature of art itself. The approach will be both chronological and multi-cultural. Required of all theatre majors.

THE 2023 - Entry Seminar: Theatre as an Art Form

**Credit(s):** 1
This is a study of theatre-related career opportunities through lectures, assigned reading, and group projects. This course will aid majors in understanding theatre as an aesthetic art form through discussion and critical evaluation.

**Prerequisite(s):** None
**Corequisite(s):** None
**CoPrerequisite(s):** None

**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

THE 2252 - Great Performances on Film

**Credit(s):** 3
This class traces the evolution of acting styles as evidenced through 100 years of cinema, and explores how movies and actors have mirrored or influenced cultural, political, and social change.

**Course Attribute(s):** CAFA - Fine Arts, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

THE 2305 - Script Analysis
Credit(s): 3
This course teaches theatre students the techniques of close reading of dramatic texts.

THE 3110 - Theatre History I

Credit(s): 3
The study of theatrical production in its cultural context, including theatre architecture, scenography, acting and directing from Greek antiquity to the Elizabethan era. Normally fifteen plays will be read.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

THE 3111 - Theatre History II

Credit(s): 3
A study of theatrical production in its cultural context including theatre architecture, scenography, acting and directing from Shakespeare to the contemporary stage. Normally fifteen plays will be read.

Course Attribute(s): CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

THE 4264 - History of Costume

Credit(s): 3
A survey of clothing and dress from Ancient Egypt to the 20th Century with an emphasis on cultural and social influences. (A requirement in the design track/costume.)

THE 4283 - Architecture And Decoration

Credit(s): 3
A survey of architecture and furniture from ancient Egypt to the 20th Century. (A requirement in the design track/scenic.)

Restriction(s):
Majors Only

THE 4330 - Shakespeare for the Theatre

Credit(s): 3
Study of select Shakespeare plays through current and past performance. Examination of texts, filmed rehearsals, scholarly sources, and commercial movies. Performance required in face to face sections.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102

THE 4401 - American Drama

Credit(s): 3
THE 4401 examines seminal American plays and high quality film adaptations derived from them. Each play is examined as a script for performance and as an object in an aesthetic, social and historic context.

Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone

Prerequisite(s): ENC 1102

THE 4434 - Caribbean Theatre

Credit(s): 3
A study of plays and popular theatrical forms of the Caribbean including carnival and calypso. The student will investigate the social and political forces that shape the culture of the Caribbean.

Course Attribute(s): 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience

THE 4480 - Drama-Special Topics

Credit(s): 3
A study of a significant playwright or grouping of playwrights, e.g. Moliere, Brecht, recent American dramatists.

Prerequisite(s): THE 3110 or THE 3111.
Restriction(s):
Majors Only

THE 4562 - Contemporary Performance Theory
## THE 4574 - Sport as Performance

**Credit(s): 3**  
Students will use contemporary theory to critique and analyze the interconnected elements of athletic and stage performance, including the athlete/artist, stadium/stage and audience/spectator.Spanning topics from the body to the arena, team mascots, professional wrestling and social media, the course will inform and expand our knowledge in both disciplines.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State  
Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

**UN SDG(s):**  
SD05 - Gender Equality  
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

## THE 4905 - Directed Studies

**Credit(s): 1-4**  
Independent studies in the various areas of Theatre. Course of study and credits must be assigned prior to registration.

**Corequisite(s):** TPA 2200.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Restriction(s)</th>
<th>Course Attribute(s)</th>
<th>UN SDG(s):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE 4930</td>
<td>Selected Topics In Theatre</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest. May be lecture or class discussion or studio format.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2211</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Theatre II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introductory course in technical production including stage lighting, costume construction, and sound. Required for Theatre majors. Requires sequential semester enrollment with TPA 2200 and TPA 2290L. Open to non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CPST - Capstone Learning Experience, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGED - Human &amp; Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2220</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Theatre III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introductory course designed to acquaint students with a working knowledge of the basic skills, equipment and terminology in stage lighting production. Open to non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2220L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A practical laboratory providing an understanding of the duties associated with lighting crews through hands on production experiences. Open to non-majors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2290</td>
<td>Directed Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TPA 2248 - Workshop In Stage Makeup
Credit(s): 1
Beginning theory and practice in make-up for the stage. Open to non-majors. Theatre majors given preference. A studio course.

TPA 2290L - Technical Theatre Lab I
Credit(s): 1
A practical laboratory involving the pre-performance preparation of all technical aspects of a major production such as: painting, sewing, lighting, and sound. Students are assigned two areas of study per semester. Required of all Theatre majors. Open to non-majors.
Corequisite(s): TPA 2200

TPA 2291L - Technical Theatre Lab II
Credit(s): 1
A practical laboratory involving the pre-performance preparation of all technical aspects of a major production such as: painting, sewing, lighting, and sound. Students are assigned two areas of study per semester. Required of all Theatre majors. Open to non-majors.
Corequisite(s): TPA 2211

TPA 2292 - Production Involvement I
Credit(s): 1
The rehearsal, construction, and performance of major theatrical works. Assignments are made by a faculty committee following the students completion of a PI request form, available in the Theatre Office, and enrollment in this course. This course is repeatable (2 credit hours maximum).
Prerequisite(s): TPA 2200, TPA 2290L, TPA 2211, TPA 2291L
Other Information: This course is repeatable.

TPA 3007C - Introduction to Entertainment Design
Credit(s): 3
An introductory Theatre and Entertainment Design course, covering Costume, Scenic, Lighting and Sound Design. This course will include lectures, demonstrations, individual student presentations, and group projects.

TPA 3008 - Introduction to Design II
Credit(s): 3
This course will include lectures, demonstrations, individual student presentations, and studio activities. The course work will provide an introduction to the various aspects of design including: two and three dimensional design, basic presentation and visual communication skills, research, and project analysis/organization. Open to non-majors.
Prerequisite(s): TPA 3007 .

TPA 3208 - Drafting and CAD I
Credit(s): 3
The course will include lectures, demonstrations, individual student presentations, and studio activities. The course work will provide an opportunity to develop skills and techniques in the visual presentation of various design and technical draftings. Open to non-majors.
Prerequisite(s): TPA 2200 and TPA 2290L

TPA 3223C - Technical Theatre: Lighting
Credit(s): 3
Intermediate Lighting Technology for lighting designers, Projection designers, and theatre or entertainment industry electricians. This course engages hands on practical experience with computer lighting, programming, and automation systems.
Prerequisite(s): TPA 2200 with a minimum grade of C
Corequisite(s): TPA 3208
Restriction(s):
Permit Required

TPA 3231C - Technical Theatre: Costume Construction
Credit(s): 3
Intermediate Costume construction techniques. Materials, skills, tools and methods for construction of clothing and garments for entertainment, fashion, and character design will be demonstrated and practiced.
### ALL COURSES LISTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3251</td>
<td>Drafting and CAD II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Continuation of TPA 3208. The course will include lectures, demonstrations, field trip(s), individual student presentations, and studio activities. The course work will provide an opportunity to develop your skills and techniques in the visual presentation of various design and technical draftings. Open to non-majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3265</td>
<td>Sound For The Stage</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic study of audio components, fundamental properties of sound, multiple channel recording, editing, reproduction and reinforcement. Methods and techniques used in theatre to create sound effects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3289C</td>
<td>Technical Theatre I: Scenic Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Intermediate Scenic Construction techniques and technology are introduced. Topics introduced include stage carpentry, intermediate construction tools and machines, as well as tromp l'oeil painting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3296</td>
<td>Design Practicum</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>This is a studio/laboratory course in the practical aspects of production. The course is intended to provide realized production experience to the advanced theatre design student in such areas as costume, lighting, and scenic design; stage properties design; technical direction; and theatrical production craft/skill areas. The student will be individually mentored by a faculty member through the process of developing and realizing a production design/craft/skill. This course is repeatable (4 credit hours maximum).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3601</td>
<td>Stage Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>A practical course in the working organizational function of the stage manager in theatre, dance, opera, and other live performance situations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4013C</td>
<td>Design Studio: Lighting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A lighting design course concerned with graphic presentations, color theory, design concepts, and practical experience with computer lighting systems, stressing collaborative work and the various stages and processes in lighting design development.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite(s):**
- TPA 2200 with a minimum grade of C
- TPA 3208
- TPA 3007C with a minimum grade of C
- TPA 2200
- TPA 2290L
- TPA 2211 - Introduction to Technical Theatre II
- TPA 2200 with a minimum grade of C
- TPA 3007C

**Corequisite(s):**
- TPA 3208
- TPA 2200

**Restriction(s):**
- Permit Required
- Majors Only
- Junior Standing
- Senior Standing

**CoPrerequisite(s):**
- TPA 2200
- TPA 2290L

**Other Information:** This course is repeatable.
TPA 4045C - Design Studio: Costume Design

Credit(s): 3
Intermediate study of costume and character design for art and entertainment media. Costume design is explored using theatre literature as a basis. Character and costume Design for diverse Entertainment genres is discussed.

Prerequisite(s): TPA 3007C with a minimum grade of C
CoPrerequisite(s): TPA 2200 with a minimum grade of C

Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Permit Required
  Senior Standing

TPA 4077 - Scene Painting

Credit(s): 2
A practical course in the painting of stage scenery: media and application.

Prerequisite(s): TPA 3007
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only

TPA 4094C - Advanced Entertainment Design

Credit(s): 4
An advanced problems class in theatre design. Students explore advanced genres of entertainment design through demonstrations, labs, and collaborative projects. Students will work in interdisciplinary teams. May be offered as a Special Topics Course.

Prerequisite(s): TPA 3007C with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Senior Standing

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 4

TPA 4273 - Stage Properties: Techniques And Materials Studio

Credit(s): 2
Demonstration of and experience with materials used in construction of stage properties. Modeling of prototypes and basic casting techniques. Organization of shop.

Prerequisite(s): TPA 3007
Restriction(s):
  Majors Only

TPA 4293 - Production Involvement II

Credit(s): 1
The rehearsal, construction, and performance of major theatrical works. Assignments are made by a faculty committee following the student's completion of a PI request form, available in the Theatre Office, and enrollment in this course. This course is repeatable (2 credit hours maximum).

Prerequisite(s): TPA 2292 with a minimum grade of S
Other Information: This course is repeatable.

TPA 4298 - Advanced Design Practicum

Credit(s): 3
This is a studio/laboratory course in the practical aspects of production. The course is intended to provide realized production experience to the advanced theatre design student in such areas as costume, lighting, and scenic design; stage properties design; technical direction; and theatrical production craft/skill areas. The student will be individually mentored by a faculty member through the process of developing and realizing a production design/craft/skill.

Prerequisite(s): TPA 4011

TPA 4359C - Advanced Theatre Technology

Credit(s): 4
Advanced training for students in live entertainment technology. In-depth study and practice of current methodologies and technologies in the field of technical theatre and entertainment design. May be offered as a special topics course.
TPA 4993C - Portfolio
Credit(s): 2
A Senior thesis class focused on preparing a Design & Technology portfolio. Techniques, standards, materials, and career planning will be covered. This course will prepare students for professional interviews and graduate school applications.

Prerequisite(s): TPA 2200 with a minimum grade of C
Restriction(s):
  Junior Standing
  Senior Standing

Other Information: Number of Times Repeatable: 4

TPP 2110 - Acting I
Credit(s): 3
Exploring the elements basic to acting skills, a participation course. Required of all theatre majors. Open to non-majors.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
  Permit Required

UN SDG(s):
  SD16 - Peace

TPP 3155 - Acting II
Credit(s): 3
Identify and investigate the fundamental elements of acting as applied to scene exploration, rehearsal, and presentation.

Prerequisite(s): TPP 2110 and THE 2305
Restriction(s):
  Permit Required
  Other

TPP 3230 - Laboratory Workshop In Performance
Credit(s): 3
The content of the course will be governed by student demand and instructor interest.

Prerequisite(s): TPP 2110

TPP 3251C - Acting the Song
Credit(s): 3
This course will enable the student to approach music and lyrics from the actor's point of view. Lyrics are explored as monologues and music is explored as a way to support the emotional life of the character.

Prerequisite(s): TPP 2110 with a minimum grade of C and Audition
Restriction(s):
  Permit Required

TPP 3252C - Musical Theater Scene Study
Credit(s): 3
This course teaches acting for the musical theatre. It addresses why songs occur, how to transition from dialogue to song, and the use of underscoring. It explores these techniques in distinct genres from the Golden Age of Musical Theater to the present. This course is repeatable (6 credit hours maximum).

Prerequisite(s): TPP 3155, TPP 3251C both with a minimum grade of C and audition
Restriction(s):
  Permit Required

Other Information: This course is repeatable.

TPP 3510 - Movement for Actors
Credit(s): 3
A laboratory course in various disciplines or systems and understanding the body's motive powers, with focus on their use for the stage performer.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
### TPP 3580 - Special Skills In Movement

**Credit(s):** 3  
Stage combat, circus and acrobatic techniques, and other special techniques of movement.

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 2110  
**Restriction(s):** Majors Only

### TPP 3790 - Voice for Actors

**Credit(s):** 3  
A concentrated laboratory on freeing the breathing function, developing body and oral resonance, and strengthening muscles used on the formation of speech sounds.

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 2110  
**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

### TPP 4140 - Styles of Acting

**Credit(s):** 3  
Examination of the actor’s craft and skills needed to fulfill the demands of classical theatre forms.

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 3155

### TPP 4180 - Acting III

**Credit(s):** 3  
An acting workshop focusing on application of character development and rehearsal techniques over a sustained period leading toward a project showing at semester’s end.

**Course Attribute(s):** GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 3155  
**Other Information:** Audition  
**UN SDG(s):**  
- SD05 - Gender Equality  
- SD10 - Reduced Inequality  
- SD16 - Peace

### TPP 4193 - Studio Theatre Performance II

**Credit(s):** 1  
A practical laboratory involving the rehearsal and performance of a major production. Activities may include acting, directing, stage management, and the activities of the performance production crews. Placement by audition. If cast in production student must accept role. Required of all Theatre majors. May be repeated. Open to non-majors with CI.

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 2190.

### TPP 4221 - Audition Workshop for Actors

**Credit(s):** 3  
Preparation for professional audition; discussion of professional objectives.

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 3155

### TPP 4235 - Ensemble Studio

**Credit(s):** 3  
This class develops the student's ability to work and perform as part of an acting ensemble. Its focus is to create theatre as an ensemble collective and engage in exploring collaborative art. Through a series of ensemble exercises and projects, students will develop scripted performances and/or devised pieces 30 – 60 minutes in length. Each actor will be a member of a larger ensemble and together, the ensemble will create and rehearse each performance piece as if for production.

**Prerequisite(s):** TPP 4180 with a minimum grade of a C, TPP 3790 with a minimum grade of a C, TPP 2500 with a minimum grade of a C

### TPP 4310 - Directing I

**Credit(s):** 3  
An elective sequence in directing. A workshop course in which the student first encounters the basic tasks of the director by preparing and directing one or two scenes and then progresses to more complex scene work in a variety of styles and finally proceeds to the short play or theatre pieces.

**Prerequisite(s):** THE 2305

### TPP 4600 - Writing For The Theatre
Credit(s): 3
An elective sequence in writing, in which the student first encounters the problems unique to dramatic language and situation, then progresses to complexities of character, plot, and stage dynamics. Normally the aim would be to complete several performance-worthy self-contained scenes.

Prerequisite(s): TPP 3110 or THE 3111.

TPP 4920 - Special Topics in Performance

Credit(s): 3
A workshop in advanced vocal and movement techniques.

Prerequisite(s): TPP 3510, TPP 3790 and TPP 3155

TPP 4923 - Music Theatre Workshop

Credit(s): 3
Exploration of Musical Theatre materials and performance techniques for the performer. Individual and ensemble work.

Prerequisite(s): TPP 2110
Other Information: audition

TSL 4080 - ESOL Curriculum and Pedagogy

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to prepare pre-professional (pre-service) teachers to provide linguistically and culturally appropriate instruction, learning opportunities, and assessment for English Learners (ELs) in grades K-12.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEE - Ethical Reasoning and Civic Engagement, UGR - Undergraduate Research

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

TSL 4251 - Applying Linguistics to ESOL Teaching and Testing

Credit(s): 3
This course provides an overview of the components of language, linking them to methods and techniques of providing comprehensible instruction to English Learners. Designed for pre-service and in-service teachers, this course supports the development of professional literacy skills geared toward appropriate pedagogical practices for the instruction of EL students in the United States.

Prerequisite(s): TSL 4080

TSL 4324 - ESOL Competencies and Strategies

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed for degree pursuing, preservice and inservice teachers to prepare them to provide culturally and linguistically responsive instruction, assessment, and learning opportunities for English Learners in the content areas. This will include an overview of equity issues as they relate to linguistically diversity and preparation for multilevel and inclusive pedagogy.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

TSL 4362 - Methodology of Teaching English Overseas

Credit(s): 3
Designed to introduce and prepare the enrollee in the various facets of teaching English as a foreign language in the overseas setting, including a focus on English as an international language.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing

UN SDG(s):
SD04 - Quality Education

TSL 4941 - ESOL Practicum

Credit(s): 1
Students will apply knowledge and skills in the areas of ESOL methods, culture, curriculum, assessment, applied linguistics and second language acquisition to teaching English language learners. Restricted to education
majors. Not repeatable.

**Prerequisite(s):** FLE 4317 and FLE 4316.

**Restriction(s):**
Majors Only

**Other Information:** BXE Majors only.

**TSL 4942 - TESOL Practicum**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course is designed to provide candidates with guided practice in planning and delivering instruction in a linguistically diverse classroom.

**Restriction(s):** Permit Required

**TTE 4003 - Transportation and Society**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course provides a multidisciplinary introduction to transportation and its impacts on society. It explores how transportation interacts with the economy, the environment and the social and political nature of society

**TTE 4004 - Transportation Engineering I**

**Credit(s):** 3
Principles of surface transportation system development, design, and operations; administration, modal characteristics, capacities, and functional classifications; vehicle kinematics, human factors and minimum design standards; traffic flow theory and queuing, capacity and signalization; transportation planning and economics.

**Prerequisite(s):** EGN 3321.

**TTE 4005 - Transportation Engineering II**

**Credit(s):** 3
Techniques for the geometric route design of surface transportation systems; horizontal and vertical alignments. Spiral curves, superelevations and earthwork analysis; drainage, soils, and a rigid and flexible pavement design; right-of-way acquisition and Environmental Impacts; site layout & design, and operation of alternate models including bus, air, rail, water, and pipeline facilities and terminals.

**Prerequisite(s):** TTE 4004.

**URP 4053 - Planning for Equitable Cities**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course explores US urban development with a focus on social and political issues, and a discussion of policy approaches that lead to enhanced quality of life for all residents.

**UN SDG(s):**
  - SD10 - Reduced Inequality
  - SD11 - Sustainable Cities-Communities

**URS 3002 - Introduction to Urban Studies**

**Credit(s):** 3
An interdisciplinary introduction to the process of urbanization and the diverse communities it has created. Urban areas in the United States, as well as global cities, will be examined.

**URS 4930 - Special Topics in Urban Studies**

**Credit(s):** 3
Selected issues and topics in Urban Studies with course content based on student demand and instructor's interest. May be repeated as topics vary.

**VIC 3001 - Visual Literacy**

**Credit(s):** 3
In this course, learners will journey from looking to seeing in order to identify, critique and discern meaning in visual communication within a cultural, ethical, aesthetic, intellectual and technological context.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, TGEI - Information and Data Literacy

**VIC 3400C - Visual Design for Globalized Media**

**Credit(s):** 3
The course explores the relationship between images and messages in global media and the
primary role that visual design plays in globalized media presentations.

VIC 3943 - Visual Communication Internship

Credit(s): 1-3
Practical experience outside the classroom where the student works for academic credit under the supervision of a professional practitioner. Periodic written and oral reports to the faculty member coordinating the study.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required
S-U Grade System
Senior Standing

Other Information: For visual communications option majors.

VIC 4311 - InfoGraphics Design

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to use principles to construct and create visual representation of news information. Advanced techniques with Adobe illustrator and Photoshop to design signage, logos, charts and tables, new graphics and other creative projects will be used.

Restriction(s):
Majors Only
Permit Required

WOH 2022 - Global History since 1750

Credit(s): 3
This course offers an introduction to the major themes and events in modern global history from 1750 to the present.

Course Attribute(s): CAGC - Human & Cultural Diversity in a Global Context, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

WOH 2030 - World History since 1815

Credit(s): 3
This course will examine the major events and developments of world history since 1815, with particular attention to the political, cultural economic and technological dynamics that have shaped global history and the interaction among peoples since 1815.

Course Attribute(s): SPHU - Humanities
Restriction(s):
S-U Grade System

WOH 3245 - History of Sports from National to Global Contexts

Credit(s): 3
This class will analyze the development of modern sports (soccer, baseball, basketball, netball, tennis) in the Americas. Students will discuss the meaning of sports in modern culture, from the end of the nineteenth century to globalization.

Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course

UN SDG(s):
SD05 - Gender Equality

WOH 3266 - The Modern British Empire

Credit(s): 3
This course is designed to introduce students to the history of Empire and will particularly focus on British colonization in Asia and Africa from 1776-1970.

WOH 3293 - Islam in World History

Credit(s): 3
This course examines the origins, spread, and development of Islam within the context of the main global historical processes and events of the past 1500 years.

WOH 3423 - Epidemics and Pandemics in World History

Credit(s): 3
This course examines epidemics and pandemics in world history, from antiquity to the present, with a focus on the political, economic, social, cultural, and medical consequences of various infectious diseases.

Course Attribute(s): CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
## WST 2250 - Female Experience in America

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course explores the lives and experiences of women and girls in America from 1870 to the present, examining how issues of gender, race, class, ethnicity, and sexuality shaped both their experiences and our historical understanding of their lives.  

**Course Attribute(s):** CAHU - Humanities, HHCP - Human Historical Context & Process

## WST 2600 - Human Sexual Behavior

**Credit(s):** 3  
The dynamics of human sexuality: biological, constitutional, cultural, and psychological aspects. The range of sexual behavior across groups. Sources of beliefs and attitudes about sex, including sex roles and especially human sexuality.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGED - Creative Thinking

## WST 3006 - Careers & Professionalism in WGS

**Credit(s):** 3  
Focus on professional, career, and personal strategies and skills within a feminist and social justice framework, with special attention on balancing ethics/career and on sex, gender, race, and orientation in the contemporary workplace

## WST 3015 - Introduction to Women's Studies

**Credit(s):** 3  
This course introduces the interdisciplinary field of Women's Studies through a critical examination of the way gender, race, class and sexuality are socially constructed and demonstrates how activism is inherent in Women's Studies discourse.  

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences, TGED - Human & Cultural Diversity (also requires two Global Citizens Project learning outcomes)

## WST 3111 - Issues in Feminism

**Credit(s):** 3  
Survey of major issues relevant to the female experience: marriage and the family, sexuality, work, creativity.  

**Course Attribute(s):** CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## WST 3224 - Women, Environment and Gender

**Credit(s):** 3  
Investigation of intersection of women's studies, gender and environment with focus on women's health. Exploration of hypothesis formulation and testing, current issues.  

**Course Attribute(s):** CANL - Natural Sciences (Life Science), EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues

## WST 3334 - Queer Film & Television

**Credit(s):** 3  
Examines how queerness is figured within film and television to produce sexual identities, represent non-heteronormative sexualities, and both reify and challenge norms of gender and sexuality.

## WST 3370 - Women and Social Action

**Credit(s):** 3  
Course focuses on ordinary women working collectively in diverse social settings to empower themselves and others to challenge gender stereotypes; to reduce harassment, poverty, violence and homelessness; to enhance health-care and family life and to confront barriers in education, the media and the criminal justice system.

## WST 3380 - Sexualities Studies

**Credit(s):** 3  
Overview of the interdisciplinary field of sexuality studies, covering theories of sexualities, social control and regulation, and how sexualities intersect with other axes of identities such as race, gender, class, age, and ability.

## WST 3412 - Women in the Developing World
WST 3602 - Introduction to LGBTQ Cultures
Credit(s): 3
Explores the experiences of people who identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and/or queer (LGBTQ).
Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD16 - Peace

WST 4002 - Feminist Research Methods
Credit(s): 3
The survey, design, and practice of qualitative and quantitative methods in feminist research. Restricted to majors; non-majors by permission of instructor.
Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality
SD12 - Responsible Consumption
SD16 - Peace

WST 4106 - Global and Transnational Feminism
Credit(s): 3
Women, gender, and feminism in transnational perspective, focusing on various theories and movements engendered in diverse contemporary geopolitical contexts. Development, globalization, reproductive politics, and women's health will be examined.
Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
Restriction(s):
Permit Required
UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD04 - Quality Education
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

WST 4110 - Women and Social Justice
Credit(s): 3
This course examines the complexities of transnational social justice for women by investigating health, violence, reproduction and work within the context of international human rights law, nationalist policies, and global capitalism.
Course Attribute(s): GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course
UN SDG(s):
SD03 - Good Health and Well-being
SD05 - Gender Equality
SD08 - Decent Work
SD10 - Reduced Inequality

WST 4262 - Literature by Women of Color in the Diaspora
Credit(s): 3
An introduction to contemporary women writers of color in the U.S.: Native Americans, African Americans, Asian Americans, and Chicanas/U.S. Latinas. Readings will include literature and contextual articles on historical and cultural issues.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement, WRIN - Writing Intensive Capstone
Other Information: Will not be counted toward the English major.

WST 4310 - History of Feminism in the U.S.
Credit(s): 3
A study of feminist critiques of American women's experiences and status, and their implications for women's lives, by 19th- and 20th-century theorists, and how adequately these various critiques address the intersections of gender, class, ethnicity, and race.
Course Attribute(s): 6AC - State Communication Requirement, 6ACT - Gordon Communication Requirement, 6ACT - State Communication Requirement
ALL COURSES LISTING

WST 4313 - Black Feminisms--Past and Present
Credit(s): 3
Black Feminisms is an interdisciplinary course in the Department of Women's and Gender Studies that introduces students to Black feminist theory and the intersections of race, class, gender, sexuality, and disability. In addition to understanding how black women are defined in a variety of cultural and social contexts, students will examine how the above identities intersect and collide in different cultures of the African Diaspora. This course will utilize a variety of texts (e.g. fiction, critical texts, films, first-person narratives, etc.) to define and analyze Black feminisms.
Prerequisite(s): WST 3015 with a minimum grade of C- or better OR AFA 2000 with a minimum grade of C- or better
Restriction(s):
Junior Standing
Senior Standing
Sophomore Standing

WST 4320 - Politics and Issues in Women's Health
Credit(s): 3
This course will focus on celebrating women's health and wholeness: mental, physical, emotional, spiritual, social, economic, and understanding the potential negative effects of institutional and interpersonal oppression on health and wellness.
Course Attribute(s): CASB - Social & Behavioral Sciences

WST 4336 - Feminist Theories of Media & Popular Culture
Credit(s): 3
This course surveys key topics, people, concepts, theories, and issues under the general topic of feminist theories of the media and popular culture using critical frameworks that account for power, access, representation, and difference.

WST 4522 - Classics in Feminist Theory
Credit(s): 3
Introduces students to first and second wave feminist theories, which explain the pervasiveness of sexist, racist, classist, heterosexist bias in our everyday lives.

Course Attribute(s): CAHU - Humanities

WST 4561 - Contemporary Feminist Theory
Credit(s): 3
An exposure to and an exploration of a wide range of current feminist theories and debates, as well as an examination of the possible political and practical implications for various theoretical positions.

WST 4645 - Queer Theory
Credit(s): 3
Intellectual and political history of queer theory; theories of sexuality, gender, sociality, and subjectivity; emphasis on sexual variation across cultures.

WST 4900 - Directed Readings
Credit(s): 1-3
To provide advanced students with interdisciplinary research experience in areas of specific interest.
Other Information: Registration requires written contract signed by student and instructor of choice.

WST 4910 - Directed Research
Credit(s): 1-3
To provide advanced students with interdisciplinary research experience in areas of specific interest.
Other Information: Registration requires written contract signed by student and instructor of choice.

WST 4930 - Selected Topics
Credit(s): 1-3
Study in special areas such as Women and Work, Reproductive Law, Women and Health.

WST 4935 - Capstone/Senior Project

2338
### ZOO 3205C - Advanced Invertebrate Zoology

**Credit(s):** 4
Phylogeny, taxonomy, development, physiology, macro-, microanatomy and natural history of marine/freshwater dwelling invertebrate phyla (including protists and excluding parasites and insects) covered in integrated manner. Extensive lab work/Some fieldwork.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better

### ZOO 3713C - Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy

**Credit(s):** 4
Anatomy of selected vertebrate types emphasizing evolutionary trends. Lecture and Laboratory.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

### ZOO 4233 - Parasitology

**Credit(s):** 3
Fundamentals of animal parasitology and parasitism, the biology of selected animal parasites, including those of major importance to man. Lecture and laboratory.

**Prerequisite(s):** BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better

**CoPrerequisite(s):** PCB 3023 or PCB 3043 or PCB 3063 or PCB 3712 and CHM 2211.

### ZOO 4307 - Vertebrate Zoology

**Credit(s):** 3
This course examines the organismal biology of vertebrate animals, their anatomy, physiology, ecology, evolution, and behavior, how vertebrates interact with their environments, and how the many diverse groups of vertebrates have evolved.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4307L</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This course examines the organismal biology of vertebrates in field and lab, their anatomy, physiology, ecology, evolution, and behavior, how they interact with the environment, and how the diverse groups of vertebrates have evolved.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4454</td>
<td>Fish Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Covers the systematics, anatomy, physiology, reproductive biology, behavior and ecology of fish.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4454L</td>
<td>Fish Biology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>This is a lab course in fish biology designed to familiarize undergraduate students with the anatomy, ecology, behavior, and classification of fishes.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): ZOO 4454.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4462C</td>
<td>Herpetology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>The course explores the ecology and evolution of non-avian reptiles and amphibians using theory, basic research, field experiences, and laboratory practicals, with a particular focus on the species found here in Florida and locally in Tampa.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): BSC 2011 with a minimum grade of C-. Restriction(s): Junior Standing Senior Standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4485</td>
<td>Marine Mammal Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will focus on the biology, ecology and behavior of marine mammals through the central concept of adaptation to marine environments. Topics to be covered include taxonomy, anatomy, physiology, behavior, conservation, and management.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): BSC 3312 with a C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4512</td>
<td>Sociobiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An analysis of Animal and human behavior such as sex, territoriality, and aggression in the context of evolution.</td>
<td>Course Attribute(s): EMWP - Major Works and Major Issues Restriction(s): Senior Standing Other Information: Not for major's credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4513</td>
<td>Animal Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to comparative animal behavior, with analysis of types of animal behavior, their function and evolutionary origin. Lecture only.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): BSC 2010 with a C- or better and BSC 2010L with a C- or better and BSC 2011 with a C- or better and BSC 2011L with a C- or better and CHM 2046 with a C- or better CoPrerequisite(s): CHM 2211.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4694</td>
<td>Developmental Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>This course will use a problem solving approach to provide fundamental knowledge of scientific concepts and principles involved in the mechanisms underlying patterns of embryonic development for majors/nonmajors.</td>
<td>Prerequisite(s): PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 4753</td>
<td>Human Histology &amp; Molecular Pathology of Disease</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The study of cellular and molecular mechanisms underlying various disease states of the human</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
body present in the context of traditional pathology.

**Prerequisite(s):** PCB 3023 with a C- or better and PCB 3063 with a C- or better and CHM 2210 with a C- or better

**ZOO 4753L - Human Histology & Molecular Pathology of Disease Laboratory**

**Credit(s):** 1
Laboratory associated with Human Histology and Molecular Pathology of Disease.

**Prerequisite(s):** ZOO 4753 with a C- or better (Concurrent: Y)
**Corequisite(s):** ZOO 4753

**CDA 4621 - Control of Mobile Robots**

**Credit(s):** 3
Mobile Robotic Control Systems design and implementation. Includes microcontroller, sensor, and actuator control processes for localization and navigation. Team project development of software interface for robot control.

**Prerequisite(s):** COP 3514 with a minimum grade of B

**CHD 4537 - Parenting in the Twenty First Century**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course will provide students with a clear map for raising children or working with children based on current research and best practices and give a better understanding of childhood development and the family life cycle.

**Course Attribute(s):** CLB - Collaborative Learning, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**CIS 4778 - Applied Data and Information Security**

**Credit(s):** 3
The course covers design, analysis and implementation of basic security tools to protect sensitive data and information. Specifically, it covers encryption, decryption, operation modes, hash function, public certificate, one-time pad, secure data and information storage, lightweight verification of information source, secure random number generation, and vulnerabilities and attacks against data and information security, including frequency analysis attack, collision attack, and length extension attack.

**Prerequisite(s):**

**Other Information:** Field of Study Include: ECP OR BCS

**Student Attribute Include:** ULDP

**College Include:** EN

**CLT 3123 - Voyages and Metamorphoses in Roman Imagination**

**Credit(s):** 3
This course surveys the major literary texts of the ancient Roman world, examined through both the chronological order of their production (from the 3rd century B.C.E to the 2nd century C.E) and their classification into various literary genres.

**Course Attribute(s):** 6AC - State Communication Requirement, CLB - Collaborative Learning, GCPC - Global Citizens Project Course, TGEH - High Impact Practice

**UN SDG(s):** SD04 - Quality Education

**MAN 3240 - Organizational Behavior Analysis**

**Credit(s):** 3
The course covers research literature relevant to organizational functioning including behavioral effects of power and authority, formal organization, structural variation, leadership, motivation, and communication.

**Prerequisite(s):** MAN 3025 with a minimum grade of C-

**MAN 4282 - Organizational Assessment**

**Credit(s):** 3
The analysis and measurement of factors which influence organizational effectiveness and the quality of work life. Data based cases will be used by students to assess managerial and supervisory skills and to measure organizational functioning and work design.
Prerequisite(s): MAN 3240 with a minimum grade of C-

MUS 4954C - Music Performance Senior Recital

Credit(s): 3
Capstone Senior Recital during the final year of study. Repertoire for these recitals is to be chosen in collaboration with the student's Studio Professor, and should represent a wide variety of compositional periods and styles.

Course Attribute(s): CST - Capstone, TGEH - High Impact Practice

Restriction(s):
- Permit Required
- Senior Standing

SCM 4120 - Global Commerce

Credit(s): 3
Provides a comprehensive overview of the fundamentals of global commerce including the logistics of importing and exporting. Focus on regulatory, economic, and infrastructure differences that affect the movement of goods and services across the world.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C.

SPB 4712 - Sport Marketing

Credit(s): 3
This course provides undergraduate students with an overview of the rapidly developing sport and entertainment industry from a strategic marketing perspective.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C.

Other Information: Repeatable for credit.

SPB 4717 - Social Media in Sport Marketing

Credit(s): 3
Examines the role of social media in sport marketing to build and enhance relationships with customers, fans, employees and businesses.

Explores opportunities and challenges to leverage social media.

Prerequisite(s): MAR 3023 with a minimum grade of C.

TPP 2190 - Studio Theatre Performance I

Credit(s): 1
A practical laboratory involving the rehearsal and performance of a major production. Activities may include acting, directing, stage management, and the activities of the performance production crews. Placement by audition. If cast in production student must accept role. Required of all Theatre majors. May be repeated. Open to non-majors with CI.

URP 4050 - Introduction to Urban Planning

Credit(s): 3
An introduction to the development, role, and components of city planning, and the political and actual policies of government in attempting to regulate or control urbanization.

URP 4052 - Urban Planning and Sustainability

Credit(s): 3
Examination of current urban planning and policy issues and debates, such as metropolitan organization and governance, economic development and growth management, edge cities, planning for environmental sustainability.